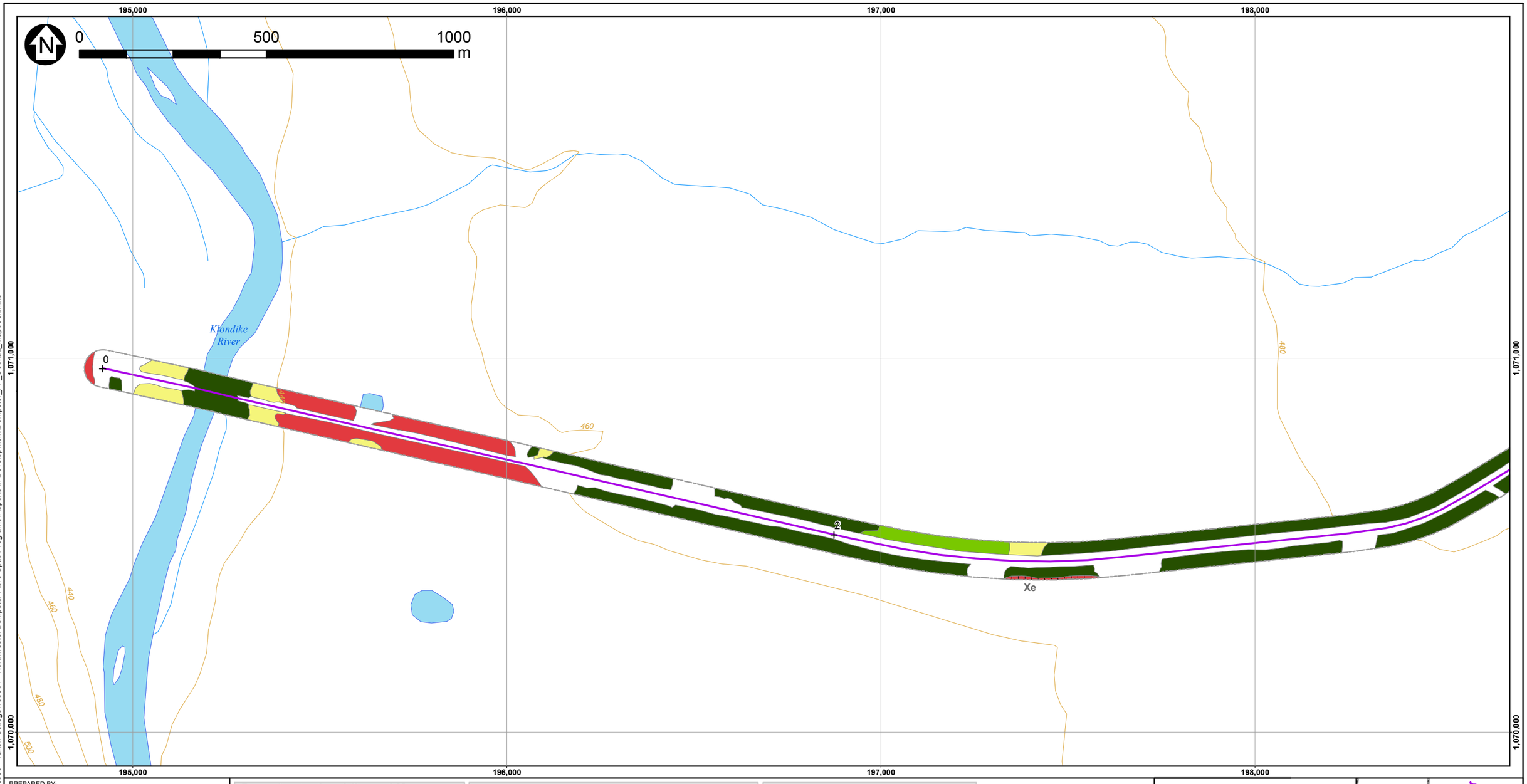



PREPARED BY:

PALMER ENVIRONMENTAL CONSULTING GROUP INC.

Northern Climate ExChange
YUKON RESEARCH CENTRE • Yukon College

| | |
|---|---|
| GEOLOGY | DS/RM/CB |
| DRAWN | DS |
| CHK'D | RM |
| APP'D | RM |
| REV | - |
| DATE | 20Jul'16 |

BASE MAP: http://geogratis.gc.ca/
PROJECTION: NAD 1983 Yukon Albers
COORDINATE GRID: Metres
SCALE: 1:10 000
ORIGINAL PAGE SIZE: 11"x17"

**Permafrost-related Ground Movement Potential (PGMP) Following Disturbance**

| *Symbol* | *PGMP* | *Active Layer Thickness* |
|---|---|---|
| | High | Thin |
| | High | Thick |
| | Moderate | Thin |
| | Moderate | Thick |
| | Low | Thin |
| | Low | Thick |
| | Anthropogenic | |

**Mass Movement Geohazard**

- ***DS*** - Debris Slide
- ***DS (ALD)*** - Debris Slide (Active Layer Detachment)
- ***RTS*** - Retrogressive Thaw Slump
- ***RF*** - Rockfall
- ***DF*** - Debris Flow
- ***TKs*** - Thermokarst Subsidence (active, >1 m relief)
- ***TKg*** - Thermokarst Gully (active, >1 m relief)

**Periglacial Process/Feature**

- ***Xs*** - Slopewash
- ***Xe*** - Thermal Erosion
- ***Xp*** - Palsa
- ***Xt*** - Thermokarst Subsidence
- ***S*** - Solifluction
- ***C*** - Cryoturbation
- ***Xf*** - Active Layer Detachment
- ***Xh*** - Retrogressive Thaw Slump
- ***Xw*** - Ice-wedge Polygon

**Potential Movement Direction**

Horizontal | Vertical | Both

PGMP Mapping Boundary
Dempster Highway
+234 Kilometre Post
Contour (m)
Watercourse

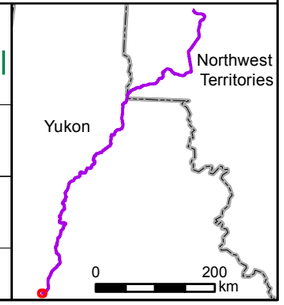
**Map Notes:**
1. Only existing/imminent mass movement geohazards with potential to impact the highway embankments or ditch are considered. Other hazards may exist that are not identified.
2. Mapping based on desktop interpretation of aerial imagery and topographic data (high-resolution in YT; low-resolution in NWT), surficial geology mapping, and pertinent publications.
3. Kilometre posts for NWT were auto-generated from last kilometre post in Yukon, and may not be depicted at actual ground location.

LEDCOR GROUP | NorthwesTel

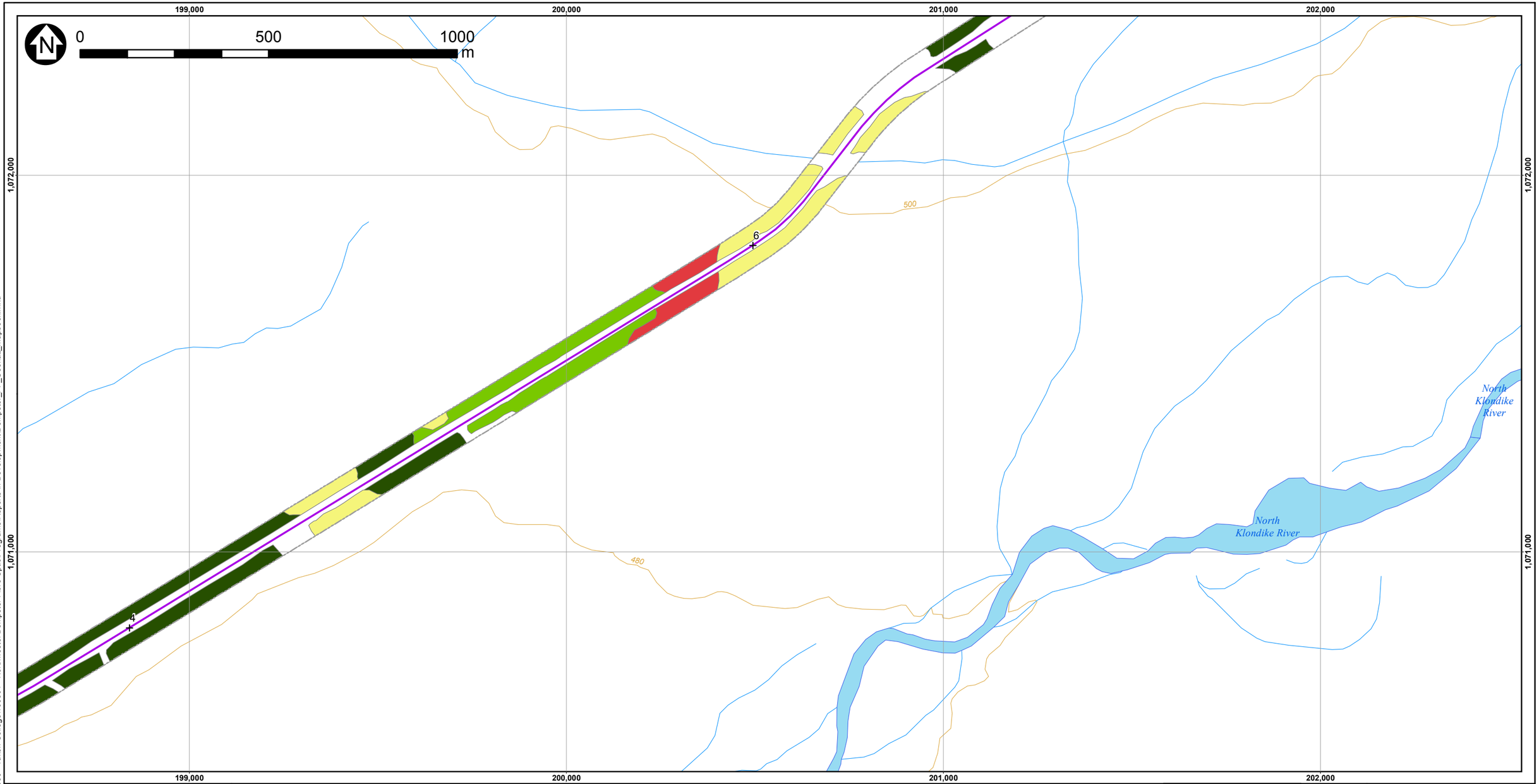
# Dempster Highway Fibre Optic Line

## Preliminary Permafrost and Geohazard Mapping






Document Path: C:\Egnyte\Shared\Projects\Active\16030 - Yukon College\160301 - Northwestel Dempster Fibre Optic\Programs\Reports in Development\Dempster_PF_Geohaz_mapbook.mxd




Document Path: C:\Egnyte\Shared\Projects\Active\16030 - Yukon College\160301 - Northwestel Dempster Fibre Optic\Programs\Reports in Development\Dempster_PF_Geohaz_mapbook.mxd

PREPARED BY:

PALMER ENVIRONMENTAL CONSULTING GROUP INC.

Northern Climate ExChange
YUKON RESEARCH CENTRE • Yukon College

| | |
|---|---|
| GEOLOGY | DS/RM/CB |
| DRAWN | DS |
| CHK'D | RM |
| APP'D | RM |
| REV | - |
| DATE | 20Jul'16 |

BASE MAP: http://geogratis.gc.ca/
PROJECTION: NAD 1983 Yukon Albers
COORDINATE GRID: Metres
SCALE: 1:10 000
ORIGINAL PAGE SIZE: 11"x17"

## Permafrost-related Ground Movement Potential (PGMP) Following Disturbance

| Symbol | PGMP | Active Layer Thickness |
|---|---|---|
| | High | Thin |
| | High | Thick |
| | Moderate | Thin |
| | Moderate | Thick |
| | Low | Thin |
| | Low | Thick |
| | Anthropogenic | |

## Mass Movement Geohazard

- ***DS*** - Debris Slide
- ***DS (ALD)*** - Debris Slide (Active Layer Detachment)
- ***RTS*** - Retrogressive Thaw Slump
- ***RF*** - Rockfall
- ***DF*** - Debris Flow
- ***TKs*** - Thermokarst Subsidence (active, >1 m relief)
- ***TKg*** - Thermokarst Gully (active, >1 m relief)

## Periglacial Process/Feature

- ***Xs*** - Slopewash
- ***Xe*** - Thermal Erosion
- ***Xp*** - Palsa
- ***Xt*** - Thermokarst Subsidence
- ***S*** - Solifluction
- ***C*** - Cryoturbation
- ***Xf*** - Active Layer Detachment
- ***Xh*** - Retrogressive Thaw Slump
- ***Xw*** - Ice-wedge Polygon

## Potential Movement Direction

Horizontal Vertical Both

- PGMP Mapping Boundary
- Dempster Highway
- +234 Kilometre Post
- Contour (m)
- Watercourse

**Map Notes:**
1. Only existing/imminent mass movement geohazards with potential to impact the highway embankments or ditch are considered. Other hazards may exist that are not identified.
2. Mapping based on desktop interpretation of aerial imagery and topographic data (high-resolution in YT; low-resolution in NWT), surficial geology mapping, and pertinent publications.
3. Kilometre posts for NWT were auto-generated from last kilometre post in Yukon, and may not be depicted at actual ground location.

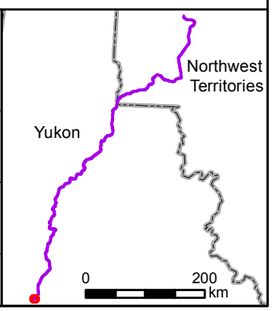
LEDCOR GROUP

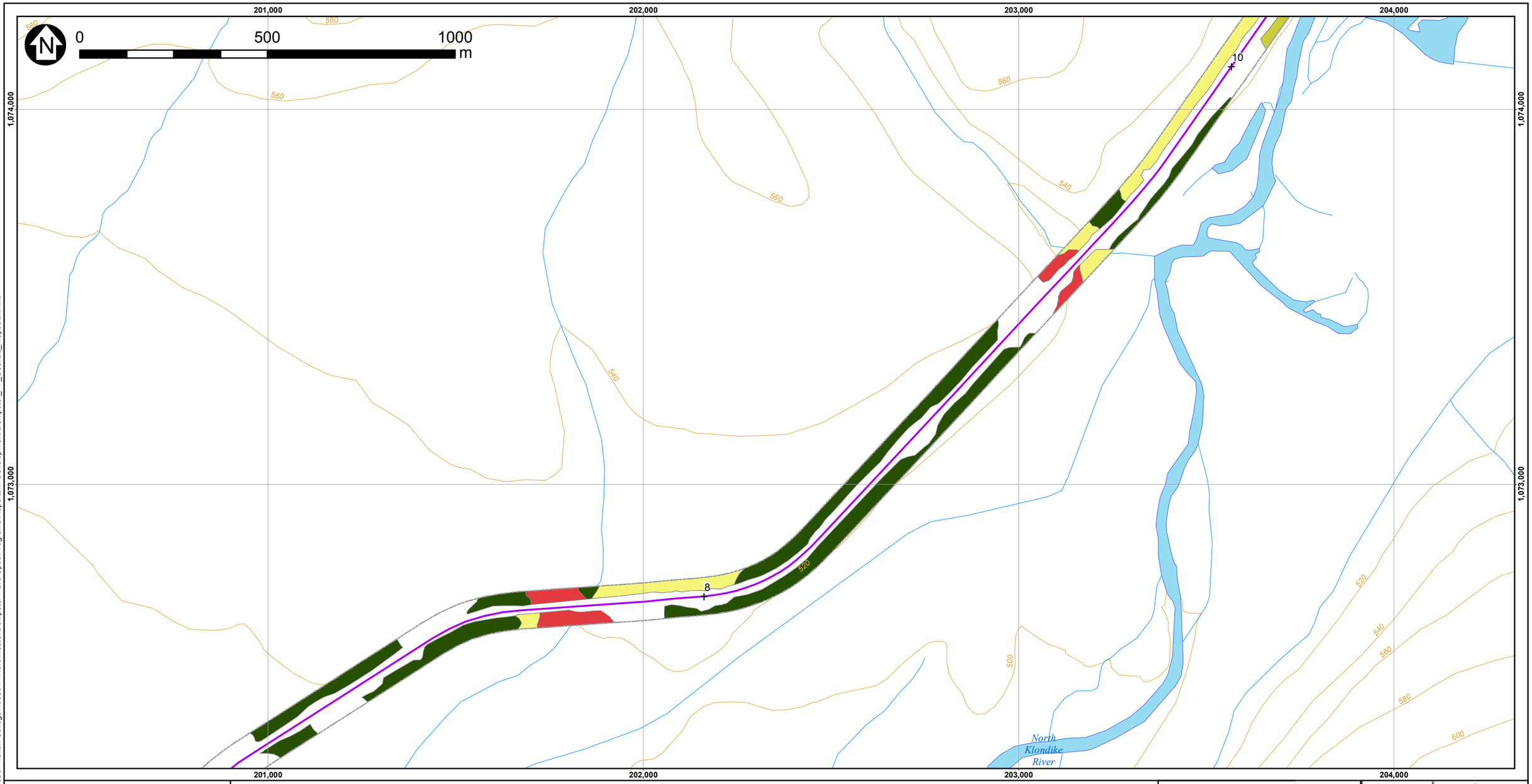
NorthwesTel

# Dempster Highway Fibre Optic Line

## Preliminary Permafrost and Geohazard Mapping








Document Path: C:\Egnyte\Shared\Projects\Active\16030 - Yukon College\160301 - Northwestel Dempster Fibre Optic\Programs\Reports in Development\Dempster_PF_Geohaz_mapbook.mxd

PREPARED BY:

PALMER ENVIRONMENTAL CONSULTING GROUP INC.

Northern Climate ExChange
YUKON RESEARCH CENTRE • Yukon College

| | |
|---|---|
| GEOLOGY | DS/RM/CB |
| DRAWN | DS |
| CHK'D | RM |
| APP'D | RM |
| REV | - |
| DATE | 20Jul'16 |

BASE MAP: http://geogratis.gc.ca/
PROJECTION: NAD 1983 Yukon Albers
COORDINATE GRID: Metres
SCALE: 1:10 000
ORIGINAL PAGE SIZE: 11"x17"

**Permafrost-related Ground Movement Potential (PGMP) Following Disturbance**

| *Symbol* | *PGMP* | *Active Layer Thickness* |
|---|---|---|
| | High | Thin |
| | High | Thick |
| | Moderate | Thin |
| | Moderate | Thick |
| | Low | Thin |
| | Low | Thick |
| | Anthropogenic | |

**Mass Movement Geohazard**

- ***DS*** - Debris Slide
- ***DS (ALD)*** - Debris Slide (Active Layer Detachment)
- ***RTS*** - Retrogressive Thaw Slump
- ***RF*** - Rockfall
- ***DF*** - Debris Flow
- ***TKs*** - Thermokarst Subsidence (active, >1 m relief)
- ***TKg*** - Thermokarst Gully (active, >1 m relief)

**Periglacial Process/Feature**

- ***Xs*** - Slopewash
- ***Xe*** - Thermal Erosion
- ***Xp*** - Palsa
- ***Xt*** - Thermokarst Subsidence
- ***S*** - Solifluction
- ***C*** - Cryoturbation
- ***Xf*** - Active Layer Detachment
- ***Xh*** - Retrogressive Thaw Slump
- ***Xw*** - Ice-wedge Polygon

**Potential Movement Direction**

Horizontal | Vertical | Both

- PGMP Mapping Boundary
- Dempster Highway
- +234 Kilometre Post
- Contour (m)
- Watercourse

**Map Notes:**
1. Only existing/imminent mass movement geohazards with potential to impact the highway embankments or ditch are considered. Other hazards may exist that are not identified.
2. Mapping based on desktop interpretation of aerial imagery and topographic data (high-resolution in YT; low-resolution in NWT), surficial geology mapping, and pertinent publications.
3. Kilometre posts for NWT were auto-generated from last kilometre post in Yukon, and may not be depicted at actual ground location.

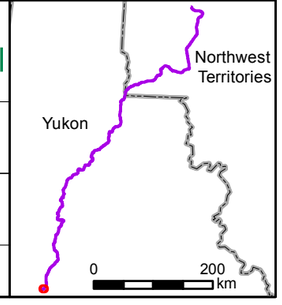
LEDCOR GROUP

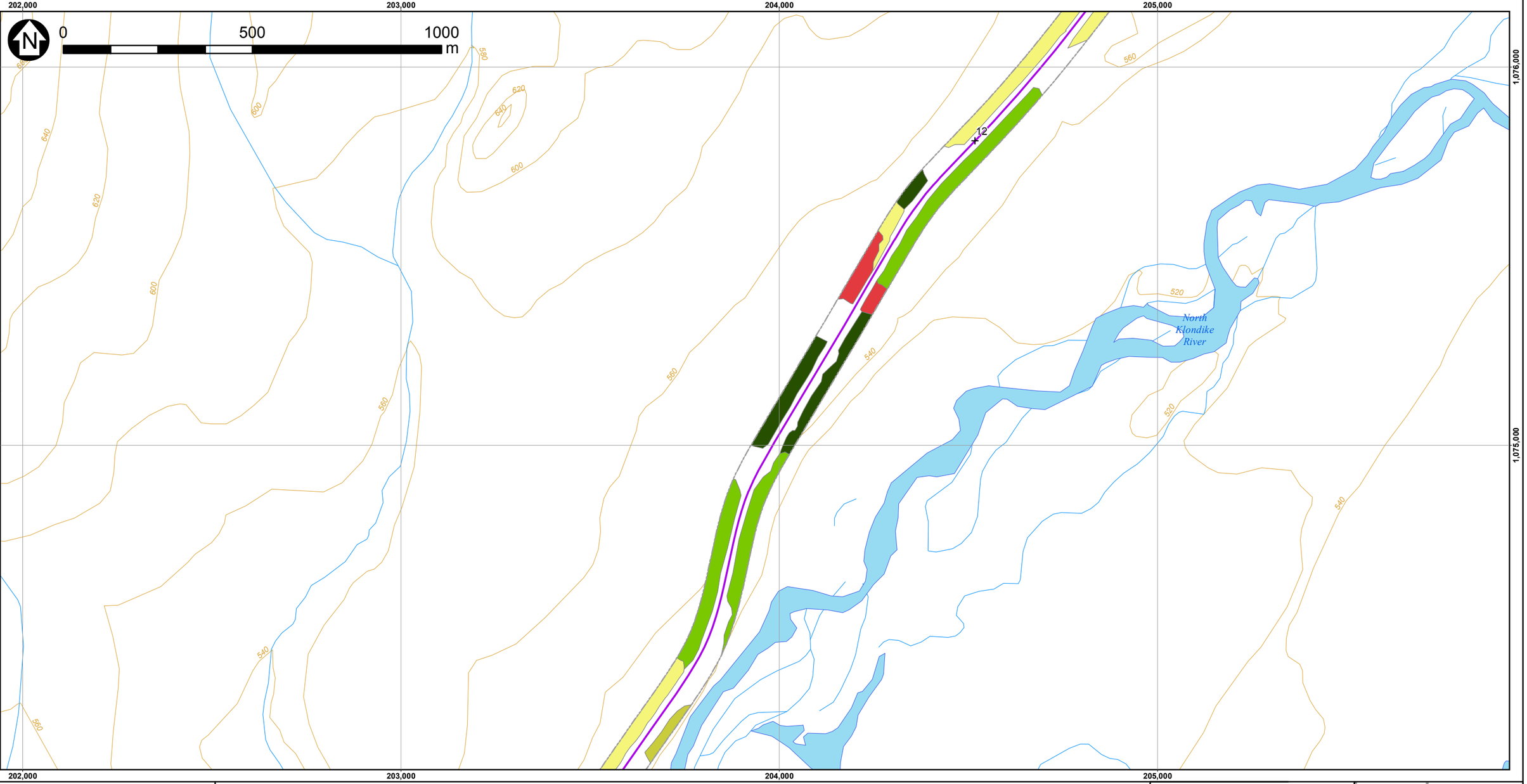
NorthwesTel

**Dempster Highway Fibre Optic Line**

**Preliminary Permafrost and Geohazard Mapping**








PREPARED BY:

PALMER ENVIRONMENTAL CONSULTING GROUP INC.

Northern Climate ExChange
YUKON RESEARCH CENTRE • Yukon College

| | |
|---|---|
| GEOLOGY | DS/RM/CB |
| DRAWN | DS |
| CHK'D | RM |
| APP'D | RM |
| REV | - |
| DATE | 20Jul'16 |

BASE MAP: http://geogratis.gc.ca/
PROJECTION: NAD 1983 Yukon Albers
COORDINATE GRID: Metres
SCALE: 1:10 000
ORIGINAL PAGE SIZE: 11"x17"

## Permafrost-related Ground Movement Potential (PGMP) Following Disturbance

| Symbol | PGMP | Active Layer Thickness |
|---|---|---|
| | High | Thin |
| | High | Thick |
| | Moderate | Thin |
| | Moderate | Thick |
| | Low | Thin |
| | Low | Thick |
| | Anthropogenic | |

## Mass Movement Geohazard

- ***DS*** - Debris Slide
- ***DS (ALD)*** - Debris Slide (Active Layer Detachment)
- ***RTS*** - Retrogressive Thaw Slump
- ***RF*** - Rockfall
- ***DF*** - Debris Flow
- ***TKs*** - Thermokarst Subsidence (active, >1 m relief)
- ***TKg*** - Thermokarst Gully (active, >1 m relief)

## Periglacial Process/Feature

- ***Xs*** - Slopewash
- ***Xe*** - Thermal Erosion
- ***Xp*** - Palsa
- ***Xt*** - Thermokarst Subsidence
- ***S*** - Solifluction
- ***C*** - Cryoturbation
- ***Xf*** - Active Layer Detachment
- ***Xh*** - Retrogressive Thaw Slump
- ***Xw*** - Ice-wedge Polygon

## Potential Movement Direction

Horizontal | Vertical | Both

- PGMP Mapping Boundary
- Dempster Highway
- +234 Kilometre Post
- Contour (m)
- Watercourse

**Map Notes:**
1. Only existing/imminent mass movement geohazards with potential to impact the highway embankments or ditch are considered. Other hazards may exist that are not identified.
2. Mapping based on desktop interpretation of aerial imagery and topographic data (high-resolution in YT; low-resolution in NWT), surficial geology mapping, and pertinent publications.
3. Kilometre posts for NWT were auto-generated from last kilometre post in Yukon, and may not be depicted at actual ground location.

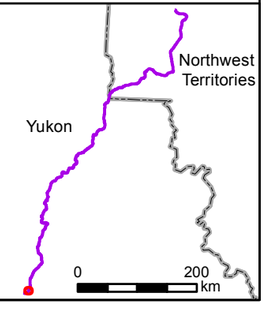
LEDCOR GROUP

NorthwesTel

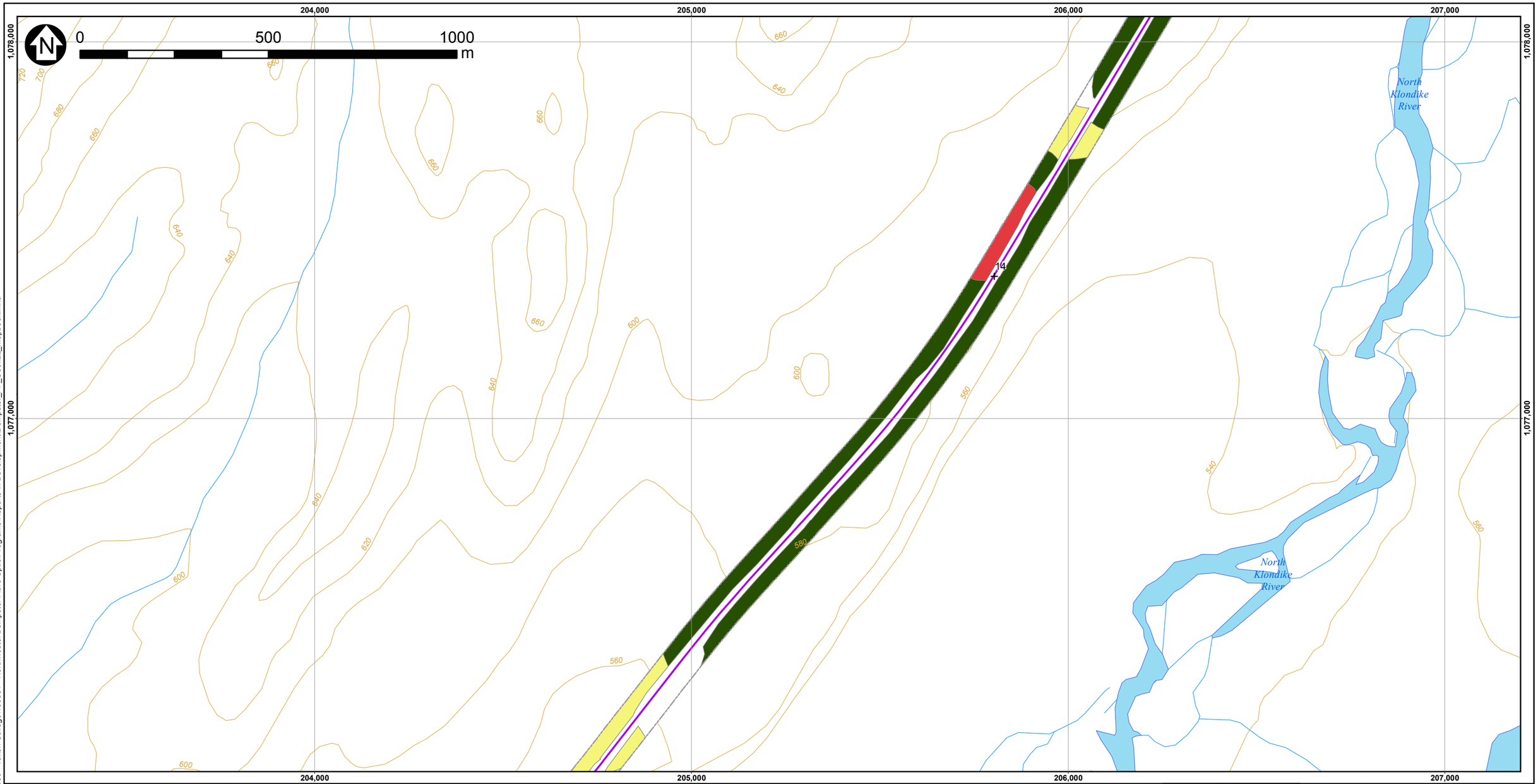
**Dempster Highway Fibre Optic Line**

**Preliminary Permafrost and Geohazard Mapping**






Document Path: C:\Egnyte\Shared\Projects\Active\16030 - Yukon College\1603301 - Northwestel Dempster Fibre Optic\Programs\Reports in Development\Dempster_PF_Geohaz_mapbook.mxd




PREPARED BY:

PALMER ENVIRONMENTAL CONSULTING GROUP INC.

Northern Climate ExChange
YUKON RESEARCH CENTRE • Yukon College

| | |
|---|---|
| GEOLOGY | DS/RM/CB |
| DRAWN | DS |
| CHK'D | RM |
| APP'D | RM |
| REV | - |
| DATE | 20Jul'16 |

BASE MAP: http://geogratis.gc.ca/
PROJECTION: NAD 1983 Yukon Albers
COORDINATE GRID: Metres
SCALE: 1:10 000
ORIGINAL PAGE SIZE: 11"x17"

## Permafrost-related Ground Movement Potential (PGMP) Following Disturbance

| *Symbol* | *PGMP* | *Active Layer Thickness* |
|---|---|---|
| | High | Thin |
| | High | Thick |
| | Moderate | Thin |
| | Moderate | Thick |
| | Low | Thin |
| | Low | Thick |
| | Anthropogenic | |

## Mass Movement Geohazard

- ***DS*** - Debris Slide
- ***DS (ALD)*** - Debris Slide (Active Layer Detachment)
- ***RTS*** - Retrogressive Thaw Slump
- ***RF*** - Rockfall
- ***DF*** - Debris Flow
- ***TKs*** - Thermokarst Subsidence (active, >1 m relief)
- ***TKg*** - Thermokarst Gully (active, >1 m relief)

## Periglacial Process/Feature

- ***Xs*** - Slopewash
- ***Xe*** - Thermal Erosion
- ***Xp*** - Palsa
- ***Xt*** - Thermokarst Subsidence
- ***S*** - Solifluction
- ***C*** - Cryoturbation
- ***Xf*** - Active Layer Detachment
- ***Xh*** - Retrogressive Thaw Slump
- ***Xw*** - Ice-wedge Polygon

## Potential Movement Direction

Horizontal  Vertical  Both

- PGMP Mapping Boundary
- Dempster Highway
- +234 Kilometre Post
- Contour (m)
- Watercourse

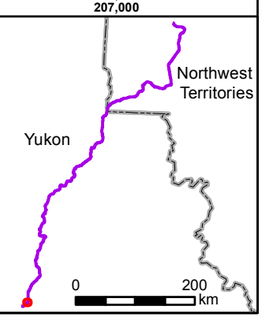
**Map Notes:**
1. Only existing/imminent mass movement geohazards with potential to impact the highway embankments or ditch are considered. Other hazards may exist that are not identified.
2. Mapping based on desktop interpretation of aerial imagery and topographic data (high-resolution in YT; low-resolution in NWT), surficial geology mapping, and pertinent publications.
3. Kilometre posts for NWT were auto-generated from last kilometre post in Yukon, and may not be depicted at actual ground location.

LEDCOR GROUP  NorthwesTel

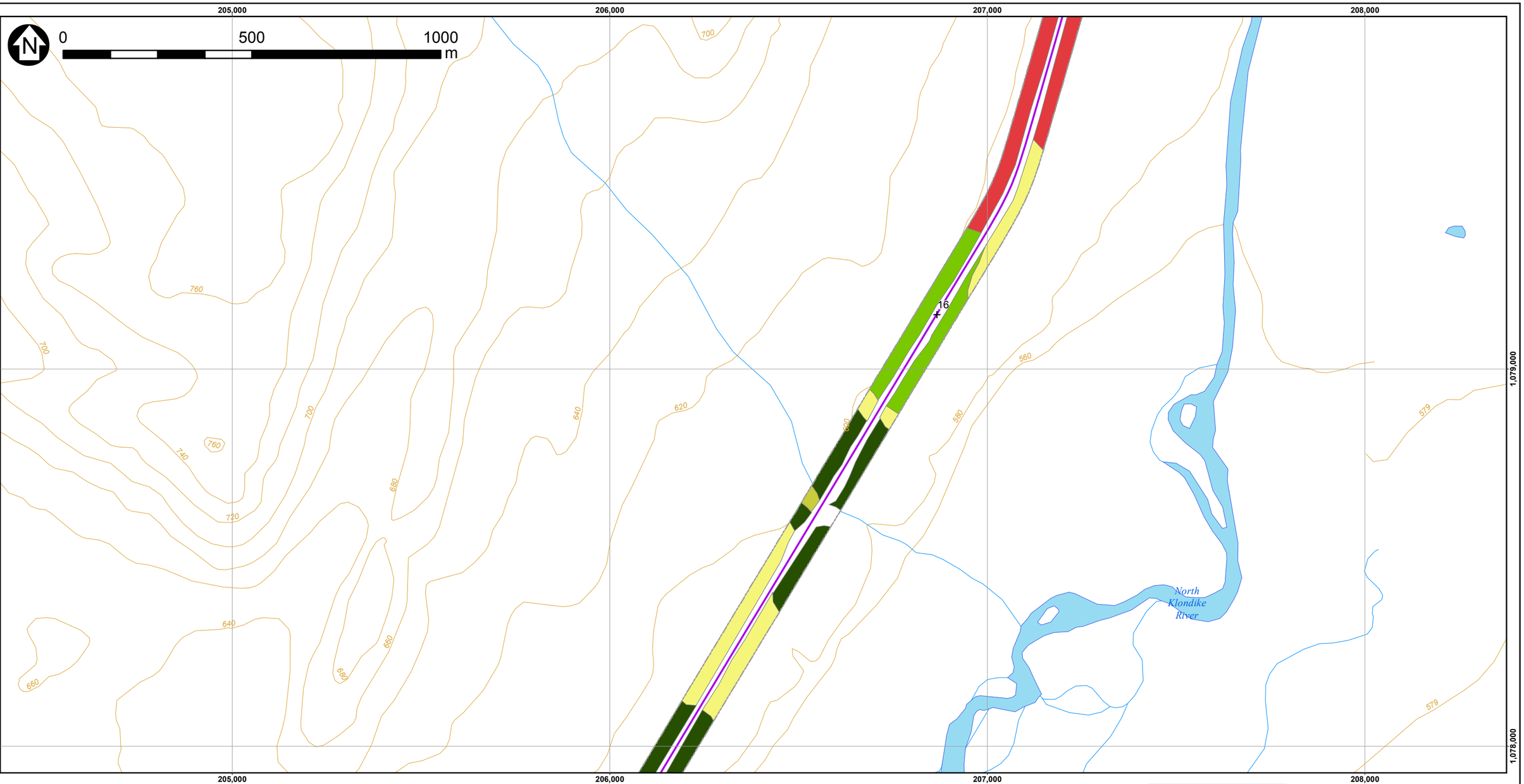
**Dempster Highway Fibre Optic Line**

**Preliminary Permafrost and Geohazard Mapping**






Document Path: C:\Egnyte\Shared\Projects\Active\16030 - Yukon College\160301 - Northwestel Dempster Fibre Optic\Programs\Reports in Development\Dempster_PF_Geohaz_mapbook.mxd




Document Path: C:\Egnyte\Shared\Projects\Active\16030 - Yukon College\160301 - Northwestel Dempster Fibre Optic\Programs\Reports in Development\Dempster_PF_Geohaz_mapbook.mxd

PREPARED BY:

PALMER ENVIRONMENTAL CONSULTING GROUP INC.

Northern Climate ExChange
YUKON RESEARCH CENTRE • Yukon College

| | |
|---|---|
| GEOLOGY | DS/RM/CB |
| DRAWN | DS |
| CHK'D | RM |
| APP'D | RM |
| REV | - |
| DATE | 20Jul'16 |

BASE MAP: http://geogratis.gc.ca/
PROJECTION: NAD 1983 Yukon Albers
COORDINATE GRID: Metres
SCALE: 1:10 000
ORIGINAL PAGE SIZE: 11"x17"

**Permafrost-related Ground Movement Potential (PGMP) Following Disturbance**

| *Symbol* | *PGMP* | *Active Layer Thickness* |
|---|---|---|
| | High | Thin |
| | High | Thick |
| | Moderate | Thin |
| | Moderate | Thick |
| | Low | Thin |
| | Low | Thick |
| | Anthropogenic | |

**Mass Movement Geohazard**

- ***DS*** - Debris Slide
- ***DS (ALD)*** - Debris Slide (Active Layer Detachment)
- ***RTS*** - Retrogressive Thaw Slump
- ***RF*** - Rockfall
- ***DF*** - Debris Flow
- ***TKs*** - Thermokarst Subsidence (active, >1 m relief)
- ***TKg*** - Thermokarst Gully (active, >1 m relief)

**Periglacial Process/Feature**

- ***Xs*** - Slopewash
- ***Xe*** - Thermal Erosion
- ***Xp*** - Palsa
- ***Xt*** - Thermokarst Subsidence
- ***S*** - Solifluction
- ***C*** - Cryoturbation
- ***Xf*** - Active Layer Detachment
- ***Xh*** - Retrogressive Thaw Slump
- ***Xw*** - Ice-wedge Polygon

**Potential Movement Direction**

Horizontal | Vertical | Both

- PGMP Mapping Boundary
- Dempster Highway
- +234 Kilometre Post
- Contour (m)
- Watercourse

**Map Notes:**
1. Only existing/imminent mass movement geohazards with potential to impact the highway embankments or ditch are considered. Other hazards may exist that are not identified.
2. Mapping based on desktop interpretation of aerial imagery and topographic data (high-resolution in YT; low-resolution in NWT), surficial geology mapping, and pertinent publications.
3. Kilometre posts for NWT were auto-generated from last kilometre post in Yukon, and may not be depicted at actual ground location.

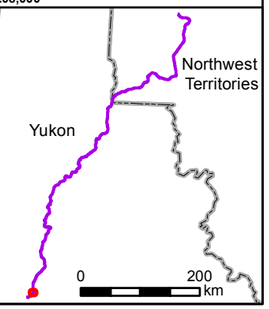
LEDCOR GROUP

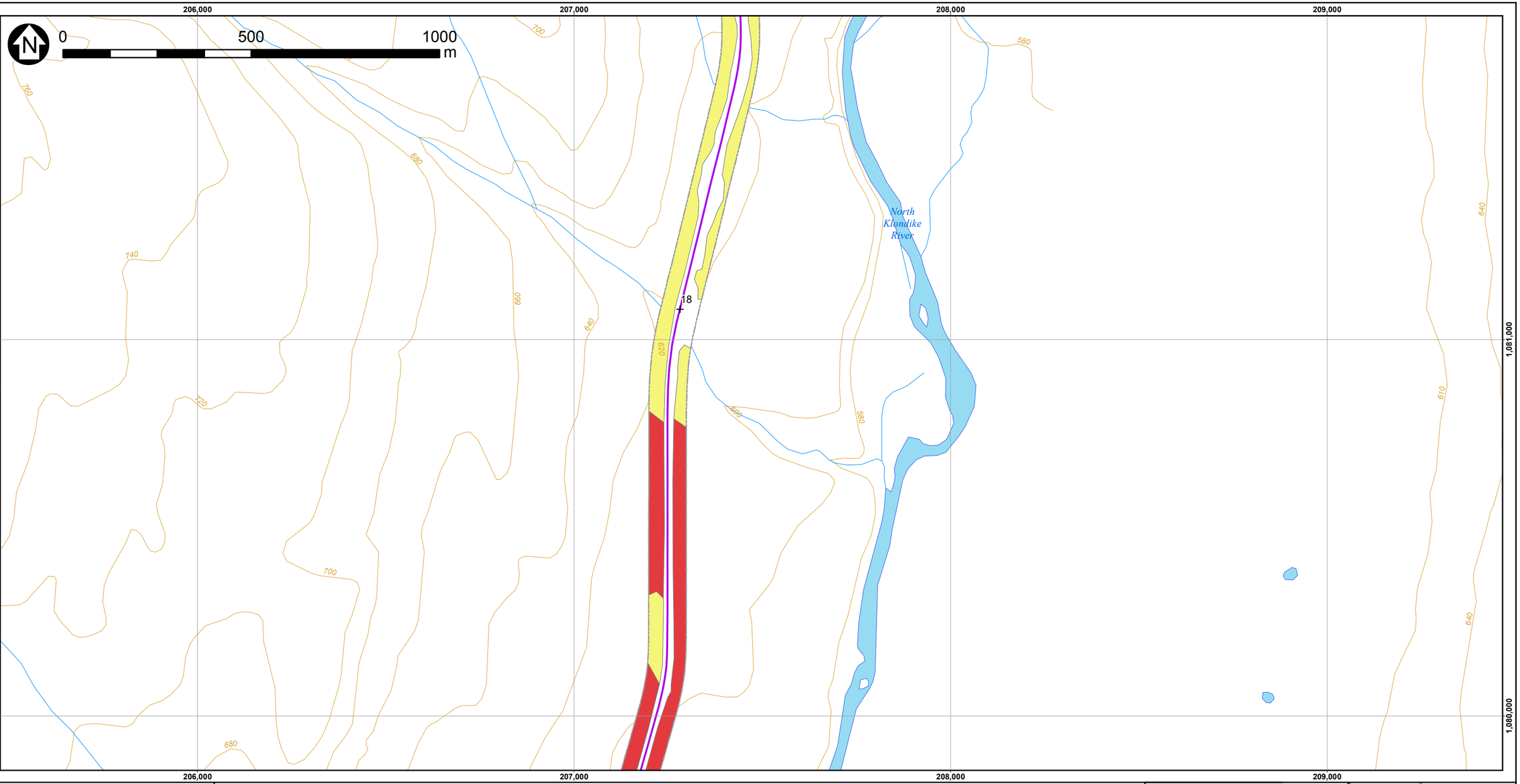
NorthwesTel

**Dempster Highway Fibre Optic Line**

**Preliminary Permafrost and Geohazard Mapping**








PREPARED BY:

PALMER ENVIRONMENTAL CONSULTING GROUP INC.

Northern Climate ExChange
YUKON RESEARCH CENTRE • Yukon College

| | |
|---|---|
| GEOLOGY | DS/RM/CB |
| DRAWN | DS |
| CHK'D | RM |
| APP'D | RM |
| REV | - |
| DATE | 20Jul'16 |

BASE MAP: http://geogratis.gc.ca/
PROJECTION: NAD 1983 Yukon Albers
COORDINATE GRID: Metres
SCALE: 1:10 000
ORIGINAL PAGE SIZE: 11"x17"

**Permafrost-related Ground Movement Potential (PGMP) Following Disturbance**

| *Symbol* | *PGMP* | *Active Layer Thickness* |
|---|---|---|
| | High | Thin |
| | High | Thick |
| | Moderate | Thin |
| | Moderate | Thick |
| | Low | Thin |
| | Low | Thick |
| | Anthropogenic | |

**Mass Movement Geohazard**

- ***DS*** - Debris Slide
- ***DS (ALD)*** - Debris Slide (Active Layer Detachment)
- ***RTS*** - Retrogressive Thaw Slump
- ***RF*** - Rockfall
- ***DF*** - Debris Flow
- ***TKs*** - Thermokarst Subsidence (active, >1 m relief)
- ***TKg*** - Thermokarst Gully (active, >1 m relief)

**Periglacial Process/Feature**

- ***Xs*** - Slopewash
- ***Xe*** - Thermal Erosion
- ***Xp*** - Palsa
- ***Xt*** - Thermokarst Subsidence
- ***S*** - Solifluction
- ***C*** - Cryoturbation
- ***Xf*** - Active Layer Detachment
- ***Xh*** - Retrogressive Thaw Slump
- ***Xw*** - Ice-wedge Polygon

**Potential Movement Direction**

Horizontal Vertical Both

PGMP Mapping Boundary
Dempster Highway
+234 Kilometre Post
Contour (m)
Watercourse

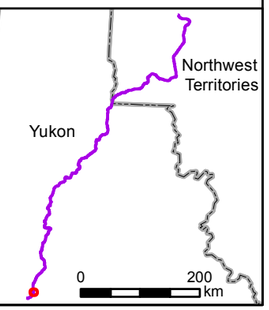
**Map Notes:**
1. Only existing/imminent mass movement geohazards with potential to impact the highway embankments or ditch are considered. Other hazards may exist that are not identified.
2. Mapping based on desktop interpretation of aerial imagery and topographic data (high-resolution in YT; low-resolution in NWT), surficial geology mapping, and pertinent publications.
3. Kilometre posts for NWT were auto-generated from last kilometre post in Yukon, and may not be depicted at actual ground location.

LEDCOR GROUP NorthwesTel

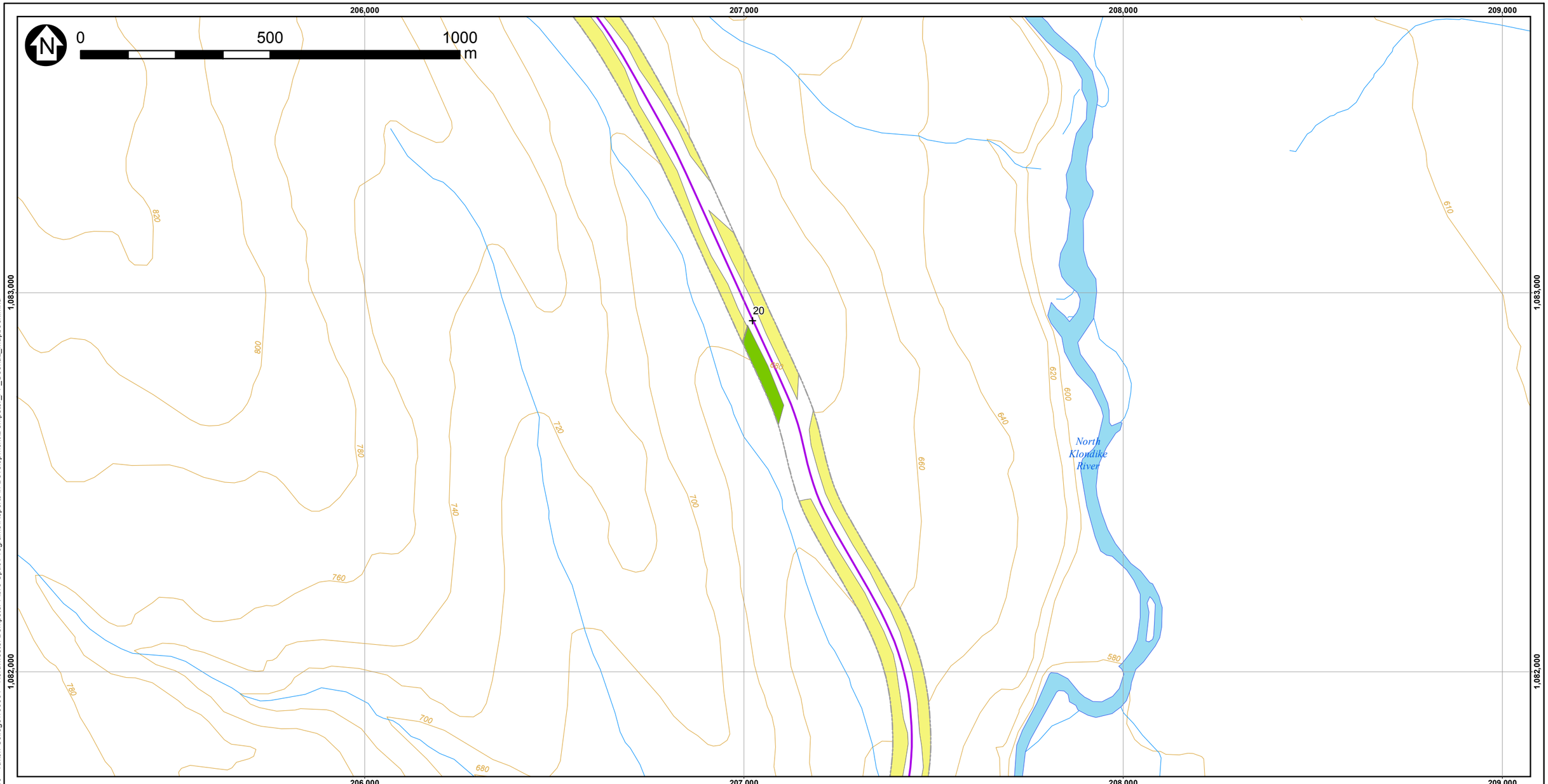
**Dempster Highway Fibre Optic Line**

**Preliminary Permafrost and Geohazard Mapping**






Document Path: C:\Egnyte\Shared\Projects\Active\16030 - Yukon College\160301 - Northwestel Dempster Fibre Optic\Programs\Reports in Development\Dempster_PF_Geohaz_mapbook.mxd




PREPARED BY:

PALMER ENVIRONMENTAL CONSULTING GROUP INC.

Northern Climate ExChange
YUKON RESEARCH CENTRE • Yukon College

| | |
|---|---|
| GEOLOGY | DS/RM/CB |
| DRAWN | DS |
| CHK'D | RM |
| APP'D | RM |
| REV | - |
| DATE | 20Jul'16 |

BASE MAP: http://geogratis.gc.ca/
PROJECTION: NAD 1983 Yukon Albers
COORDINATE GRID: Metres
SCALE: 1:10 000
ORIGINAL PAGE SIZE: 11"x17"

**Permafrost-related Ground Movement Potential (PGMP) Following Disturbance**

| *Symbol* | *PGMP* | *Active Layer Thickness* |
|---|---|---|
| | High | Thin |
| | High | Thick |
| | Moderate | Thin |
| | Moderate | Thick |
| | Low | Thin |
| | Low | Thick |
| | Anthropogenic | |

**Mass Movement Geohazard**

- ***DS*** - Debris Slide
- ***DS (ALD)*** - Debris Slide (Active Layer Detachment)
- ***RTS*** - Retrogressive Thaw Slump
- ***RF*** - Rockfall
- ***DF*** - Debris Flow
- ***TKs*** - Thermokarst Subsidence (active, >1 m relief)
- ***TKg*** - Thermokarst Gully (active, >1 m relief)

**Periglacial Process/Feature**

- ***Xs*** - Slopewash
- ***Xe*** - Thermal Erosion
- ***Xp*** - Palsa
- ***Xt*** - Thermokarst Subsidence
- ***S*** - Solifluction
- ***C*** - Cryoturbation
- ***Xf*** - Active Layer Detachment
- ***Xh*** - Retrogressive Thaw Slump
- ***Xw*** - Ice-wedge Polygon

**Potential Movement Direction**

Horizontal | Vertical | Both

- PGMP Mapping Boundary
- Dempster Highway
- +234 Kilometre Post
- Contour (m)
- Watercourse

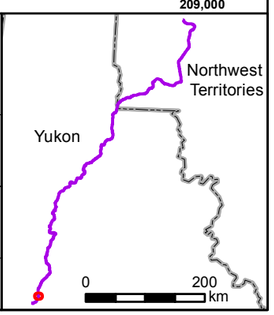
**Map Notes:**
1. Only existing/imminent mass movement geohazards with potential to impact the highway embankments or ditch are considered. Other hazards may exist that are not identified.
2. Mapping based on desktop interpretation of aerial imagery and topographic data (high-resolution in YT; low-resolution in NWT), surficial geology mapping, and pertinent publications.
3. Kilometre posts for NWT were auto-generated from last kilometre post in Yukon, and may not be depicted at actual ground location.

LEDCOR GROUP | NorthwesTel

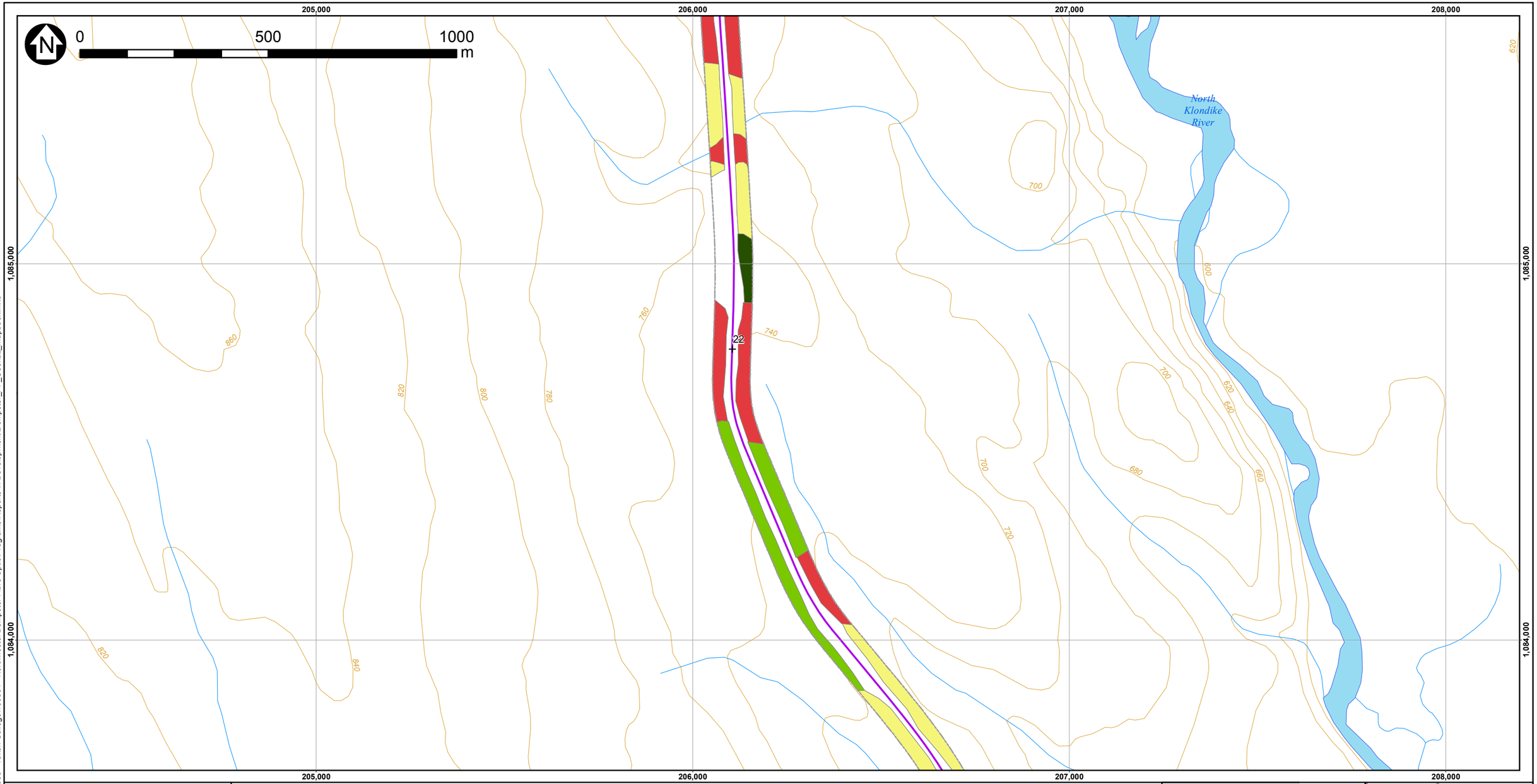
**Dempster Highway Fibre Optic Line**

**Preliminary Permafrost and Geohazard Mapping**






Document Path: C:\Egnyte\Shared\Projects\Active\16030 - Yukon College\160301 - Northwestel Dempster Fibre Optic\Programs\Reports in Development\Dempster_PF_Geohaz_mapbook.mxd




Document Path: C:\Egnyte\Shared\Projects\Active\16030 - Yukon College\160301 - Northwestel Dempster Fibre Optic\Programs\Reports in Development\Dempster_PF_Geohaz_mapbook.mxd

PREPARED BY:

PALMER ENVIRONMENTAL CONSULTING GROUP INC.

Northern Climate ExChange
YUKON RESEARCH CENTRE • Yukon College

| | |
|---|---|
| GEOLOGY | DS/RM/CB |
| DRAWN | DS |
| CHK'D | RM |
| APP'D | RM |
| REV | - |
| DATE | 20Jul'16 |

BASE MAP: http://geogratis.gc.ca/
PROJECTION: NAD 1983 Yukon Albers
COORDINATE GRID: Metres
SCALE: 1:10 000
ORIGINAL PAGE SIZE: 11"x17"

**Permafrost-related Ground Movement Potential (PGMP) Following Disturbance**

| *Symbol* | *PGMP* | *Active Layer Thickness* |
|---|---|---|
| | High | Thin |
| | High | Thick |
| | Moderate | Thin |
| | Moderate | Thick |
| | Low | Thin |
| | Low | Thick |
| | Anthropogenic | |

**Mass Movement Geohazard**

- ***DS*** - Debris Slide
- ***DS (ALD)*** - Debris Slide (Active Layer Detachment)
- ***RTS*** - Retrogressive Thaw Slump
- ***RF*** - Rockfall
- ***DF*** - Debris Flow
- ***TKs*** - Thermokarst Subsidence (active, >1 m relief)
- ***TKg*** - Thermokarst Gully (active, >1 m relief)

**Periglacial Process/Feature**

- ***Xs*** - Slopewash
- ***Xe*** - Thermal Erosion
- ***Xp*** - Palsa
- ***Xt*** - Thermokarst Subsidence
- ***S*** - Solifluction
- ***C*** - Cryoturbation
- ***Xf*** - Active Layer Detachment
- ***Xh*** - Retrogressive Thaw Slump
- ***Xw*** - Ice-wedge Polygon

**Potential Movement Direction**

Horizontal Vertical Both

PGMP Mapping Boundary
Dempster Highway
+234 Kilometre Post
Contour (m)
Watercourse

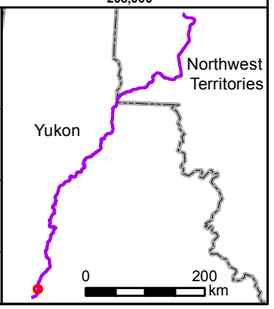
**Map Notes:**
1. Only existing/imminent mass movement geohazards with potential to impact the highway embankments or ditch are considered. Other hazards may exist that are not identified.
2. Mapping based on desktop interpretation of aerial imagery and topographic data (high-resolution in YT; low-resolution in NWT), surficial geology mapping, and pertinent publications.
3. Kilometre posts for NWT were auto-generated from last kilometre post in Yukon, and may not be depicted at actual ground location.

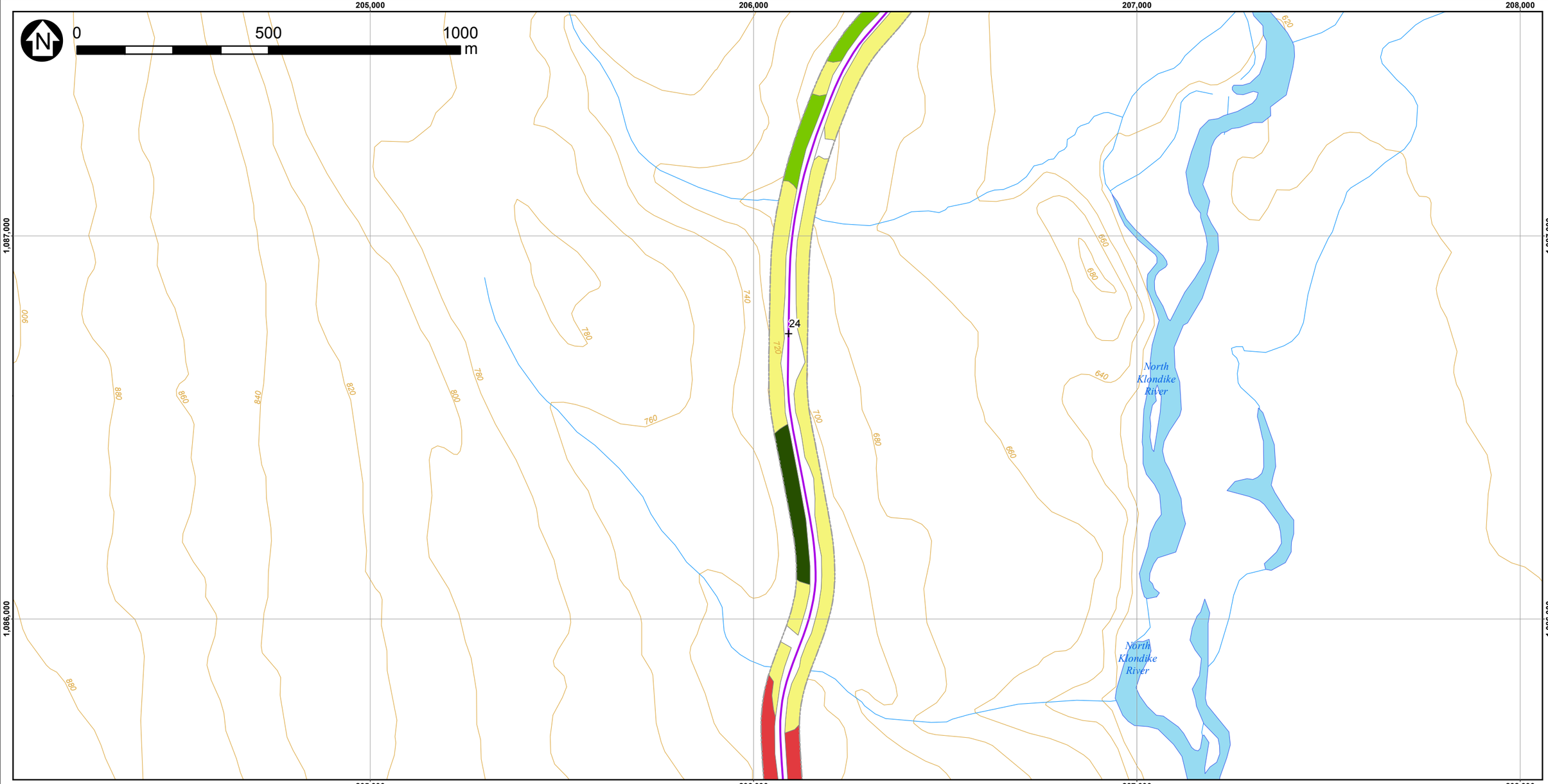
LEDCOR GROUP NorthwesTel

**Dempster Highway Fibre Optic Line**

**Preliminary Permafrost and Geohazard Mapping**








PREPARED BY:

PALMER ENVIRONMENTAL CONSULTING GROUP INC.

Northern Climate ExChange
YUKON RESEARCH CENTRE • Yukon College

| | |
|---|---|
| GEOLOGY | DS/RM/CB |
| DRAWN | DS |
| CHK'D | RM |
| APP'D | RM |
| REV | - |
| DATE | 20Jul'16 |

BASE MAP: http://geogratis.gc.ca/
PROJECTION: NAD 1983 Yukon Albers
COORDINATE GRID: Metres
SCALE: 1:10 000
ORIGINAL PAGE SIZE: 11"x17"

**Permafrost-related Ground Movement Potential (PGMP) Following Disturbance**

| *Symbol* | *PGMP* | *Active Layer Thickness* |
|---|---|---|
| | High | Thin |
| | High | Thick |
| | Moderate | Thin |
| | Moderate | Thick |
| | Low | Thin |
| | Low | Thick |
| | Anthropogenic | |

**Mass Movement Geohazard**

- ***DS*** - Debris Slide
- ***DS (ALD)*** - Debris Slide (Active Layer Detachment)
- ***RTS*** - Retrogressive Thaw Slump
- ***RF*** - Rockfall
- ***DF*** - Debris Flow
- ***TKs*** - Thermokarst Subsidence (active, >1 m relief)
- ***TKg*** - Thermokarst Gully (active, >1 m relief)

**Periglacial Process/Feature**

- ***Xs*** - Slopewash
- ***Xe*** - Thermal Erosion
- ***Xp*** - Palsa
- ***Xt*** - Thermokarst Subsidence
- ***S*** - Solifluction
- ***C*** - Cryoturbation
- ***Xf*** - Active Layer Detachment
- ***Xh*** - Retrogressive Thaw Slump
- ***Xw*** - Ice-wedge Polygon

**Potential Movement Direction**

Horizontal | Vertical | Both

- PGMP Mapping Boundary
- Dempster Highway
- +234 Kilometre Post
- Contour (m)
- Watercourse

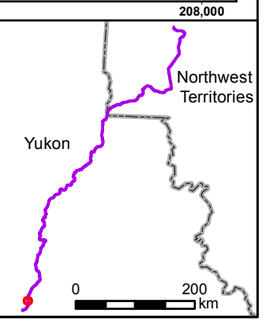
**Map Notes:**
1. Only existing/imminent mass movement geohazards with potential to impact the highway embankments or ditch are considered. Other hazards may exist that are not identified.
2. Mapping based on desktop interpretation of aerial imagery and topographic data (high-resolution in YT; low-resolution in NWT), surficial geology mapping, and pertinent publications.
3. Kilometre posts for NWT were auto-generated from last kilometre post in Yukon, and may not be depicted at actual ground location.

LEDCOR GROUP | NorthwesTel

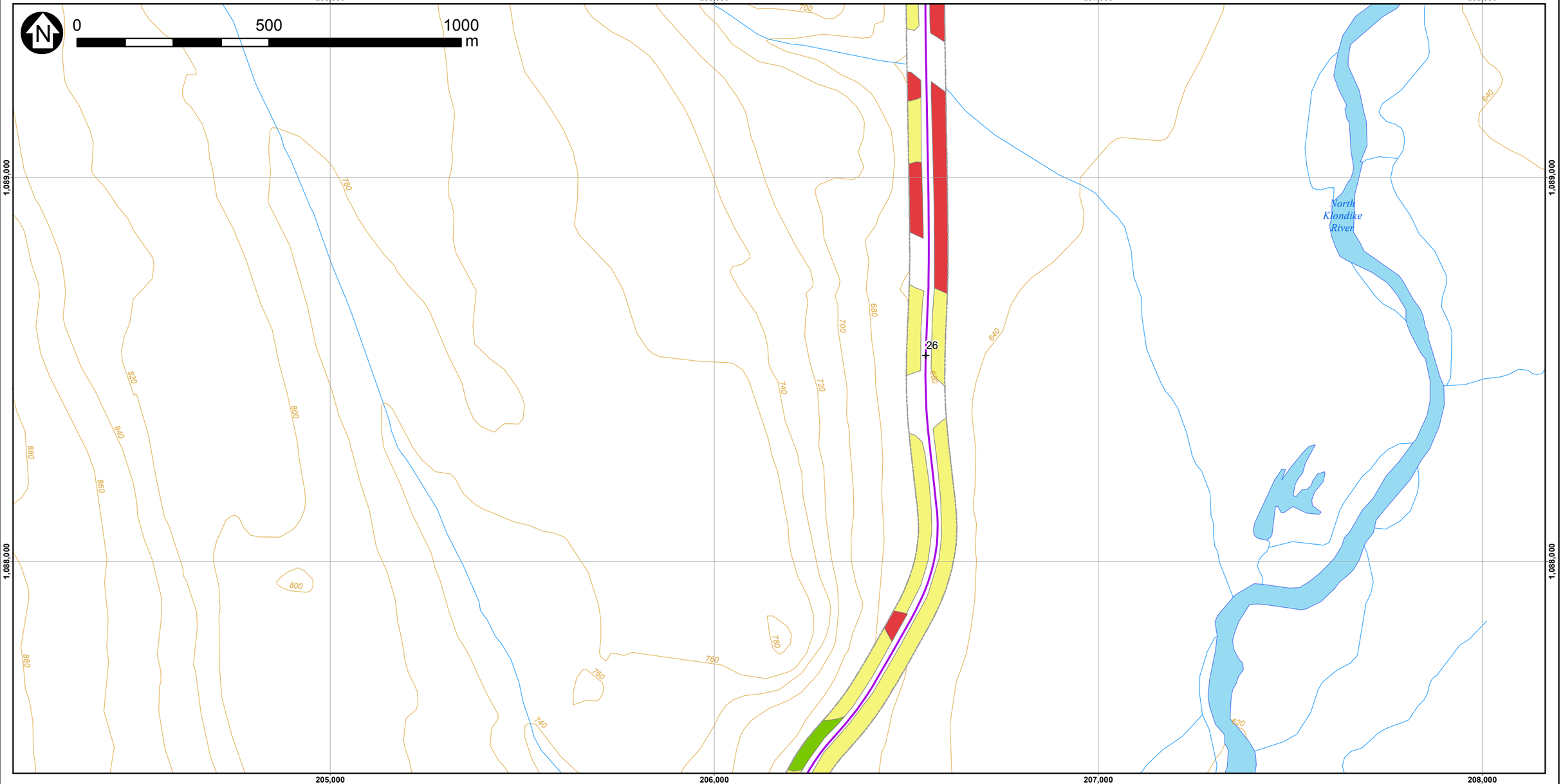
**Dempster Highway Fibre Optic Line**

**Preliminary Permafrost and Geohazard Mapping**






Document Path: C:\Egnyte\Shared\Projects\Active\16030 - Yukon College\160301 - Northwestel Dempster Fibre Optic\Programs\Reports in Development\Dempster_PF_Geohaz_mapbook.mxd




Document Path: C:\Egnyte\Shared\Projects\Active\160301 - Northwestel Dempster Fibre Optic\Programs\Reports in Development\Dempster_PF_Geohaz_mapbook.mxd

PREPARED BY:

PALMER ENVIRONMENTAL CONSULTING GROUP INC.

Northern Climate ExChange
YUKON RESEARCH CENTRE • Yukon College

| GEOLOGY | DS/RM/CB |
|---|---|
| DRAWN | DS |
| CHK'D | RM |
| APP'D | RM |
| REV | - |
| DATE | 20Jul'16 |

BASE MAP: http://geogratis.gc.ca/
PROJECTION: NAD 1983 Yukon Albers
COORDINATE GRID: Metres
SCALE: 1:10 000
ORIGINAL PAGE SIZE: 11"x17"

## Permafrost-related Ground Movement Potential (PGMP) Following Disturbance

| Symbol | PGMP | Active Layer Thickness |
|---|---|---|
| | High | Thin |
| | High | Thick |
| | Moderate | Thin |
| | Moderate | Thick |
| | Low | Thin |
| | Low | Thick |
| | Anthropogenic | |

## Mass Movement Geohazard

- **DS** - Debris Slide
- **DS (ALD)** - Debris Slide (Active Layer Detachment)
- **RTS** - Retrogressive Thaw Slump
- **RF** - Rockfall
- **DF** - Debris Flow
- **TKs** - Thermokarst Subsidence (active, >1 m relief)
- **TKg** - Thermokarst Gully (active, >1 m relief)

## Periglacial Process/Feature

- **Xs** - Slopewash
- **Xe** - Thermal Erosion
- **Xp** - Palsa
- **Xt** - Thermokarst Subsidence
- **S** - Solifluction
- **C** - Cryoturbation
- **Xf** - Active Layer Detachment
- **Xh** - Retrogressive Thaw Slump
- **Xw** - Ice-wedge Polygon

## Potential Movement Direction

Horizontal | Vertical | Both

- PGMP Mapping Boundary
- Dempster Highway
- +234 Kilometre Post
- Contour (m)
- Watercourse

**Map Notes:**
1. Only existing/imminent mass movement geohazards with potential to impact the highway embankments or ditch are considered. Other hazards may exist that are not identified.
2. Mapping based on desktop interpretation of aerial imagery and topographic data (high-resolution in YT; low-resolution in NWT), surficial geology mapping, and pertinent publications.
3. Kilometre posts for NWT were auto-generated from last kilometre post in Yukon, and may not be depicted at actual ground location.

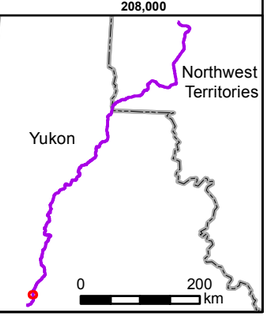
LEDCOR GROUP

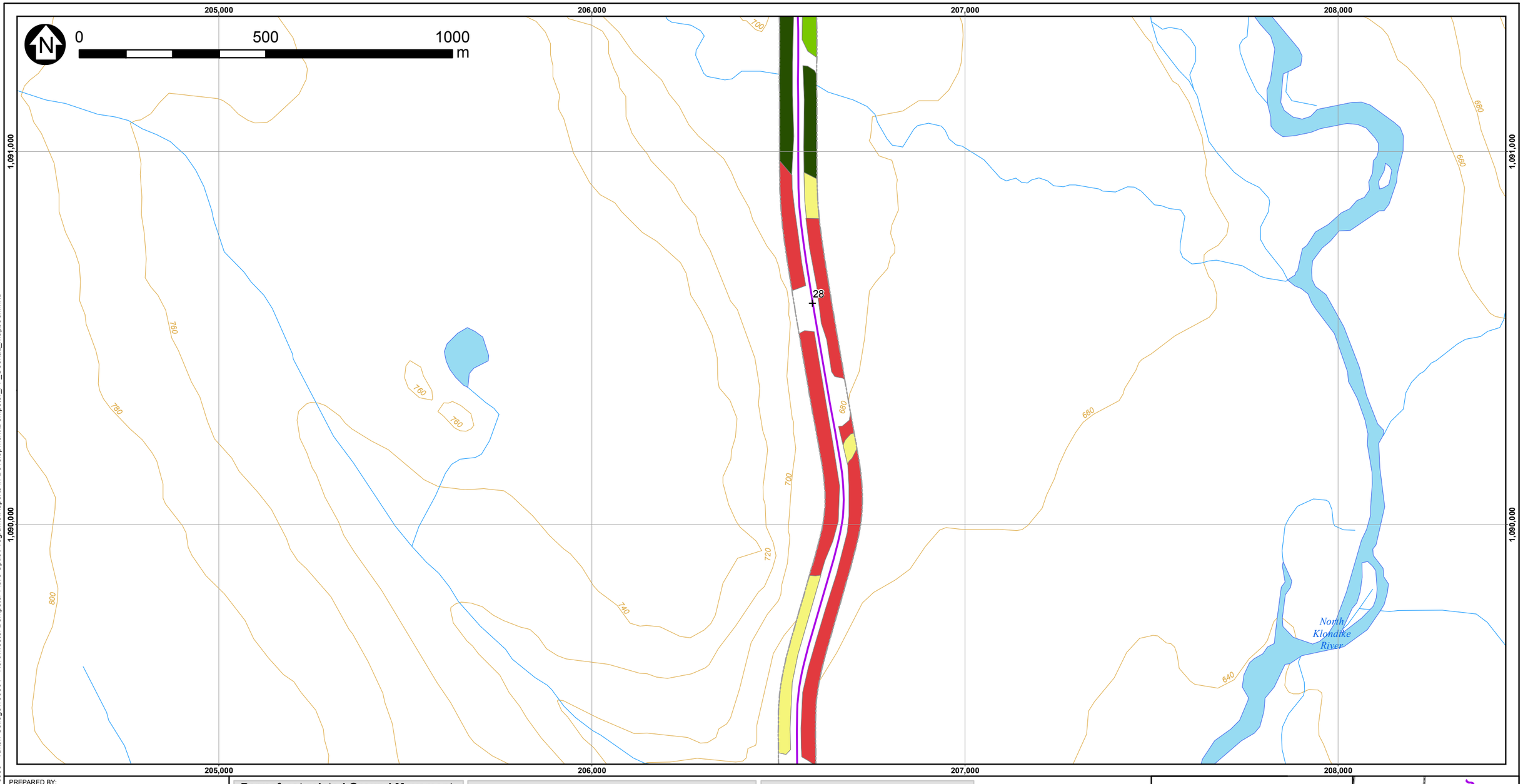
NorthwesTel

**Dempster Highway Fibre Optic Line**

**Preliminary Permafrost and Geohazard Mapping**








Document Path: C:\Egnyte\Shared\Projects\Active\16030 - Yukon College\160301 - Northwestel Dempster Fibre Optic\Programs\Reports in Development\Dempster_PF_Geohaz_mapbook.mxd

PREPARED BY:

PALMER ENVIRONMENTAL CONSULTING GROUP INC.

Northern Climate ExChange
YUKON RESEARCH CENTRE • Yukon College

| | |
|---|---|
| GEOLOGY | DS/RM/CB |
| DRAWN | DS |
| CHK'D | RM |
| APP'D | RM |
| REV | - |
| DATE | 20Jul'16 |

BASE MAP: http://geogratis.gc.ca/
PROJECTION: NAD 1983 Yukon Albers
COORDINATE GRID: Metres
SCALE: 1:10 000
ORIGINAL PAGE SIZE: 11"x17"

**Permafrost-related Ground Movement Potential (PGMP) Following Disturbance**

| *Symbol* | *PGMP* | *Active Layer Thickness* |
|---|---|---|
| | High | Thin |
| | High | Thick |
| | Moderate | Thin |
| | Moderate | Thick |
| | Low | Thin |
| | Low | Thick |
| | Anthropogenic | |

**Mass Movement Geohazard**

- ***DS*** - Debris Slide
- ***DS (ALD)*** - Debris Slide (Active Layer Detachment)
- ***RTS*** - Retrogressive Thaw Slump
- ***RF*** - Rockfall
- ***DF*** - Debris Flow
- ***TKs*** - Thermokarst Subsidence (active, >1 m relief)
- ***TKg*** - Thermokarst Gully (active, >1 m relief)

**Periglacial Process/Feature**

- ***Xs*** - Slopewash
- ***Xe*** - Thermal Erosion
- ***Xp*** - Palsa
- ***Xt*** - Thermokarst Subsidence
- ***S*** - Solifluction
- ***C*** - Cryoturbation
- ***Xf*** - Active Layer Detachment
- ***Xh*** - Retrogressive Thaw Slump
- ***Xw*** - Ice-wedge Polygon

**Potential Movement Direction**

Horizontal | Vertical | Both

PGMP Mapping Boundary
Dempster Highway
234 Kilometre Post
Contour (m)
Watercourse

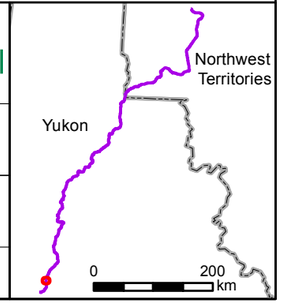
**Map Notes:**
1. Only existing/imminent mass movement geohazards with potential to impact the highway embankments or ditch are considered. Other hazards may exist that are not identified.
2. Mapping based on desktop interpretation of aerial imagery and topographic data (high-resolution in YT; low-resolution in NWT), surficial geology mapping, and pertinent publications.
3. Kilometre posts for NWT were auto-generated from last kilometre post in Yukon, and may not be depicted at actual ground location.

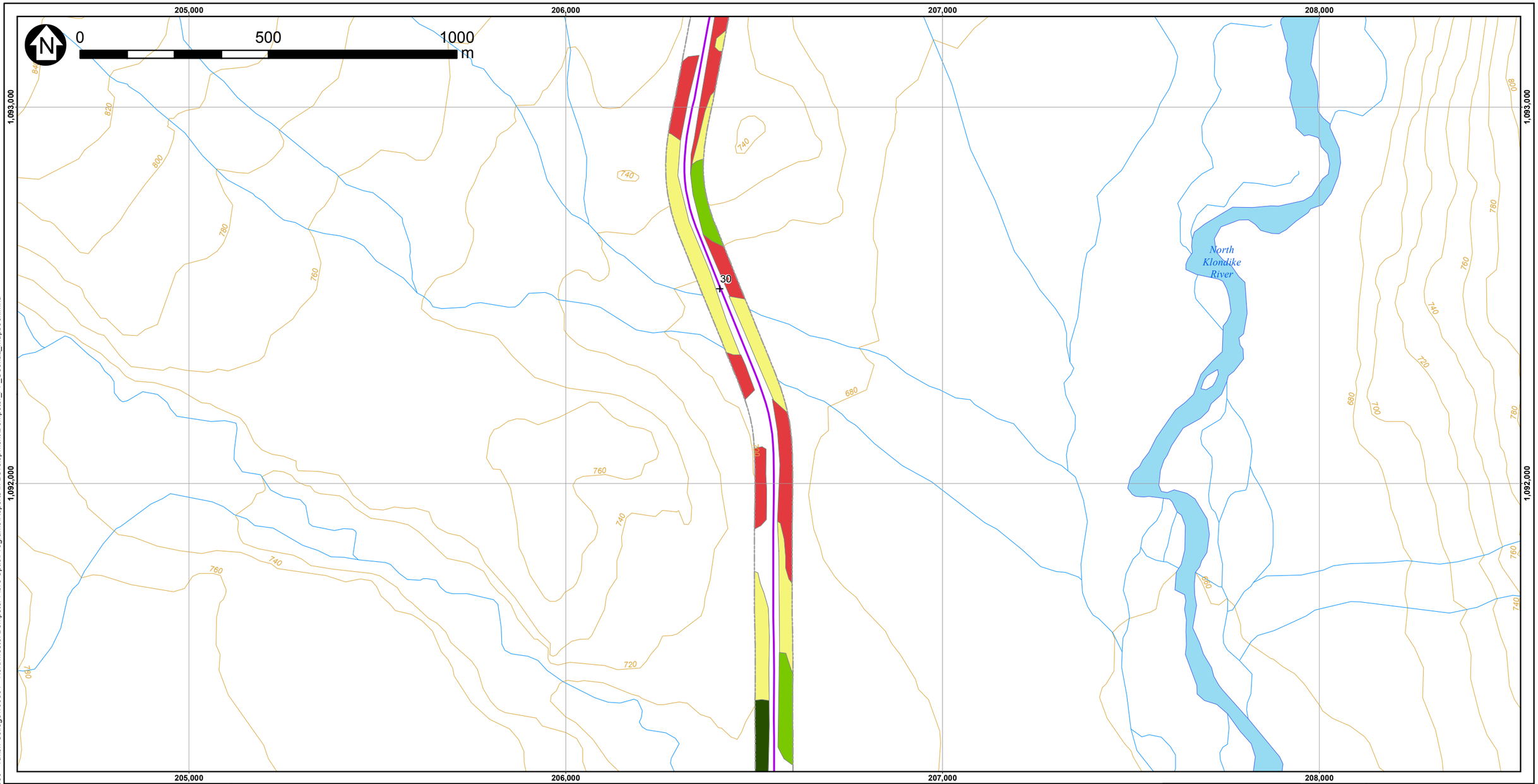
LEDCOR GROUP | NorthwesTel

**Dempster Highway Fibre Optic Line**

**Preliminary Permafrost and Geohazard Mapping**








PREPARED BY:

PALMER ENVIRONMENTAL CONSULTING GROUP INC.

Northern Climate ExChange
YUKON RESEARCH CENTRE • Yukon College

| | |
|---|---|
| GEOLOGY | DS/RM/CB |
| DRAWN | DS |
| CHK'D | RM |
| APP'D | RM |
| REV | - |
| DATE | 20Jul'16 |

BASE MAP: http://geogratis.gc.ca/
PROJECTION: NAD 1983 Yukon Albers
COORDINATE GRID: Metres
SCALE: 1:10 000
ORIGINAL PAGE SIZE: 11"x17"

Document Path: C:\Egnyte\Shared\Projects\Active\16030 - Yukon College\160301 - Northwestel Dempster Fibre Optic\Programs\Reports in Development\Dempster_PF_Geohaz_mapbook.mxd

**Permafrost-related Ground Movement Potential (PGMP) Following Disturbance**

| *Symbol* | *PGMP* | *Active Layer Thickness* |
|---|---|---|
| | High | Thin |
| | High | Thick |
| | Moderate | Thin |
| | Moderate | Thick |
| | Low | Thin |
| | Low | Thick |
| | Anthropogenic | |

**Mass Movement Geohazard**

- ***DS*** - Debris Slide
- ***DS (ALD)*** - Debris Slide (Active Layer Detachment)
- ***RTS*** - Retrogressive Thaw Slump
- ***RF*** - Rockfall
- ***DF*** - Debris Flow
- ***TKs*** - Thermokarst Subsidence (active, >1 m relief)
- ***TKg*** - Thermokarst Gully (active, >1 m relief)

**Periglacial Process/Feature**

- ***Xs*** - Slopewash
- ***Xe*** - Thermal Erosion
- ***Xp*** - Palsa
- ***Xt*** - Thermokarst Subsidence
- ***S*** - Solifluction
- ***C*** - Cryoturbation
- ***Xf*** - Active Layer Detachment
- ***Xh*** - Retrogressive Thaw Slump
- ***Xw*** - Ice-wedge Polygon

**Potential Movement Direction**

Horizontal | Vertical | Both

- PGMP Mapping Boundary
- Dempster Highway
- +234 Kilometre Post
- Contour (m)
- Watercourse

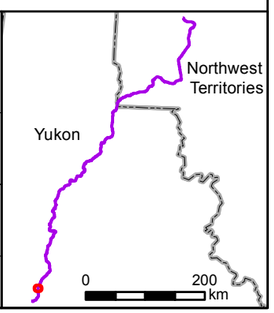
**Map Notes:**
1. Only existing/imminent mass movement geohazards with potential to impact the highway embankments or ditch are considered. Other hazards may exist that are not identified.
2. Mapping based on desktop interpretation of aerial imagery and topographic data (high-resolution in YT; low-resolution in NWT), surficial geology mapping, and pertinent publications.
3. Kilometre posts for NWT were auto-generated from last kilometre post in Yukon, and may not be depicted at actual ground location.

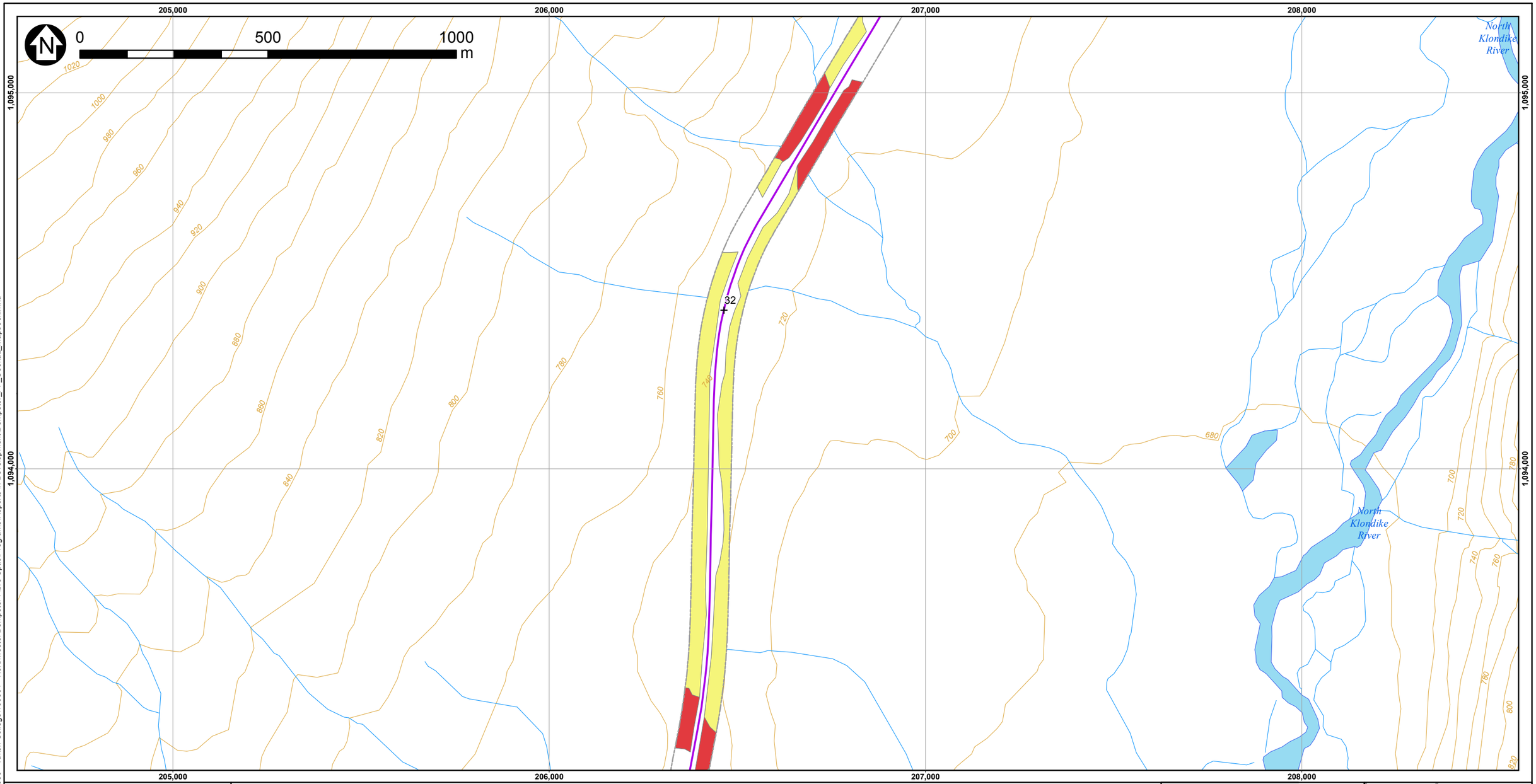
LEDCOR GROUP | NorthwesTel

**Dempster Highway Fibre Optic Line**

**Preliminary Permafrost and Geohazard Mapping**








PREPARED BY:

PALMER ENVIRONMENTAL CONSULTING GROUP INC.

Northern Climate ExChange
YUKON RESEARCH CENTRE • Yukon College

| | |
|---|---|
| GEOLOGY | DS/RM/CB |
| DRAWN | DS |
| CHK'D | RM |
| APP'D | RM |
| REV | - |
| DATE | 20Jul'16 |

BASE MAP: http://geogratis.gc.ca/
PROJECTION: NAD 1983 Yukon Albers
COORDINATE GRID: Metres
SCALE: 1:10 000
ORIGINAL PAGE SIZE: 11"x17"

**Permafrost-related Ground Movement Potential (PGMP) Following Disturbance**

| *Symbol* | *PGMP* | *Active Layer Thickness* |
|---|---|---|
| | High | Thin |
| | High | Thick |
| | Moderate | Thin |
| | Moderate | Thick |
| | Low | Thin |
| | Low | Thick |
| | Anthropogenic | |

**Mass Movement Geohazard**

- ***DS*** - Debris Slide
- ***DS (ALD)*** - Debris Slide (Active Layer Detachment)
- ***RTS*** - Retrogressive Thaw Slump
- ***RF*** - Rockfall
- ***DF*** - Debris Flow
- ***TKs*** - Thermokarst Subsidence (active, >1 m relief)
- ***TKg*** - Thermokarst Gully (active, >1 m relief)

**Periglacial Process/Feature**

- ***Xs*** - Slopewash
- ***Xe*** - Thermal Erosion
- ***Xp*** - Palsa
- ***Xt*** - Thermokarst Subsidence
- ***S*** - Solifluction
- ***C*** - Cryoturbation
- ***Xf*** - Active Layer Detachment
- ***Xh*** - Retrogressive Thaw Slump
- ***Xw*** - Ice-wedge Polygon

**Potential Movement Direction**

Horizontal | Vertical | Both

- PGMP Mapping Boundary
- Dempster Highway
- +234 Kilometre Post
- Contour (m)
- Watercourse

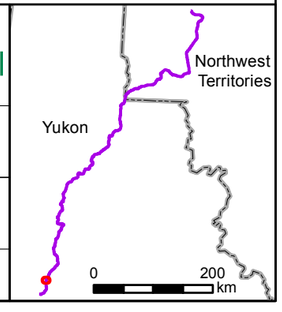
**Map Notes:**
1. Only existing/imminent mass movement geohazards with potential to impact the highway embankments or ditch are considered. Other hazards may exist that are not identified.
2. Mapping based on desktop interpretation of aerial imagery and topographic data (high-resolution in YT; low-resolution in NWT), surficial geology mapping, and pertinent publications.
3. Kilometre posts for NWT were auto-generated from last kilometre post in Yukon, and may not be depicted at actual ground location.

LEDCOR GROUP | NorthwesTel

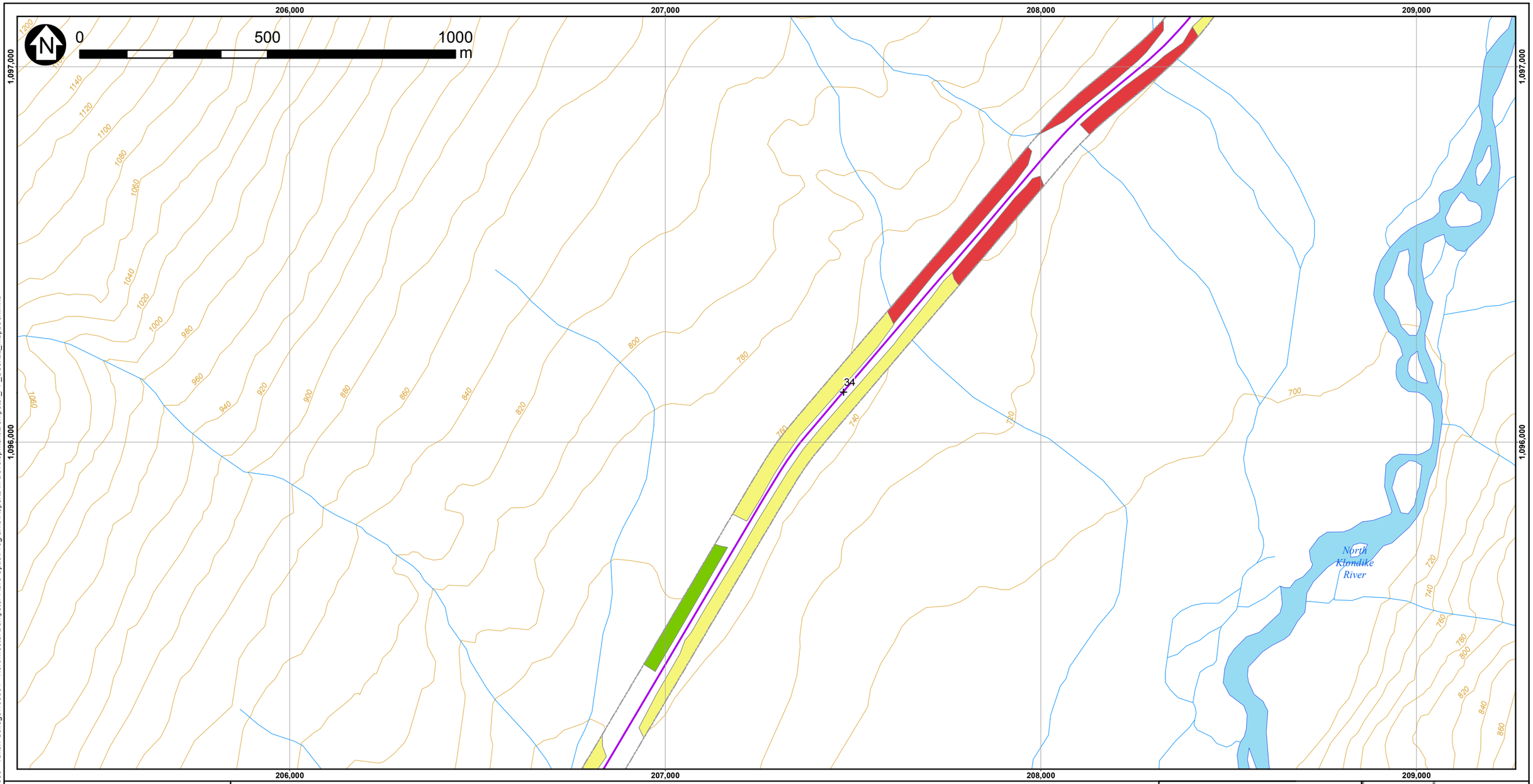
**Dempster Highway Fibre Optic Line**

**Preliminary Permafrost and Geohazard Mapping**






Document Path: C:\Egnyte\Shared\Projects\Active\16030 - Yukon College\160301 - Northwestel Dempster Fibre Optic\Programs\Reports in Development\Dempster_PF_Geohaz_mapbook.mxd




PREPARED BY:

PALMER ENVIRONMENTAL CONSULTING GROUP INC.

Northern Climate ExChange
YUKON RESEARCH CENTRE • Yukon College

| | |
|---|---|
| GEOLOGY | DS/RM/CB |
| DRAWN | DS |
| CHK'D | RM |
| APP'D | RM |
| REV | - |
| DATE | 20Jul'16 |

BASE MAP: http://geogratis.gc.ca/
PROJECTION: NAD 1983 Yukon Albers
COORDINATE GRID: Metres
SCALE: 1:10 000
ORIGINAL PAGE SIZE: 11"x17"

**Permafrost-related Ground Movement Potential (PGMP) Following Disturbance**

| *Symbol* | *PGMP* | *Active Layer Thickness* |
|---|---|---|
| | High | Thin |
| | High | Thick |
| | Moderate | Thin |
| | Moderate | Thick |
| | Low | Thin |
| | Low | Thick |
| | Anthropogenic | |

**Mass Movement Geohazard**

- ***DS*** - Debris Slide
- ***DS (ALD)*** - Debris Slide (Active Layer Detachment)
- ***RTS*** - Retrogressive Thaw Slump
- ***RF*** - Rockfall
- ***DF*** - Debris Flow
- ***TKs*** - Thermokarst Subsidence (active, >1 m relief)
- ***TKg*** - Thermokarst Gully (active, >1 m relief)

**Periglacial Process/Feature**

- ***Xs*** - Slopewash
- ***Xe*** - Thermal Erosion
- ***Xp*** - Palsa
- ***Xt*** - Thermokarst Subsidence
- ***S*** - Solifluction
- ***C*** - Cryoturbation
- ***Xf*** - Active Layer Detachment
- ***Xh*** - Retrogressive Thaw Slump
- ***Xw*** - Ice-wedge Polygon

**Potential Movement Direction**

Horizontal Vertical Both

PGMP Mapping Boundary
Dempster Highway
+234 Kilometre Post
Contour (m)
Watercourse

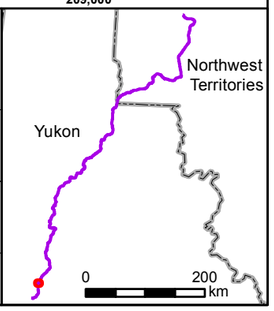
**Map Notes:**
1. Only existing/imminent mass movement geohazards with potential to impact the highway embankments or ditch are considered. Other hazards may exist that are not identified.
2. Mapping based on desktop interpretation of aerial imagery and topographic data (high-resolution in YT; low-resolution in NWT), surficial geology mapping, and pertinent publications.
3. Kilometre posts for NWT were auto-generated from last kilometre post in Yukon, and may not be depicted at actual ground location.

LEDCOR GROUP NorthwesTel

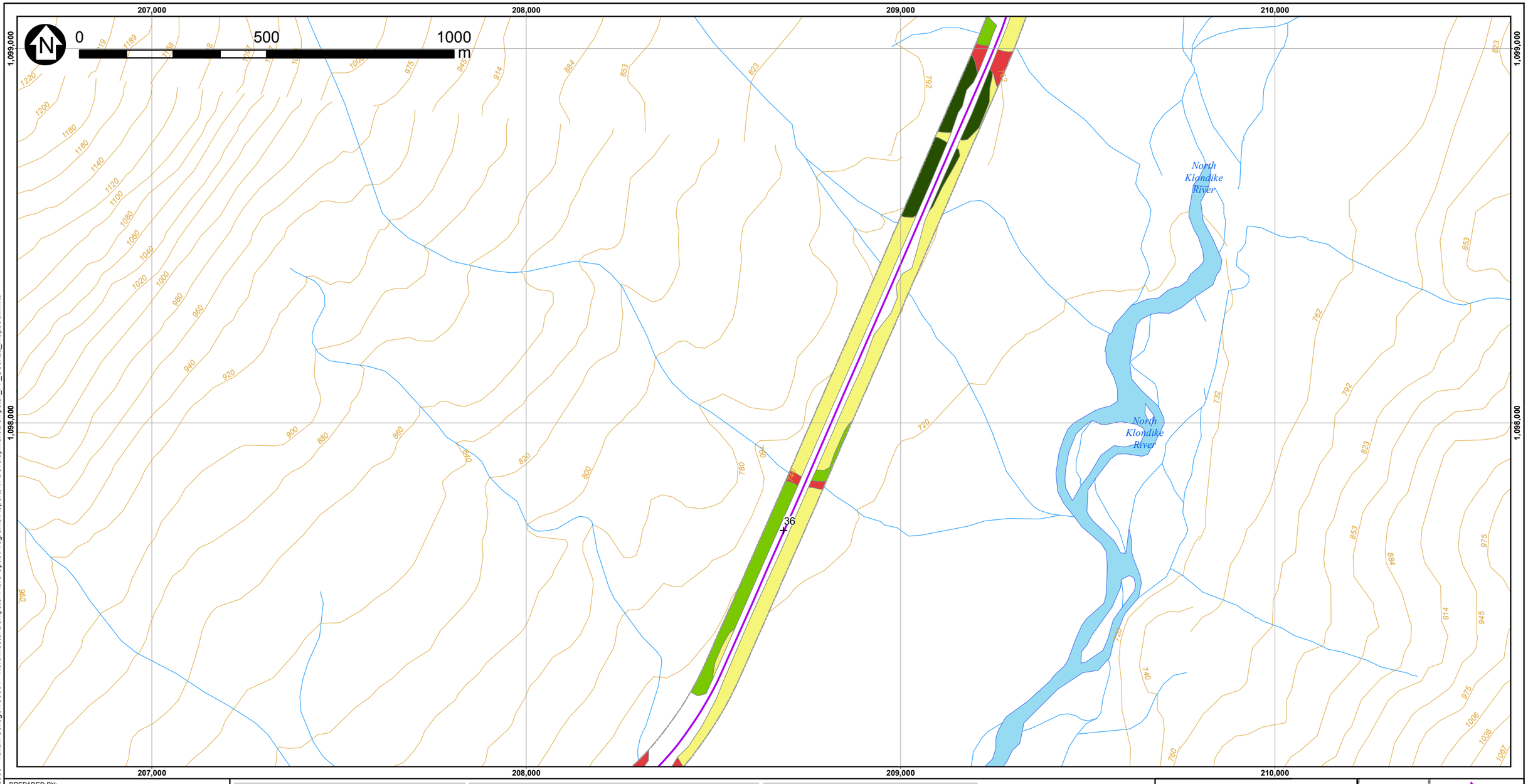
**Dempster Highway Fibre Optic Line**

**Preliminary Permafrost and Geohazard Mapping**






Document Path: C:\Egnyte\Shared\Projects\Active\16030 - Yukon College\160301 - Northwestel Dempster Fibre Optic\Programs\Reports in Development\Dempster_PF_Geohaz_mapbook.mxd




PREPARED BY:

PALMER ENVIRONMENTAL CONSULTING GROUP INC.

Northern Climate ExChange
YUKON RESEARCH CENTRE • Yukon College

| | |
|---|---|
| GEOLOGY | DS/RM/CB |
| DRAWN | DS |
| CHK'D | RM |
| APP'D | RM |
| REV | - |
| DATE | 20Jul'16 |

BASE MAP: http://geogratis.gc.ca/
PROJECTION: NAD 1983 Yukon Albers
COORDINATE GRID: Metres
SCALE: 1:10 000
ORIGINAL PAGE SIZE: 11"x17"

**Permafrost-related Ground Movement Potential (PGMP) Following Disturbance**

| Symbol | PGMP | Active Layer Thickness |
|---|---|---|
| | High | Thin |
| | High | Thick |
| | Moderate | Thin |
| | Moderate | Thick |
| | Low | Thin |
| | Low | Thick |
| | Anthropogenic | |

**Mass Movement Geohazard**

- ***DS*** - Debris Slide
- ***DS (ALD)*** - Debris Slide (Active Layer Detachment)
- ***RTS*** - Retrogressive Thaw Slump
- ***RF*** - Rockfall
- ***DF*** - Debris Flow
- ***TKs*** - Thermokarst Subsidence (active, >1 m relief)
- ***TKg*** - Thermokarst Gully (active, >1 m relief)

**Periglacial Process/Feature**

- ***Xs*** - Slopewash
- ***Xe*** - Thermal Erosion
- ***Xp*** - Palsa
- ***Xt*** - Thermokarst Subsidence
- ***S*** - Solifluction
- ***C*** - Cryoturbation
- ***Xf*** - Active Layer Detachment
- ***Xh*** - Retrogressive Thaw Slump
- ***Xw*** - Ice-wedge Polygon

**Potential Movement Direction**

Horizontal Vertical Both

PGMP Mapping Boundary
Dempster Highway
+234 Kilometre Post
Contour (m)
Watercourse

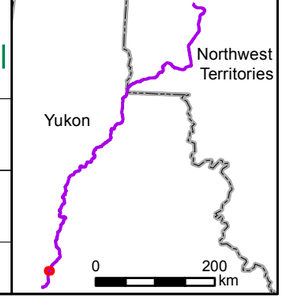
**Map Notes:**
1. Only existing/imminent mass movement geohazards with potential to impact the highway embankments or ditch are considered. Other hazards may exist that are not identified.
2. Mapping based on desktop interpretation of aerial imagery and topographic data (high-resolution in YT; low-resolution in NWT), surficial geology mapping, and pertinent publications.
3. Kilometre posts for NWT were auto-generated from last kilometre post in Yukon, and may not be depicted at actual ground location.

LEDCOR GROUP | NorthwesTel

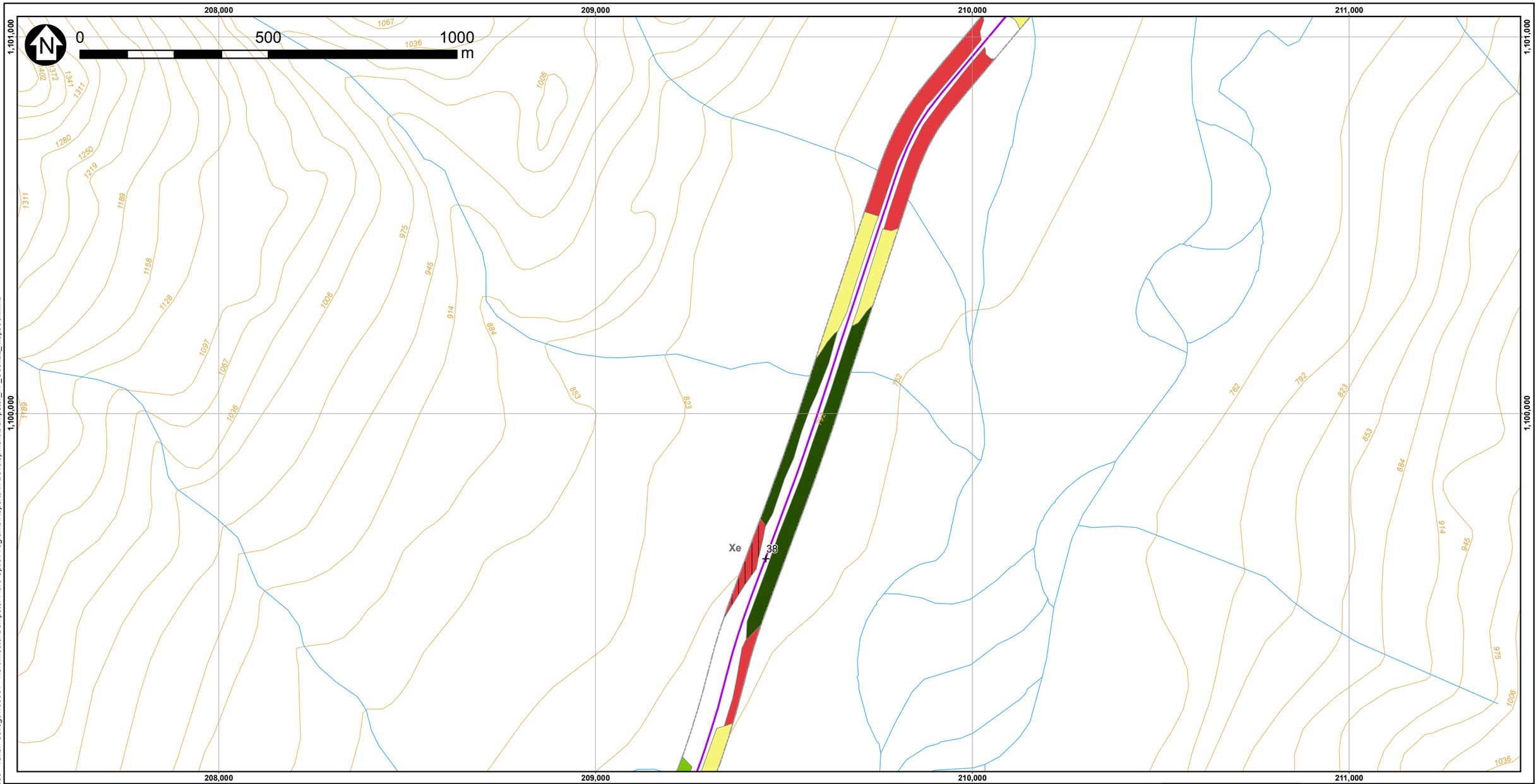
**Dempster Highway Fibre Optic Line**

**Preliminary Permafrost and Geohazard Mapping**






Document Path: C:\Egnyte\Shared\Projects\Active\16030 - Yukon College\160301 - Northwestel Dempster Fibre Optic\Programs\Reports in Development\Dempster_PF_Geohaz_mapbook.mxd




PREPARED BY:

PALMER ENVIRONMENTAL CONSULTING GROUP INC.

Northern Climate ExChange
YUKON RESEARCH CENTRE • Yukon College

| | |
|---|---|
| GEOLOGY | DS/RM/CB |
| DRAWN | DS |
| CHK'D | RM |
| APP'D | RM |
| REV | - |
| DATE | 20Jul'16 |

BASE MAP: http://geogratis.gc.ca/
PROJECTION: NAD 1983 Yukon Albers
COORDINATE GRID: Metres
SCALE: 1:10 000
ORIGINAL PAGE SIZE: 11"x17"

## Permafrost-related Ground Movement Potential (PGMP) Following Disturbance

| *Symbol* | *PGMP* | *Active Layer Thickness* |
|---|---|---|
| | High | Thin |
| | High | Thick |
| | Moderate | Thin |
| | Moderate | Thick |
| | Low | Thin |
| | Low | Thick |
| | Anthropogenic | |

## Mass Movement Geohazard

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| ***DS*** | - | Debris Slide |
| ***DS (ALD)*** | - | Debris Slide (Active Layer Detachment) |
| ***RTS*** | - | Retrogressive Thaw Slump |
| ***RF*** | - | Rockfall |
| ***DF*** | - | Debris Flow |
| ***TKs*** | - | Thermokarst Subsidence (active, >1 m relief) |
| ***TKg*** | - | Thermokarst Gully (active, >1 m relief) |

## Periglacial Process/Feature

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| ***Xs*** | Slopewash | ***C*** | Cryoturbation |
| ***Xe*** | Thermal Erosion | ***Xf*** | Active Layer Detachment |
| ***Xp*** | Palsa | ***Xh*** | Retrogressive Thaw Slump |
| ***Xt*** | Thermokarst Subsidence | ***Xw*** | Ice-wedge Polygon |
| ***S*** | Solifluction | | |

## Potential Movement Direction

Horizontal  Vertical  Both

PGMP Mapping Boundary
Dempster Highway
+234 Kilometre Post
Contour (m)
Watercourse

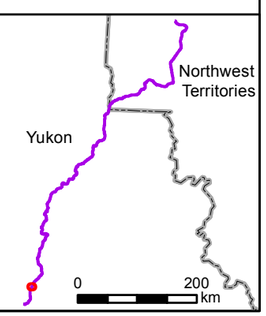
**Map Notes:**
1. Only existing/imminent mass movement geohazards with potential to impact the highway embankments or ditch are considered. Other hazards may exist that are not identified.
2. Mapping based on desktop interpretation of aerial imagery and topographic data (high-resolution in YT; low-resolution in NWT), surficial geology mapping, and pertinent publications.
3. Kilometre posts for NWT were auto-generated from last kilometre post in Yukon, and may not be depicted at actual ground location.

LEDCOR GROUP  NorthwesTel

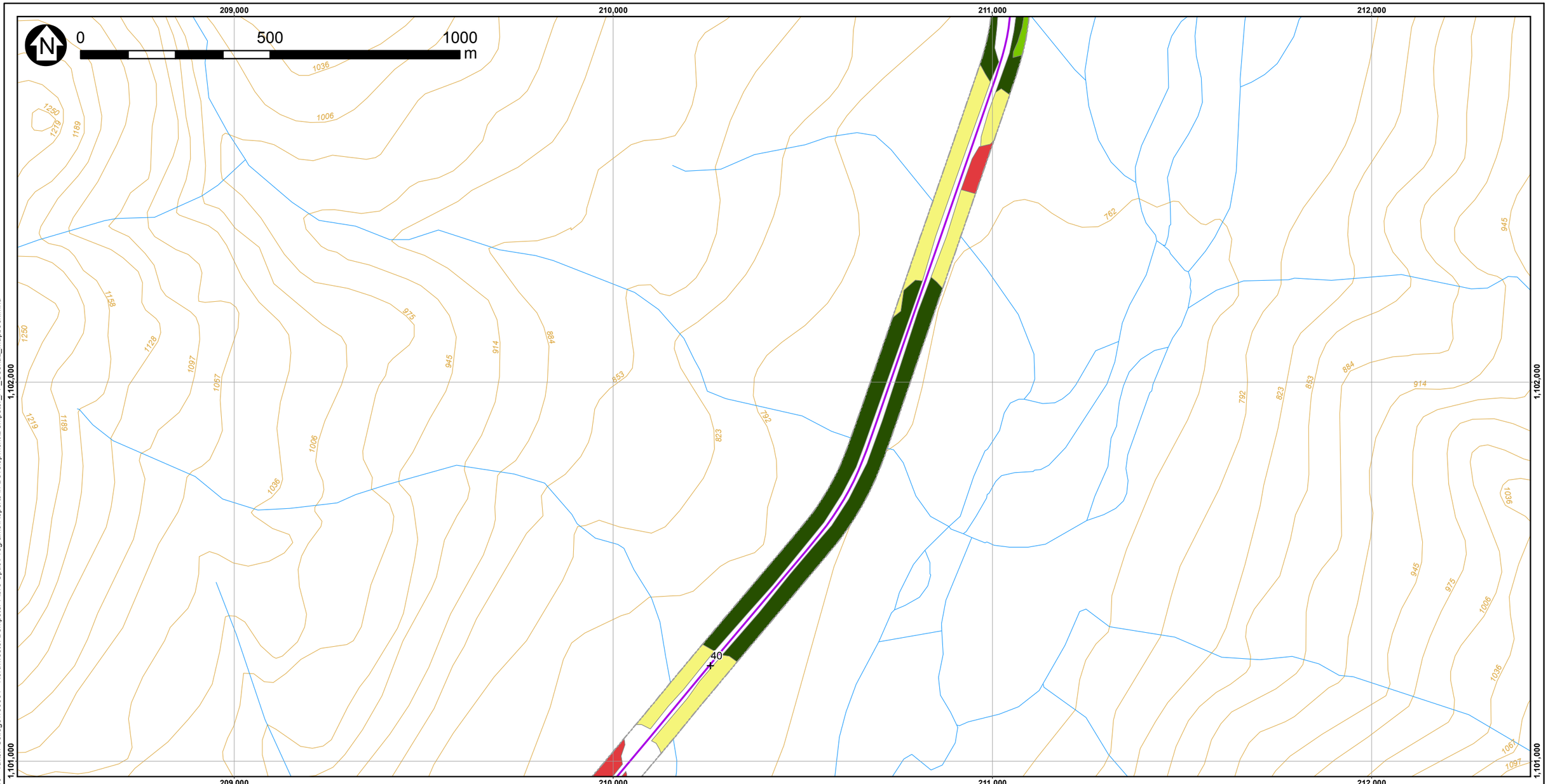
**Dempster Highway Fibre Optic Line**

**Preliminary Permafrost and Geohazard Mapping**






Document Path: C:\Egnyte\Shared\Projects\Active\16030 - Yukon College\160301 - Northwestel Dempster Fibre Optic\Programs\Reports in Development\Dempster_PF_Geohaz_mapbook.mxd




Document Path: C:\Egnyte\Shared\Projects\Active\16030 - Yukon College\160301 - Northwestel Dempster Fibre Optic\Programs\Reports in Development\Dempster_PF_Geohaz_mapbook.mxd

PREPARED BY:

PALMER ENVIRONMENTAL CONSULTING GROUP INC.

Northern Climate ExChange
YUKON RESEARCH CENTRE • Yukon College

| | |
|---|---|
| GEOLOGY | DS/RM/CB |
| DRAWN | DS |
| CHK'D | RM |
| APP'D | RM |
| REV | - |
| DATE | 20Jul'16 |

BASE MAP: http://geogratis.gc.ca/
PROJECTION: NAD 1983 Yukon Albers
COORDINATE GRID: Metres
SCALE: 1:10 000
ORIGINAL PAGE SIZE: 11"x17"

## Permafrost-related Ground Movement Potential (PGMP) Following Disturbance

| *Symbol* | *PGMP* | *Active Layer Thickness* |
|---|---|---|
| | High | Thin |
| | High | Thick |
| | Moderate | Thin |
| | Moderate | Thick |
| | Low | Thin |
| | Low | Thick |
| | Anthropogenic | |

## Mass Movement Geohazard

- ***DS*** - Debris Slide
- ***DS (ALD)*** - Debris Slide (Active Layer Detachment)
- ***RTS*** - Retrogressive Thaw Slump
- ***RF*** - Rockfall
- ***DF*** - Debris Flow
- ***TKs*** - Thermokarst Subsidence (active, >1 m relief)
- ***TKg*** - Thermokarst Gully (active, >1 m relief)

## Periglacial Process/Feature

- ***Xs*** - Slopewash
- ***Xe*** - Thermal Erosion
- ***Xp*** - Palsa
- ***Xt*** - Thermokarst Subsidence
- ***S*** - Solifluction
- ***C*** - Cryoturbation
- ***Xf*** - Active Layer Detachment
- ***Xh*** - Retrogressive Thaw Slump
- ***Xw*** - Ice-wedge Polygon

## Potential Movement Direction

Horizontal | Vertical | Both

- PGMP Mapping Boundary
- Dempster Highway
- +234 Kilometre Post
- Contour (m)
- Watercourse

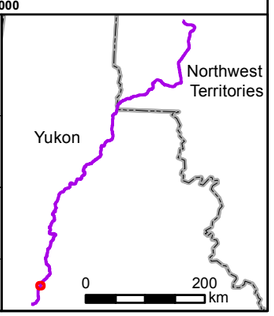
**Map Notes:**
1. Only existing/imminent mass movement geohazards with potential to impact the highway embankments or ditch are considered. Other hazards may exist that are not identified.
2. Mapping based on desktop interpretation of aerial imagery and topographic data (high-resolution in YT; low-resolution in NWT), surficial geology mapping, and pertinent publications.
3. Kilometre posts for NWT were auto-generated from last kilometre post in Yukon, and may not be depicted at actual ground location.

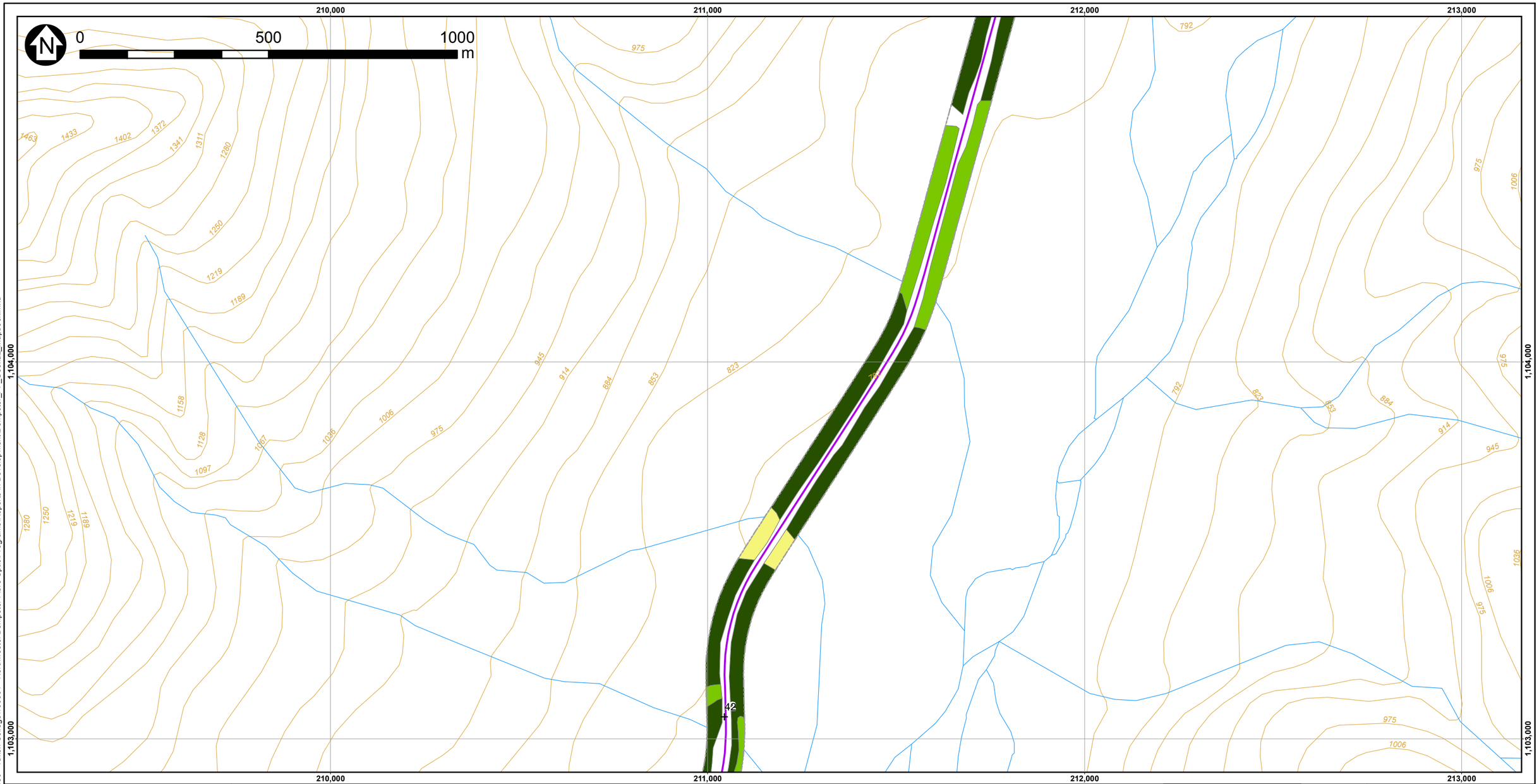
LEDCOR GROUP | NorthwesTel

# Dempster Highway Fibre Optic Line

## Preliminary Permafrost and Geohazard Mapping








PREPARED BY:

PALMER ENVIRONMENTAL CONSULTING GROUP INC.

Northern Climate ExChange
YUKON RESEARCH CENTRE • Yukon College

| | |
|---|---|
| GEOLOGY | DS/RM/CB |
| DRAWN | DS |
| CHK'D | RM |
| APP'D | RM |
| REV | - |
| DATE | 20Jul'16 |

BASE MAP: http://geogratis.gc.ca/
PROJECTION: NAD 1983 Yukon Albers
COORDINATE GRID: Metres
SCALE: 1:10 000
ORIGINAL PAGE SIZE: 11"x17"

Document Path: C:\Egnyte\Shared\Projects\Active\16030 - Yukon College\160301 - Northwestel Dempster Fibre Optic\Programs\Reports in Development\Dempster_PF_Geohaz_mapbook.mxd

## Permafrost-related Ground Movement Potential (PGMP) Following Disturbance

| Symbol | PGMP | Active Layer Thickness |
|---|---|---|
| | High | Thin |
| | High | Thick |
| | Moderate | Thin |
| | Moderate | Thick |
| | Low | Thin |
| | Low | Thick |
| | Anthropogenic | |

## Mass Movement Geohazard

- ***DS*** - Debris Slide
- ***DS (ALD)*** - Debris Slide (Active Layer Detachment)
- ***RTS*** - Retrogressive Thaw Slump
- ***RF*** - Rockfall
- ***DF*** - Debris Flow
- ***TKs*** - Thermokarst Subsidence (active, >1 m relief)
- ***TKg*** - Thermokarst Gully (active, >1 m relief)

## Periglacial Process/Feature

- ***Xs*** - Slopewash
- ***Xe*** - Thermal Erosion
- ***Xp*** - Palsa
- ***Xt*** - Thermokarst Subsidence
- ***S*** - Solifluction
- ***C*** - Cryoturbation
- ***Xf*** - Active Layer Detachment
- ***Xh*** - Retrogressive Thaw Slump
- ***Xw*** - Ice-wedge Polygon

## Potential Movement Direction

Horizontal | Vertical | Both

- PGMP Mapping Boundary
- Dempster Highway
- +234 Kilometre Post
- Contour (m)
- Watercourse

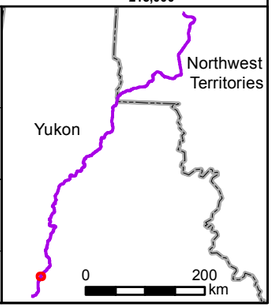
**Map Notes:**
1. Only existing/imminent mass movement geohazards with potential to impact the highway embankments or ditch are considered. Other hazards may exist that are not identified.
2. Mapping based on desktop interpretation of aerial imagery and topographic data (high-resolution in YT; low-resolution in NWT), surficial geology mapping, and pertinent publications.
3. Kilometre posts for NWT were auto-generated from last kilometre post in Yukon, and may not be depicted at actual ground location.

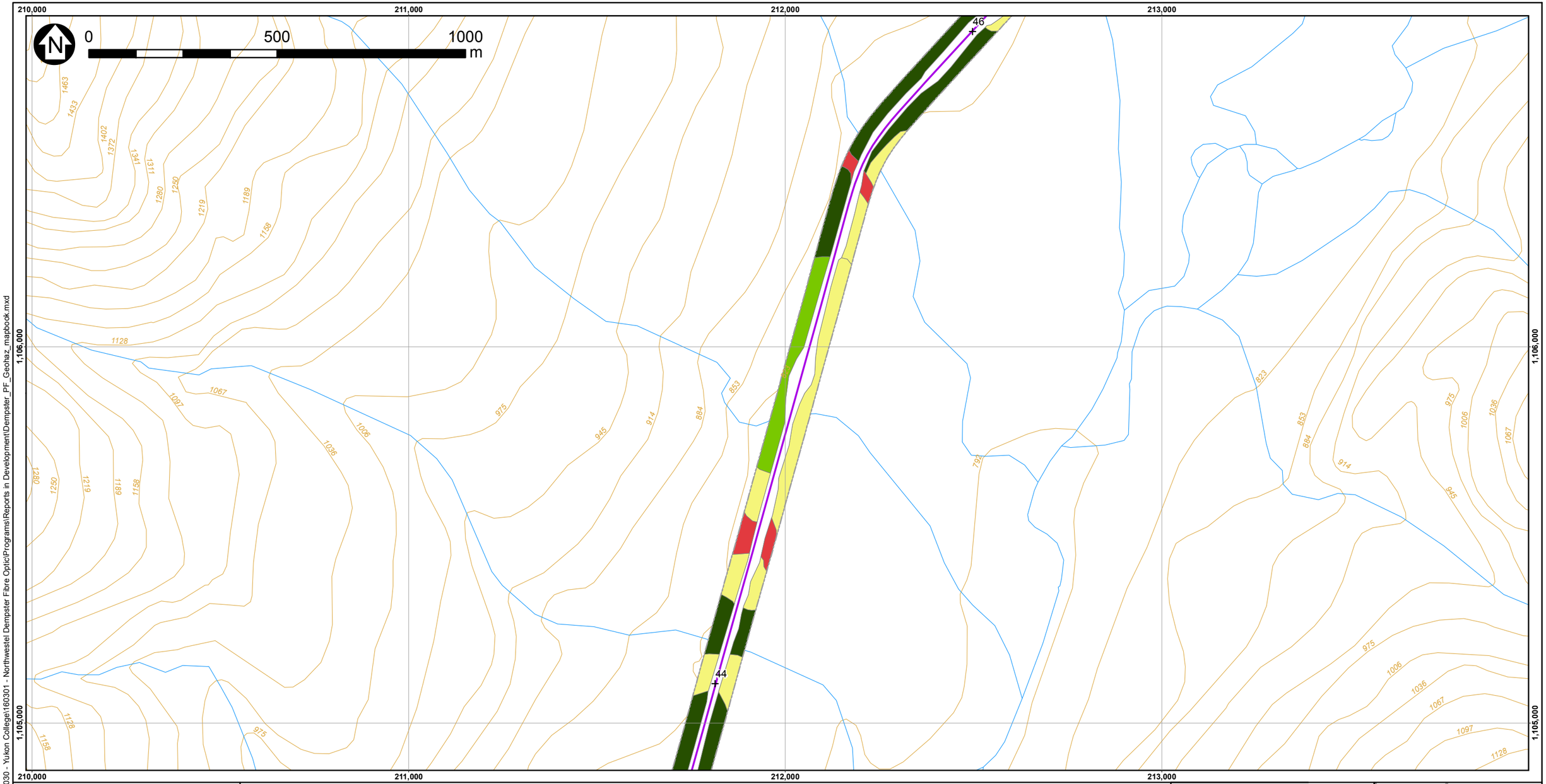
LEDCOR GROUP | NorthwesTel

**Dempster Highway Fibre Optic Line**

**Preliminary Permafrost and Geohazard Mapping**








PREPARED BY:

PALMER ENVIRONMENTAL CONSULTING GROUP INC.

Northern Climate ExChange
YUKON RESEARCH CENTRE • Yukon College

| | |
|---|---|
| GEOLOGY | DS/RM/CB |
| DRAWN | DS |
| CHK'D | RM |
| APP'D | RM |
| REV | - |
| DATE | 20Jul'16 |

BASE MAP: http://geogratis.gc.ca/
PROJECTION: NAD 1983 Yukon Albers
COORDINATE GRID: Metres
SCALE: 1:10 000
ORIGINAL PAGE SIZE: 11"x17"

**Permafrost-related Ground Movement Potential (PGMP) Following Disturbance**

| Symbol | PGMP | Active Layer Thickness |
|---|---|---|
| | High | Thin |
| | High | Thick |
| | Moderate | Thin |
| | Moderate | Thick |
| | Low | Thin |
| | Low | Thick |
| | Anthropogenic | |

**Mass Movement Geohazard**

- ***DS*** - Debris Slide
- ***DS (ALD)*** - Debris Slide (Active Layer Detachment)
- ***RTS*** - Retrogressive Thaw Slump
- ***RF*** - Rockfall
- ***DF*** - Debris Flow
- ***TKs*** - Thermokarst Subsidence (active, >1 m relief)
- ***TKg*** - Thermokarst Gully (active, >1 m relief)

**Periglacial Process/Feature**

- ***Xs*** - Slopewash
- ***Xe*** - Thermal Erosion
- ***Xp*** - Palsa
- ***Xt*** - Thermokarst Subsidence
- ***S*** - Solifluction
- ***C*** - Cryoturbation
- ***Xf*** - Active Layer Detachment
- ***Xh*** - Retrogressive Thaw Slump
- ***Xw*** - Ice-wedge Polygon

**Potential Movement Direction**

Horizontal | Vertical | Both

- PGMP Mapping Boundary
- Dempster Highway
- +234 Kilometre Post
- Contour (m)
- Watercourse

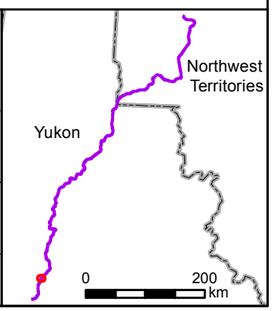
**Map Notes:**
1. Only existing/imminent mass movement geohazards with potential to impact the highway embankments or ditch are considered. Other hazards may exist that are not identified.
2. Mapping based on desktop interpretation of aerial imagery and topographic data (high-resolution in YT; low-resolution in NWT), surficial geology mapping, and pertinent publications.
3. Kilometre posts for NWT were auto-generated from last kilometre post in Yukon, and may not be depicted at actual ground location.

LEDCOR GROUP | NorthwesTel

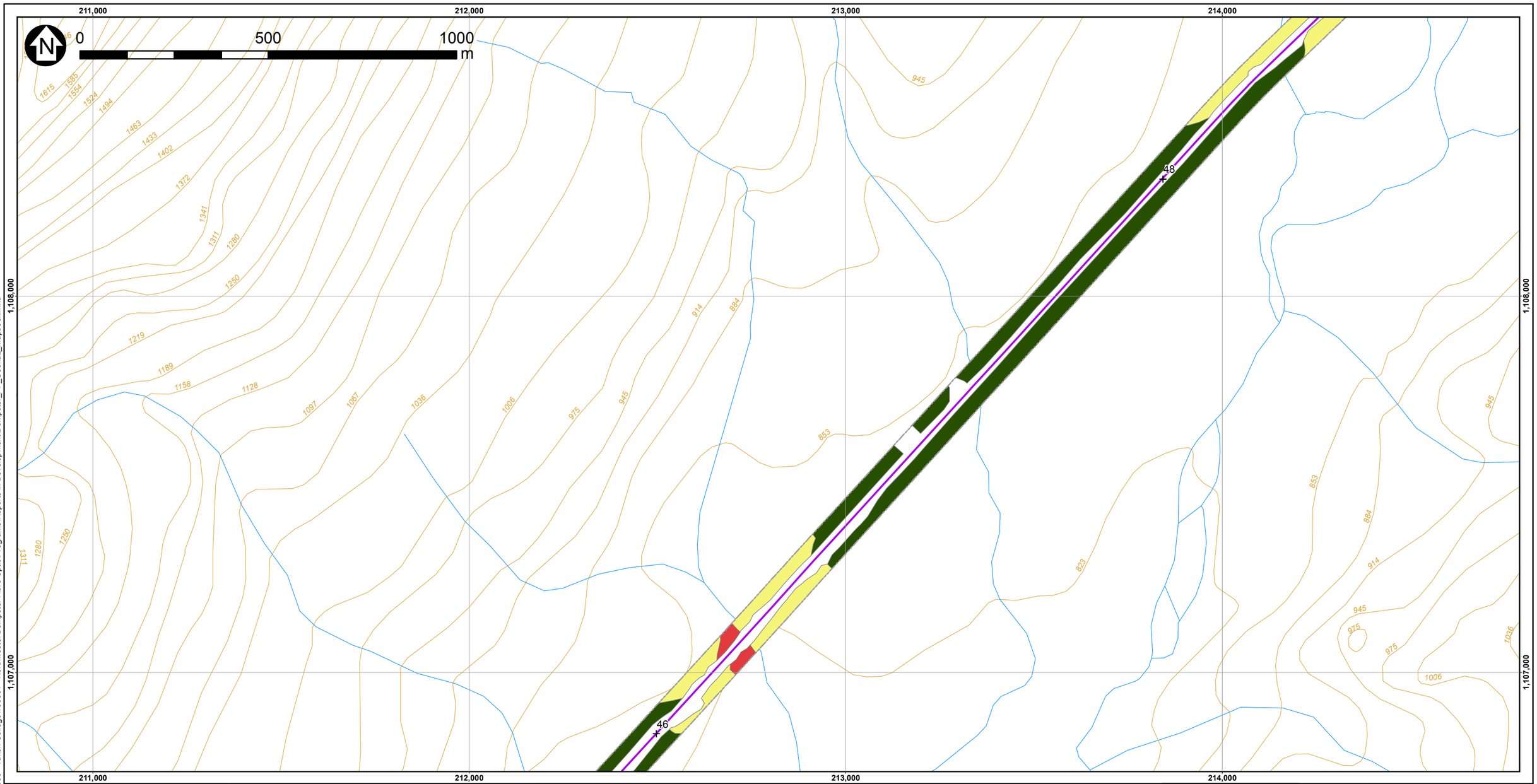
**Dempster Highway Fibre Optic Line**

**Preliminary Permafrost and Geohazard Mapping**






Document Path: C:\Egnyte\Shared\Projects\Active\160301 - Northwestel Dempster Fibre Optic\Programs\Reports in Development\Dempster_PF_Geohaz_mapbook.mxd




PREPARED BY:

PALMER ENVIRONMENTAL CONSULTING GROUP INC.

Northern Climate ExChange
YUKON RESEARCH CENTRE • Yukon College

| | |
|---|---|
| GEOLOGY | DS/RM/CB |
| DRAWN | DS |
| CHK'D | RM |
| APP'D | RM |
| REV | - |
| DATE | 20Jul'16 |

BASE MAP: http://geogratis.gc.ca/
PROJECTION: NAD 1983 Yukon Albers
COORDINATE GRID: Metres
SCALE: 1:10 000
ORIGINAL PAGE SIZE: 11"x17"

**Permafrost-related Ground Movement Potential (PGMP) Following Disturbance**

| *Symbol* | *PGMP* | *Active Layer Thickness* |
|---|---|---|
| | High | Thin |
| | High | Thick |
| | Moderate | Thin |
| | Moderate | Thick |
| | Low | Thin |
| | Low | Thick |
| | Anthropogenic | |

**Mass Movement Geohazard**

- ***DS*** - Debris Slide
- ***DS (ALD)*** - Debris Slide (Active Layer Detachment)
- ***RTS*** - Retrogressive Thaw Slump
- ***RF*** - Rockfall
- ***DF*** - Debris Flow
- ***TKs*** - Thermokarst Subsidence (active, >1 m relief)
- ***TKg*** - Thermokarst Gully (active, >1 m relief)

**Periglacial Process/Feature**

- ***Xs*** - Slopewash
- ***C*** - Cryoturbation
- ***Xe*** - Thermal Erosion
- ***Xf*** - Active Layer Detachment
- ***Xp*** - Palsa
- ***Xh*** - Retrogressive Thaw Slump
- ***Xt*** - Thermokarst Subsidence
- ***Xw*** - Ice-wedge Polygon
- ***S*** - Solifluction

**Potential Movement Direction**

Horizontal | Vertical | Both

- PGMP Mapping Boundary
- Dempster Highway
- +234 Kilometre Post
- Contour (m)
- Watercourse

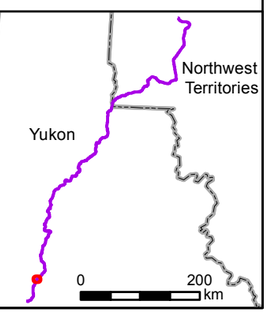
**Map Notes:**
1. Only existing/imminent mass movement geohazards with potential to impact the highway embankments or ditch are considered. Other hazards may exist that are not identified.
2. Mapping based on desktop interpretation of aerial imagery and topographic data (high-resolution in YT; low-resolution in NWT), surficial geology mapping, and pertinent publications.
3. Kilometre posts for NWT were auto-generated from last kilometre post in Yukon, and may not be depicted at actual ground location.

LEDCOR GROUP | NorthwesTel

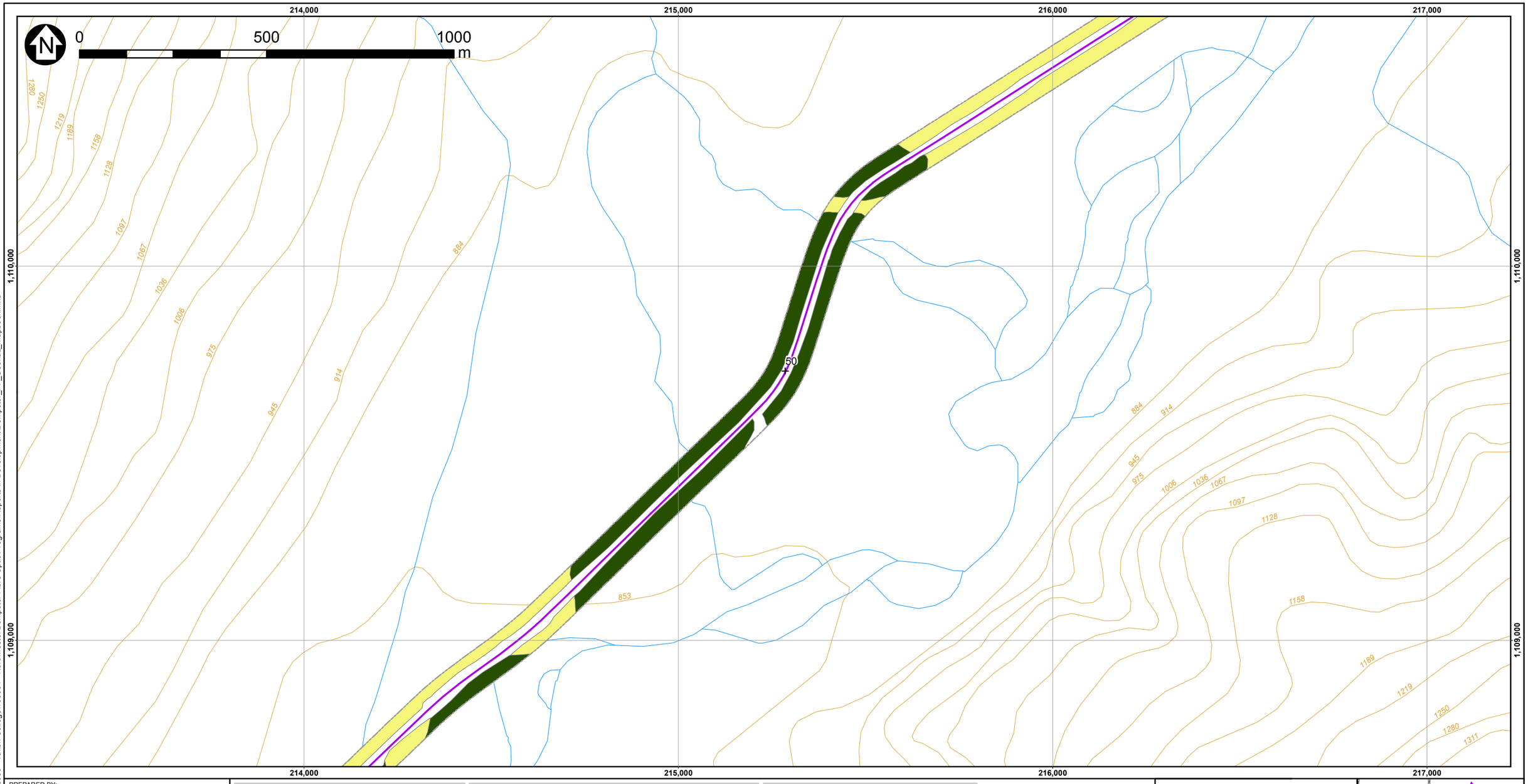
**Dempster Highway Fibre Optic Line**

**Preliminary Permafrost and Geohazard Mapping**






Document Path: C:\Egnyte\Shared\Projects\Active\16030 - Yukon College\160301 - Northwestel Dempster Fibre Optic\Programs\Reports in Development\Dempster_PF_Geohaz_mapbook.mxd




Document Path: C:\Egnyte\Shared\Projects\Active\16030 - Yukon College\160301 - Northwestel Dempster Fibre Optic\Programs\Reports in Development\Dempster_PF_Geohaz_mapbook.mxd

PREPARED BY:

PALMER ENVIRONMENTAL CONSULTING GROUP INC.

Northern Climate ExChange
YUKON RESEARCH CENTRE • Yukon College

| | |
|---|---|
| GEOLOGY | DS/RM/CB |
| DRAWN | DS |
| CHK'D | RM |
| APP'D | RM |
| REV | - |
| DATE | 20Jul'16 |

BASE MAP: http://geogratis.gc.ca/
PROJECTION: NAD 1983 Yukon Albers
COORDINATE GRID: Metres
SCALE: 1:10 000
ORIGINAL PAGE SIZE: 11"x17"

**Permafrost-related Ground Movement Potential (PGMP) Following Disturbance**

| *Symbol* | *PGMP* | *Active Layer Thickness* |
|---|---|---|
| | High | Thin |
| | High | Thick |
| | Moderate | Thin |
| | Moderate | Thick |
| | Low | Thin |
| | Low | Thick |
| | Anthropogenic | |

**Mass Movement Geohazard**

- ***DS*** - Debris Slide
- ***DS (ALD)*** - Debris Slide (Active Layer Detachment)
- ***RTS*** - Retrogressive Thaw Slump
- ***RF*** - Rockfall
- ***DF*** - Debris Flow
- ***TKs*** - Thermokarst Subsidence (active, >1 m relief)
- ***TKg*** - Thermokarst Gully (active, >1 m relief)

**Periglacial Process/Feature**

- ***Xs*** - Slopewash
- ***Xe*** - Thermal Erosion
- ***Xp*** - Palsa
- ***Xt*** - Thermokarst Subsidence
- ***S*** - Solifluction
- ***C*** - Cryoturbation
- ***Xf*** - Active Layer Detachment
- ***Xh*** - Retrogressive Thaw Slump
- ***Xw*** - Ice-wedge Polygon

**Potential Movement Direction**

Horizontal | Vertical | Both

PGMP Mapping Boundary
Dempster Highway
+234 Kilometre Post
Contour (m)
Watercourse

**Map Notes:**
1. Only existing/imminent mass movement geohazards with potential to impact the highway embankments or ditch are considered. Other hazards may exist that are not identified.
2. Mapping based on desktop interpretation of aerial imagery and topographic data (high-resolution in YT; low-resolution in NWT), surficial geology mapping, and pertinent publications.
3. Kilometre posts for NWT were auto-generated from last kilometre post in Yukon, and may not be depicted at actual ground location.

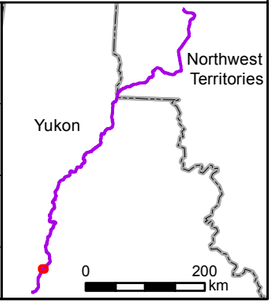
LEDCOR GROUP

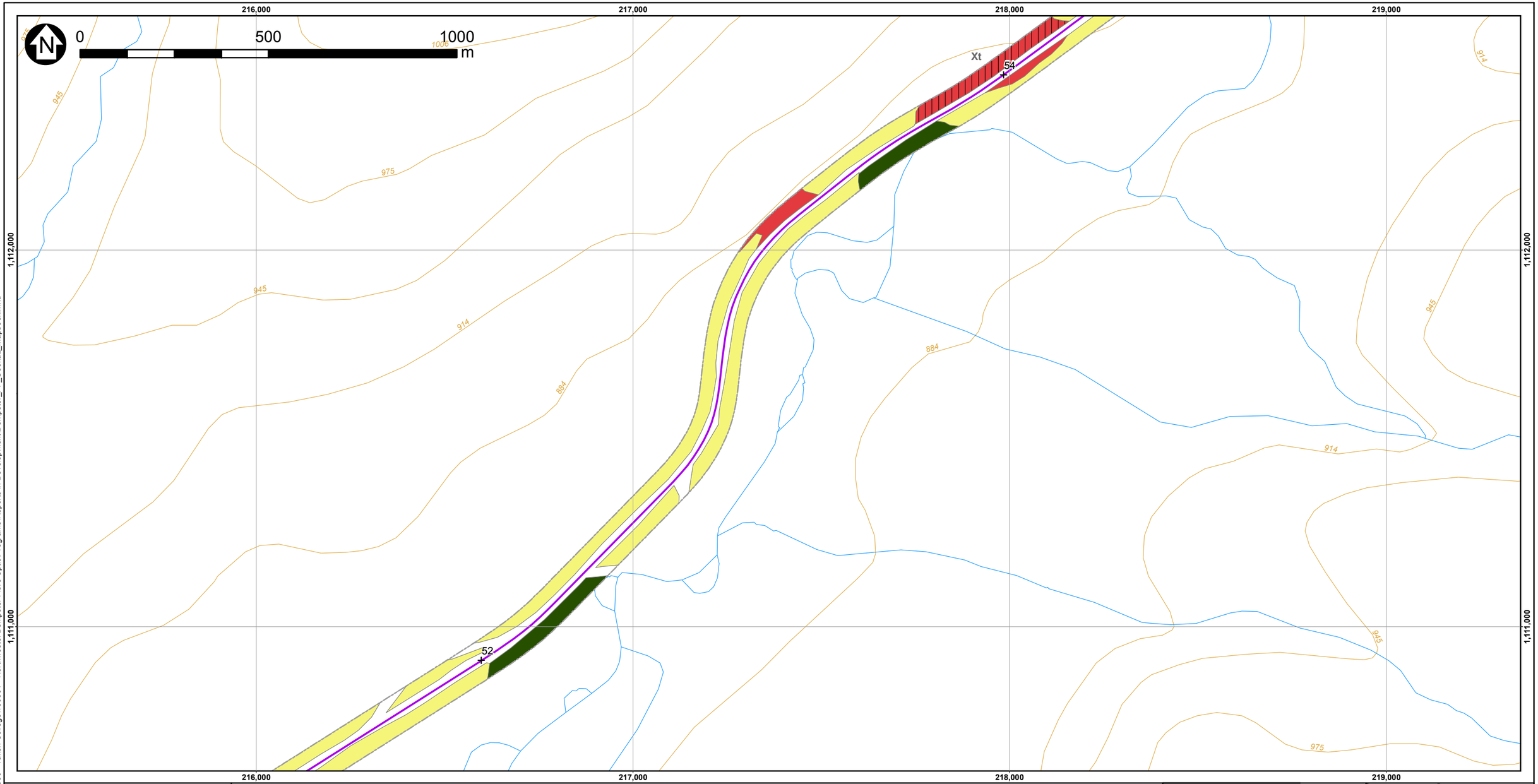
NorthwesTel

**Dempster Highway Fibre Optic Line**

**Preliminary Permafrost and Geohazard Mapping**








PREPARED BY:

PALMER ENVIRONMENTAL CONSULTING GROUP INC.

Northern Climate ExChange
YUKON RESEARCH CENTRE • Yukon College

| | |
|---|---|
| GEOLOGY | DS/RM/CB |
| DRAWN | DS |
| CHK'D | RM |
| APP'D | RM |
| REV | - |
| DATE | 20Jul'16 |

BASE MAP: http://geogratis.gc.ca/
PROJECTION: NAD 1983 Yukon Albers
COORDINATE GRID: Metres
SCALE: 1:10 000
ORIGINAL PAGE SIZE: 11"x17"

## Permafrost-related Ground Movement Potential (PGMP) Following Disturbance

| Symbol | PGMP | Active Layer Thickness |
|---|---|---|
| | High | Thin |
| | High | Thick |
| | Moderate | Thin |
| | Moderate | Thick |
| | Low | Thin |
| | Low | Thick |
| | Anthropogenic | |

## Mass Movement Geohazard

- ***DS*** - Debris Slide
- ***DS (ALD)*** - Debris Slide (Active Layer Detachment)
- ***RTS*** - Retrogressive Thaw Slump
- ***RF*** - Rockfall
- ***DF*** - Debris Flow
- ***TKs*** - Thermokarst Subsidence (active, >1 m relief)
- ***TKg*** - Thermokarst Gully (active, >1 m relief)

## Periglacial Process/Feature

- ***Xs*** - Slopewash
- ***Xe*** - Thermal Erosion
- ***Xp*** - Palsa
- ***Xt*** - Thermokarst Subsidence
- ***S*** - Solifluction
- ***C*** - Cryoturbation
- ***Xf*** - Active Layer Detachment
- ***Xh*** - Retrogressive Thaw Slump
- ***Xw*** - Ice-wedge Polygon

### Potential Movement Direction

Horizontal | Vertical | Both

- PGMP Mapping Boundary
- Dempster Highway
- +234 Kilometre Post
- Contour (m)
- Watercourse

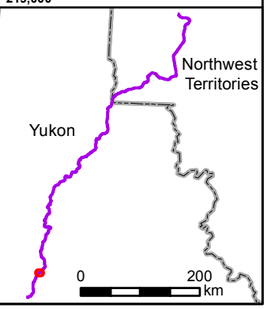
**Map Notes:**
1. Only existing/imminent mass movement geohazards with potential to impact the highway embankments or ditch are considered. Other hazards may exist that are not identified.
2. Mapping based on desktop interpretation of aerial imagery and topographic data (high-resolution in YT; low-resolution in NWT), surficial geology mapping, and pertinent publications.
3. Kilometre posts for NWT were auto-generated from last kilometre post in Yukon, and may not be depicted at actual ground location.

LEDCOR GROUP | NorthwesTel

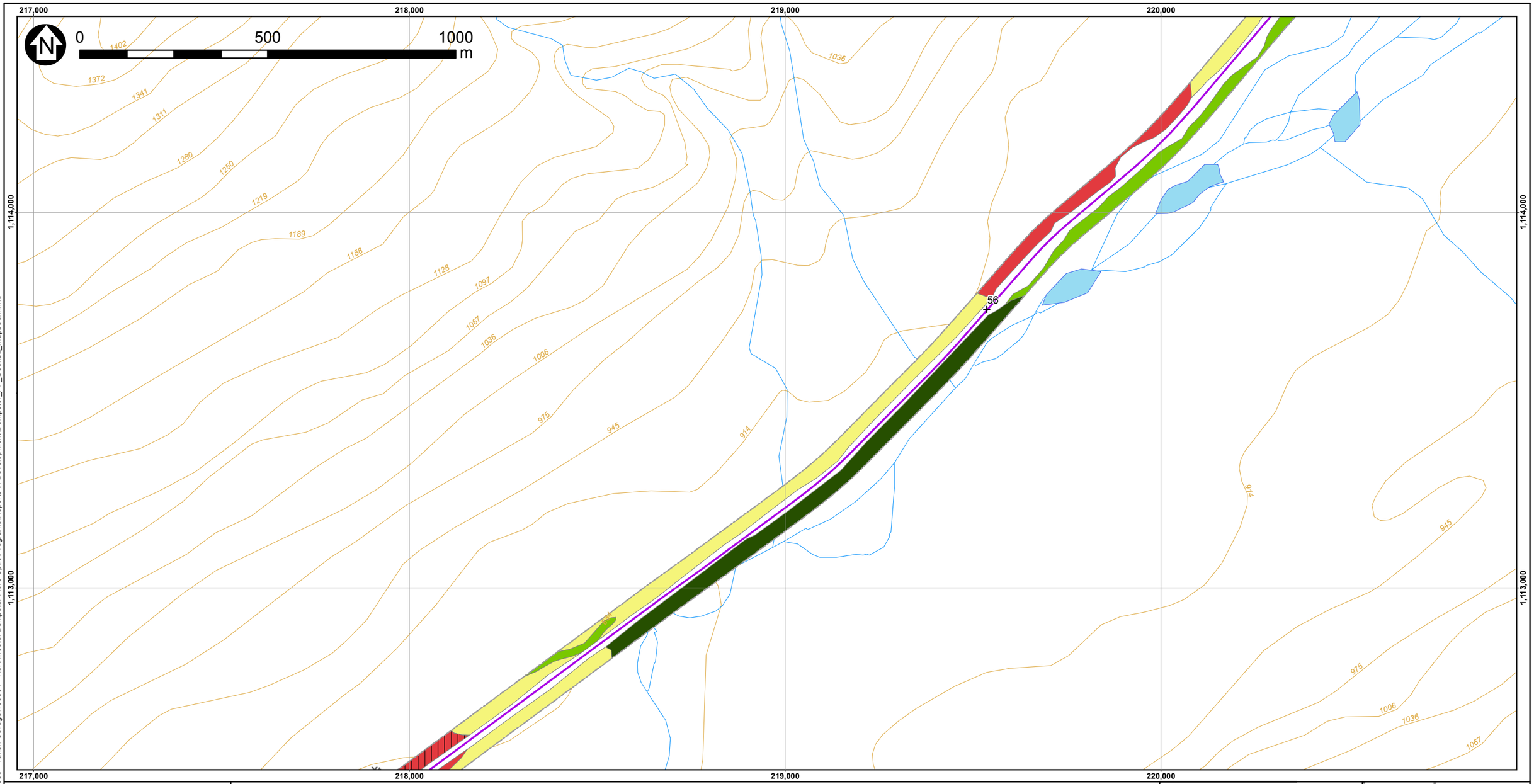
**Dempster Highway Fibre Optic Line**

**Preliminary Permafrost and Geohazard Mapping**






Document Path: C:\Egnyte\Shared\Projects\Active\16030 - Yukon College\160301 - Northwestel Dempster Fibre Optic\Programs\Reports in Development\Dempster_PF_Geohaz_mapbook.mxd




PREPARED BY:

PALMER ENVIRONMENTAL CONSULTING GROUP INC.

Northern Climate ExChange
YUKON RESEARCH CENTRE • Yukon College

| | |
|---|---|
| GEOLOGY | DS/RM/CB |
| DRAWN | DS |
| CHK'D | RM |
| APP'D | RM |
| REV | - |
| DATE | 20Jul'16 |

BASE MAP: http://geogratis.gc.ca/
PROJECTION: NAD 1983 Yukon Albers
COORDINATE GRID: Metres
SCALE: 1:10 000
ORIGINAL PAGE SIZE: 11"x17"

**Permafrost-related Ground Movement Potential (PGMP) Following Disturbance**

| *Symbol* | *PGMP* | *Active Layer Thickness* |
|---|---|---|
| | High | Thin |
| | High | Thick |
| | Moderate | Thin |
| | Moderate | Thick |
| | Low | Thin |
| | Low | Thick |
| | Anthropogenic | |

**Mass Movement Geohazard**

- ***DS*** - Debris Slide
- ***DS (ALD)*** - Debris Slide (Active Layer Detachment)
- ***RTS*** - Retrogressive Thaw Slump
- ***RF*** - Rockfall
- ***DF*** - Debris Flow
- ***TKs*** - Thermokarst Subsidence (active, >1 m relief)
- ***TKg*** - Thermokarst Gully (active, >1 m relief)

**Periglacial Process/Feature**

- ***Xs*** - Slopewash
- ***Xe*** - Thermal Erosion
- ***Xp*** - Palsa
- ***Xt*** - Thermokarst Subsidence
- ***S*** - Solifluction
- ***C*** - Cryoturbation
- ***Xf*** - Active Layer Detachment
- ***Xh*** - Retrogressive Thaw Slump
- ***Xw*** - Ice-wedge Polygon

**Potential Movement Direction**

Horizontal | Vertical | Both

- PGMP Mapping Boundary
- Dempster Highway
- +234 Kilometre Post
- Contour (m)
- Watercourse

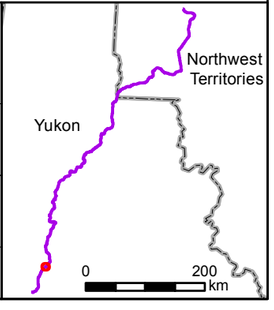
**Map Notes:**
1. Only existing/imminent mass movement geohazards with potential to impact the highway embankments or ditch are considered. Other hazards may exist that are not identified.
2. Mapping based on desktop interpretation of aerial imagery and topographic data (high-resolution in YT; low-resolution in NWT), surficial geology mapping, and pertinent publications.
3. Kilometre posts for NWT were auto-generated from last kilometre post in Yukon, and may not be depicted at actual ground location.

LEDCOR GROUP | NorthwesTel

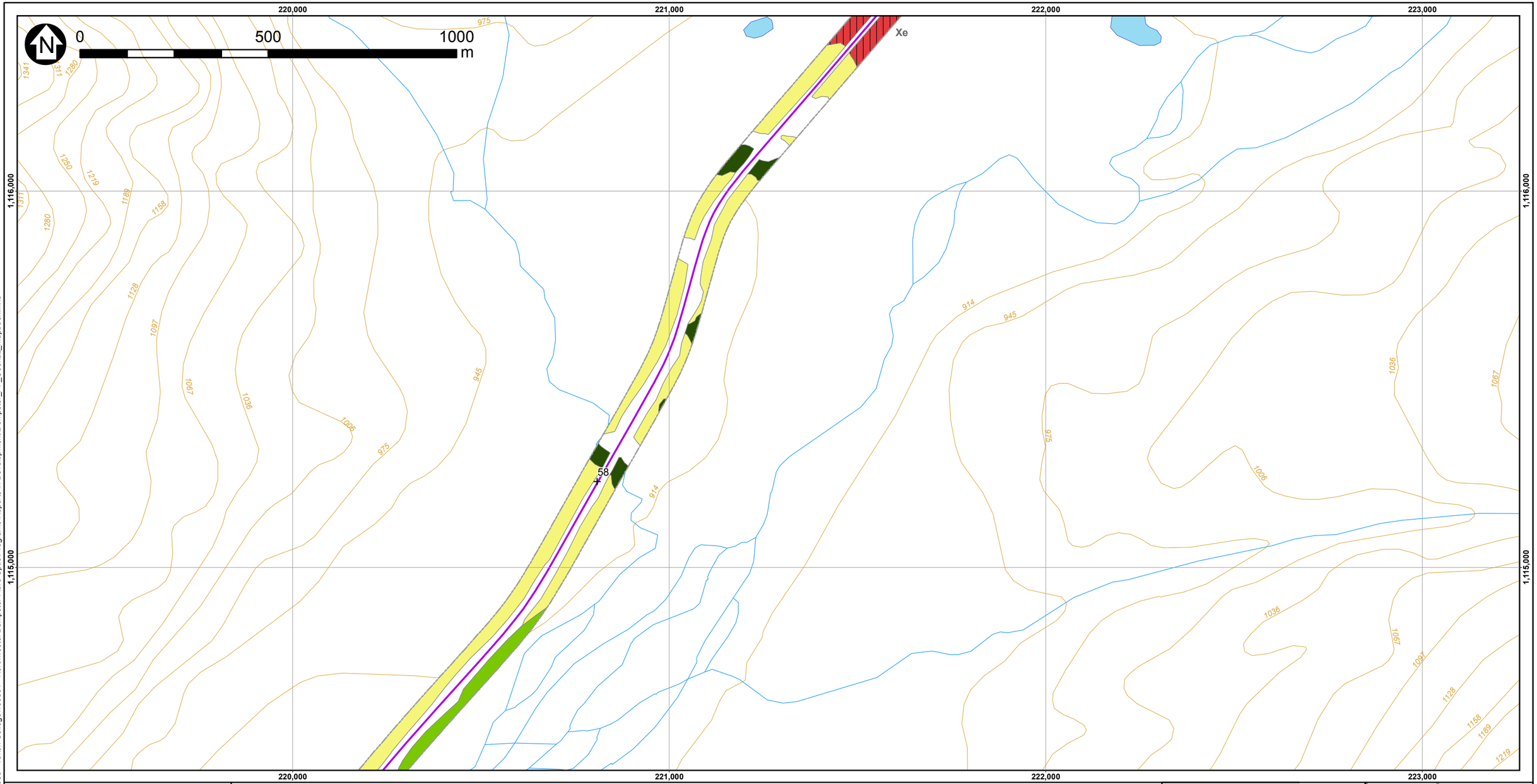
**Dempster Highway Fibre Optic Line**

**Preliminary Permafrost and Geohazard Mapping**






Document Path: C:\Egnyte\Shared\Projects\Active\16030 - Yukon College\160301 - Northwestel Dempster Fibre Optic\Programs\Reports in Development\Dempster_PF_Geohaz_mapbook.mxd




PREPARED BY:

PALMER ENVIRONMENTAL CONSULTING GROUP INC.

Northern Climate ExChange
YUKON RESEARCH CENTRE • Yukon College

| | |
|---|---|
| GEOLOGY | DS/RM/CB |
| DRAWN | DS |
| CHK'D | RM |
| APP'D | RM |
| REV | - |
| DATE | 20Jul'16 |

BASE MAP: http://geogratis.gc.ca/
PROJECTION: NAD 1983 Yukon Albers
COORDINATE GRID: Metres
SCALE: 1:10 000
ORIGINAL PAGE SIZE: 11"x17"

**Permafrost-related Ground Movement Potential (PGMP) Following Disturbance**

| *Symbol* | *PGMP* | *Active Layer Thickness* |
|---|---|---|
| | High | Thin |
| | High | Thick |
| | Moderate | Thin |
| | Moderate | Thick |
| | Low | Thin |
| | Low | Thick |
| | Anthropogenic | |

**Mass Movement Geohazard**

- ***DS*** - Debris Slide
- ***DS (ALD)*** - Debris Slide (Active Layer Detachment)
- ***RTS*** - Retrogressive Thaw Slump
- ***RF*** - Rockfall
- ***DF*** - Debris Flow
- ***TKs*** - Thermokarst Subsidence (active, >1 m relief)
- ***TKg*** - Thermokarst Gully (active, >1 m relief)

**Periglacial Process/Feature**

- ***Xs*** - Slopewash
- ***Xe*** - Thermal Erosion
- ***Xp*** - Palsa
- ***Xt*** - Thermokarst Subsidence
- ***S*** - Solifluction
- ***C*** - Cryoturbation
- ***Xf*** - Active Layer Detachment
- ***Xh*** - Retrogressive Thaw Slump
- ***Xw*** - Ice-wedge Polygon

**Potential Movement Direction**

Horizontal | Vertical | Both

PGMP Mapping Boundary
Dempster Highway
+234 Kilometre Post
Contour (m)
Watercourse

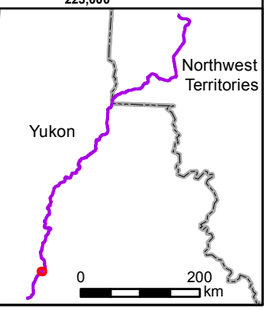
**Map Notes:**
1. Only existing/imminent mass movement geohazards with potential to impact the highway embankments or ditch are considered. Other hazards may exist that are not identified.
2. Mapping based on desktop interpretation of aerial imagery and topographic data (high-resolution in YT; low-resolution in NWT), surficial geology mapping, and pertinent publications.
3. Kilometre posts for NWT were auto-generated from last kilometre post in Yukon, and may not be depicted at actual ground location.

LEDCOR GROUP | NorthwesTel

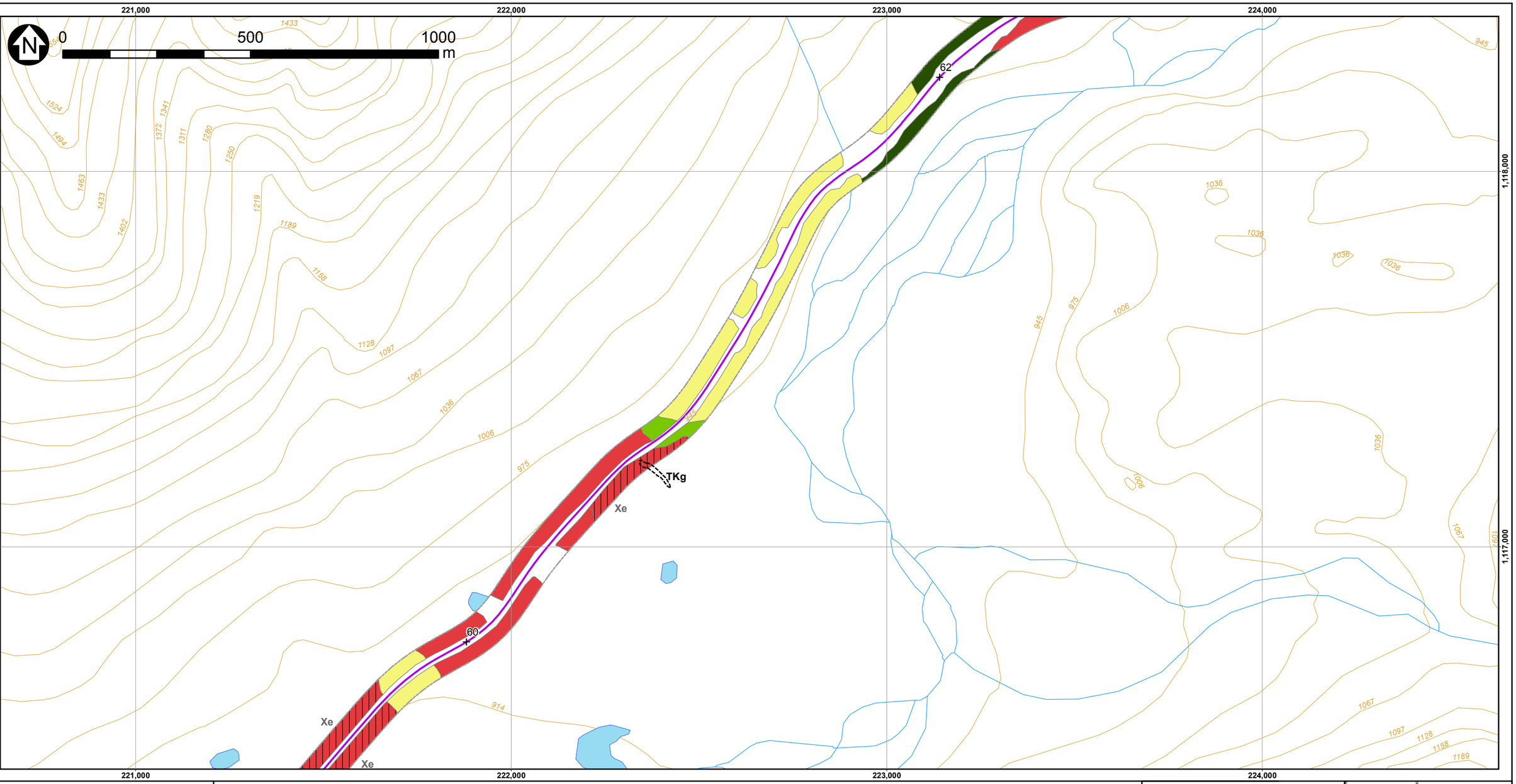
**Dempster Highway Fibre Optic Line**

**Preliminary Permafrost and Geohazard Mapping**






Document Path: C:\Egnyte\Shared\Projects\Active\16030 - Yukon College\160301 - Northwestel Dempster Fibre Optic\Programs\Reports in Development\Dempster_PF_Geohaz_mapbook.mxd




Document Path: C:\Egnyte\Shared\Projects\Active\160301 - Northwestel Dempster Fibre Optic\Programs\Reports in Development\Dempster_PF_Geohaz_mapbook.mxd

PREPARED BY:

PALMER ENVIRONMENTAL CONSULTING GROUP INC.

Northern Climate ExChange
YUKON RESEARCH CENTRE • Yukon College

| | |
|---|---|
| GEOLOGY | DS/RM/CB |
| DRAWN | DS |
| CHK'D | RM |
| APP'D | RM |
| REV | - |
| DATE | 20Jul'16 |

BASE MAP: http://geogratis.gc.ca/
PROJECTION: NAD 1983 Yukon Albers
COORDINATE GRID: Metres
SCALE: 1:10 000
ORIGINAL PAGE SIZE: 11"x17"

**Permafrost-related Ground Movement Potential (PGMP) Following Disturbance**

| Symbol | PGMP | Active Layer Thickness |
|---|---|---|
| | High | Thin |
| | High | Thick |
| | Moderate | Thin |
| | Moderate | Thick |
| | Low | Thin |
| | Low | Thick |
| | Anthropogenic | |

**Mass Movement Geohazard**

- **DS** - Debris Slide
- **DS (ALD)** - Debris Slide (Active Layer Detachment)
- **RTS** - Retrogressive Thaw Slump
- **RF** - Rockfall
- **DF** - Debris Flow
- **TKs** - Thermokarst Subsidence (active, >1 m relief)
- **TKg** - Thermokarst Gully (active, >1 m relief)

**Periglacial Process/Feature**

- **Xs** - Slopewash
- **Xe** - Thermal Erosion
- **Xp** - Palsa
- **Xt** - Thermokarst Subsidence
- **S** - Solifluction
- **C** - Cryoturbation
- **Xf** - Active Layer Detachment
- **Xh** - Retrogressive Thaw Slump
- **Xw** - Ice-wedge Polygon

**Potential Movement Direction**

Horizontal | Vertical | Both

- PGMP Mapping Boundary
- Dempster Highway
- +234 Kilometre Post
- Contour (m)
- Watercourse

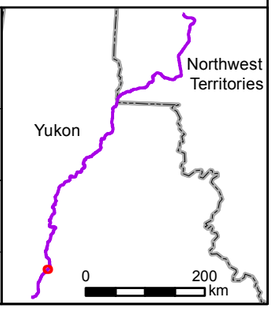
**Map Notes:**
1. Only existing/imminent mass movement geohazards with potential to impact the highway embankments or ditch are considered. Other hazards may exist that are not identified.
2. Mapping based on desktop interpretation of aerial imagery and topographic data (high-resolution in YT; low-resolution in NWT), surficial geology mapping, and pertinent publications.
3. Kilometre posts for NWT were auto-generated from last kilometre post in Yukon, and may not be depicted at actual ground location.

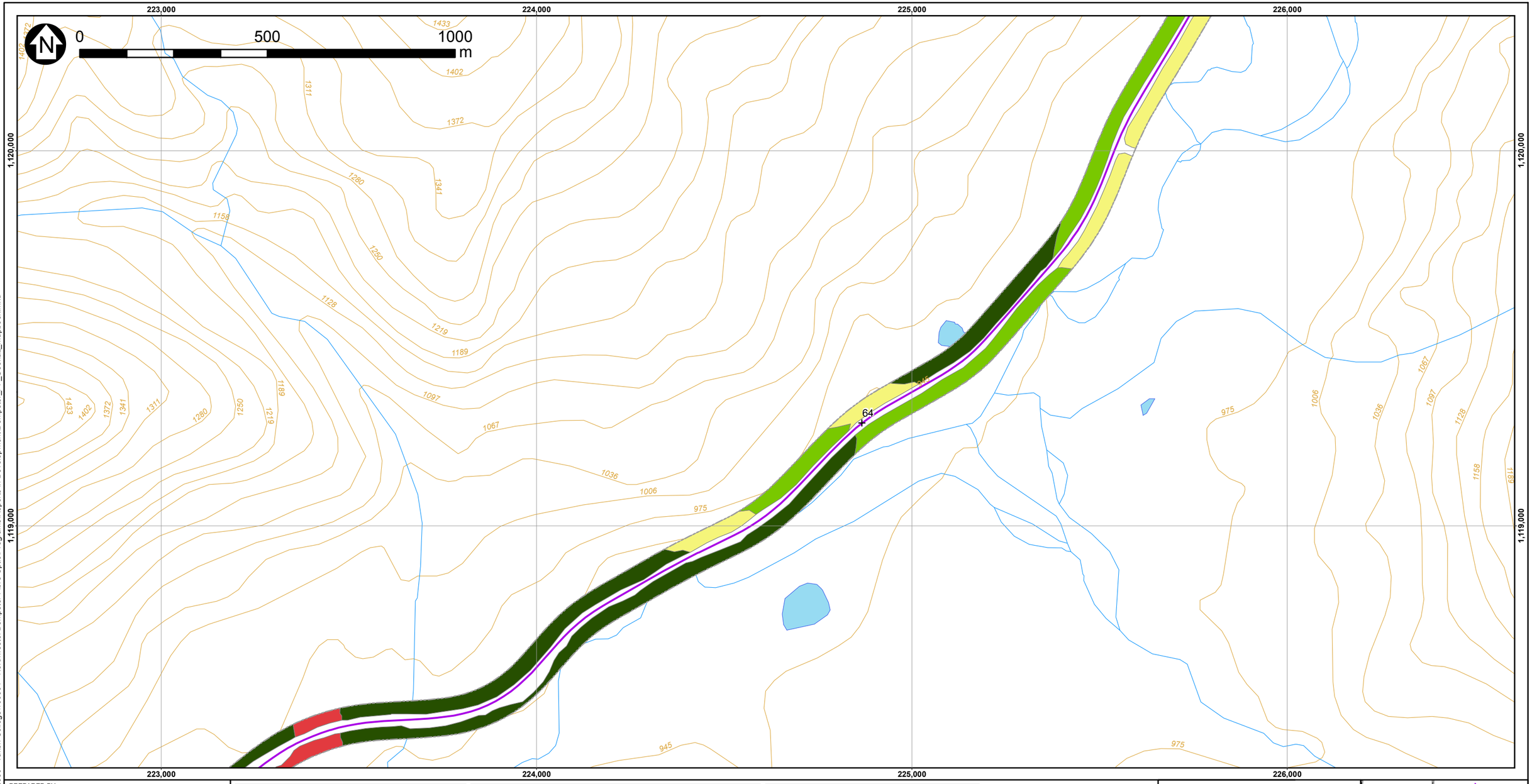
LEDCOR GROUP | NorthwesTel

**Dempster Highway Fibre Optic Line**

**Preliminary Permafrost and Geohazard Mapping**








PREPARED BY:

PALMER ENVIRONMENTAL CONSULTING GROUP INC.

Northern Climate ExChange
YUKON RESEARCH CENTRE • Yukon College

| | |
|---|---|
| GEOLOGY | DS/RM/CB |
| DRAWN | DS |
| CHK'D | RM |
| APP'D | RM |
| REV | - |
| DATE | 20Jul'16 |

BASE MAP: http://geogratis.gc.ca/
PROJECTION: NAD 1983 Yukon Albers
COORDINATE GRID: Metres
SCALE: 1:10 000
ORIGINAL PAGE SIZE: 11"x17"

**Permafrost-related Ground Movement Potential (PGMP) Following Disturbance**

| *Symbol* | *PGMP* | *Active Layer Thickness* |
|---|---|---|
| | High | Thin |
| | High | Thick |
| | Moderate | Thin |
| | Moderate | Thick |
| | Low | Thin |
| | Low | Thick |
| | Anthropogenic | |

**Mass Movement Geohazard**

- ***DS*** - Debris Slide
- ***DS (ALD)*** - Debris Slide (Active Layer Detachment)
- ***RTS*** - Retrogressive Thaw Slump
- ***RF*** - Rockfall
- ***DF*** - Debris Flow
- ***TKs*** - Thermokarst Subsidence (active, >1 m relief)
- ***TKg*** - Thermokarst Gully (active, >1 m relief)

**Periglacial Process/Feature**

- ***Xs*** - Slopewash
- ***Xe*** - Thermal Erosion
- ***Xp*** - Palsa
- ***Xt*** - Thermokarst Subsidence
- ***S*** - Solifluction
- ***C*** - Cryoturbation
- ***Xf*** - Active Layer Detachment
- ***Xh*** - Retrogressive Thaw Slump
- ***Xw*** - Ice-wedge Polygon

**Potential Movement Direction**

Horizontal | Vertical | Both

PGMP Mapping Boundary
Dempster Highway
+234 Kilometre Post
Contour (m)
Watercourse

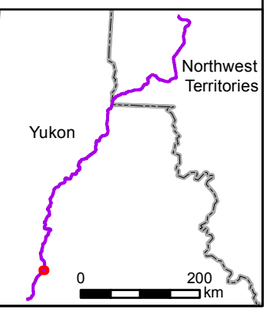
**Map Notes:**
1. Only existing/imminent mass movement geohazards with potential to impact the highway embankments or ditch are considered. Other hazards may exist that are not identified.
2. Mapping based on desktop interpretation of aerial imagery and topographic data (high-resolution in YT; low-resolution in NWT), surficial geology mapping, and pertinent publications.
3. Kilometre posts for NWT were auto-generated from last kilometre post in Yukon, and may not be depicted at actual ground location.

LEDCOR GROUP | NorthwesTel

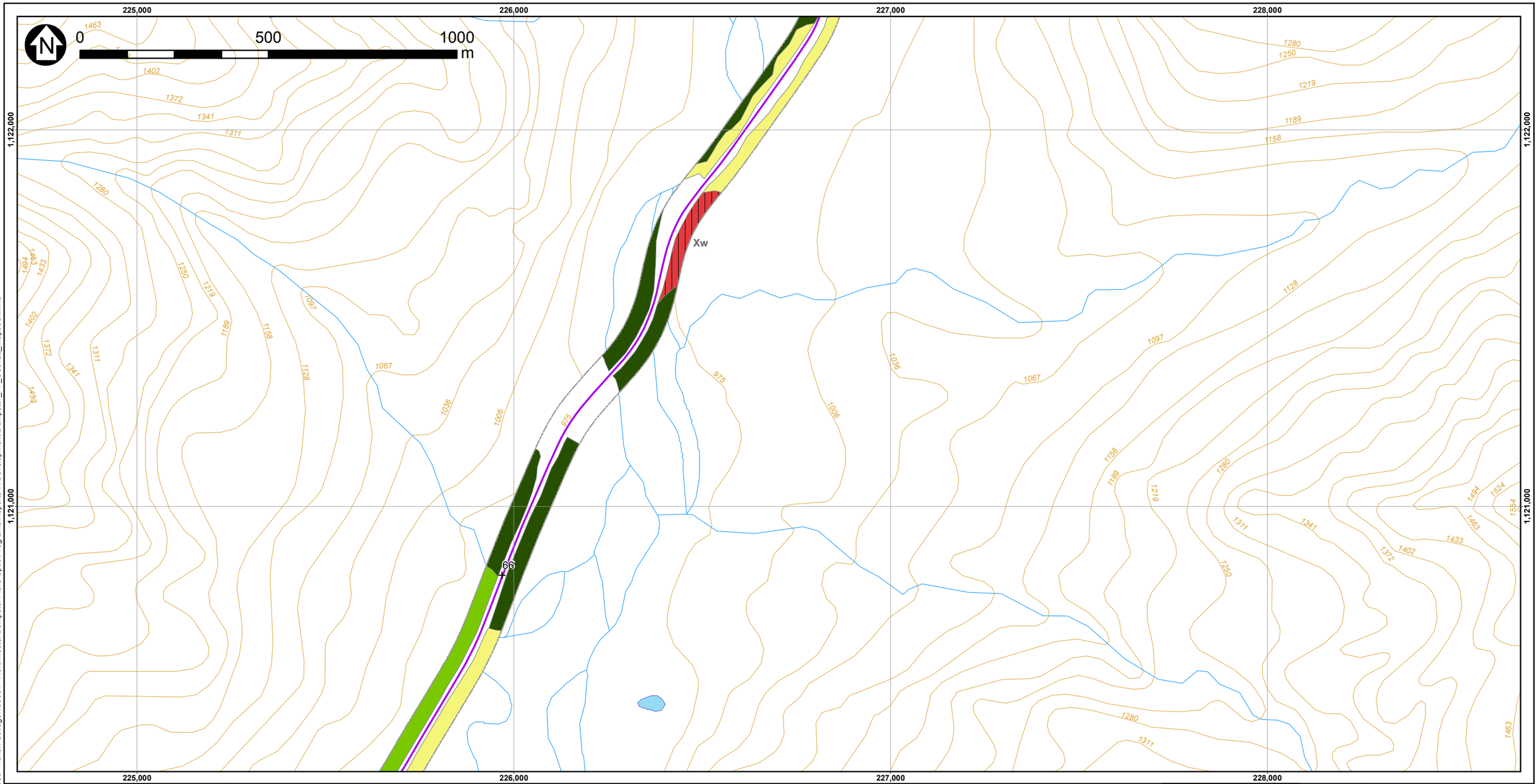
**Dempster Highway Fibre Optic Line**

**Preliminary Permafrost and Geohazard Mapping**






Document Path: C:\Egnyte\Shared\Projects\Active\160301 - Yukon College\160301 - Northwestel Dempster Fibre Optic\Programs\Reports in Development\Dempster_PF_Geohaz_mapbook.mxd




PREPARED BY:

PALMER ENVIRONMENTAL CONSULTING GROUP INC.

Northern Climate ExChange
YUKON RESEARCH CENTRE • Yukon College

| GEOLOGY | DS/RM/CB |
|---|---|
| DRAWN | DS |
| CHK'D | RM |
| APP'D | RM |
| REV | - |
| DATE | 20Jul'16 |

BASE MAP: http://geogratis.gc.ca/
PROJECTION: NAD 1983 Yukon Albers
COORDINATE GRID: Metres
SCALE: 1:10 000
ORIGINAL PAGE SIZE: 11"x17"

**Permafrost-related Ground Movement Potential (PGMP) Following Disturbance**

| *Symbol* | *PGMP* | *Active Layer Thickness* |
|---|---|---|
| | High | Thin |
| | High | Thick |
| | Moderate | Thin |
| | Moderate | Thick |
| | Low | Thin |
| | Low | Thick |
| | Anthropogenic | |

**Mass Movement Geohazard**

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| ***DS*** | - | Debris Slide |
| ***DS (ALD)*** | - | Debris Slide (Active Layer Detachment) |
| ***RTS*** | - | Retrogressive Thaw Slump |
| ***RF*** | - | Rockfall |
| ***DF*** | - | Debris Flow |
| ***TKs*** | - | Thermokarst Subsidence (active, >1 m relief) |
| ***TKg*** | - | Thermokarst Gully (active, >1 m relief) |

**Periglacial Process/Feature**

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| ***Xs*** | Slopewash | ***C*** | Cryoturbation |
| ***Xe*** | Thermal Erosion | ***Xf*** | Active Layer Detachment |
| ***Xp*** | Palsa | ***Xh*** | Retrogressive Thaw Slump |
| ***Xt*** | Thermokarst Subsidence | ***Xw*** | Ice-wedge Polygon |
| ***S*** | Solifluction | | |

**Potential Movement Direction**

Horizontal | Vertical | Both

PGMP Mapping Boundary
Dempster Highway
+234 Kilometre Post
Contour (m)
Watercourse

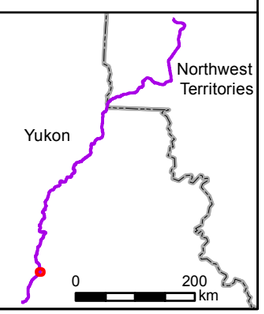
**Map Notes:**
1. Only existing/imminent mass movement geohazards with potential to impact the highway embankments or ditch are considered. Other hazards may exist that are not identified.
2. Mapping based on desktop interpretation of aerial imagery and topographic data (high-resolution in YT; low-resolution in NWT), surficial geology mapping, and pertinent publications.
3. Kilometre posts for NWT were auto-generated from last kilometre post in Yukon, and may not be depicted at actual ground location.

LEDCOR GROUP | NorthwesTel

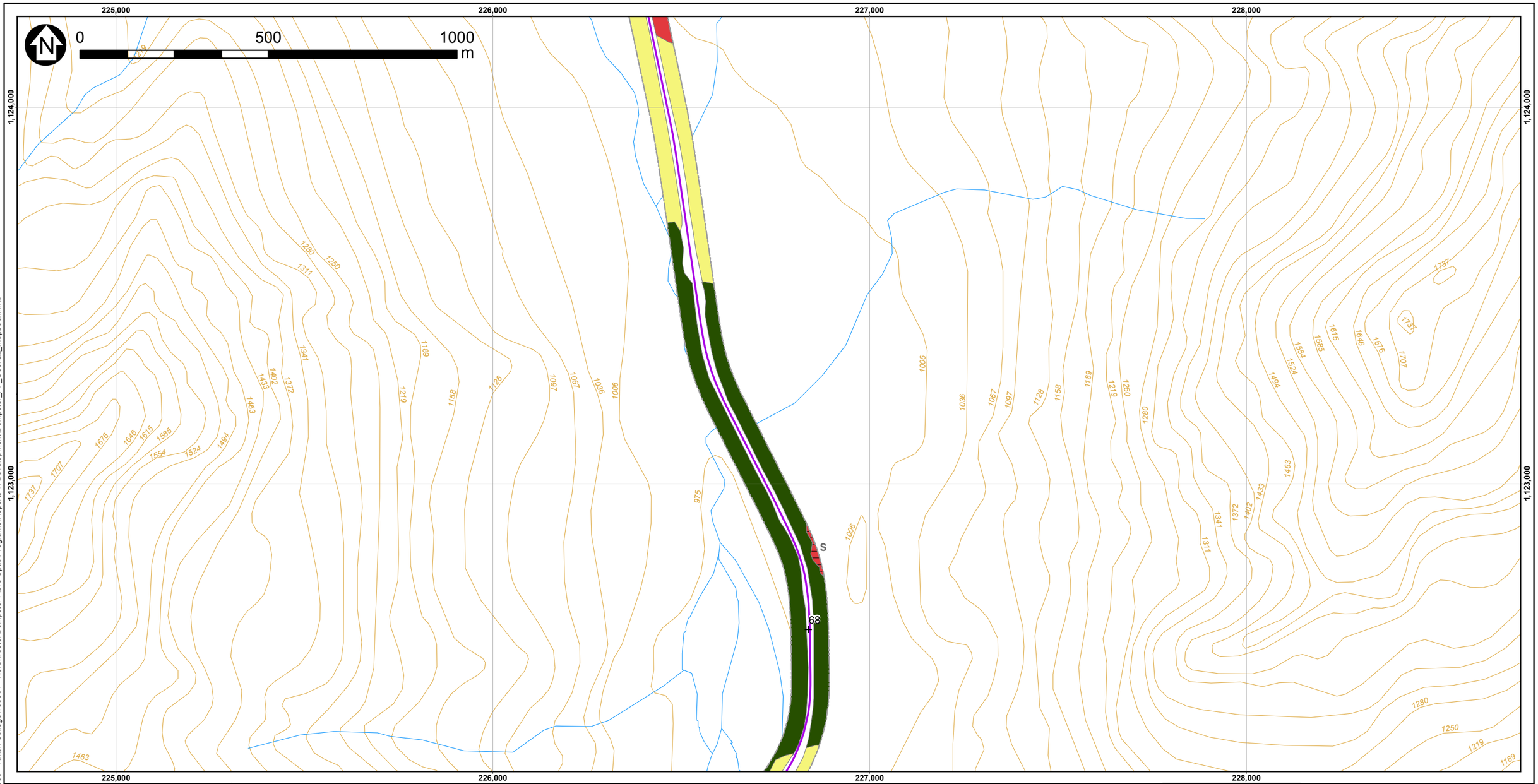
**Dempster Highway Fibre Optic Line**

**Preliminary Permafrost and Geohazard Mapping**






Document Path: C:\Egnyte\Shared\Projects\Active\160301 - Yukon College\160301 - Northwestel Dempster Fibre Optic\Programs\Reports in Development\Dempster_PF_Geohaz_mapbook.mxd




Document Path: C:\Egnyte\Shared\Projects\Active\160301 - Northwestel Dempster Fibre Optic\Programs\Reports in Development\Dempster_PF_Geohaz_mapbook.mxd

PREPARED BY:

PALMER ENVIRONMENTAL CONSULTING GROUP INC.

Northern Climate ExChange
YUKON RESEARCH CENTRE • Yukon College

| GEOLOGY | DS/RM/CB |
|---|---|
| DRAWN | DS |
| CHK'D | RM |
| APP'D | RM |
| REV | - |
| DATE | 20Jul'16 |

BASE MAP: http://geogratis.gc.ca/
PROJECTION: NAD 1983 Yukon Albers
COORDINATE GRID: Metres
SCALE: 1:10 000
ORIGINAL PAGE SIZE: 11"x17"

## Permafrost-related Ground Movement Potential (PGMP) Following Disturbance

| Symbol | PGMP | Active Layer Thickness |
|---|---|---|
| | High | Thin |
| | High | Thick |
| | Moderate | Thin |
| | Moderate | Thick |
| | Low | Thin |
| | Low | Thick |
| | Anthropogenic | |

## Mass Movement Geohazard

- ***DS*** - Debris Slide
- ***DS (ALD)*** - Debris Slide (Active Layer Detachment)
- ***RTS*** - Retrogressive Thaw Slump
- ***RF*** - Rockfall
- ***DF*** - Debris Flow
- ***TKs*** - Thermokarst Subsidence (active, >1 m relief)
- ***TKg*** - Thermokarst Gully (active, >1 m relief)

## Periglacial Process/Feature

- ***Xs*** - Slopewash
- ***Xe*** - Thermal Erosion
- ***Xp*** - Palsa
- ***Xt*** - Thermokarst Subsidence
- ***S*** - Solifluction
- ***C*** - Cryoturbation
- ***Xf*** - Active Layer Detachment
- ***Xh*** - Retrogressive Thaw Slump
- ***Xw*** - Ice-wedge Polygon

## Potential Movement Direction

Horizontal | Vertical | Both

- PGMP Mapping Boundary
- Dempster Highway
- +234 Kilometre Post
- Contour (m)
- Watercourse

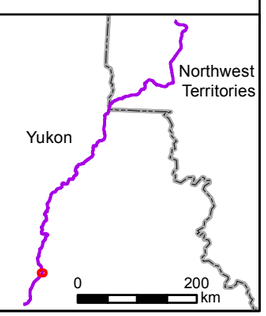
**Map Notes:**
1. Only existing/imminent mass movement geohazards with potential to impact the highway embankments or ditch are considered. Other hazards may exist that are not identified.
2. Mapping based on desktop interpretation of aerial imagery and topographic data (high-resolution in YT; low-resolution in NWT), surficial geology mapping, and pertinent publications.
3. Kilometre posts for NWT were auto-generated from last kilometre post in Yukon, and may not be depicted at actual ground location.

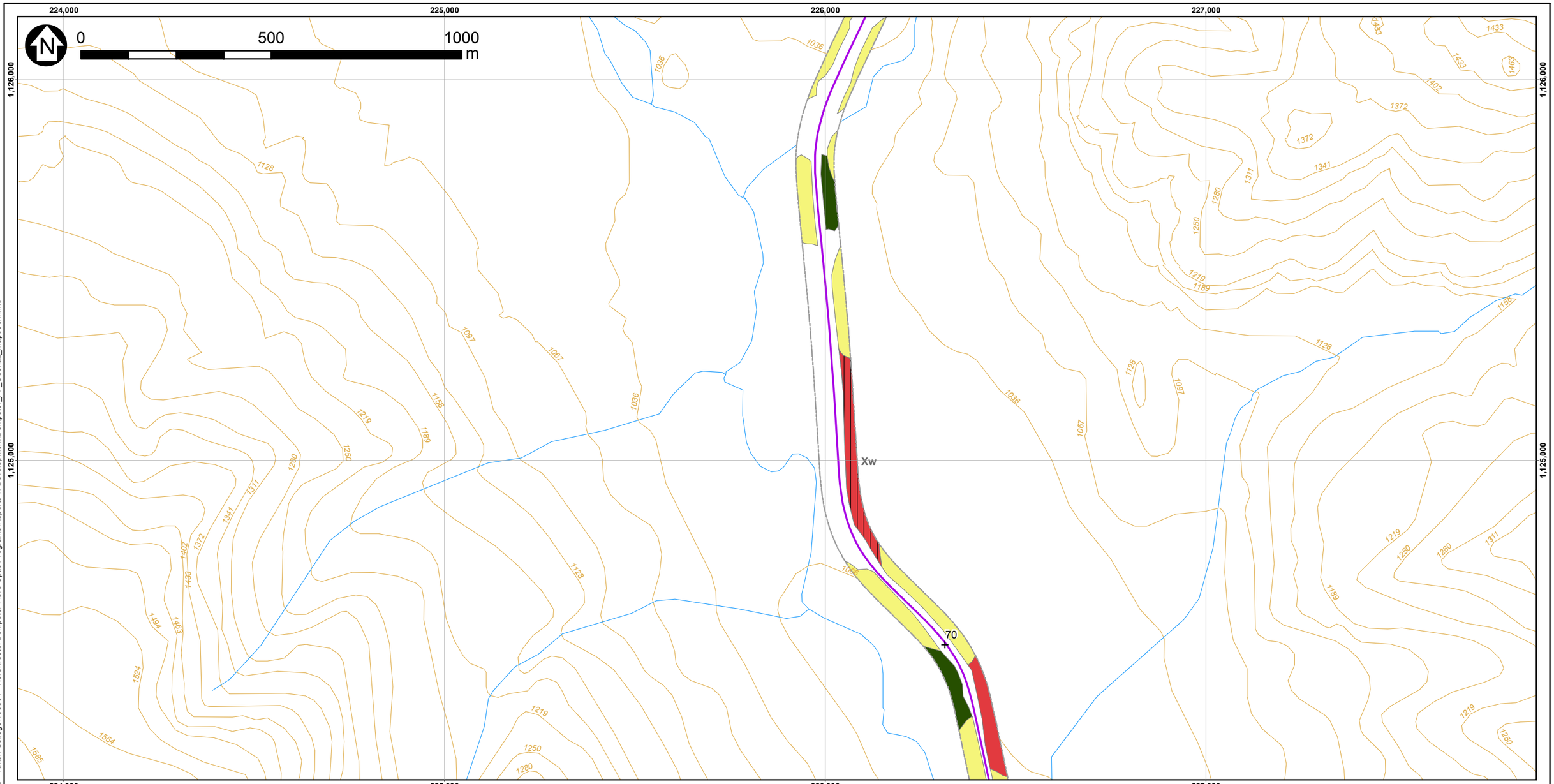
LEDCOR GROUP | NorthwesTel

**Dempster Highway Fibre Optic Line**

**Preliminary Permafrost and Geohazard Mapping**








PREPARED BY:

PALMER ENVIRONMENTAL CONSULTING GROUP INC.

Northern Climate ExChange
YUKON RESEARCH CENTRE • Yukon College

| | |
|---|---|
| GEOLOGY | DS/RM/CB |
| DRAWN | DS |
| CHK'D | RM |
| APP'D | RM |
| REV | - |
| DATE | 20Jul'16 |

BASE MAP: http://geogratis.gc.ca/
PROJECTION: NAD 1983 Yukon Albers
COORDINATE GRID: Metres
SCALE: 1:10 000
ORIGINAL PAGE SIZE: 11"x17"

## Permafrost-related Ground Movement Potential (PGMP) Following Disturbance

| Symbol | PGMP | Active Layer Thickness |
|---|---|---|
| | High | Thin |
| | High | Thick |
| | Moderate | Thin |
| | Moderate | Thick |
| | Low | Thin |
| | Low | Thick |
| | Anthropogenic | |

## Mass Movement Geohazard

- **DS** - Debris Slide
- **DS (ALD)** - Debris Slide (Active Layer Detachment)
- **RTS** - Retrogressive Thaw Slump
- **RF** - Rockfall
- **DF** - Debris Flow
- **TKs** - Thermokarst Subsidence (active, >1 m relief)
- **TKg** - Thermokarst Gully (active, >1 m relief)

## Periglacial Process/Feature

- **Xs** - Slopewash
- **Xe** - Thermal Erosion
- **Xp** - Palsa
- **Xt** - Thermokarst Subsidence
- **S** - Solifluction
- **C** - Cryoturbation
- **Xf** - Active Layer Detachment
- **Xh** - Retrogressive Thaw Slump
- **Xw** - Ice-wedge Polygon

## Potential Movement Direction

Horizontal | Vertical | Both

- PGMP Mapping Boundary
- Dempster Highway
- +234 Kilometre Post
- Contour (m)
- Watercourse

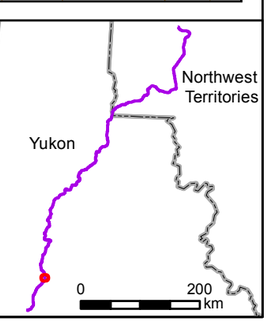
**Map Notes:**
1. Only existing/imminent mass movement geohazards with potential to impact the highway embankments or ditch are considered. Other hazards may exist that are not identified.
2. Mapping based on desktop interpretation of aerial imagery and topographic data (high-resolution in YT; low-resolution in NWT), surficial geology mapping, and pertinent publications.
3. Kilometre posts for NWT were auto-generated from last kilometre post in Yukon, and may not be depicted at actual ground location.

LEDCOR GROUP | NorthwesTel

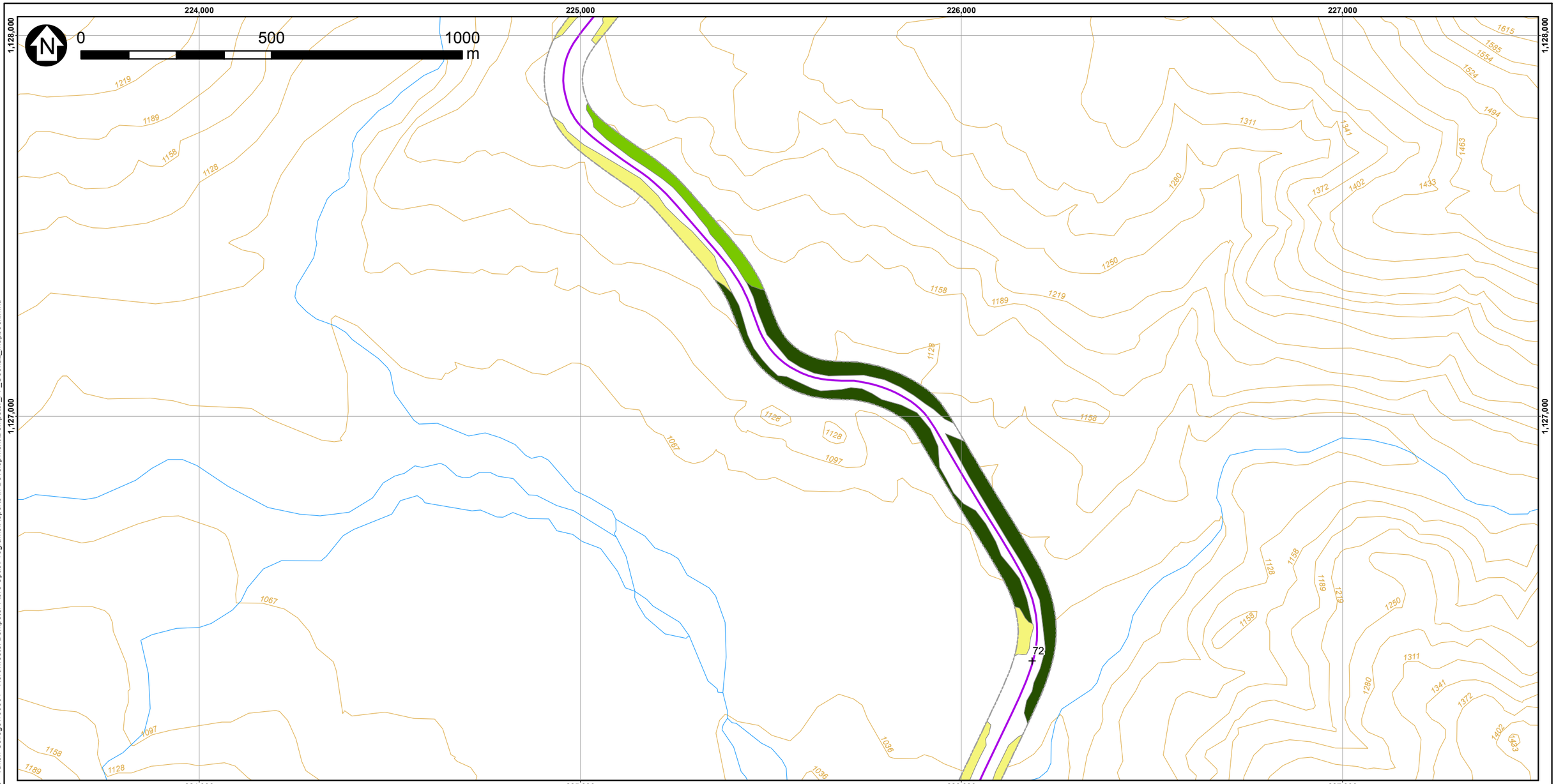
# Dempster Highway Fibre Optic Line

## Preliminary Permafrost and Geohazard Mapping






Document Path: C:\Egnyte\Shared\Projects\Active\16030 - Yukon College\160301 - Northwestel Dempster Fibre Optic\Programs\Reports in Development\Dempster_PF_Geohaz_mapbook.mxd




PREPARED BY:

PALMER ENVIRONMENTAL CONSULTING GROUP INC.

Northern Climate ExChange
YUKON RESEARCH CENTRE • Yukon College

| | |
|---|---|
| GEOLOGY | DS/RM/CB |
| DRAWN | DS |
| CHK'D | RM |
| APP'D | RM |
| REV | - |
| DATE | 20Jul'16 |

BASE MAP: http://geogratis.gc.ca/
PROJECTION: NAD 1983 Yukon Albers
COORDINATE GRID: Metres
SCALE: 1:10 000
ORIGINAL PAGE SIZE: 11"x17"

## Permafrost-related Ground Movement Potential (PGMP) Following Disturbance

| Symbol | PGMP | Active Layer Thickness |
|---|---|---|
| | High | Thin |
| | High | Thick |
| | Moderate | Thin |
| | Moderate | Thick |
| | Low | Thin |
| | Low | Thick |
| | Anthropogenic | |

## Mass Movement Geohazard

- **DS** - Debris Slide
- **DS (ALD)** - Debris Slide (Active Layer Detachment)
- **RTS** - Retrogressive Thaw Slump
- **RF** - Rockfall
- **DF** - Debris Flow
- **TKs** - Thermokarst Subsidence (active, >1 m relief)
- **TKg** - Thermokarst Gully (active, >1 m relief)

## Periglacial Process/Feature

- **Xs** - Slopewash
- **Xe** - Thermal Erosion
- **Xp** - Palsa
- **Xt** - Thermokarst Subsidence
- **S** - Solifluction
- **C** - Cryoturbation
- **Xf** - Active Layer Detachment
- **Xh** - Retrogressive Thaw Slump
- **Xw** - Ice-wedge Polygon

## Potential Movement Direction

Horizontal | Vertical | Both

- PGMP Mapping Boundary
- Dempster Highway
- +234 Kilometre Post
- Contour (m)
- Watercourse

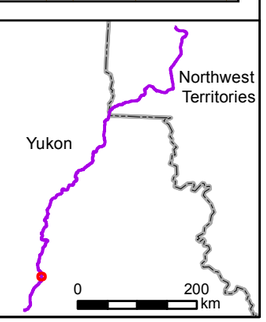
**Map Notes:**
1. Only existing/imminent mass movement geohazards with potential to impact the highway embankments or ditch are considered. Other hazards may exist that are not identified.
2. Mapping based on desktop interpretation of aerial imagery and topographic data (high-resolution in YT; low-resolution in NWT), surficial geology mapping, and pertinent publications.
3. Kilometre posts for NWT were auto-generated from last kilometre post in Yukon, and may not be depicted at actual ground location.

LEDCOR GROUP | NorthwesTel

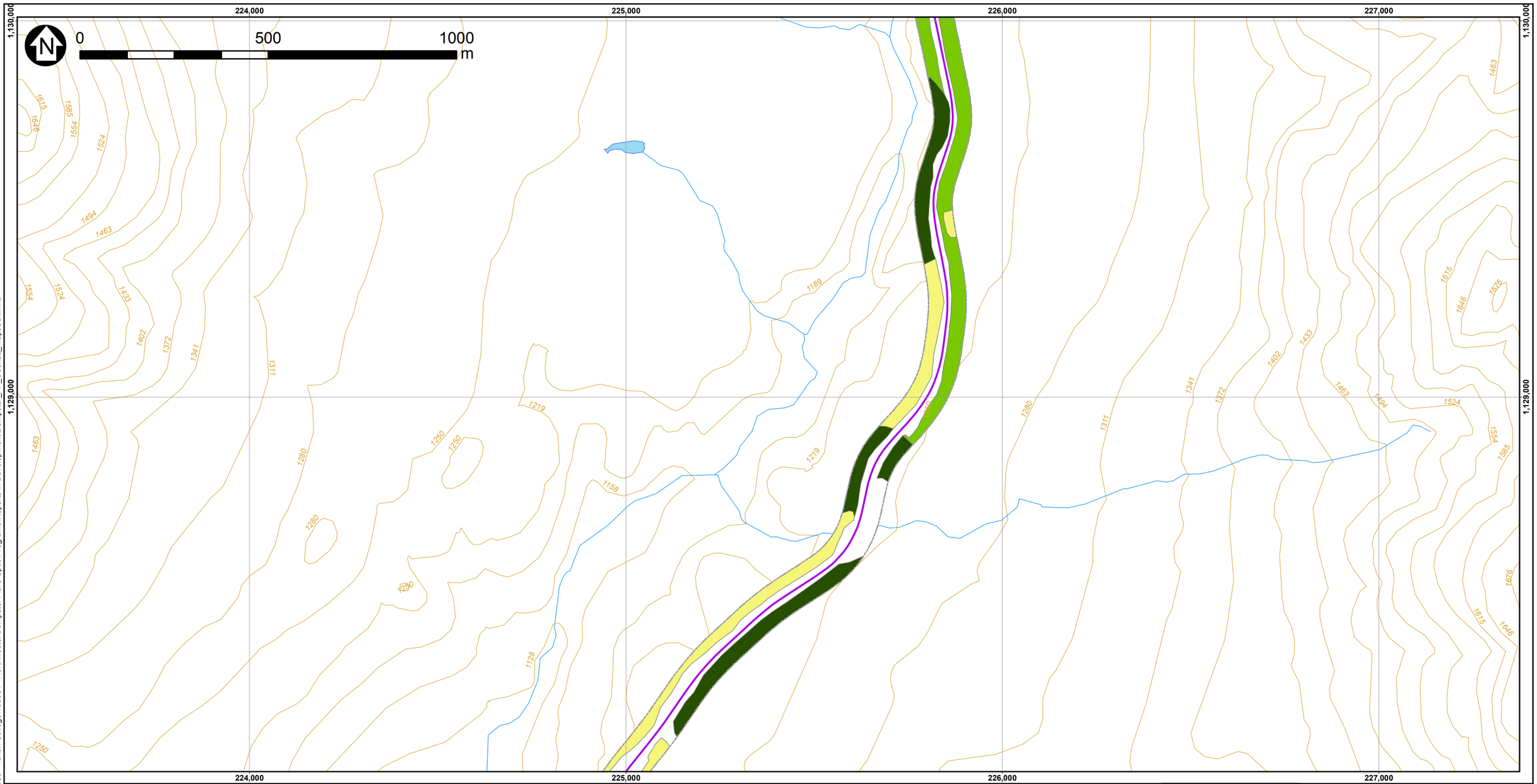
**Dempster Highway Fibre Optic Line**

**Preliminary Permafrost and Geohazard Mapping**






Document Path: C:\Egnyte\Shared\Projects\Active\16030 - Yukon College\160301 - Northwestel Dempster Fibre Optic\Programs\Reports in Development\Dempster_PF_Geohaz_mapbook.mxd




PREPARED BY:

PALMER ENVIRONMENTAL CONSULTING GROUP INC.

Northern Climate ExChange
YUKON RESEARCH CENTRE • Yukon College

| | |
|---|---|
| GEOLOGY | DS/RM/CB |
| DRAWN | DS |
| CHK'D | RM |
| APP'D | RM |
| REV | - |
| DATE | 20Jul'16 |

BASE MAP: http://geogratis.gc.ca/
PROJECTION: NAD 1983 Yukon Albers
COORDINATE GRID: Metres
SCALE: 1:10 000
ORIGINAL PAGE SIZE: 11"x17"

**Permafrost-related Ground Movement Potential (PGMP) Following Disturbance**

| *Symbol* | *PGMP* | *Active Layer Thickness* |
|---|---|---|
| | High | Thin |
| | High | Thick |
| | Moderate | Thin |
| | Moderate | Thick |
| | Low | Thin |
| | Low | Thick |
| | Anthropogenic | |

**Mass Movement Geohazard**

- ***DS*** - Debris Slide
- ***DS (ALD)*** - Debris Slide (Active Layer Detachment)
- ***RTS*** - Retrogressive Thaw Slump
- ***RF*** - Rockfall
- ***DF*** - Debris Flow
- ***TKs*** - Thermokarst Subsidence (active, >1 m relief)
- ***TKg*** - Thermokarst Gully (active, >1 m relief)

**Periglacial Process/Feature**

- ***Xs*** - Slopewash
- ***Xe*** - Thermal Erosion
- ***Xp*** - Palsa
- ***Xt*** - Thermokarst Subsidence
- ***S*** - Solifluction
- ***C*** - Cryoturbation
- ***Xf*** - Active Layer Detachment
- ***Xh*** - Retrogressive Thaw Slump
- ***Xw*** - Ice-wedge Polygon

**Potential Movement Direction**

Horizontal Vertical Both

- PGMP Mapping Boundary
- Dempster Highway
- +234 Kilometre Post
- Contour (m)
- Watercourse

**Map Notes:**
1. Only existing/imminent mass movement geohazards with potential to impact the highway embankments or ditch are considered. Other hazards may exist that are not identified.
2. Mapping based on desktop interpretation of aerial imagery and topographic data (high-resolution in YT; low-resolution in NWT), surficial geology mapping, and pertinent publications.
3. Kilometre posts for NWT were auto-generated from last kilometre post in Yukon, and may not be depicted at actual ground location.

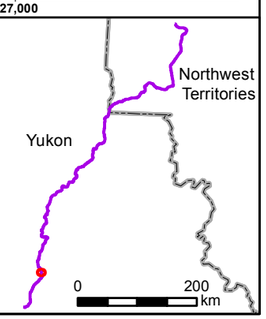
LEDCOR GROUP

NorthwesTel

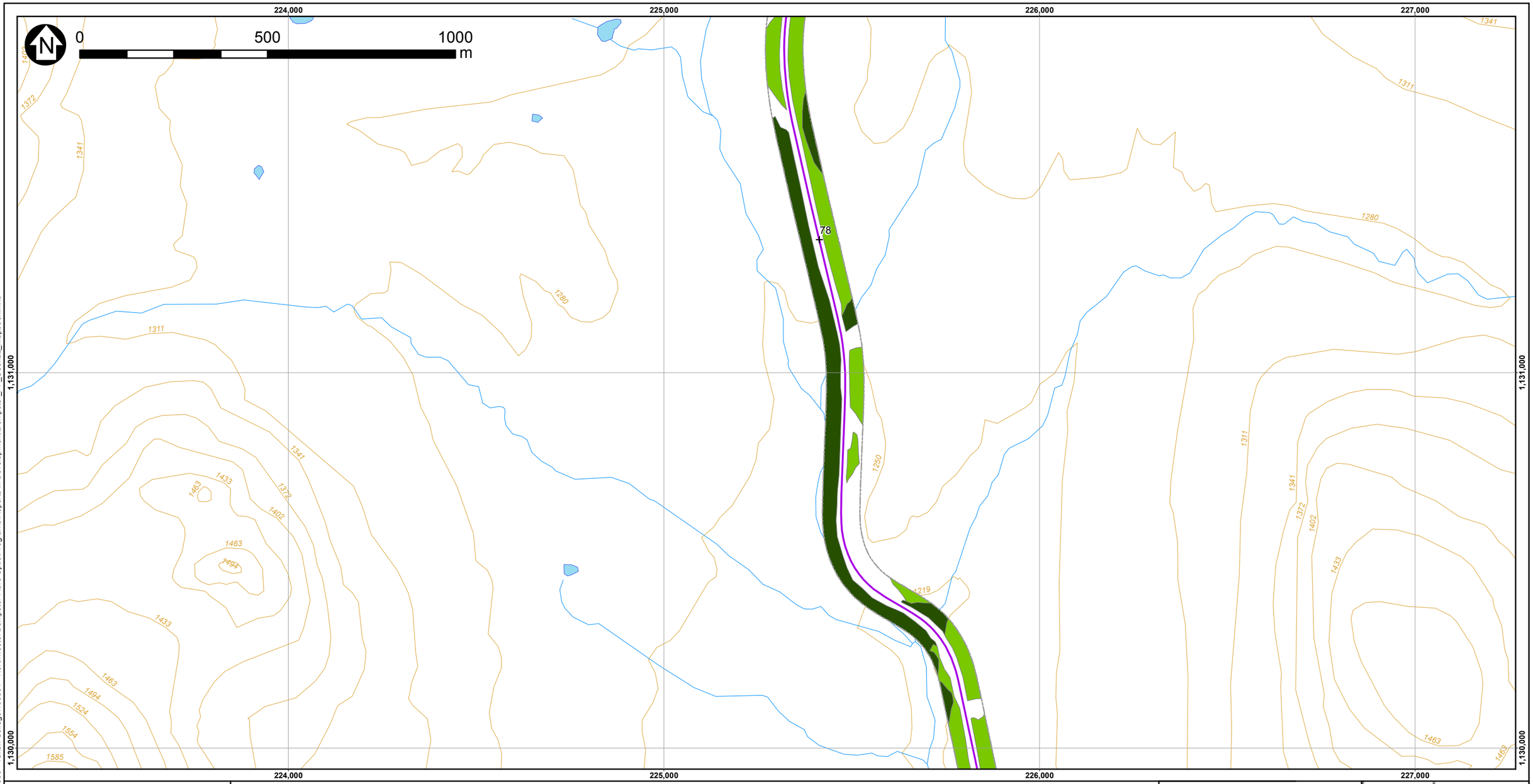
**Dempster Highway Fibre Optic Line**

**Preliminary Permafrost and Geohazard Mapping**






Document Path: C:\Egnyte\Shared\Projects\Active\16030 - Yukon College\160301 - Northwestel Dempster Fibre Optic\Programs\Reports in Development\Dempster_PF_Geohaz_mapbook.mxd




Document Path: C:\Egnyte\Shared\Projects\Active\160301 - Northwestel Dempster Fibre Optic\Programs\Reports in Development\Dempster_PF_Geohaz_mapbook.mxd

PREPARED BY:

PALMER ENVIRONMENTAL CONSULTING GROUP INC.

Northern Climate ExChange
YUKON RESEARCH CENTRE • Yukon College

| | |
|---|---|
| GEOLOGY | DS/RM/CB |
| DRAWN | DS |
| CHK'D | RM |
| APP'D | RM |
| REV | - |
| DATE | 20Jul'16 |

BASE MAP: http://geogratis.gc.ca/
PROJECTION: NAD 1983 Yukon Albers
COORDINATE GRID: Metres
SCALE: 1:10 000
ORIGINAL PAGE SIZE: 11"x17"

## Permafrost-related Ground Movement Potential (PGMP) Following Disturbance

| Symbol | PGMP | Active Layer Thickness |
|---|---|---|
| | High | Thin |
| | High | Thick |
| | Moderate | Thin |
| | Moderate | Thick |
| | Low | Thin |
| | Low | Thick |
| | Anthropogenic | |

## Mass Movement Geohazard

- ***DS*** - Debris Slide
- ***DS (ALD)*** - Debris Slide (Active Layer Detachment)
- ***RTS*** - Retrogressive Thaw Slump
- ***RF*** - Rockfall
- ***DF*** - Debris Flow
- ***TKs*** - Thermokarst Subsidence (active, >1 m relief)
- ***TKg*** - Thermokarst Gully (active, >1 m relief)

## Periglacial Process/Feature

- ***Xs*** - Slopewash
- ***Xe*** - Thermal Erosion
- ***Xp*** - Palsa
- ***Xt*** - Thermokarst Subsidence
- ***S*** - Solifluction
- ***C*** - Cryoturbation
- ***Xf*** - Active Layer Detachment
- ***Xh*** - Retrogressive Thaw Slump
- ***Xw*** - Ice-wedge Polygon

### Potential Movement Direction

Horizontal | Vertical | Both

PGMP Mapping Boundary
Dempster Highway
+234 Kilometre Post
Contour (m)
Watercourse

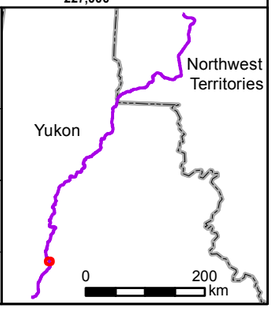
**Map Notes:**
1. Only existing/imminent mass movement geohazards with potential to impact the highway embankments or ditch are considered. Other hazards may exist that are not identified.
2. Mapping based on desktop interpretation of aerial imagery and topographic data (high-resolution in YT; low-resolution in NWT), surficial geology mapping, and pertinent publications.
3. Kilometre posts for NWT were auto-generated from last kilometre post in Yukon, and may not be depicted at actual ground location.

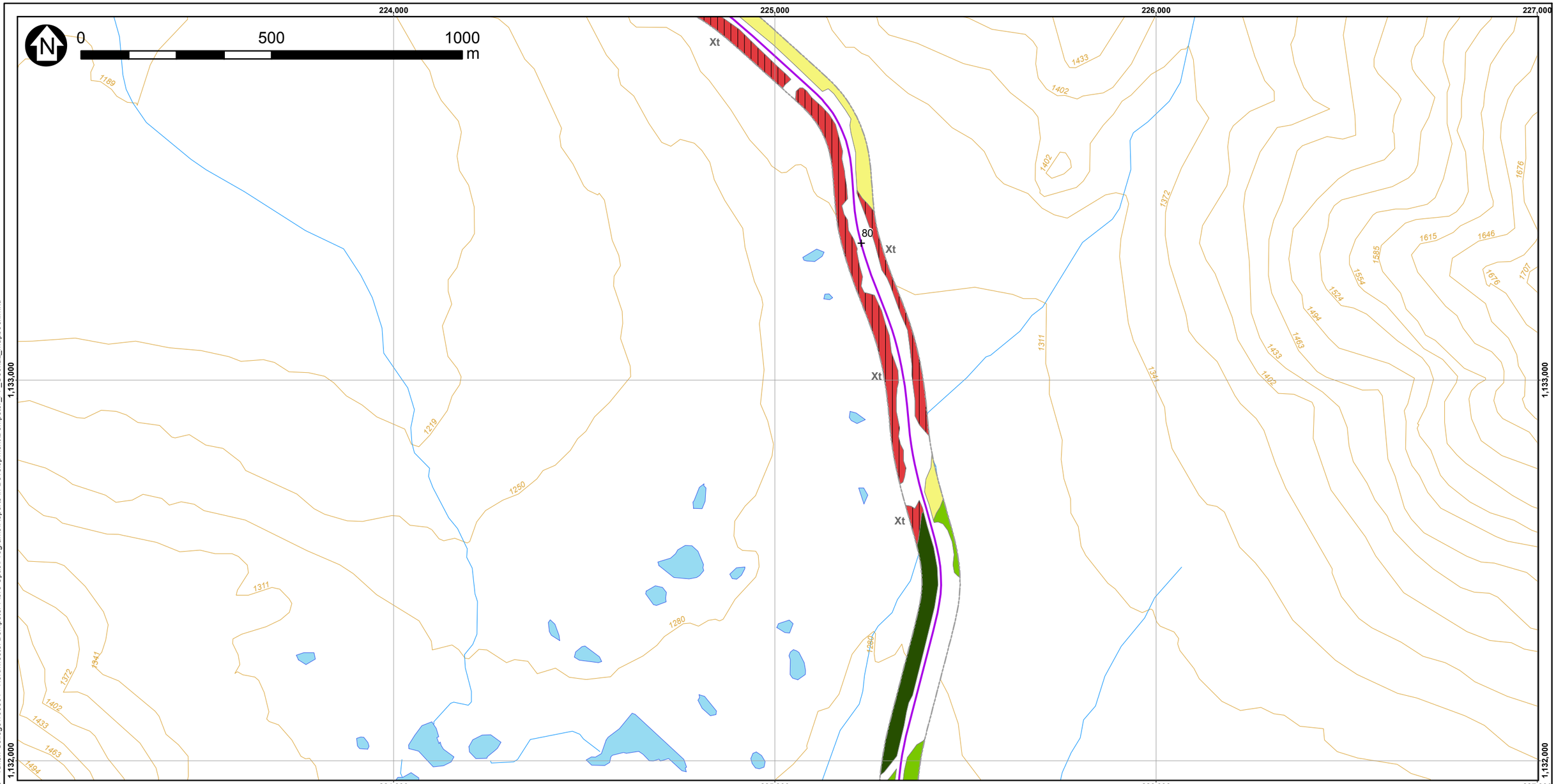
LEDCOR GROUP | NorthwesTel

# Dempster Highway Fibre Optic Line

## Preliminary Permafrost and Geohazard Mapping








Document Path: C:\Egnyte\Shared\Projects\Active\16030 - Yukon College\160301 - Northwestel Dempster Fibre Optic\Programs\Reports in Development\Dempster_PF_Geohaz_mapbook.mxd

PREPARED BY:

PALMER ENVIRONMENTAL CONSULTING GROUP INC.

Northern Climate ExChange
YUKON RESEARCH CENTRE • Yukon College

| | |
|---|---|
| GEOLOGY | DS/RM/CB |
| DRAWN | DS |
| CHK'D | RM |
| APP'D | RM |
| REV | - |
| DATE | 20Jul'16 |

BASE MAP: http://geogratis.gc.ca/
PROJECTION: NAD 1983 Yukon Albers
COORDINATE GRID: Metres
SCALE: 1:10 000
ORIGINAL PAGE SIZE: 11"x17"

## Permafrost-related Ground Movement Potential (PGMP) Following Disturbance

| Symbol | PGMP | Active Layer Thickness |
|---|---|---|
| | High | Thin |
| | High | Thick |
| | Moderate | Thin |
| | Moderate | Thick |
| | Low | Thin |
| | Low | Thick |
| | Anthropogenic | |

## Mass Movement Geohazard

- ***DS*** - Debris Slide
- ***DS (ALD)*** - Debris Slide (Active Layer Detachment)
- ***RTS*** - Retrogressive Thaw Slump
- ***RF*** - Rockfall
- ***DF*** - Debris Flow
- ***TKs*** - Thermokarst Subsidence (active, >1 m relief)
- ***TKg*** - Thermokarst Gully (active, >1 m relief)

## Periglacial Process/Feature

- ***Xs*** - Slopewash
- ***Xe*** - Thermal Erosion
- ***Xp*** - Palsa
- ***Xt*** - Thermokarst Subsidence
- ***S*** - Solifluction
- ***C*** - Cryoturbation
- ***Xf*** - Active Layer Detachment
- ***Xh*** - Retrogressive Thaw Slump
- ***Xw*** - Ice-wedge Polygon

## Potential Movement Direction

Horizontal | Vertical | Both

- PGMP Mapping Boundary
- Dempster Highway
- +234 Kilometre Post
- Contour (m)
- Watercourse

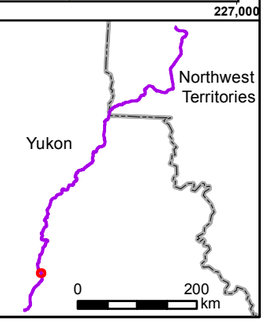
**Map Notes:**
1. Only existing/imminent mass movement geohazards with potential to impact the highway embankments or ditch are considered. Other hazards may exist that are not identified.
2. Mapping based on desktop interpretation of aerial imagery and topographic data (high-resolution in YT; low-resolution in NWT), surficial geology mapping, and pertinent publications.
3. Kilometre posts for NWT were auto-generated from last kilometre post in Yukon, and may not be depicted at actual ground location.

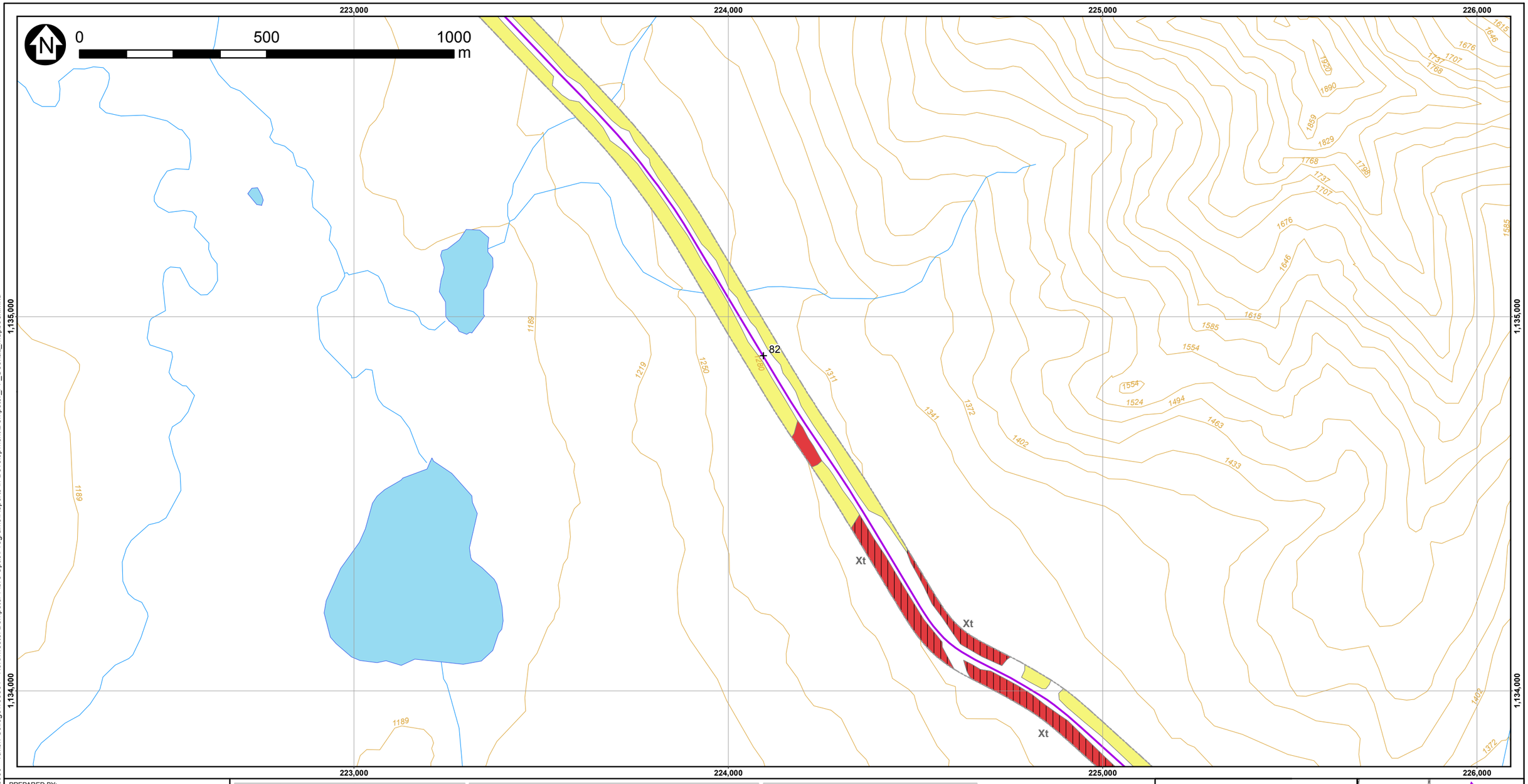
LEDCOR GROUP | NorthwesTel

# Dempster Highway Fibre Optic Line

## Preliminary Permafrost and Geohazard Mapping








PREPARED BY:

PALMER ENVIRONMENTAL CONSULTING GROUP INC.

Northern Climate ExChange
YUKON RESEARCH CENTRE • Yukon College

| | |
|---|---|
| GEOLOGY | DS/RM/CB |
| DRAWN | DS |
| CHK'D | RM |
| APP'D | RM |
| REV | - |
| DATE | 20Jul'16 |

BASE MAP: http://geogratis.gc.ca/
PROJECTION: NAD 1983 Yukon Albers
COORDINATE GRID: Metres
SCALE: 1:10 000
ORIGINAL PAGE SIZE: 11"x17"

**Permafrost-related Ground Movement Potential (PGMP) Following Disturbance**

| *Symbol* | *PGMP* | *Active Layer Thickness* |
|---|---|---|
| | High | Thin |
| | High | Thick |
| | Moderate | Thin |
| | Moderate | Thick |
| | Low | Thin |
| | Low | Thick |
| | Anthropogenic | |

**Mass Movement Geohazard**

- ***DS*** - Debris Slide
- ***DS (ALD)*** - Debris Slide (Active Layer Detachment)
- ***RTS*** - Retrogressive Thaw Slump
- ***RF*** - Rockfall
- ***DF*** - Debris Flow
- ***TKs*** - Thermokarst Subsidence (active, >1 m relief)
- ***TKg*** - Thermokarst Gully (active, >1 m relief)

**Periglacial Process/Feature**

- ***Xs*** - Slopewash
- ***Xe*** - Thermal Erosion
- ***Xp*** - Palsa
- ***Xt*** - Thermokarst Subsidence
- ***S*** - Solifluction
- ***C*** - Cryoturbation
- ***Xf*** - Active Layer Detachment
- ***Xh*** - Retrogressive Thaw Slump
- ***Xw*** - Ice-wedge Polygon

**Potential Movement Direction**

Horizontal | Vertical | Both

PGMP Mapping Boundary
Dempster Highway
+234 Kilometre Post
Contour (m)
Watercourse

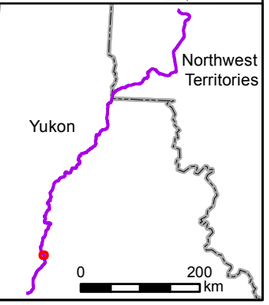
**Map Notes:**
1. Only existing/imminent mass movement geohazards with potential to impact the highway embankments or ditch are considered. Other hazards may exist that are not identified.
2. Mapping based on desktop interpretation of aerial imagery and topographic data (high-resolution in YT; low-resolution in NWT), surficial geology mapping, and pertinent publications.
3. Kilometre posts for NWT were auto-generated from last kilometre post in Yukon, and may not be depicted at actual ground location.

LEDCOR GROUP | NorthwesTel

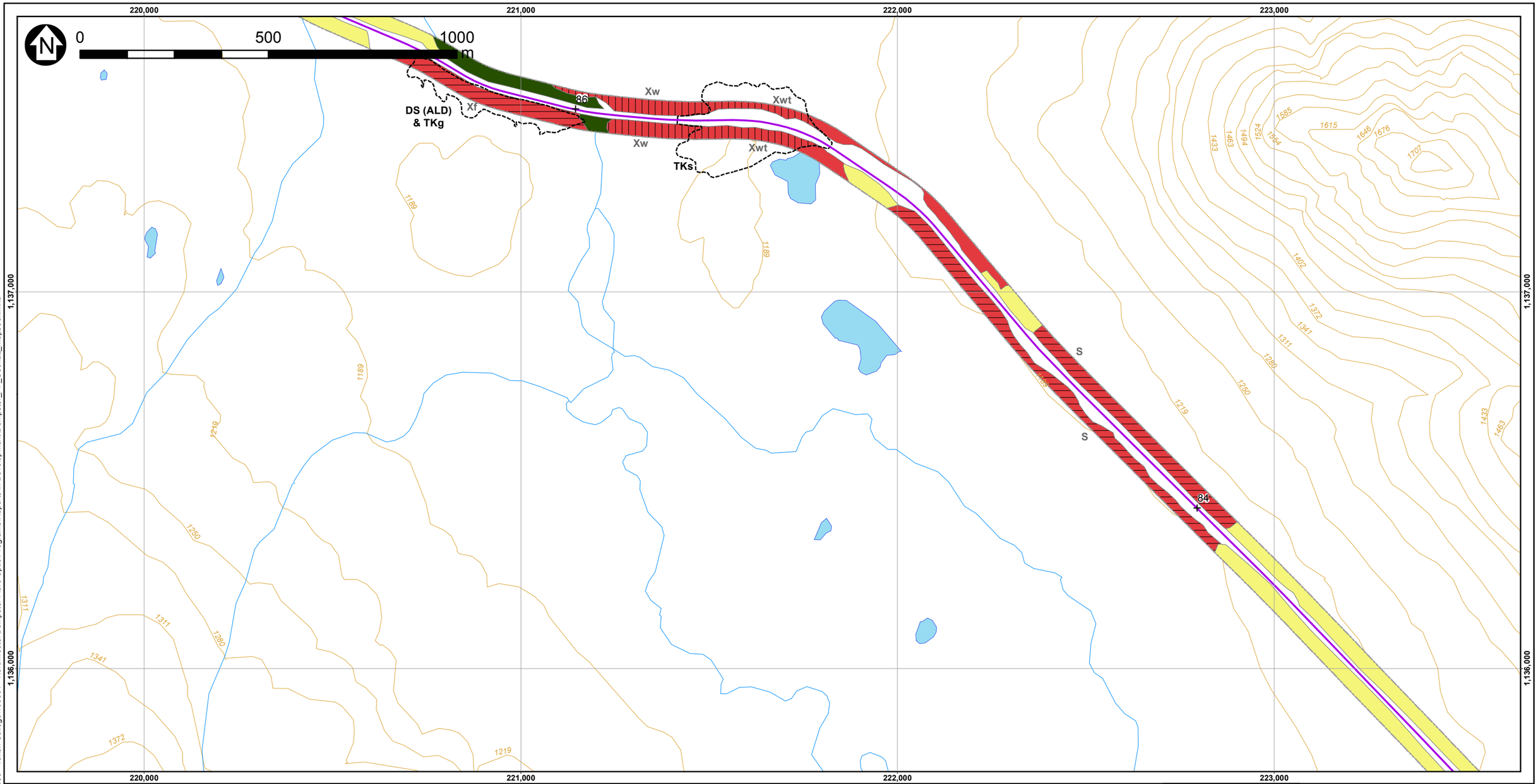
**Dempster Highway Fibre Optic Line**

**Preliminary Permafrost and Geohazard Mapping**






Document Path: C:\Egnyte\Shared\Projects\Active\16030 - Yukon College\160301 - Northwestel Dempster Fibre Optic\Programs\Reports in Development\Dempster_PF_Geohaz_mapbook.mxd




PREPARED BY:

PALMER ENVIRONMENTAL CONSULTING GROUP INC.

Northern Climate ExChange
YUKON RESEARCH CENTRE • Yukon College

| | |
|---|---|
| GEOLOGY | DS/RM/CB |
| DRAWN | DS |
| CHK'D | RM |
| APP'D | RM |
| REV | - |
| DATE | 20Jul'16 |

BASE MAP: http://geogratis.gc.ca/
PROJECTION: NAD 1983 Yukon Albers
COORDINATE GRID: Metres
SCALE: 1:10 000
ORIGINAL PAGE SIZE: 11"x17"

**Permafrost-related Ground Movement Potential (PGMP) Following Disturbance**

| Symbol | PGMP | Active Layer Thickness |
|---|---|---|
| | High | Thin |
| | High | Thick |
| | Moderate | Thin |
| | Moderate | Thick |
| | Low | Thin |
| | Low | Thick |
| | Anthropogenic | |

**Mass Movement Geohazard**

- ***DS*** - Debris Slide
- ***DS (ALD)*** - Debris Slide (Active Layer Detachment)
- ***RTS*** - Retrogressive Thaw Slump
- ***RF*** - Rockfall
- ***DF*** - Debris Flow
- ***TKs*** - Thermokarst Subsidence (active, >1 m relief)
- ***TKg*** - Thermokarst Gully (active, >1 m relief)

**Periglacial Process/Feature**

- ***Xs*** - Slopewash
- ***Xe*** - Thermal Erosion
- ***Xp*** - Palsa
- ***Xt*** - Thermokarst Subsidence
- ***S*** - Solifluction
- ***C*** - Cryoturbation
- ***Xf*** - Active Layer Detachment
- ***Xh*** - Retrogressive Thaw Slump
- ***Xw*** - Ice-wedge Polygon

**Potential Movement Direction**

Horizontal | Vertical | Both

- PGMP Mapping Boundary
- Dempster Highway
- +234 Kilometre Post
- Contour (m)
- Watercourse

**Map Notes:**
1. Only existing/imminent mass movement geohazards with potential to impact the highway embankments or ditch are considered. Other hazards may exist that are not identified.
2. Mapping based on desktop interpretation of aerial imagery and topographic data (high-resolution in YT; low-resolution in NWT), surficial geology mapping, and pertinent publications.
3. Kilometre posts for NWT were auto-generated from last kilometre post in Yukon, and may not be depicted at actual ground location.

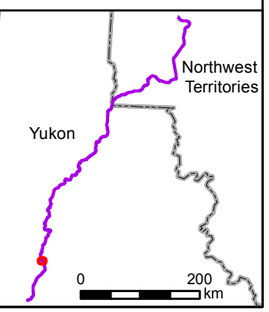
LEDCOR GROUP

NorthwesTel

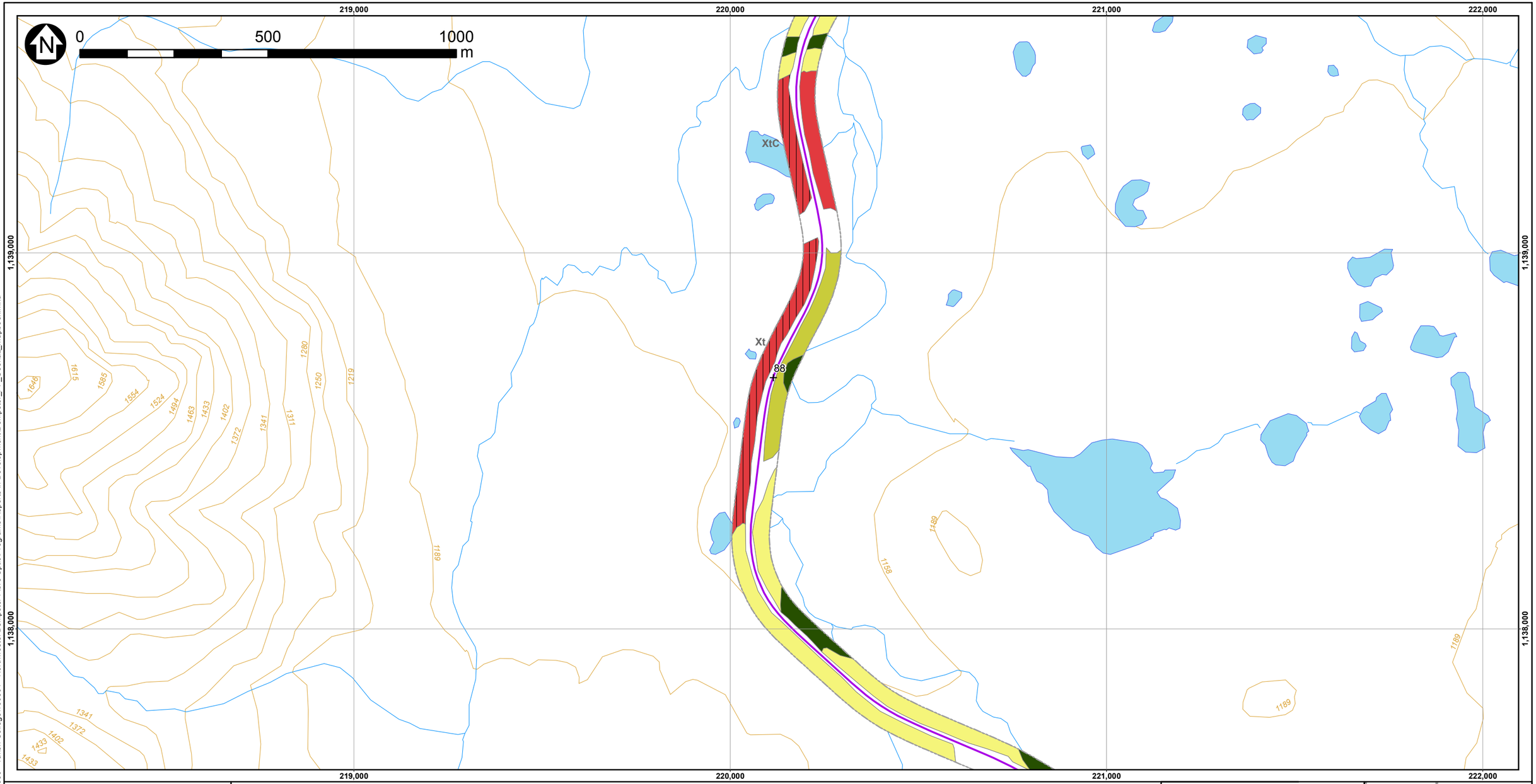
**Dempster Highway Fibre Optic Line**

**Preliminary Permafrost and Geohazard Mapping**






Document Path: C:\Egnyte\Shared\Projects\Active\16030 - Yukon College\160301 - Northwestel Dempster Fibre Optic\Programs\Reports in Development\Dempster_PF_Geohaz_mapbook.mxd




PREPARED BY:

PALMER ENVIRONMENTAL CONSULTING GROUP INC.

Northern Climate ExChange
YUKON RESEARCH CENTRE • Yukon College

| | |
|---|---|
| GEOLOGY | DS/RM/CB |
| DRAWN | DS |
| CHK'D | RM |
| APP'D | RM |
| REV | - |
| DATE | 20Jul'16 |

BASE MAP: http://geogratis.gc.ca/
PROJECTION: NAD 1983 Yukon Albers
COORDINATE GRID: Metres
SCALE: 1:10 000
ORIGINAL PAGE SIZE: 11"x17"

**Permafrost-related Ground Movement Potential (PGMP) Following Disturbance**

| *Symbol* | *PGMP* | *Active Layer Thickness* |
|---|---|---|
| | High | Thin |
| | High | Thick |
| | Moderate | Thin |
| | Moderate | Thick |
| | Low | Thin |
| | Low | Thick |
| | Anthropogenic | |

**Mass Movement Geohazard**

- ***DS*** - Debris Slide
- ***DS (ALD)*** - Debris Slide (Active Layer Detachment)
- ***RTS*** - Retrogressive Thaw Slump
- ***RF*** - Rockfall
- ***DF*** - Debris Flow
- ***TKs*** - Thermokarst Subsidence (active, >1 m relief)
- ***TKg*** - Thermokarst Gully (active, >1 m relief)

**Periglacial Process/Feature**

- ***Xs*** - Slopewash
- ***Xe*** - Thermal Erosion
- ***Xp*** - Palsa
- ***Xt*** - Thermokarst Subsidence
- ***S*** - Solifluction
- ***C*** - Cryoturbation
- ***Xf*** - Active Layer Detachment
- ***Xh*** - Retrogressive Thaw Slump
- ***Xw*** - Ice-wedge Polygon

**Potential Movement Direction**

Horizontal Vertical Both

PGMP Mapping Boundary
Dempster Highway
+234 Kilometre Post
Contour (m)
Watercourse

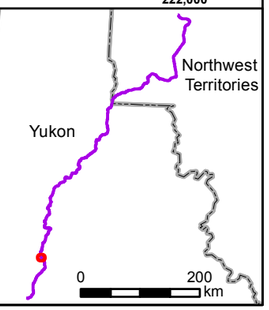
**Map Notes:**
1. Only existing/imminent mass movement geohazards with potential to impact the highway embankments or ditch are considered. Other hazards may exist that are not identified.
2. Mapping based on desktop interpretation of aerial imagery and topographic data (high-resolution in YT; low-resolution in NWT), surficial geology mapping, and pertinent publications.
3. Kilometre posts for NWT were auto-generated from last kilometre post in Yukon, and may not be depicted at actual ground location.

LEDCOR GROUP NorthwesTel

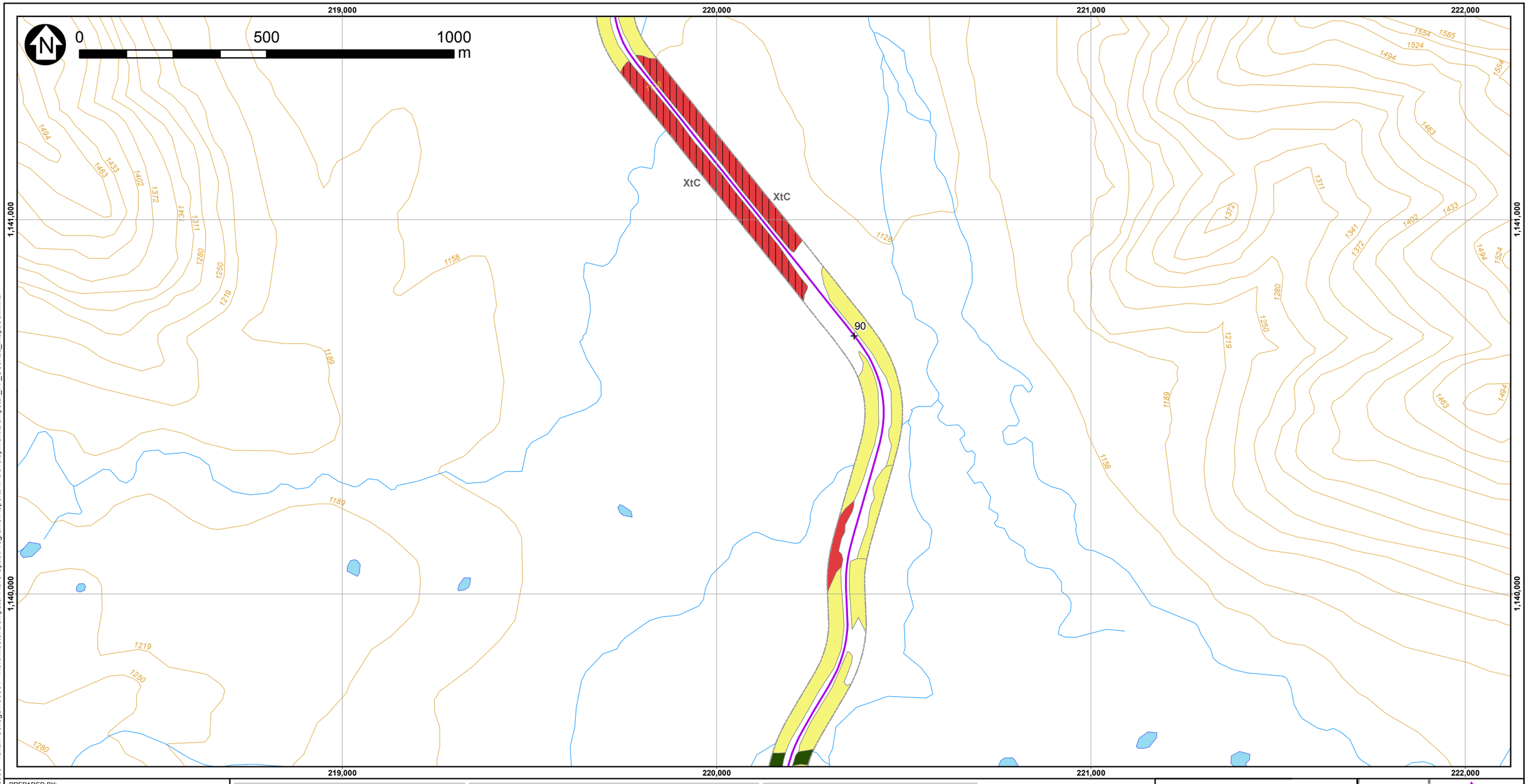
**Dempster Highway Fibre Optic Line**

**Preliminary Permafrost and Geohazard Mapping**






Document Path: C:\Egnyte\Shared\Projects\Active\16030 - Yukon College\160301 - Northwestel Dempster Fibre Optic\Programs\Reports in Development\Dempster_PF_Geohaz_mapbook.mxd




Document Path: C:\Egnyte\Shared\Projects\Active\16030 - Yukon College\160301 - Northwestel Dempster Fibre Optic\Programs\Reports in Development\Dempster_PF_Geohaz_mapbook.mxd

PREPARED BY:

PALMER ENVIRONMENTAL CONSULTING GROUP INC.

Northern Climate ExChange
YUKON RESEARCH CENTRE • Yukon College

| GEOLOGY | DS/RM/CB |
|---|---|
| DRAWN | DS |
| CHK'D | RM |
| APP'D | RM |
| REV | - |
| DATE | 20Jul'16 |

BASE MAP: http://geogratis.gc.ca/
PROJECTION: NAD 1983 Yukon Albers
COORDINATE GRID: Metres
SCALE: 1:10 000
ORIGINAL PAGE SIZE: 11"x17"

**Permafrost-related Ground Movement Potential (PGMP) Following Disturbance**

| *Symbol* | *PGMP* | *Active Layer Thickness* |
|---|---|---|
| | High | Thin |
| | High | Thick |
| | Moderate | Thin |
| | Moderate | Thick |
| | Low | Thin |
| | Low | Thick |
| | Anthropogenic | |

**Mass Movement Geohazard**

- ***DS*** - Debris Slide
- ***DS (ALD)*** - Debris Slide (Active Layer Detachment)
- ***RTS*** - Retrogressive Thaw Slump
- ***RF*** - Rockfall
- ***DF*** - Debris Flow
- ***TKs*** - Thermokarst Subsidence (active, >1 m relief)
- ***TKg*** - Thermokarst Gully (active, >1 m relief)

**Periglacial Process/Feature**

- ***Xs*** - Slopewash
- ***Xe*** - Thermal Erosion
- ***Xp*** - Palsa
- ***Xt*** - Thermokarst Subsidence
- ***S*** - Solifluction
- ***C*** - Cryoturbation
- ***Xf*** - Active Layer Detachment
- ***Xh*** - Retrogressive Thaw Slump
- ***Xw*** - Ice-wedge Polygon

**Potential Movement Direction**

Horizontal | Vertical | Both

- PGMP Mapping Boundary
- Dempster Highway
- +234 Kilometre Post
- Contour (m)
- Watercourse

**Map Notes:**
1. Only existing/imminent mass movement geohazards with potential to impact the highway embankments or ditch are considered. Other hazards may exist that are not identified.
2. Mapping based on desktop interpretation of aerial imagery and topographic data (high-resolution in YT; low-resolution in NWT), surficial geology mapping, and pertinent publications.
3. Kilometre posts for NWT were auto-generated from last kilometre post in Yukon, and may not be depicted at actual ground location.

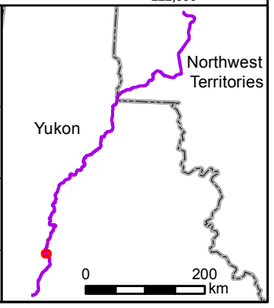
LEDCOR GROUP

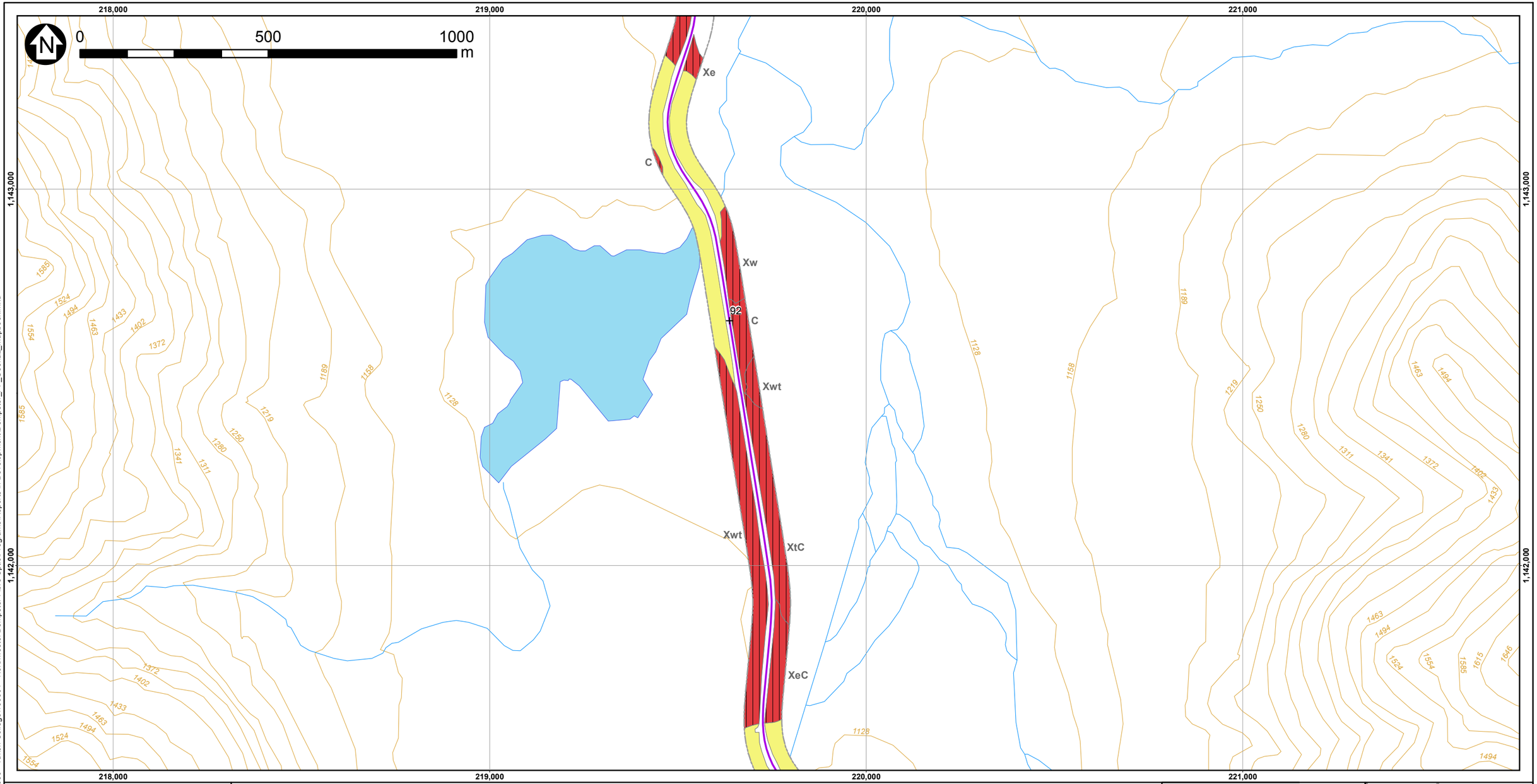
NorthwesTel

**Dempster Highway Fibre Optic Line**

**Preliminary Permafrost and Geohazard Mapping**








PREPARED BY:

PALMER ENVIRONMENTAL CONSULTING GROUP INC.

Northern Climate ExChange
YUKON RESEARCH CENTRE • Yukon College

| | |
|---|---|
| GEOLOGY | DS/RM/CB |
| DRAWN | DS |
| CHK'D | RM |
| APP'D | RM |
| REV | - |
| DATE | 20Jul'16 |

BASE MAP: http://geogratis.gc.ca/
PROJECTION: NAD 1983 Yukon Albers
COORDINATE GRID: Metres
SCALE: 1:10 000
ORIGINAL PAGE SIZE: 11"x17"

**Permafrost-related Ground Movement Potential (PGMP) Following Disturbance**

| *Symbol* | *PGMP* | *Active Layer Thickness* |
|---|---|---|
| | High | Thin |
| | High | Thick |
| | Moderate | Thin |
| | Moderate | Thick |
| | Low | Thin |
| | Low | Thick |
| | Anthropogenic | |

**Mass Movement Geohazard**

- ***DS*** - Debris Slide
- ***DS (ALD)*** - Debris Slide (Active Layer Detachment)
- ***RTS*** - Retrogressive Thaw Slump
- ***RF*** - Rockfall
- ***DF*** - Debris Flow
- ***TKs*** - Thermokarst Subsidence (active, >1 m relief)
- ***TKg*** - Thermokarst Gully (active, >1 m relief)

**Periglacial Process/Feature**

- ***Xs*** - Slopewash
- ***Xe*** - Thermal Erosion
- ***Xp*** - Palsa
- ***Xt*** - Thermokarst Subsidence
- ***S*** - Solifluction
- ***C*** - Cryoturbation
- ***Xf*** - Active Layer Detachment
- ***Xh*** - Retrogressive Thaw Slump
- ***Xw*** - Ice-wedge Polygon

**Potential Movement Direction**

Horizontal Vertical Both

PGMP Mapping Boundary
Dempster Highway
+234 Kilometre Post
Contour (m)
Watercourse

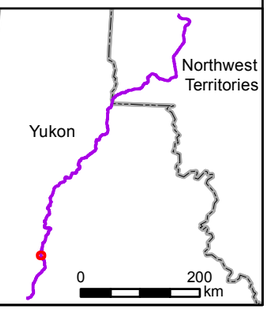
**Map Notes:**
1. Only existing/imminent mass movement geohazards with potential to impact the highway embankments or ditch are considered. Other hazards may exist that are not identified.
2. Mapping based on desktop interpretation of aerial imagery and topographic data (high-resolution in YT; low-resolution in NWT), surficial geology mapping, and pertinent publications.
3. Kilometre posts for NWT were auto-generated from last kilometre post in Yukon, and may not be depicted at actual ground location.

LEDCOR GROUP NorthwesTel

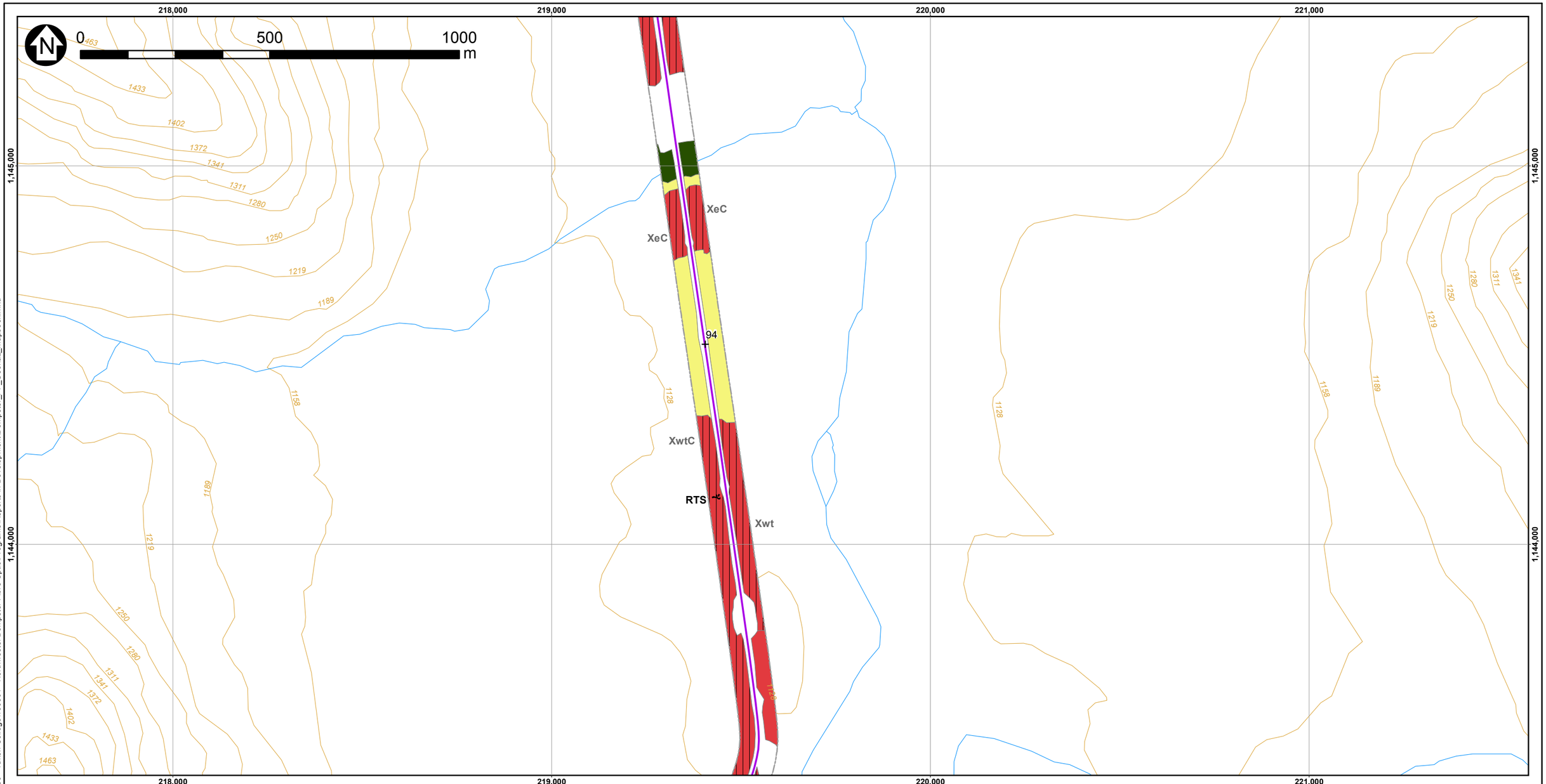
**Dempster Highway Fibre Optic Line**

**Preliminary Permafrost and Geohazard Mapping**






Document Path: C:\Egnyte\Shared\Projects\Active\16030 - Yukon College\160301 - Northwestel Dempster Fibre Optic\Programs\Reports in Development\Dempster_PF_Geohaz_mapbook.mxd




PREPARED BY:

PALMER ENVIRONMENTAL CONSULTING GROUP INC.

Northern Climate ExChange
YUKON RESEARCH CENTRE • Yukon College

| | |
|---|---|
| GEOLOGY | DS/RM/CB |
| DRAWN | DS |
| CHK'D | RM |
| APP'D | RM |
| REV | - |
| DATE | 20Jul'16 |

BASE MAP: http://geogratis.gc.ca/
PROJECTION: NAD 1983 Yukon Albers
COORDINATE GRID: Metres
SCALE: 1:10 000
ORIGINAL PAGE SIZE: 11"x17"

## Permafrost-related Ground Movement Potential (PGMP) Following Disturbance

| *Symbol* | *PGMP* | *Active Layer Thickness* |
|---|---|---|
| | High | Thin |
| | High | Thick |
| | Moderate | Thin |
| | Moderate | Thick |
| | Low | Thin |
| | Low | Thick |
| | Anthropogenic | |

## Mass Movement Geohazard

- ***DS*** - Debris Slide
- ***DS (ALD)*** - Debris Slide (Active Layer Detachment)
- ***RTS*** - Retrogressive Thaw Slump
- ***RF*** - Rockfall
- ***DF*** - Debris Flow
- ***TKs*** - Thermokarst Subsidence (active, >1 m relief)
- ***TKg*** - Thermokarst Gully (active, >1 m relief)

## Periglacial Process/Feature

- ***Xs*** - Slopewash
- ***Xe*** - Thermal Erosion
- ***Xp*** - Palsa
- ***Xt*** - Thermokarst Subsidence
- ***S*** - Solifluction
- ***C*** - Cryoturbation
- ***Xf*** - Active Layer Detachment
- ***Xh*** - Retrogressive Thaw Slump
- ***Xw*** - Ice-wedge Polygon

## Potential Movement Direction

Horizontal | Vertical | Both

- PGMP Mapping Boundary
- Dempster Highway
- +234 Kilometre Post
- Contour (m)
- Watercourse

**Map Notes:**
1. Only existing/imminent mass movement geohazards with potential to impact the highway embankments or ditch are considered. Other hazards may exist that are not identified.
2. Mapping based on desktop interpretation of aerial imagery and topographic data (high-resolution in YT; low-resolution in NWT), surficial geology mapping, and pertinent publications.
3. Kilometre posts for NWT were auto-generated from last kilometre post in Yukon, and may not be depicted at actual ground location.

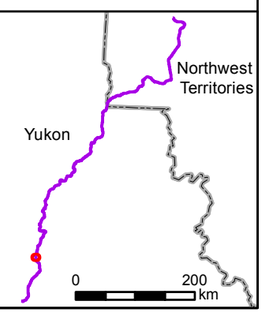
LEDCOR GROUP

NorthwesTel

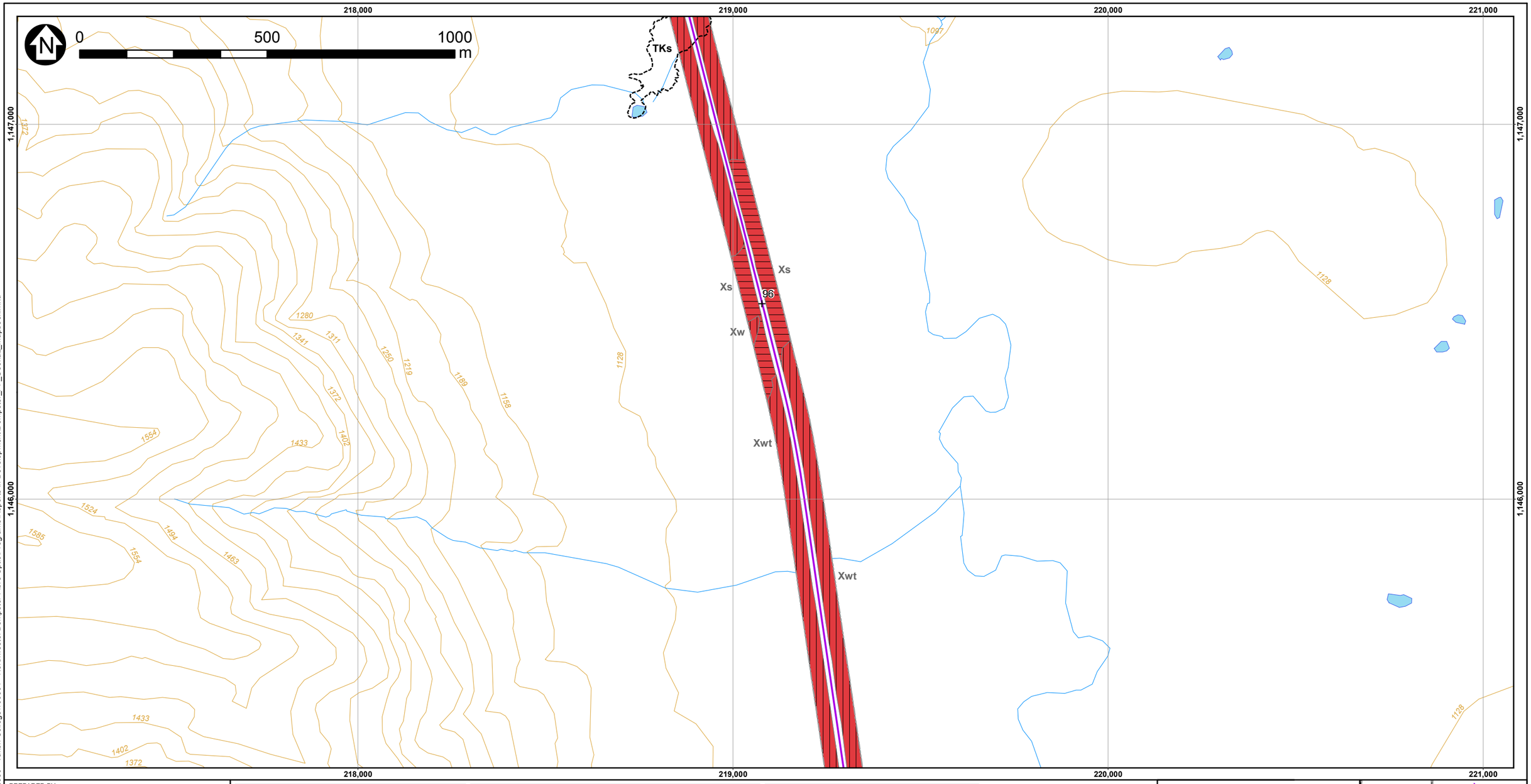
**Dempster Highway Fibre Optic Line**

**Preliminary Permafrost and Geohazard Mapping**






Document Path: C:\Egnyte\Shared\Projects\Active\16030 - Yukon College\160301 - Northwestel Dempster Fibre Optic\Programs\Reports in Development\Dempster_PF_Geohaz_mapbook.mxd




Document Path: C:\Egnyte\Shared\Projects\Active\16030 - Yukon College\160301 - Northwestel Dempster Fibre Optic\Programs\Reports in Development\Dempster_PF_Geohaz_mapbook.mxd

PREPARED BY:

PALMER ENVIRONMENTAL CONSULTING GROUP INC.

Northern Climate ExChange
YUKON RESEARCH CENTRE • Yukon College

| | |
|---|---|
| GEOLOGY | DS/RM/CB |
| DRAWN | DS |
| CHK'D | RM |
| APP'D | RM |
| REV | - |
| DATE | 20Jul'16 |

BASE MAP: http://geogratis.gc.ca/
PROJECTION: NAD 1983 Yukon Albers
COORDINATE GRID: Metres
SCALE: 1:10 000
ORIGINAL PAGE SIZE: 11"x17"

**Permafrost-related Ground Movement Potential (PGMP) Following Disturbance**

| *Symbol* | *PGMP* | *Active Layer Thickness* |
|---|---|---|
| | High | Thin |
| | High | Thick |
| | Moderate | Thin |
| | Moderate | Thick |
| | Low | Thin |
| | Low | Thick |
| | Anthropogenic | |

**Mass Movement Geohazard**

- ***DS*** - Debris Slide
- ***DS (ALD)*** - Debris Slide (Active Layer Detachment)
- ***RTS*** - Retrogressive Thaw Slump
- ***RF*** - Rockfall
- ***DF*** - Debris Flow
- ***TKs*** - Thermokarst Subsidence (active, >1 m relief)
- ***TKg*** - Thermokarst Gully (active, >1 m relief)

**Periglacial Process/Feature**

- ***Xs*** - Slopewash
- ***Xe*** - Thermal Erosion
- ***Xp*** - Palsa
- ***Xt*** - Thermokarst Subsidence
- ***S*** - Solifluction
- ***C*** - Cryoturbation
- ***Xf*** - Active Layer Detachment
- ***Xh*** - Retrogressive Thaw Slump
- ***Xw*** - Ice-wedge Polygon

**Potential Movement Direction**

Horizontal | Vertical | Both

PGMP Mapping Boundary
Dempster Highway
+234 Kilometre Post
Contour (m)
Watercourse

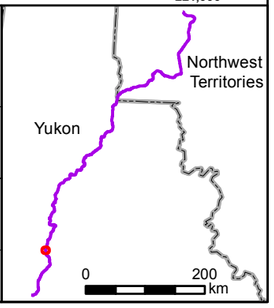
**Map Notes:**
1. Only existing/imminent mass movement geohazards with potential to impact the highway embankments or ditch are considered. Other hazards may exist that are not identified.
2. Mapping based on desktop interpretation of aerial imagery and topographic data (high-resolution in YT; low-resolution in NWT), surficial geology mapping, and pertinent publications.
3. Kilometre posts for NWT were auto-generated from last kilometre post in Yukon, and may not be depicted at actual ground location.

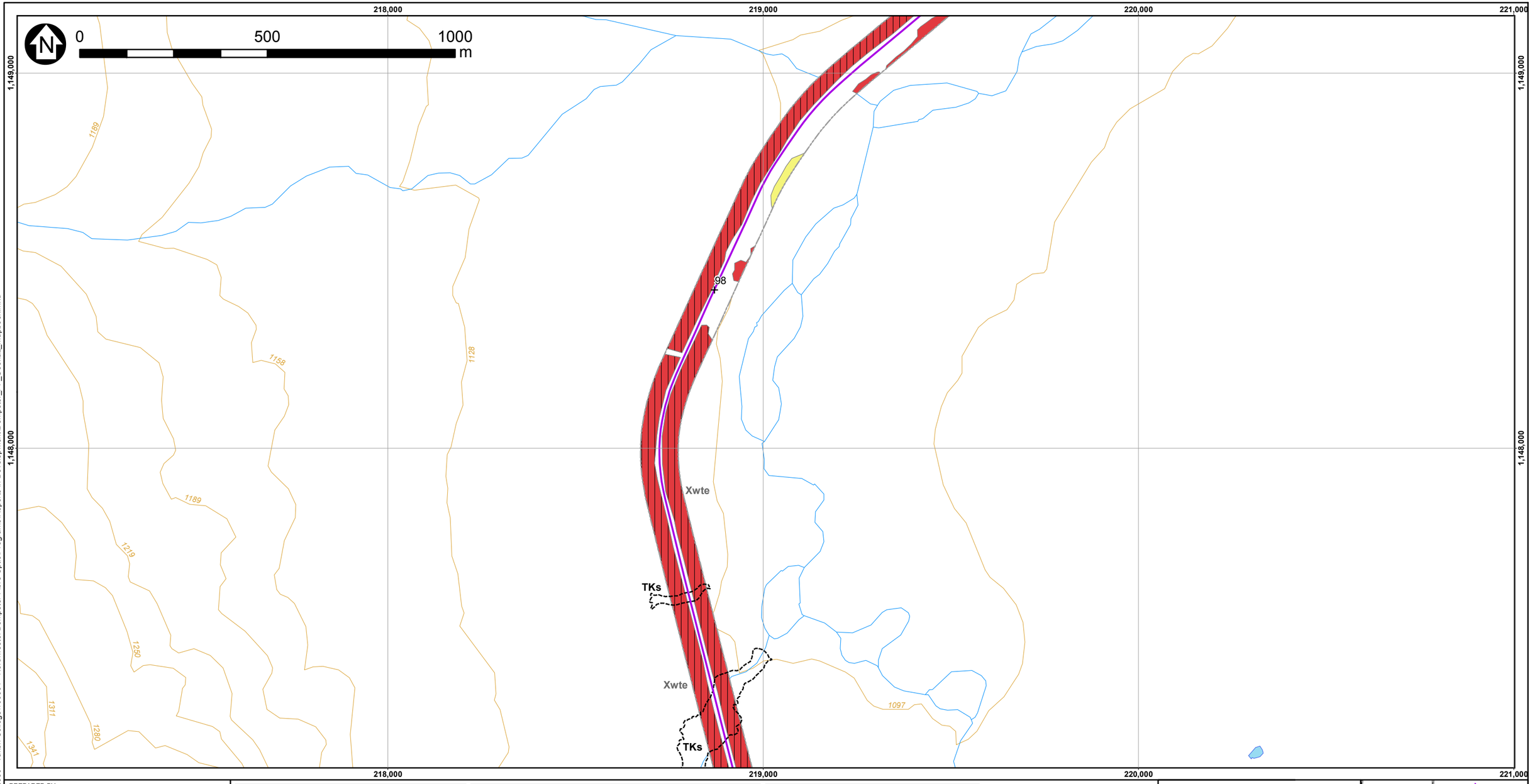
LEDCOR GROUP
NorthwesTel

**Dempster Highway Fibre Optic Line**

**Preliminary Permafrost and Geohazard Mapping**








PREPARED BY:

PALMER ENVIRONMENTAL CONSULTING GROUP INC.

Northern Climate ExChange
YUKON RESEARCH CENTRE • Yukon College

| | |
|---|---|
| GEOLOGY | DS/RM/CB |
| DRAWN | DS |
| CHK'D | RM |
| APP'D | RM |
| REV | - |
| DATE | 20Jul'16 |

BASE MAP: http://geogratis.gc.ca/
PROJECTION: NAD 1983 Yukon Albers
COORDINATE GRID: Metres
SCALE: 1:10 000
ORIGINAL PAGE SIZE: 11"x17"

**Permafrost-related Ground Movement Potential (PGMP) Following Disturbance**

| *Symbol* | *PGMP* | *Active Layer Thickness* |
|---|---|---|
| | High | Thin |
| | High | Thick |
| | Moderate | Thin |
| | Moderate | Thick |
| | Low | Thin |
| | Low | Thick |
| | Anthropogenic | |

**Mass Movement Geohazard**

- ***DS*** - Debris Slide
- ***DS (ALD)*** - Debris Slide (Active Layer Detachment)
- ***RTS*** - Retrogressive Thaw Slump
- ***RF*** - Rockfall
- ***DF*** - Debris Flow
- ***TKs*** - Thermokarst Subsidence (active, >1 m relief)
- ***TKg*** - Thermokarst Gully (active, >1 m relief)

**Periglacial Process/Feature**

- ***Xs*** - Slopewash
- ***Xe*** - Thermal Erosion
- ***Xp*** - Palsa
- ***Xt*** - Thermokarst Subsidence
- ***S*** - Solifluction
- ***C*** - Cryoturbation
- ***Xf*** - Active Layer Detachment
- ***Xh*** - Retrogressive Thaw Slump
- ***Xw*** - Ice-wedge Polygon

**Potential Movement Direction**

Horizontal | Vertical | Both

- PGMP Mapping Boundary
- Dempster Highway
- +234 Kilometre Post
- Contour (m)
- Watercourse

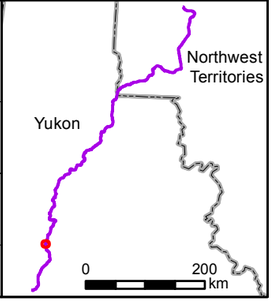
**Map Notes:**
1. Only existing/imminent mass movement geohazards with potential to impact the highway embankments or ditch are considered. Other hazards may exist that are not identified.
2. Mapping based on desktop interpretation of aerial imagery and topographic data (high-resolution in YT; low-resolution in NWT), surficial geology mapping, and pertinent publications.
3. Kilometre posts for NWT were auto-generated from last kilometre post in Yukon, and may not be depicted at actual ground location.

LEDCOR GROUP | NorthwesTel

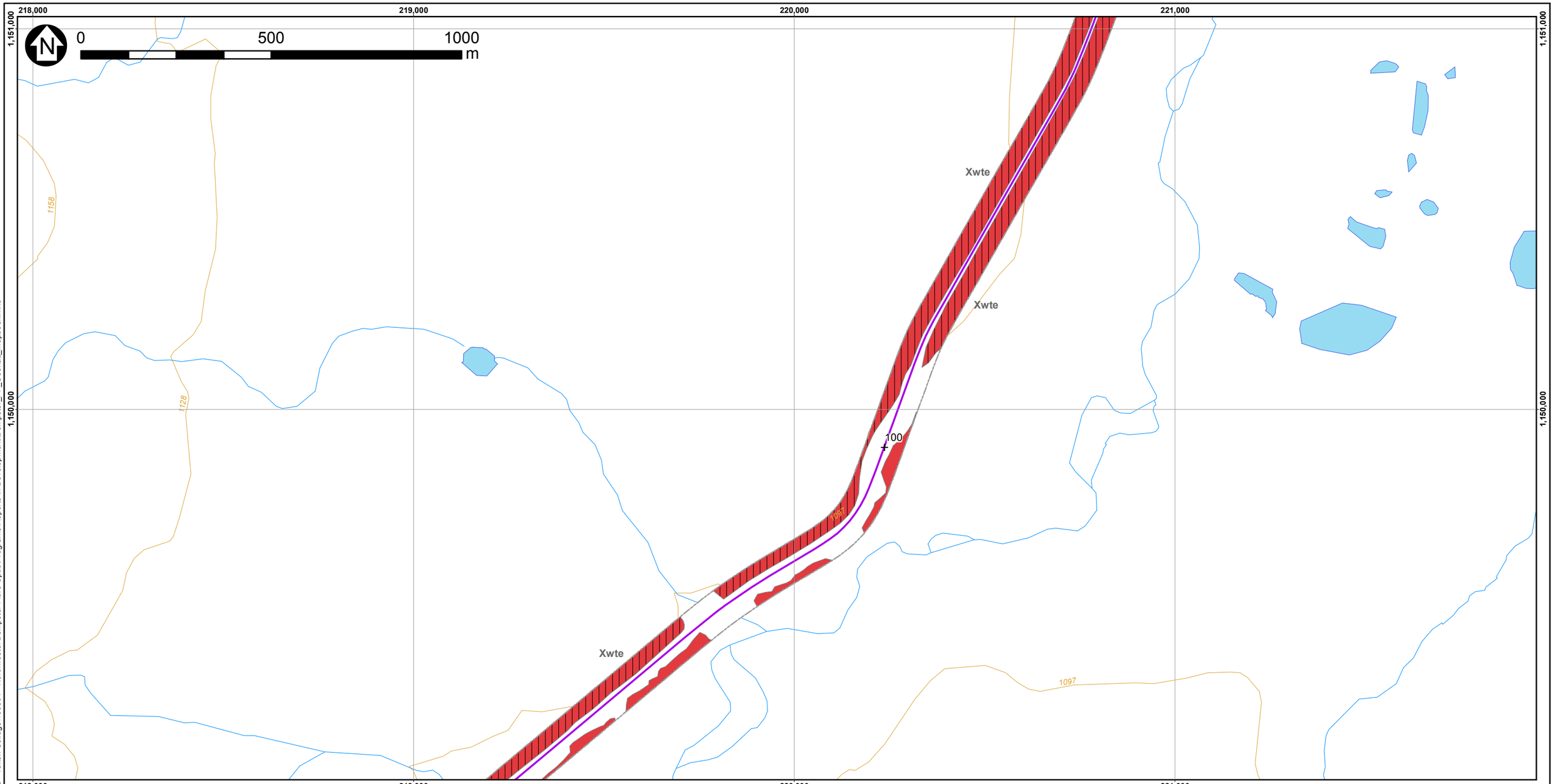
**Dempster Highway Fibre Optic Line**

**Preliminary Permafrost and Geohazard Mapping**






Document Path: C:\Egnyte\Shared\Projects\Active\16030 - Yukon College\160301 - Northwestel Dempster Fibre Optic\Programs\Reports in Development\Dempster_PF_Geohaz_mapbook.mxd




Document Path: C:\Egnyte\Shared\Projects\Active\160301 - Northwestel Dempster Fibre Optic\Programs\Reports in Development\Dempster_PF_Geohaz_mapbook.mxd

PREPARED BY:

PALMER ENVIRONMENTAL CONSULTING GROUP INC.

Northern Climate ExChange
YUKON RESEARCH CENTRE • Yukon College

| | |
|---|---|
| GEOLOGY | DS/RM/CB |
| DRAWN | DS |
| CHK'D | RM |
| APP'D | RM |
| REV | - |
| DATE | 20Jul'16 |

BASE MAP: http://geogratis.gc.ca/
PROJECTION: NAD 1983 Yukon Albers
COORDINATE GRID: Metres
SCALE: 1:10 000
ORIGINAL PAGE SIZE: 11"x17"

**Permafrost-related Ground Movement Potential (PGMP) Following Disturbance**

| *Symbol* | *PGMP* | *Active Layer Thickness* |
|---|---|---|
| | High | Thin |
| | High | Thick |
| | Moderate | Thin |
| | Moderate | Thick |
| | Low | Thin |
| | Low | Thick |
| | Anthropogenic | |

**Mass Movement Geohazard**

- ***DS*** - Debris Slide
- ***DS (ALD)*** - Debris Slide (Active Layer Detachment)
- ***RTS*** - Retrogressive Thaw Slump
- ***RF*** - Rockfall
- ***DF*** - Debris Flow
- ***TKs*** - Thermokarst Subsidence (active, >1 m relief)
- ***TKg*** - Thermokarst Gully (active, >1 m relief)

**Periglacial Process/Feature**

- ***Xs*** - Slopewash
- ***Xe*** - Thermal Erosion
- ***Xp*** - Palsa
- ***Xt*** - Thermokarst Subsidence
- ***S*** - Solifluction
- ***C*** - Cryoturbation
- ***Xf*** - Active Layer Detachment
- ***Xh*** - Retrogressive Thaw Slump
- ***Xw*** - Ice-wedge Polygon

**Potential Movement Direction**

Horizontal | Vertical | Both

- PGMP Mapping Boundary
- Dempster Highway
- +234 Kilometre Post
- Contour (m)
- Watercourse

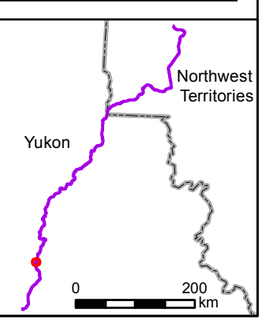
**Map Notes:**
1. Only existing/imminent mass movement geohazards with potential to impact the highway embankments or ditch are considered. Other hazards may exist that are not identified.
2. Mapping based on desktop interpretation of aerial imagery and topographic data (high-resolution in YT; low-resolution in NWT), surficial geology mapping, and pertinent publications.
3. Kilometre posts for NWT were auto-generated from last kilometre post in Yukon, and may not be depicted at actual ground location.

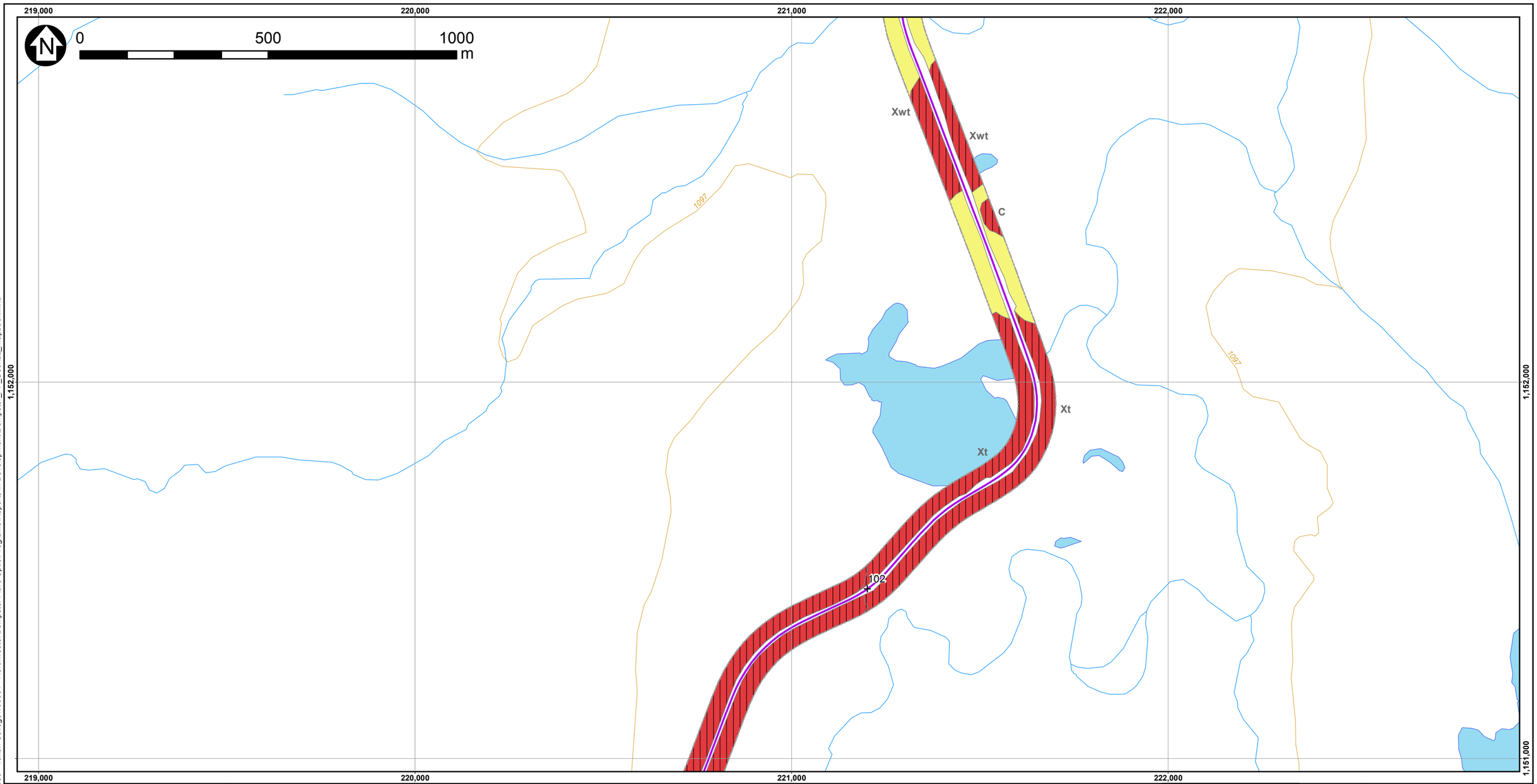
LEDCOR GROUP | NorthwesTel

**Dempster Highway Fibre Optic Line**

**Preliminary Permafrost and Geohazard Mapping**








Document Path: C:\Egnyte\Shared\Projects\Active\16030 - Yukon College\160301 - Northwestel Dempster Fibre Optic\Programs\Reports in Development\Dempster_PF_Geohaz_mapbook.mxd

PREPARED BY:

PALMER ENVIRONMENTAL CONSULTING GROUP INC.

Northern Climate ExChange
YUKON RESEARCH CENTRE • Yukon College

| | |
|---|---|
| GEOLOGY | DS/RM/CB |
| DRAWN | DS |
| CHK'D | RM |
| APP'D | RM |
| REV | - |
| DATE | 20Jul'16 |

BASE MAP: http://geogratis.gc.ca/
PROJECTION: NAD 1983 Yukon Albers
COORDINATE GRID: Metres
SCALE: 1:10 000
ORIGINAL PAGE SIZE: 11"x17"

**Permafrost-related Ground Movement Potential (PGMP) Following Disturbance**

| Symbol | PGMP | Active Layer Thickness |
|---|---|---|
| | High | Thin |
| | High | Thick |
| | Moderate | Thin |
| | Moderate | Thick |
| | Low | Thin |
| | Low | Thick |
| | Anthropogenic | |

**Mass Movement Geohazard**

- ***DS*** - Debris Slide
- ***DS (ALD)*** - Debris Slide (Active Layer Detachment)
- ***RTS*** - Retrogressive Thaw Slump
- ***RF*** - Rockfall
- ***DF*** - Debris Flow
- ***TKs*** - Thermokarst Subsidence (active, >1 m relief)
- ***TKg*** - Thermokarst Gully (active, >1 m relief)

**Periglacial Process/Feature**

- ***Xs*** - Slopewash
- ***Xe*** - Thermal Erosion
- ***Xp*** - Palsa
- ***Xt*** - Thermokarst Subsidence
- ***S*** - Solifluction
- ***C*** - Cryoturbation
- ***Xf*** - Active Layer Detachment
- ***Xh*** - Retrogressive Thaw Slump
- ***Xw*** - Ice-wedge Polygon

**Potential Movement Direction**

Horizontal | Vertical | Both

- PGMP Mapping Boundary
- Dempster Highway
- +234 Kilometre Post
- Contour (m)
- Watercourse

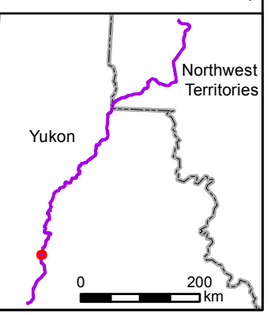
**Map Notes:**
1. Only existing/imminent mass movement geohazards with potential to impact the highway embankments or ditch are considered. Other hazards may exist that are not identified.
2. Mapping based on desktop interpretation of aerial imagery and topographic data (high-resolution in YT; low-resolution in NWT), surficial geology mapping, and pertinent publications.
3. Kilometre posts for NWT were auto-generated from last kilometre post in Yukon, and may not be depicted at actual ground location.

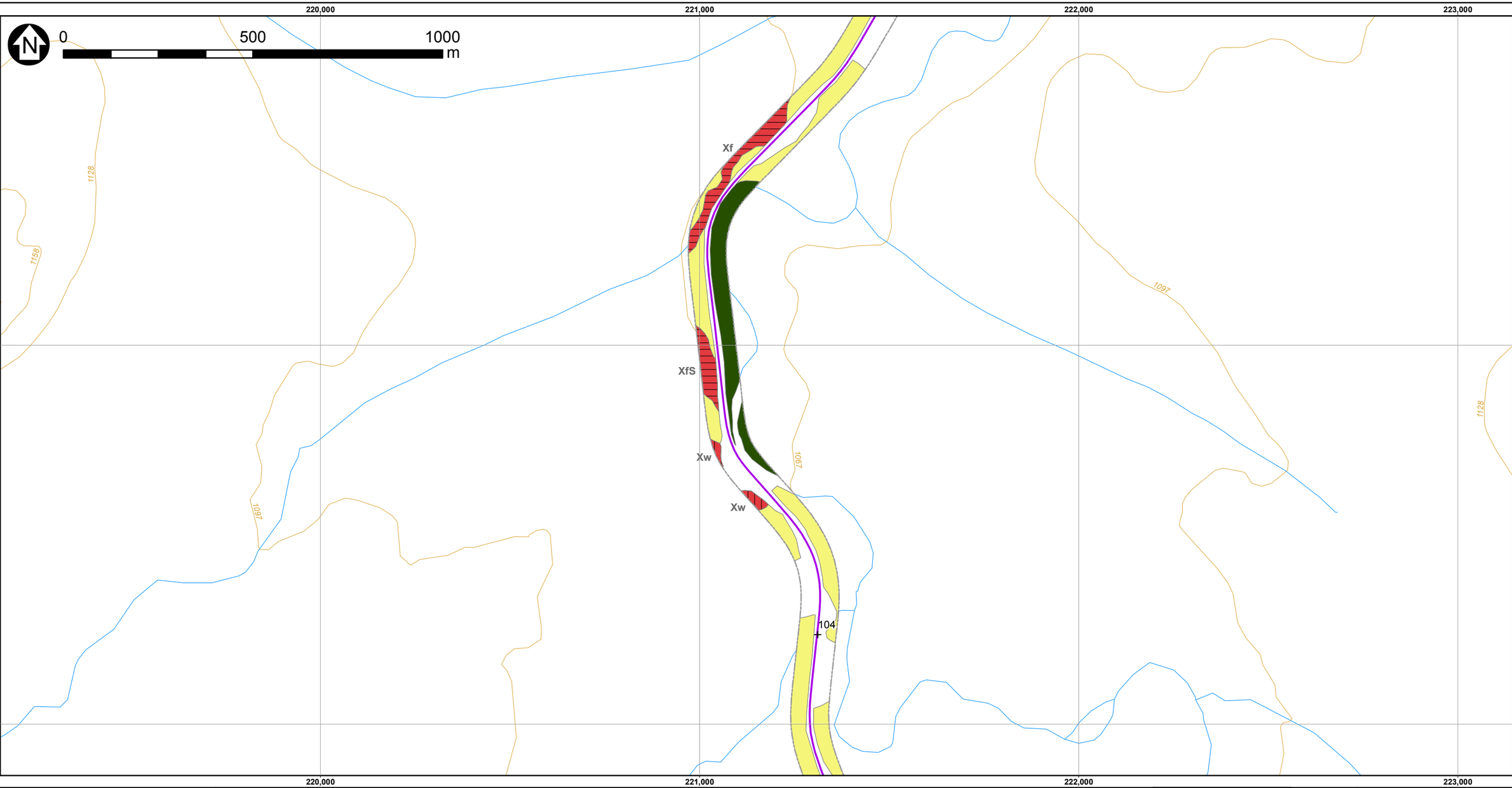
LEDCOR GROUP | NorthwesTel

# Dempster Highway Fibre Optic Line

## Preliminary Permafrost and Geohazard Mapping








Document Path: C:\Egnyte\Shared\Projects\Active\16030 - Yukon College\160301 - Northwestel Dempster Fibre Optic\Programs\Reports in Development\Dempster_PF_Geohaz_mapbook.mxd

PREPARED BY:

PALMER ENVIRONMENTAL CONSULTING GROUP INC.

Northern Climate ExChange
YUKON RESEARCH CENTRE • Yukon College

| | |
|---|---|
| GEOLOGY | DS/RM/CB |
| DRAWN | DS |
| CHK'D | RM |
| APP'D | RM |
| REV | - |
| DATE | 20Jul'16 |

BASE MAP: http://geogratis.gc.ca/
PROJECTION: NAD 1983 Yukon Albers
COORDINATE GRID: Metres
SCALE: 1:10 000
ORIGINAL PAGE SIZE: 11"x17"

**Permafrost-related Ground Movement Potential (PGMP) Following Disturbance**

| *Symbol* | *PGMP* | *Active Layer Thickness* |
|---|---|---|
| | High | Thin |
| | High | Thick |
| | Moderate | Thin |
| | Moderate | Thick |
| | Low | Thin |
| | Low | Thick |
| | Anthropogenic | |

**Mass Movement Geohazard**

- ***DS*** - Debris Slide
- ***DS (ALD)*** - Debris Slide (Active Layer Detachment)
- ***RTS*** - Retrogressive Thaw Slump
- ***RF*** - Rockfall
- ***DF*** - Debris Flow
- ***TKs*** - Thermokarst Subsidence (active, >1 m relief)
- ***TKg*** - Thermokarst Gully (active, >1 m relief)

**Periglacial Process/Feature**

- ***Xs*** - Slopewash
- ***Xe*** - Thermal Erosion
- ***Xp*** - Palsa
- ***Xt*** - Thermokarst Subsidence
- ***S*** - Solifluction
- ***C*** - Cryoturbation
- ***Xf*** - Active Layer Detachment
- ***Xh*** - Retrogressive Thaw Slump
- ***Xw*** - Ice-wedge Polygon

**Potential Movement Direction**

Horizontal Vertical Both

- PGMP Mapping Boundary
- Dempster Highway
- +234 Kilometre Post
- Contour (m)
- Watercourse

**Map Notes:**
1. Only existing/imminent mass movement geohazards with potential to impact the highway embankments or ditch are considered. Other hazards may exist that are not identified.
2. Mapping based on desktop interpretation of aerial imagery and topographic data (high-resolution in YT; low-resolution in NWT), surficial geology mapping, and pertinent publications.
3. Kilometre posts for NWT were auto-generated from last kilometre post in Yukon, and may not be depicted at actual ground location.

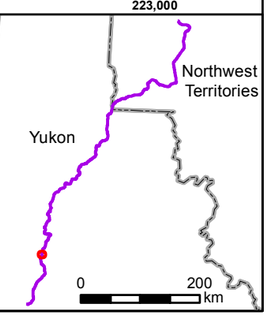
LEDCOR GROUP

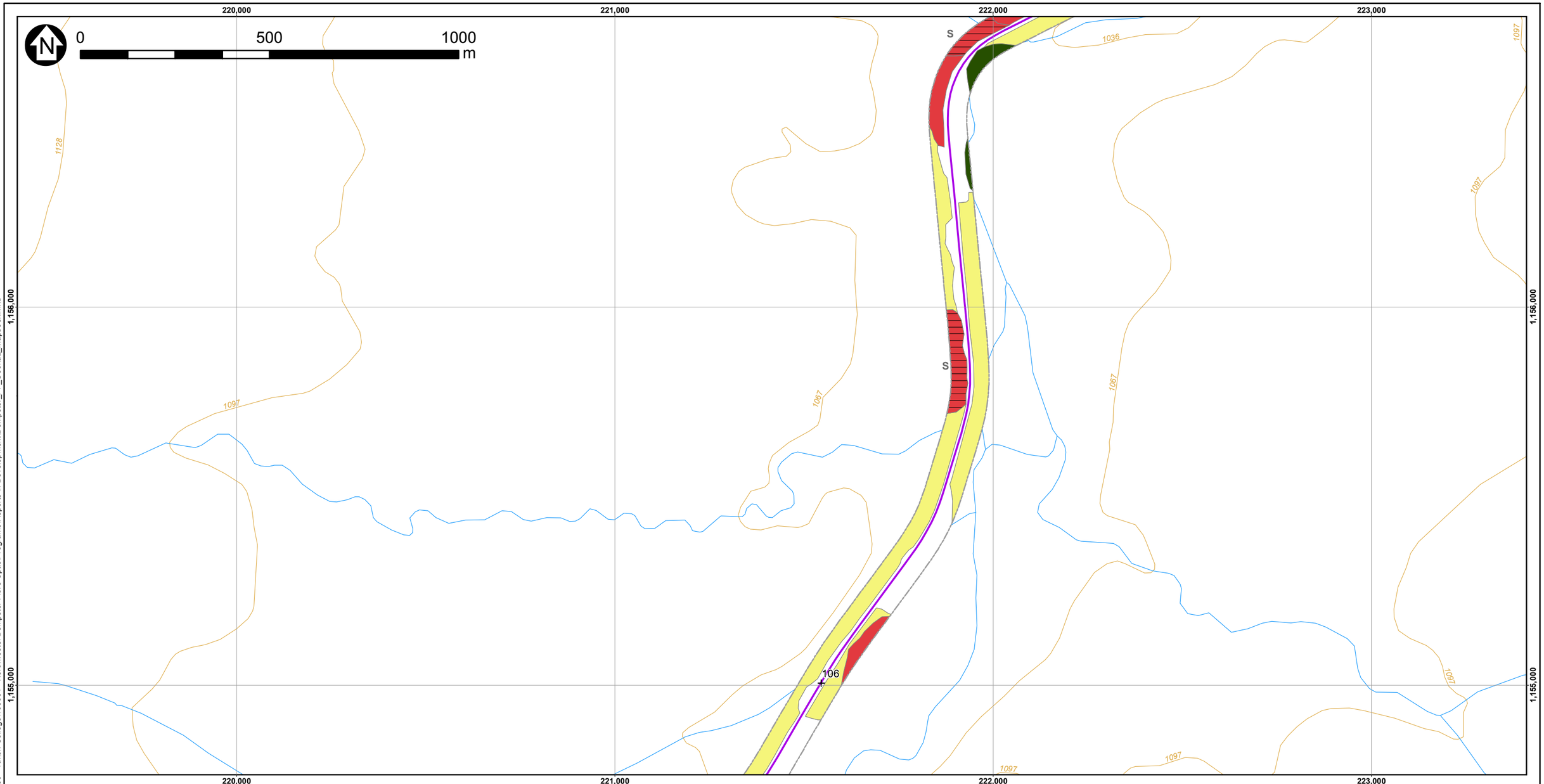
NorthwesTel

**Dempster Highway Fibre Optic Line**

**Preliminary Permafrost and Geohazard Mapping**








Document Path: C:\Egnyte\Shared\Projects\Active\160301 - Northwestel Dempster Fibre Optic\Programs\Reports in Development\Dempster_PF_Geohaz_mapbook.mxd

PREPARED BY:

PALMER ENVIRONMENTAL CONSULTING GROUP INC.

Northern Climate ExChange
YUKON RESEARCH CENTRE • Yukon College

| | |
|---|---|
| GEOLOGY | DS/RM/CB |
| DRAWN | DS |
| CHK'D | RM |
| APP'D | RM |
| REV | - |
| DATE | 20Jul'16 |

BASE MAP: http://geogratis.gc.ca/
PROJECTION: NAD 1983 Yukon Albers
COORDINATE GRID: Metres
SCALE: 1:10 000
ORIGINAL PAGE SIZE: 11"x17"

## Permafrost-related Ground Movement Potential (PGMP) Following Disturbance

| Symbol | PGMP | Active Layer Thickness |
|---|---|---|
| | High | Thin |
| | High | Thick |
| | Moderate | Thin |
| | Moderate | Thick |
| | Low | Thin |
| | Low | Thick |
| | Anthropogenic | |

## Mass Movement Geohazard

- ***DS*** - Debris Slide
- ***DS (ALD)*** - Debris Slide (Active Layer Detachment)
- ***RTS*** - Retrogressive Thaw Slump
- ***RF*** - Rockfall
- ***DF*** - Debris Flow
- ***TKs*** - Thermokarst Subsidence (active, >1 m relief)
- ***TKg*** - Thermokarst Gully (active, >1 m relief)

## Periglacial Process/Feature

- ***Xs*** - Slopewash
- ***Xe*** - Thermal Erosion
- ***Xp*** - Palsa
- ***Xt*** - Thermokarst Subsidence
- ***S*** - Solifluction
- ***C*** - Cryoturbation
- ***Xf*** - Active Layer Detachment
- ***Xh*** - Retrogressive Thaw Slump
- ***Xw*** - Ice-wedge Polygon

## Potential Movement Direction

Horizontal | Vertical | Both

- PGMP Mapping Boundary
- Dempster Highway
- +234 Kilometre Post
- Contour (m)
- Watercourse

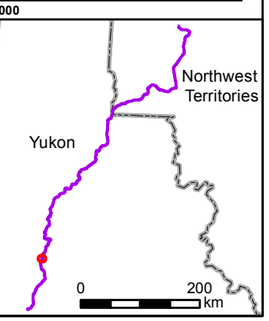
**Map Notes:**
1. Only existing/imminent mass movement geohazards with potential to impact the highway embankments or ditch are considered. Other hazards may exist that are not identified.
2. Mapping based on desktop interpretation of aerial imagery and topographic data (high-resolution in YT; low-resolution in NWT), surficial geology mapping, and pertinent publications.
3. Kilometre posts for NWT were auto-generated from last kilometre post in Yukon, and may not be depicted at actual ground location.

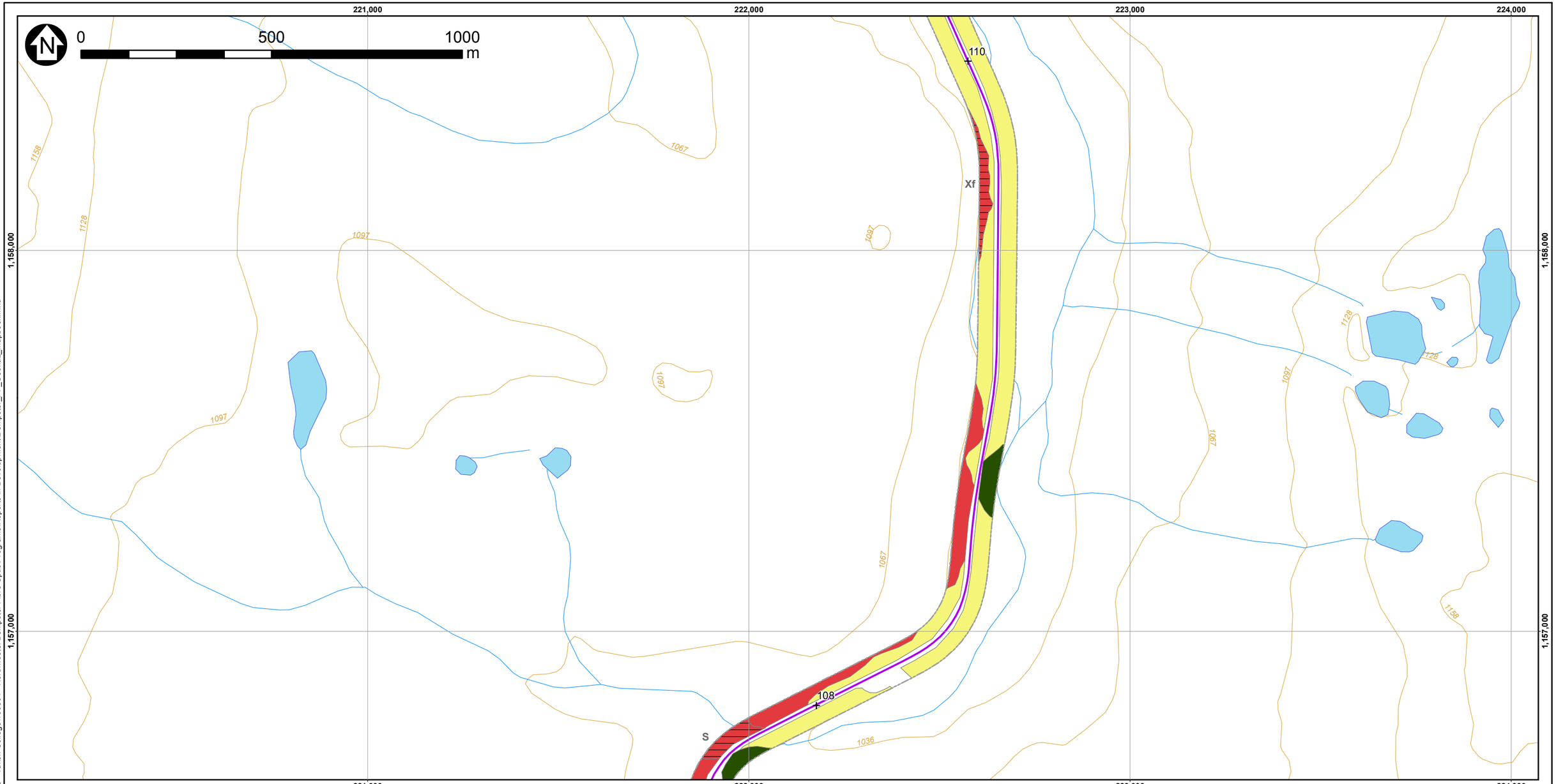
LEDCOR GROUP | NorthwesTel

# Dempster Highway Fibre Optic Line

## Preliminary Permafrost and Geohazard Mapping








Document Path: C:\Egnyte\Shared\Projects\Active\16030 - Yukon College\160301 - Northwestel Dempster Fibre Optic\Programs\Reports in Development\Dempster_PF_Geohaz_mapbook.mxd

PREPARED BY:

PALMER ENVIRONMENTAL CONSULTING GROUP INC.

Northern Climate ExChange
YUKON RESEARCH CENTRE • Yukon College

| | |
|---|---|
| GEOLOGY | DS/RM/CB |
| DRAWN | DS |
| CHK'D | RM |
| APP'D | RM |
| REV | - |
| DATE | 20Jul'16 |

BASE MAP: http://geogratis.gc.ca/
PROJECTION: NAD 1983 Yukon Albers
COORDINATE GRID: Metres
SCALE: 1:10 000
ORIGINAL PAGE SIZE: 11"x17"

## Permafrost-related Ground Movement Potential (PGMP) Following Disturbance

| Symbol | PGMP | Active Layer Thickness |
|---|---|---|
| | High | Thin |
| | High | Thick |
| | Moderate | Thin |
| | Moderate | Thick |
| | Low | Thin |
| | Low | Thick |
| | Anthropogenic | |

## Mass Movement Geohazard

- ***DS*** - Debris Slide
- ***DS (ALD)*** - Debris Slide (Active Layer Detachment)
- ***RTS*** - Retrogressive Thaw Slump
- ***RF*** - Rockfall
- ***DF*** - Debris Flow
- ***TKs*** - Thermokarst Subsidence (active, >1 m relief)
- ***TKg*** - Thermokarst Gully (active, >1 m relief)

## Periglacial Process/Feature

- ***Xs*** - Slopewash
- ***Xe*** - Thermal Erosion
- ***Xp*** - Palsa
- ***Xt*** - Thermokarst Subsidence
- ***S*** - Solifluction
- ***C*** - Cryoturbation
- ***Xf*** - Active Layer Detachment
- ***Xh*** - Retrogressive Thaw Slump
- ***Xw*** - Ice-wedge Polygon

## Potential Movement Direction

Horizontal | Vertical | Both

- PGMP Mapping Boundary
- Dempster Highway
- +234 Kilometre Post
- Contour (m)
- Watercourse

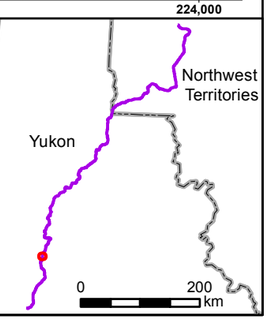
**Map Notes:**
1. Only existing/imminent mass movement geohazards with potential to impact the highway embankments or ditch are considered. Other hazards may exist that are not identified.
2. Mapping based on desktop interpretation of aerial imagery and topographic data (high-resolution in YT; low-resolution in NWT), surficial geology mapping, and pertinent publications.
3. Kilometre posts for NWT were auto-generated from last kilometre post in Yukon, and may not be depicted at actual ground location.

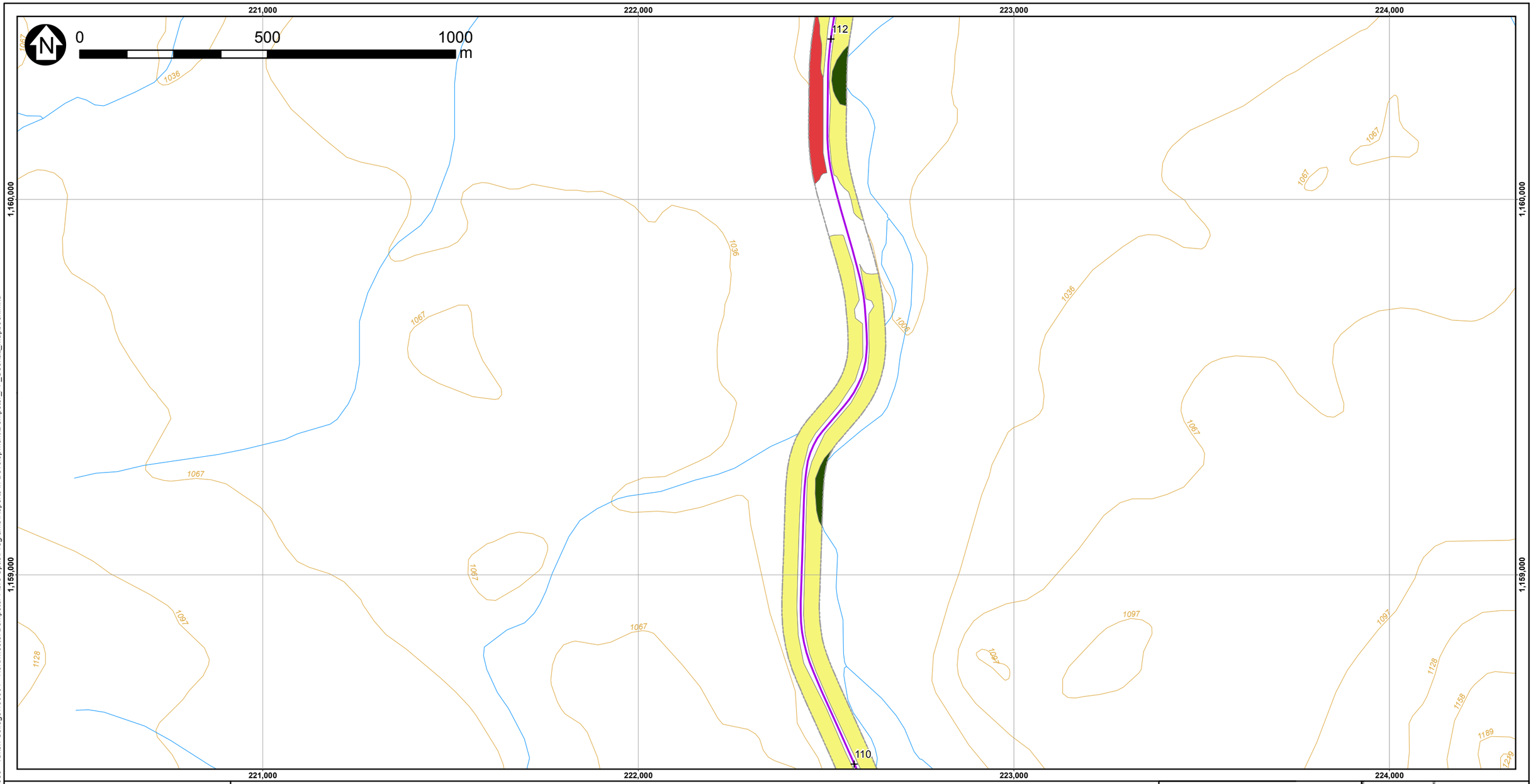
LEDCOR GROUP | NorthwesTel

**Dempster Highway Fibre Optic Line**

**Preliminary Permafrost and Geohazard Mapping**








PREPARED BY:

PALMER ENVIRONMENTAL CONSULTING GROUP INC.

Northern Climate ExChange
YUKON RESEARCH CENTRE • Yukon College

| | |
|---|---|
| GEOLOGY | DS/RM/CB |
| DRAWN | DS |
| CHK'D | RM |
| APP'D | RM |
| REV | - |
| DATE | 20Jul'16 |

BASE MAP: http://geogratis.gc.ca/
PROJECTION: NAD 1983 Yukon Albers
COORDINATE GRID: Metres
SCALE: 1:10 000
ORIGINAL PAGE SIZE: 11"x17"

**Permafrost-related Ground Movement Potential (PGMP) Following Disturbance**

| *Symbol* | *PGMP* | *Active Layer Thickness* |
|---|---|---|
| | High | Thin |
| | High | Thick |
| | Moderate | Thin |
| | Moderate | Thick |
| | Low | Thin |
| | Low | Thick |
| | Anthropogenic | |

**Mass Movement Geohazard**

- ***DS*** - Debris Slide
- ***DS (ALD)*** - Debris Slide (Active Layer Detachment)
- ***RTS*** - Retrogressive Thaw Slump
- ***RF*** - Rockfall
- ***DF*** - Debris Flow
- ***TKs*** - Thermokarst Subsidence (active, >1 m relief)
- ***TKg*** - Thermokarst Gully (active, >1 m relief)

**Periglacial Process/Feature**

- ***Xs*** - Slopewash
- ***Xe*** - Thermal Erosion
- ***Xp*** - Palsa
- ***Xt*** - Thermokarst Subsidence
- ***S*** - Solifluction
- ***C*** - Cryoturbation
- ***Xf*** - Active Layer Detachment
- ***Xh*** - Retrogressive Thaw Slump
- ***Xw*** - Ice-wedge Polygon

**Potential Movement Direction**

Horizontal | Vertical | Both

- PGMP Mapping Boundary
- Dempster Highway
- +234 Kilometre Post
- Contour (m)
- Watercourse

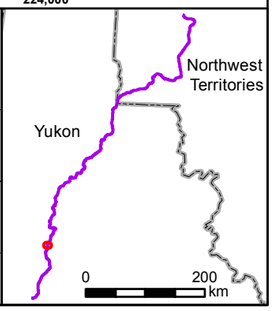
**Map Notes:**
1. Only existing/imminent mass movement geohazards with potential to impact the highway embankments or ditch are considered. Other hazards may exist that are not identified.
2. Mapping based on desktop interpretation of aerial imagery and topographic data (high-resolution in YT; low-resolution in NWT), surficial geology mapping, and pertinent publications.
3. Kilometre posts for NWT were auto-generated from last kilometre post in Yukon, and may not be depicted at actual ground location.

LEDCOR GROUP | NorthwesTel

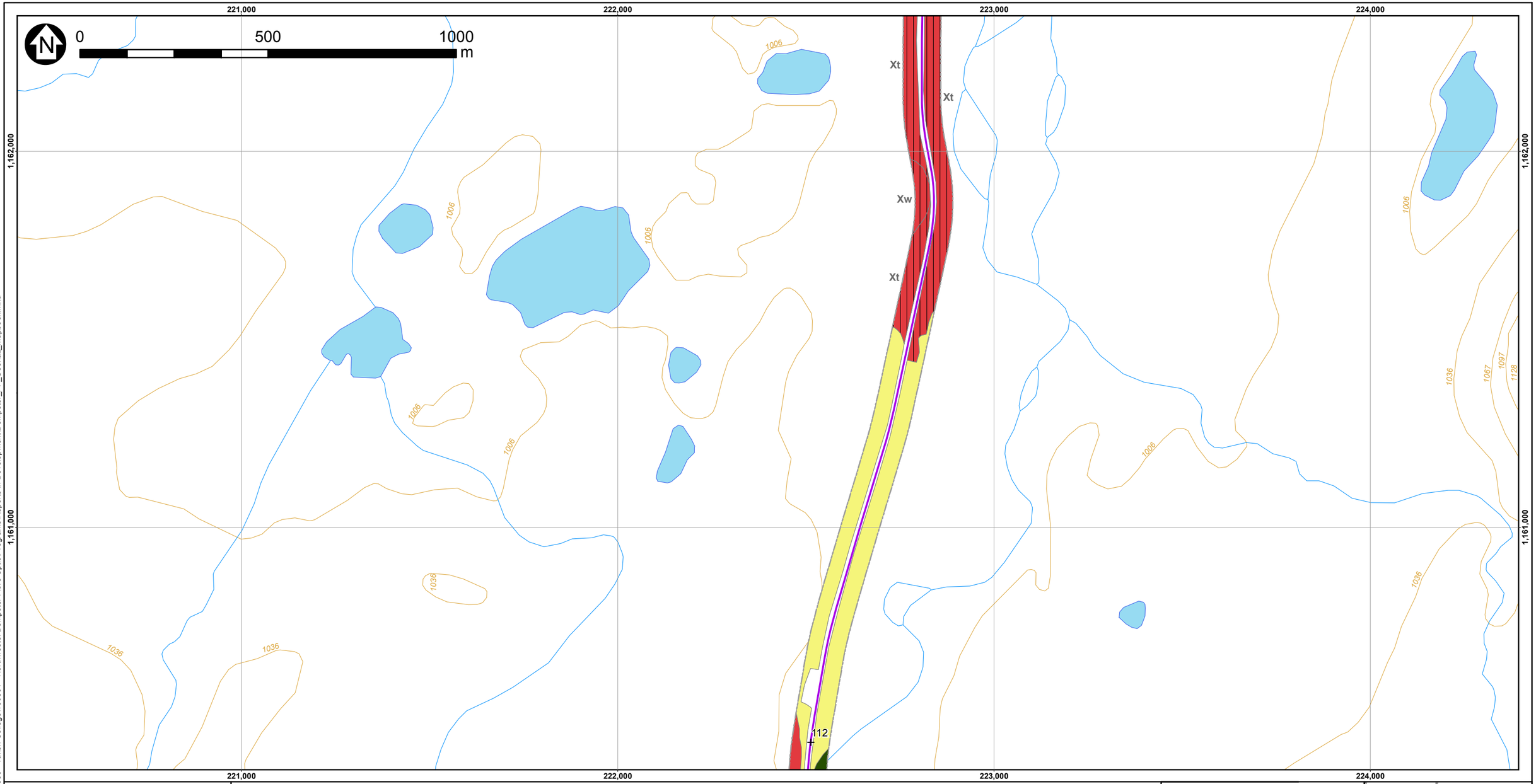
**Dempster Highway Fibre Optic Line**

**Preliminary Permafrost and Geohazard Mapping**






Document Path: C:\Egnyte\Shared\Projects\Active\16030 - Yukon College\160301 - Northwestel Dempster Fibre Optic\Programs\Reports in Development\Dempster_PF_Geohaz_mapbook.mxd




Document Path: C:\Egnyte\Shared\Projects\Active\16030 - Yukon College\160301 - Northwestel Dempster Fibre Optic\Programs\Reports in Development\Dempster_PF_Geohaz_mapbook.mxd

PREPARED BY:

PALMER ENVIRONMENTAL CONSULTING GROUP INC.

Northern Climate ExChange
YUKON RESEARCH CENTRE • Yukon College

| | |
|---|---|
| GEOLOGY | DS/RM/CB |
| DRAWN | DS |
| CHK'D | RM |
| APP'D | RM |
| REV | - |
| DATE | 20Jul'16 |

BASE MAP: http://geogratis.gc.ca/
PROJECTION: NAD 1983 Yukon Albers
COORDINATE GRID: Metres
SCALE: 1:10 000
ORIGINAL PAGE SIZE: 11"x17"

**Permafrost-related Ground Movement Potential (PGMP) Following Disturbance**

| *Symbol* | *PGMP* | *Active Layer Thickness* |
|---|---|---|
| | High | Thin |
| | High | Thick |
| | Moderate | Thin |
| | Moderate | Thick |
| | Low | Thin |
| | Low | Thick |
| | Anthropogenic | |

**Mass Movement Geohazard**

- ***DS*** - Debris Slide
- ***DS (ALD)*** - Debris Slide (Active Layer Detachment)
- ***RTS*** - Retrogressive Thaw Slump
- ***RF*** - Rockfall
- ***DF*** - Debris Flow
- ***TKs*** - Thermokarst Subsidence (active, >1 m relief)
- ***TKg*** - Thermokarst Gully (active, >1 m relief)

**Periglacial Process/Feature**

- ***Xs*** - Slopewash
- ***Xe*** - Thermal Erosion
- ***Xp*** - Palsa
- ***Xt*** - Thermokarst Subsidence
- ***S*** - Solifluction
- ***C*** - Cryoturbation
- ***Xf*** - Active Layer Detachment
- ***Xh*** - Retrogressive Thaw Slump
- ***Xw*** - Ice-wedge Polygon

**Potential Movement Direction**

Horizontal Vertical Both

PGMP Mapping Boundary
Dempster Highway
234 Kilometre Post
Contour (m)
Watercourse

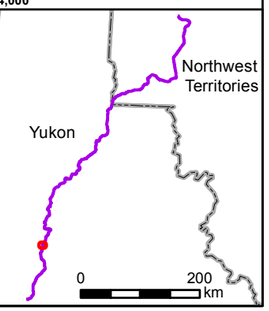
**Map Notes:**
1. Only existing/imminent mass movement geohazards with potential to impact the highway embankments or ditch are considered. Other hazards may exist that are not identified.
2. Mapping based on desktop interpretation of aerial imagery and topographic data (high-resolution in YT; low-resolution in NWT), surficial geology mapping, and pertinent publications.
3. Kilometre posts for NWT were auto-generated from last kilometre post in Yukon, and may not be depicted at actual ground location.

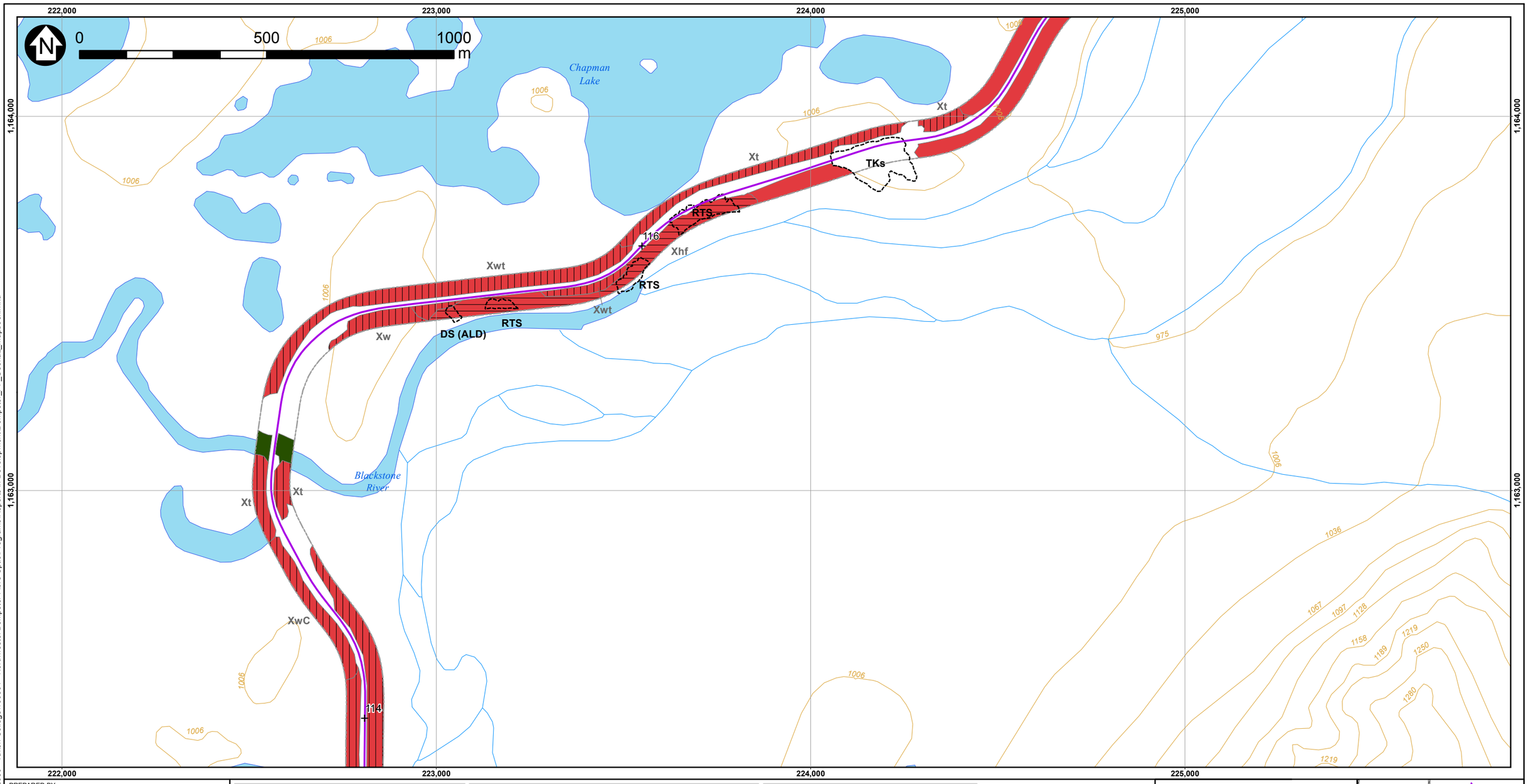
LEDCOR GROUP NorthwesTel

**Dempster Highway Fibre Optic Line**

**Preliminary Permafrost and Geohazard Mapping**








PREPARED BY:

PALMER ENVIRONMENTAL CONSULTING GROUP INC.

Northern Climate ExChange
YUKON RESEARCH CENTRE • Yukon College

| | |
|---|---|
| GEOLOGY | DS/RM/CB |
| DRAWN | DS |
| CHK'D | RM |
| APP'D | RM |
| REV | - |
| DATE | 20Jul'16 |

BASE MAP: http://geogratis.gc.ca/
PROJECTION: NAD 1983 Yukon Albers
COORDINATE GRID: Metres
SCALE: 1:10 000
ORIGINAL PAGE SIZE: 11"x17"

Document Path: C:\Egnyte\Shared\Projects\Active\16030 - Yukon College\1603301 - Northwestel Dempster Fibre Optic\Programs\Reports in Development\Dempster_PF_Geohaz_mapbook.mxd

**Permafrost-related Ground Movement Potential (PGMP) Following Disturbance**

| Symbol | PGMP | Active Layer Thickness |
|---|---|---|
| | High | Thin |
| | High | Thick |
| | Moderate | Thin |
| | Moderate | Thick |
| | Low | Thin |
| | Low | Thick |
| | Anthropogenic | |

**Mass Movement Geohazard**

- ***DS*** - Debris Slide
- ***DS (ALD)*** - Debris Slide (Active Layer Detachment)
- ***RTS*** - Retrogressive Thaw Slump
- ***RF*** - Rockfall
- ***DF*** - Debris Flow
- ***TKs*** - Thermokarst Subsidence (active, >1 m relief)
- ***TKg*** - Thermokarst Gully (active, >1 m relief)

**Periglacial Process/Feature**

- ***Xs*** - Slopewash
- ***Xe*** - Thermal Erosion
- ***Xp*** - Palsa
- ***Xt*** - Thermokarst Subsidence
- ***S*** - Solifluction
- ***C*** - Cryoturbation
- ***Xf*** - Active Layer Detachment
- ***Xh*** - Retrogressive Thaw Slump
- ***Xw*** - Ice-wedge Polygon

**Potential Movement Direction**

Horizontal | Vertical | Both

PGMP Mapping Boundary
Dempster Highway
+234 Kilometre Post
Contour (m)
Watercourse

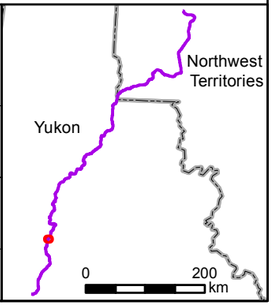
**Map Notes:**
1. Only existing/imminent mass movement geohazards with potential to impact the highway embankments or ditch are considered. Other hazards may exist that are not identified.
2. Mapping based on desktop interpretation of aerial imagery and topographic data (high-resolution in YT; low-resolution in NWT), surficial geology mapping, and pertinent publications.
3. Kilometre posts for NWT were auto-generated from last kilometre post in Yukon, and may not be depicted at actual ground location.

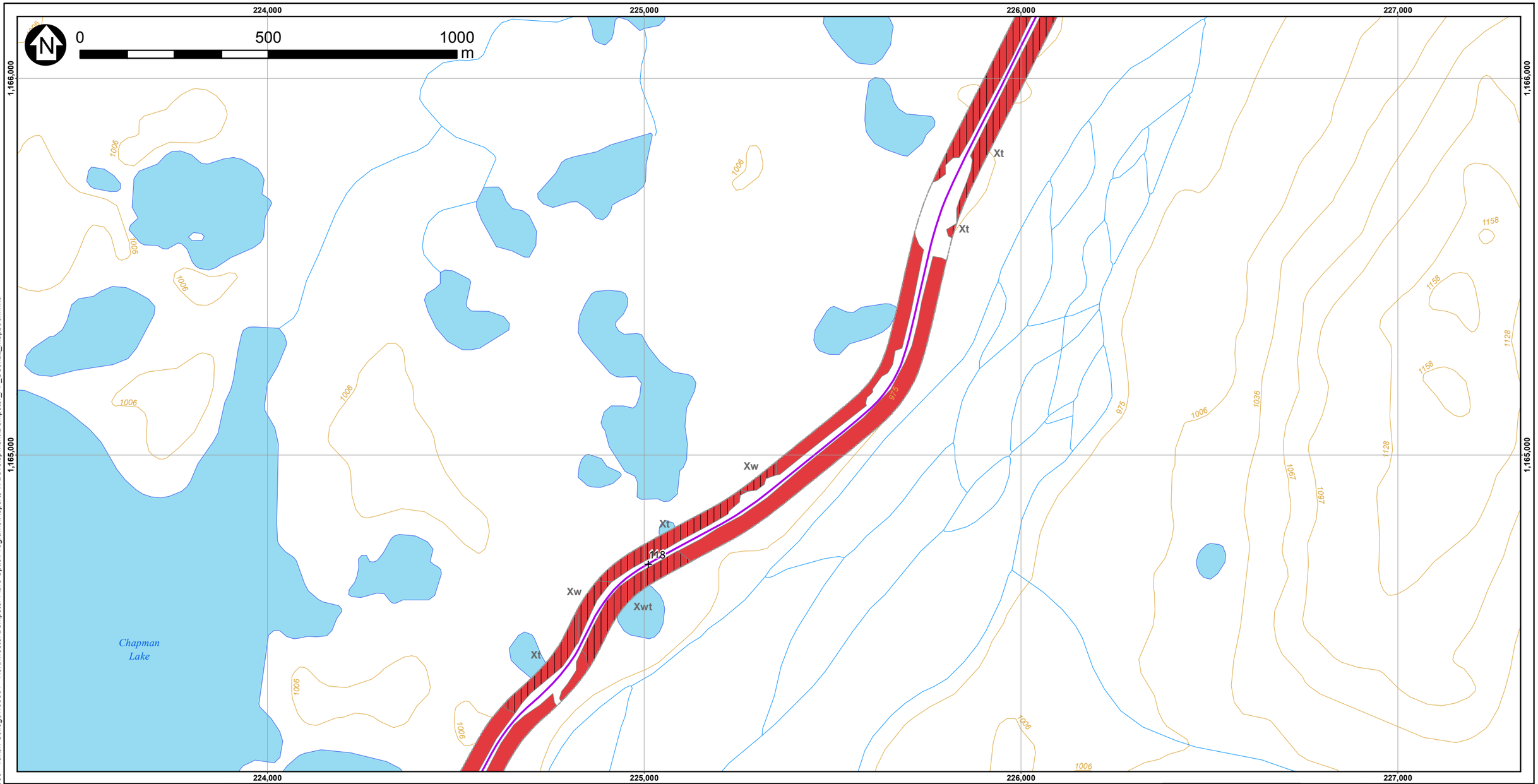
LEDCOR GROUP | NorthwesTel

# Dempster Highway Fibre Optic Line

## Preliminary Permafrost and Geohazard Mapping








PREPARED BY:

PALMER ENVIRONMENTAL CONSULTING GROUP INC.

Northern Climate ExChange
YUKON RESEARCH CENTRE • Yukon College

| | |
|---|---|
| GEOLOGY | DS/RM/CB |
| DRAWN | DS |
| CHK'D | RM |
| APP'D | RM |
| REV | - |
| DATE | 20Jul'16 |

BASE MAP: http://geogratis.gc.ca/
PROJECTION: NAD 1983 Yukon Albers
COORDINATE GRID: Metres
SCALE: 1:10 000
ORIGINAL PAGE SIZE: 11"x17"

Document Path: C:\Egnyte\Shared\Projects\Active\16030 - Yukon College\160301 - Northwestel Dempster Fibre Optic\Programs\Reports in Development\Dempster_PF_Geohaz_mapbook.mxd

## Permafrost-related Ground Movement Potential (PGMP) Following Disturbance

| Symbol | PGMP | Active Layer Thickness |
|---|---|---|
| | High | Thin |
| | High | Thick |
| | Moderate | Thin |
| | Moderate | Thick |
| | Low | Thin |
| | Low | Thick |
| | Anthropogenic | |

## Mass Movement Geohazard

- ***DS*** - Debris Slide
- ***DS (ALD)*** - Debris Slide (Active Layer Detachment)
- ***RTS*** - Retrogressive Thaw Slump
- ***RF*** - Rockfall
- ***DF*** - Debris Flow
- ***TKs*** - Thermokarst Subsidence (active, >1 m relief)
- ***TKg*** - Thermokarst Gully (active, >1 m relief)

## Periglacial Process/Feature

- ***Xs*** - Slopewash
- ***Xe*** - Thermal Erosion
- ***Xp*** - Palsa
- ***Xt*** - Thermokarst Subsidence
- ***S*** - Solifluction
- ***C*** - Cryoturbation
- ***Xf*** - Active Layer Detachment
- ***Xh*** - Retrogressive Thaw Slump
- ***Xw*** - Ice-wedge Polygon

## Potential Movement Direction

Horizontal | Vertical | Both

PGMP Mapping Boundary
Dempster Highway
234 Kilometre Post
Contour (m)
Watercourse

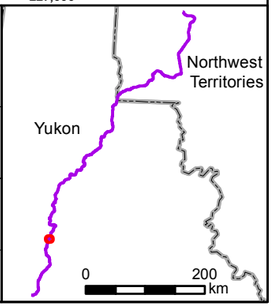
**Map Notes:**
1. Only existing/imminent mass movement geohazards with potential to impact the highway embankments or ditch are considered. Other hazards may exist that are not identified.
2. Mapping based on desktop interpretation of aerial imagery and topographic data (high-resolution in YT; low-resolution in NWT), surficial geology mapping, and pertinent publications.
3. Kilometre posts for NWT were auto-generated from last kilometre post in Yukon, and may not be depicted at actual ground location.

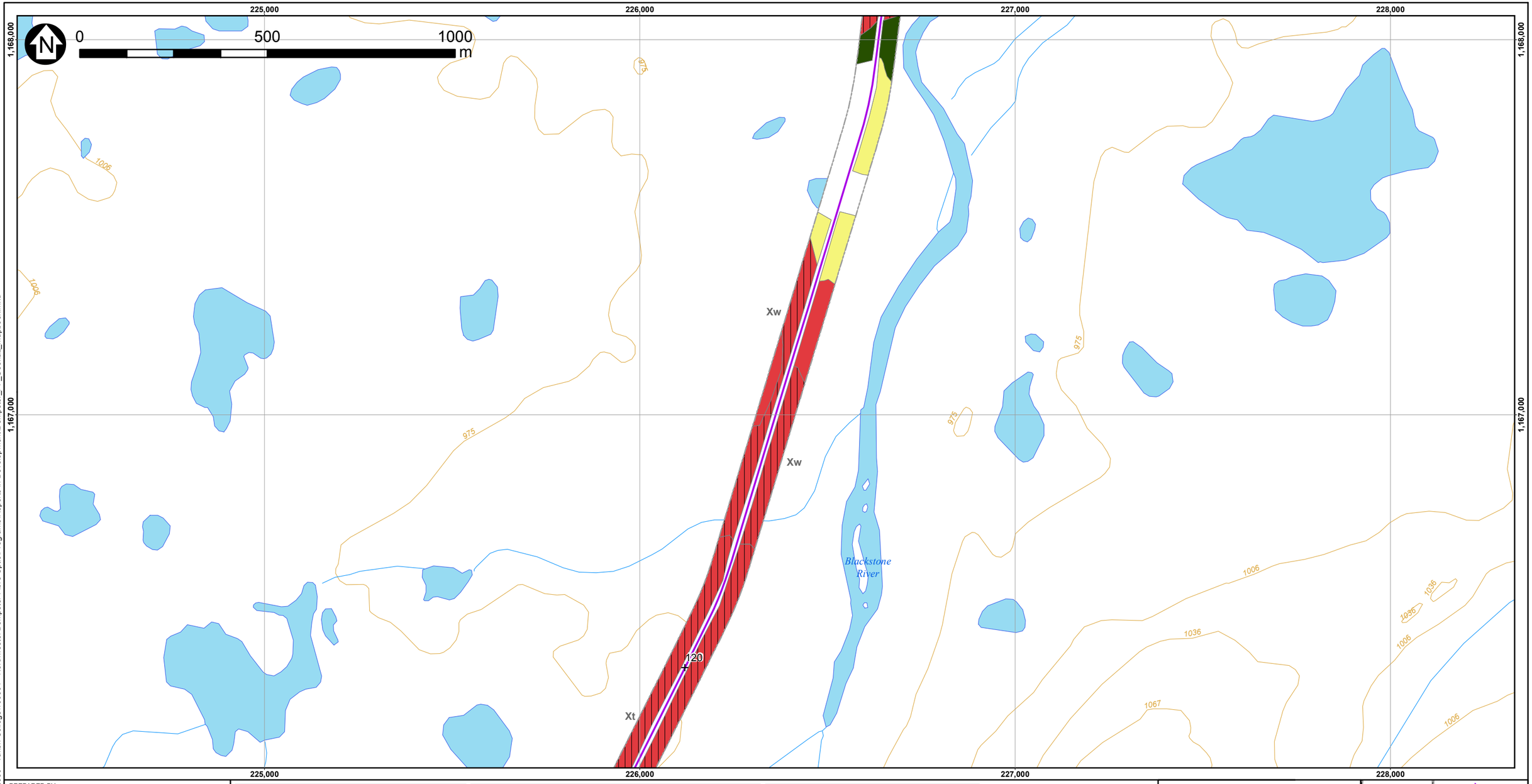
LEDCOR GROUP | NorthwesTel

# Dempster Highway Fibre Optic Line

## Preliminary Permafrost and Geohazard Mapping








PREPARED BY:

PALMER ENVIRONMENTAL CONSULTING GROUP INC.

Northern Climate ExChange
YUKON RESEARCH CENTRE • Yukon College

| | |
|---|---|
| GEOLOGY | DS/RM/CB |
| DRAWN | DS |
| CHK'D | RM |
| APP'D | RM |
| REV | - |
| DATE | 20Jul'16 |

BASE MAP: http://geogratis.gc.ca/
PROJECTION: NAD 1983 Yukon Albers
COORDINATE GRID: Metres
SCALE: 1:10 000
ORIGINAL PAGE SIZE: 11"x17"

**Permafrost-related Ground Movement Potential (PGMP) Following Disturbance**

| Symbol | PGMP | Active Layer Thickness |
|---|---|---|
| | High | Thin |
| | High | Thick |
| | Moderate | Thin |
| | Moderate | Thick |
| | Low | Thin |
| | Low | Thick |
| | Anthropogenic | |

**Mass Movement Geohazard**

- ***DS*** - Debris Slide
- ***DS (ALD)*** - Debris Slide (Active Layer Detachment)
- ***RTS*** - Retrogressive Thaw Slump
- ***RF*** - Rockfall
- ***DF*** - Debris Flow
- ***TKs*** - Thermokarst Subsidence (active, >1 m relief)
- ***TKg*** - Thermokarst Gully (active, >1 m relief)

**Periglacial Process/Feature**

- ***Xs*** - Slopewash
- ***Xe*** - Thermal Erosion
- ***Xp*** - Palsa
- ***Xt*** - Thermokarst Subsidence
- ***S*** - Solifluction
- ***C*** - Cryoturbation
- ***Xf*** - Active Layer Detachment
- ***Xh*** - Retrogressive Thaw Slump
- ***Xw*** - Ice-wedge Polygon

**Potential Movement Direction**

Horizontal | Vertical | Both

- PGMP Mapping Boundary
- Dempster Highway
- +234 Kilometre Post
- Contour (m)
- Watercourse

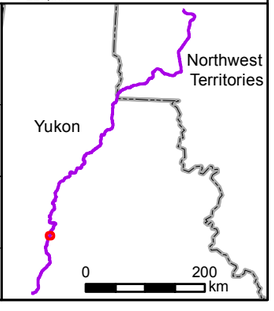
**Map Notes:**
1. Only existing/imminent mass movement geohazards with potential to impact the highway embankments or ditch are considered. Other hazards may exist that are not identified.
2. Mapping based on desktop interpretation of aerial imagery and topographic data (high-resolution in YT; low-resolution in NWT), surficial geology mapping, and pertinent publications.
3. Kilometre posts for NWT were auto-generated from last kilometre post in Yukon, and may not be depicted at actual ground location.

NorthwesTel

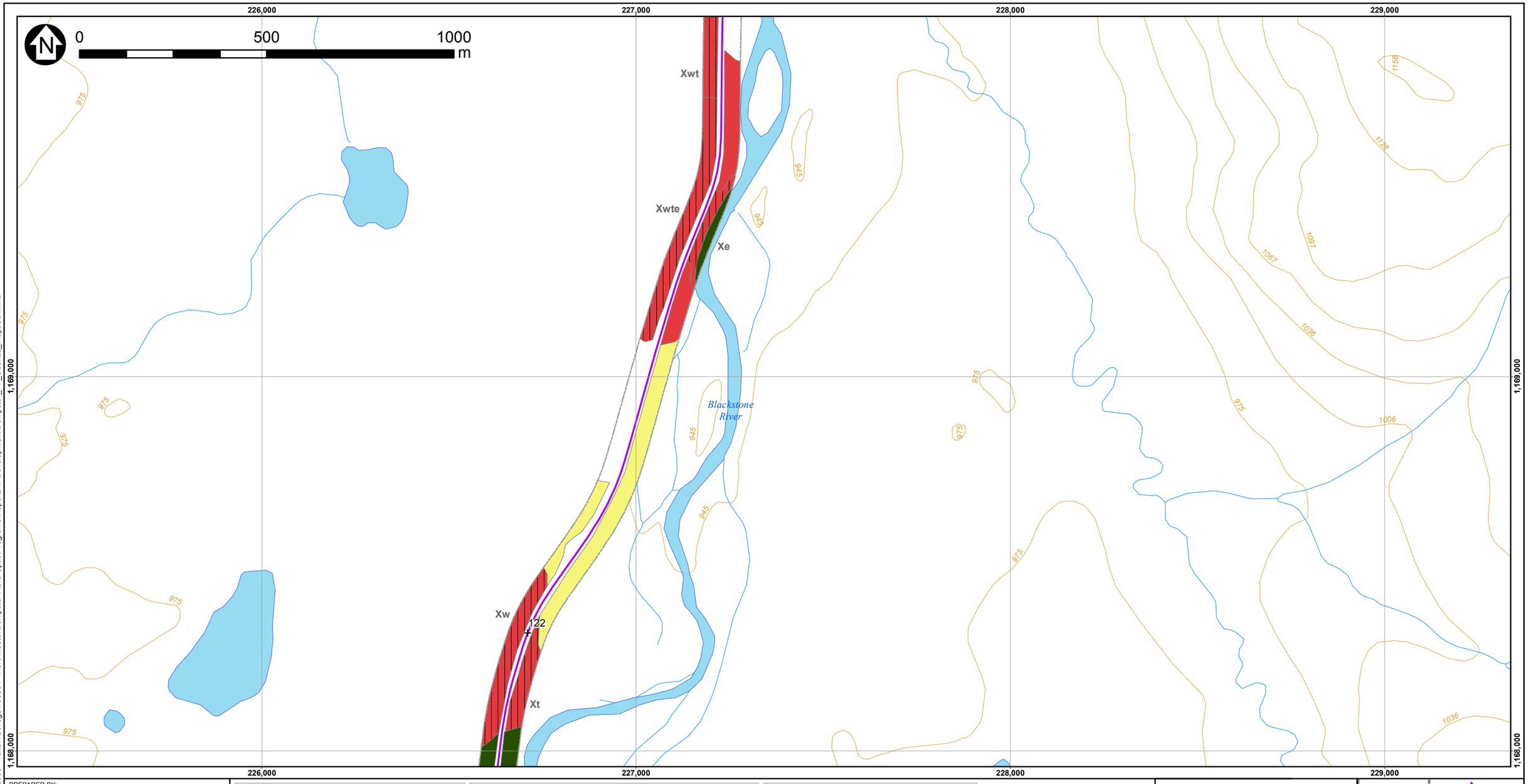
**Dempster Highway Fibre Optic Line**

**Preliminary Permafrost and Geohazard Mapping**






Document Path: C:\Egnyte\Shared\Projects\Active\16030 - Yukon College\160301 - Northwestel Dempster Fibre Optic\Programs\Reports in Development\Dempster_PF_Geohaz_mapbook.mxd




Document Path: C:\Egnyte\Shared\Projects\Active\16030 - Yukon College\160301 - Northwestel Dempster Fibre Optic\Programs\Reports in Development\Dempster_PF_Geohaz_mapbook.mxd

PREPARED BY:

PALMER ENVIRONMENTAL CONSULTING GROUP INC.

Northern Climate ExChange
YUKON RESEARCH CENTRE • Yukon College

| | |
|---|---|
| GEOLOGY | DS/RM/CB |
| DRAWN | DS |
| CHK'D | RM |
| APP'D | RM |
| REV | - |
| DATE | 20Jul'16 |

BASE MAP: http://geogratis.gc.ca/
PROJECTION: NAD 1983 Yukon Albers
COORDINATE GRID: Metres
SCALE: 1:10 000
ORIGINAL PAGE SIZE: 11"x17"

## Permafrost-related Ground Movement Potential (PGMP) Following Disturbance

| Symbol | PGMP | Active Layer Thickness |
|---|---|---|
| | High | Thin |
| | High | Thick |
| | Moderate | Thin |
| | Moderate | Thick |
| | Low | Thin |
| | Low | Thick |
| | Anthropogenic | |

## Mass Movement Geohazard

- **DS** - Debris Slide
- **DS (ALD)** - Debris Slide (Active Layer Detachment)
- **RTS** - Retrogressive Thaw Slump
- **RF** - Rockfall
- **DF** - Debris Flow
- **TKs** - Thermokarst Subsidence (active, >1 m relief)
- **TKg** - Thermokarst Gully (active, >1 m relief)

## Periglacial Process/Feature

- **Xs** - Slopewash
- **Xe** - Thermal Erosion
- **Xp** - Palsa
- **Xt** - Thermokarst Subsidence
- **S** - Solifluction
- **C** - Cryoturbation
- **Xf** - Active Layer Detachment
- **Xh** - Retrogressive Thaw Slump
- **Xw** - Ice-wedge Polygon

## Potential Movement Direction

Horizontal | Vertical | Both

PGMP Mapping Boundary
Dempster Highway
+234 Kilometre Post
Contour (m)
Watercourse

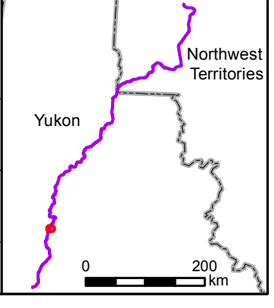
**Map Notes:**
1. Only existing/imminent mass movement geohazards with potential to impact the highway embankments or ditch are considered. Other hazards may exist that are not identified.
2. Mapping based on desktop interpretation of aerial imagery and topographic data (high-resolution in YT; low-resolution in NWT), surficial geology mapping, and pertinent publications.
3. Kilometre posts for NWT were auto-generated from last kilometre post in Yukon, and may not be depicted at actual ground location.

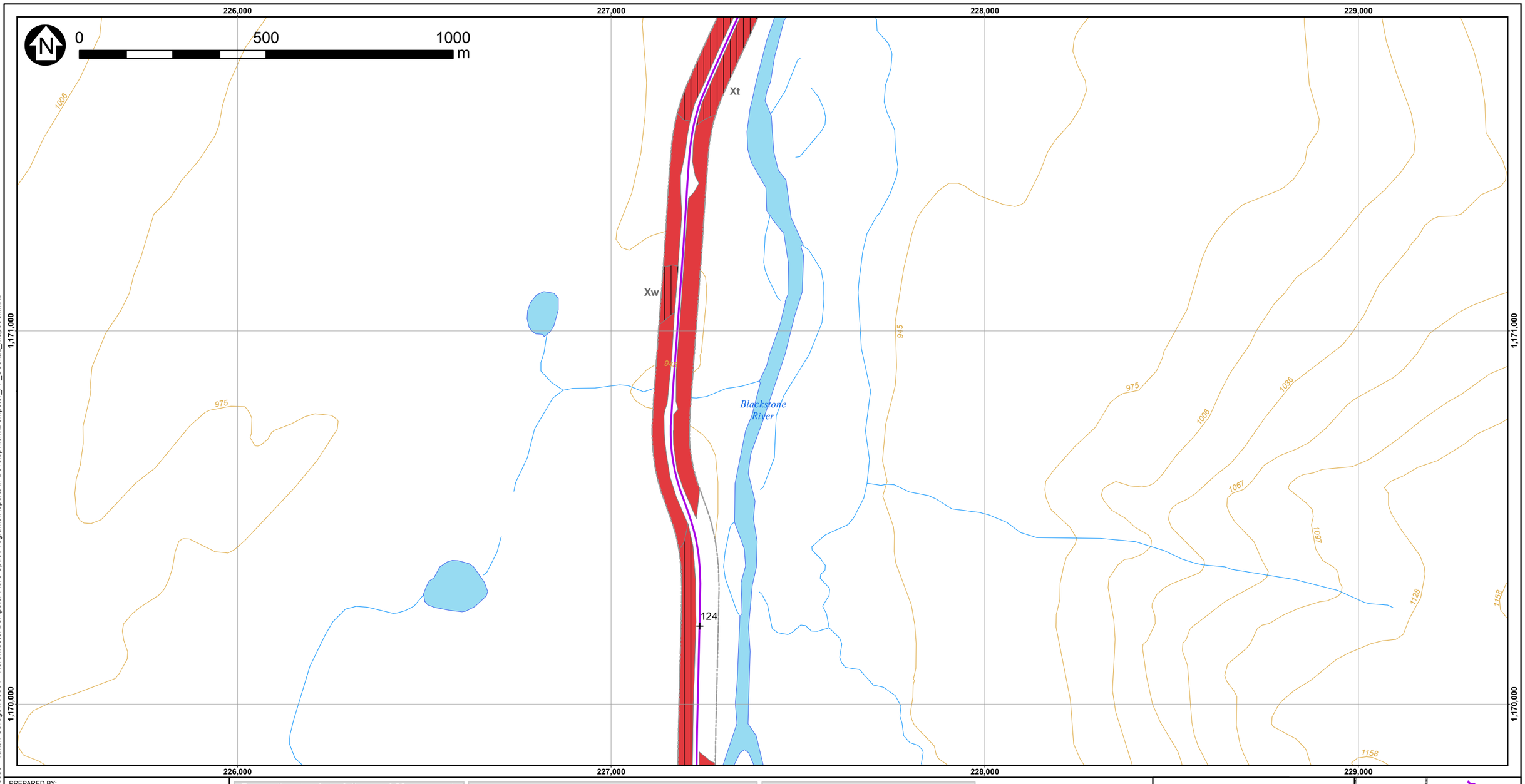
LEDCOR GROUP | NorthwesTel

# Dempster Highway Fibre Optic Line

## Preliminary Permafrost and Geohazard Mapping








Document Path: C:\Egnyte\Shared\Projects\Active\16030 - Yukon College\160301 - Northwestel Dempster Fibre Optic\Programs\Reports in Development\Dempster_PF_Geohaz_mapbook.mxd

PREPARED BY:

PALMER ENVIRONMENTAL CONSULTING GROUP INC.

Northern Climate ExChange
YUKON RESEARCH CENTRE • Yukon College

| GEOLOGY | DS/RM/CB |
|---|---|
| DRAWN | DS |
| CHK'D | RM |
| APP'D | RM |
| REV | - |
| DATE | 20Jul'16 |

BASE MAP: http://geogratis.gc.ca/
PROJECTION: NAD 1983 Yukon Albers
COORDINATE GRID: Metres
SCALE: 1:10 000
ORIGINAL PAGE SIZE: 11"x17"

## Permafrost-related Ground Movement Potential (PGMP) Following Disturbance

| Symbol | PGMP | Active Layer Thickness |
|---|---|---|
| | High | Thin |
| | High | Thick |
| | Moderate | Thin |
| | Moderate | Thick |
| | Low | Thin |
| | Low | Thick |
| | Anthropogenic | |

## Mass Movement Geohazard

- ***DS*** - Debris Slide
- ***DS (ALD)*** - Debris Slide (Active Layer Detachment)
- ***RTS*** - Retrogressive Thaw Slump
- ***RF*** - Rockfall
- ***DF*** - Debris Flow
- ***TKs*** - Thermokarst Subsidence (active, >1 m relief)
- ***TKg*** - Thermokarst Gully (active, >1 m relief)

## Periglacial Process/Feature

- ***Xs*** - Slopewash
- ***Xe*** - Thermal Erosion
- ***Xp*** - Palsa
- ***Xt*** - Thermokarst Subsidence
- ***S*** - Solifluction
- ***C*** - Cryoturbation
- ***Xf*** - Active Layer Detachment
- ***Xh*** - Retrogressive Thaw Slump
- ***Xw*** - Ice-wedge Polygon

## Potential Movement Direction

Horizontal | Vertical | Both

PGMP Mapping Boundary
Dempster Highway
+234 Kilometre Post
Contour (m)
Watercourse

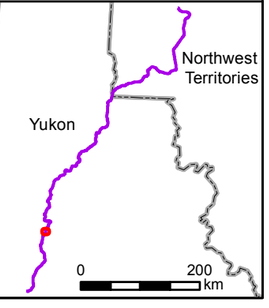
**Map Notes:**
1. Only existing/imminent mass movement geohazards with potential to impact the highway embankments or ditch are considered. Other hazards may exist that are not identified.
2. Mapping based on desktop interpretation of aerial imagery and topographic data (high-resolution in YT; low-resolution in NWT), surficial geology mapping, and pertinent publications.
3. Kilometre posts for NWT were auto-generated from last kilometre post in Yukon, and may not be depicted at actual ground location.

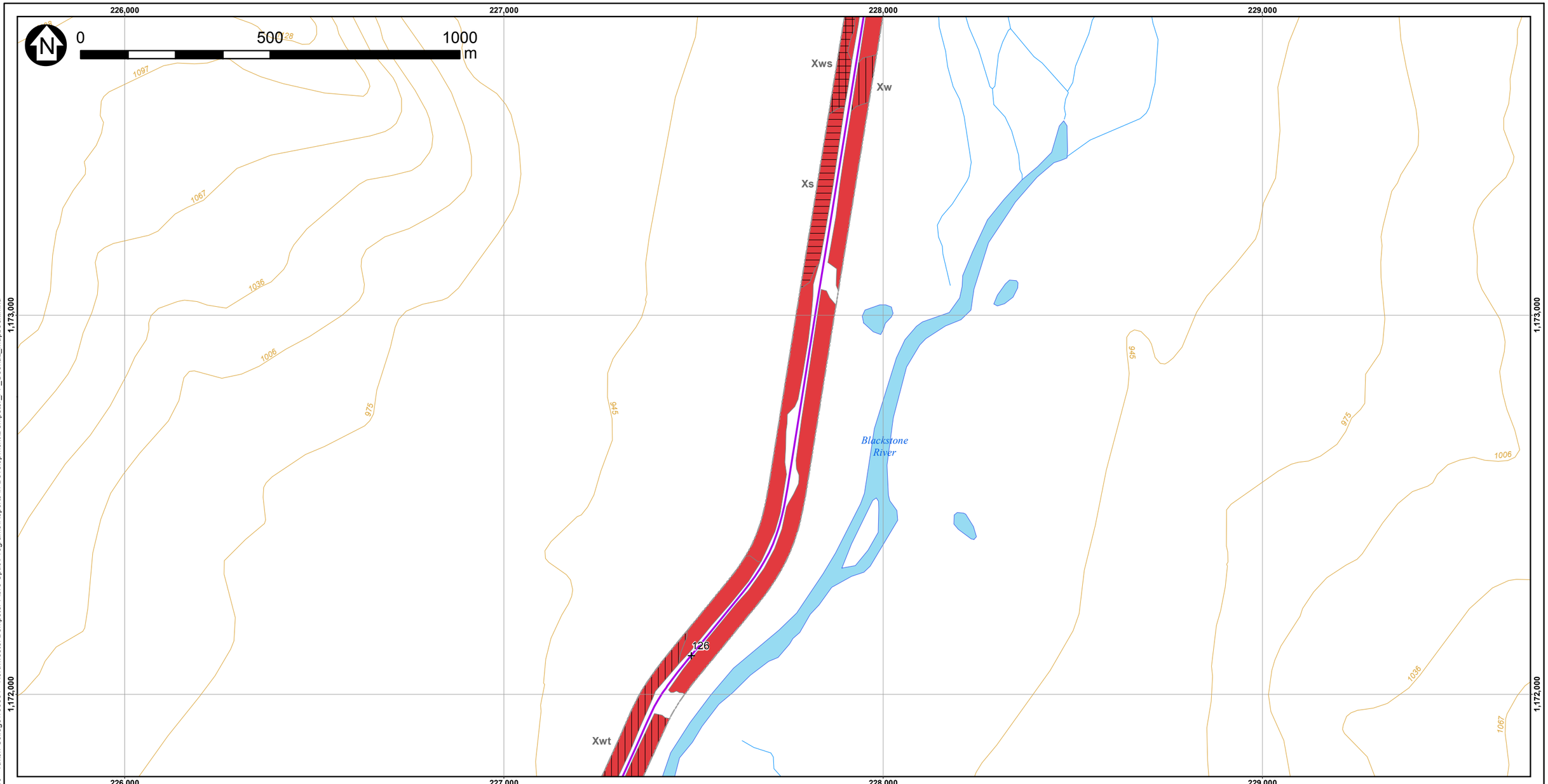
NorthwesTel

**Dempster Highway Fibre Optic Line**

**Preliminary Permafrost and Geohazard Mapping**








Document Path: C:\Egnyte\Shared\Projects\Active\16030 - Yukon College\160301 - Northwestel Dempster Fibre Optic\Programs\Reports in Development\Dempster_PF_Geohaz_mapbook.mxd

PREPARED BY:

PALMER ENVIRONMENTAL CONSULTING GROUP INC.

Northern Climate ExChange
YUKON RESEARCH CENTRE • Yukon College

| | |
|---|---|
| GEOLOGY | DS/RM/CB |
| DRAWN | DS |
| CHK'D | RM |
| APP'D | RM |
| REV | - |
| DATE | 20Jul'16 |

BASE MAP: http://geogratis.gc.ca/
PROJECTION: NAD 1983 Yukon Albers
COORDINATE GRID: Metres
SCALE: 1:10 000
ORIGINAL PAGE SIZE: 11"x17"

## Permafrost-related Ground Movement Potential (PGMP) Following Disturbance

| Symbol | PGMP | Active Layer Thickness |
|---|---|---|
| | High | Thin |
| | High | Thick |
| | Moderate | Thin |
| | Moderate | Thick |
| | Low | Thin |
| | Low | Thick |
| | Anthropogenic | |

## Mass Movement Geohazard

- **DS** - Debris Slide
- **DS (ALD)** - Debris Slide (Active Layer Detachment)
- **RTS** - Retrogressive Thaw Slump
- **RF** - Rockfall
- **DF** - Debris Flow
- **TKs** - Thermokarst Subsidence (active, >1 m relief)
- **TKg** - Thermokarst Gully (active, >1 m relief)

## Periglacial Process/Feature

- **Xs** - Slopewash
- **Xe** - Thermal Erosion
- **Xp** - Palsa
- **Xt** - Thermokarst Subsidence
- **S** - Solifluction
- **C** - Cryoturbation
- **Xf** - Active Layer Detachment
- **Xh** - Retrogressive Thaw Slump
- **Xw** - Ice-wedge Polygon

## Potential Movement Direction

Horizontal | Vertical | Both

- PGMP Mapping Boundary
- Dempster Highway
- +234 Kilometre Post
- Contour (m)
- Watercourse

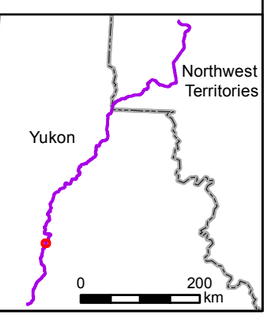
**Map Notes:**
1. Only existing/imminent mass movement geohazards with potential to impact the highway embankments or ditch are considered. Other hazards may exist that are not identified.
2. Mapping based on desktop interpretation of aerial imagery and topographic data (high-resolution in YT; low-resolution in NWT), surficial geology mapping, and pertinent publications.
3. Kilometre posts for NWT were auto-generated from last kilometre post in Yukon, and may not be depicted at actual ground location.

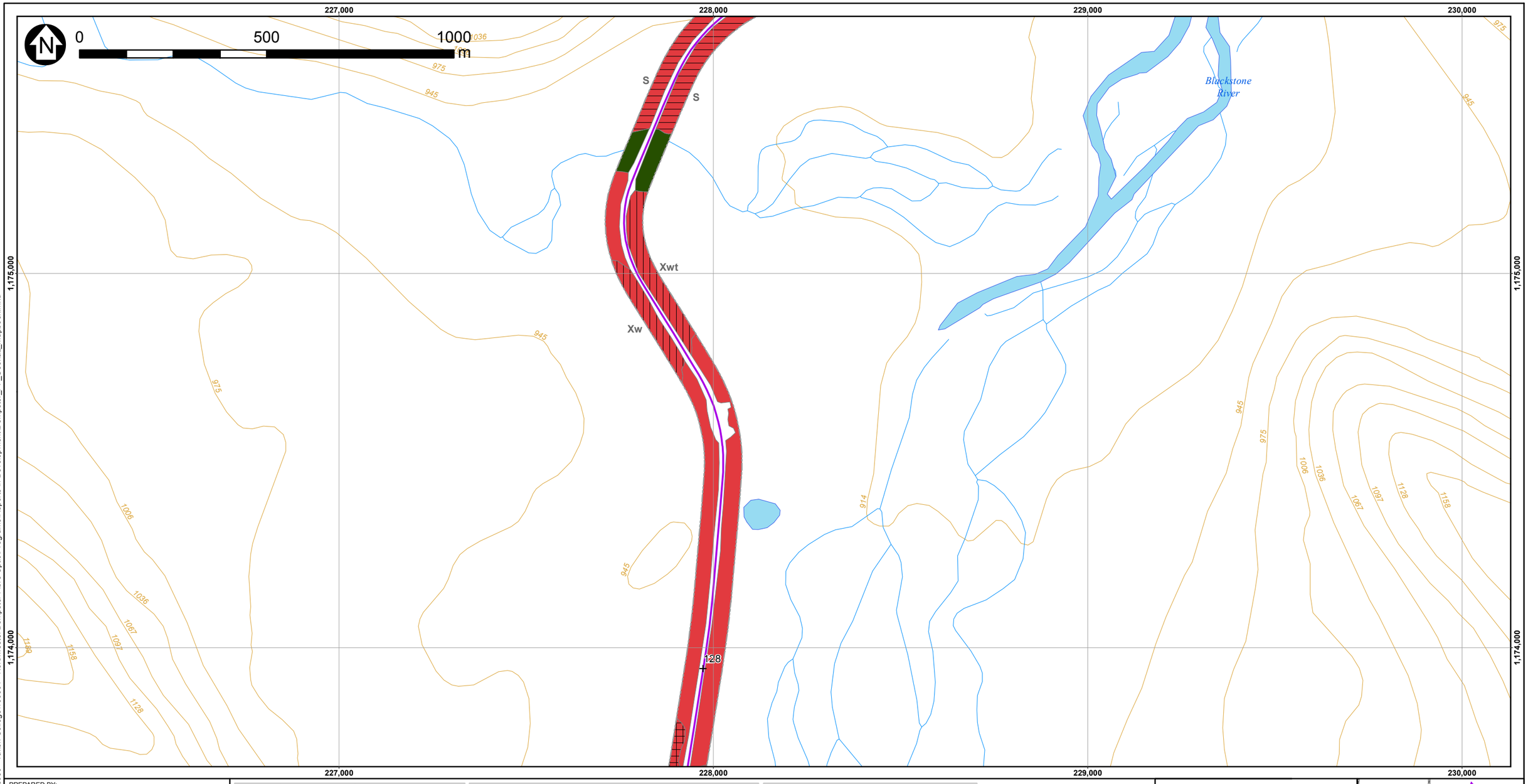
LEDCOR GROUP | NorthwesTel

# Dempster Highway Fibre Optic Line

## Preliminary Permafrost and Geohazard Mapping








Document Path: C:\Egnyte\Shared\Projects\Active\16030 - Yukon College\160301 - Northwestel Dempster Fibre Optic\Programs\Reports in Development\Dempster_PF_Geohaz_mapbook.mxd

PREPARED BY:

PALMER ENVIRONMENTAL CONSULTING GROUP INC.

Northern Climate ExChange
YUKON RESEARCH CENTRE • Yukon College

| | |
|---|---|
| GEOLOGY | DS/RM/CB |
| DRAWN | DS |
| CHK'D | RM |
| APP'D | RM |
| REV | - |
| DATE | 20Jul'16 |

BASE MAP: http://geogratis.gc.ca/
PROJECTION: NAD 1983 Yukon Albers
COORDINATE GRID: Metres
SCALE: 1:10 000
ORIGINAL PAGE SIZE: 11"x17"

**Permafrost-related Ground Movement Potential (PGMP) Following Disturbance**

| *Symbol* | *PGMP* | *Active Layer Thickness* |
|---|---|---|
| | High | Thin |
| | High | Thick |
| | Moderate | Thin |
| | Moderate | Thick |
| | Low | Thin |
| | Low | Thick |
| | Anthropogenic | |

**Mass Movement Geohazard**

- ***DS*** - Debris Slide
- ***DS (ALD)*** - Debris Slide (Active Layer Detachment)
- ***RTS*** - Retrogressive Thaw Slump
- ***RF*** - Rockfall
- ***DF*** - Debris Flow
- ***TKs*** - Thermokarst Subsidence (active, >1 m relief)
- ***TKg*** - Thermokarst Gully (active, >1 m relief)

**Periglacial Process/Feature**

- ***Xs*** - Slopewash
- ***Xe*** - Thermal Erosion
- ***Xp*** - Palsa
- ***Xt*** - Thermokarst Subsidence
- ***S*** - Solifluction
- ***C*** - Cryoturbation
- ***Xf*** - Active Layer Detachment
- ***Xh*** - Retrogressive Thaw Slump
- ***Xw*** - Ice-wedge Polygon

**Potential Movement Direction**

Horizontal | Vertical | Both

- PGMP Mapping Boundary
- Dempster Highway
- +234 Kilometre Post
- Contour (m)
- Watercourse

**Map Notes:**
1. Only existing/imminent mass movement geohazards with potential to impact the highway embankments or ditch are considered. Other hazards may exist that are not identified.
2. Mapping based on desktop interpretation of aerial imagery and topographic data (high-resolution in YT; low-resolution in NWT), surficial geology mapping, and pertinent publications.
3. Kilometre posts for NWT were auto-generated from last kilometre post in Yukon, and may not be depicted at actual ground location.

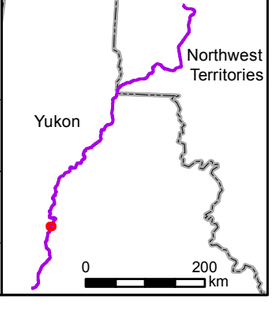
LEDCOR GROUP

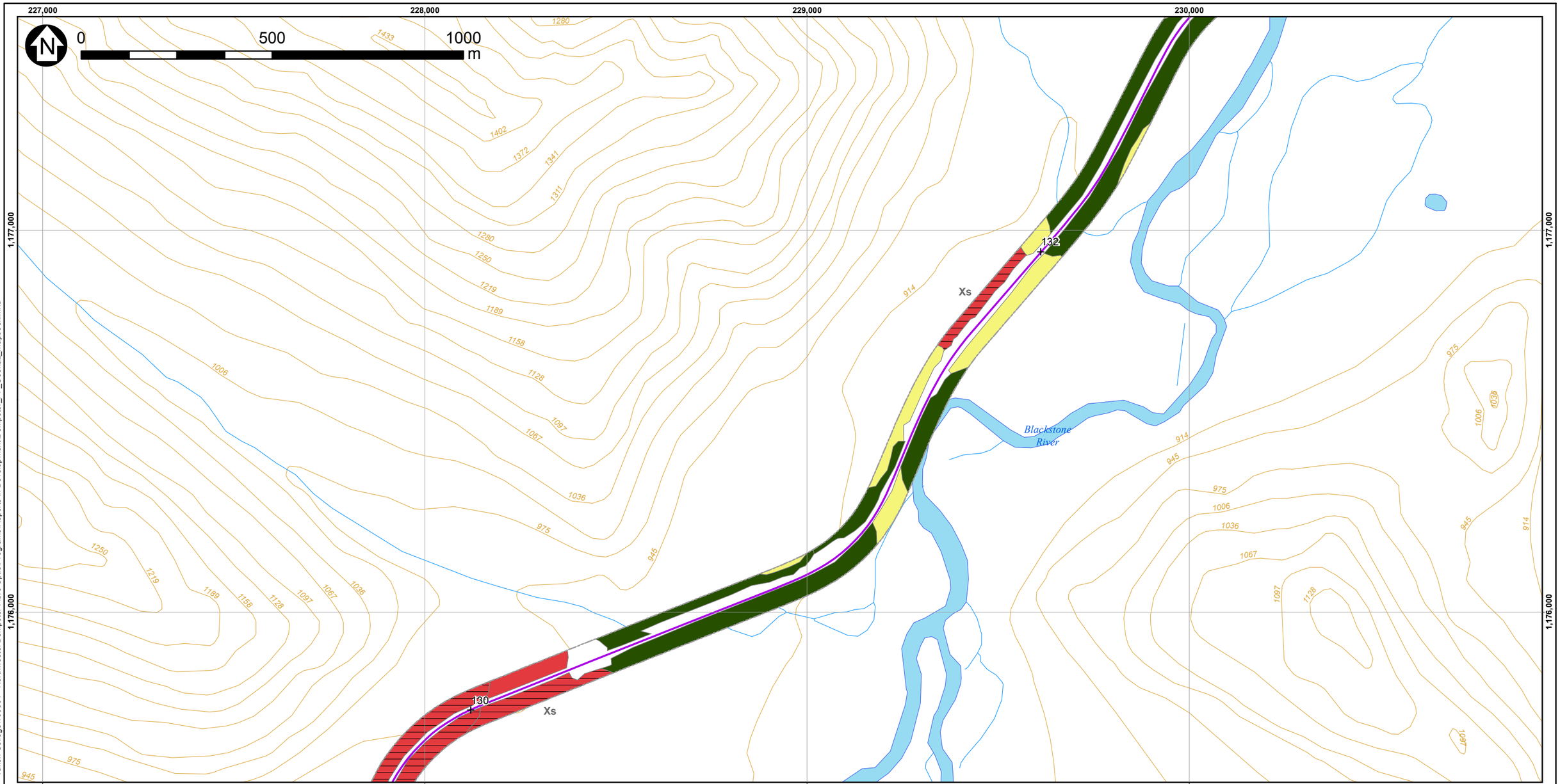
NorthwesTel

**Dempster Highway Fibre Optic Line**

**Preliminary Permafrost and Geohazard Mapping**








Document Path: C:\Egnyte\Shared\Projects\Active\16030 - Yukon College\160301 - Northwestel Dempster Fibre Optic\Programs\Reports in Development\Dempster_PF_Geohaz_mapbook.mxd

PREPARED BY:

PALMER ENVIRONMENTAL CONSULTING GROUP INC.

Northern Climate ExChange
YUKON RESEARCH CENTRE • Yukon College

| | |
|---|---|
| GEOLOGY | DS/RM/CB |
| DRAWN | DS |
| CHK'D | RM |
| APP'D | RM |
| REV | - |
| DATE | 20Jul'16 |

BASE MAP: http://geogratis.gc.ca/
PROJECTION: NAD 1983 Yukon Albers
COORDINATE GRID: Metres
SCALE: 1:10 000
ORIGINAL PAGE SIZE: 11"x17"

**Permafrost-related Ground Movement Potential (PGMP) Following Disturbance**

| Symbol | PGMP | Active Layer Thickness |
|---|---|---|
| | High | Thin |
| | High | Thick |
| | Moderate | Thin |
| | Moderate | Thick |
| | Low | Thin |
| | Low | Thick |
| | Anthropogenic | |

**Mass Movement Geohazard**

- ***DS*** - Debris Slide
- ***DS (ALD)*** - Debris Slide (Active Layer Detachment)
- ***RTS*** - Retrogressive Thaw Slump
- ***RF*** - Rockfall
- ***DF*** - Debris Flow
- ***TKs*** - Thermokarst Subsidence (active, >1 m relief)
- ***TKg*** - Thermokarst Gully (active, >1 m relief)

**Periglacial Process/Feature**

- ***Xs*** - Slopewash
- ***Xe*** - Thermal Erosion
- ***Xp*** - Palsa
- ***Xt*** - Thermokarst Subsidence
- ***S*** - Solifluction
- ***C*** - Cryoturbation
- ***Xf*** - Active Layer Detachment
- ***Xh*** - Retrogressive Thaw Slump
- ***Xw*** - Ice-wedge Polygon

**Potential Movement Direction**

Horizontal | Vertical | Both

- PGMP Mapping Boundary
- Dempster Highway
- +234 Kilometre Post
- Contour (m)
- Watercourse

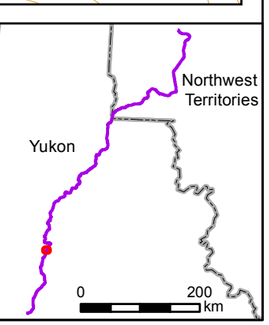
**Map Notes:**
1. Only existing/imminent mass movement geohazards with potential to impact the highway embankments or ditch are considered. Other hazards may exist that are not identified.
2. Mapping based on desktop interpretation of aerial imagery and topographic data (high-resolution in YT; low-resolution in NWT), surficial geology mapping, and pertinent publications.
3. Kilometre posts for NWT were auto-generated from last kilometre post in Yukon, and may not be depicted at actual ground location.

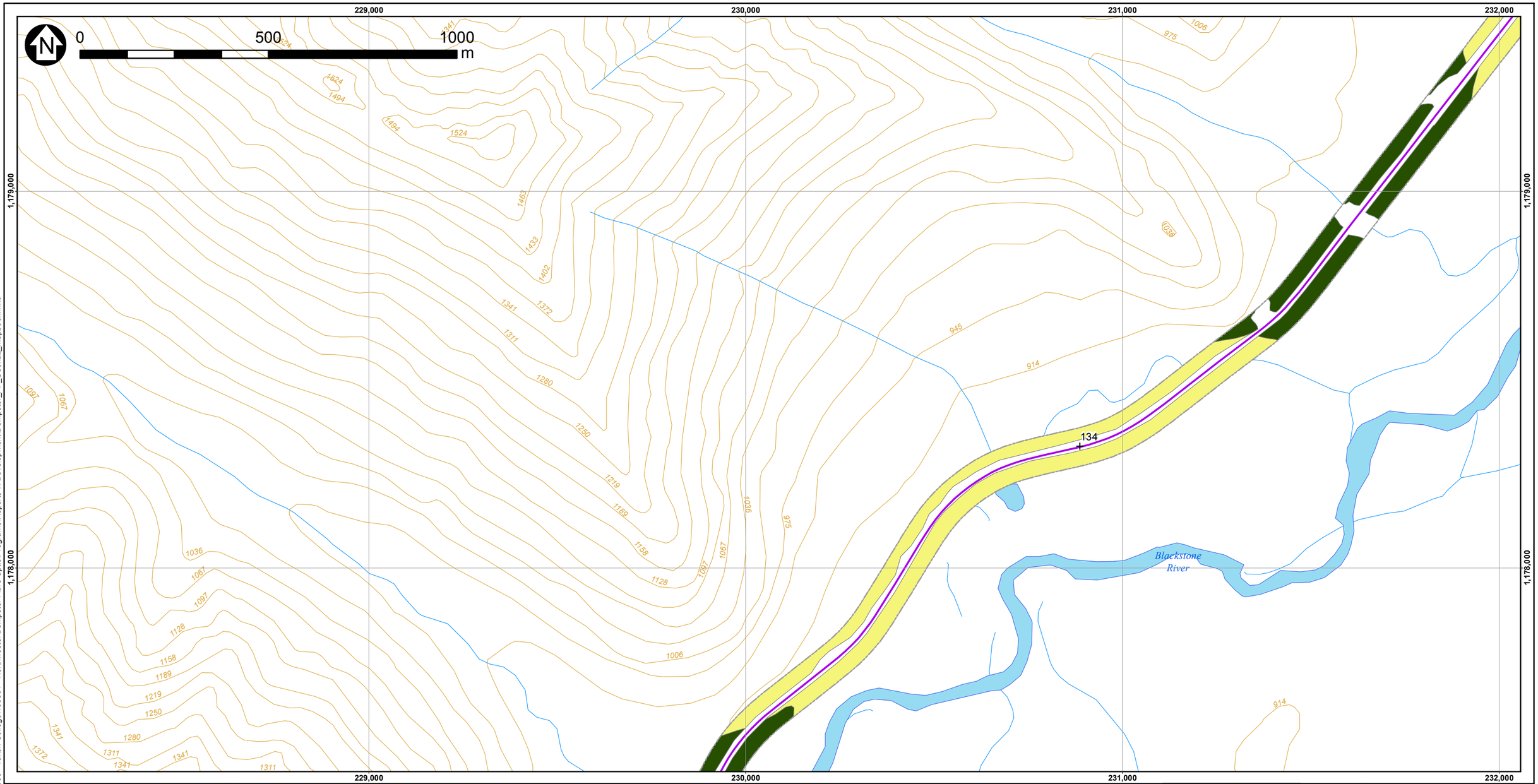
LEDCOR GROUP | NorthwesTel

# Dempster Highway Fibre Optic Line

## Preliminary Permafrost and Geohazard Mapping








PREPARED BY:

PALMER ENVIRONMENTAL CONSULTING GROUP INC.

Northern Climate ExChange
YUKON RESEARCH CENTRE • Yukon College

| | |
|---|---|
| GEOLOGY | DS/RM/CB |
| DRAWN | DS |
| CHK'D | RM |
| APP'D | RM |
| REV | - |
| DATE | 20Jul'16 |

BASE MAP: http://geogratis.gc.ca/
PROJECTION: NAD 1983 Yukon Albers
COORDINATE GRID: Metres
SCALE: 1:10 000
ORIGINAL PAGE SIZE: 11"x17"

Document Path: C:\Egnyte\Shared\Projects\Active\16030 - Yukon College\160301 - Northwestel Dempster Fibre Optic\Programs\Reports in Development\Dempster_PF_Geohaz_mapbook.mxd

## Permafrost-related Ground Movement Potential (PGMP) Following Disturbance

| Symbol | PGMP | Active Layer Thickness |
|---|---|---|
| | High | Thin |
| | High | Thick |
| | Moderate | Thin |
| | Moderate | Thick |
| | Low | Thin |
| | Low | Thick |
| | Anthropogenic | |

## Mass Movement Geohazard

- ***DS*** - Debris Slide
- ***DS (ALD)*** - Debris Slide (Active Layer Detachment)
- ***RTS*** - Retrogressive Thaw Slump
- ***RF*** - Rockfall
- ***DF*** - Debris Flow
- ***TKs*** - Thermokarst Subsidence (active, >1 m relief)
- ***TKg*** - Thermokarst Gully (active, >1 m relief)

## Periglacial Process/Feature

- ***Xs*** - Slopewash
- ***Xe*** - Thermal Erosion
- ***Xp*** - Palsa
- ***Xt*** - Thermokarst Subsidence
- ***S*** - Solifluction
- ***C*** - Cryoturbation
- ***Xf*** - Active Layer Detachment
- ***Xh*** - Retrogressive Thaw Slump
- ***Xw*** - Ice-wedge Polygon

## Potential Movement Direction

Horizontal | Vertical | Both

- PGMP Mapping Boundary
- Dempster Highway
- +234 Kilometre Post
- Contour (m)
- Watercourse

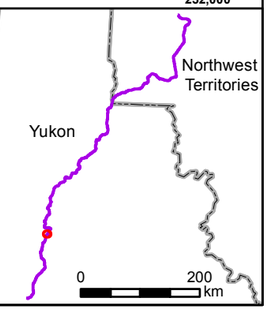
**Map Notes:**
1. Only existing/imminent mass movement geohazards with potential to impact the highway embankments or ditch are considered. Other hazards may exist that are not identified.
2. Mapping based on desktop interpretation of aerial imagery and topographic data (high-resolution in YT; low-resolution in NWT), surficial geology mapping, and pertinent publications.
3. Kilometre posts for NWT were auto-generated from last kilometre post in Yukon, and may not be depicted at actual ground location.

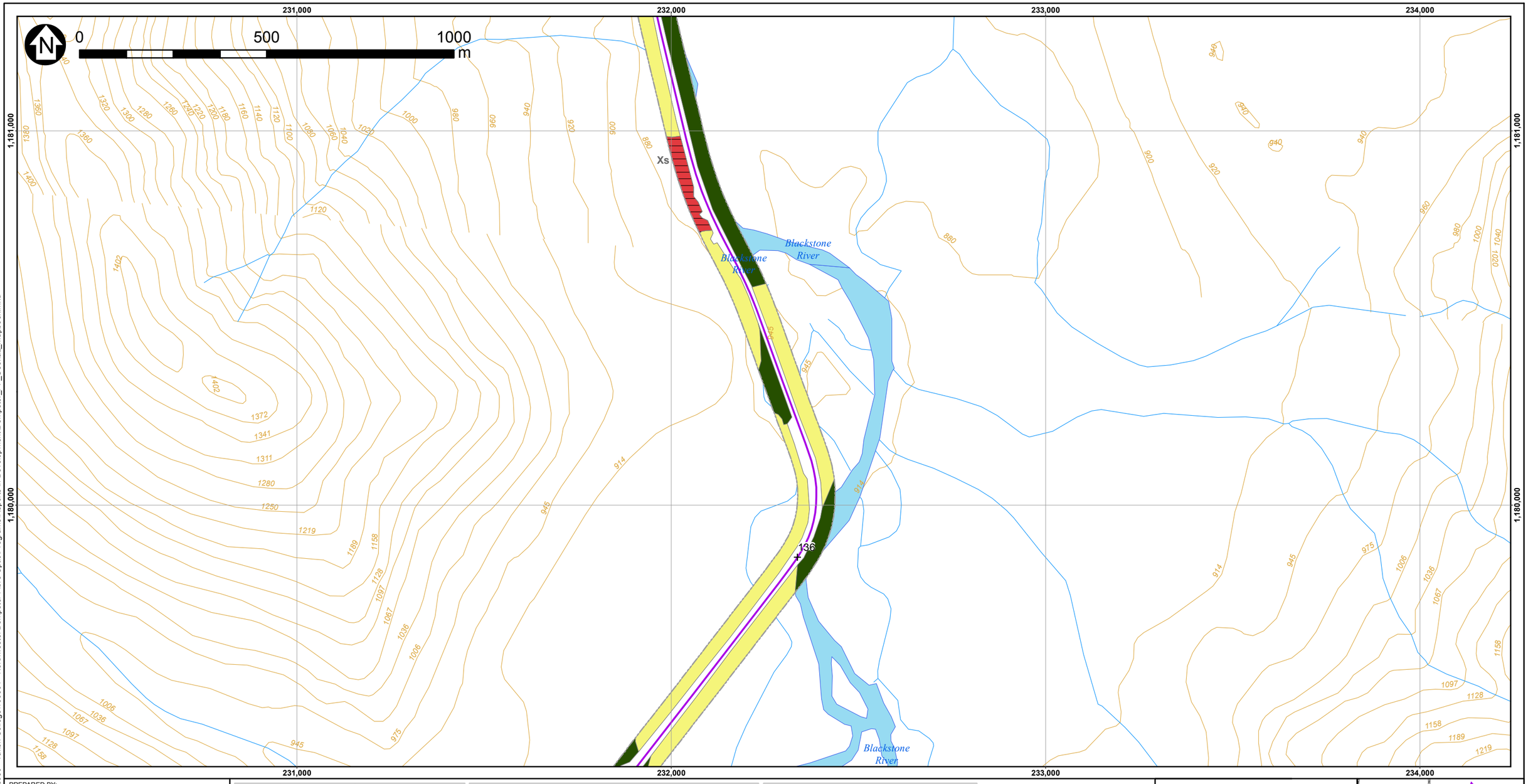
LEDCOR GROUP | NorthwesTel

**Dempster Highway Fibre Optic Line**

**Preliminary Permafrost and Geohazard Mapping**








Document Path: C:\Egnyte\Shared\Projects\Active\16030 - Yukon College\160301 - Northwestel Dempster Fibre Optic\Programs\Reports in Development\Dempster_PF_Geohaz_mapbook.mxd

PREPARED BY:

PALMER ENVIRONMENTAL CONSULTING GROUP INC.

Northern Climate ExChange
YUKON RESEARCH CENTRE • Yukon College

| | |
|---|---|
| GEOLOGY | DS/RM/CB |
| DRAWN | DS |
| CHK'D | RM |
| APP'D | RM |
| REV | - |
| DATE | 20Jul'16 |

BASE MAP: http://geogratis.gc.ca/
PROJECTION: NAD 1983 Yukon Albers
COORDINATE GRID: Metres
SCALE: 1:10 000
ORIGINAL PAGE SIZE: 11"x17"

**Permafrost-related Ground Movement Potential (PGMP) Following Disturbance**

| *Symbol* | *PGMP* | *Active Layer Thickness* |
|---|---|---|
| | High | Thin |
| | High | Thick |
| | Moderate | Thin |
| | Moderate | Thick |
| | Low | Thin |
| | Low | Thick |
| | Anthropogenic | |

**Mass Movement Geohazard**

- ***DS*** - Debris Slide
- ***DS (ALD)*** - Debris Slide (Active Layer Detachment)
- ***RTS*** - Retrogressive Thaw Slump
- ***RF*** - Rockfall
- ***DF*** - Debris Flow
- ***TKs*** - Thermokarst Subsidence (active, >1 m relief)
- ***TKg*** - Thermokarst Gully (active, >1 m relief)

**Periglacial Process/Feature**

- ***Xs*** - Slopewash
- ***Xe*** - Thermal Erosion
- ***Xp*** - Palsa
- ***Xt*** - Thermokarst Subsidence
- ***S*** - Solifluction
- ***C*** - Cryoturbation
- ***Xf*** - Active Layer Detachment
- ***Xh*** - Retrogressive Thaw Slump
- ***Xw*** - Ice-wedge Polygon

**Potential Movement Direction**

Horizontal | Vertical | Both

- PGMP Mapping Boundary
- Dempster Highway
- +234 Kilometre Post
- Contour (m)
- Watercourse

**Map Notes:**
1. Only existing/imminent mass movement geohazards with potential to impact the highway embankments or ditch are considered. Other hazards may exist that are not identified.
2. Mapping based on desktop interpretation of aerial imagery and topographic data (high-resolution in YT; low-resolution in NWT), surficial geology mapping, and pertinent publications.
3. Kilometre posts for NWT were auto-generated from last kilometre post in Yukon, and may not be depicted at actual ground location.

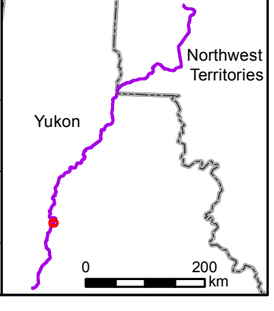
LEDCOR GROUP

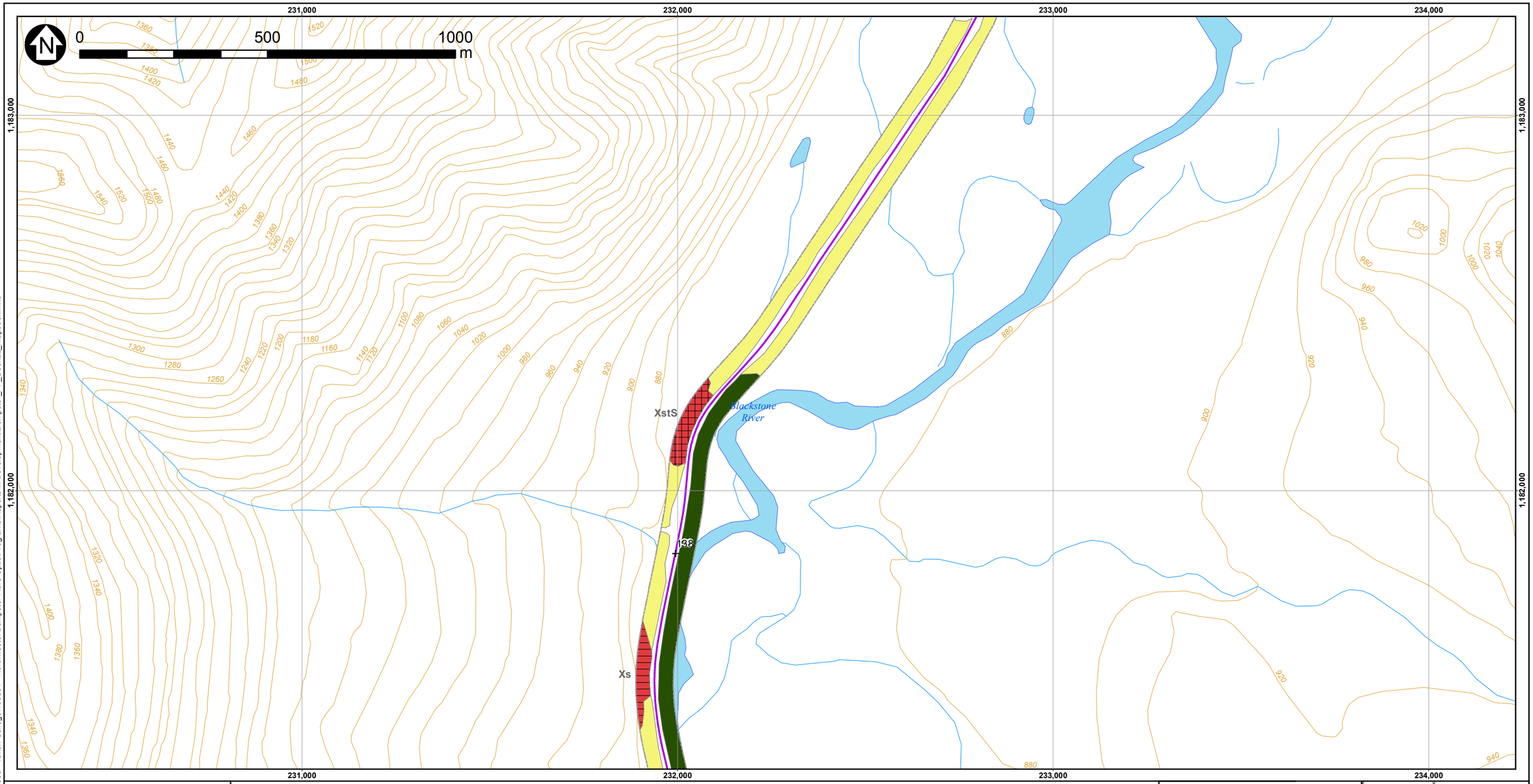
NorthwesTel

**Dempster Highway Fibre Optic Line**

**Preliminary Permafrost and Geohazard Mapping**








PREPARED BY:

PALMER ENVIRONMENTAL CONSULTING GROUP INC.

Northern Climate ExChange
YUKON RESEARCH CENTRE • Yukon College

| | |
|---|---|
| GEOLOGY | DS/RM/CB |
| DRAWN | DS |
| CHK'D | RM |
| APP'D | RM |
| REV | - |
| DATE | 20Jul'16 |

BASE MAP: http://geogratis.gc.ca/
PROJECTION: NAD 1983 Yukon Albers
COORDINATE GRID: Metres
SCALE: 1:10 000
ORIGINAL PAGE SIZE: 11"x17"

Document Path: C:\Egnyte\Shared\Projects\Active\16030 - Yukon College\160301 - Northwestel Dempster Fibre Optic\Programs\Reports in Development\Dempster_PF_Geohaz_mapbook.mxd

## Permafrost-related Ground Movement Potential (PGMP) Following Disturbance

| Symbol | PGMP | Active Layer Thickness |
|---|---|---|
| | High | Thin |
| | High | Thick |
| | Moderate | Thin |
| | Moderate | Thick |
| | Low | Thin |
| | Low | Thick |
| | Anthropogenic | |

## Mass Movement Geohazard

- ***DS*** - Debris Slide
- ***DS (ALD)*** - Debris Slide (Active Layer Detachment)
- ***RTS*** - Retrogressive Thaw Slump
- ***RF*** - Rockfall
- ***DF*** - Debris Flow
- ***TKs*** - Thermokarst Subsidence (active, >1 m relief)
- ***TKg*** - Thermokarst Gully (active, >1 m relief)

## Periglacial Process/Feature

- ***Xs*** - Slopewash
- ***Xe*** - Thermal Erosion
- ***Xp*** - Palsa
- ***Xt*** - Thermokarst Subsidence
- ***S*** - Solifluction
- ***C*** - Cryoturbation
- ***Xf*** - Active Layer Detachment
- ***Xh*** - Retrogressive Thaw Slump
- ***Xw*** - Ice-wedge Polygon

## Potential Movement Direction

Horizontal | Vertical | Both

PGMP Mapping Boundary
Dempster Highway
+234 Kilometre Post
Contour (m)
Watercourse

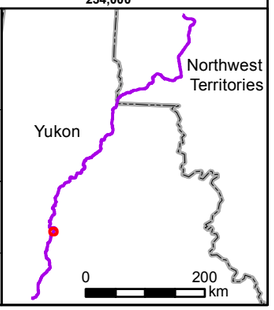
**Map Notes:**
1. Only existing/imminent mass movement geohazards with potential to impact the highway embankments or ditch are considered. Other hazards may exist that are not identified.
2. Mapping based on desktop interpretation of aerial imagery and topographic data (high-resolution in YT; low-resolution in NWT), surficial geology mapping, and pertinent publications.
3. Kilometre posts for NWT were auto-generated from last kilometre post in Yukon, and may not be depicted at actual ground location.

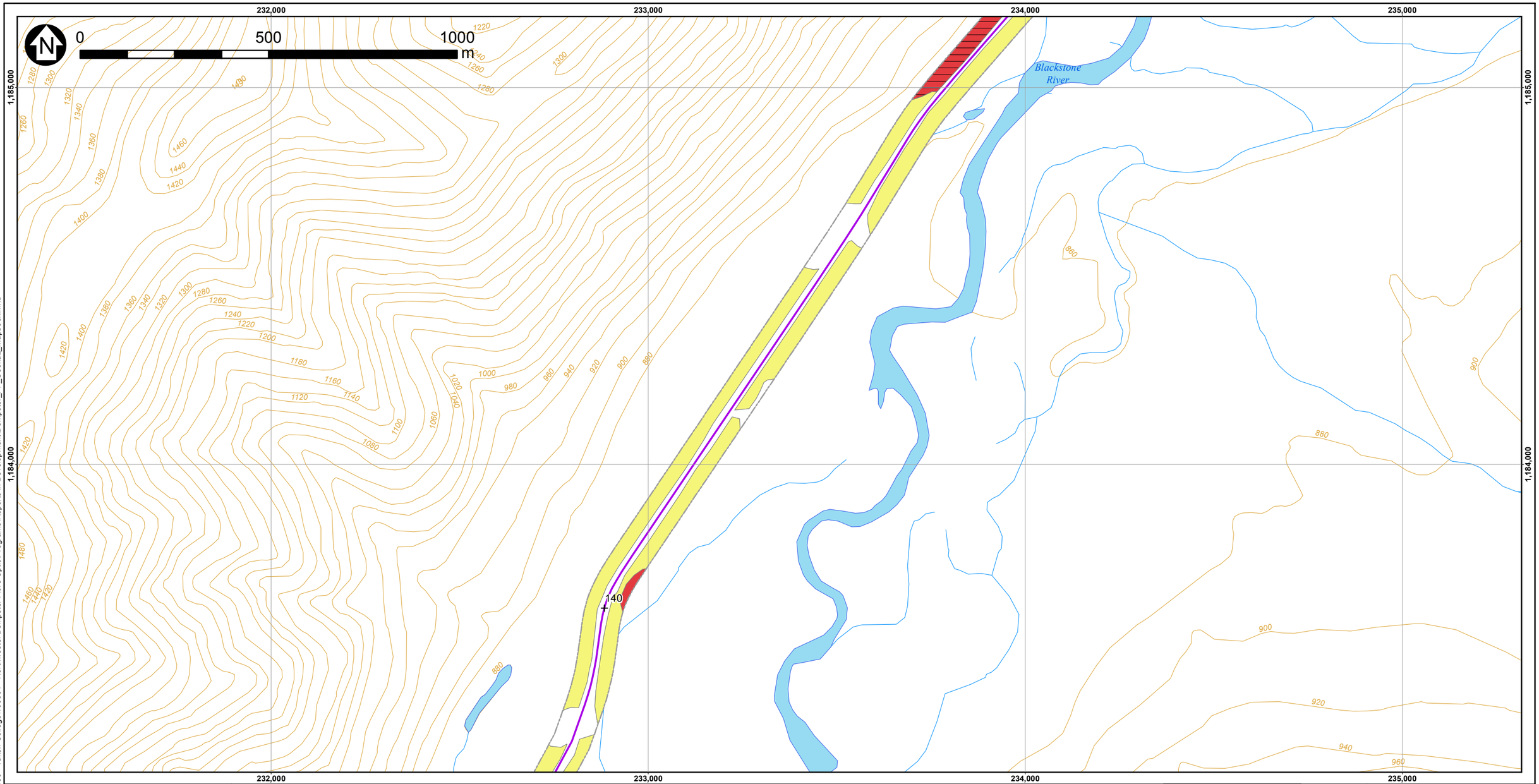
LEDCOR GROUP | NorthwesTel

# Dempster Highway Fibre Optic Line

## Preliminary Permafrost and Geohazard Mapping








PREPARED BY:

PALMER ENVIRONMENTAL CONSULTING GROUP INC.

Northern Climate ExChange
YUKON RESEARCH CENTRE • Yukon College

| | |
|---|---|
| GEOLOGY | DS/RM/CB |
| DRAWN | DS |
| CHK'D | RM |
| APP'D | RM |
| REV | - |
| DATE | 20Jul'16 |

BASE MAP: http://geogratis.gc.ca/
PROJECTION: NAD 1983 Yukon Albers
COORDINATE GRID: Metres
SCALE: 1:10 000
ORIGINAL PAGE SIZE: 11"x17"

**Permafrost-related Ground Movement Potential (PGMP) Following Disturbance**

| Symbol | PGMP | Active Layer Thickness |
|---|---|---|
| | High | Thin |
| | High | Thick |
| | Moderate | Thin |
| | Moderate | Thick |
| | Low | Thin |
| | Low | Thick |
| | Anthropogenic | |

**Mass Movement Geohazard**

- ***DS*** - Debris Slide
- ***DS (ALD)*** - Debris Slide (Active Layer Detachment)
- ***RTS*** - Retrogressive Thaw Slump
- ***RF*** - Rockfall
- ***DF*** - Debris Flow
- ***TKs*** - Thermokarst Subsidence (active, >1 m relief)
- ***TKg*** - Thermokarst Gully (active, >1 m relief)

**Periglacial Process/Feature**

- ***Xs*** - Slopewash
- ***Xe*** - Thermal Erosion
- ***Xp*** - Palsa
- ***Xt*** - Thermokarst Subsidence
- ***S*** - Solifluction
- ***C*** - Cryoturbation
- ***Xf*** - Active Layer Detachment
- ***Xh*** - Retrogressive Thaw Slump
- ***Xw*** - Ice-wedge Polygon

**Potential Movement Direction**

Horizontal | Vertical | Both

- PGMP Mapping Boundary
- Dempster Highway
- +234 Kilometre Post
- Contour (m)
- Watercourse

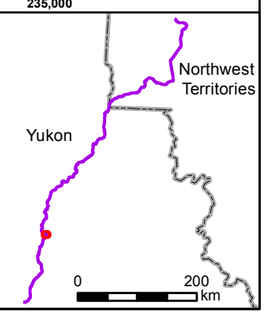
**Map Notes:**
1. Only existing/imminent mass movement geohazards with potential to impact the highway embankments or ditch are considered. Other hazards may exist that are not identified.
2. Mapping based on desktop interpretation of aerial imagery and topographic data (high-resolution in YT; low-resolution in NWT), surficial geology mapping, and pertinent publications.
3. Kilometre posts for NWT were auto-generated from last kilometre post in Yukon, and may not be depicted at actual ground location.

LEDCOR GROUP | NorthwesTel

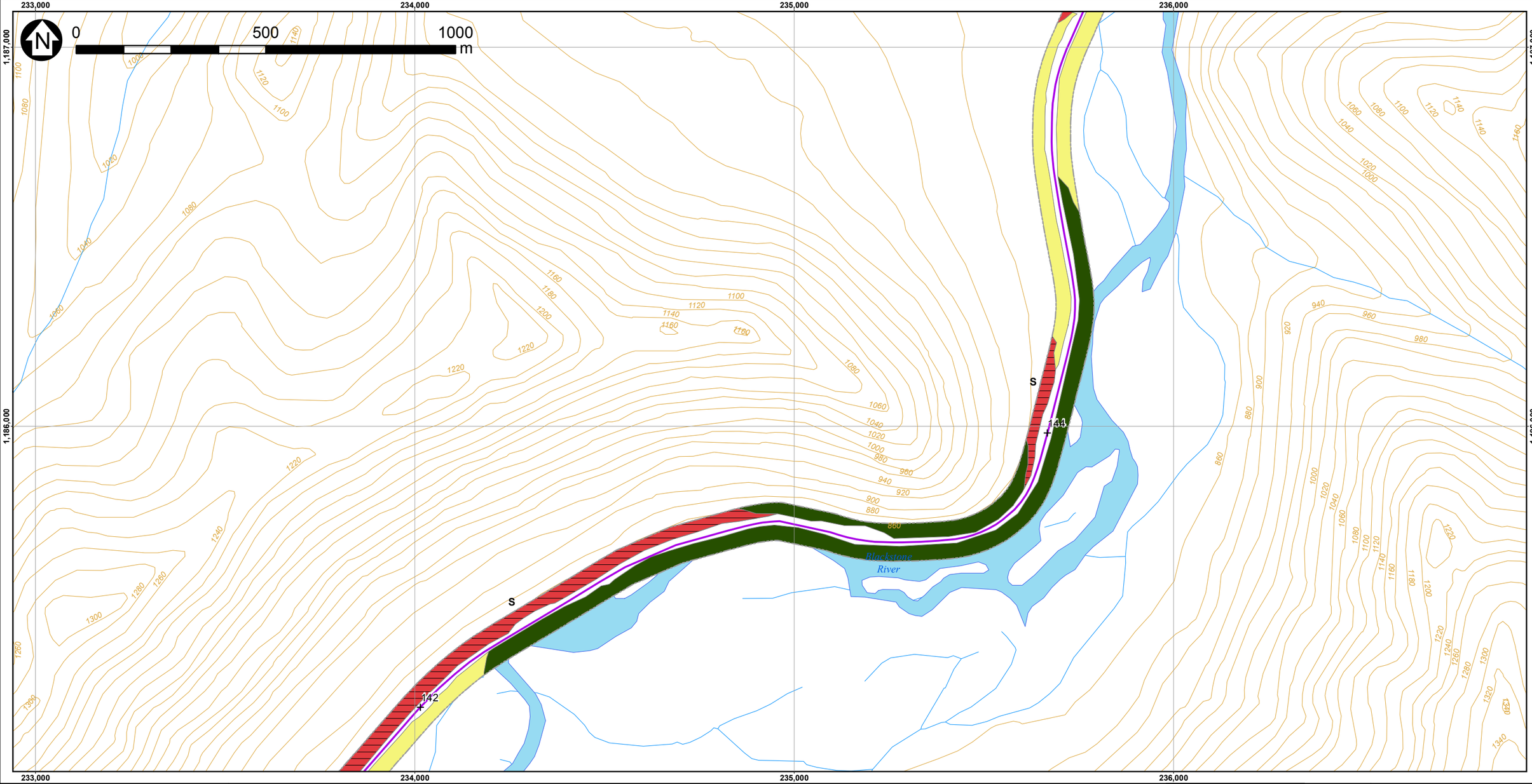
**Dempster Highway Fibre Optic Line**

**Preliminary Permafrost and Geohazard Mapping**






Document Path: C:\Egnyte\Shared\Projects\Active\16030 - Yukon College\160301 - Northwestel Dempster Fibre Optic\Programs\Reports in Development\Dempster_PF_Geohaz_mapbook.mxd




PREPARED BY:

PALMER ENVIRONMENTAL CONSULTING GROUP INC.

Northern Climate ExChange
YUKON RESEARCH CENTRE • Yukon College

| | |
|---|---|
| GEOLOGY | DS/RM/CB |
| DRAWN | DS |
| CHK'D | RM |
| APP'D | RM |
| REV | - |
| DATE | 20Jul'16 |

BASE MAP: http://geogratis.gc.ca/
PROJECTION: NAD 1983 Yukon Albers
COORDINATE GRID: Metres
SCALE: 1:10 000
ORIGINAL PAGE SIZE: 11"x17"

Document Path: C:\Egnyte\Shared\Projects\Active\16030 - Yukon College\160301 - Northwestel Dempster Fibre Optic\Programs\Reports in Development\Dempster_PF_Geohaz_mapbook.mxd

**Permafrost-related Ground Movement Potential (PGMP) Following Disturbance**

| *Symbol* | *PGMP* | *Active Layer Thickness* |
|---|---|---|
| | High | Thin |
| | High | Thick |
| | Moderate | Thin |
| | Moderate | Thick |
| | Low | Thin |
| | Low | Thick |
| | Anthropogenic | |

**Mass Movement Geohazard**

- ***DS*** - Debris Slide
- ***DS (ALD)*** - Debris Slide (Active Layer Detachment)
- ***RTS*** - Retrogressive Thaw Slump
- ***RF*** - Rockfall
- ***DF*** - Debris Flow
- ***TKs*** - Thermokarst Subsidence (active, >1 m relief)
- ***TKg*** - Thermokarst Gully (active, >1 m relief)

**Periglacial Process/Feature**

- ***Xs*** - Slopewash
- ***Xe*** - Thermal Erosion
- ***Xp*** - Palsa
- ***Xt*** - Thermokarst Subsidence
- ***S*** - Solifluction
- ***C*** - Cryoturbation
- ***Xf*** - Active Layer Detachment
- ***Xh*** - Retrogressive Thaw Slump
- ***Xw*** - Ice-wedge Polygon

**Potential Movement Direction**

Horizontal | Vertical | Both

- PGMP Mapping Boundary
- Dempster Highway
- +234 Kilometre Post
- Contour (m)
- Watercourse

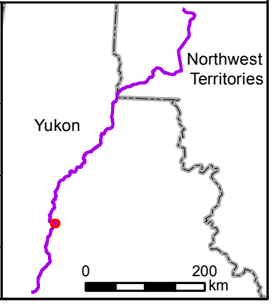
**Map Notes:**
1. Only existing/imminent mass movement geohazards with potential to impact the highway embankments or ditch are considered. Other hazards may exist that are not identified.
2. Mapping based on desktop interpretation of aerial imagery and topographic data (high-resolution in YT; low-resolution in NWT), surficial geology mapping, and pertinent publications.
3. Kilometre posts for NWT were auto-generated from last kilometre post in Yukon, and may not be depicted at actual ground location.

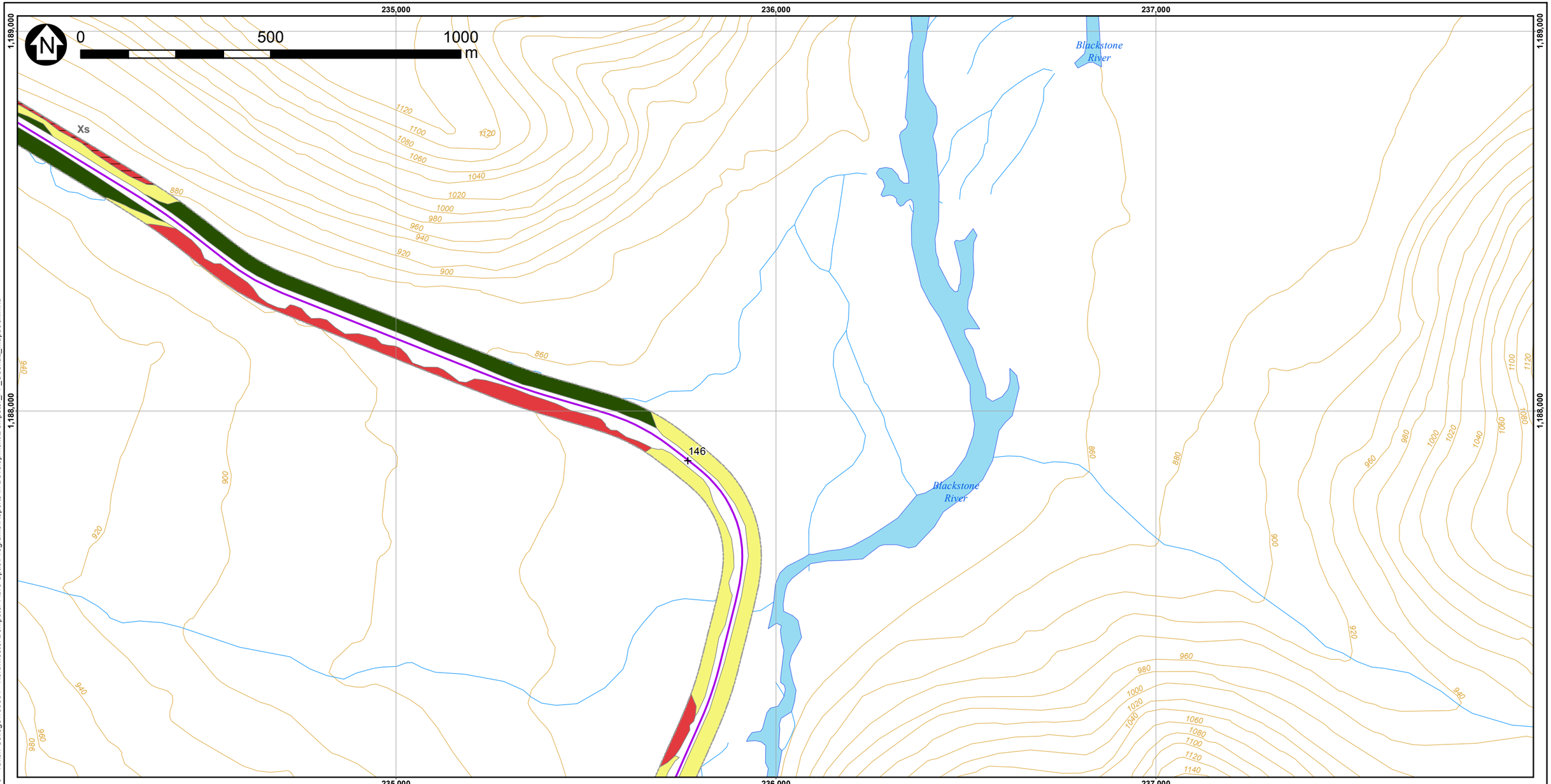
LEDCOR GROUP | NorthwesTel

**Dempster Highway Fibre Optic Line**

**Preliminary Permafrost and Geohazard Mapping**








PREPARED BY:

PALMER ENVIRONMENTAL CONSULTING GROUP INC.

Northern Climate ExChange
YUKON RESEARCH CENTRE • Yukon College

| | |
|---|---|
| GEOLOGY | DS/RM/CB |
| DRAWN | DS |
| CHK'D | RM |
| APP'D | RM |
| REV | - |
| DATE | 20Jul'16 |

BASE MAP: http://geogratis.gc.ca/
PROJECTION: NAD 1983 Yukon Albers
COORDINATE GRID: Metres
SCALE: 1:10 000
ORIGINAL PAGE SIZE: 11"x17"

## Permafrost-related Ground Movement Potential (PGMP) Following Disturbance

| Symbol | PGMP | Active Layer Thickness |
|---|---|---|
| | High | Thin |
| | High | Thick |
| | Moderate | Thin |
| | Moderate | Thick |
| | Low | Thin |
| | Low | Thick |
| | Anthropogenic | |

## Mass Movement Geohazard

- ***DS*** - Debris Slide
- ***DS (ALD)*** - Debris Slide (Active Layer Detachment)
- ***RTS*** - Retrogressive Thaw Slump
- ***RF*** - Rockfall
- ***DF*** - Debris Flow
- ***TKs*** - Thermokarst Subsidence (active, >1 m relief)
- ***TKg*** - Thermokarst Gully (active, >1 m relief)

## Periglacial Process/Feature

- ***Xs*** - Slopewash
- ***Xe*** - Thermal Erosion
- ***Xp*** - Palsa
- ***Xt*** - Thermokarst Subsidence
- ***S*** - Solifluction
- ***C*** - Cryoturbation
- ***Xf*** - Active Layer Detachment
- ***Xh*** - Retrogressive Thaw Slump
- ***Xw*** - Ice-wedge Polygon

## Potential Movement Direction

Horizontal | Vertical | Both

- PGMP Mapping Boundary
- Dempster Highway
- +234 Kilometre Post
- Contour (m)
- Watercourse

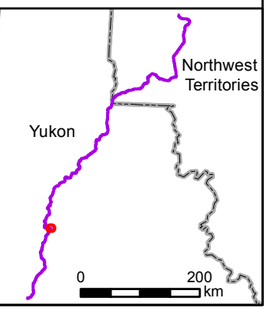
**Map Notes:**
1. Only existing/imminent mass movement geohazards with potential to impact the highway embankments or ditch are considered. Other hazards may exist that are not identified.
2. Mapping based on desktop interpretation of aerial imagery and topographic data (high-resolution in YT; low-resolution in NWT), surficial geology mapping, and pertinent publications.
3. Kilometre posts for NWT were auto-generated from last kilometre post in Yukon, and may not be depicted at actual ground location.

LEDCOR GROUP | NorthwesTel

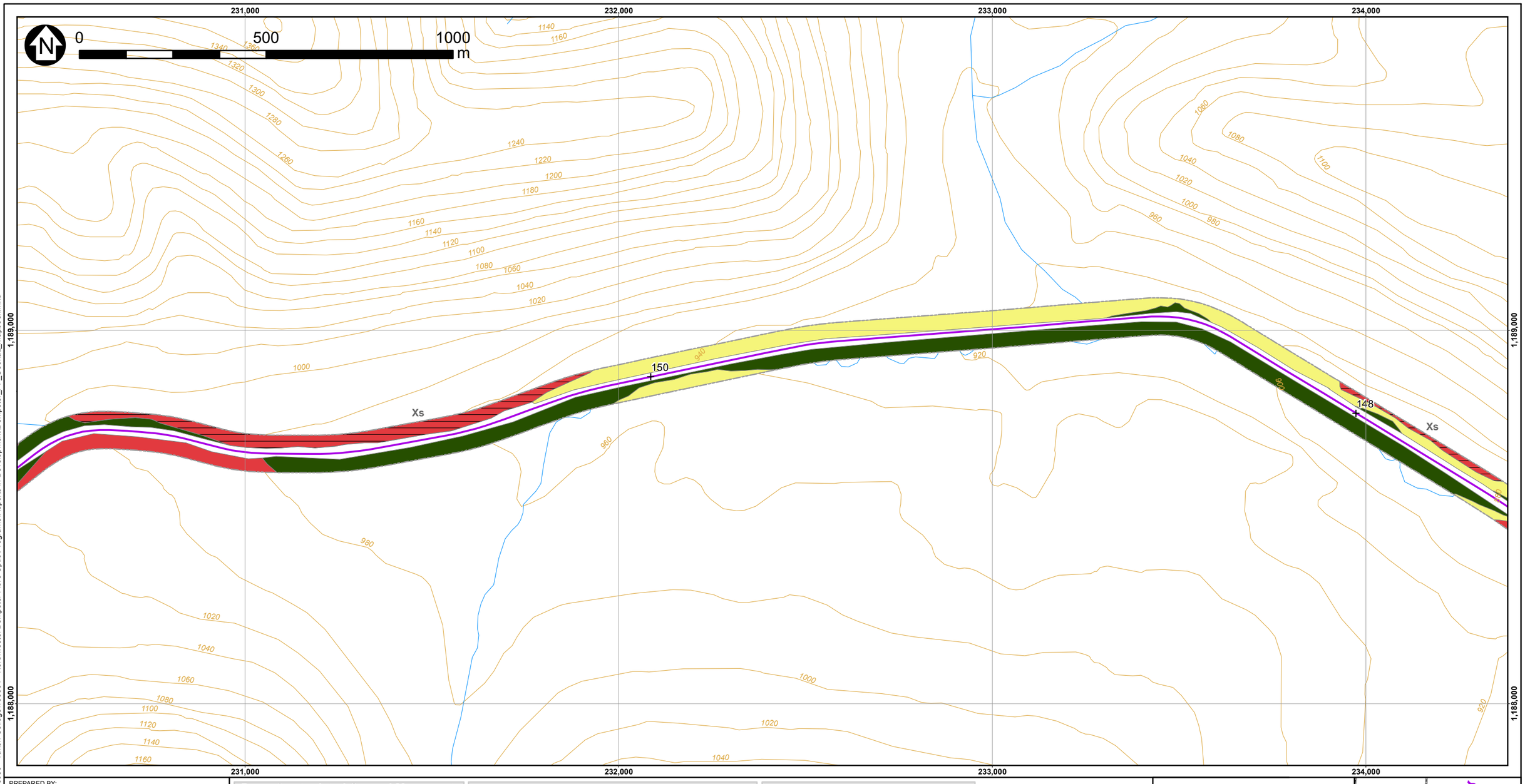
# Dempster Highway Fibre Optic Line

## Preliminary Permafrost and Geohazard Mapping






Document Path: C:\Egnyte\Shared\Projects\Active\16030 - Yukon College\160301 - Northwestel Dempster Fibre Optic\Programs\Reports in Development\Dempster_PF_Geohaz_mapbook.mxd




PREPARED BY:

PALMER ENVIRONMENTAL CONSULTING GROUP INC.

Northern Climate ExChange
YUKON RESEARCH CENTRE • Yukon College

| GEOLOGY | DS/RM/CB |
|---|---|
| DRAWN | DS |
| CHK'D | RM |
| APP'D | RM |
| REV | - |
| DATE | 20Jul'16 |

BASE MAP: http://geogratis.gc.ca/
PROJECTION: NAD 1983 Yukon Albers
COORDINATE GRID: Metres
SCALE: 1:10 000
ORIGINAL PAGE SIZE: 11"x17"

**Permafrost-related Ground Movement Potential (PGMP) Following Disturbance**

| *Symbol* | *PGMP* | *Active Layer Thickness* |
|---|---|---|
| | High | Thin |
| | High | Thick |
| | Moderate | Thin |
| | Moderate | Thick |
| | Low | Thin |
| | Low | Thick |
| | Anthropogenic | |

**Mass Movement Geohazard**

- ***DS*** - Debris Slide
- ***DS (ALD)*** - Debris Slide (Active Layer Detachment)
- ***RTS*** - Retrogressive Thaw Slump
- ***RF*** - Rockfall
- ***DF*** - Debris Flow
- ***TKs*** - Thermokarst Subsidence (active, >1 m relief)
- ***TKg*** - Thermokarst Gully (active, >1 m relief)

**Periglacial Process/Feature**

- ***Xs*** - Slopewash
- ***Xe*** - Thermal Erosion
- ***Xp*** - Palsa
- ***Xt*** - Thermokarst Subsidence
- ***S*** - Solifluction
- ***C*** - Cryoturbation
- ***Xf*** - Active Layer Detachment
- ***Xh*** - Retrogressive Thaw Slump
- ***Xw*** - Ice-wedge Polygon

**Potential Movement Direction**

Horizontal | Vertical | Both

- PGMP Mapping Boundary
- Dempster Highway
- +234 Kilometre Post
- Contour (m)
- Watercourse

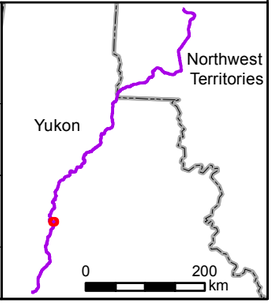
**Map Notes:**
1. Only existing/imminent mass movement geohazards with potential to impact the highway embankments or ditch are considered. Other hazards may exist that are not identified.
2. Mapping based on desktop interpretation of aerial imagery and topographic data (high-resolution in YT; low-resolution in NWT), surficial geology mapping, and pertinent publications.
3. Kilometre posts for NWT were auto-generated from last kilometre post in Yukon, and may not be depicted at actual ground location.

NorthwesTel

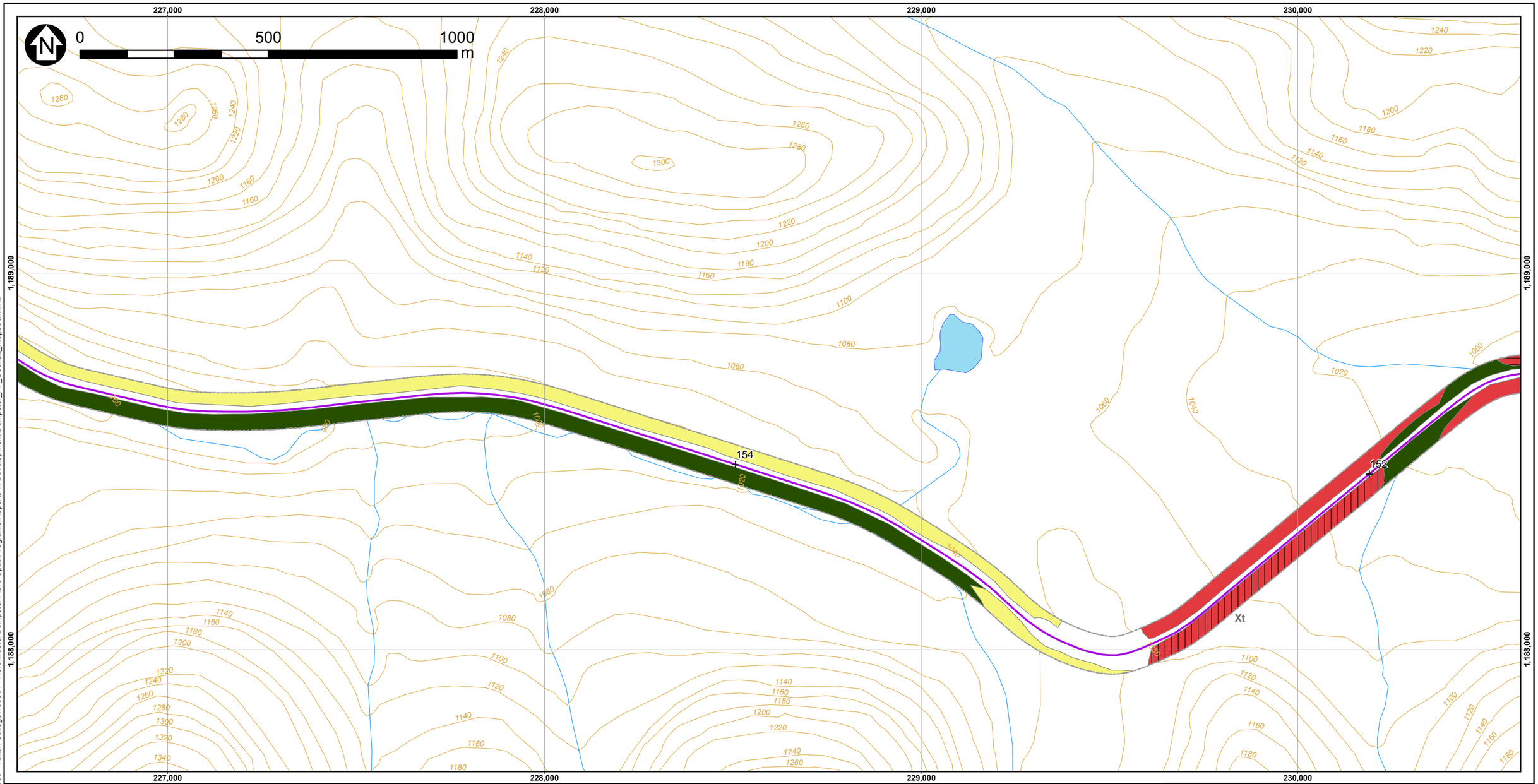
**Dempster Highway Fibre Optic Line**

**Preliminary Permafrost and Geohazard Mapping**






Document Path: C:\Egnyte\Shared\Projects\Active\16030 - Yukon College\160301 - Northwestel Dempster Fibre Optic\Programs\Reports in Development\Dempster_PF_Geohaz_mapbook.mxd




PREPARED BY:

PALMER ENVIRONMENTAL CONSULTING GROUP INC.

Northern Climate ExChange
YUKON RESEARCH CENTRE • Yukon College

| | |
|---|---|
| GEOLOGY | DS/RM/CB |
| DRAWN | DS |
| CHK'D | RM |
| APP'D | RM |
| REV | - |
| DATE | 20Jul'16 |

BASE MAP: http://geogratis.gc.ca/
PROJECTION: NAD 1983 Yukon Albers
COORDINATE GRID: Metres
SCALE: 1:10 000
ORIGINAL PAGE SIZE: 11"x17"

**Permafrost-related Ground Movement Potential (PGMP) Following Disturbance**

| *Symbol* | *PGMP* | *Active Layer Thickness* |
|---|---|---|
| | High | Thin |
| | High | Thick |
| | Moderate | Thin |
| | Moderate | Thick |
| | Low | Thin |
| | Low | Thick |
| | Anthropogenic | |

**Mass Movement Geohazard**

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| *DS* | - | Debris Slide |
| *DS (ALD)* | - | Debris Slide (Active Layer Detachment) |
| *RTS* | - | Retrogressive Thaw Slump |
| *RF* | - | Rockfall |
| *DF* | - | Debris Flow |
| *TKs* | - | Thermokarst Subsidence (active, >1 m relief) |
| *TKg* | - | Thermokarst Gully (active, >1 m relief) |

**Periglacial Process/Feature**

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| *Xs* | Slopewash | *C* | Cryoturbation |
| *Xe* | Thermal Erosion | *Xf* | Active Layer Detachment |
| *Xp* | Palsa | *Xh* | Retrogressive Thaw Slump |
| *Xt* | Thermokarst Subsidence | *Xw* | Ice-wedge Polygon |
| *S* | Solifluction | | |

**Potential Movement Direction**

Horizontal | Vertical | Both

PGMP Mapping Boundary
Dempster Highway
+234 Kilometre Post
Contour (m)
Watercourse

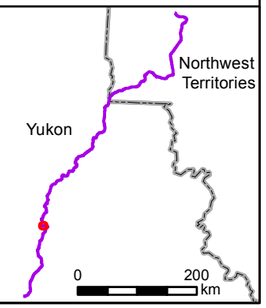
**Map Notes:**
1. Only existing/imminent mass movement geohazards with potential to impact the highway embankments or ditch are considered. Other hazards may exist that are not identified.
2. Mapping based on desktop interpretation of aerial imagery and topographic data (high-resolution in YT; low-resolution in NWT), surficial geology mapping, and pertinent publications.
3. Kilometre posts for NWT were auto-generated from last kilometre post in Yukon, and may not be depicted at actual ground location.

LEDCOR GROUP | NorthwesTel

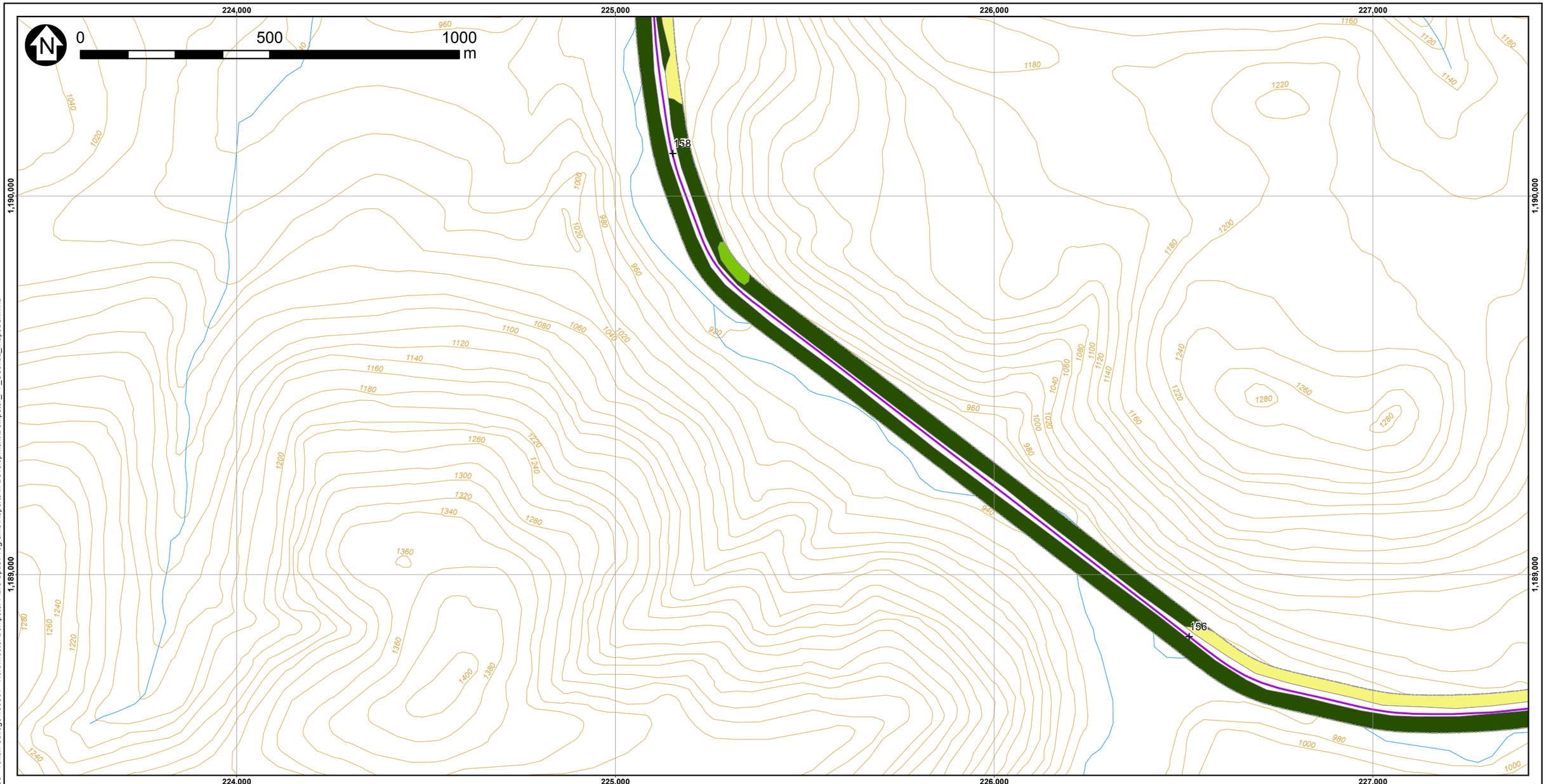
**Dempster Highway Fibre Optic Line**

**Preliminary Permafrost and Geohazard Mapping**






Document Path: C:\Egnyte\Shared\Projects\Active\16030 - Yukon College\160301 - Northwestel Dempster Fibre Optic\Programs\Reports in Development\Dempster_PF_Geohaz_mapbook.mxd




PREPARED BY:

PALMER ENVIRONMENTAL CONSULTING GROUP INC.

Northern Climate ExChange
YUKON RESEARCH CENTRE • Yukon College

| | |
|---|---|
| GEOLOGY | DS/RM/CB |
| DRAWN | DS |
| CHK'D | RM |
| APP'D | RM |
| REV | - |
| DATE | 20Jul'16 |

BASE MAP: http://geogratis.gc.ca/
PROJECTION: NAD 1983 Yukon Albers
COORDINATE GRID: Metres
SCALE: 1:10 000
ORIGINAL PAGE SIZE: 11"x17"

## Permafrost-related Ground Movement Potential (PGMP) Following Disturbance

| Symbol | PGMP | Active Layer Thickness |
|---|---|---|
| | High | Thin |
| | High | Thick |
| | Moderate | Thin |
| | Moderate | Thick |
| | Low | Thin |
| | Low | Thick |
| | Anthropogenic | |

## Mass Movement Geohazard

- **DS** - Debris Slide
- **DS (ALD)** - Debris Slide (Active Layer Detachment)
- **RTS** - Retrogressive Thaw Slump
- **RF** - Rockfall
- **DF** - Debris Flow
- **TKs** - Thermokarst Subsidence (active, >1 m relief)
- **TKg** - Thermokarst Gully (active, >1 m relief)

## Periglacial Process/Feature

- **Xs** - Slopewash
- **Xe** - Thermal Erosion
- **Xp** - Palsa
- **Xt** - Thermokarst Subsidence
- **S** - Solifluction
- **C** - Cryoturbation
- **Xf** - Active Layer Detachment
- **Xh** - Retrogressive Thaw Slump
- **Xw** - Ice-wedge Polygon

## Potential Movement Direction

Horizontal | Vertical | Both

PGMP Mapping Boundary
Dempster Highway
+234 Kilometre Post
Contour (m)
Watercourse

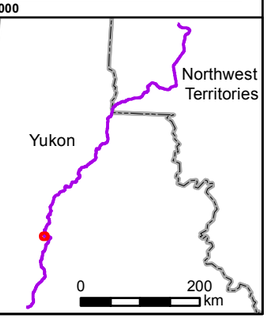
**Map Notes:**
1. Only existing/imminent mass movement geohazards with potential to impact the highway embankments or ditch are considered. Other hazards may exist that are not identified.
2. Mapping based on desktop interpretation of aerial imagery and topographic data (high-resolution in YT; low-resolution in NWT), surficial geology mapping, and pertinent publications.
3. Kilometre posts for NWT were auto-generated from last kilometre post in Yukon, and may not be depicted at actual ground location.

LEDCOR GROUP | NorthwesTel

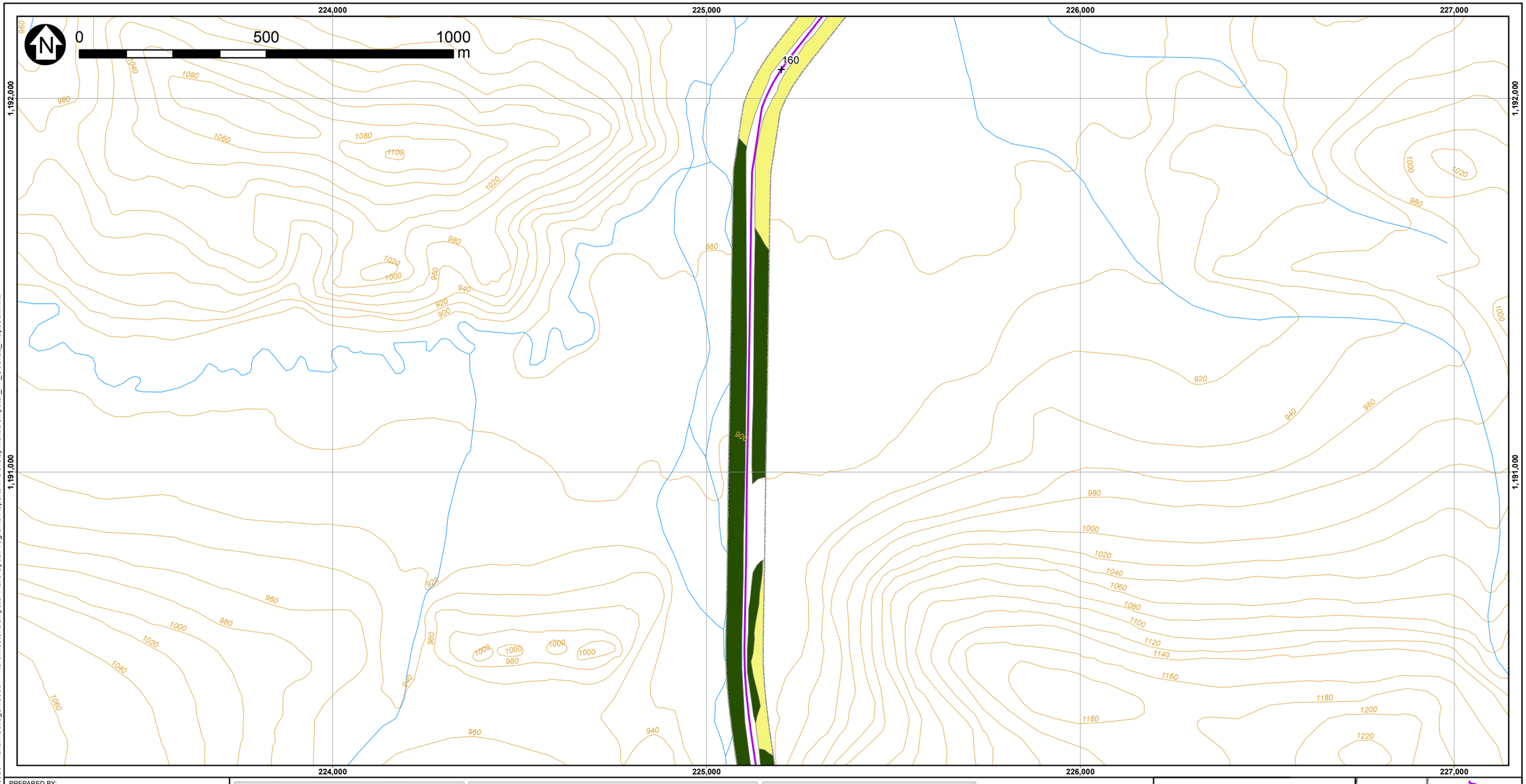
# Dempster Highway Fibre Optic Line

## Preliminary Permafrost and Geohazard Mapping






Document Path: C:\Egnyte\Shared\Projects\Active\160301 - Northwestel Dempster Fibre Optic\Programs\Reports in Development\Dempster_PF_Geohaz_mapbook.mxd




PREPARED BY:

PALMER ENVIRONMENTAL CONSULTING GROUP INC.

Northern Climate ExChange
YUKON RESEARCH CENTRE • Yukon College

| | |
|---|---|
| GEOLOGY | DS/RM/CB |
| DRAWN | DS |
| CHK'D | RM |
| APP'D | RM |
| REV | - |
| DATE | 20Jul'16 |

BASE MAP: http://geogratis.gc.ca/
PROJECTION: NAD 1983 Yukon Albers
COORDINATE GRID: Metres
SCALE: 1:10 000
ORIGINAL PAGE SIZE: 11"x17"

**Permafrost-related Ground Movement Potential (PGMP) Following Disturbance**

| *Symbol* | *PGMP* | *Active Layer Thickness* |
|---|---|---|
| | High | Thin |
| | High | Thick |
| | Moderate | Thin |
| | Moderate | Thick |
| | Low | Thin |
| | Low | Thick |
| | Anthropogenic | |

**Mass Movement Geohazard**

- ***DS*** - Debris Slide
- ***DS (ALD)*** - Debris Slide (Active Layer Detachment)
- ***RTS*** - Retrogressive Thaw Slump
- ***RF*** - Rockfall
- ***DF*** - Debris Flow
- ***TKs*** - Thermokarst Subsidence (active, >1 m relief)
- ***TKg*** - Thermokarst Gully (active, >1 m relief)

**Periglacial Process/Feature**

- ***Xs*** - Slopewash
- ***Xe*** - Thermal Erosion
- ***Xp*** - Palsa
- ***Xt*** - Thermokarst Subsidence
- ***S*** - Solifluction
- ***C*** - Cryoturbation
- ***Xf*** - Active Layer Detachment
- ***Xh*** - Retrogressive Thaw Slump
- ***Xw*** - Ice-wedge Polygon

**Potential Movement Direction**

Horizontal | Vertical | Both

- PGMP Mapping Boundary
- Dempster Highway
- +234 Kilometre Post
- Contour (m)
- Watercourse

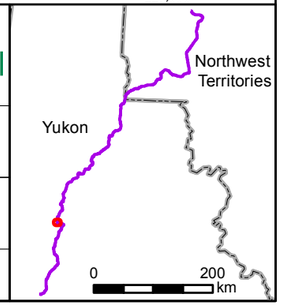
**Map Notes:**
1. Only existing/imminent mass movement geohazards with potential to impact the highway embankments or ditch are considered. Other hazards may exist that are not identified.
2. Mapping based on desktop interpretation of aerial imagery and topographic data (high-resolution in YT; low-resolution in NWT), surficial geology mapping, and pertinent publications.
3. Kilometre posts for NWT were auto-generated from last kilometre post in Yukon, and may not be depicted at actual ground location.

LEDCOR GROUP | NorthwesTel

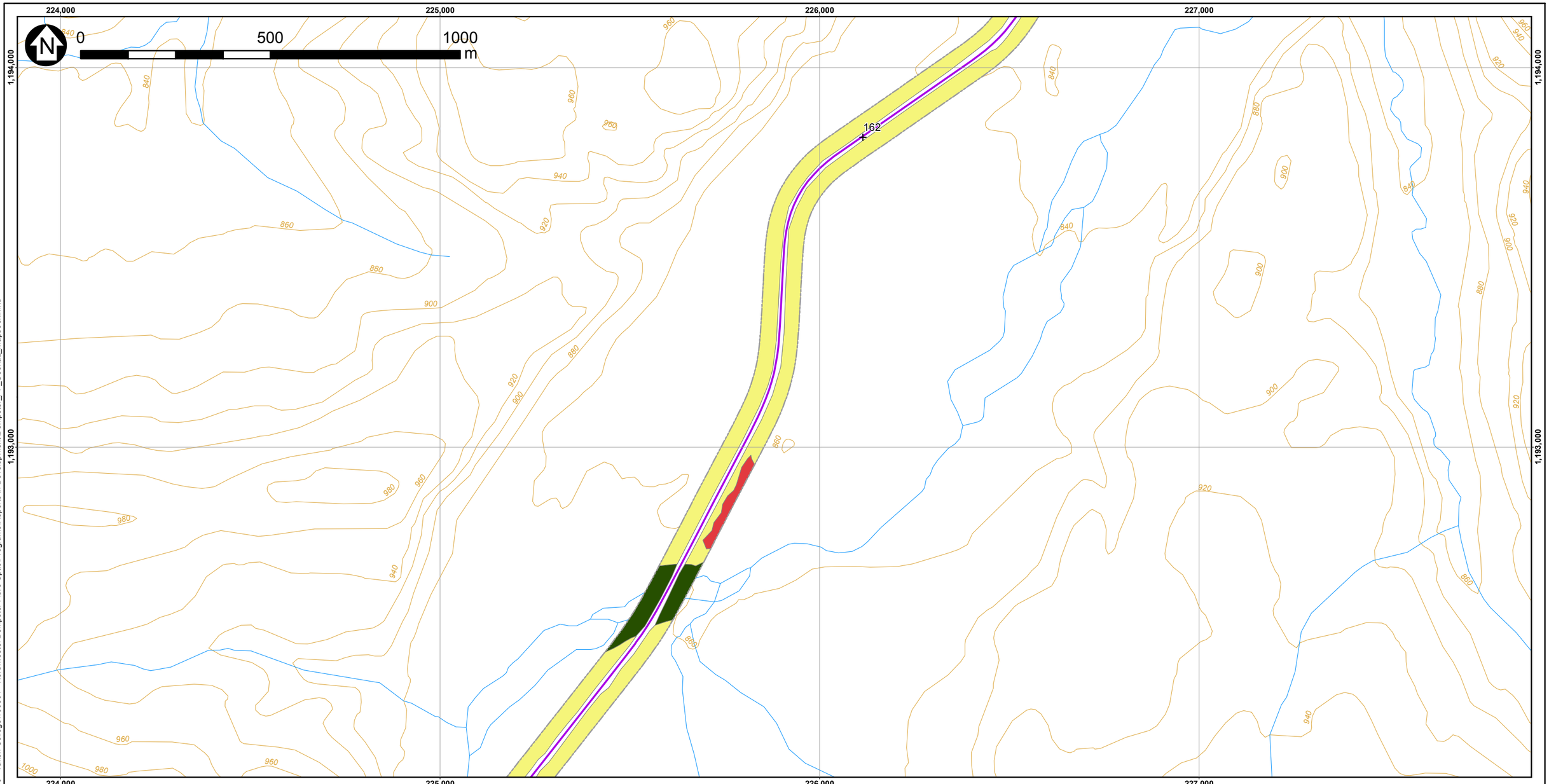
**Dempster Highway Fibre Optic Line**

**Preliminary Permafrost and Geohazard Mapping**






Document Path: C:\Egnyte\Shared\Projects\Active\16030 - Yukon College\160301 - Northwestel Dempster Fibre Optic\Programs\Reports in Development\Dempster_PF_Geohaz_mapbook.mxd




PREPARED BY:

PALMER ENVIRONMENTAL CONSULTING GROUP INC.

Northern Climate ExChange
YUKON RESEARCH CENTRE • Yukon College

| | |
|---|---|
| GEOLOGY | DS/RM/CB |
| DRAWN | DS |
| CHK'D | RM |
| APP'D | RM |
| REV | - |
| DATE | 20Jul'16 |

BASE MAP: http://geogratis.gc.ca/
PROJECTION: NAD 1983 Yukon Albers
COORDINATE GRID: Metres
SCALE: 1:10 000
ORIGINAL PAGE SIZE: 11"x17"

**Permafrost-related Ground Movement Potential (PGMP) Following Disturbance**

| Symbol | PGMP | Active Layer Thickness |
|---|---|---|
| | High | Thin |
| | High | Thick |
| | Moderate | Thin |
| | Moderate | Thick |
| | Low | Thin |
| | Low | Thick |
| | Anthropogenic | |

**Mass Movement Geohazard**

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| ***DS*** | - | Debris Slide |
| ***DS (ALD)*** | - | Debris Slide (Active Layer Detachment) |
| ***RTS*** | - | Retrogressive Thaw Slump |
| ***RF*** | - | Rockfall |
| ***DF*** | - | Debris Flow |
| ***TKs*** | - | Thermokarst Subsidence (active, >1 m relief) |
| ***TKg*** | - | Thermokarst Gully (active, >1 m relief) |

**Periglacial Process/Feature**

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| ***Xs*** | Slopewash | ***C*** | Cryoturbation |
| ***Xe*** | Thermal Erosion | ***Xf*** | Active Layer Detachment |
| ***Xp*** | Palsa | ***Xh*** | Retrogressive Thaw Slump |
| ***Xt*** | Thermokarst Subsidence | ***Xw*** | Ice-wedge Polygon |
| ***S*** | Solifluction | | |

**Potential Movement Direction**

Horizontal Vertical Both

PGMP Mapping Boundary
Dempster Highway
+234 Kilometre Post
Contour (m)
Watercourse

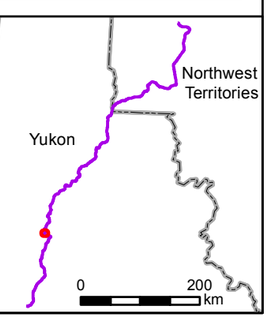
**Map Notes:**
1. Only existing/imminent mass movement geohazards with potential to impact the highway embankments or ditch are considered. Other hazards may exist that are not identified.
2. Mapping based on desktop interpretation of aerial imagery and topographic data (high-resolution in YT; low-resolution in NWT), surficial geology mapping, and pertinent publications.
3. Kilometre posts for NWT were auto-generated from last kilometre post in Yukon, and may not be depicted at actual ground location.

LEDCOR GROUP
NorthwesTel

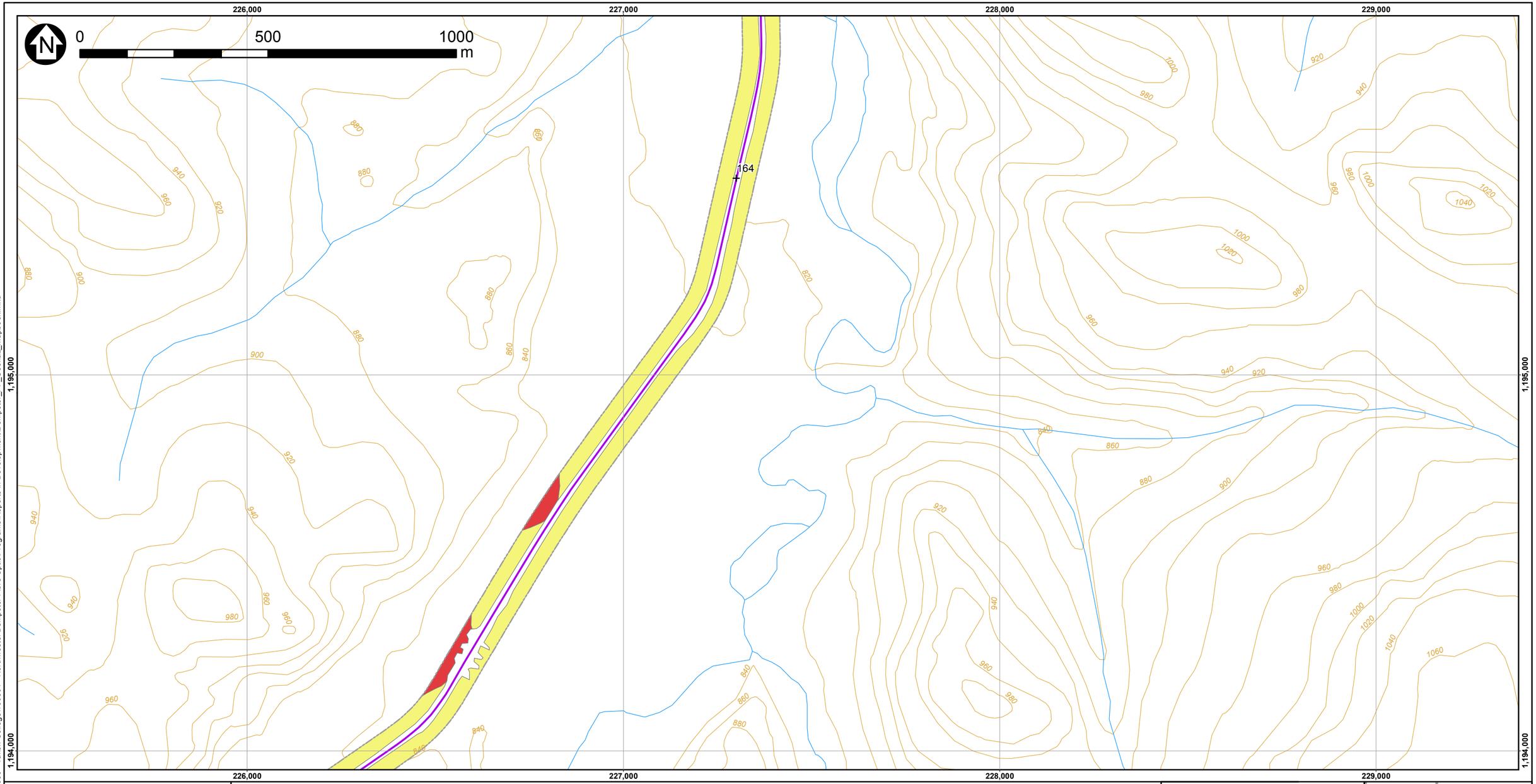
**Dempster Highway Fibre Optic Line**

**Preliminary Permafrost and Geohazard Mapping**






Document Path: C:\Egnyte\Shared\Projects\Active\16030 - Yukon College\160301 - Northwestel Dempster Fibre Optic\Programs\Reports in Development\Dempster_PF_Geohaz_mapbook.mxd




PREPARED BY:

PALMER ENVIRONMENTAL CONSULTING GROUP INC.

Northern Climate ExChange
YUKON RESEARCH CENTRE • Yukon College

| | |
|---|---|
| GEOLOGY | DS/RM/CB |
| DRAWN | DS |
| CHK'D | RM |
| APP'D | RM |
| REV | - |
| DATE | 20Jul'16 |

BASE MAP: http://geogratis.gc.ca/
PROJECTION: NAD 1983 Yukon Albers
COORDINATE GRID: Metres
SCALE: 1:10 000
ORIGINAL PAGE SIZE: 11"x17"

**Permafrost-related Ground Movement Potential (PGMP) Following Disturbance**

| *Symbol* | *PGMP* | *Active Layer Thickness* |
|---|---|---|
| | High | Thin |
| | High | Thick |
| | Moderate | Thin |
| | Moderate | Thick |
| | Low | Thin |
| | Low | Thick |
| | Anthropogenic | |

**Mass Movement Geohazard**

- ***DS*** - Debris Slide
- ***DS (ALD)*** - Debris Slide (Active Layer Detachment)
- ***RTS*** - Retrogressive Thaw Slump
- ***RF*** - Rockfall
- ***DF*** - Debris Flow
- ***TKs*** - Thermokarst Subsidence (active, >1 m relief)
- ***TKg*** - Thermokarst Gully (active, >1 m relief)

**Periglacial Process/Feature**

- ***Xs*** - Slopewash
- ***Xe*** - Thermal Erosion
- ***Xp*** - Palsa
- ***Xt*** - Thermokarst Subsidence
- ***S*** - Solifluction
- ***C*** - Cryoturbation
- ***Xf*** - Active Layer Detachment
- ***Xh*** - Retrogressive Thaw Slump
- ***Xw*** - Ice-wedge Polygon

**Potential Movement Direction**

Horizontal | Vertical | Both

- PGMP Mapping Boundary
- Dempster Highway
- +234 Kilometre Post
- Contour (m)
- Watercourse

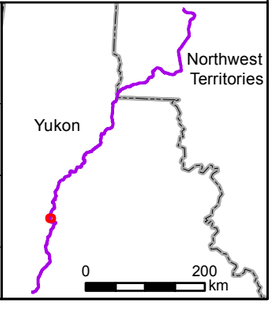
**Map Notes:**
1. Only existing/imminent mass movement geohazards with potential to impact the highway embankments or ditch are considered. Other hazards may exist that are not identified.
2. Mapping based on desktop interpretation of aerial imagery and topographic data (high-resolution in YT; low-resolution in NWT), surficial geology mapping, and pertinent publications.
3. Kilometre posts for NWT were auto-generated from last kilometre post in Yukon, and may not be depicted at actual ground location.

LEDCOR GROUP | NorthwesTel

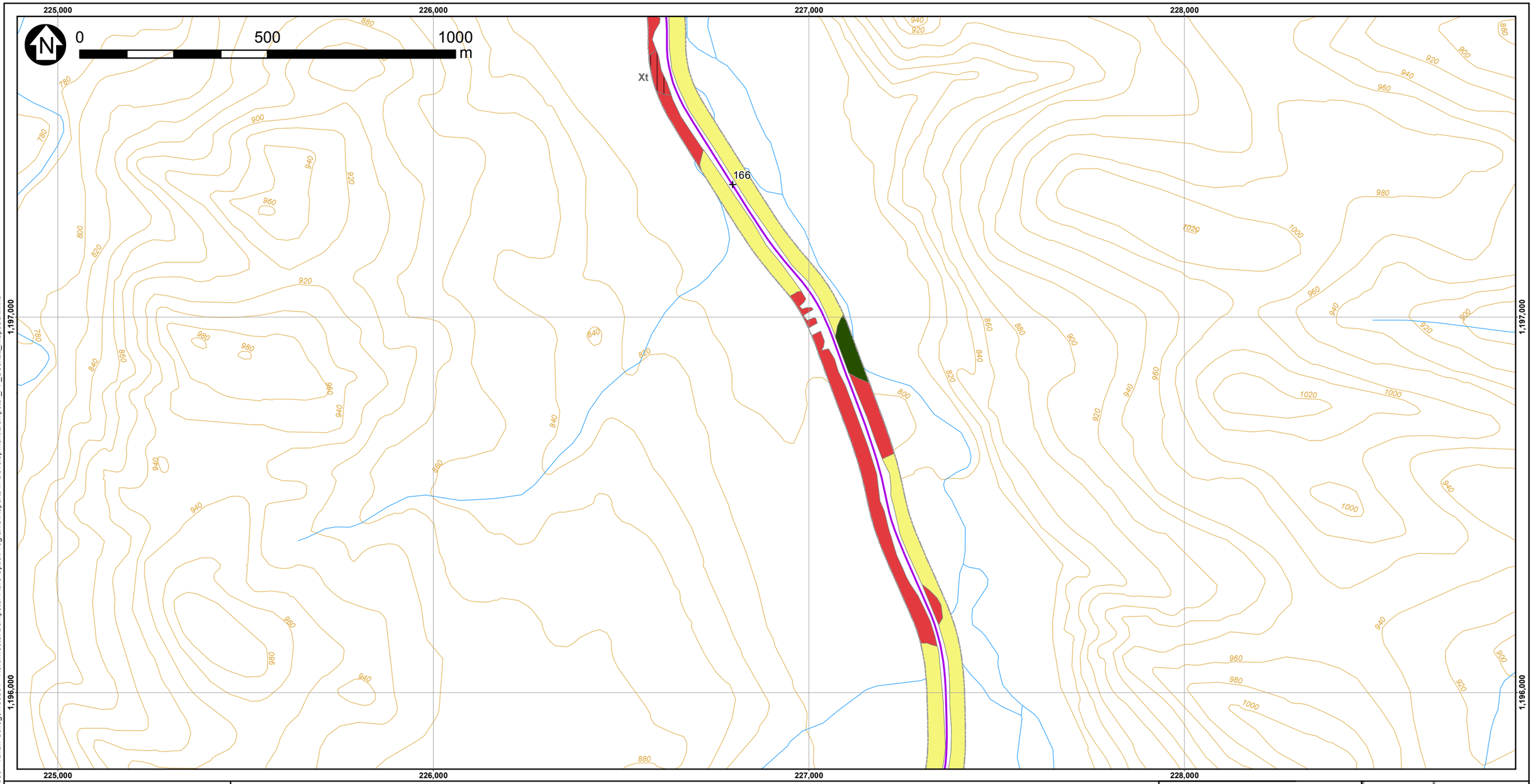
**Dempster Highway Fibre Optic Line**

**Preliminary Permafrost and Geohazard Mapping**






Document Path: C:\Egnyte\Shared\Projects\Active\16030 - Yukon College\160301 - Northwestel Dempster Fibre Optic\Programs\Reports in Development\Dempster_PF_Geohaz_mapbook.mxd




PREPARED BY:

PALMER ENVIRONMENTAL CONSULTING GROUP INC.

Northern Climate ExChange
YUKON RESEARCH CENTRE • Yukon College

| | |
|---|---|
| GEOLOGY | DS/RM/CB |
| DRAWN | DS |
| CHK'D | RM |
| APP'D | RM |
| REV | - |
| DATE | 20Jul'16 |

BASE MAP: http://geogratis.gc.ca/
PROJECTION: NAD 1983 Yukon Albers
COORDINATE GRID: Metres
SCALE: 1:10 000
ORIGINAL PAGE SIZE: 11"x17"

Document Path: C:\Egnyte\Shared\Projects\Active\16030 - Yukon College\160301 - Northwestel Dempster Fibre Optic\Programs\Reports in Development\Dempster_PF_Geohaz_mapbook.mxd

**Permafrost-related Ground Movement Potential (PGMP) Following Disturbance**

| Symbol | PGMP | Active Layer Thickness |
|---|---|---|
| | High | Thin |
| | High | Thick |
| | Moderate | Thin |
| | Moderate | Thick |
| | Low | Thin |
| | Low | Thick |
| | Anthropogenic | |

**Mass Movement Geohazard**

- ***DS*** - Debris Slide
- ***DS (ALD)*** - Debris Slide (Active Layer Detachment)
- ***RTS*** - Retrogressive Thaw Slump
- ***RF*** - Rockfall
- ***DF*** - Debris Flow
- ***TKs*** - Thermokarst Subsidence (active, >1 m relief)
- ***TKg*** - Thermokarst Gully (active, >1 m relief)

**Periglacial Process/Feature**

- ***Xs*** - Slopewash
- ***Xe*** - Thermal Erosion
- ***Xp*** - Palsa
- ***Xt*** - Thermokarst Subsidence
- ***S*** - Solifluction
- ***C*** - Cryoturbation
- ***Xf*** - Active Layer Detachment
- ***Xh*** - Retrogressive Thaw Slump
- ***Xw*** - Ice-wedge Polygon

**Potential Movement Direction**

Horizontal | Vertical | Both

- PGMP Mapping Boundary
- Dempster Highway
- +234 Kilometre Post
- Contour (m)
- Watercourse

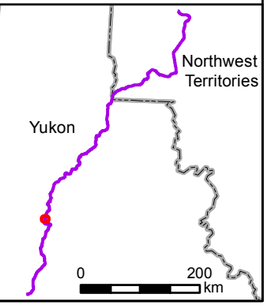
**Map Notes:**
1. Only existing/imminent mass movement geohazards with potential to impact the highway embankments or ditch are considered. Other hazards may exist that are not identified.
2. Mapping based on desktop interpretation of aerial imagery and topographic data (high-resolution in YT; low-resolution in NWT), surficial geology mapping, and pertinent publications.
3. Kilometre posts for NWT were auto-generated from last kilometre post in Yukon, and may not be depicted at actual ground location.

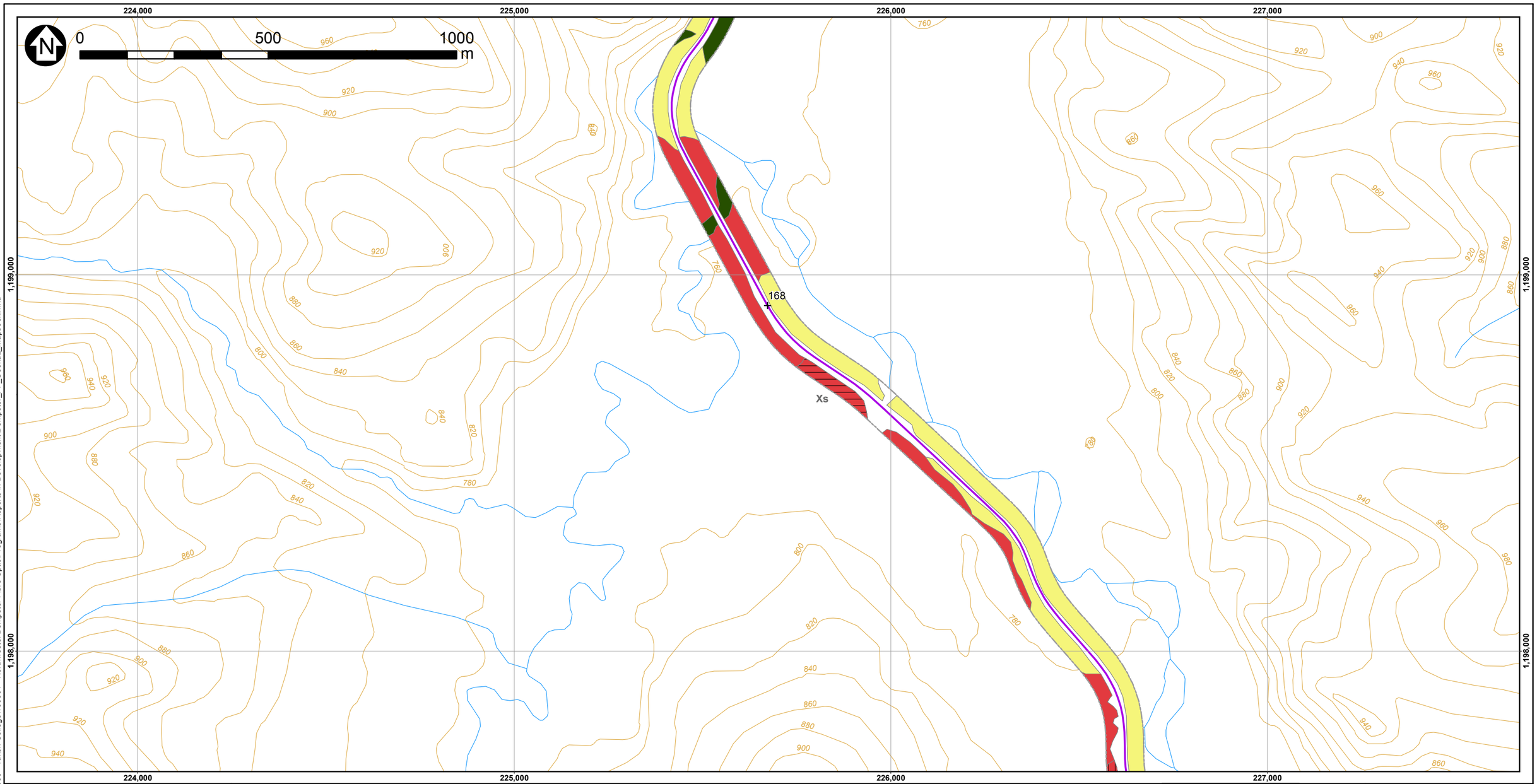
LEDCOR GROUP | NorthwesTel

**Dempster Highway Fibre Optic Line**

**Preliminary Permafrost and Geohazard Mapping**








PREPARED BY:

PALMER ENVIRONMENTAL CONSULTING GROUP INC.

Northern Climate ExChange
YUKON RESEARCH CENTRE • Yukon College

| | |
|---|---|
| GEOLOGY | DS/RM/CB |
| DRAWN | DS |
| CHK'D | RM |
| APP'D | RM |
| REV | - |
| DATE | 20Jul'16 |

BASE MAP: http://geogratis.gc.ca/
PROJECTION: NAD 1983 Yukon Albers
COORDINATE GRID: Metres
SCALE: 1:10 000
ORIGINAL PAGE SIZE: 11"x17"

**Permafrost-related Ground Movement Potential (PGMP) Following Disturbance**

| *Symbol* | *PGMP* | *Active Layer Thickness* |
|---|---|---|
| | High | Thin |
| | High | Thick |
| | Moderate | Thin |
| | Moderate | Thick |
| | Low | Thin |
| | Low | Thick |
| | Anthropogenic | |

**Mass Movement Geohazard**

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| ***DS*** | - | Debris Slide |
| ***DS (ALD)*** | - | Debris Slide (Active Layer Detachment) |
| ***RTS*** | - | Retrogressive Thaw Slump |
| ***RF*** | - | Rockfall |
| ***DF*** | - | Debris Flow |
| ***TKs*** | - | Thermokarst Subsidence (active, >1 m relief) |
| ***TKg*** | - | Thermokarst Gully (active, >1 m relief) |

**Periglacial Process/Feature**

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| ***Xs*** | Slopewash | ***C*** | Cryoturbation |
| ***Xe*** | Thermal Erosion | ***Xf*** | Active Layer Detachment |
| ***Xp*** | Palsa | ***Xh*** | Retrogressive Thaw Slump |
| ***Xt*** | Thermokarst Subsidence | ***Xw*** | Ice-wedge Polygon |
| ***S*** | Solifluction | | |

**Potential Movement Direction**

Horizontal  Vertical  Both

PGMP Mapping Boundary
Dempster Highway
+234 Kilometre Post
Contour (m)
Watercourse

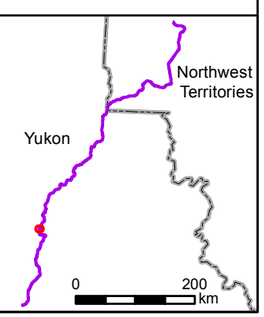
**Map Notes:**
1. Only existing/imminent mass movement geohazards with potential to impact the highway embankments or ditch are considered. Other hazards may exist that are not identified.
2. Mapping based on desktop interpretation of aerial imagery and topographic data (high-resolution in YT; low-resolution in NWT), surficial geology mapping, and pertinent publications.
3. Kilometre posts for NWT were auto-generated from last kilometre post in Yukon, and may not be depicted at actual ground location.

LEDCOR GROUP  NorthwesTel

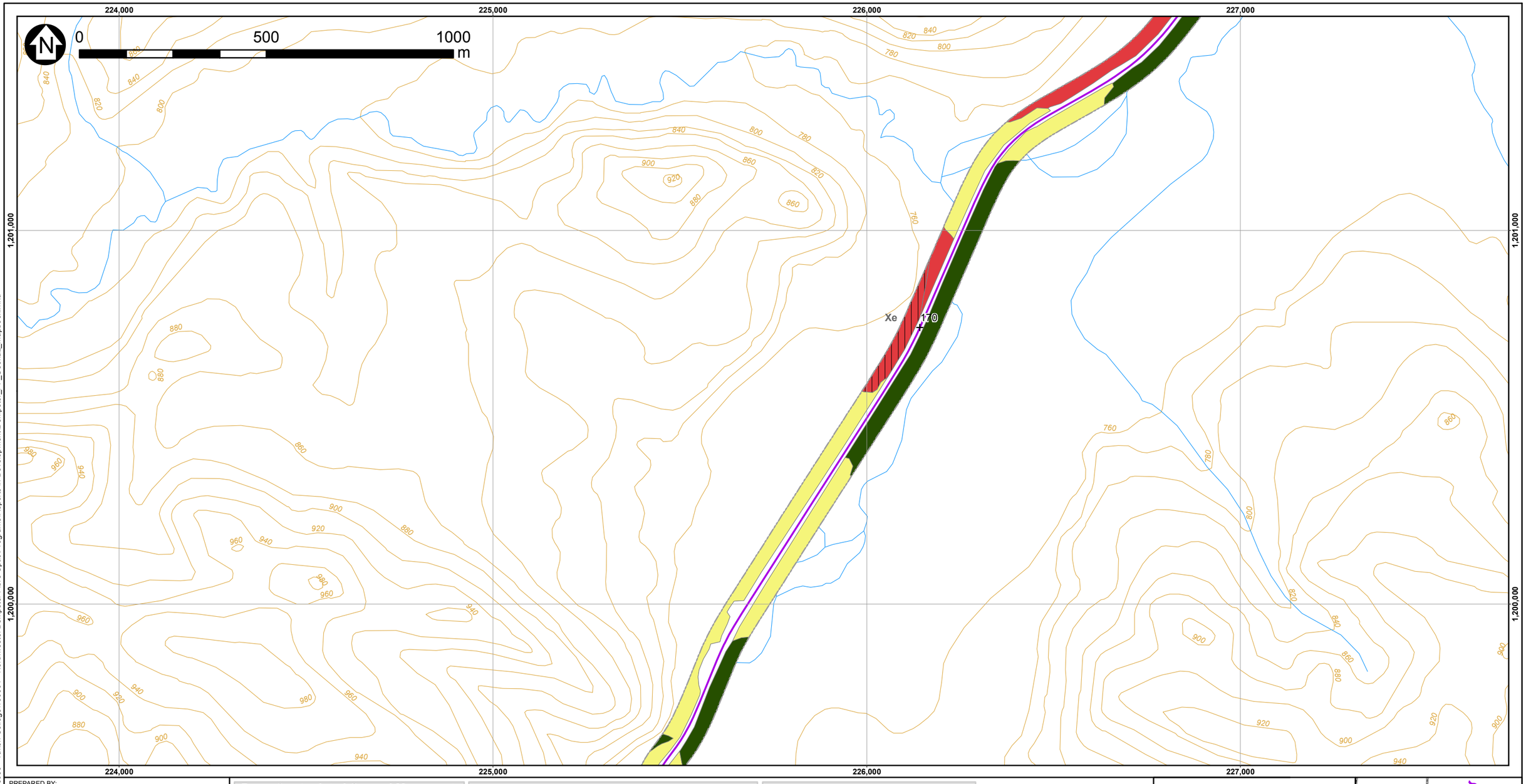
**Dempster Highway Fibre Optic Line**

**Preliminary Permafrost and Geohazard Mapping**






Document Path: C:\Egnyte\Shared\Projects\Active\16030 - Yukon College\160301 - Northwestel Dempster Fibre Optic\Programs\Reports in Development\Dempster_PF_Geohaz_mapbook.mxd




PREPARED BY:

PALMER ENVIRONMENTAL CONSULTING GROUP INC.

Northern Climate ExChange
YUKON RESEARCH CENTRE • Yukon College

| | |
|---|---|
| GEOLOGY | DS/RM/CB |
| DRAWN | DS |
| CHK'D | RM |
| APP'D | RM |
| REV | - |
| DATE | 20Jul'16 |

BASE MAP: http://geogratis.gc.ca/
PROJECTION: NAD 1983 Yukon Albers
COORDINATE GRID: Metres
SCALE: 1:10 000
ORIGINAL PAGE SIZE: 11"x17"

## Permafrost-related Ground Movement Potential (PGMP) Following Disturbance

| Symbol | PGMP | Active Layer Thickness |
|---|---|---|
| | High | Thin |
| | High | Thick |
| | Moderate | Thin |
| | Moderate | Thick |
| | Low | Thin |
| | Low | Thick |
| | Anthropogenic | |

## Mass Movement Geohazard

- ***DS*** - Debris Slide
- ***DS (ALD)*** - Debris Slide (Active Layer Detachment)
- ***RTS*** - Retrogressive Thaw Slump
- ***RF*** - Rockfall
- ***DF*** - Debris Flow
- ***TKs*** - Thermokarst Subsidence (active, >1 m relief)
- ***TKg*** - Thermokarst Gully (active, >1 m relief)

## Periglacial Process/Feature

- ***Xs*** - Slopewash
- ***Xe*** - Thermal Erosion
- ***Xp*** - Palsa
- ***Xt*** - Thermokarst Subsidence
- ***S*** - Solifluction
- ***C*** - Cryoturbation
- ***Xf*** - Active Layer Detachment
- ***Xh*** - Retrogressive Thaw Slump
- ***Xw*** - Ice-wedge Polygon

## Potential Movement Direction

Horizontal | Vertical | Both

- PGMP Mapping Boundary
- Dempster Highway
- +234 Kilometre Post
- Contour (m)
- Watercourse

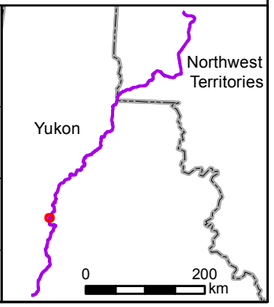
**Map Notes:**
1. Only existing/imminent mass movement geohazards with potential to impact the highway embankments or ditch are considered. Other hazards may exist that are not identified.
2. Mapping based on desktop interpretation of aerial imagery and topographic data (high-resolution in YT; low-resolution in NWT), surficial geology mapping, and pertinent publications.
3. Kilometre posts for NWT were auto-generated from last kilometre post in Yukon, and may not be depicted at actual ground location.

LEDCOR GROUP | NorthwesTel

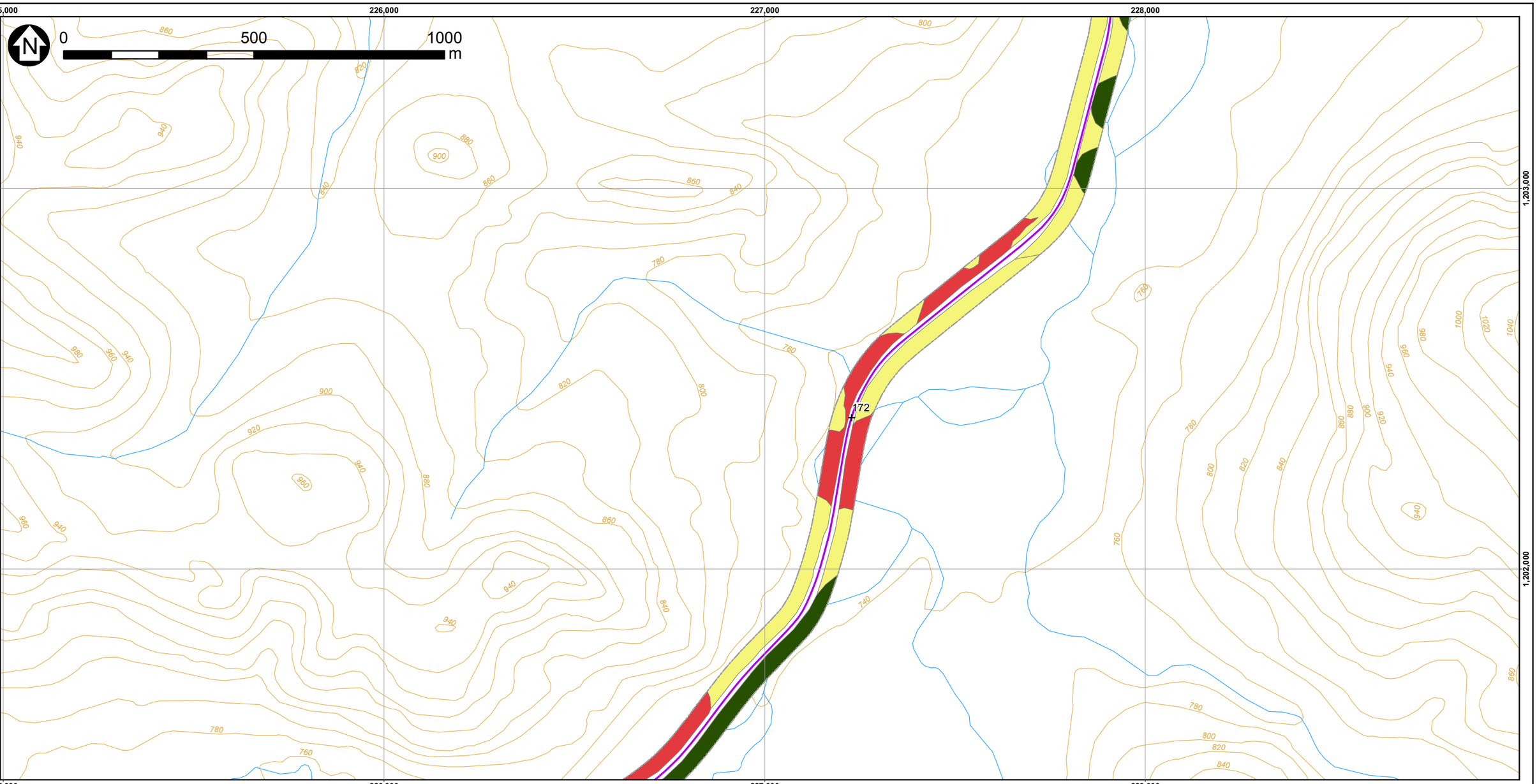
# Dempster Highway Fibre Optic Line

## Preliminary Permafrost and Geohazard Mapping






Document Path: C:\Egnyte\Shared\Projects\Active\16030 - Yukon College\160301 - Northwestel Dempster Fibre Optic\Programs\Reports in Development\Dempster_PF_Geohaz_mapbook.mxd




PREPARED BY:

PALMER ENVIRONMENTAL CONSULTING GROUP INC.

Northern Climate ExChange
YUKON RESEARCH CENTRE • Yukon College

| | |
|---|---|
| GEOLOGY | DS/RM/CB |
| DRAWN | DS |
| CHK'D | RM |
| APP'D | RM |
| REV | - |
| DATE | 20Jul'16 |

BASE MAP: http://geogratis.gc.ca/
PROJECTION: NAD 1983 Yukon Albers
COORDINATE GRID: Metres
SCALE: 1:10 000
ORIGINAL PAGE SIZE: 11"x17"

Document Path: C:\Egnyte\Shared\Projects\Active\16030 - Yukon College\160301 - Northwestel Dempster Fibre Optic\Programs\Reports in Development\Dempster_PF_Geohaz_mapbook.mxd

**Permafrost-related Ground Movement Potential (PGMP) Following Disturbance**

| *Symbol* | *PGMP* | *Active Layer Thickness* |
|---|---|---|
| | High | Thin |
| | High | Thick |
| | Moderate | Thin |
| | Moderate | Thick |
| | Low | Thin |
| | Low | Thick |
| | Anthropogenic | |

**Mass Movement Geohazard**

- ***DS*** - Debris Slide
- ***DS (ALD)*** - Debris Slide (Active Layer Detachment)
- ***RTS*** - Retrogressive Thaw Slump
- ***RF*** - Rockfall
- ***DF*** - Debris Flow
- ***TKs*** - Thermokarst Subsidence (active, >1 m relief)
- ***TKg*** - Thermokarst Gully (active, >1 m relief)

**Periglacial Process/Feature**

- ***Xs*** - Slopewash
- ***Xe*** - Thermal Erosion
- ***Xp*** - Palsa
- ***Xt*** - Thermokarst Subsidence
- ***S*** - Solifluction
- ***C*** - Cryoturbation
- ***Xf*** - Active Layer Detachment
- ***Xh*** - Retrogressive Thaw Slump
- ***Xw*** - Ice-wedge Polygon

**Potential Movement Direction**

Horizontal | Vertical | Both

- PGMP Mapping Boundary
- Dempster Highway
- +234 Kilometre Post
- Contour (m)
- Watercourse

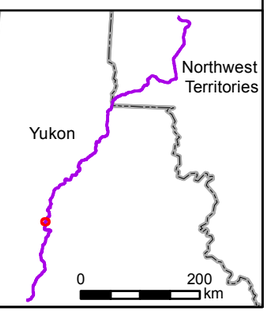
**Map Notes:**
1. Only existing/imminent mass movement geohazards with potential to impact the highway embankments or ditch are considered. Other hazards may exist that are not identified.
2. Mapping based on desktop interpretation of aerial imagery and topographic data (high-resolution in YT; low-resolution in NWT), surficial geology mapping, and pertinent publications.
3. Kilometre posts for NWT were auto-generated from last kilometre post in Yukon, and may not be depicted at actual ground location.

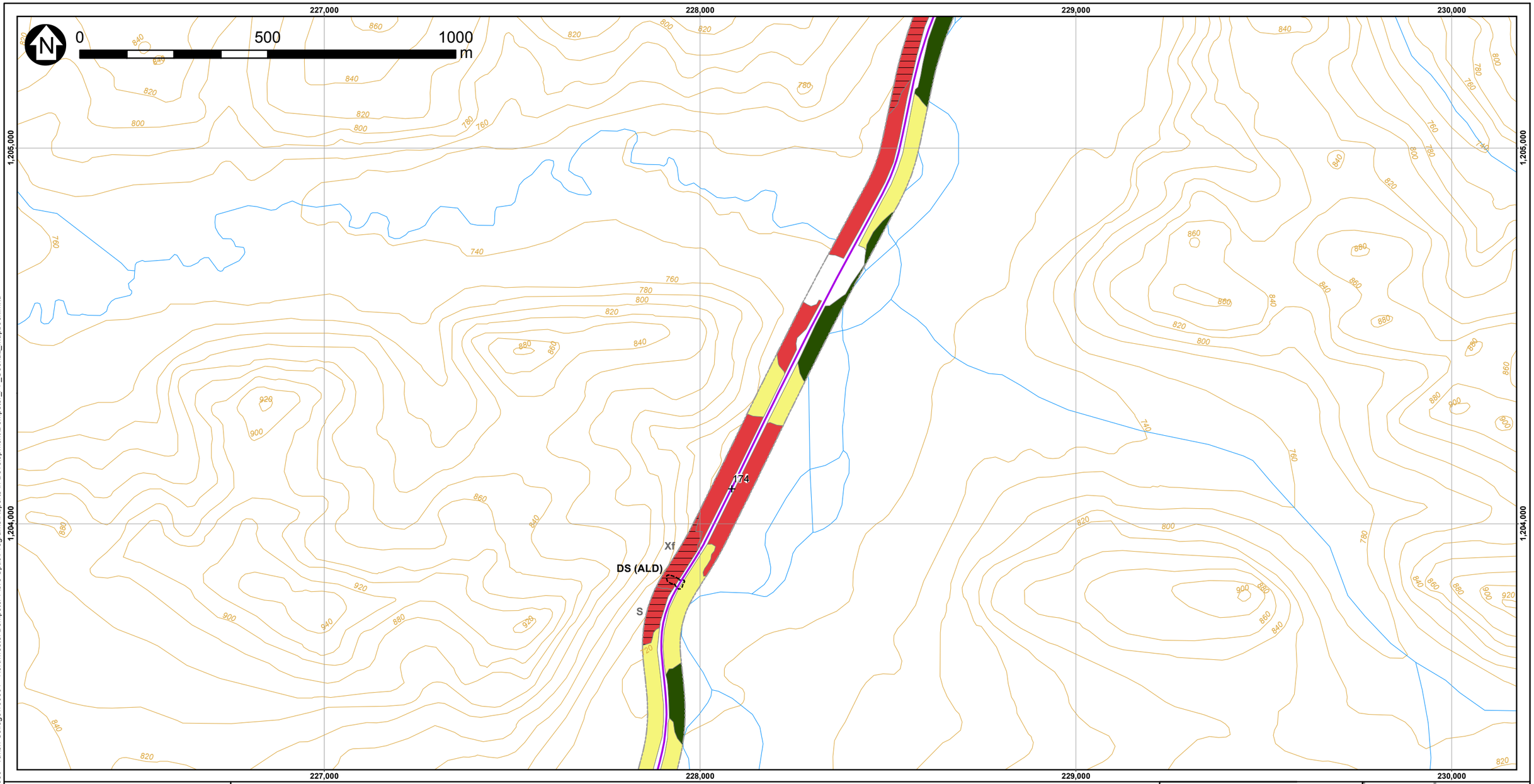
LEDCOR GROUP | NorthwesTel

**Dempster Highway Fibre Optic Line**

**Preliminary Permafrost and Geohazard Mapping**








PREPARED BY:

PALMER ENVIRONMENTAL CONSULTING GROUP INC.

Northern Climate ExChange
YUKON RESEARCH CENTRE • Yukon College

| | |
|---|---|
| GEOLOGY | DS/RM/CB |
| DRAWN | DS |
| CHK'D | RM |
| APP'D | RM |
| REV | - |
| DATE | 20Jul'16 |

BASE MAP: http://geogratis.gc.ca/
PROJECTION: NAD 1983 Yukon Albers
COORDINATE GRID: Metres
SCALE: 1:10 000
ORIGINAL PAGE SIZE: 11"x17"

## Permafrost-related Ground Movement Potential (PGMP) Following Disturbance

| *Symbol* | *PGMP* | *Active Layer Thickness* |
|---|---|---|
| | High | Thin |
| | High | Thick |
| | Moderate | Thin |
| | Moderate | Thick |
| | Low | Thin |
| | Low | Thick |
| | Anthropogenic | |

## Mass Movement Geohazard

- ***DS*** - Debris Slide
- ***DS (ALD)*** - Debris Slide (Active Layer Detachment)
- ***RTS*** - Retrogressive Thaw Slump
- ***RF*** - Rockfall
- ***DF*** - Debris Flow
- ***TKs*** - Thermokarst Subsidence (active, >1 m relief)
- ***TKg*** - Thermokarst Gully (active, >1 m relief)

## Periglacial Process/Feature

- ***Xs*** - Slopewash
- ***Xe*** - Thermal Erosion
- ***Xp*** - Palsa
- ***Xt*** - Thermokarst Subsidence
- ***S*** - Solifluction
- ***C*** - Cryoturbation
- ***Xf*** - Active Layer Detachment
- ***Xh*** - Retrogressive Thaw Slump
- ***Xw*** - Ice-wedge Polygon

### Potential Movement Direction

Horizontal | Vertical | Both

- PGMP Mapping Boundary
- Dempster Highway
- +234 Kilometre Post
- Contour (m)
- Watercourse

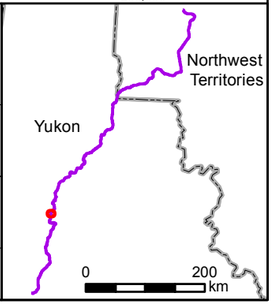
**Map Notes:**
1. Only existing/imminent mass movement geohazards with potential to impact the highway embankments or ditch are considered. Other hazards may exist that are not identified.
2. Mapping based on desktop interpretation of aerial imagery and topographic data (high-resolution in YT; low-resolution in NWT), surficial geology mapping, and pertinent publications.
3. Kilometre posts for NWT were auto-generated from last kilometre post in Yukon, and may not be depicted at actual ground location.

LEDCOR GROUP | NorthwesTel

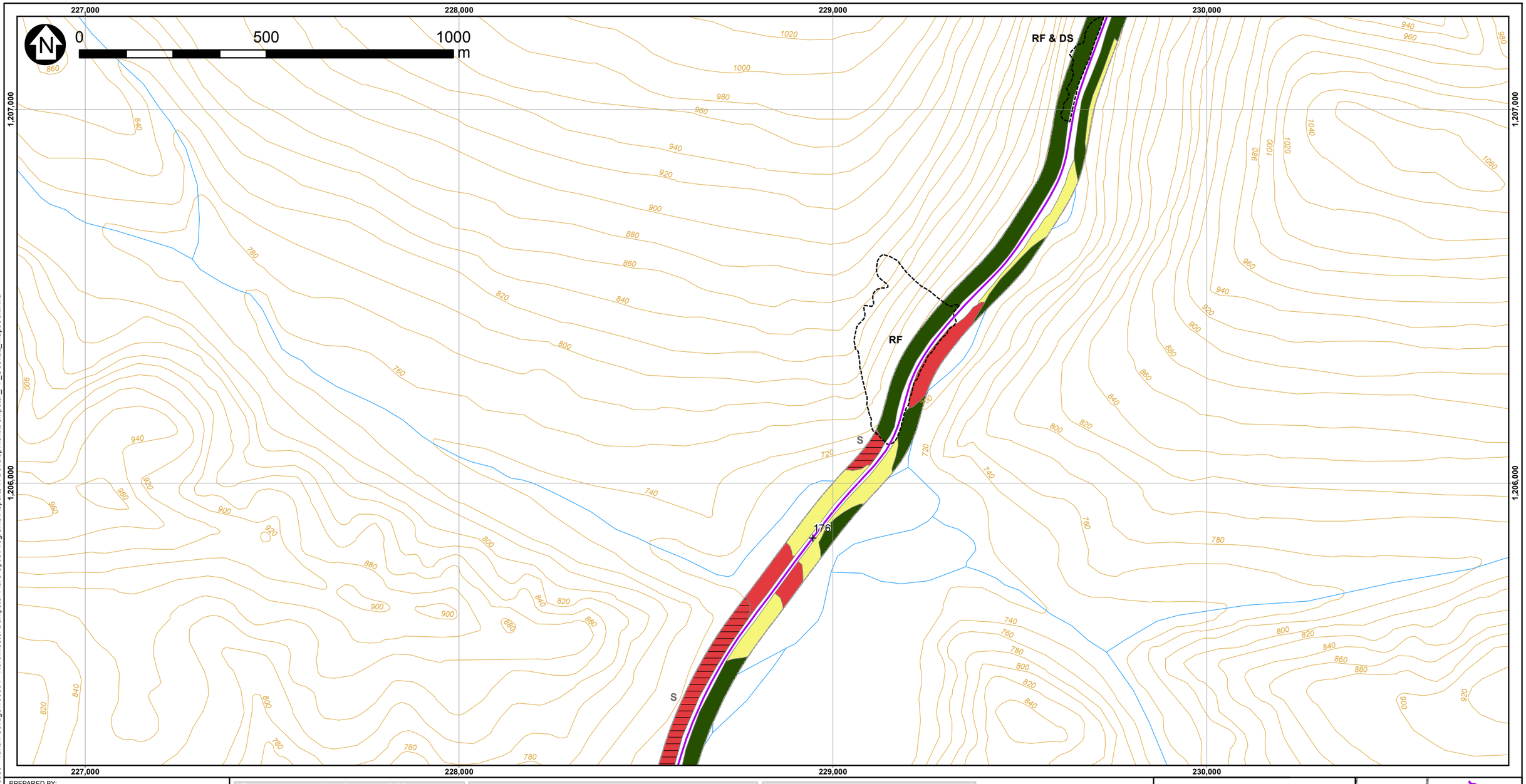
# Dempster Highway Fibre Optic Line

## Preliminary Permafrost and Geohazard Mapping






Document Path: C:\Egnyte\Shared\Projects\Active\160301 - Yukon College\160301 - Northwestel Dempster Fibre Optic\Programs\Reports in Development\Dempster_PF_Geohaz_mapbook.mxd




PREPARED BY:

PALMER ENVIRONMENTAL CONSULTING GROUP INC.

Northern Climate ExChange
YUKON RESEARCH CENTRE • Yukon College

| | |
|---|---|
| GEOLOGY | DS/RM/CB |
| DRAWN | DS |
| CHK'D | RM |
| APP'D | RM |
| REV | - |
| DATE | 20Jul'16 |

BASE MAP: http://geogratis.gc.ca/
PROJECTION: NAD 1983 Yukon Albers
COORDINATE GRID: Metres
SCALE: 1:10 000
ORIGINAL PAGE SIZE: 11"x17"

**Permafrost-related Ground Movement Potential (PGMP) Following Disturbance**

| *Symbol* | *PGMP* | *Active Layer Thickness* |
|---|---|---|
| | High | Thin |
| | High | Thick |
| | Moderate | Thin |
| | Moderate | Thick |
| | Low | Thin |
| | Low | Thick |
| | Anthropogenic | |

**Mass Movement Geohazard**

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| ***DS*** | - | Debris Slide |
| ***DS (ALD)*** | - | Debris Slide (Active Layer Detachment) |
| ***RTS*** | - | Retrogressive Thaw Slump |
| ***RF*** | - | Rockfall |
| ***DF*** | - | Debris Flow |
| ***TKs*** | - | Thermokarst Subsidence (active, >1 m relief) |
| ***TKg*** | - | Thermokarst Gully (active, >1 m relief) |

**Periglacial Process/Feature**

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| ***Xs*** | Slopewash | ***C*** | Cryoturbation |
| ***Xe*** | Thermal Erosion | ***Xf*** | Active Layer Detachment |
| ***Xp*** | Palsa | | |
| ***Xt*** | Thermokarst Subsidence | ***Xh*** | Retrogressive Thaw Slump |
| ***S*** | Solifluction | ***Xw*** | Ice-wedge Polygon |

**Potential Movement Direction**

Horizontal | Vertical | Both

PGMP Mapping Boundary
Dempster Highway
+234 Kilometre Post
Contour (m)
Watercourse

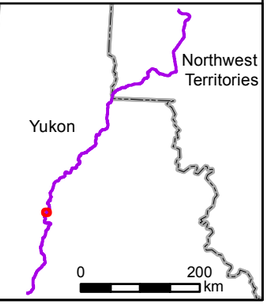
**Map Notes:**
1. Only existing/imminent mass movement geohazards with potential to impact the highway embankments or ditch are considered. Other hazards may exist that are not identified.
2. Mapping based on desktop interpretation of aerial imagery and topographic data (high-resolution in YT; low-resolution in NWT), surficial geology mapping, and pertinent publications.
3. Kilometre posts for NWT were auto-generated from last kilometre post in Yukon, and may not be depicted at actual ground location.

LEDCOR GROUP | NorthwesTel

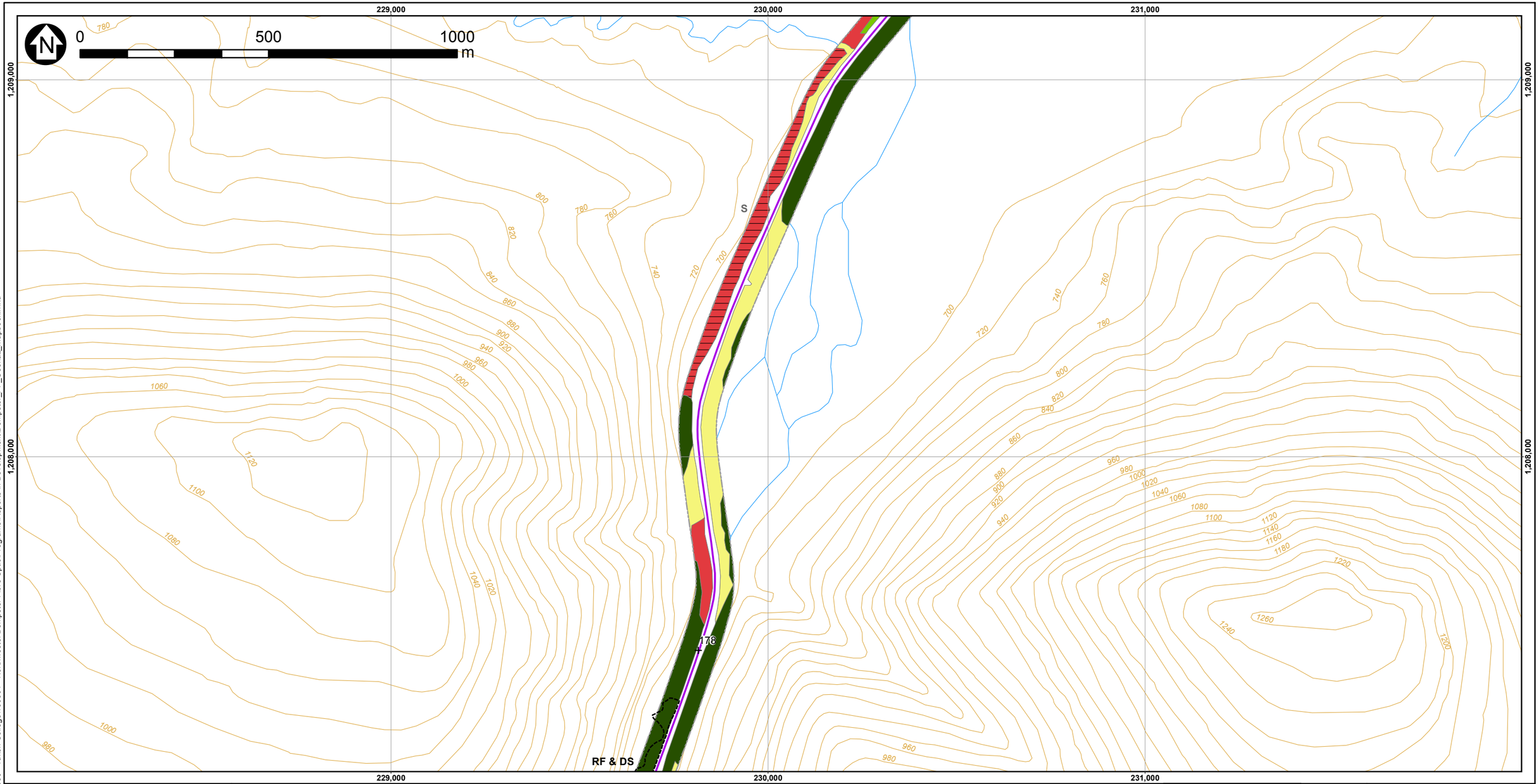
**Dempster Highway Fibre Optic Line**

**Preliminary Permafrost and Geohazard Mapping**






Document Path: C:\Egnyte\Shared\Projects\Active\16030 - Yukon College\160301 - Northwestel Dempster Fibre Optic\Programs\Reports in Development\Dempster_PF_Geohaz_mapbook.mxd




PREPARED BY:

PALMER ENVIRONMENTAL CONSULTING GROUP INC.

Northern Climate ExChange
YUKON RESEARCH CENTRE • Yukon College

| | |
|---|---|
| GEOLOGY | DS/RM/CB |
| DRAWN | DS |
| CHK'D | RM |
| APP'D | RM |
| REV | - |
| DATE | 20Jul'16 |

BASE MAP: http://geogratis.gc.ca/
PROJECTION: NAD 1983 Yukon Albers
COORDINATE GRID: Metres
SCALE: 1:10 000
ORIGINAL PAGE SIZE: 11"x17"

**Permafrost-related Ground Movement Potential (PGMP) Following Disturbance**

| *Symbol* | *PGMP* | *Active Layer Thickness* |
|---|---|---|
| | High | Thin |
| | High | Thick |
| | Moderate | Thin |
| | Moderate | Thick |
| | Low | Thin |
| | Low | Thick |
| | Anthropogenic | |

**Mass Movement Geohazard**

- ***DS*** - Debris Slide
- ***DS (ALD)*** - Debris Slide (Active Layer Detachment)
- ***RTS*** - Retrogressive Thaw Slump
- ***RF*** - Rockfall
- ***DF*** - Debris Flow
- ***TKs*** - Thermokarst Subsidence (active, >1 m relief)
- ***TKg*** - Thermokarst Gully (active, >1 m relief)

**Periglacial Process/Feature**

- ***Xs*** - Slopewash
- ***Xe*** - Thermal Erosion
- ***Xp*** - Palsa
- ***Xt*** - Thermokarst Subsidence
- ***S*** - Solifluction
- ***C*** - Cryoturbation
- ***Xf*** - Active Layer Detachment
- ***Xh*** - Retrogressive Thaw Slump
- ***Xw*** - Ice-wedge Polygon

**Potential Movement Direction**

Horizontal | Vertical | Both

- PGMP Mapping Boundary
- Dempster Highway
- +234 Kilometre Post
- Contour (m)
- Watercourse

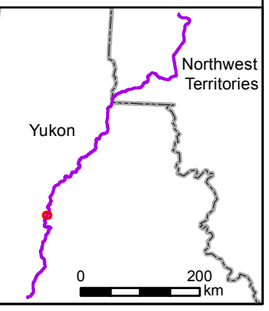
**Map Notes:**
1. Only existing/imminent mass movement geohazards with potential to impact the highway embankments or ditch are considered. Other hazards may exist that are not identified.
2. Mapping based on desktop interpretation of aerial imagery and topographic data (high-resolution in YT; low-resolution in NWT), surficial geology mapping, and pertinent publications.
3. Kilometre posts for NWT were auto-generated from last kilometre post in Yukon, and may not be depicted at actual ground location.

LEDCOR GROUP | NorthwesTel

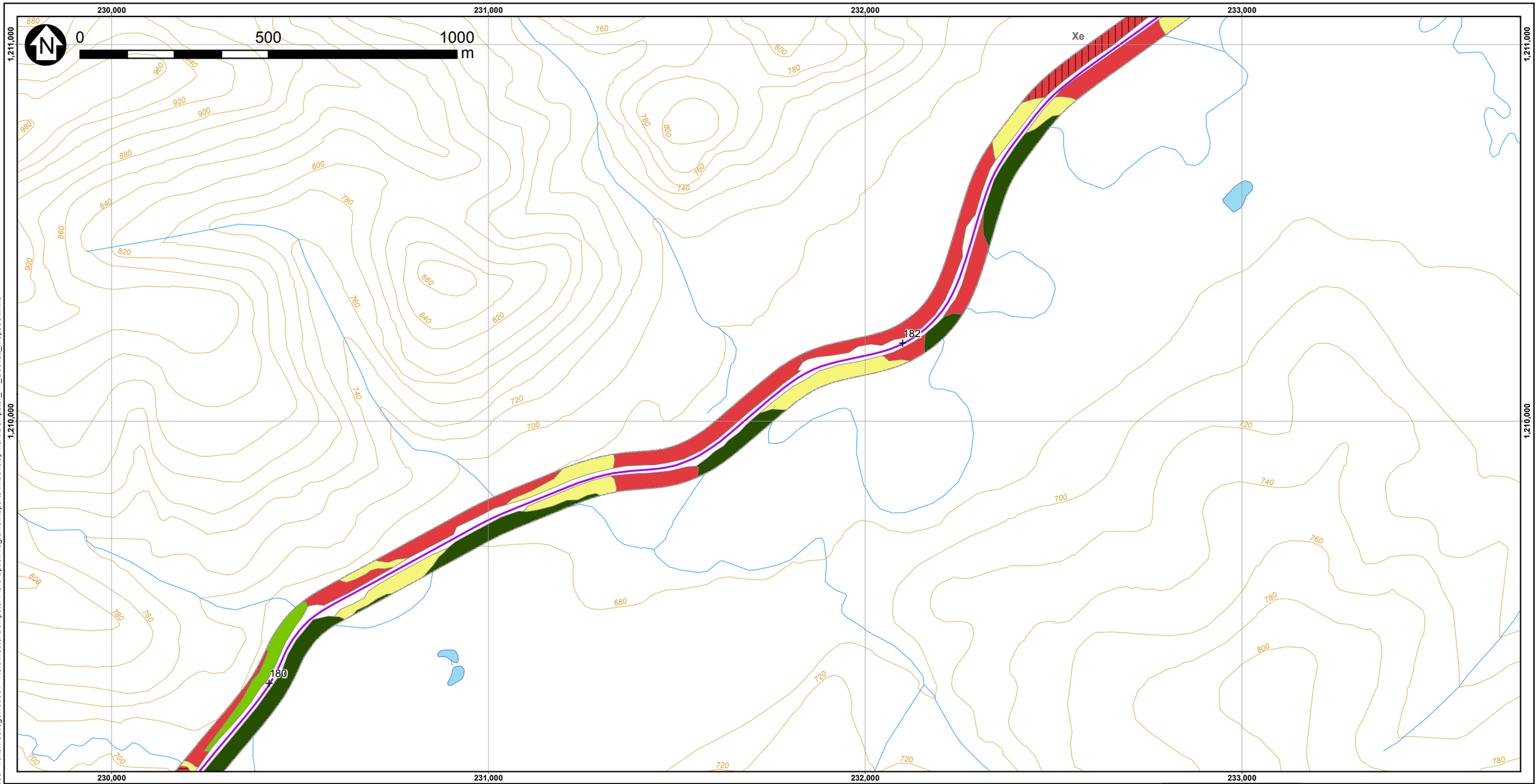
**Dempster Highway Fibre Optic Line**

**Preliminary Permafrost and Geohazard Mapping**






Document Path: C:\Egnyte\Shared\Projects\Active\16030 - Yukon College\160301 - Northwestel Dempster Fibre Optic\Programs\Reports in Development\Dempster_PF_Geohaz_mapbook.mxd




PREPARED BY:

PALMER ENVIRONMENTAL CONSULTING GROUP INC.

Northern Climate ExChange
YUKON RESEARCH CENTRE • Yukon College

| | |
|---|---|
| GEOLOGY | DS/RM/CB |
| DRAWN | DS |
| CHK'D | RM |
| APP'D | RM |
| REV | - |
| DATE | 20Jul'16 |

BASE MAP: http://geogratis.gc.ca/
PROJECTION: NAD 1983 Yukon Albers
COORDINATE GRID: Metres
SCALE: 1:10 000
ORIGINAL PAGE SIZE: 11"x17"

**Permafrost-related Ground Movement Potential (PGMP) Following Disturbance**

| *Symbol* | *PGMP* | *Active Layer Thickness* |
|---|---|---|
| | High | Thin |
| | High | Thick |
| | Moderate | Thin |
| | Moderate | Thick |
| | Low | Thin |
| | Low | Thick |
| | Anthropogenic | |

**Mass Movement Geohazard**

- ***DS*** - Debris Slide
- ***DS (ALD)*** - Debris Slide (Active Layer Detachment)
- ***RTS*** - Retrogressive Thaw Slump
- ***RF*** - Rockfall
- ***DF*** - Debris Flow
- ***TKs*** - Thermokarst Subsidence (active, >1 m relief)
- ***TKg*** - Thermokarst Gully (active, >1 m relief)

**Periglacial Process/Feature**

- ***Xs*** - Slopewash
- ***Xe*** - Thermal Erosion
- ***Xp*** - Palsa
- ***Xt*** - Thermokarst Subsidence
- ***S*** - Solifluction
- ***C*** - Cryoturbation
- ***Xf*** - Active Layer Detachment
- ***Xh*** - Retrogressive Thaw Slump
- ***Xw*** - Ice-wedge Polygon

**Potential Movement Direction**

Horizontal | Vertical | Both

PGMP Mapping Boundary
Dempster Highway
+234 Kilometre Post
Contour (m)
Watercourse

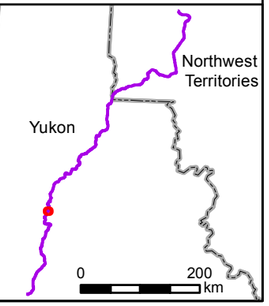
**Map Notes:**
1. Only existing/imminent mass movement geohazards with potential to impact the highway embankments or ditch are considered. Other hazards may exist that are not identified.
2. Mapping based on desktop interpretation of aerial imagery and topographic data (high-resolution in YT; low-resolution in NWT), surficial geology mapping, and pertinent publications.
3. Kilometre posts for NWT were auto-generated from last kilometre post in Yukon, and may not be depicted at actual ground location.

LEDCOR GROUP | NorthwesTel

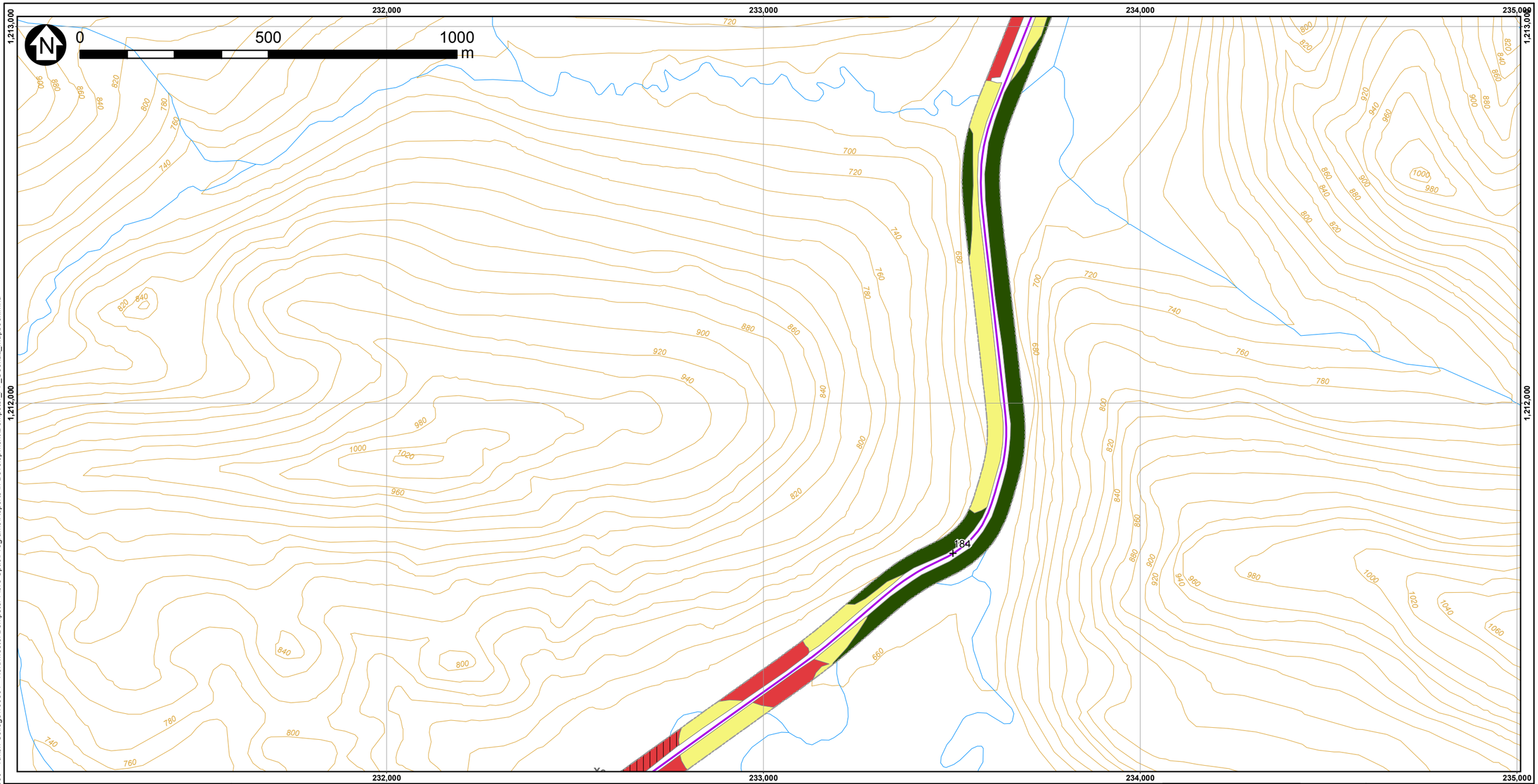
**Dempster Highway Fibre Optic Line**

**Preliminary Permafrost and Geohazard Mapping**






Document Path: C:\Egnyte\Shared\Projects\Active\16030 - Yukon College\160301 - Northwestel Dempster Fibre Optic\Programs\Reports in Development\Dempster_PF_Geohaz_mapbook.mxd




PREPARED BY:

PALMER ENVIRONMENTAL CONSULTING GROUP INC.

Northern Climate ExChange
YUKON RESEARCH CENTRE • Yukon College

| | |
|---|---|
| GEOLOGY | DS/RM/CB |
| DRAWN | DS |
| CHK'D | RM |
| APP'D | RM |
| REV | - |
| DATE | 20Jul'16 |

BASE MAP: http://geogratis.gc.ca/
PROJECTION: NAD 1983 Yukon Albers
COORDINATE GRID: Metres
SCALE: 1:10 000
ORIGINAL PAGE SIZE: 11"x17"

**Permafrost-related Ground Movement Potential (PGMP) Following Disturbance**

| *Symbol* | *PGMP* | *Active Layer Thickness* |
|---|---|---|
| | High | Thin |
| | High | Thick |
| | Moderate | Thin |
| | Moderate | Thick |
| | Low | Thin |
| | Low | Thick |
| | Anthropogenic | |

**Mass Movement Geohazard**

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| ***DS*** | - | Debris Slide |
| ***DS (ALD)*** | - | Debris Slide (Active Layer Detachment) |
| ***RTS*** | - | Retrogressive Thaw Slump |
| ***RF*** | - | Rockfall |
| ***DF*** | - | Debris Flow |
| ***TKs*** | - | Thermokarst Subsidence (active, >1 m relief) |
| ***TKg*** | - | Thermokarst Gully (active, >1 m relief) |

**Periglacial Process/Feature**

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| ***Xs*** | Slopewash | ***C*** | Cryoturbation |
| ***Xe*** | Thermal Erosion | ***Xf*** | Active Layer Detachment |
| ***Xp*** | Palsa | | |
| ***Xt*** | Thermokarst Subsidence | ***Xh*** | Retrogressive Thaw Slump |
| ***S*** | Solifluction | ***Xw*** | Ice-wedge Polygon |

**Potential Movement Direction**

Horizontal Vertical Both

PGMP Mapping Boundary
Dempster Highway
+234 Kilometre Post
Contour (m)
Watercourse

**Map Notes:**
1. Only existing/imminent mass movement geohazards with potential to impact the highway embankments or ditch are considered. Other hazards may exist that are not identified.
2. Mapping based on desktop interpretation of aerial imagery and topographic data (high-resolution in YT; low-resolution in NWT), surficial geology mapping, and pertinent publications.
3. Kilometre posts for NWT were auto-generated from last kilometre post in Yukon, and may not be depicted at actual ground location.

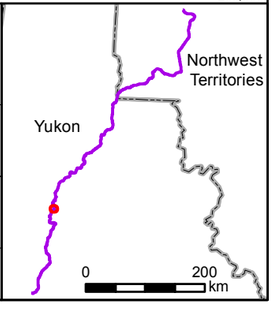
LEDCOR GROUP

NorthwesTel

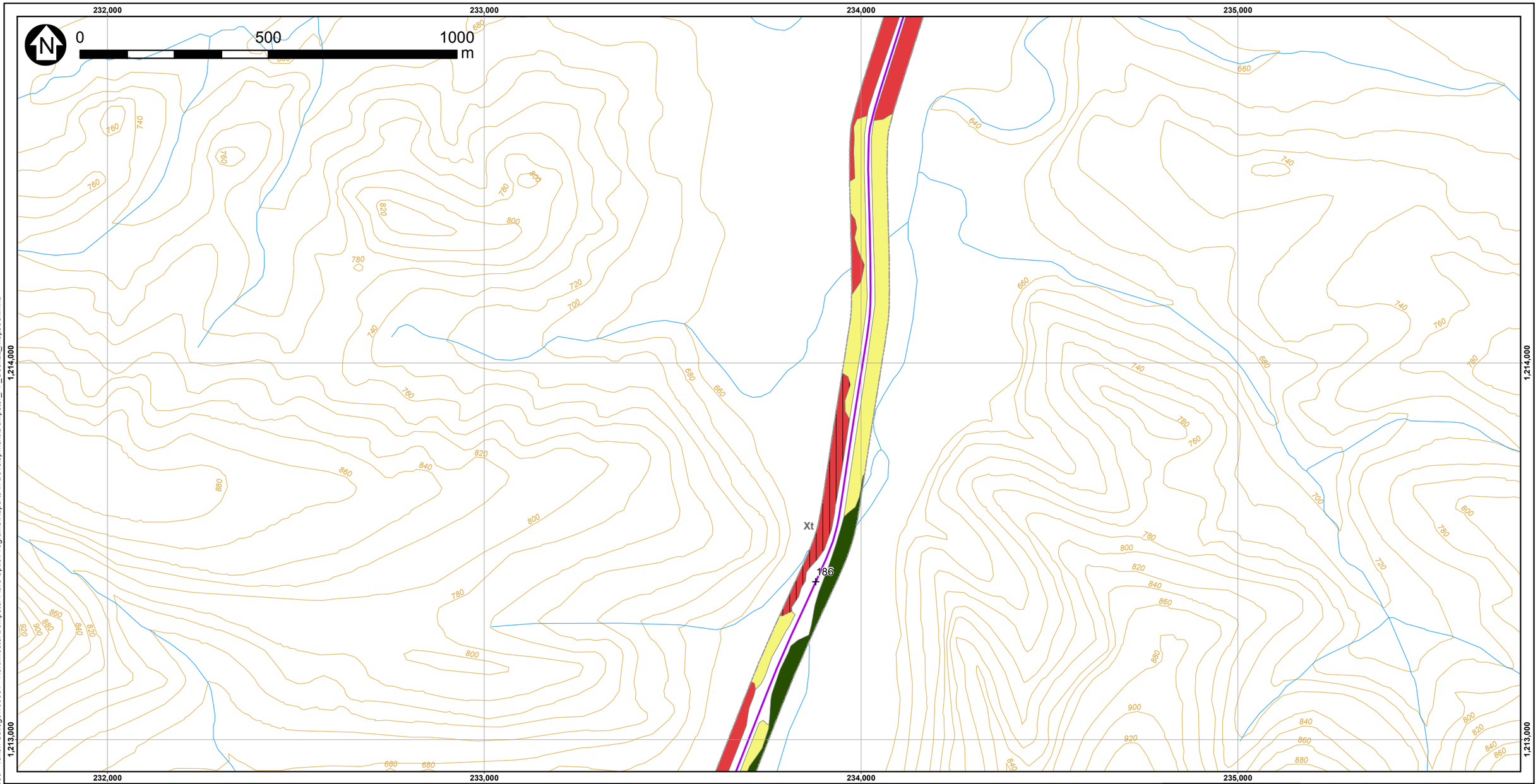
**Dempster Highway Fibre Optic Line**

**Preliminary Permafrost and Geohazard Mapping**






Document Path: C:\Egnyte\Shared\Projects\Active\16030 - Yukon College\160301 - Northwestel Dempster Fibre Optic\Programs\Reports in Development\Dempster_PF_Geohaz_mapbook.mxd




PREPARED BY:

PALMER ENVIRONMENTAL CONSULTING GROUP INC.

Northern Climate ExChange
YUKON RESEARCH CENTRE • Yukon College

| | |
|---|---|
| GEOLOGY | DS/RM/CB |
| DRAWN | DS |
| CHK'D | RM |
| APP'D | RM |
| REV | - |
| DATE | 20Jul'16 |

BASE MAP: http://geogratis.gc.ca/
PROJECTION: NAD 1983 Yukon Albers
COORDINATE GRID: Metres
SCALE: 1:10 000
ORIGINAL PAGE SIZE: 11"x17"

## Permafrost-related Ground Movement Potential (PGMP) Following Disturbance

| *Symbol* | *PGMP* | *Active Layer Thickness* |
|---|---|---|
| | High | Thin |
| | High | Thick |
| | Moderate | Thin |
| | Moderate | Thick |
| | Low | Thin |
| | Low | Thick |
| | Anthropogenic | |

## Mass Movement Geohazard

- ***DS*** - Debris Slide
- ***DS (ALD)*** - Debris Slide (Active Layer Detachment)
- ***RTS*** - Retrogressive Thaw Slump
- ***RF*** - Rockfall
- ***DF*** - Debris Flow
- ***TKs*** - Thermokarst Subsidence (active, >1 m relief)
- ***TKg*** - Thermokarst Gully (active, >1 m relief)

## Periglacial Process/Feature

- ***Xs*** - Slopewash
- ***Xe*** - Thermal Erosion
- ***Xp*** - Palsa
- ***Xt*** - Thermokarst Subsidence
- ***S*** - Solifluction
- ***C*** - Cryoturbation
- ***Xf*** - Active Layer Detachment
- ***Xh*** - Retrogressive Thaw Slump
- ***Xw*** - Ice-wedge Polygon

## Potential Movement Direction

Horizontal | Vertical | Both

- PGMP Mapping Boundary
- Dempster Highway
- +234 Kilometre Post
- Contour (m)
- Watercourse

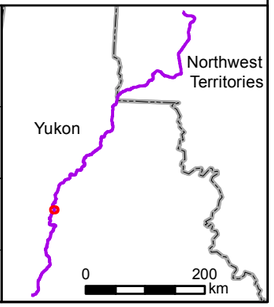
**Map Notes:**
1. Only existing/imminent mass movement geohazards with potential to impact the highway embankments or ditch are considered. Other hazards may exist that are not identified.
2. Mapping based on desktop interpretation of aerial imagery and topographic data (high-resolution in YT; low-resolution in NWT), surficial geology mapping, and pertinent publications.
3. Kilometre posts for NWT were auto-generated from last kilometre post in Yukon, and may not be depicted at actual ground location.

LEDCOR GROUP | NorthwesTel

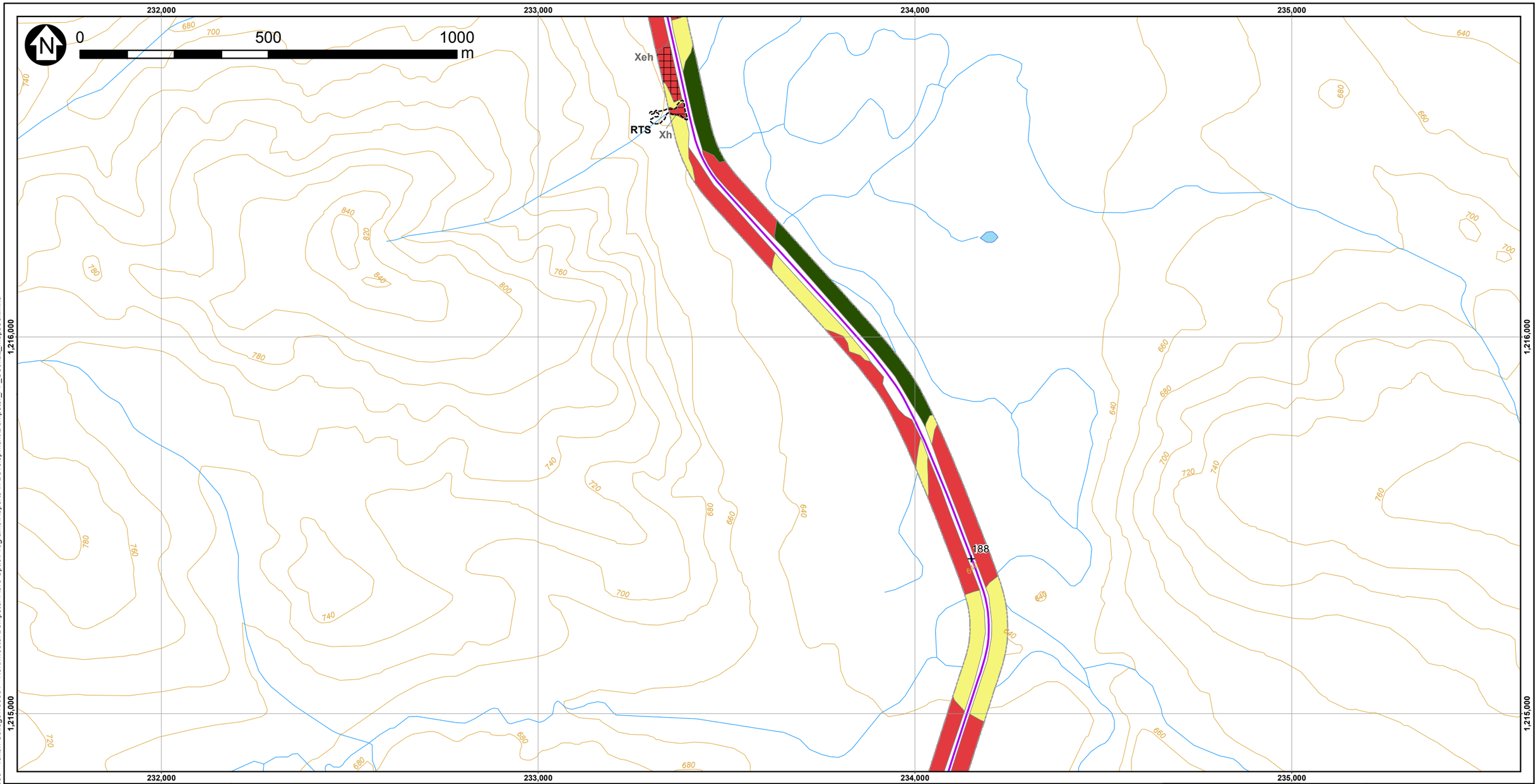
**Dempster Highway Fibre Optic Line**

**Preliminary Permafrost and Geohazard Mapping**






Document Path: C:\Egnyte\Shared\Projects\Active\160301 - Yukon College\160301 - Northwestel Dempster Fibre Optic\Programs\Reports in Development\Dempster_PF_Geohaz_mapbook.mxd




Document Path: C:\Egnyte\Shared\Projects\Active\16030 - Yukon College\160301 - Northwestel Dempster Fibre Optic\Programs\Reports in Development\Dempster_PF_Geohaz_mapbook.mxd

PREPARED BY:

PALMER ENVIRONMENTAL CONSULTING GROUP INC.

Northern Climate ExChange
YUKON RESEARCH CENTRE • Yukon College

| | |
|---|---|
| GEOLOGY | DS/RM/CB |
| DRAWN | DS |
| CHK'D | RM |
| APP'D | RM |
| REV | - |
| DATE | 20Jul'16 |

BASE MAP: http://geogratis.gc.ca/
PROJECTION: NAD 1983 Yukon Albers
COORDINATE GRID: Metres
SCALE: 1:10 000
ORIGINAL PAGE SIZE: 11"x17"

**Permafrost-related Ground Movement Potential (PGMP) Following Disturbance**

| *Symbol* | *PGMP* | *Active Layer Thickness* |
|---|---|---|
| | High | Thin |
| | High | Thick |
| | Moderate | Thin |
| | Moderate | Thick |
| | Low | Thin |
| | Low | Thick |
| | Anthropogenic | |

**Mass Movement Geohazard**

- ***DS*** - Debris Slide
- ***DS (ALD)*** - Debris Slide (Active Layer Detachment)
- ***RTS*** - Retrogressive Thaw Slump
- ***RF*** - Rockfall
- ***DF*** - Debris Flow
- ***TKs*** - Thermokarst Subsidence (active, >1 m relief)
- ***TKg*** - Thermokarst Gully (active, >1 m relief)

**Periglacial Process/Feature**

- ***Xs*** - Slopewash
- ***Xe*** - Thermal Erosion
- ***Xp*** - Palsa
- ***Xt*** - Thermokarst Subsidence
- ***S*** - Solifluction
- ***C*** - Cryoturbation
- ***Xf*** - Active Layer Detachment
- ***Xh*** - Retrogressive Thaw Slump
- ***Xw*** - Ice-wedge Polygon

**Potential Movement Direction**

Horizontal | Vertical | Both

- PGMP Mapping Boundary
- Dempster Highway
- +234 Kilometre Post
- Contour (m)
- Watercourse

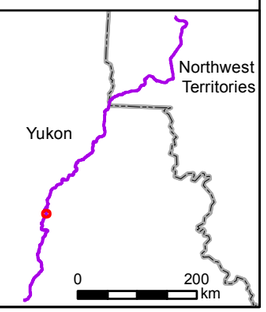
**Map Notes:**
1. Only existing/imminent mass movement geohazards with potential to impact the highway embankments or ditch are considered. Other hazards may exist that are not identified.
2. Mapping based on desktop interpretation of aerial imagery and topographic data (high-resolution in YT; low-resolution in NWT), surficial geology mapping, and pertinent publications.
3. Kilometre posts for NWT were auto-generated from last kilometre post in Yukon, and may not be depicted at actual ground location.

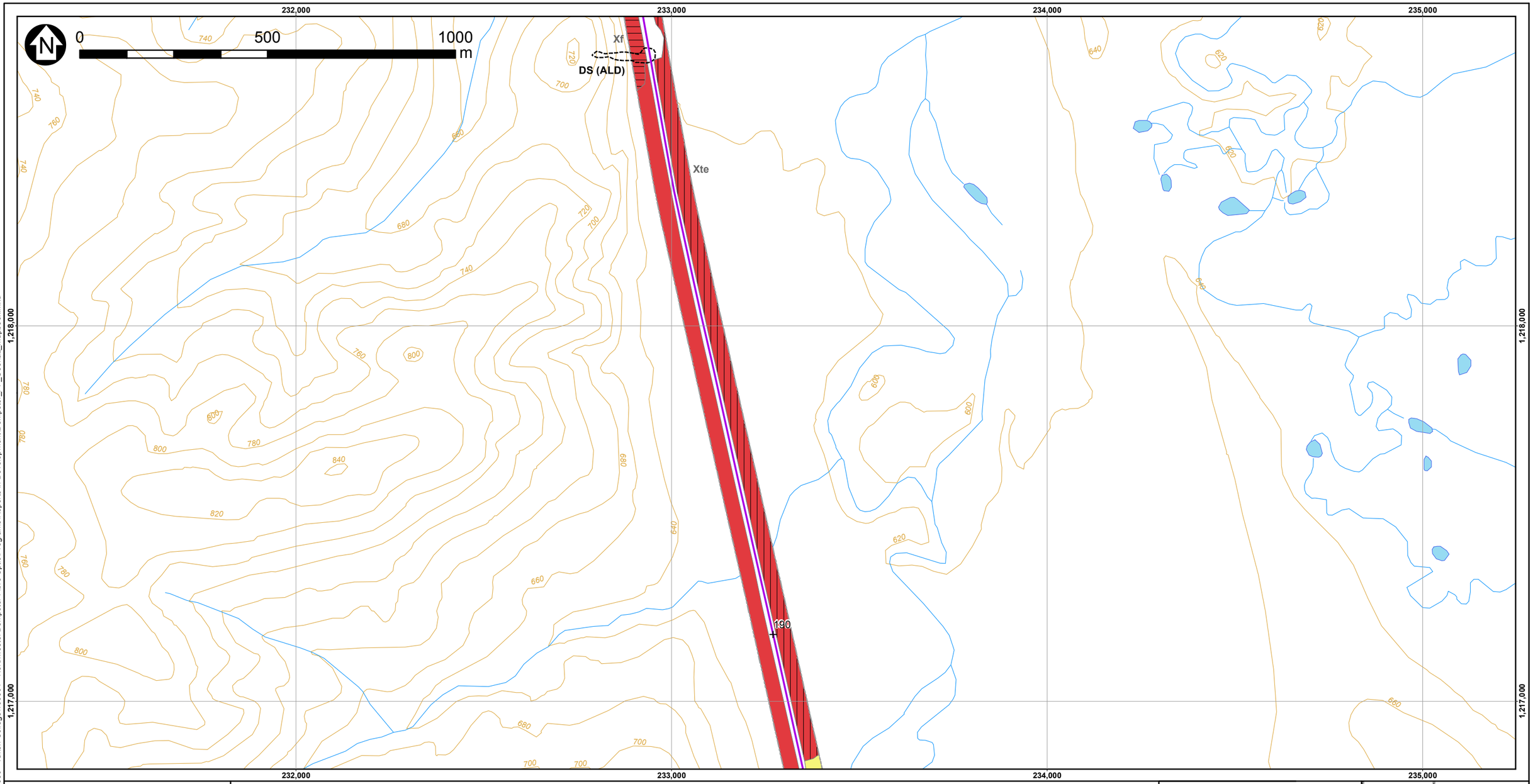
LEDCOR GROUP | NorthwesTel

**Dempster Highway Fibre Optic Line**

**Preliminary Permafrost and Geohazard Mapping**








PREPARED BY:

PALMER ENVIRONMENTAL CONSULTING GROUP INC.

Northern Climate ExChange
YUKON RESEARCH CENTRE • Yukon College

| | |
|---|---|
| GEOLOGY | DS/RM/CB |
| DRAWN | DS |
| CHK'D | RM |
| APP'D | RM |
| REV | - |
| DATE | 20Jul'16 |

BASE MAP: http://geogratis.gc.ca/
PROJECTION: NAD 1983 Yukon Albers
COORDINATE GRID: Metres
SCALE: 1:10 000
ORIGINAL PAGE SIZE: 11"x17"

## Permafrost-related Ground Movement Potential (PGMP) Following Disturbance

| *Symbol* | *PGMP* | *Active Layer Thickness* |
|---|---|---|
| | High | Thin |
| | High | Thick |
| | Moderate | Thin |
| | Moderate | Thick |
| | Low | Thin |
| | Low | Thick |
| | Anthropogenic | |

## Mass Movement Geohazard

- ***DS*** - Debris Slide
- ***DS (ALD)*** - Debris Slide (Active Layer Detachment)
- ***RTS*** - Retrogressive Thaw Slump
- ***RF*** - Rockfall
- ***DF*** - Debris Flow
- ***TKs*** - Thermokarst Subsidence (active, >1 m relief)
- ***TKg*** - Thermokarst Gully (active, >1 m relief)

## Periglacial Process/Feature

- ***Xs*** - Slopewash
- ***Xe*** - Thermal Erosion
- ***Xp*** - Palsa
- ***Xt*** - Thermokarst Subsidence
- ***S*** - Solifluction
- ***C*** - Cryoturbation
- ***Xf*** - Active Layer Detachment
- ***Xh*** - Retrogressive Thaw Slump
- ***Xw*** - Ice-wedge Polygon

## Potential Movement Direction

Horizontal | Vertical | Both

PGMP Mapping Boundary
Dempster Highway
234 Kilometre Post
Contour (m)
Watercourse

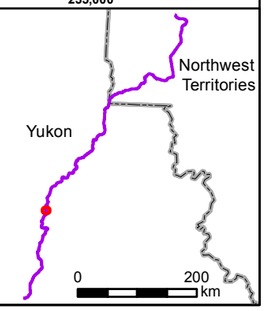
**Map Notes:**
1. Only existing/imminent mass movement geohazards with potential to impact the highway embankments or ditch are considered. Other hazards may exist that are not identified.
2. Mapping based on desktop interpretation of aerial imagery and topographic data (high-resolution in YT; low-resolution in NWT), surficial geology mapping, and pertinent publications.
3. Kilometre posts for NWT were auto-generated from last kilometre post in Yukon, and may not be depicted at actual ground location.

LEDCOR GROUP | NorthwesTel

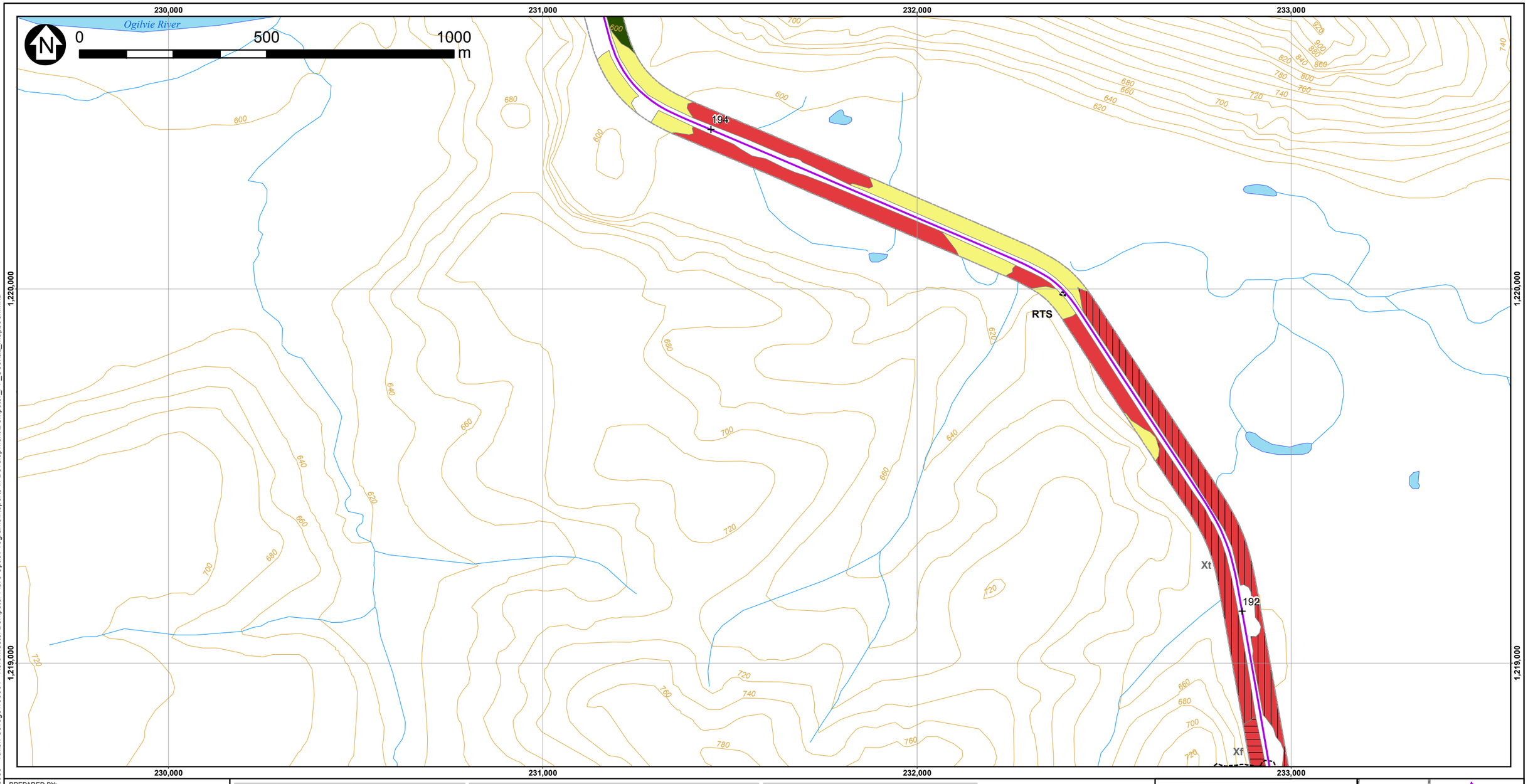
**Dempster Highway Fibre Optic Line**

**Preliminary Permafrost and Geohazard Mapping**






Document Path: C:\Egnyte\Shared\Projects\Active\16030 - Yukon College\160301 - Northwestel Dempster Fibre Optic\Programs\Reports in Development\Dempster_PF_Geohaz_mapbook.mxd




Document Path: C:\Egnyte\Shared\Projects\Active\16030 - Yukon College\160301 - Northwestel Dempster Fibre Optic\Programs\Reports in Development\Dempster_PF_Geohaz_mapbook.mxd

PREPARED BY:

PALMER ENVIRONMENTAL CONSULTING GROUP INC.

Northern Climate ExChange
YUKON RESEARCH CENTRE • Yukon College

| | |
|---|---|
| GEOLOGY | DS/RM/CB |
| DRAWN | DS |
| CHK'D | RM |
| APP'D | RM |
| REV | - |
| DATE | 20Jul'16 |

BASE MAP: http://geogratis.gc.ca/
PROJECTION: NAD 1983 Yukon Albers
COORDINATE GRID: Metres
SCALE: 1:10 000
ORIGINAL PAGE SIZE: 11"x17"

**Permafrost-related Ground Movement Potential (PGMP) Following Disturbance**

| *Symbol* | *PGMP* | *Active Layer Thickness* |
|---|---|---|
| | High | Thin |
| | High | Thick |
| | Moderate | Thin |
| | Moderate | Thick |
| | Low | Thin |
| | Low | Thick |
| | Anthropogenic | |

**Mass Movement Geohazard**

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| ***DS*** | - | Debris Slide |
| ***DS (ALD)*** | - | Debris Slide (Active Layer Detachment) |
| ***RTS*** | - | Retrogressive Thaw Slump |
| ***RF*** | - | Rockfall |
| ***DF*** | - | Debris Flow |
| ***TKs*** | - | Thermokarst Subsidence (active, >1 m relief) |
| ***TKg*** | - | Thermokarst Gully (active, >1 m relief) |

**Periglacial Process/Feature**

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| ***Xs*** | Slopewash | ***C*** | Cryoturbation |
| ***Xe*** | Thermal Erosion | ***Xf*** | Active Layer Detachment |
| ***Xp*** | Palsa | | |
| ***Xt*** | Thermokarst Subsidence | ***Xh*** | Retrogressive Thaw Slump |
| ***S*** | Solifluction | ***Xw*** | Ice-wedge Polygon |

**Potential Movement Direction**

Horizontal | Vertical | Both

PGMP Mapping Boundary
Dempster Highway
234 Kilometre Post
Contour (m)
Watercourse

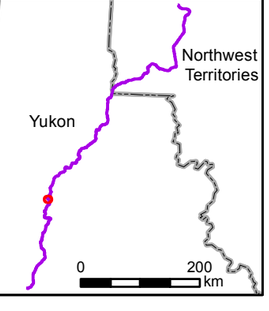
**Map Notes:**
1. Only existing/imminent mass movement geohazards with potential to impact the highway embankments or ditch are considered. Other hazards may exist that are not identified.
2. Mapping based on desktop interpretation of aerial imagery and topographic data (high-resolution in YT; low-resolution in NWT), surficial geology mapping, and pertinent publications.
3. Kilometre posts for NWT were auto-generated from last kilometre post in Yukon, and may not be depicted at actual ground location.

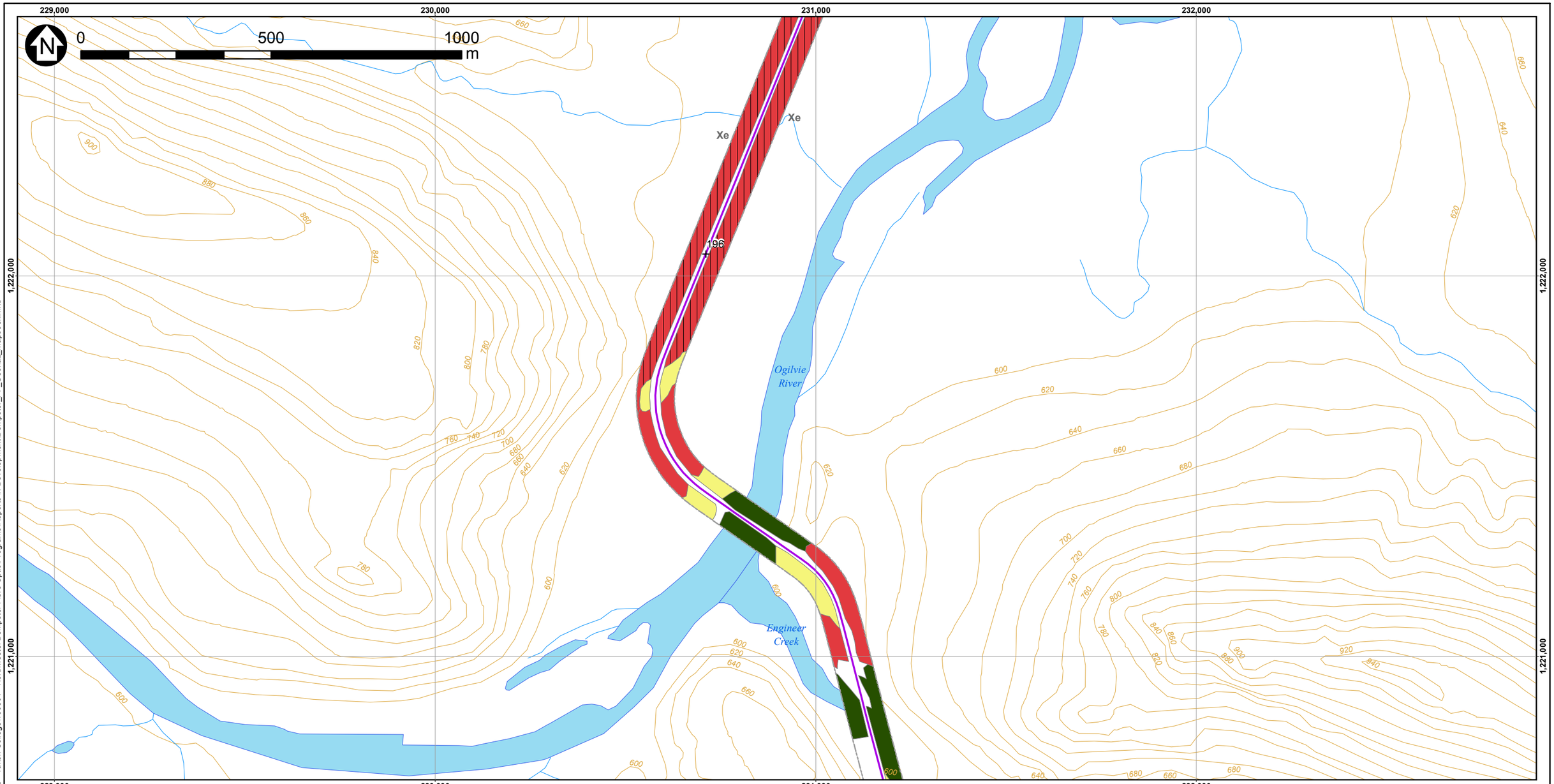
LEDCOR GROUP | NorthwesTel

**Dempster Highway Fibre Optic Line**

**Preliminary Permafrost and Geohazard Mapping**








Document Path: C:\Egnyte\Shared\Projects\Active\16030 - Yukon College\160301 - Northwestel Dempster Fibre Optic\Programs\Reports in Development\Dempster_PF_Geohaz_mapbook.mxd

PREPARED BY:

PALMER ENVIRONMENTAL CONSULTING GROUP INC.

Northern Climate ExChange
YUKON RESEARCH CENTRE • Yukon College

| | |
|---|---|
| GEOLOGY | DS/RM/CB |
| DRAWN | DS |
| CHK'D | RM |
| APP'D | RM |
| REV | - |
| DATE | 20Jul'16 |

BASE MAP: http://geogratis.gc.ca/
PROJECTION: NAD 1983 Yukon Albers
COORDINATE GRID: Metres
SCALE: 1:10 000
ORIGINAL PAGE SIZE: 11"x17"

## Permafrost-related Ground Movement Potential (PGMP) Following Disturbance

| Symbol | PGMP | Active Layer Thickness |
|---|---|---|
| | High | Thin |
| | High | Thick |
| | Moderate | Thin |
| | Moderate | Thick |
| | Low | Thin |
| | Low | Thick |
| | Anthropogenic | |

## Mass Movement Geohazard

- **DS** - Debris Slide
- **DS (ALD)** - Debris Slide (Active Layer Detachment)
- **RTS** - Retrogressive Thaw Slump
- **RF** - Rockfall
- **DF** - Debris Flow
- **TKs** - Thermokarst Subsidence (active, >1 m relief)
- **TKg** - Thermokarst Gully (active, >1 m relief)

## Periglacial Process/Feature

- **Xs** - Slopewash
- **Xe** - Thermal Erosion
- **Xp** - Palsa
- **Xt** - Thermokarst Subsidence
- **S** - Solifluction
- **C** - Cryoturbation
- **Xf** - Active Layer Detachment
- **Xh** - Retrogressive Thaw Slump
- **Xw** - Ice-wedge Polygon

## Potential Movement Direction

Horizontal | Vertical | Both

- PGMP Mapping Boundary
- Dempster Highway
- +234 Kilometre Post
- Contour (m)
- Watercourse

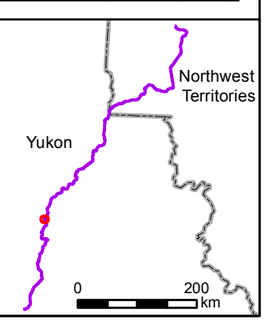
**Map Notes:**
1. Only existing/imminent mass movement geohazards with potential to impact the highway embankments or ditch are considered. Other hazards may exist that are not identified.
2. Mapping based on desktop interpretation of aerial imagery and topographic data (high-resolution in YT; low-resolution in NWT), surficial geology mapping, and pertinent publications.
3. Kilometre posts for NWT were auto-generated from last kilometre post in Yukon, and may not be depicted at actual ground location.

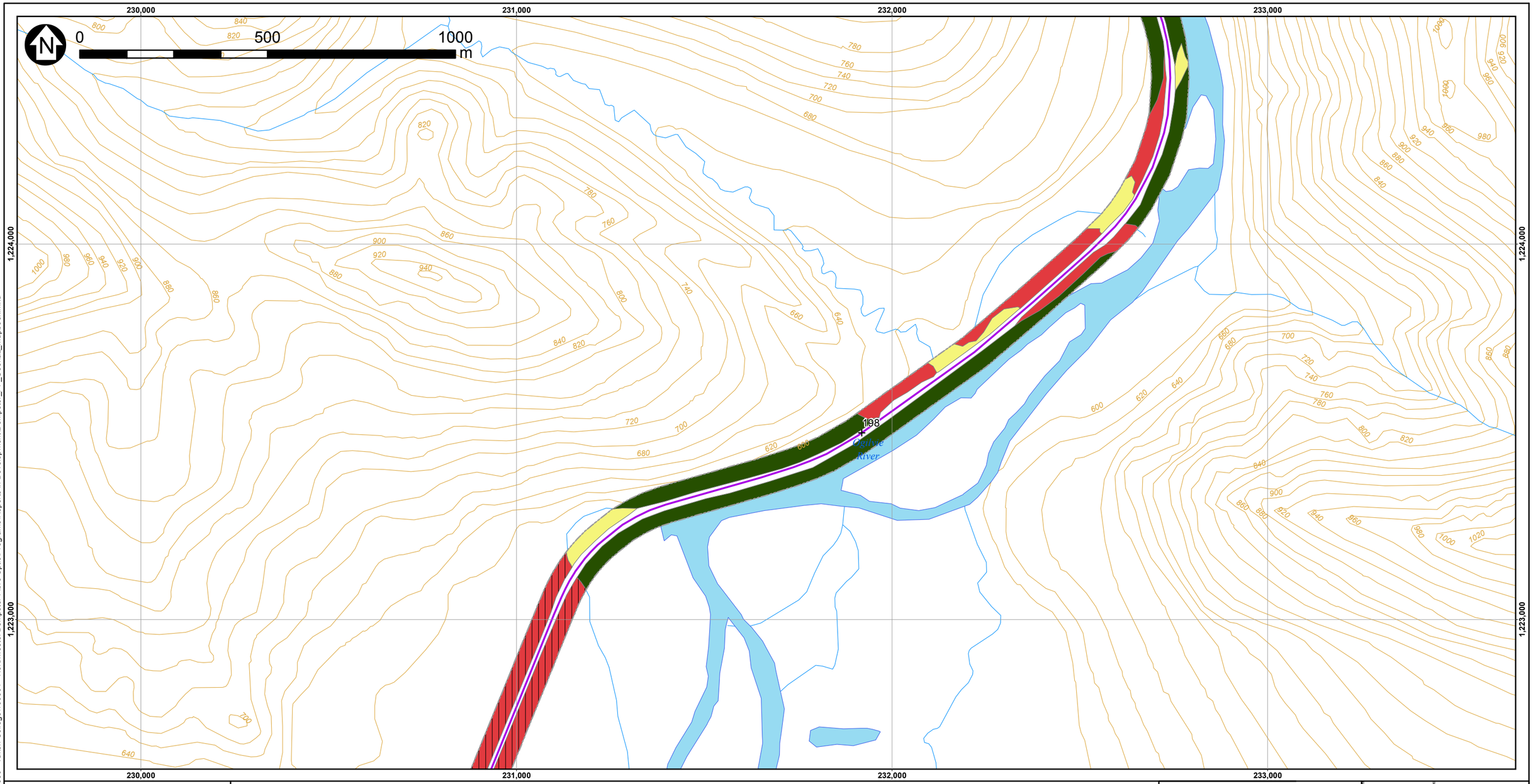
LEDCOR GROUP | NorthwesTel

# Dempster Highway Fibre Optic Line

## Preliminary Permafrost and Geohazard Mapping








Document Path: C:\Egnyte\Shared\Projects\Active\160301 - Northwestel Dempster Fibre Optic\Programs\Reports in Development\Dempster_PF_Geohaz_mapbook.mxd

PREPARED BY:

PALMER ENVIRONMENTAL CONSULTING GROUP INC.

Northern Climate ExChange
YUKON RESEARCH CENTRE • Yukon College

| | |
|---|---|
| GEOLOGY | DS/RM/CB |
| DRAWN | DS |
| CHK'D | RM |
| APP'D | RM |
| REV | - |
| DATE | 20Jul'16 |

BASE MAP: http://geogratis.gc.ca/
PROJECTION: NAD 1983 Yukon Albers
COORDINATE GRID: Metres
SCALE: 1:10 000
ORIGINAL PAGE SIZE: 11"x17"

**Permafrost-related Ground Movement Potential (PGMP) Following Disturbance**

| Symbol | PGMP | Active Layer Thickness |
|---|---|---|
| | High | Thin |
| | High | Thick |
| | Moderate | Thin |
| | Moderate | Thick |
| | Low | Thin |
| | Low | Thick |
| | Anthropogenic | |

**Mass Movement Geohazard**

- ***DS*** - Debris Slide
- ***DS (ALD)*** - Debris Slide (Active Layer Detachment)
- ***RTS*** - Retrogressive Thaw Slump
- ***RF*** - Rockfall
- ***DF*** - Debris Flow
- ***TKs*** - Thermokarst Subsidence (active, >1 m relief)
- ***TKg*** - Thermokarst Gully (active, >1 m relief)

**Periglacial Process/Feature**

- ***Xs*** - Slopewash
- ***Xe*** - Thermal Erosion
- ***Xp*** - Palsa
- ***Xt*** - Thermokarst Subsidence
- ***S*** - Solifluction
- ***C*** - Cryoturbation
- ***Xf*** - Active Layer Detachment
- ***Xh*** - Retrogressive Thaw Slump
- ***Xw*** - Ice-wedge Polygon

**Potential Movement Direction**

Horizontal | Vertical | Both

- PGMP Mapping Boundary
- Dempster Highway
- +234 Kilometre Post
- Contour (m)
- Watercourse

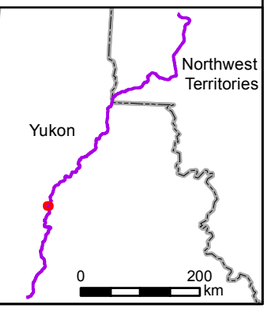
**Map Notes:**
1. Only existing/imminent mass movement geohazards with potential to impact the highway embankments or ditch are considered. Other hazards may exist that are not identified.
2. Mapping based on desktop interpretation of aerial imagery and topographic data (high-resolution in YT; low-resolution in NWT), surficial geology mapping, and pertinent publications.
3. Kilometre posts for NWT were auto-generated from last kilometre post in Yukon, and may not be depicted at actual ground location.

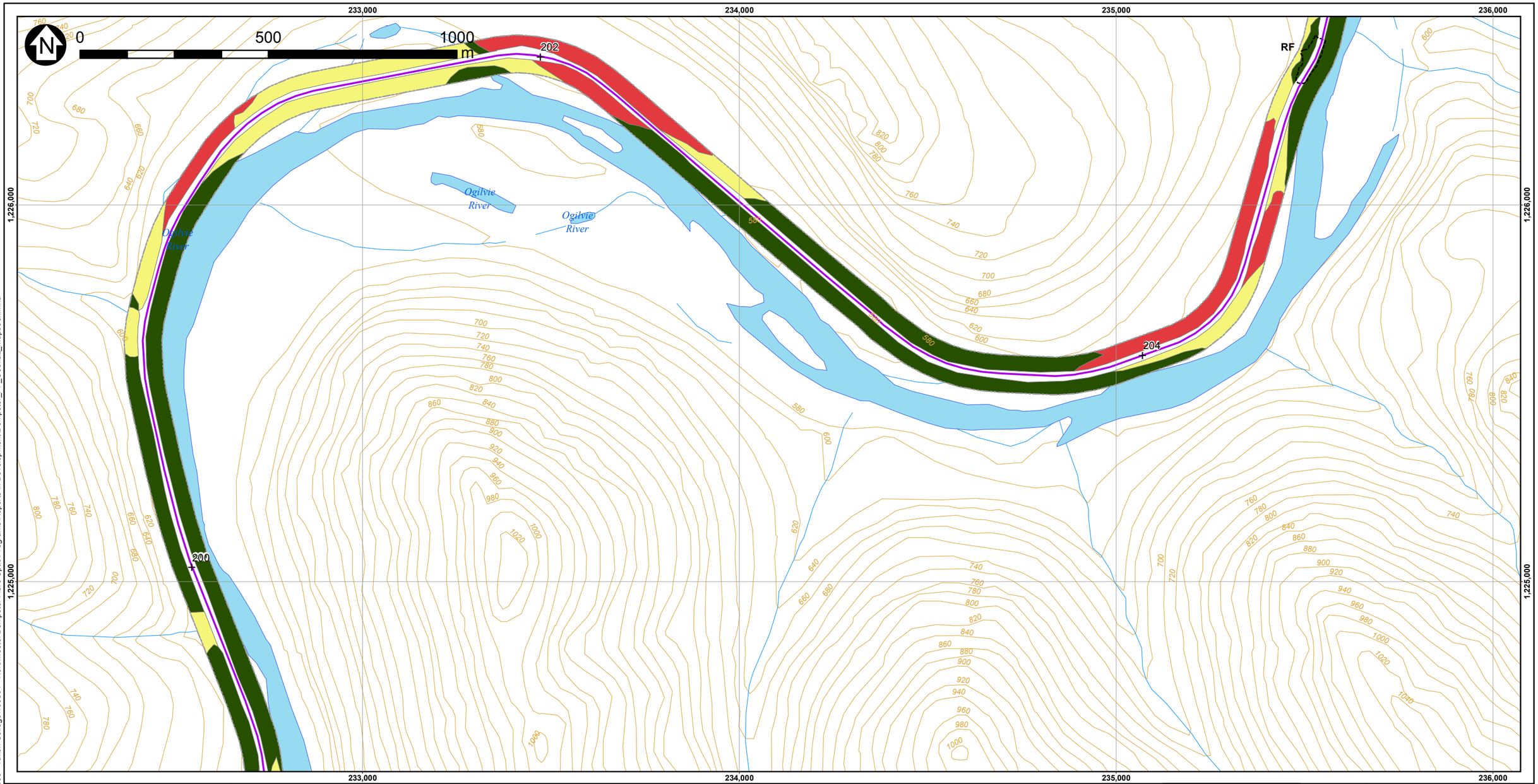
LEDCOR GROUP | NorthwesTel

**Dempster Highway Fibre Optic Line**

**Preliminary Permafrost and Geohazard Mapping**








PREPARED BY:

PALMER ENVIRONMENTAL CONSULTING GROUP INC.

Northern Climate ExChange
YUKON RESEARCH CENTRE • Yukon College

| GEOLOGY | DS/RM/CB |
|---|---|
| DRAWN | DS |
| CHK'D | RM |
| APP'D | RM |
| REV | - |
| DATE | 20Jul'16 |

BASE MAP: http://geogratis.gc.ca/
PROJECTION: NAD 1983 Yukon Albers
COORDINATE GRID: Metres
SCALE: 1:10 000
ORIGINAL PAGE SIZE: 11"x17"

**Permafrost-related Ground Movement Potential (PGMP) Following Disturbance**

| Symbol | PGMP | Active Layer Thickness |
|---|---|---|
| | High | Thin |
| | High | Thick |
| | Moderate | Thin |
| | Moderate | Thick |
| | Low | Thin |
| | Low | Thick |
| | Anthropogenic | |

**Mass Movement Geohazard**

- ***DS*** - Debris Slide
- ***DS (ALD)*** - Debris Slide (Active Layer Detachment)
- ***RTS*** - Retrogressive Thaw Slump
- ***RF*** - Rockfall
- ***DF*** - Debris Flow
- ***TKs*** - Thermokarst Subsidence (active, >1 m relief)
- ***TKg*** - Thermokarst Gully (active, >1 m relief)

**Periglacial Process/Feature**

- ***Xs*** - Slopewash
- ***Xe*** - Thermal Erosion
- ***Xp*** - Palsa
- ***Xt*** - Thermokarst Subsidence
- ***S*** - Solifluction
- ***C*** - Cryoturbation
- ***Xf*** - Active Layer Detachment
- ***Xh*** - Retrogressive Thaw Slump
- ***Xw*** - Ice-wedge Polygon

**Potential Movement Direction**

Horizontal | Vertical | Both

- PGMP Mapping Boundary
- Dempster Highway
- +234 Kilometre Post
- Contour (m)
- Watercourse

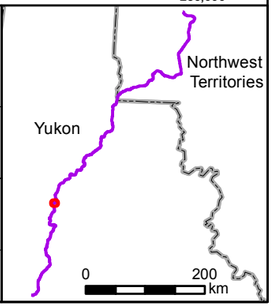
**Map Notes:**
1. Only existing/imminent mass movement geohazards with potential to impact the highway embankments or ditch are considered. Other hazards may exist that are not identified.
2. Mapping based on desktop interpretation of aerial imagery and topographic data (high-resolution in YT; low-resolution in NWT), surficial geology mapping, and pertinent publications.
3. Kilometre posts for NWT were auto-generated from last kilometre post in Yukon, and may not be depicted at actual ground location.

LEDCOR GROUP | NorthwesTel

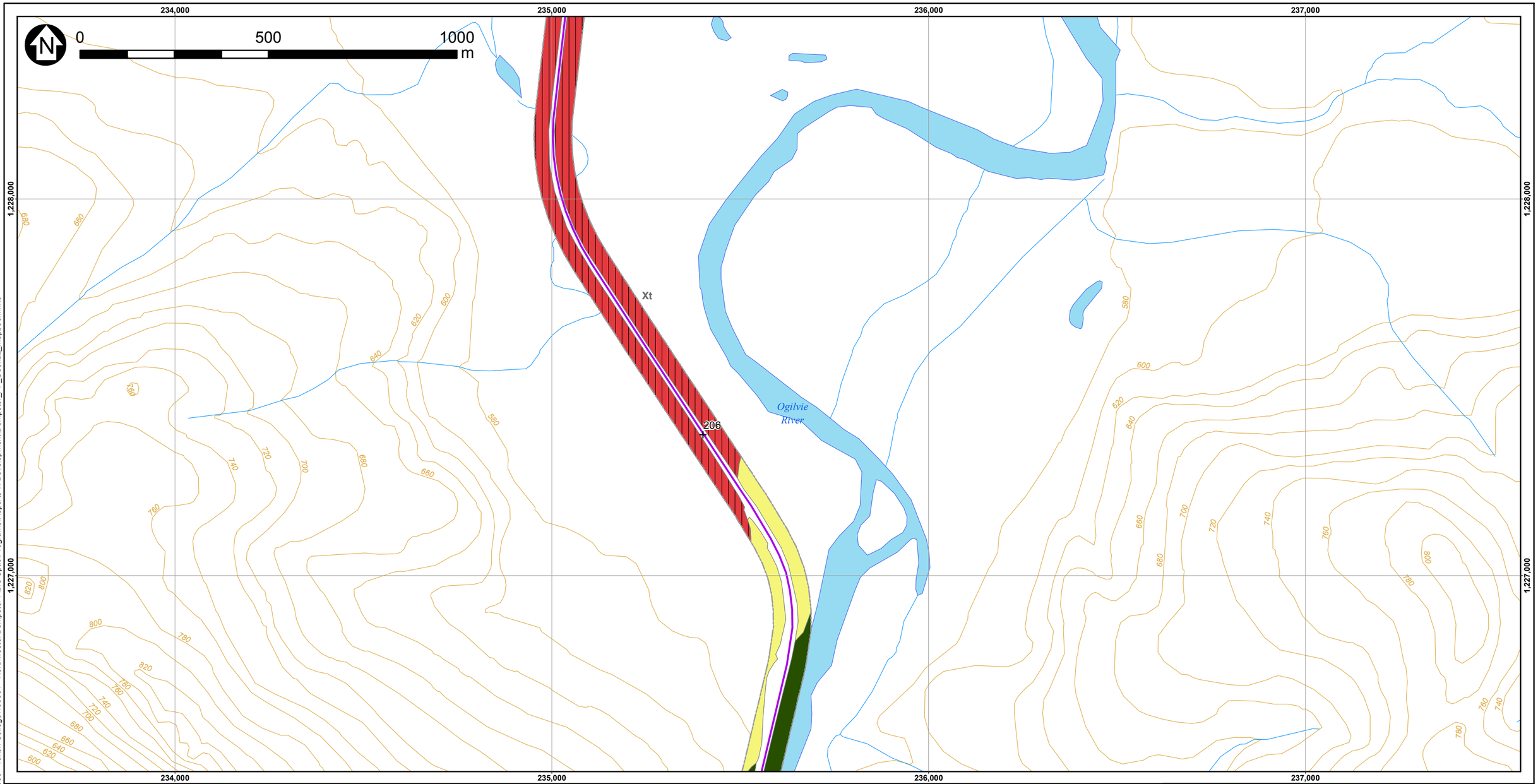
**Dempster Highway Fibre Optic Line**

**Preliminary Permafrost and Geohazard Mapping**






Document Path: C:\Egnyte\Shared\Projects\Active\16030 - Yukon College\160301 - Northwestel Dempster Fibre Optic\Programs\Reports in Development\Dempster_PF_Geohaz_mapbook.mxd




PREPARED BY:

PALMER ENVIRONMENTAL CONSULTING GROUP INC.

Northern Climate ExChange
YUKON RESEARCH CENTRE • Yukon College

| | |
|---|---|
| GEOLOGY | DS/RM/CB |
| DRAWN | DS |
| CHK'D | RM |
| APP'D | RM |
| REV | - |
| DATE | 20Jul'16 |

BASE MAP: http://geogratis.gc.ca/
PROJECTION: NAD 1983 Yukon Albers
COORDINATE GRID: Metres
SCALE: 1:10 000
ORIGINAL PAGE SIZE: 11"x17"

Document Path: C:\Egnyte\Shared\Projects\Active\16030 - Yukon College\160301 - Northwestel Dempster Fibre Optic\Programs\Reports in Development\Dempster_PF_Geohaz_mapbook.mxd

### Permafrost-related Ground Movement Potential (PGMP) Following Disturbance

| Symbol | PGMP | Active Layer Thickness |
|---|---|---|
| | High | Thin |
| | High | Thick |
| | Moderate | Thin |
| | Moderate | Thick |
| | Low | Thin |
| | Low | Thick |
| | Anthropogenic | |

### Mass Movement Geohazard

- **DS** - Debris Slide
- **DS (ALD)** - Debris Slide (Active Layer Detachment)
- **RTS** - Retrogressive Thaw Slump
- **RF** - Rockfall
- **DF** - Debris Flow
- **TKs** - Thermokarst Subsidence (active, >1 m relief)
- **TKg** - Thermokarst Gully (active, >1 m relief)

### Periglacial Process/Feature

- **Xs** - Slopewash
- **Xe** - Thermal Erosion
- **Xp** - Palsa
- **Xt** - Thermokarst Subsidence
- **S** - Solifluction
- **C** - Cryoturbation
- **Xf** - Active Layer Detachment
- **Xh** - Retrogressive Thaw Slump
- **Xw** - Ice-wedge Polygon

### Potential Movement Direction

Horizontal | Vertical | Both

- PGMP Mapping Boundary
- Dempster Highway
- +234 Kilometre Post
- Contour (m)
- Watercourse

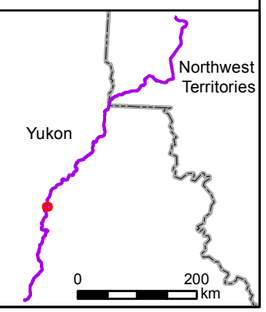
**Map Notes:**
1. Only existing/imminent mass movement geohazards with potential to impact the highway embankments or ditch are considered. Other hazards may exist that are not identified.
2. Mapping based on desktop interpretation of aerial imagery and topographic data (high-resolution in YT; low-resolution in NWT), surficial geology mapping, and pertinent publications.
3. Kilometre posts for NWT were auto-generated from last kilometre post in Yukon, and may not be depicted at actual ground location.

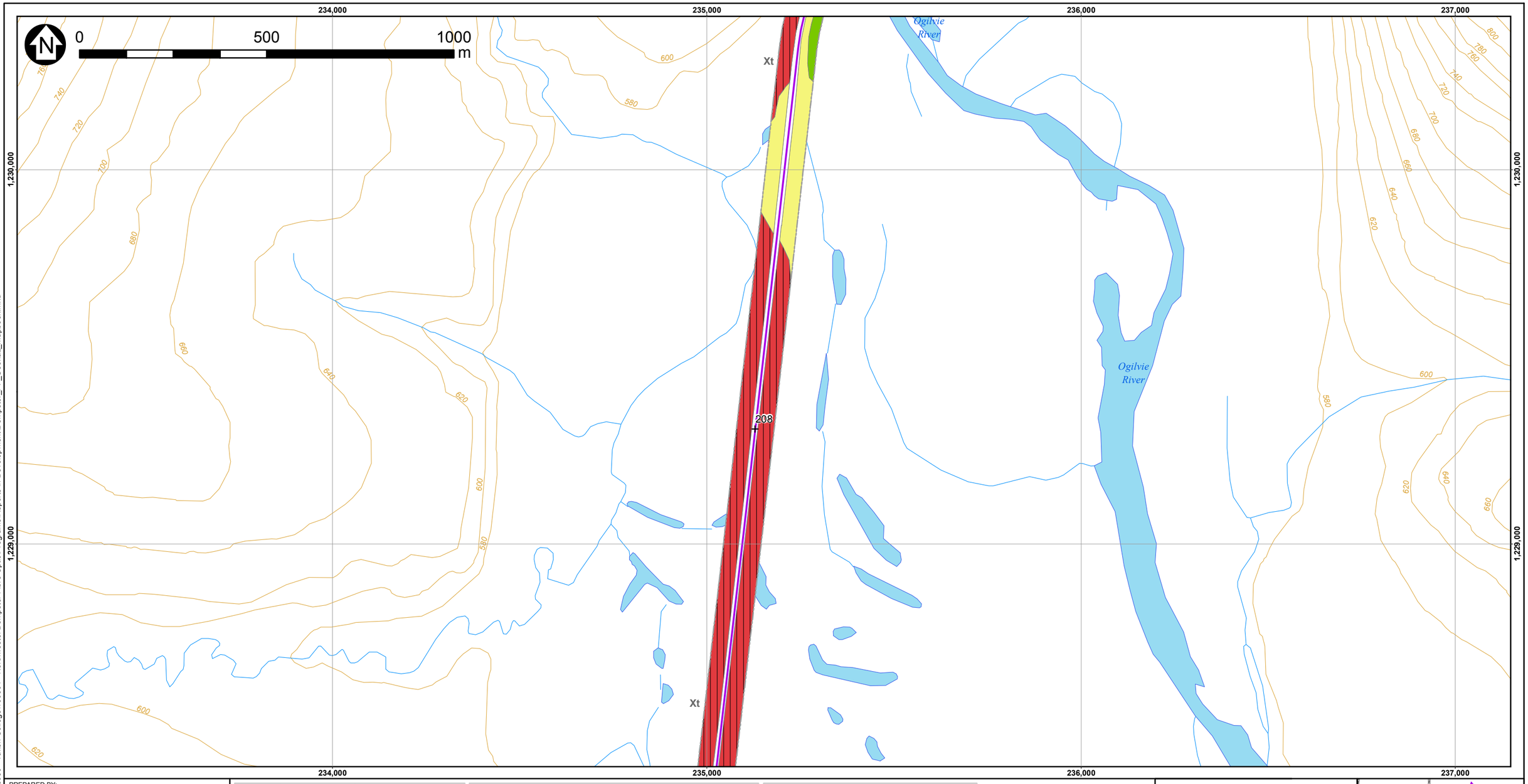
LEDCOR GROUP | NorthwesTel

**Dempster Highway Fibre Optic Line**

**Preliminary Permafrost and Geohazard Mapping**








Document Path: C:\Egnyte\Shared\Projects\Active\16030 - Yukon College\160301 - Northwestel Dempster Fibre Optic\Programs\Reports in Development\Dempster_PF_Geohaz_mapbook.mxd

PREPARED BY:

PALMER ENVIRONMENTAL CONSULTING GROUP INC.

Northern Climate ExChange
YUKON RESEARCH CENTRE • Yukon College

| GEOLOGY | DS/RM/CB |
|---|---|
| DRAWN | DS |
| CHK'D | RM |
| APP'D | RM |
| REV | - |
| DATE | 20Jul'16 |

BASE MAP: http://geogratis.gc.ca/
PROJECTION: NAD 1983 Yukon Albers
COORDINATE GRID: Metres
SCALE: 1:10 000
ORIGINAL PAGE SIZE: 11"x17"

**Permafrost-related Ground Movement Potential (PGMP) Following Disturbance**

| Symbol | PGMP | Active Layer Thickness |
|---|---|---|
| | High | Thin |
| | High | Thick |
| | Moderate | Thin |
| | Moderate | Thick |
| | Low | Thin |
| | Low | Thick |
| | Anthropogenic | |

**Mass Movement Geohazard**

- ***DS*** - Debris Slide
- ***DS (ALD)*** - Debris Slide (Active Layer Detachment)
- ***RTS*** - Retrogressive Thaw Slump
- ***RF*** - Rockfall
- ***DF*** - Debris Flow
- ***TKs*** - Thermokarst Subsidence (active, >1 m relief)
- ***TKg*** - Thermokarst Gully (active, >1 m relief)

**Periglacial Process/Feature**

- ***Xs*** - Slopewash
- ***Xe*** - Thermal Erosion
- ***Xp*** - Palsa
- ***Xt*** - Thermokarst Subsidence
- ***S*** - Solifluction
- ***C*** - Cryoturbation
- ***Xf*** - Active Layer Detachment
- ***Xh*** - Retrogressive Thaw Slump
- ***Xw*** - Ice-wedge Polygon

**Potential Movement Direction**

Horizontal | Vertical | Both

PGMP Mapping Boundary
Dempster Highway
+234 Kilometre Post
Contour (m)
Watercourse

**Map Notes:**
1. Only existing/imminent mass movement geohazards with potential to impact the highway embankments or ditch are considered. Other hazards may exist that are not identified.
2. Mapping based on desktop interpretation of aerial imagery and topographic data (high-resolution in YT; low-resolution in NWT), surficial geology mapping, and pertinent publications.
3. Kilometre posts for NWT were auto-generated from last kilometre post in Yukon, and may not be depicted at actual ground location.

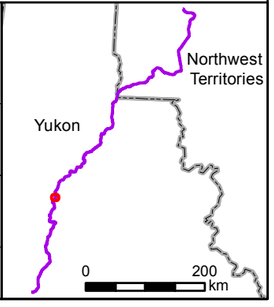
LEDCOR GROUP

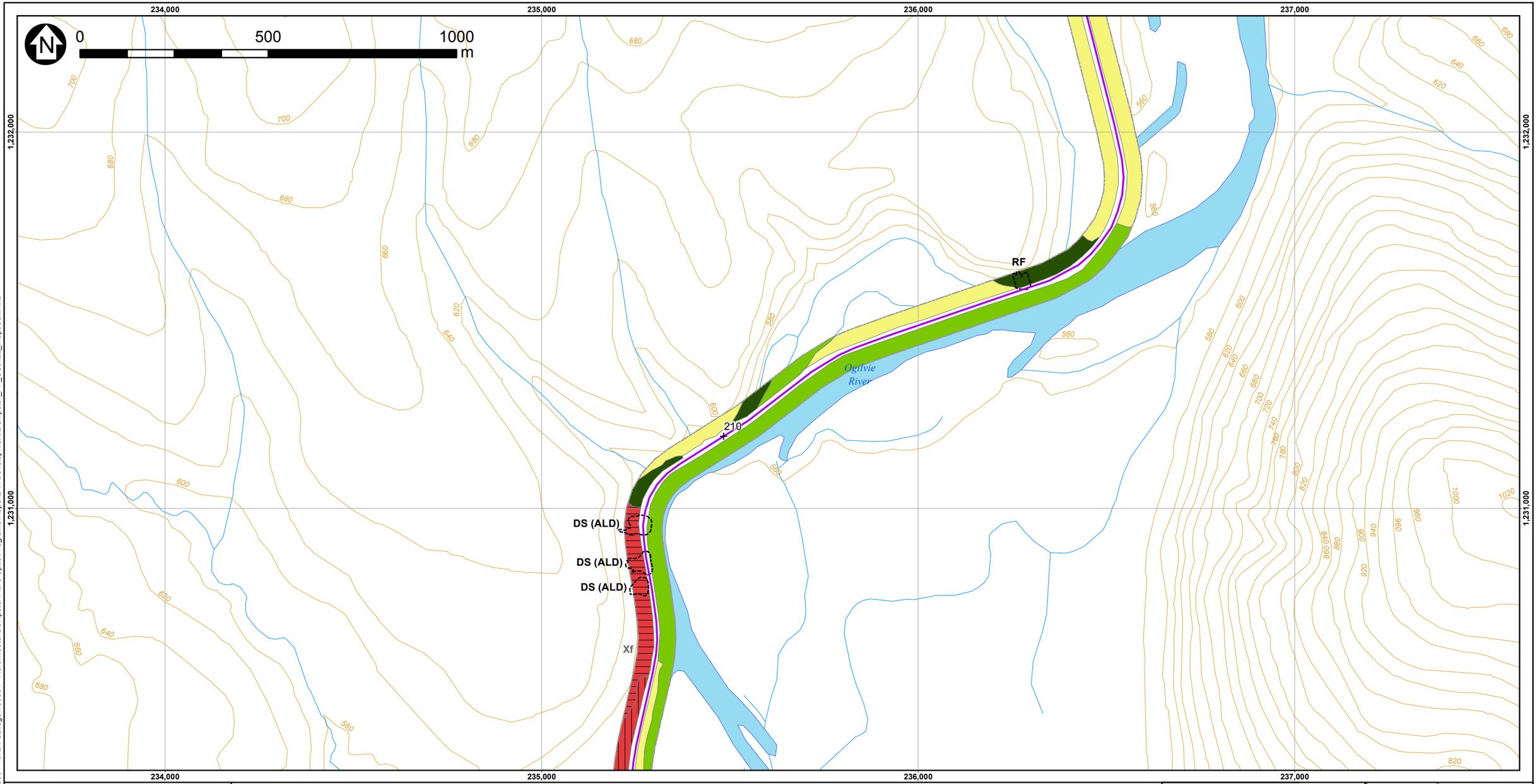
NorthwesTel

**Dempster Highway Fibre Optic Line**

**Preliminary Permafrost and Geohazard Mapping**








PREPARED BY:

PALMER ENVIRONMENTAL CONSULTING GROUP INC.

Northern Climate ExChange
YUKON RESEARCH CENTRE • Yukon College

| | |
|---|---|
| GEOLOGY | DS/RM/CB |
| DRAWN | DS |
| CHK'D | RM |
| APP'D | RM |
| REV | - |
| DATE | 20Jul'16 |

BASE MAP: http://geogratis.gc.ca/
PROJECTION: NAD 1983 Yukon Albers
COORDINATE GRID: Metres
SCALE: 1:10 000
ORIGINAL PAGE SIZE: 11"x17"

**Permafrost-related Ground Movement Potential (PGMP) Following Disturbance**

| *Symbol* | *PGMP* | *Active Layer Thickness* |
|---|---|---|
| | High | Thin |
| | High | Thick |
| | Moderate | Thin |
| | Moderate | Thick |
| | Low | Thin |
| | Low | Thick |
| | Anthropogenic | |

**Mass Movement Geohazard**

- ***DS*** - Debris Slide
- ***DS (ALD)*** - Debris Slide (Active Layer Detachment)
- ***RTS*** - Retrogressive Thaw Slump
- ***RF*** - Rockfall
- ***DF*** - Debris Flow
- ***TKs*** - Thermokarst Subsidence (active, >1 m relief)
- ***TKg*** - Thermokarst Gully (active, >1 m relief)

**Periglacial Process/Feature**

- ***Xs*** - Slopewash
- ***Xe*** - Thermal Erosion
- ***Xp*** - Palsa
- ***Xt*** - Thermokarst Subsidence
- ***S*** - Solifluction
- ***C*** - Cryoturbation
- ***Xf*** - Active Layer Detachment
- ***Xh*** - Retrogressive Thaw Slump
- ***Xw*** - Ice-wedge Polygon

**Potential Movement Direction**

Horizontal Vertical Both

PGMP Mapping Boundary
Dempster Highway
+234 Kilometre Post
Contour (m)
Watercourse

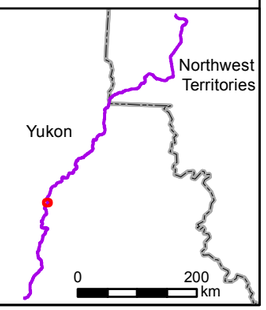
**Map Notes:**
1. Only existing/imminent mass movement geohazards with potential to impact the highway embankments or ditch are considered. Other hazards may exist that are not identified.
2. Mapping based on desktop interpretation of aerial imagery and topographic data (high-resolution in YT; low-resolution in NWT), surficial geology mapping, and pertinent publications.
3. Kilometre posts for NWT were auto-generated from last kilometre post in Yukon, and may not be depicted at actual ground location.

LEDCOR GROUP NorthwesTel

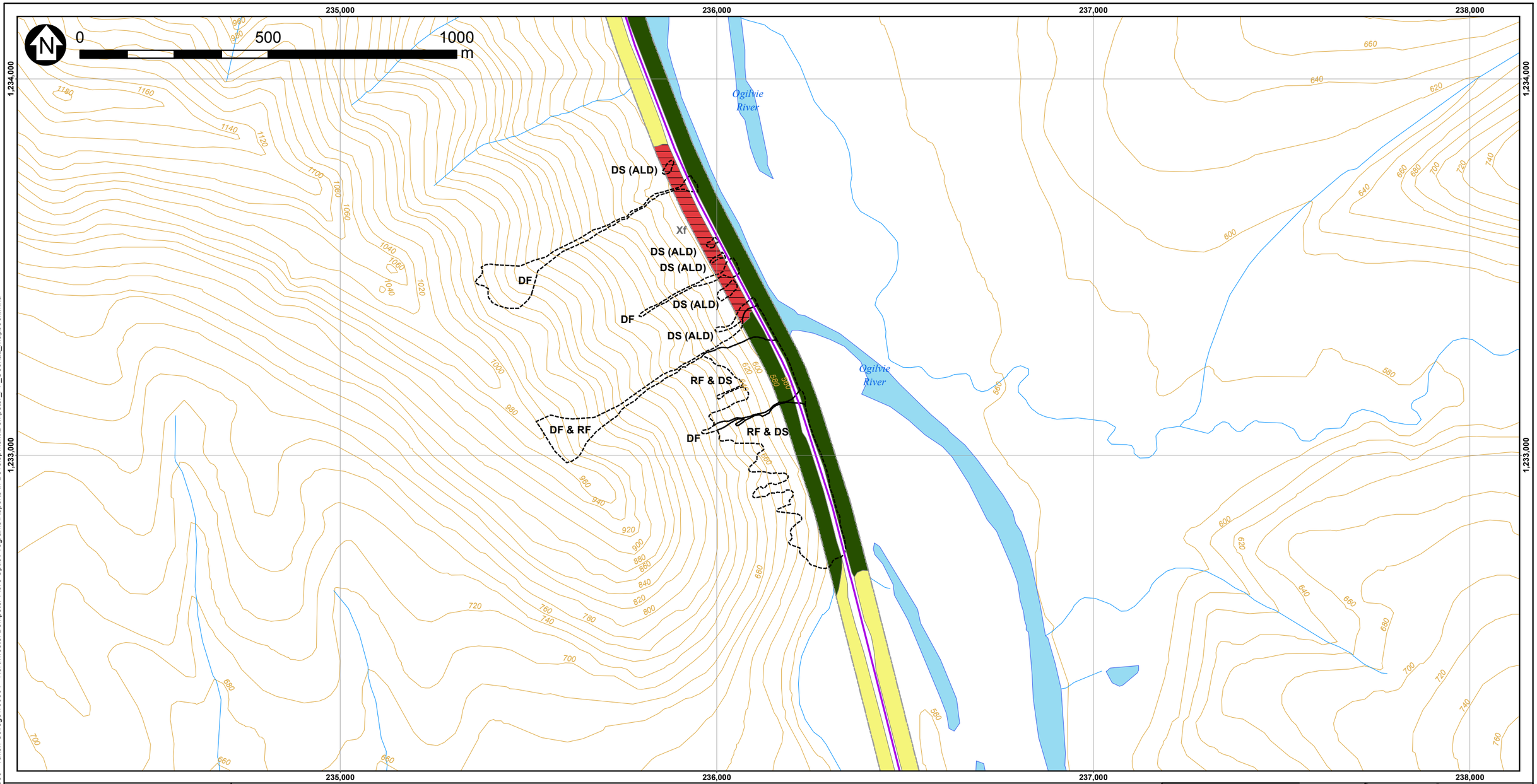
**Dempster Highway Fibre Optic Line**

**Preliminary Permafrost and Geohazard Mapping**






Document Path: C:\Egnyte\Shared\Projects\Active\160301 - Northwestel Dempster Fibre Optic\Programs\Reports in Development\Dempster_PF_Geohaz_mapbook.mxd




PREPARED BY:

PALMER ENVIRONMENTAL CONSULTING GROUP INC.

Northern Climate ExChange
YUKON RESEARCH CENTRE • Yukon College

| | |
|---|---|
| GEOLOGY | DS/RM/CB |
| DRAWN | DS |
| CHK'D | RM |
| APP'D | RM |
| REV | - |
| DATE | 20Jul'16 |

BASE MAP: http://geogratis.gc.ca/
PROJECTION: NAD 1983 Yukon Albers
COORDINATE GRID: Metres
SCALE: 1:10 000
ORIGINAL PAGE SIZE: 11"x17"

**Permafrost-related Ground Movement Potential (PGMP) Following Disturbance**

| *Symbol* | *PGMP* | *Active Layer Thickness* |
|---|---|---|
| | High | Thin |
| | High | Thick |
| | Moderate | Thin |
| | Moderate | Thick |
| | Low | Thin |
| | Low | Thick |
| | Anthropogenic | |

**Mass Movement Geohazard**

- ***DS*** - Debris Slide
- ***DS (ALD)*** - Debris Slide (Active Layer Detachment)
- ***RTS*** - Retrogressive Thaw Slump
- ***RF*** - Rockfall
- ***DF*** - Debris Flow
- ***TKs*** - Thermokarst Subsidence (active, >1 m relief)
- ***TKg*** - Thermokarst Gully (active, >1 m relief)

**Periglacial Process/Feature**

- ***Xs*** - Slopewash
- ***Xe*** - Thermal Erosion
- ***Xp*** - Palsa
- ***Xt*** - Thermokarst Subsidence
- ***S*** - Solifluction
- ***C*** - Cryoturbation
- ***Xf*** - Active Layer Detachment
- ***Xh*** - Retrogressive Thaw Slump
- ***Xw*** - Ice-wedge Polygon

**Potential Movement Direction**

Horizontal Vertical Both

PGMP Mapping Boundary
Dempster Highway
+234 Kilometre Post
Contour (m)
Watercourse

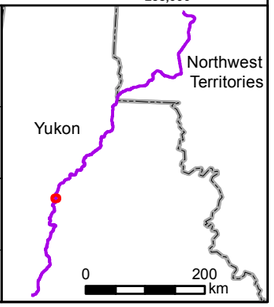
**Map Notes:**
1. Only existing/imminent mass movement geohazards with potential to impact the highway embankments or ditch are considered. Other hazards may exist that are not identified.
2. Mapping based on desktop interpretation of aerial imagery and topographic data (high-resolution in YT; low-resolution in NWT), surficial geology mapping, and pertinent publications.
3. Kilometre posts for NWT were auto-generated from last kilometre post in Yukon, and may not be depicted at actual ground location.

LEDCOR GROUP NorthwesTel

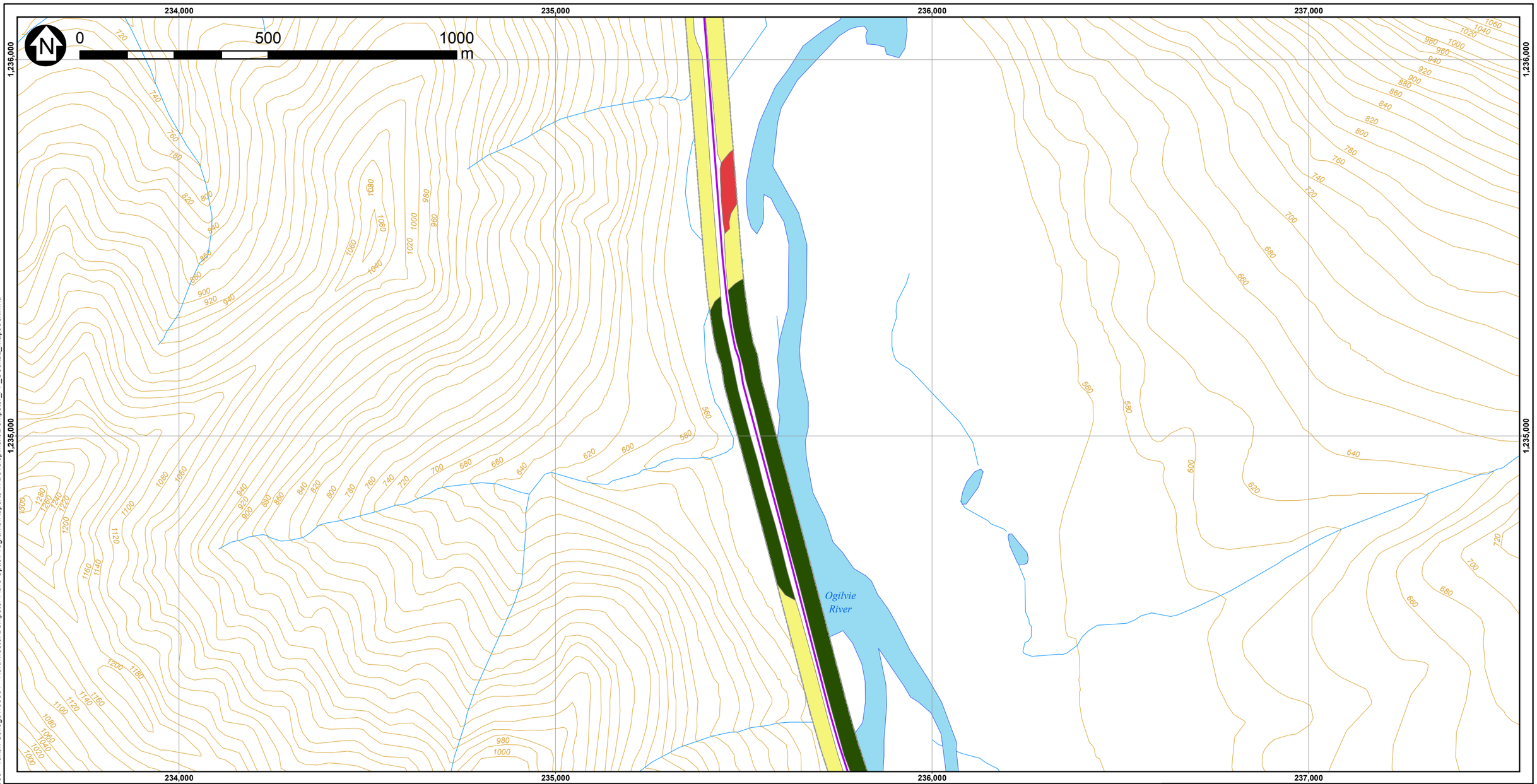
**Dempster Highway Fibre Optic Line**

**Preliminary Permafrost and Geohazard Mapping**






Document Path: C:\Egnyte\Shared\Projects\Active\16030 - Yukon College\160301 - Northwestel Dempster Fibre Optic\Programs\Reports in Development\Dempster_PF_Geohaz_mapbook.mxd




Document Path: C:\Egnyte\Shared\Projects\Active\16030 - Yukon College\160301 - Northwestel Dempster Fibre Optic\Programs\Reports in Development\Dempster_PF_Geohaz_mapbook.mxd

PREPARED BY:

PALMER ENVIRONMENTAL CONSULTING GROUP INC.

Northern Climate ExChange
YUKON RESEARCH CENTRE • Yukon College

| | |
|---|---|
| GEOLOGY | DS/RM/CB |
| DRAWN | DS |
| CHK'D | RM |
| APP'D | RM |
| REV | - |
| DATE | 20Jul'16 |

BASE MAP: http://geogratis.gc.ca/
PROJECTION: NAD 1983 Yukon Albers
COORDINATE GRID: Metres
SCALE: 1:10 000
ORIGINAL PAGE SIZE: 11"x17"

**Permafrost-related Ground Movement Potential (PGMP) Following Disturbance**

| *Symbol* | *PGMP* | *Active Layer Thickness* |
|---|---|---|
| | High | Thin |
| | High | Thick |
| | Moderate | Thin |
| | Moderate | Thick |
| | Low | Thin |
| | Low | Thick |
| | Anthropogenic | |

**Mass Movement Geohazard**

- ***DS*** - Debris Slide
- ***DS (ALD)*** - Debris Slide (Active Layer Detachment)
- ***RTS*** - Retrogressive Thaw Slump
- ***RF*** - Rockfall
- ***DF*** - Debris Flow
- ***TKs*** - Thermokarst Subsidence (active, >1 m relief)
- ***TKg*** - Thermokarst Gully (active, >1 m relief)

**Periglacial Process/Feature**

- ***Xs*** - Slopewash
- ***Xe*** - Thermal Erosion
- ***Xp*** - Palsa
- ***Xt*** - Thermokarst Subsidence
- ***S*** - Solifluction
- ***C*** - Cryoturbation
- ***Xf*** - Active Layer Detachment
- ***Xh*** - Retrogressive Thaw Slump
- ***Xw*** - Ice-wedge Polygon

**Potential Movement Direction**

Horizontal | Vertical | Both

- PGMP Mapping Boundary
- Dempster Highway
- +234 Kilometre Post
- Contour (m)
- Watercourse

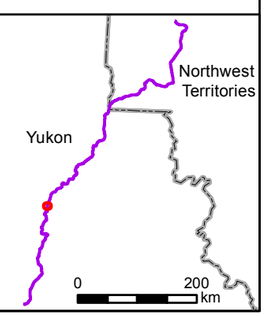
**Map Notes:**
1. Only existing/imminent mass movement geohazards with potential to impact the highway embankments or ditch are considered. Other hazards may exist that are not identified.
2. Mapping based on desktop interpretation of aerial imagery and topographic data (high-resolution in YT; low-resolution in NWT), surficial geology mapping, and pertinent publications.
3. Kilometre posts for NWT were auto-generated from last kilometre post in Yukon, and may not be depicted at actual ground location.

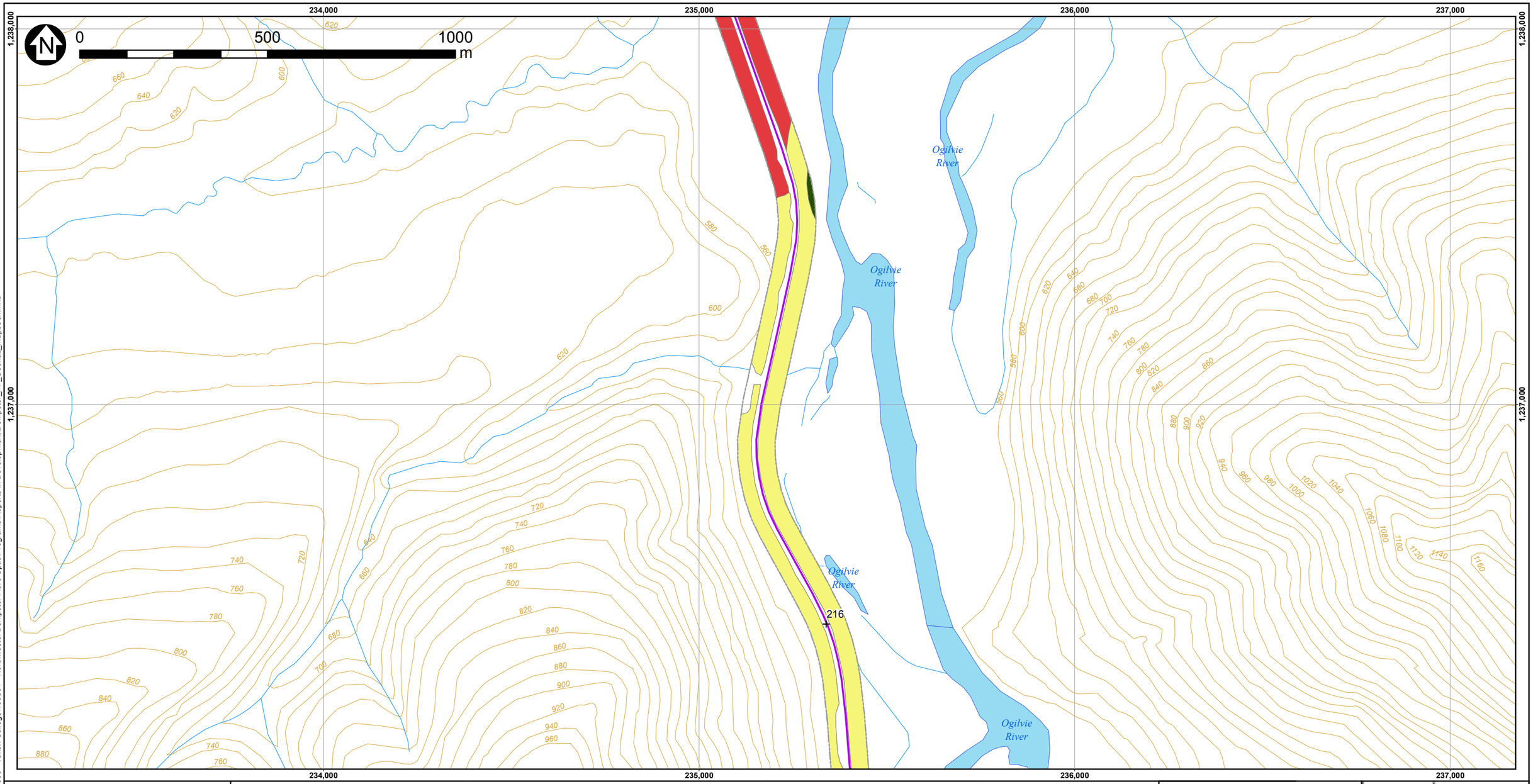
LEDCOR GROUP | NorthwesTel

**Dempster Highway Fibre Optic Line**

**Preliminary Permafrost and Geohazard Mapping**








Document Path: C:\Egnyte\Shared\Projects\Active\16030 - Yukon College\160301 - Northwestel Dempster Fibre Optic\Programs\Reports in Development\Dempster_PF_Geohaz_mapbook.mxd

PREPARED BY:

PALMER ENVIRONMENTAL CONSULTING GROUP INC.

Northern Climate ExChange
YUKON RESEARCH CENTRE • Yukon College

| | |
|---|---|
| GEOLOGY | DS/RM/CB |
| DRAWN | DS |
| CHK'D | RM |
| APP'D | RM |
| REV | - |
| DATE | 20Jul'16 |

BASE MAP: http://geogratis.gc.ca/
PROJECTION: NAD 1983 Yukon Albers
COORDINATE GRID: Metres
SCALE: 1:10 000
ORIGINAL PAGE SIZE: 11"x17"

**Permafrost-related Ground Movement Potential (PGMP) Following Disturbance**

| Symbol | PGMP | Active Layer Thickness |
|---|---|---|
| | High | Thin |
| | High | Thick |
| | Moderate | Thin |
| | Moderate | Thick |
| | Low | Thin |
| | Low | Thick |
| | Anthropogenic | |

**Mass Movement Geohazard**

- ***DS*** - Debris Slide
- ***DS (ALD)*** - Debris Slide (Active Layer Detachment)
- ***RTS*** - Retrogressive Thaw Slump
- ***RF*** - Rockfall
- ***DF*** - Debris Flow
- ***TKs*** - Thermokarst Subsidence (active, >1 m relief)
- ***TKg*** - Thermokarst Gully (active, >1 m relief)

**Periglacial Process/Feature**

- ***Xs*** - Slopewash
- ***Xe*** - Thermal Erosion
- ***Xp*** - Palsa
- ***Xt*** - Thermokarst Subsidence
- ***S*** - Solifluction
- ***C*** - Cryoturbation
- ***Xf*** - Active Layer Detachment
- ***Xh*** - Retrogressive Thaw Slump
- ***Xw*** - Ice-wedge Polygon

**Potential Movement Direction**

Horizontal | Vertical | Both

- PGMP Mapping Boundary
- Dempster Highway
- +234 Kilometre Post
- Contour (m)
- Watercourse

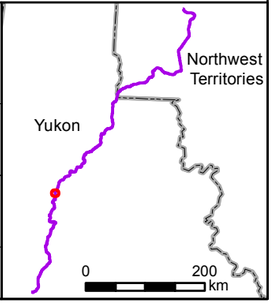
**Map Notes:**
1. Only existing/imminent mass movement geohazards with potential to impact the highway embankments or ditch are considered. Other hazards may exist that are not identified.
2. Mapping based on desktop interpretation of aerial imagery and topographic data (high-resolution in YT; low-resolution in NWT), surficial geology mapping, and pertinent publications.
3. Kilometre posts for NWT were auto-generated from last kilometre post in Yukon, and may not be depicted at actual ground location.

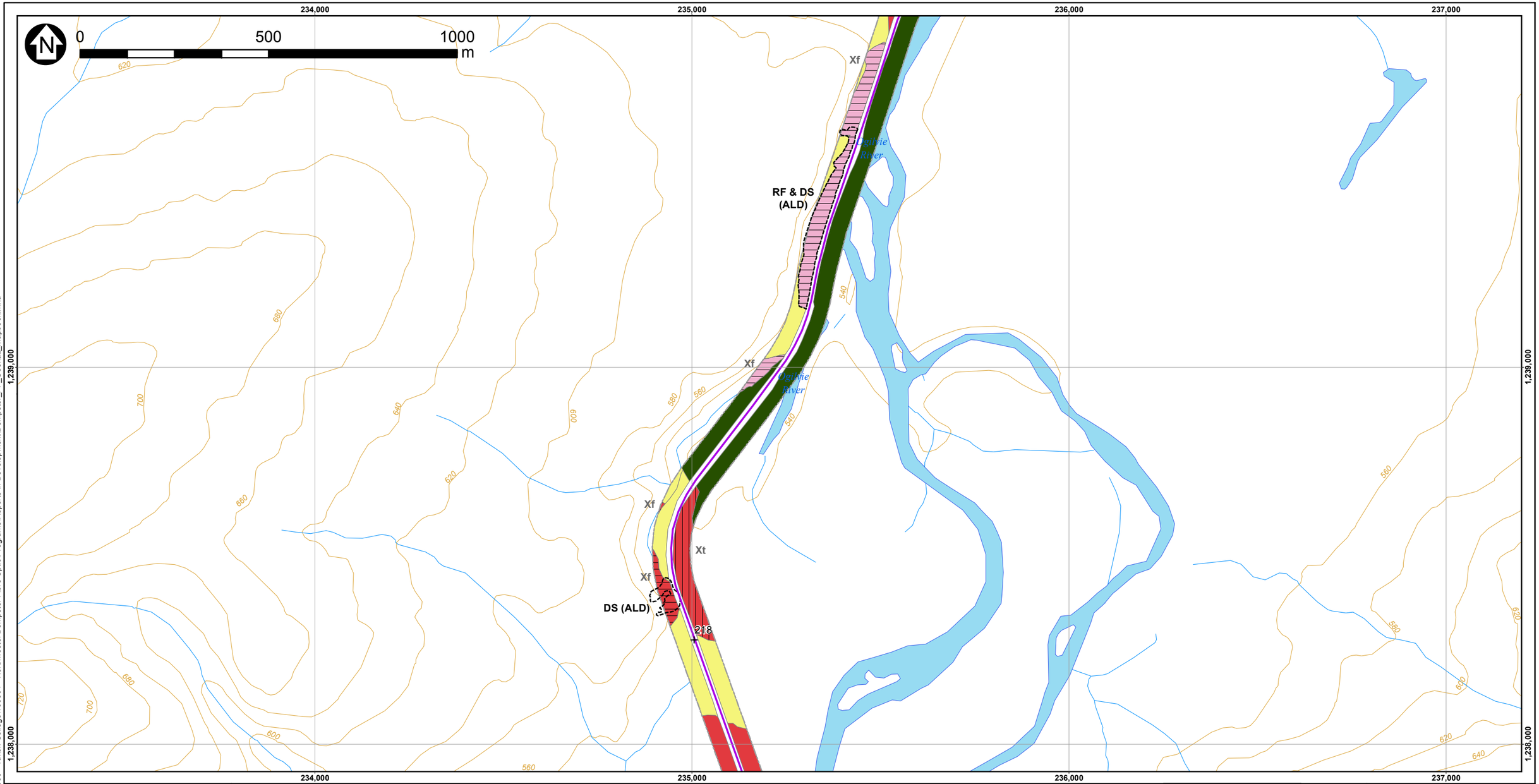
LEDCOR GROUP | NorthwesTel

**Dempster Highway Fibre Optic Line**

**Preliminary Permafrost and Geohazard Mapping**








PREPARED BY:

PALMER ENVIRONMENTAL CONSULTING GROUP INC.

Northern Climate ExChange
YUKON RESEARCH CENTRE • Yukon College

| GEOLOGY | DS/RM/CB |
|---|---|
| DRAWN | DS |
| CHK'D | RM |
| APP'D | RM |
| REV | - |
| DATE | 20Jul'16 |

BASE MAP: http://geogratis.gc.ca/
PROJECTION: NAD 1983 Yukon Albers
COORDINATE GRID: Metres
SCALE: 1:10 000
ORIGINAL PAGE SIZE: 11"x17"

## Permafrost-related Ground Movement Potential (PGMP) Following Disturbance

| Symbol | PGMP | Active Layer Thickness |
|---|---|---|
| | High | Thin |
| | High | Thick |
| | Moderate | Thin |
| | Moderate | Thick |
| | Low | Thin |
| | Low | Thick |
| | Anthropogenic | |

## Mass Movement Geohazard

- ***DS*** - Debris Slide
- ***DS (ALD)*** - Debris Slide (Active Layer Detachment)
- ***RTS*** - Retrogressive Thaw Slump
- ***RF*** - Rockfall
- ***DF*** - Debris Flow
- ***TKs*** - Thermokarst Subsidence (active, >1 m relief)
- ***TKg*** - Thermokarst Gully (active, >1 m relief)

## Periglacial Process/Feature

- ***Xs*** - Slopewash
- ***Xe*** - Thermal Erosion
- ***Xp*** - Palsa
- ***Xt*** - Thermokarst Subsidence
- ***S*** - Solifluction
- ***C*** - Cryoturbation
- ***Xf*** - Active Layer Detachment
- ***Xh*** - Retrogressive Thaw Slump
- ***Xw*** - Ice-wedge Polygon

## Potential Movement Direction

Horizontal | Vertical | Both

- PGMP Mapping Boundary
- Dempster Highway
- +234 Kilometre Post
- Contour (m)
- Watercourse

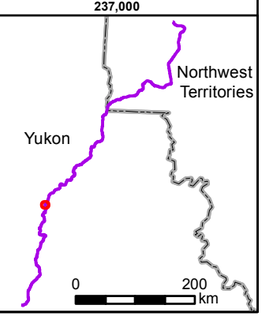
**Map Notes:**
1. Only existing/imminent mass movement geohazards with potential to impact the highway embankments or ditch are considered. Other hazards may exist that are not identified.
2. Mapping based on desktop interpretation of aerial imagery and topographic data (high-resolution in YT; low-resolution in NWT), surficial geology mapping, and pertinent publications.
3. Kilometre posts for NWT were auto-generated from last kilometre post in Yukon, and may not be depicted at actual ground location.

LEDCOR GROUP | NorthwesTel

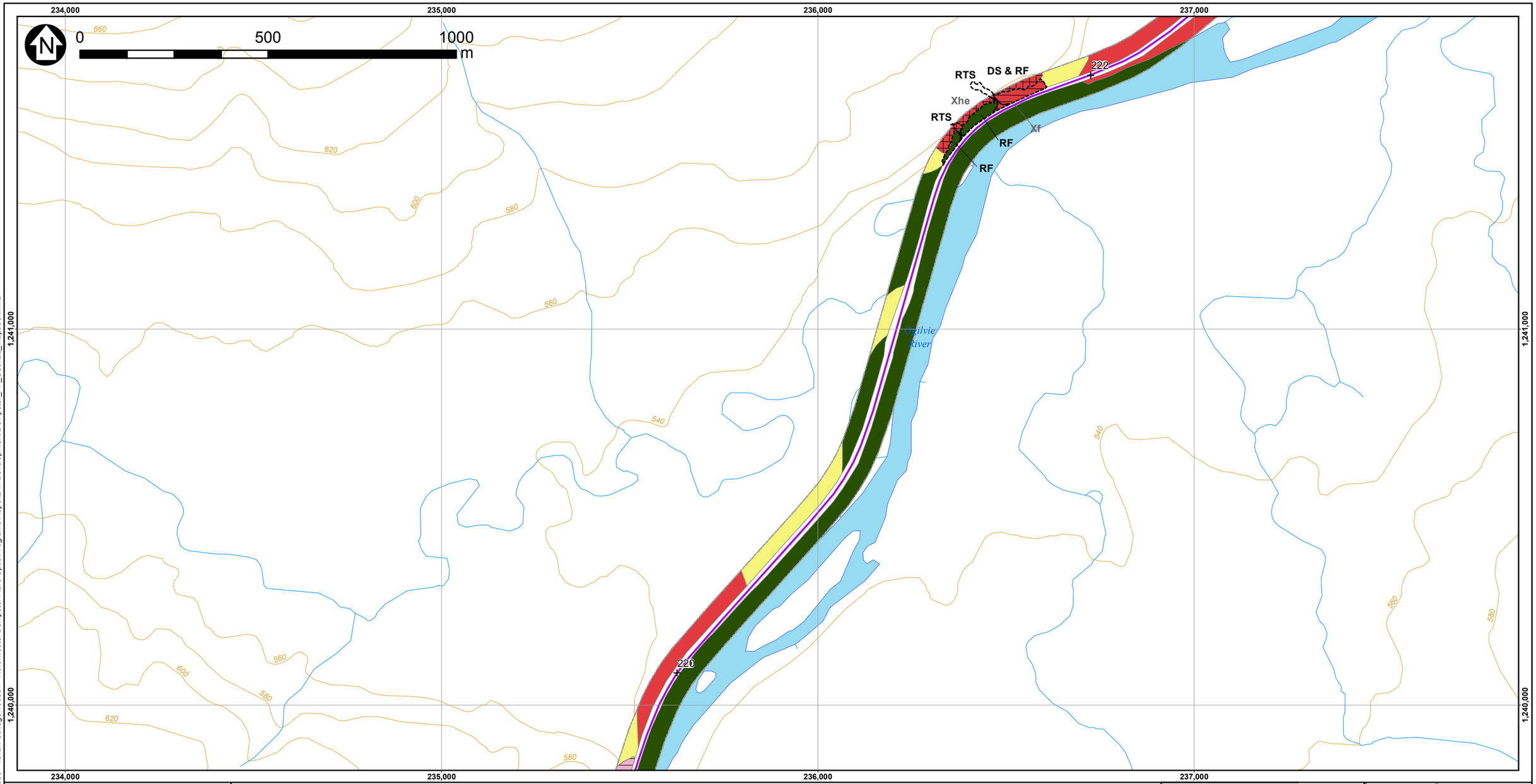
**Dempster Highway Fibre Optic Line**

**Preliminary Permafrost and Geohazard Mapping**






Document Path: C:\Egnyte\Shared\Projects\Active\160301 - Northwestel Dempster Fibre Optic\Programs\Reports in Development\Dempster_PF_Geohaz_mapbook.mxd




PREPARED BY:

PALMER ENVIRONMENTAL CONSULTING GROUP INC.

Northern Climate ExChange
YUKON RESEARCH CENTRE • Yukon College

| | |
|---|---|
| GEOLOGY | DS/RM/CB |
| DRAWN | DS |
| CHK'D | RM |
| APP'D | RM |
| REV | - |
| DATE | 20Jul'16 |

BASE MAP: http://geogratis.gc.ca/
PROJECTION: NAD 1983 Yukon Albers
COORDINATE GRID: Metres
SCALE: 1:10 000
ORIGINAL PAGE SIZE: 11"x17"

**Permafrost-related Ground Movement Potential (PGMP) Following Disturbance**

| Symbol | PGMP | Active Layer Thickness |
|---|---|---|
| | High | Thin |
| | High | Thick |
| | Moderate | Thin |
| | Moderate | Thick |
| | Low | Thin |
| | Low | Thick |
| | Anthropogenic | |

**Mass Movement Geohazard**

- ***DS*** - Debris Slide
- ***DS (ALD)*** - Debris Slide (Active Layer Detachment)
- ***RTS*** - Retrogressive Thaw Slump
- ***RF*** - Rockfall
- ***DF*** - Debris Flow
- ***TKs*** - Thermokarst Subsidence (active, >1 m relief)
- ***TKg*** - Thermokarst Gully (active, >1 m relief)

**Periglacial Process/Feature**

- ***Xs*** - Slopewash
- ***Xe*** - Thermal Erosion
- ***Xp*** - Palsa
- ***Xt*** - Thermokarst Subsidence
- ***S*** - Solifluction
- ***C*** - Cryoturbation
- ***Xf*** - Active Layer Detachment
- ***Xh*** - Retrogressive Thaw Slump
- ***Xw*** - Ice-wedge Polygon

**Potential Movement Direction**

Horizontal Vertical Both

- PGMP Mapping Boundary
- Dempster Highway
- +234 Kilometre Post
- Contour (m)
- Watercourse

**Map Notes:**
1. Only existing/imminent mass movement geohazards with potential to impact the highway embankments or ditch are considered. Other hazards may exist that are not identified.
2. Mapping based on desktop interpretation of aerial imagery and topographic data (high-resolution in YT; low-resolution in NWT), surficial geology mapping, and pertinent publications.
3. Kilometre posts for NWT were auto-generated from last kilometre post in Yukon, and may not be depicted at actual ground location.

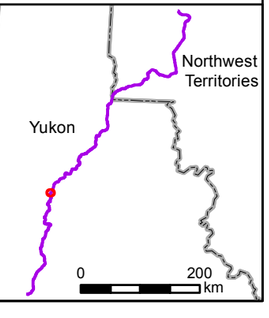
LEDCOR GROUP

NorthwesTel

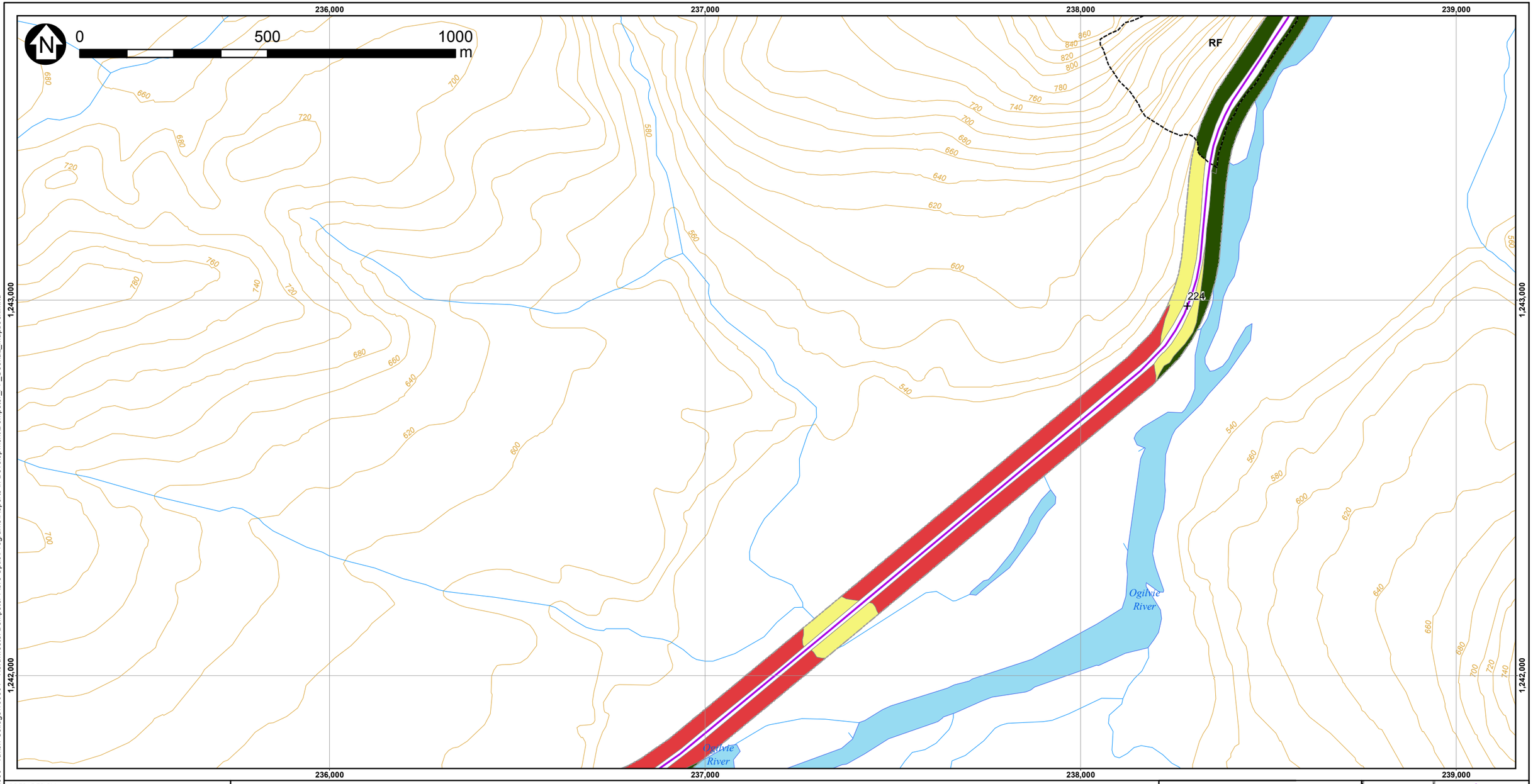
**Dempster Highway Fibre Optic Line**

**Preliminary Permafrost and Geohazard Mapping**






Document Path: C:\Egnyte\Shared\Projects\Active\16030 - Yukon College\160301 - Northwestel Dempster Fibre Optic\Programs\Reports in Development\Dempster_PF_Geohaz_mapbook.mxd




PREPARED BY:

PALMER ENVIRONMENTAL CONSULTING GROUP INC.

Northern Climate ExChange
YUKON RESEARCH CENTRE • Yukon College

| | |
|---|---|
| GEOLOGY | DS/RM/CB |
| DRAWN | DS |
| CHK'D | RM |
| APP'D | RM |
| REV | - |
| DATE | 20Jul'16 |

BASE MAP: http://geogratis.gc.ca/
PROJECTION: NAD 1983 Yukon Albers
COORDINATE GRID: Metres
SCALE: 1:10 000
ORIGINAL PAGE SIZE: 11"x17"

**Permafrost-related Ground Movement Potential (PGMP) Following Disturbance**

| Symbol | PGMP | Active Layer Thickness |
|---|---|---|
| | High | Thin |
| | High | Thick |
| | Moderate | Thin |
| | Moderate | Thick |
| | Low | Thin |
| | Low | Thick |
| | Anthropogenic | |

**Mass Movement Geohazard**

- ***DS*** - Debris Slide
- ***DS (ALD)*** - Debris Slide (Active Layer Detachment)
- ***RTS*** - Retrogressive Thaw Slump
- ***RF*** - Rockfall
- ***DF*** - Debris Flow
- ***TKs*** - Thermokarst Subsidence (active, >1 m relief)
- ***TKg*** - Thermokarst Gully (active, >1 m relief)

**Periglacial Process/Feature**

- ***Xs*** - Slopewash
- ***Xe*** - Thermal Erosion
- ***Xp*** - Palsa
- ***Xt*** - Thermokarst Subsidence
- ***S*** - Solifluction
- ***C*** - Cryoturbation
- ***Xf*** - Active Layer Detachment
- ***Xh*** - Retrogressive Thaw Slump
- ***Xw*** - Ice-wedge Polygon

**Potential Movement Direction**

Horizontal | Vertical | Both

- PGMP Mapping Boundary
- Dempster Highway
- +234 Kilometre Post
- Contour (m)
- Watercourse

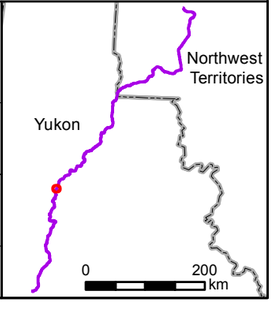
**Map Notes:**
1. Only existing/imminent mass movement geohazards with potential to impact the highway embankments or ditch are considered. Other hazards may exist that are not identified.
2. Mapping based on desktop interpretation of aerial imagery and topographic data (high-resolution in YT; low-resolution in NWT), surficial geology mapping, and pertinent publications.
3. Kilometre posts for NWT were auto-generated from last kilometre post in Yukon, and may not be depicted at actual ground location.

NorthwesTel

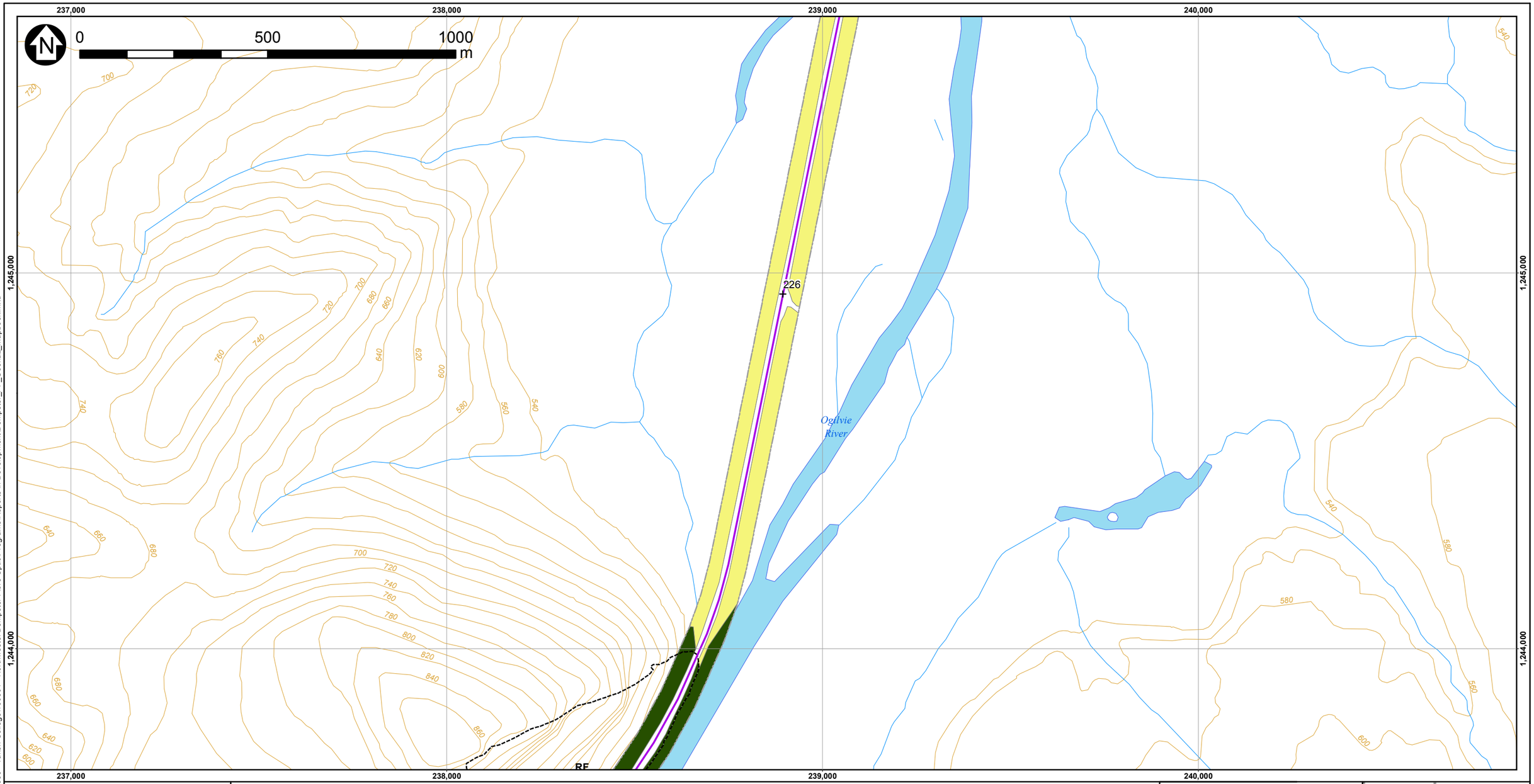
**Dempster Highway Fibre Optic Line**

**Preliminary Permafrost and Geohazard Mapping**






Document Path: C:\Egnyte\Shared\Projects\Active\16030 - Yukon College\160301 - Northwestel Dempster Fibre Optic\Programs\Reports in Development\Dempster_PF_Geohaz_mapbook.mxd




PREPARED BY:

PALMER ENVIRONMENTAL CONSULTING GROUP INC.

Northern Climate ExChange
YUKON RESEARCH CENTRE • Yukon College

| | |
|---|---|
| GEOLOGY | DS/RM/CB |
| DRAWN | DS |
| CHK'D | RM |
| APP'D | RM |
| REV | - |
| DATE | 20Jul'16 |

BASE MAP: http://geogratis.gc.ca/
PROJECTION: NAD 1983 Yukon Albers
COORDINATE GRID: Metres
SCALE: 1:10 000
ORIGINAL PAGE SIZE: 11"x17"

**Permafrost-related Ground Movement Potential (PGMP) Following Disturbance**

| *Symbol* | *PGMP* | *Active Layer Thickness* |
|---|---|---|
| | High | Thin |
| | High | Thick |
| | Moderate | Thin |
| | Moderate | Thick |
| | Low | Thin |
| | Low | Thick |
| | Anthropogenic | |

**Mass Movement Geohazard**

- ***DS*** - Debris Slide
- ***DS (ALD)*** - Debris Slide (Active Layer Detachment)
- ***RTS*** - Retrogressive Thaw Slump
- ***RF*** - Rockfall
- ***DF*** - Debris Flow
- ***TKs*** - Thermokarst Subsidence (active, >1 m relief)
- ***TKg*** - Thermokarst Gully (active, >1 m relief)

**Periglacial Process/Feature**

- ***Xs*** - Slopewash
- ***Xe*** - Thermal Erosion
- ***Xp*** - Palsa
- ***Xt*** - Thermokarst Subsidence
- ***S*** - Solifluction
- ***C*** - Cryoturbation
- ***Xf*** - Active Layer Detachment
- ***Xh*** - Retrogressive Thaw Slump
- ***Xw*** - Ice-wedge Polygon

**Potential Movement Direction**

Horizontal | Vertical | Both

PGMP Mapping Boundary
Dempster Highway
+234 Kilometre Post
Contour (m)
Watercourse

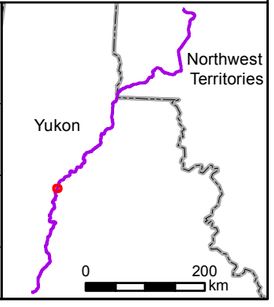
**Map Notes:**
1. Only existing/imminent mass movement geohazards with potential to impact the highway embankments or ditch are considered. Other hazards may exist that are not identified.
2. Mapping based on desktop interpretation of aerial imagery and topographic data (high-resolution in YT; low-resolution in NWT), surficial geology mapping, and pertinent publications.
3. Kilometre posts for NWT were auto-generated from last kilometre post in Yukon, and may not be depicted at actual ground location.

LEDCOR GROUP
NorthwesTel

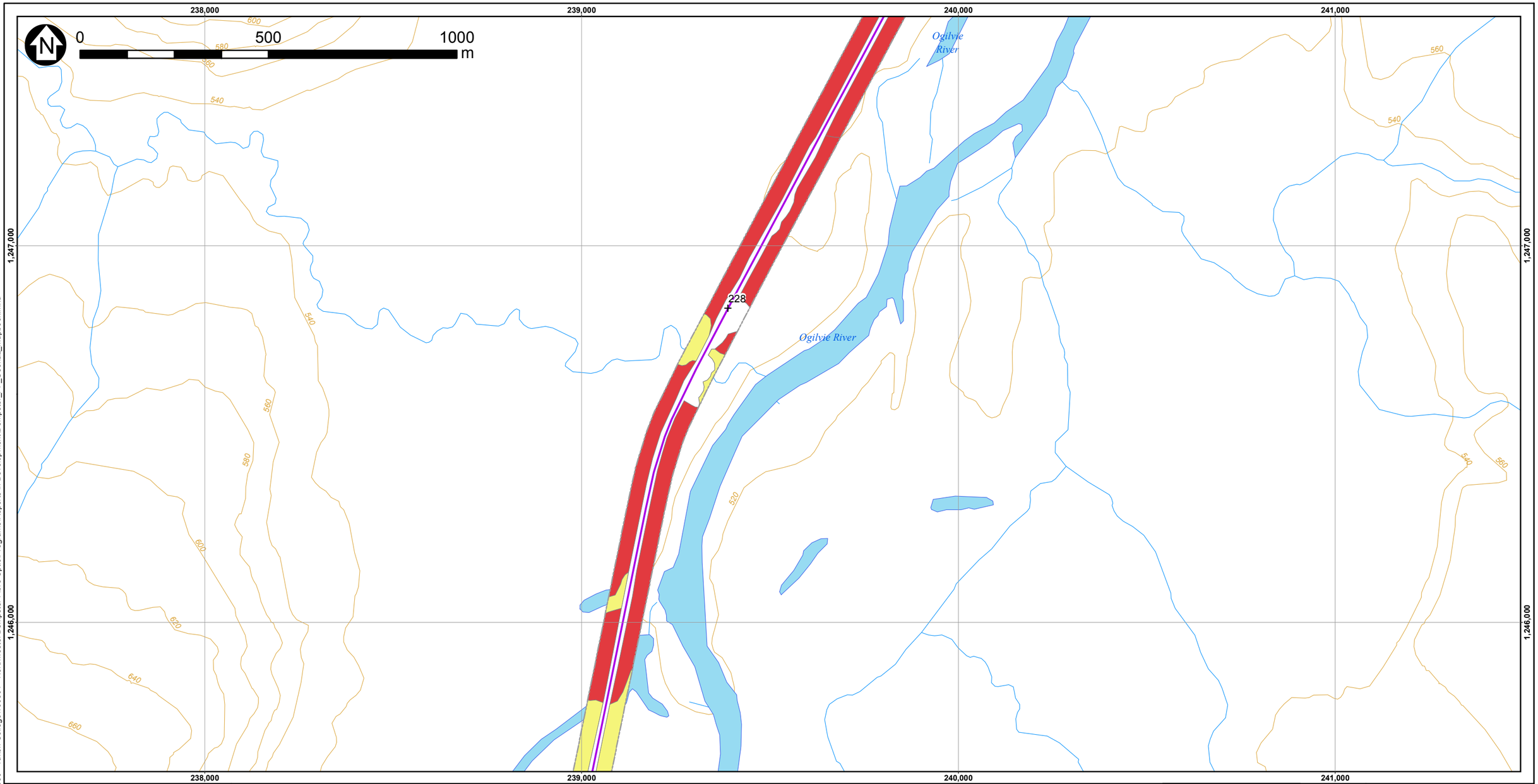
**Dempster Highway Fibre Optic Line**

**Preliminary Permafrost and Geohazard Mapping**






Document Path: C:\Egnyte\Shared\Projects\Active\16030 - Yukon College\160301 - Northwestel Dempster Fibre Optic\Programs\Reports in Development\Dempster_PF_Geohaz_mapbook.mxd




Document Path: C:\Egnyte\Shared\Projects\Active\160301 - Northwestel Dempster Fibre Optic\Programs\Reports in Development\Dempster_PF_Geohaz_mapbook.mxd

PREPARED BY:

PALMER ENVIRONMENTAL CONSULTING GROUP INC.

Northern Climate ExChange
YUKON RESEARCH CENTRE • Yukon College

| GEOLOGY | DS/RM/CB |
|---|---|
| DRAWN | DS |
| CHK'D | RM |
| APP'D | RM |
| REV | - |
| DATE | 20Jul'16 |

BASE MAP: http://geogratis.gc.ca/
PROJECTION: NAD 1983 Yukon Albers
COORDINATE GRID: Metres
SCALE: 1:10 000
ORIGINAL PAGE SIZE: 11"x17"

**Permafrost-related Ground Movement Potential (PGMP) Following Disturbance**

| Symbol | PGMP | Active Layer Thickness |
|---|---|---|
| | High | Thin |
| | High | Thick |
| | Moderate | Thin |
| | Moderate | Thick |
| | Low | Thin |
| | Low | Thick |
| | Anthropogenic | |

**Mass Movement Geohazard**

- ***DS*** - Debris Slide
- ***DS (ALD)*** - Debris Slide (Active Layer Detachment)
- ***RTS*** - Retrogressive Thaw Slump
- ***RF*** - Rockfall
- ***DF*** - Debris Flow
- ***TKs*** - Thermokarst Subsidence (active, >1 m relief)
- ***TKg*** - Thermokarst Gully (active, >1 m relief)

**Periglacial Process/Feature**

- ***Xs*** - Slopewash
- ***Xe*** - Thermal Erosion
- ***Xp*** - Palsa
- ***Xt*** - Thermokarst Subsidence
- ***S*** - Solifluction
- ***C*** - Cryoturbation
- ***Xf*** - Active Layer Detachment
- ***Xh*** - Retrogressive Thaw Slump
- ***Xw*** - Ice-wedge Polygon

**Potential Movement Direction**

Horizontal Vertical Both

PGMP Mapping Boundary
Dempster Highway
+234 Kilometre Post
Contour (m)
Watercourse

**Map Notes:**
1. Only existing/imminent mass movement geohazards with potential to impact the highway embankments or ditch are considered. Other hazards may exist that are not identified.
2. Mapping based on desktop interpretation of aerial imagery and topographic data (high-resolution in YT; low-resolution in NWT), surficial geology mapping, and pertinent publications.
3. Kilometre posts for NWT were auto-generated from last kilometre post in Yukon, and may not be depicted at actual ground location.

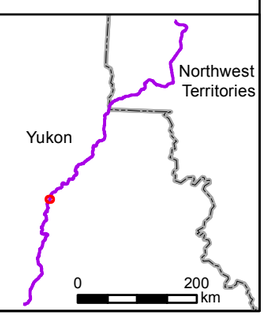
LEDCOR GROUP

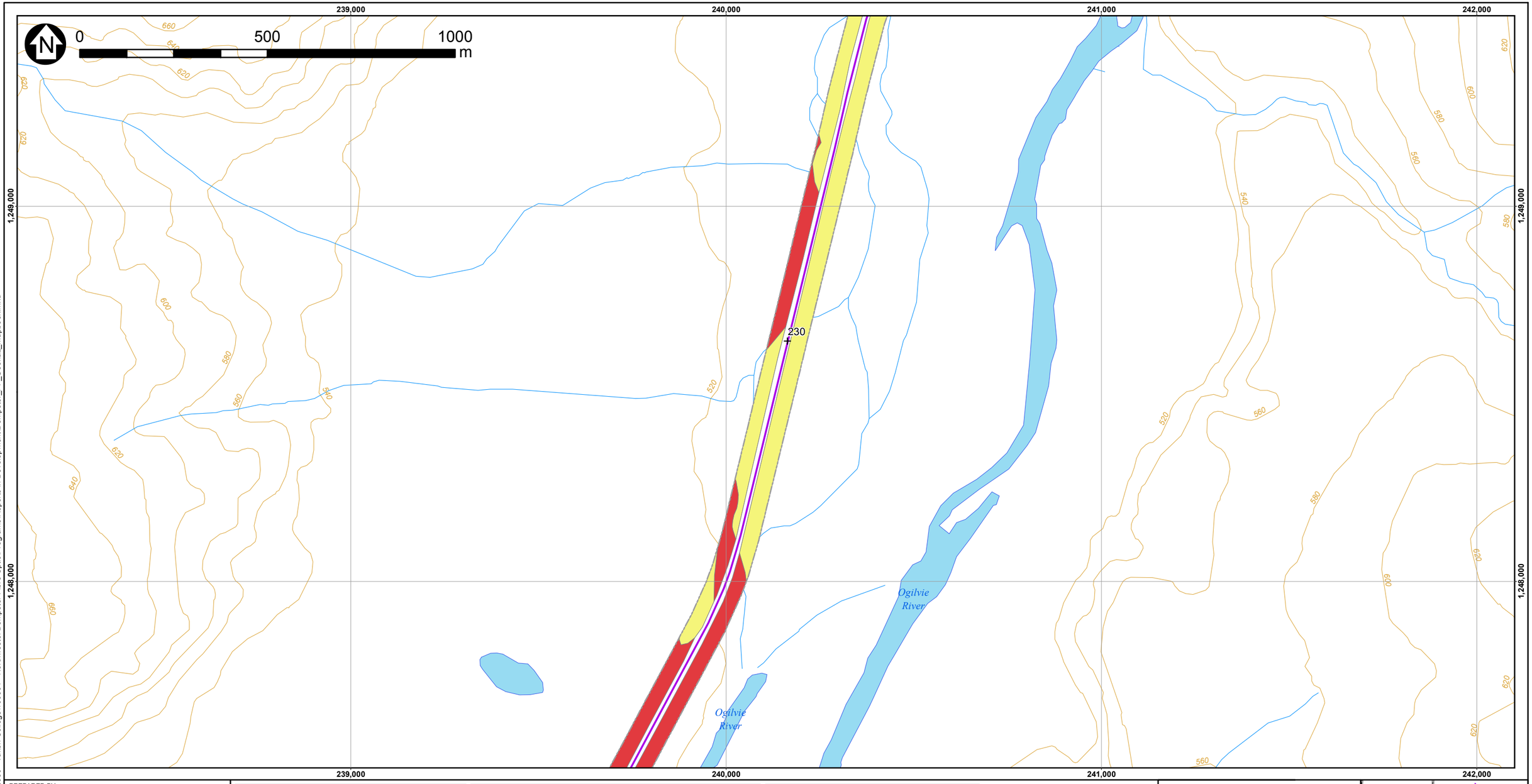
NorthwesTel

**Dempster Highway Fibre Optic Line**

**Preliminary Permafrost and Geohazard Mapping**








PREPARED BY:

PALMER ENVIRONMENTAL CONSULTING GROUP INC.

Northern Climate ExChange
YUKON RESEARCH CENTRE • Yukon College

| | |
|---|---|
| GEOLOGY | DS/RM/CB |
| DRAWN | DS |
| CHK'D | RM |
| APP'D | RM |
| REV | - |
| DATE | 20Jul'16 |

BASE MAP: http://geogratis.gc.ca/
PROJECTION: NAD 1983 Yukon Albers
COORDINATE GRID: Metres
SCALE: 1:10 000
ORIGINAL PAGE SIZE: 11"x17"

**Permafrost-related Ground Movement Potential (PGMP) Following Disturbance**

| Symbol | PGMP | Active Layer Thickness |
|---|---|---|
| | High | Thin |
| | High | Thick |
| | Moderate | Thin |
| | Moderate | Thick |
| | Low | Thin |
| | Low | Thick |
| | Anthropogenic | |

**Mass Movement Geohazard**

- ***DS*** - Debris Slide
- ***DS (ALD)*** - Debris Slide (Active Layer Detachment)
- ***RTS*** - Retrogressive Thaw Slump
- ***RF*** - Rockfall
- ***DF*** - Debris Flow
- ***TKs*** - Thermokarst Subsidence (active, >1 m relief)
- ***TKg*** - Thermokarst Gully (active, >1 m relief)

**Periglacial Process/Feature**

- ***Xs*** - Slopewash
- ***Xe*** - Thermal Erosion
- ***Xp*** - Palsa
- ***Xt*** - Thermokarst Subsidence
- ***S*** - Solifluction
- ***C*** - Cryoturbation
- ***Xf*** - Active Layer Detachment
- ***Xh*** - Retrogressive Thaw Slump
- ***Xw*** - Ice-wedge Polygon

**Potential Movement Direction**

Horizontal Vertical Both

PGMP Mapping Boundary
Dempster Highway
+234 Kilometre Post
Contour (m)
Watercourse

**Map Notes:**
1. Only existing/imminent mass movement geohazards with potential to impact the highway embankments or ditch are considered. Other hazards may exist that are not identified.
2. Mapping based on desktop interpretation of aerial imagery and topographic data (high-resolution in YT; low-resolution in NWT), surficial geology mapping, and pertinent publications.
3. Kilometre posts for NWT were auto-generated from last kilometre post in Yukon, and may not be depicted at actual ground location.

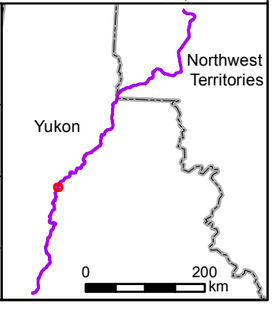
LEDCOR GROUP

NorthwesTel

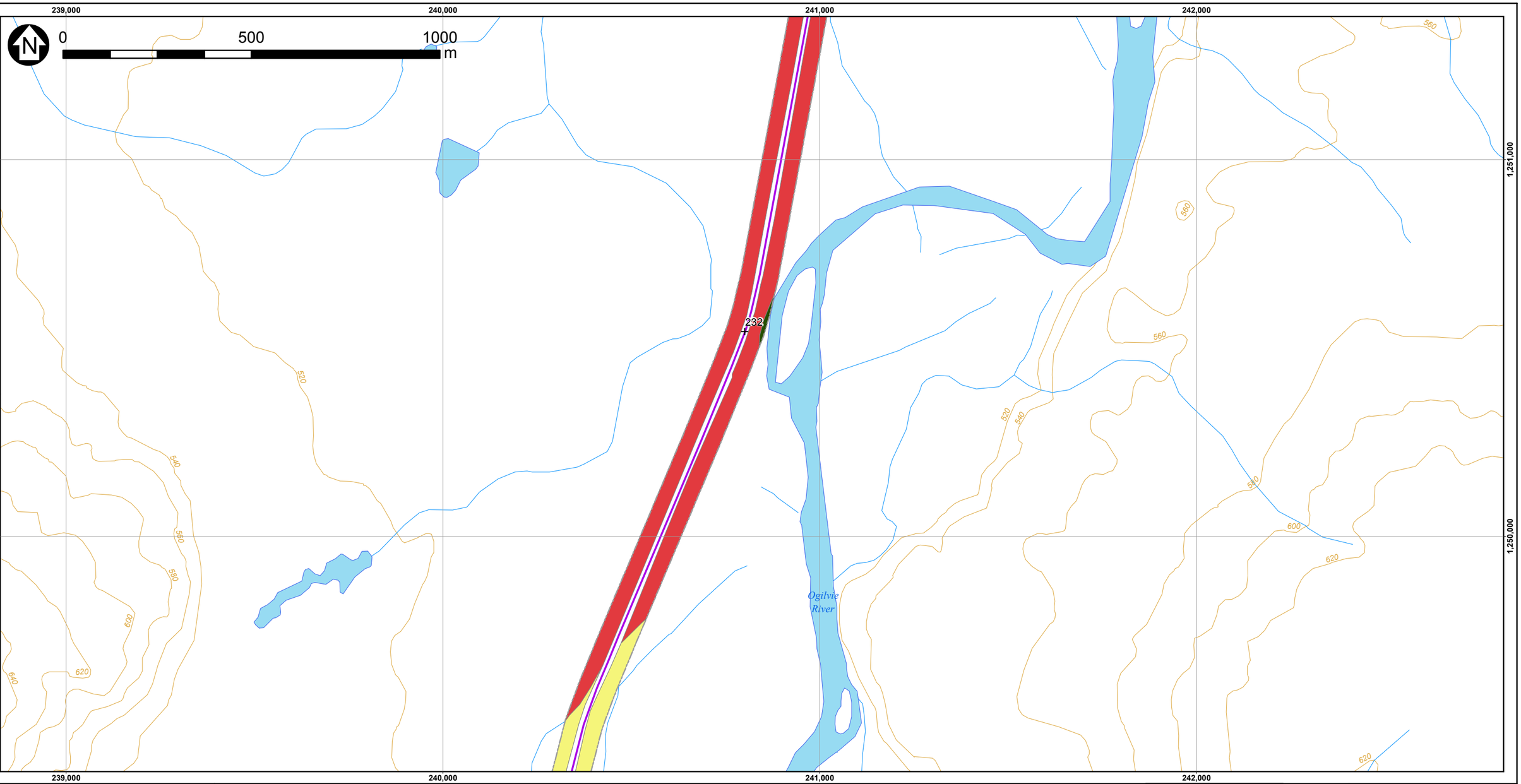
**Dempster Highway Fibre Optic Line**

**Preliminary Permafrost and Geohazard Mapping**






Document Path: C:\Egnyte\Shared\Projects\Active\16030 - Yukon College\160301 - Northwestel Dempster Fibre Optic\Programs\Reports in Development\Dempster_PF_Geohaz_mapbook.mxd




Document Path: C:\Egnyte\Shared\Projects\Active\160030 - Yukon College\160301 - Northwestel Dempster Fibre Optic\Programs\Reports in Development\Dempster_PF_Geohaz_mapbook.mxd

PREPARED BY:

PALMER ENVIRONMENTAL CONSULTING GROUP INC.

Northern Climate ExChange
YUKON RESEARCH CENTRE • Yukon College

| | |
|---|---|
| GEOLOGY | DS/RM/CB |
| DRAWN | DS |
| CHK'D | RM |
| APP'D | RM |
| REV | - |
| DATE | 20Jul'16 |

BASE MAP: http://geogratis.gc.ca/
PROJECTION: NAD 1983 Yukon Albers
COORDINATE GRID: Metres
SCALE: 1:10 000
ORIGINAL PAGE SIZE: 11"x17"

## Permafrost-related Ground Movement Potential (PGMP) Following Disturbance

| Symbol | PGMP | Active Layer Thickness |
|---|---|---|
| | High | Thin |
| | High | Thick |
| | Moderate | Thin |
| | Moderate | Thick |
| | Low | Thin |
| | Low | Thick |
| | Anthropogenic | |

## Mass Movement Geohazard

- ***DS*** - Debris Slide
- ***DS (ALD)*** - Debris Slide (Active Layer Detachment)
- ***RTS*** - Retrogressive Thaw Slump
- ***RF*** - Rockfall
- ***DF*** - Debris Flow
- ***TKs*** - Thermokarst Subsidence (active, >1 m relief)
- ***TKg*** - Thermokarst Gully (active, >1 m relief)

## Periglacial Process/Feature

- ***Xs*** - Slopewash
- ***Xe*** - Thermal Erosion
- ***Xp*** - Palsa
- ***Xt*** - Thermokarst Subsidence
- ***S*** - Solifluction
- ***C*** - Cryoturbation
- ***Xf*** - Active Layer Detachment
- ***Xh*** - Retrogressive Thaw Slump
- ***Xw*** - Ice-wedge Polygon

### Potential Movement Direction

Horizontal | Vertical | Both

- PGMP Mapping Boundary
- Dempster Highway
- +234 Kilometre Post
- Contour (m)
- Watercourse

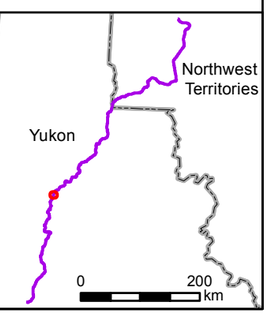
**Map Notes:**
1. Only existing/imminent mass movement geohazards with potential to impact the highway embankments or ditch are considered. Other hazards may exist that are not identified.
2. Mapping based on desktop interpretation of aerial imagery and topographic data (high-resolution in YT; low-resolution in NWT), surficial geology mapping, and pertinent publications.
3. Kilometre posts for NWT were auto-generated from last kilometre post in Yukon, and may not be depicted at actual ground location.

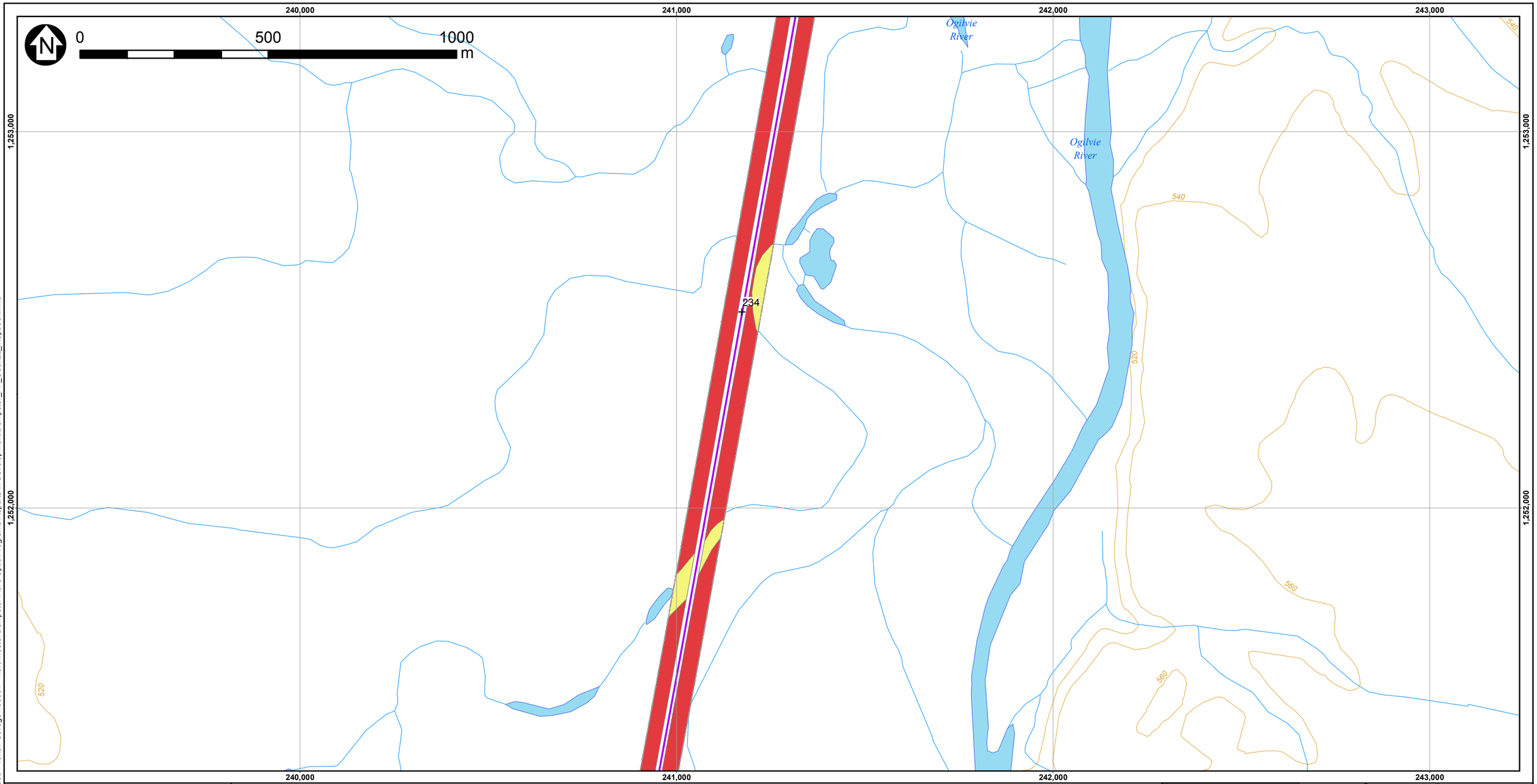
LEDCOR GROUP | NorthwesTel

# Dempster Highway Fibre Optic Line

## Preliminary Permafrost and Geohazard Mapping








PREPARED BY:

PALMER ENVIRONMENTAL CONSULTING GROUP INC.

Northern Climate ExChange
YUKON RESEARCH CENTRE • Yukon College

| | |
|---|---|
| GEOLOGY | DS/RM/CB |
| DRAWN | DS |
| CHK'D | RM |
| APP'D | RM |
| REV | - |
| DATE | 20Jul'16 |

BASE MAP: http://geogratis.gc.ca/
PROJECTION: NAD 1983 Yukon Albers
COORDINATE GRID: Metres
SCALE: 1:10 000
ORIGINAL PAGE SIZE: 11"x17"

Document Path: C:\Egnyte\Shared\Projects\Active\16030 - Yukon College\160301 - Northwestel Dempster Fibre Optic\Programs\Reports in Development\Dempster_PF_Geohaz_mapbook.mxd

**Permafrost-related Ground Movement Potential (PGMP) Following Disturbance**

| *Symbol* | *PGMP* | *Active Layer Thickness* |
|---|---|---|
| | High | Thin |
| | High | Thick |
| | Moderate | Thin |
| | Moderate | Thick |
| | Low | Thin |
| | Low | Thick |
| | Anthropogenic | |

**Mass Movement Geohazard**

- ***DS*** - Debris Slide
- ***DS (ALD)*** - Debris Slide (Active Layer Detachment)
- ***RTS*** - Retrogressive Thaw Slump
- ***RF*** - Rockfall
- ***DF*** - Debris Flow
- ***TKs*** - Thermokarst Subsidence (active, >1 m relief)
- ***TKg*** - Thermokarst Gully (active, >1 m relief)

**Periglacial Process/Feature**

- ***Xs*** - Slopewash
- ***Xe*** - Thermal Erosion
- ***Xp*** - Palsa
- ***Xt*** - Thermokarst Subsidence
- ***S*** - Solifluction
- ***C*** - Cryoturbation
- ***Xf*** - Active Layer Detachment
- ***Xh*** - Retrogressive Thaw Slump
- ***Xw*** - Ice-wedge Polygon

**Potential Movement Direction**

Horizontal | Vertical | Both

PGMP Mapping Boundary
Dempster Highway
+234 Kilometre Post
Contour (m)
Watercourse

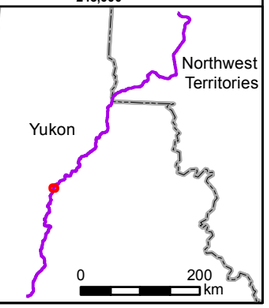
**Map Notes:**
1. Only existing/imminent mass movement geohazards with potential to impact the highway embankments or ditch are considered. Other hazards may exist that are not identified.
2. Mapping based on desktop interpretation of aerial imagery and topographic data (high-resolution in YT; low-resolution in NWT), surficial geology mapping, and pertinent publications.
3. Kilometre posts for NWT were auto-generated from last kilometre post in Yukon, and may not be depicted at actual ground location.

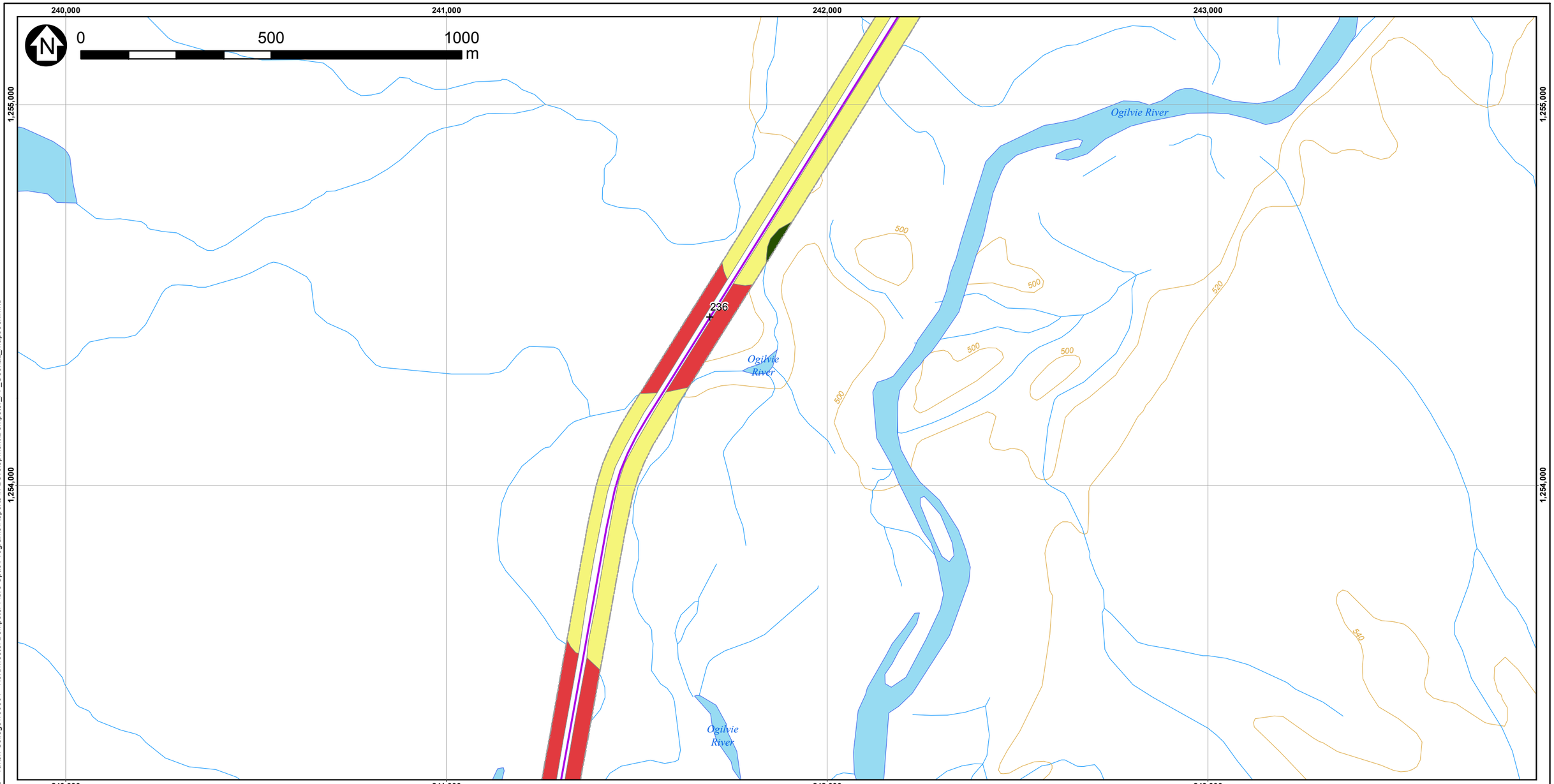
LEDCOR GROUP | NorthwesTel

**Dempster Highway Fibre Optic Line**

**Preliminary Permafrost and Geohazard Mapping**








PREPARED BY:

PALMER ENVIRONMENTAL CONSULTING GROUP INC.

Northern Climate ExChange
YUKON RESEARCH CENTRE • Yukon College

| | |
|---|---|
| GEOLOGY | DS/RM/CB |
| DRAWN | DS |
| CHK'D | RM |
| APP'D | RM |
| REV | - |
| DATE | 20Jul'16 |

BASE MAP: http://geogratis.gc.ca/
PROJECTION: NAD 1983 Yukon Albers
COORDINATE GRID: Metres
SCALE: 1:10 000
ORIGINAL PAGE SIZE: 11"x17"

## Permafrost-related Ground Movement Potential (PGMP) Following Disturbance

| Symbol | PGMP | Active Layer Thickness |
|---|---|---|
| | High | Thin |
| | High | Thick |
| | Moderate | Thin |
| | Moderate | Thick |
| | Low | Thin |
| | Low | Thick |
| | Anthropogenic | |

## Mass Movement Geohazard

- ***DS*** - Debris Slide
- ***DS (ALD)*** - Debris Slide (Active Layer Detachment)
- ***RTS*** - Retrogressive Thaw Slump
- ***RF*** - Rockfall
- ***DF*** - Debris Flow
- ***TKs*** - Thermokarst Subsidence (active, >1 m relief)
- ***TKg*** - Thermokarst Gully (active, >1 m relief)

## Periglacial Process/Feature

- ***Xs*** - Slopewash
- ***Xe*** - Thermal Erosion
- ***Xp*** - Palsa
- ***Xt*** - Thermokarst Subsidence
- ***S*** - Solifluction
- ***C*** - Cryoturbation
- ***Xf*** - Active Layer Detachment
- ***Xh*** - Retrogressive Thaw Slump
- ***Xw*** - Ice-wedge Polygon

### Potential Movement Direction

Horizontal | Vertical | Both

- PGMP Mapping Boundary
- Dempster Highway
- +234 Kilometre Post
- Contour (m)
- Watercourse

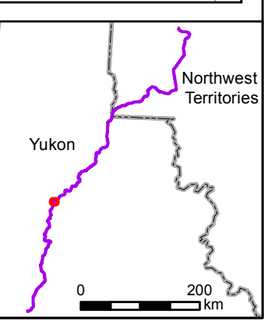
**Map Notes:**
1. Only existing/imminent mass movement geohazards with potential to impact the highway embankments or ditch are considered. Other hazards may exist that are not identified.
2. Mapping based on desktop interpretation of aerial imagery and topographic data (high-resolution in YT; low-resolution in NWT), surficial geology mapping, and pertinent publications.
3. Kilometre posts for NWT were auto-generated from last kilometre post in Yukon, and may not be depicted at actual ground location.

LEDCOR GROUP | NorthwesTel

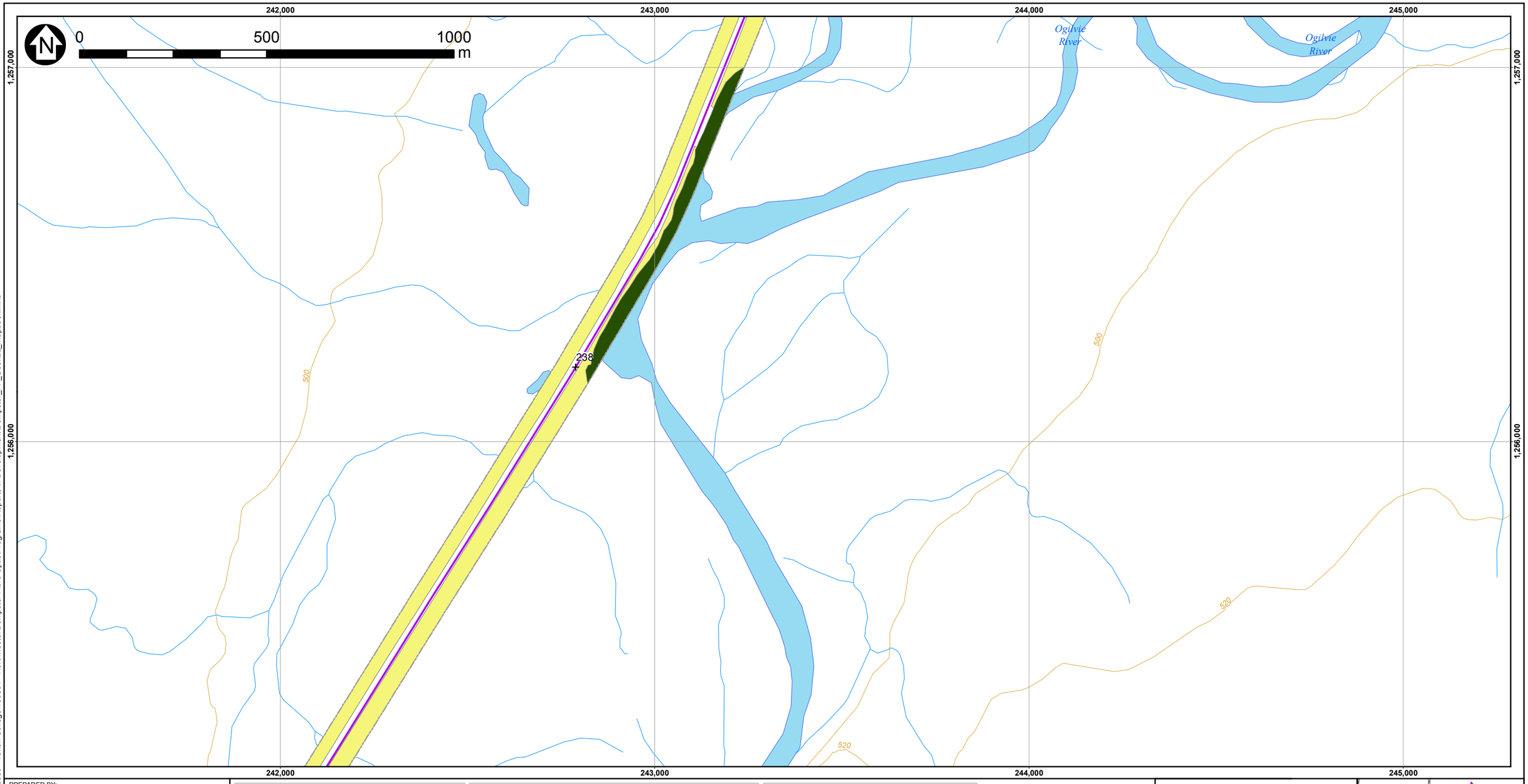
**Dempster Highway Fibre Optic Line**

**Preliminary Permafrost and Geohazard Mapping**






Document Path: C:\Egnyte\Shared\Projects\Active\16030 - Yukon College\160301 - Northwestel Dempster Fibre Optic\Programs\Reports in Development\Dempster_PF_Geohaz_mapbook.mxd




PREPARED BY:

PALMER ENVIRONMENTAL CONSULTING GROUP INC.

Northern Climate ExChange
YUKON RESEARCH CENTRE • Yukon College

| | |
|---|---|
| GEOLOGY | DS/RM/CB |
| DRAWN | DS |
| CHK'D | RM |
| APP'D | RM |
| REV | - |
| DATE | 20Jul'16 |

BASE MAP: http://geogratis.gc.ca/
PROJECTION: NAD 1983 Yukon Albers
COORDINATE GRID: Metres
SCALE: 1:10 000
ORIGINAL PAGE SIZE: 11"x17"

**Permafrost-related Ground Movement Potential (PGMP) Following Disturbance**

| *Symbol* | *PGMP* | *Active Layer Thickness* |
|---|---|---|
| | High | Thin |
| | High | Thick |
| | Moderate | Thin |
| | Moderate | Thick |
| | Low | Thin |
| | Low | Thick |
| | Anthropogenic | |

**Mass Movement Geohazard**

- ***DS*** - Debris Slide
- ***DS (ALD)*** - Debris Slide (Active Layer Detachment)
- ***RTS*** - Retrogressive Thaw Slump
- ***RF*** - Rockfall
- ***DF*** - Debris Flow
- ***TKs*** - Thermokarst Subsidence (active, >1 m relief)
- ***TKg*** - Thermokarst Gully (active, >1 m relief)

**Periglacial Process/Feature**

- ***Xs*** - Slopewash
- ***Xe*** - Thermal Erosion
- ***Xp*** - Palsa
- ***Xt*** - Thermokarst Subsidence
- ***S*** - Solifluction
- ***C*** - Cryoturbation
- ***Xf*** - Active Layer Detachment
- ***Xh*** - Retrogressive Thaw Slump
- ***Xw*** - Ice-wedge Polygon

**Potential Movement Direction**

Horizontal | Vertical | Both

- PGMP Mapping Boundary
- Dempster Highway
- +234 Kilometre Post
- Contour (m)
- Watercourse

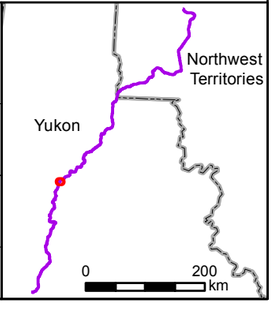
**Map Notes:**
1. Only existing/imminent mass movement geohazards with potential to impact the highway embankments or ditch are considered. Other hazards may exist that are not identified.
2. Mapping based on desktop interpretation of aerial imagery and topographic data (high-resolution in YT; low-resolution in NWT), surficial geology mapping, and pertinent publications.
3. Kilometre posts for NWT were auto-generated from last kilometre post in Yukon, and may not be depicted at actual ground location.

LEDCOR GROUP | NorthwesTel

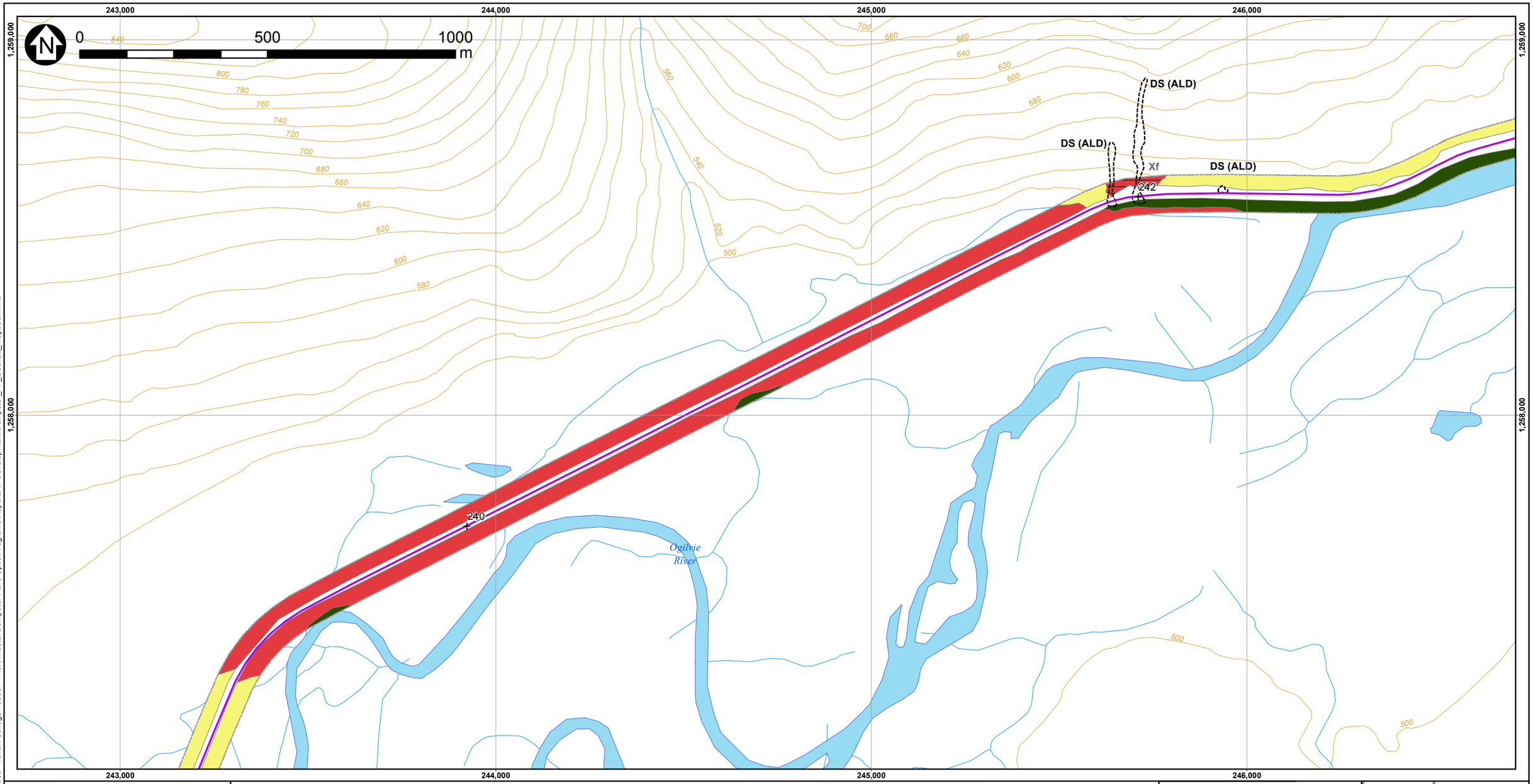
**Dempster Highway Fibre Optic Line**

**Preliminary Permafrost and Geohazard Mapping**






Document Path: C:\Egnyte\Shared\Projects\Active\16030 - Yukon College\160301 - Northwestel Dempster Fibre Optic\Programs\Reports in Development\Dempster_PF_Geohaz_mapbook.mxd




PREPARED BY:

PALMER ENVIRONMENTAL CONSULTING GROUP INC.

Northern Climate ExChange
YUKON RESEARCH CENTRE • Yukon College

| | |
|---|---|
| GEOLOGY | DS/RM/CB |
| DRAWN | DS |
| CHK'D | RM |
| APP'D | RM |
| REV | - |
| DATE | 20Jul'16 |

BASE MAP: http://geogratis.gc.ca/
PROJECTION: NAD 1983 Yukon Albers
COORDINATE GRID: Metres
SCALE: 1:10 000
ORIGINAL PAGE SIZE: 11"x17"

**Permafrost-related Ground Movement Potential (PGMP) Following Disturbance**

| *Symbol* | *PGMP* | *Active Layer Thickness* |
|---|---|---|
| | High | Thin |
| | High | Thick |
| | Moderate | Thin |
| | Moderate | Thick |
| | Low | Thin |
| | Low | Thick |
| | Anthropogenic | |

**Mass Movement Geohazard**

- ***DS*** - Debris Slide
- ***DS (ALD)*** - Debris Slide (Active Layer Detachment)
- ***RTS*** - Retrogressive Thaw Slump
- ***RF*** - Rockfall
- ***DF*** - Debris Flow
- ***TKs*** - Thermokarst Subsidence (active, >1 m relief)
- ***TKg*** - Thermokarst Gully (active, >1 m relief)

**Periglacial Process/Feature**

- ***Xs*** - Slopewash
- ***Xe*** - Thermal Erosion
- ***Xp*** - Palsa
- ***Xt*** - Thermokarst Subsidence
- ***S*** - Solifluction
- ***C*** - Cryoturbation
- ***Xf*** - Active Layer Detachment
- ***Xh*** - Retrogressive Thaw Slump
- ***Xw*** - Ice-wedge Polygon

**Potential Movement Direction**

Horizontal Vertical Both

PGMP Mapping Boundary
Dempster Highway
+234 Kilometre Post
Contour (m)
Watercourse

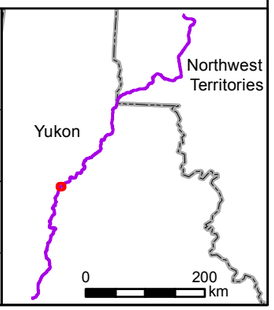
**Map Notes:**
1. Only existing/imminent mass movement geohazards with potential to impact the highway embankments or ditch are considered. Other hazards may exist that are not identified.
2. Mapping based on desktop interpretation of aerial imagery and topographic data (high-resolution in YT; low-resolution in NWT), surficial geology mapping, and pertinent publications.
3. Kilometre posts for NWT were auto-generated from last kilometre post in Yukon, and may not be depicted at actual ground location.

LEDCOR GROUP NorthwesTel

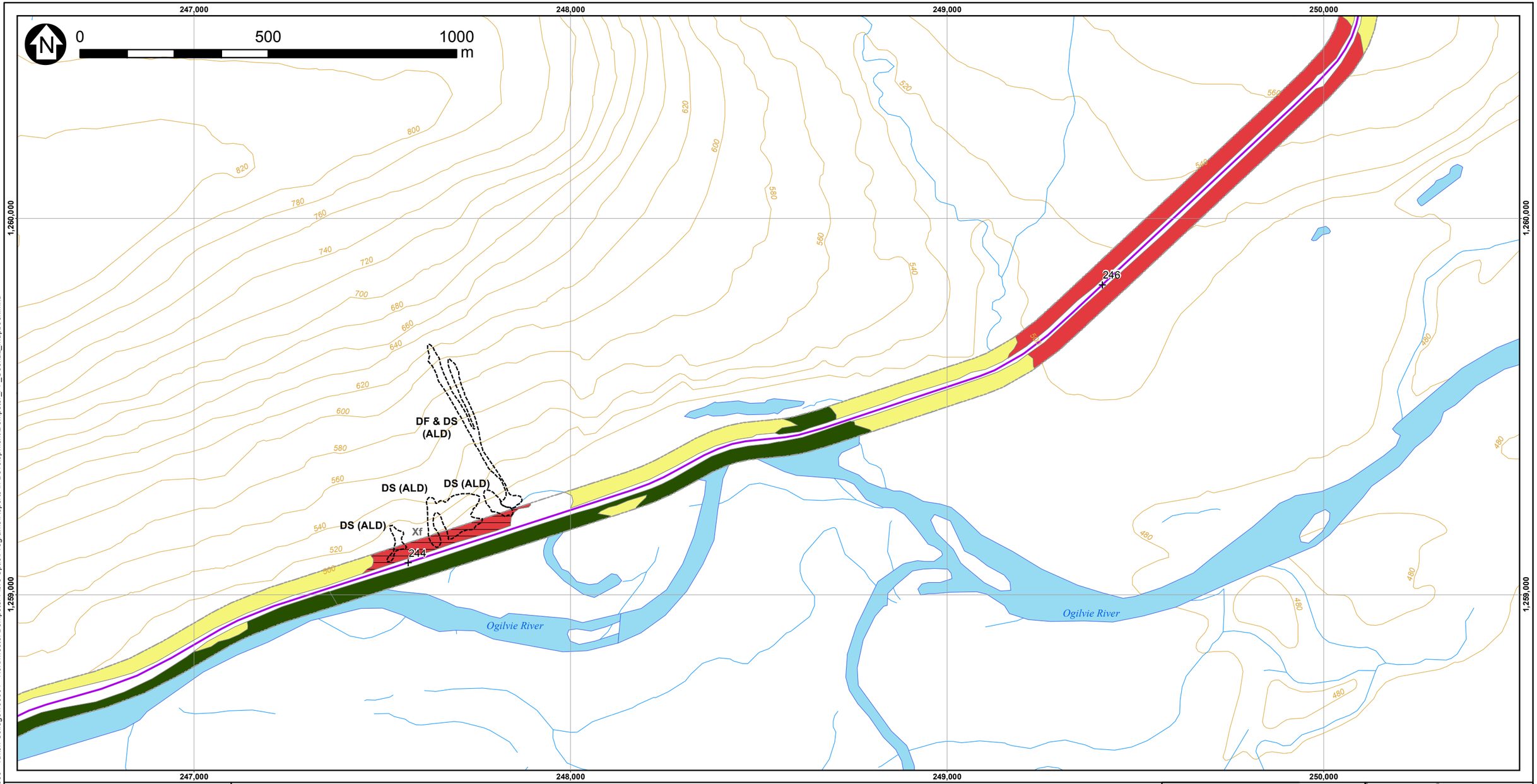
**Dempster Highway Fibre Optic Line**

**Preliminary Permafrost and Geohazard Mapping**






Document Path: C:\Egnyte\Shared\Projects\Active\16030 - Yukon College\160301 - Northwestel Dempster Fibre Optic\Programs\Reports in Development\Dempster_PF_Geohaz_mapbook.mxd




PREPARED BY:

PALMER ENVIRONMENTAL CONSULTING GROUP INC.

Northern Climate ExChange
YUKON RESEARCH CENTRE • Yukon College

| | |
|---|---|
| GEOLOGY | DS/RM/CB |
| DRAWN | DS |
| CHK'D | RM |
| APP'D | RM |
| REV | - |
| DATE | 20Jul'16 |

BASE MAP: http://geogratis.gc.ca/
PROJECTION: NAD 1983 Yukon Albers
COORDINATE GRID: Metres
SCALE: 1:10 000
ORIGINAL PAGE SIZE: 11"x17"

Document Path: C:\Egnyte\Shared\Projects\Active\16030 - Yukon College\160301 - Northwestel Dempster Fibre Optic\Programs\Reports in Development\Dempster_PF_Geohaz_mapbook.mxd

**Permafrost-related Ground Movement Potential (PGMP) Following Disturbance**

| *Symbol* | *PGMP* | *Active Layer Thickness* |
|---|---|---|
| | High | Thin |
| | High | Thick |
| | Moderate | Thin |
| | Moderate | Thick |
| | Low | Thin |
| | Low | Thick |
| | Anthropogenic | |

**Mass Movement Geohazard**

- ***DS*** - Debris Slide
- ***DS (ALD)*** - Debris Slide (Active Layer Detachment)
- ***RTS*** - Retrogressive Thaw Slump
- ***RF*** - Rockfall
- ***DF*** - Debris Flow
- ***TKs*** - Thermokarst Subsidence (active, >1 m relief)
- ***TKg*** - Thermokarst Gully (active, >1 m relief)

**Periglacial Process/Feature**

- ***Xs*** - Slopewash
- ***Xe*** - Thermal Erosion
- ***Xp*** - Palsa
- ***Xt*** - Thermokarst Subsidence
- ***S*** - Solifluction
- ***C*** - Cryoturbation
- ***Xf*** - Active Layer Detachment
- ***Xh*** - Retrogressive Thaw Slump
- ***Xw*** - Ice-wedge Polygon

**Potential Movement Direction**

Horizontal Vertical Both

PGMP Mapping Boundary
Dempster Highway
+234 Kilometre Post
Contour (m)
Watercourse

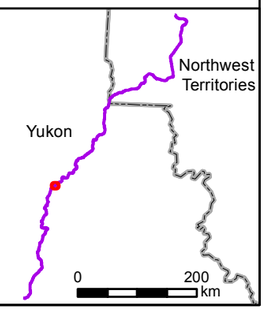
**Map Notes:**
1. Only existing/imminent mass movement geohazards with potential to impact the highway embankments or ditch are considered. Other hazards may exist that are not identified.
2. Mapping based on desktop interpretation of aerial imagery and topographic data (high-resolution in YT; low-resolution in NWT), surficial geology mapping, and pertinent publications.
3. Kilometre posts for NWT were auto-generated from last kilometre post in Yukon, and may not be depicted at actual ground location.

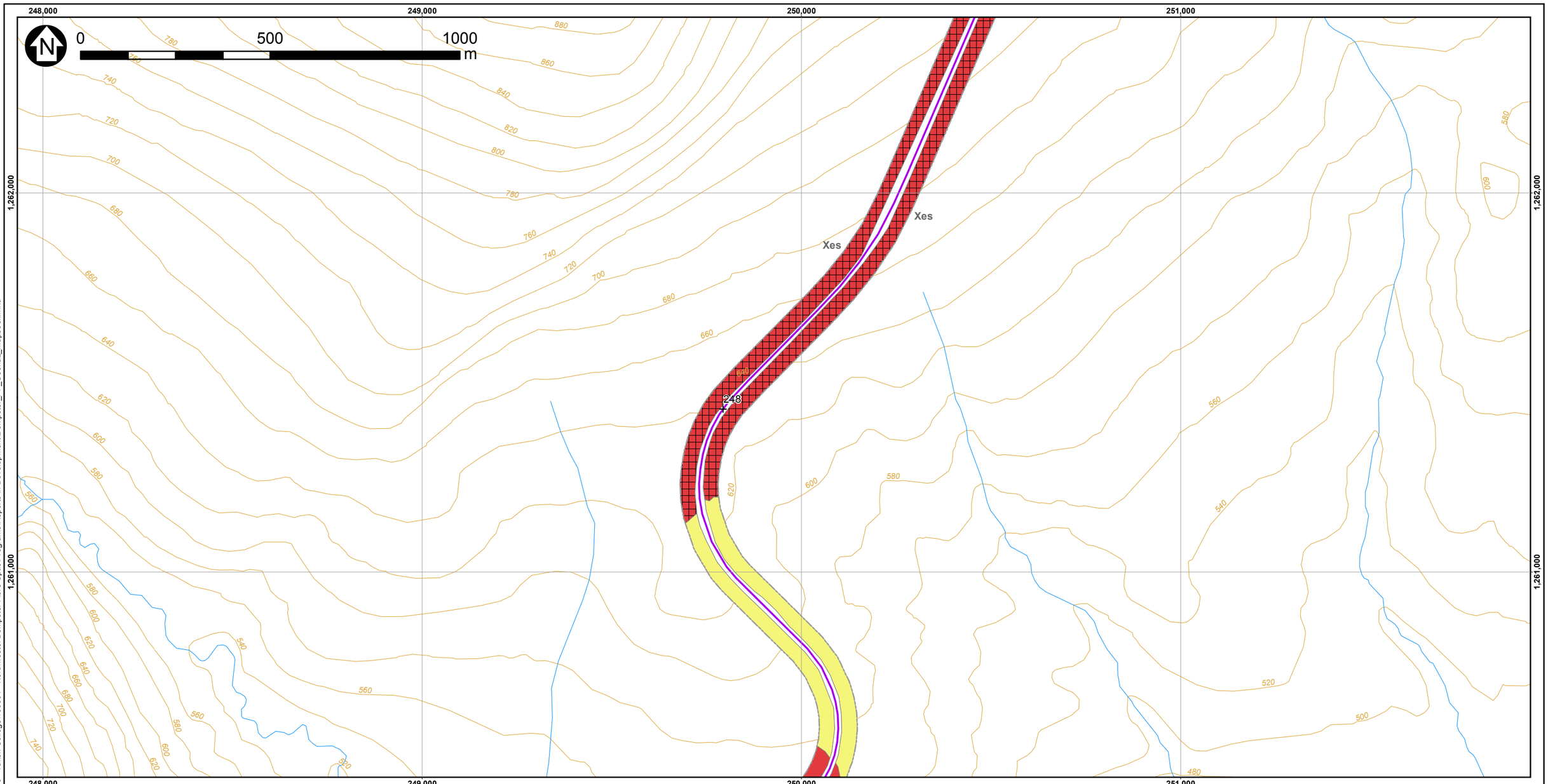
LEDCOR GROUP NorthwesTel

**Dempster Highway Fibre Optic Line**

**Preliminary Permafrost and Geohazard Mapping**








PREPARED BY:

PALMER ENVIRONMENTAL CONSULTING GROUP INC.

Northern Climate ExChange
YUKON RESEARCH CENTRE • Yukon College

| | |
|---|---|
| GEOLOGY | DS/RM/CB |
| DRAWN | DS |
| CHK'D | RM |
| APP'D | RM |
| REV | - |
| DATE | 20Jul'16 |

BASE MAP: http://geogratis.gc.ca/
PROJECTION: NAD 1983 Yukon Albers
COORDINATE GRID: Metres
SCALE: 1:10 000
ORIGINAL PAGE SIZE: 11"x17"

## Permafrost-related Ground Movement Potential (PGMP) Following Disturbance

| Symbol | PGMP | Active Layer Thickness |
|---|---|---|
| | High | Thin |
| | High | Thick |
| | Moderate | Thin |
| | Moderate | Thick |
| | Low | Thin |
| | Low | Thick |
| | Anthropogenic | |

## Mass Movement Geohazard

- ***DS*** - Debris Slide
- ***DS (ALD)*** - Debris Slide (Active Layer Detachment)
- ***RTS*** - Retrogressive Thaw Slump
- ***RF*** - Rockfall
- ***DF*** - Debris Flow
- ***TKs*** - Thermokarst Subsidence (active, >1 m relief)
- ***TKg*** - Thermokarst Gully (active, >1 m relief)

## Periglacial Process/Feature

- ***Xs*** - Slopewash
- ***Xe*** - Thermal Erosion
- ***Xp*** - Palsa
- ***Xt*** - Thermokarst Subsidence
- ***S*** - Solifluction
- ***C*** - Cryoturbation
- ***Xf*** - Active Layer Detachment
- ***Xh*** - Retrogressive Thaw Slump
- ***Xw*** - Ice-wedge Polygon

### Potential Movement Direction

Horizontal | Vertical | Both

- PGMP Mapping Boundary
- Dempster Highway
- +234 Kilometre Post
- Contour (m)
- Watercourse

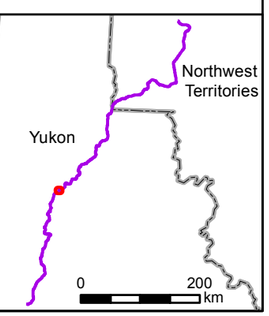
**Map Notes:**
1. Only existing/imminent mass movement geohazards with potential to impact the highway embankments or ditch are considered. Other hazards may exist that are not identified.
2. Mapping based on desktop interpretation of aerial imagery and topographic data (high-resolution in YT; low-resolution in NWT), surficial geology mapping, and pertinent publications.
3. Kilometre posts for NWT were auto-generated from last kilometre post in Yukon, and may not be depicted at actual ground location.

LEDCOR GROUP | NorthwesTel

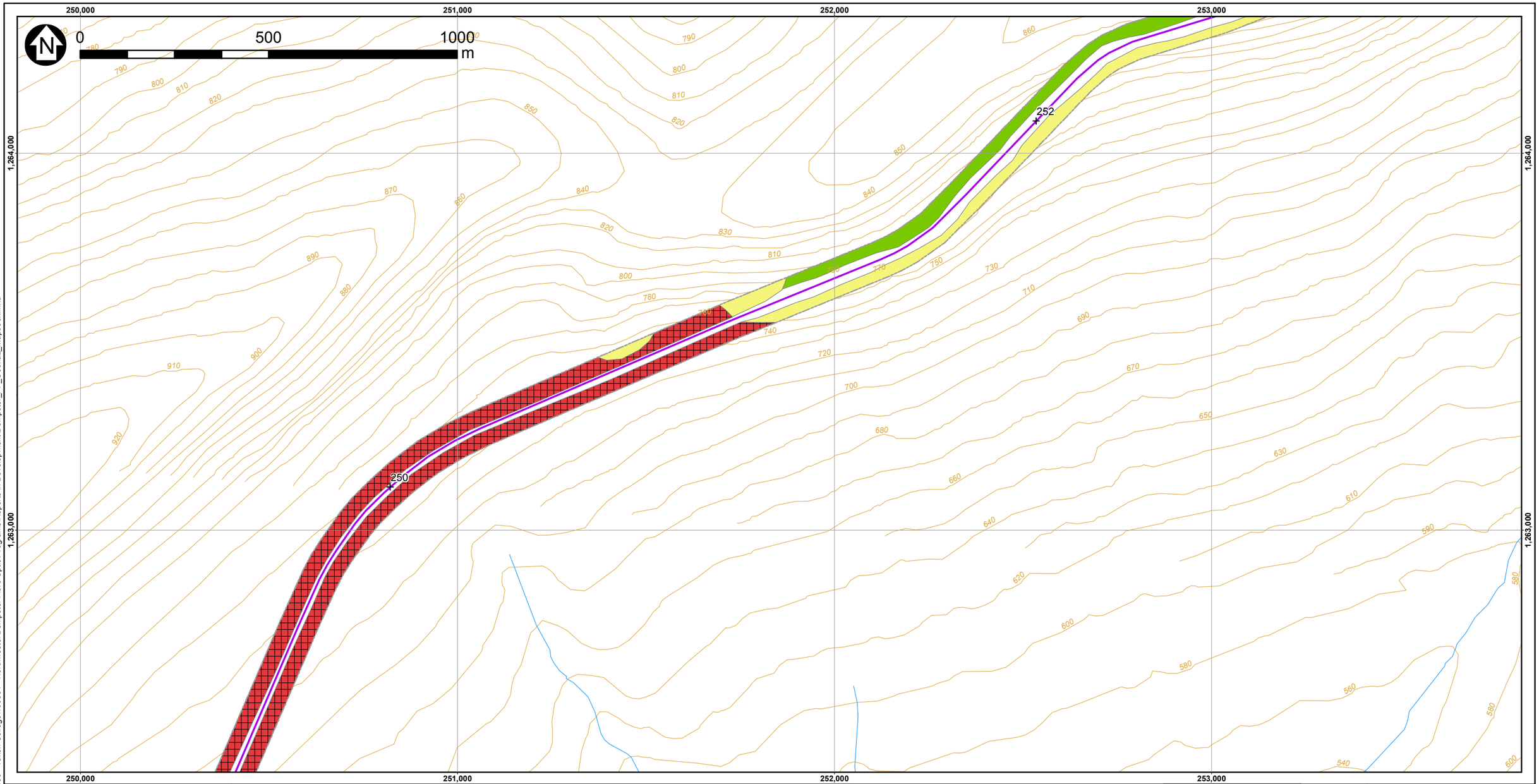
**Dempster Highway Fibre Optic Line**

**Preliminary Permafrost and Geohazard Mapping**






Document Path: C:\Egnyte\Shared\Projects\Active\160301 - Northwestel Dempster Fibre Optic\Programs\Reports in Development\Dempster_PF_Geohaz_mapbook.mxd




Document Path: C:\Egnyte\Shared\Projects\Active\160301 - Northwestel Dempster Fibre Optic\Programs\Reports in Development\Dempster_PF_Geohaz_mapbook.mxd

PREPARED BY:

PALMER ENVIRONMENTAL CONSULTING GROUP INC.

Northern Climate ExChange
YUKON RESEARCH CENTRE • Yukon College

| | |
|---|---|
| GEOLOGY | DS/RM/CB |
| DRAWN | DS |
| CHK'D | RM |
| APP'D | RM |
| REV | - |
| DATE | 20Jul'16 |

BASE MAP: http://geogratis.gc.ca/
PROJECTION: NAD 1983 Yukon Albers
COORDINATE GRID: Metres
SCALE: 1:10 000
ORIGINAL PAGE SIZE: 11"x17"

**Permafrost-related Ground Movement Potential (PGMP) Following Disturbance**

| *Symbol* | *PGMP* | *Active Layer Thickness* |
|---|---|---|
| | High | Thin |
| | High | Thick |
| | Moderate | Thin |
| | Moderate | Thick |
| | Low | Thin |
| | Low | Thick |
| | Anthropogenic | |

**Mass Movement Geohazard**

- ***DS*** - Debris Slide
- ***DS (ALD)*** - Debris Slide (Active Layer Detachment)
- ***RTS*** - Retrogressive Thaw Slump
- ***RF*** - Rockfall
- ***DF*** - Debris Flow
- ***TKs*** - Thermokarst Subsidence (active, >1 m relief)
- ***TKg*** - Thermokarst Gully (active, >1 m relief)

**Periglacial Process/Feature**

- ***Xs*** - Slopewash
- ***Xe*** - Thermal Erosion
- ***Xp*** - Palsa
- ***Xt*** - Thermokarst Subsidence
- ***S*** - Solifluction
- ***C*** - Cryoturbation
- ***Xf*** - Active Layer Detachment
- ***Xh*** - Retrogressive Thaw Slump
- ***Xw*** - Ice-wedge Polygon

**Potential Movement Direction**

Horizontal | Vertical | Both

PGMP Mapping Boundary
Dempster Highway
+234 Kilometre Post
Contour (m)
Watercourse

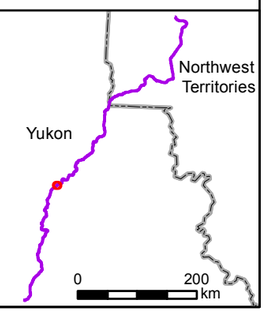
**Map Notes:**
1. Only existing/imminent mass movement geohazards with potential to impact the highway embankments or ditch are considered. Other hazards may exist that are not identified.
2. Mapping based on desktop interpretation of aerial imagery and topographic data (high-resolution in YT; low-resolution in NWT), surficial geology mapping, and pertinent publications.
3. Kilometre posts for NWT were auto-generated from last kilometre post in Yukon, and may not be depicted at actual ground location.

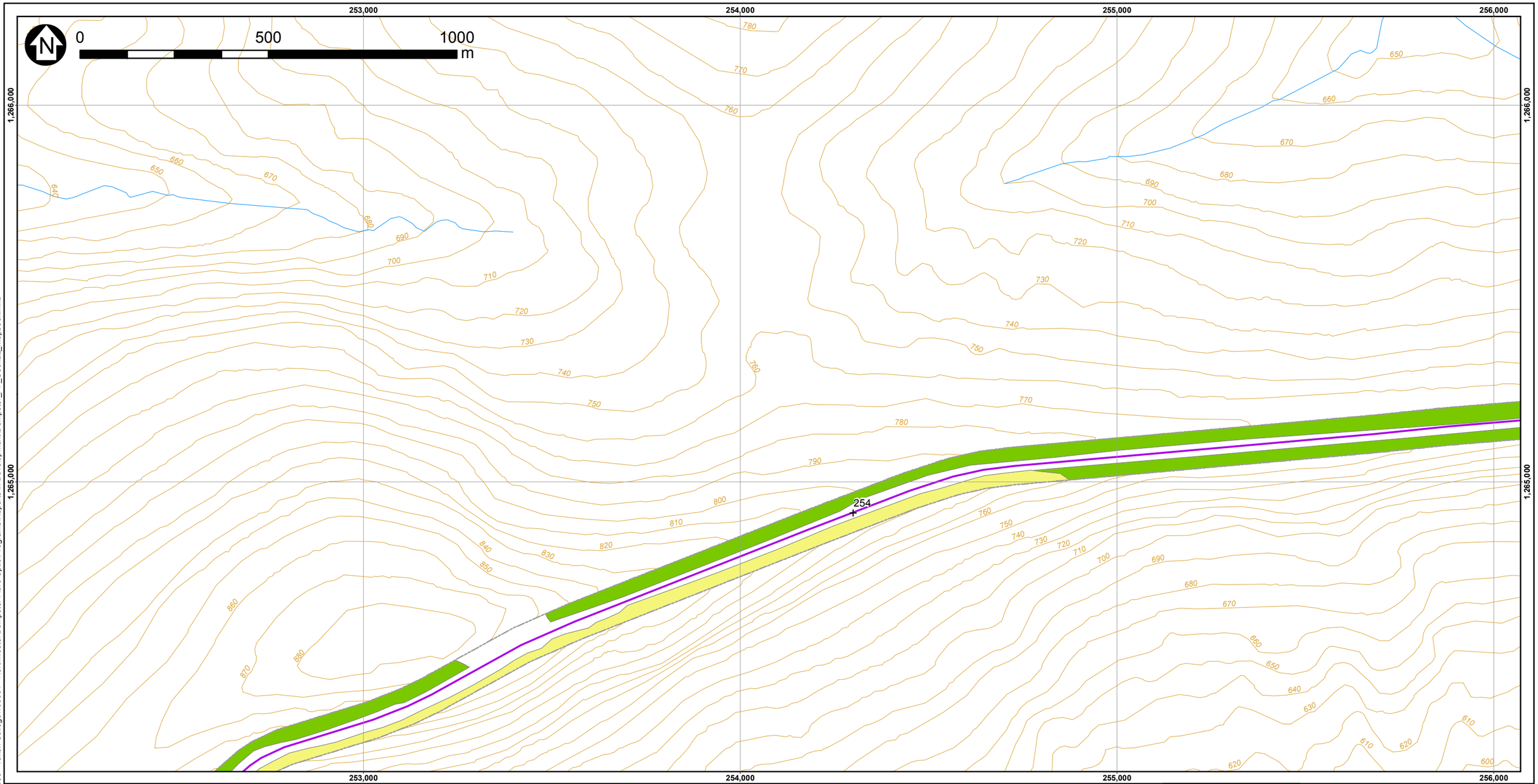
LEDCOR GROUP
NorthwesTel

**Dempster Highway Fibre Optic Line**

**Preliminary Permafrost and Geohazard Mapping**








PREPARED BY:

PALMER ENVIRONMENTAL CONSULTING GROUP INC.

Northern Climate ExChange
YUKON RESEARCH CENTRE • Yukon College

| | |
|---|---|
| GEOLOGY | DS/RM/CB |
| DRAWN | DS |
| CHK'D | RM |
| APP'D | RM |
| REV | - |
| DATE | 20Jul'16 |

BASE MAP: http://geogratis.gc.ca/
PROJECTION: NAD 1983 Yukon Albers
COORDINATE GRID: Metres
SCALE: 1:10 000
ORIGINAL PAGE SIZE: 11"x17"

**Permafrost-related Ground Movement Potential (PGMP) Following Disturbance**

| *Symbol* | *PGMP* | *Active Layer Thickness* |
|---|---|---|
| | High | Thin |
| | High | Thick |
| | Moderate | Thin |
| | Moderate | Thick |
| | Low | Thin |
| | Low | Thick |
| | Anthropogenic | |

**Mass Movement Geohazard**

- ***DS*** - Debris Slide
- ***DS (ALD)*** - Debris Slide (Active Layer Detachment)
- ***RTS*** - Retrogressive Thaw Slump
- ***RF*** - Rockfall
- ***DF*** - Debris Flow
- ***TKs*** - Thermokarst Subsidence (active, >1 m relief)
- ***TKg*** - Thermokarst Gully (active, >1 m relief)

**Periglacial Process/Feature**

- ***Xs*** - Slopewash
- ***Xe*** - Thermal Erosion
- ***Xp*** - Palsa
- ***Xt*** - Thermokarst Subsidence
- ***S*** - Solifluction
- ***C*** - Cryoturbation
- ***Xf*** - Active Layer Detachment
- ***Xh*** - Retrogressive Thaw Slump
- ***Xw*** - Ice-wedge Polygon

**Potential Movement Direction**

Horizontal | Vertical | Both

- PGMP Mapping Boundary
- Dempster Highway
- +234 Kilometre Post
- Contour (m)
- Watercourse

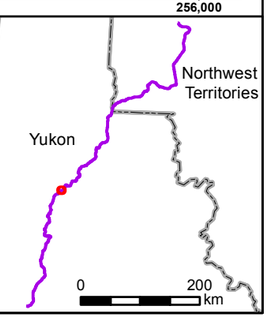
**Map Notes:**
1. Only existing/imminent mass movement geohazards with potential to impact the highway embankments or ditch are considered. Other hazards may exist that are not identified.
2. Mapping based on desktop interpretation of aerial imagery and topographic data (high-resolution in YT; low-resolution in NWT), surficial geology mapping, and pertinent publications.
3. Kilometre posts for NWT were auto-generated from last kilometre post in Yukon, and may not be depicted at actual ground location.

LEDCOR GROUP | NorthwesTel

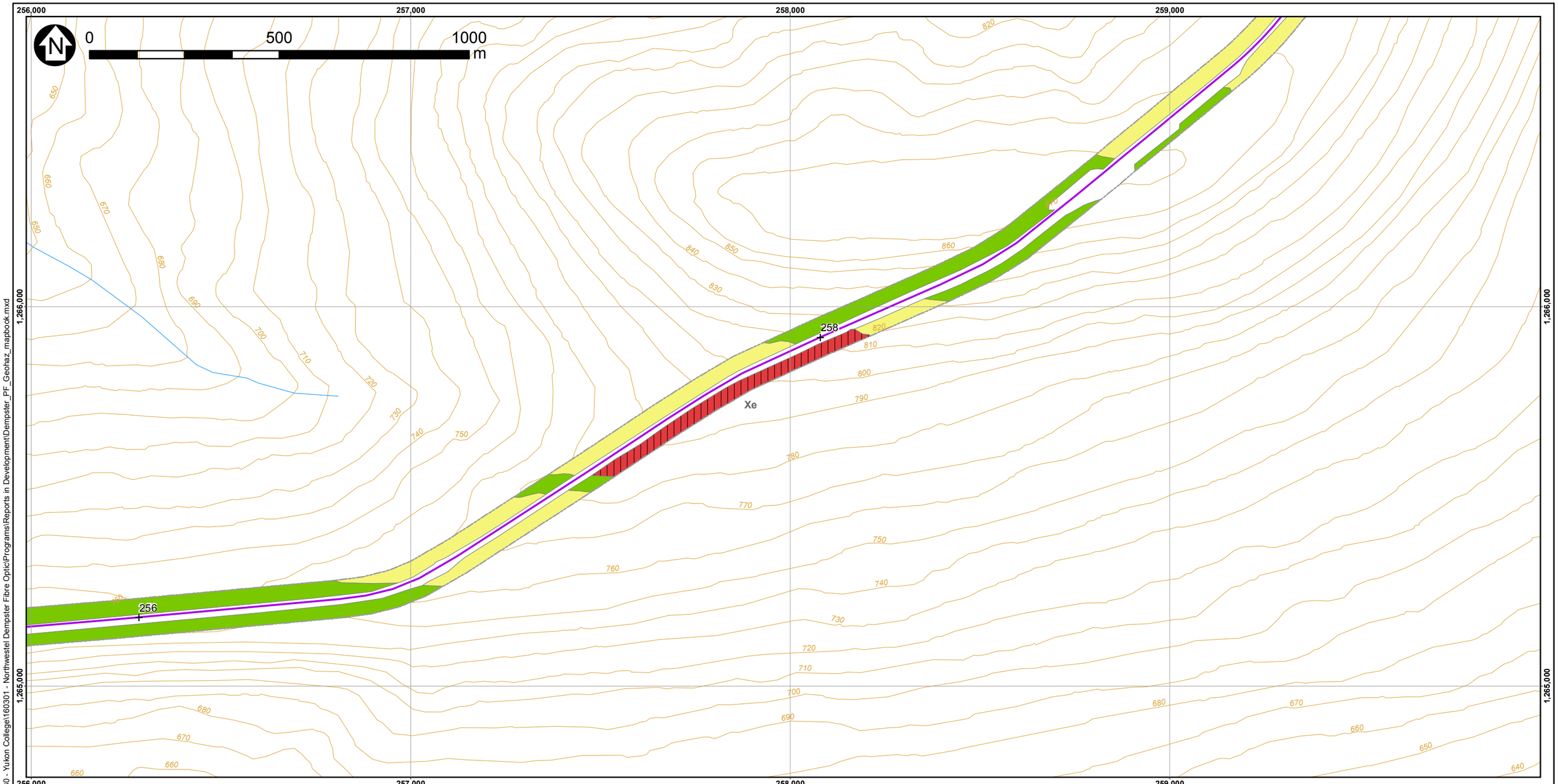
**Dempster Highway Fibre Optic Line**

**Preliminary Permafrost and Geohazard Mapping**






Document Path: C:\Egnyte\Shared\Projects\Active\16030 - Yukon College\160301 - Northwestel Dempster Fibre Optic\Programs\Reports in Development\Dempster_PF_Geohaz_mapbook.mxd




PREPARED BY:

PALMER ENVIRONMENTAL CONSULTING GROUP INC.

Northern Climate ExChange
YUKON RESEARCH CENTRE • Yukon College

| | |
|---|---|
| GEOLOGY | DS/RM/CB |
| DRAWN | DS |
| CHK'D | RM |
| APP'D | RM |
| REV | - |
| DATE | 20Jul'16 |

BASE MAP: http://geogratis.gc.ca/
PROJECTION: NAD 1983 Yukon Albers
COORDINATE GRID: Metres
SCALE: 1:10 000
ORIGINAL PAGE SIZE: 11"x17"

**Permafrost-related Ground Movement Potential (PGMP) Following Disturbance**

| Symbol | PGMP | Active Layer Thickness |
|---|---|---|
| | High | Thin |
| | High | Thick |
| | Moderate | Thin |
| | Moderate | Thick |
| | Low | Thin |
| | Low | Thick |
| | Anthropogenic | |

**Mass Movement Geohazard**

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| *DS* | - | Debris Slide |
| *DS (ALD)* | - | Debris Slide (Active Layer Detachment) |
| *RTS* | - | Retrogressive Thaw Slump |
| *RF* | - | Rockfall |
| *DF* | - | Debris Flow |
| *TKs* | - | Thermokarst Subsidence (active, >1 m relief) |
| *TKg* | - | Thermokarst Gully (active, >1 m relief) |

**Periglacial Process/Feature**

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| *Xs* | Slopewash | *C* | Cryoturbation |
| *Xe* | Thermal Erosion | *Xf* | Active Layer Detachment |
| *Xp* | Palsa | *Xh* | Retrogressive Thaw Slump |
| *Xt* | Thermokarst Subsidence | *Xw* | Ice-wedge Polygon |
| *S* | Solifluction | | |

**Potential Movement Direction**

Horizontal | Vertical | Both

PGMP Mapping Boundary
Dempster Highway
+234 Kilometre Post
Contour (m)
Watercourse

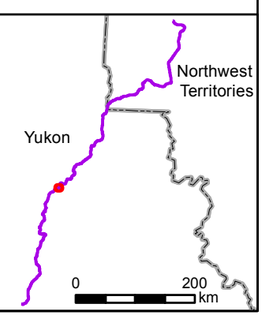
**Map Notes:**
1. Only existing/imminent mass movement geohazards with potential to impact the highway embankments or ditch are considered. Other hazards may exist that are not identified.
2. Mapping based on desktop interpretation of aerial imagery and topographic data (high-resolution in YT; low-resolution in NWT), surficial geology mapping, and pertinent publications.
3. Kilometre posts for NWT were auto-generated from last kilometre post in Yukon, and may not be depicted at actual ground location.

LEDCOR GROUP | NorthwesTel

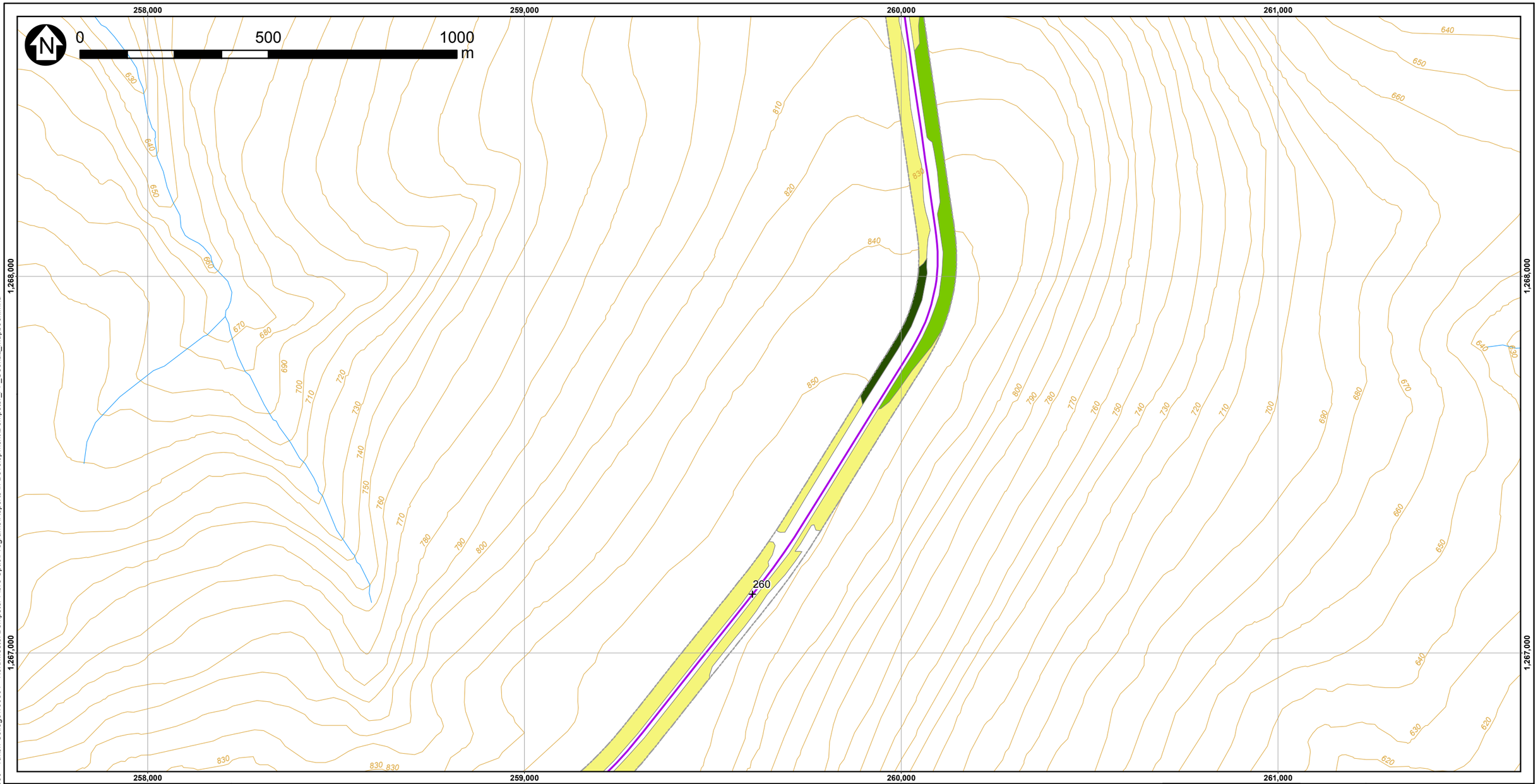
**Dempster Highway Fibre Optic Line**

**Preliminary Permafrost and Geohazard Mapping**






Document Path: C:\Egnyte\Shared\Projects\Active\160301 - Northwestel Dempster Fibre Optic\Programs\Reports in Development\Dempster_PF_Geohaz_mapbook.mxd




PREPARED BY:

PALMER ENVIRONMENTAL CONSULTING GROUP INC.

Northern Climate ExChange
YUKON RESEARCH CENTRE • Yukon College

| | |
|---|---|
| GEOLOGY | DS/RM/CB |
| DRAWN | DS |
| CHK'D | RM |
| APP'D | RM |
| REV | - |
| DATE | 20Jul'16 |

BASE MAP: http://geogratis.gc.ca/
PROJECTION: NAD 1983 Yukon Albers
COORDINATE GRID: Metres
SCALE: 1:10 000
ORIGINAL PAGE SIZE: 11"x17"

## Permafrost-related Ground Movement Potential (PGMP) Following Disturbance

| Symbol | PGMP | Active Layer Thickness |
|---|---|---|
| | High | Thin |
| | High | Thick |
| | Moderate | Thin |
| | Moderate | Thick |
| | Low | Thin |
| | Low | Thick |
| | Anthropogenic | |

## Mass Movement Geohazard

- **DS** - Debris Slide
- **DS (ALD)** - Debris Slide (Active Layer Detachment)
- **RTS** - Retrogressive Thaw Slump
- **RF** - Rockfall
- **DF** - Debris Flow
- **TKs** - Thermokarst Subsidence (active, >1 m relief)
- **TKg** - Thermokarst Gully (active, >1 m relief)

## Periglacial Process/Feature

- **Xs** - Slopewash
- **Xe** - Thermal Erosion
- **Xp** - Palsa
- **Xt** - Thermokarst Subsidence
- **S** - Solifluction
- **C** - Cryoturbation
- **Xf** - Active Layer Detachment
- **Xh** - Retrogressive Thaw Slump
- **Xw** - Ice-wedge Polygon

## Potential Movement Direction

Horizontal | Vertical | Both

PGMP Mapping Boundary
Dempster Highway
+234 Kilometre Post
Contour (m)
Watercourse

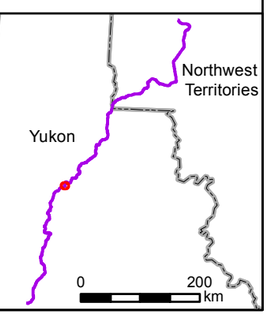
**Map Notes:**
1. Only existing/imminent mass movement geohazards with potential to impact the highway embankments or ditch are considered. Other hazards may exist that are not identified.
2. Mapping based on desktop interpretation of aerial imagery and topographic data (high-resolution in YT; low-resolution in NWT), surficial geology mapping, and pertinent publications.
3. Kilometre posts for NWT were auto-generated from last kilometre post in Yukon, and may not be depicted at actual ground location.

LEDCOR GROUP | NorthwesTel

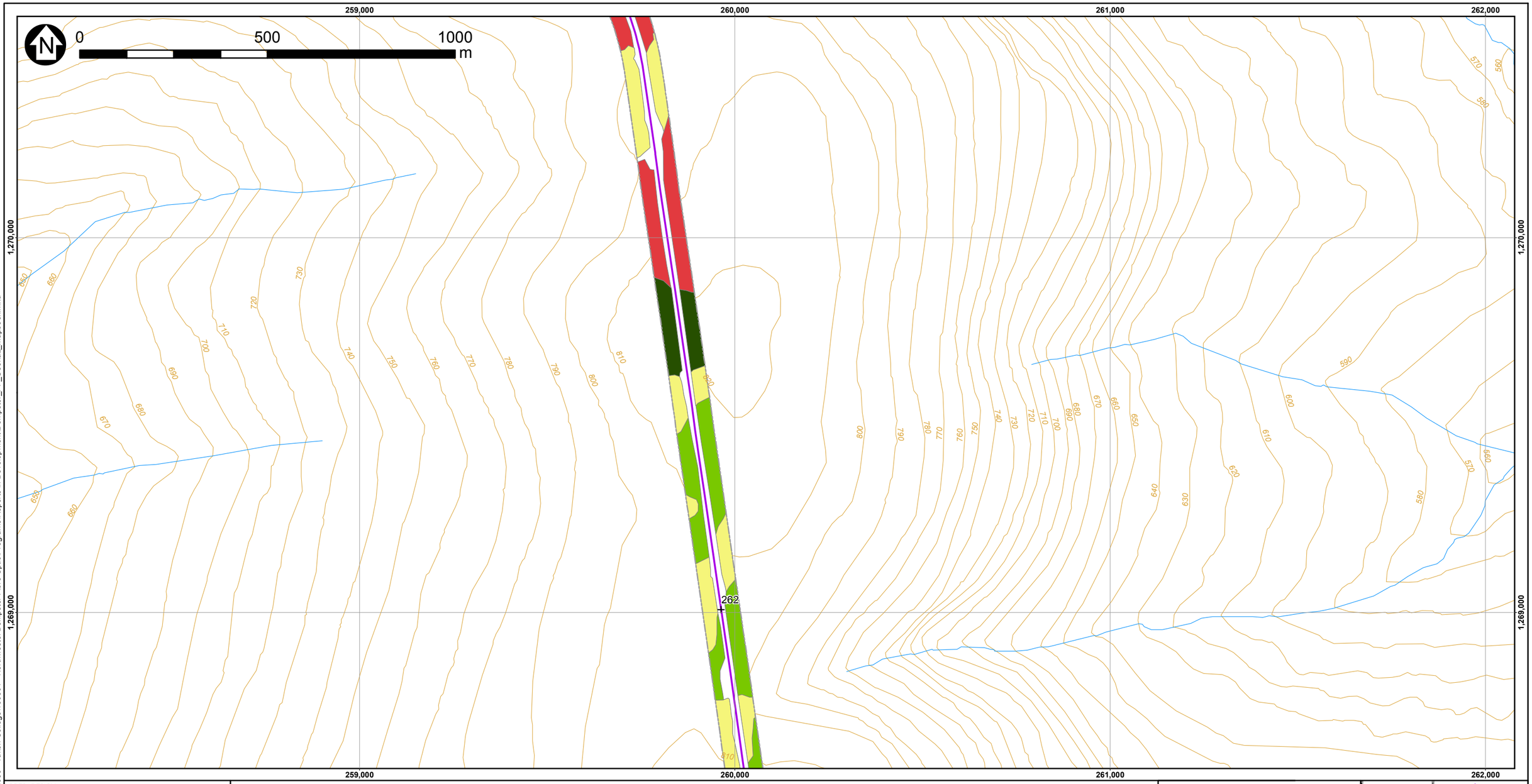
# Dempster Highway Fibre Optic Line

## Preliminary Permafrost and Geohazard Mapping






Document Path: C:\Egnyte\Shared\Projects\Active\16030 - Yukon College\160301 - Northwestel Dempster Fibre Optic\Programs\Reports in Development\Dempster_PF_Geohaz_mapbook.mxd




Document Path: C:\Egnyte\Shared\Projects\Active\160301 - Northwestel Dempster Fibre Optic\Programs\Reports in Development\Dempster_PF_Geohaz_mapbook.mxd

PREPARED BY:

PALMER ENVIRONMENTAL CONSULTING GROUP INC.

Northern Climate ExChange
YUKON RESEARCH CENTRE • Yukon College

| | |
|---|---|
| GEOLOGY | DS/RM/CB |
| DRAWN | DS |
| CHK'D | RM |
| APP'D | RM |
| REV | - |
| DATE | 20Jul'16 |

BASE MAP: http://geogratis.gc.ca/
PROJECTION: NAD 1983 Yukon Albers
COORDINATE GRID: Metres
SCALE: 1:10 000
ORIGINAL PAGE SIZE: 11"x17"

**Permafrost-related Ground Movement Potential (PGMP) Following Disturbance**

| *Symbol* | *PGMP* | *Active Layer Thickness* |
|---|---|---|
| | High | Thin |
| | High | Thick |
| | Moderate | Thin |
| | Moderate | Thick |
| | Low | Thin |
| | Low | Thick |
| | Anthropogenic | |

**Mass Movement Geohazard**

- ***DS*** - Debris Slide
- ***DS (ALD)*** - Debris Slide (Active Layer Detachment)
- ***RTS*** - Retrogressive Thaw Slump
- ***RF*** - Rockfall
- ***DF*** - Debris Flow
- ***TKs*** - Thermokarst Subsidence (active, >1 m relief)
- ***TKg*** - Thermokarst Gully (active, >1 m relief)

**Periglacial Process/Feature**

- ***Xs*** - Slopewash
- ***Xe*** - Thermal Erosion
- ***Xp*** - Palsa
- ***Xt*** - Thermokarst Subsidence
- ***S*** - Solifluction
- ***C*** - Cryoturbation
- ***Xf*** - Active Layer Detachment
- ***Xh*** - Retrogressive Thaw Slump
- ***Xw*** - Ice-wedge Polygon

**Potential Movement Direction**

Horizontal Vertical Both

PGMP Mapping Boundary
Dempster Highway
+234 Kilometre Post
Contour (m)
Watercourse

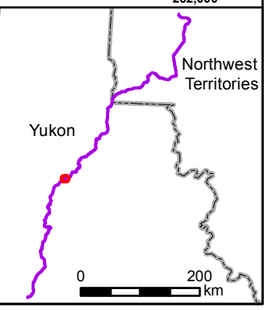
**Map Notes:**
1. Only existing/imminent mass movement geohazards with potential to impact the highway embankments or ditch are considered. Other hazards may exist that are not identified.
2. Mapping based on desktop interpretation of aerial imagery and topographic data (high-resolution in YT; low-resolution in NWT), surficial geology mapping, and pertinent publications.
3. Kilometre posts for NWT were auto-generated from last kilometre post in Yukon, and may not be depicted at actual ground location.

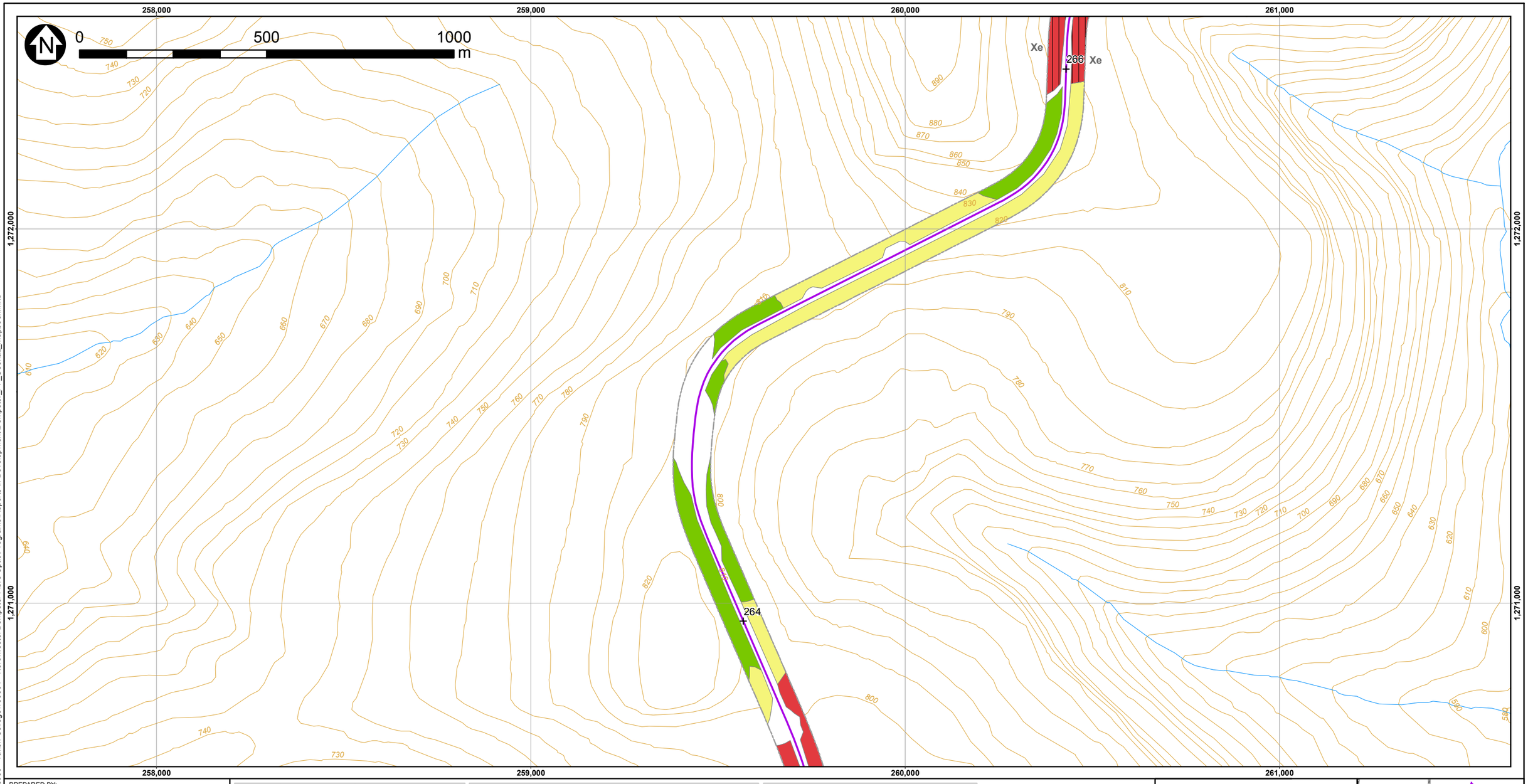
LEDCOR GROUP
NorthwesTel

**Dempster Highway Fibre Optic Line**

**Preliminary Permafrost and Geohazard Mapping**








PREPARED BY:

PALMER ENVIRONMENTAL CONSULTING GROUP INC.

Northern Climate ExChange
YUKON RESEARCH CENTRE • Yukon College

| | |
|---|---|
| GEOLOGY | DS/RM/CB |
| DRAWN | DS |
| CHK'D | RM |
| APP'D | RM |
| REV | - |
| DATE | 20Jul'16 |

BASE MAP: http://geogratis.gc.ca/
PROJECTION: NAD 1983 Yukon Albers
COORDINATE GRID: Metres
SCALE: 1:10 000
ORIGINAL PAGE SIZE: 11"x17"

**Permafrost-related Ground Movement Potential (PGMP) Following Disturbance**

| *Symbol* | *PGMP* | *Active Layer Thickness* |
|---|---|---|
| | High | Thin |
| | High | Thick |
| | Moderate | Thin |
| | Moderate | Thick |
| | Low | Thin |
| | Low | Thick |
| | Anthropogenic | |

**Mass Movement Geohazard**

- ***DS*** - Debris Slide
- ***DS (ALD)*** - Debris Slide (Active Layer Detachment)
- ***RTS*** - Retrogressive Thaw Slump
- ***RF*** - Rockfall
- ***DF*** - Debris Flow
- ***TKs*** - Thermokarst Subsidence (active, >1 m relief)
- ***TKg*** - Thermokarst Gully (active, >1 m relief)

**Periglacial Process/Feature**

- ***Xs*** - Slopewash
- ***Xe*** - Thermal Erosion
- ***Xp*** - Palsa
- ***Xt*** - Thermokarst Subsidence
- ***S*** - Solifluction
- ***C*** - Cryoturbation
- ***Xf*** - Active Layer Detachment
- ***Xh*** - Retrogressive Thaw Slump
- ***Xw*** - Ice-wedge Polygon

**Potential Movement Direction**

Horizontal | Vertical | Both

PGMP Mapping Boundary
Dempster Highway
+234 Kilometre Post
Contour (m)
Watercourse

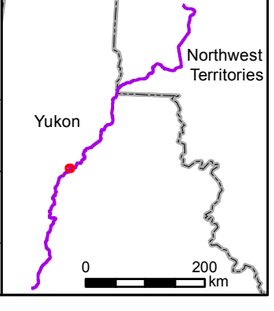
**Map Notes:**
1. Only existing/imminent mass movement geohazards with potential to impact the highway embankments or ditch are considered. Other hazards may exist that are not identified.
2. Mapping based on desktop interpretation of aerial imagery and topographic data (high-resolution in YT; low-resolution in NWT), surficial geology mapping, and pertinent publications.
3. Kilometre posts for NWT were auto-generated from last kilometre post in Yukon, and may not be depicted at actual ground location.

LEDCOR GROUP
NorthwesTel

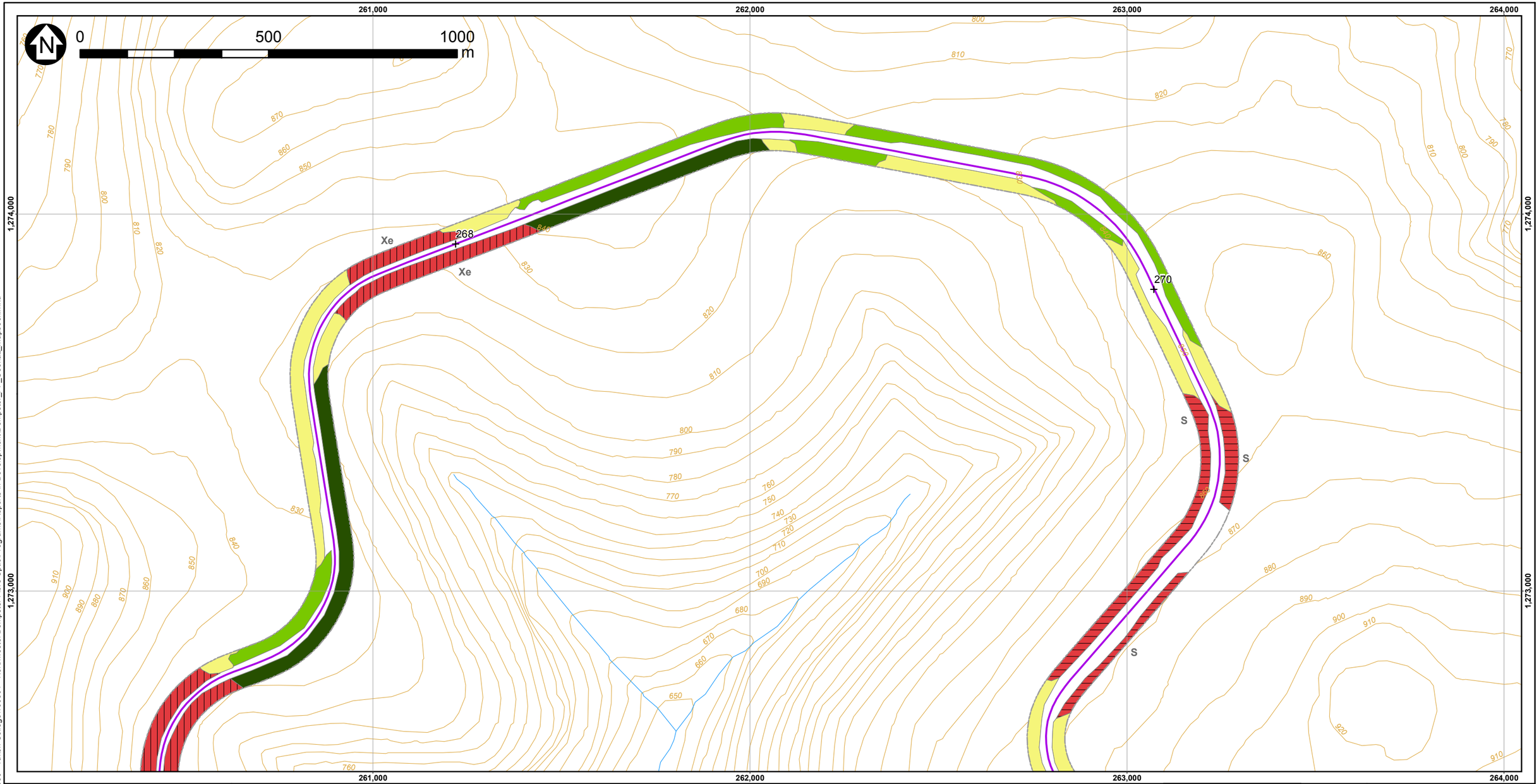
**Dempster Highway Fibre Optic Line**

**Preliminary Permafrost and Geohazard Mapping**






Document Path: C:\Egnyte\Shared\Projects\Active\16030 - Yukon College\160301 - Northwestel Dempster Fibre Optic\Programs\Reports in Development\Dempster_PF_Geohaz_mapbook.mxd




PREPARED BY:

PALMER ENVIRONMENTAL CONSULTING GROUP INC.

Northern Climate ExChange
YUKON RESEARCH CENTRE • Yukon College

| | |
|---|---|
| GEOLOGY | DS/RM/CB |
| DRAWN | DS |
| CHK'D | RM |
| APP'D | RM |
| REV | - |
| DATE | 20Jul'16 |

BASE MAP: http://geogratis.gc.ca/
PROJECTION: NAD 1983 Yukon Albers
COORDINATE GRID: Metres
SCALE: 1:10 000
ORIGINAL PAGE SIZE: 11"x17"

## Permafrost-related Ground Movement Potential (PGMP) Following Disturbance

| Symbol | PGMP | Active Layer Thickness |
|---|---|---|
| | High | Thin |
| | High | Thick |
| | Moderate | Thin |
| | Moderate | Thick |
| | Low | Thin |
| | Low | Thick |
| | Anthropogenic | |

## Mass Movement Geohazard

- ***DS*** - Debris Slide
- ***DS (ALD)*** - Debris Slide (Active Layer Detachment)
- ***RTS*** - Retrogressive Thaw Slump
- ***RF*** - Rockfall
- ***DF*** - Debris Flow
- ***TKs*** - Thermokarst Subsidence (active, >1 m relief)
- ***TKg*** - Thermokarst Gully (active, >1 m relief)

## Periglacial Process/Feature

- ***Xs*** - Slopewash
- ***Xe*** - Thermal Erosion
- ***Xp*** - Palsa
- ***Xt*** - Thermokarst Subsidence
- ***S*** - Solifluction
- ***C*** - Cryoturbation
- ***Xf*** - Active Layer Detachment
- ***Xh*** - Retrogressive Thaw Slump
- ***Xw*** - Ice-wedge Polygon

## Potential Movement Direction

Horizontal | Vertical | Both

PGMP Mapping Boundary
Dempster Highway
+234 Kilometre Post
Contour (m)
Watercourse

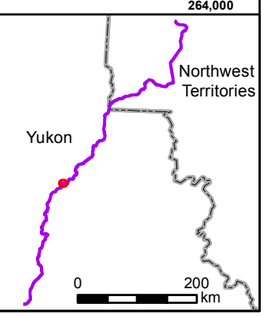
**Map Notes:**
1. Only existing/imminent mass movement geohazards with potential to impact the highway embankments or ditch are considered. Other hazards may exist that are not identified.
2. Mapping based on desktop interpretation of aerial imagery and topographic data (high-resolution in YT; low-resolution in NWT), surficial geology mapping, and pertinent publications.
3. Kilometre posts for NWT were auto-generated from last kilometre post in Yukon, and may not be depicted at actual ground location.

LEDCOR GROUP | NorthwesTel

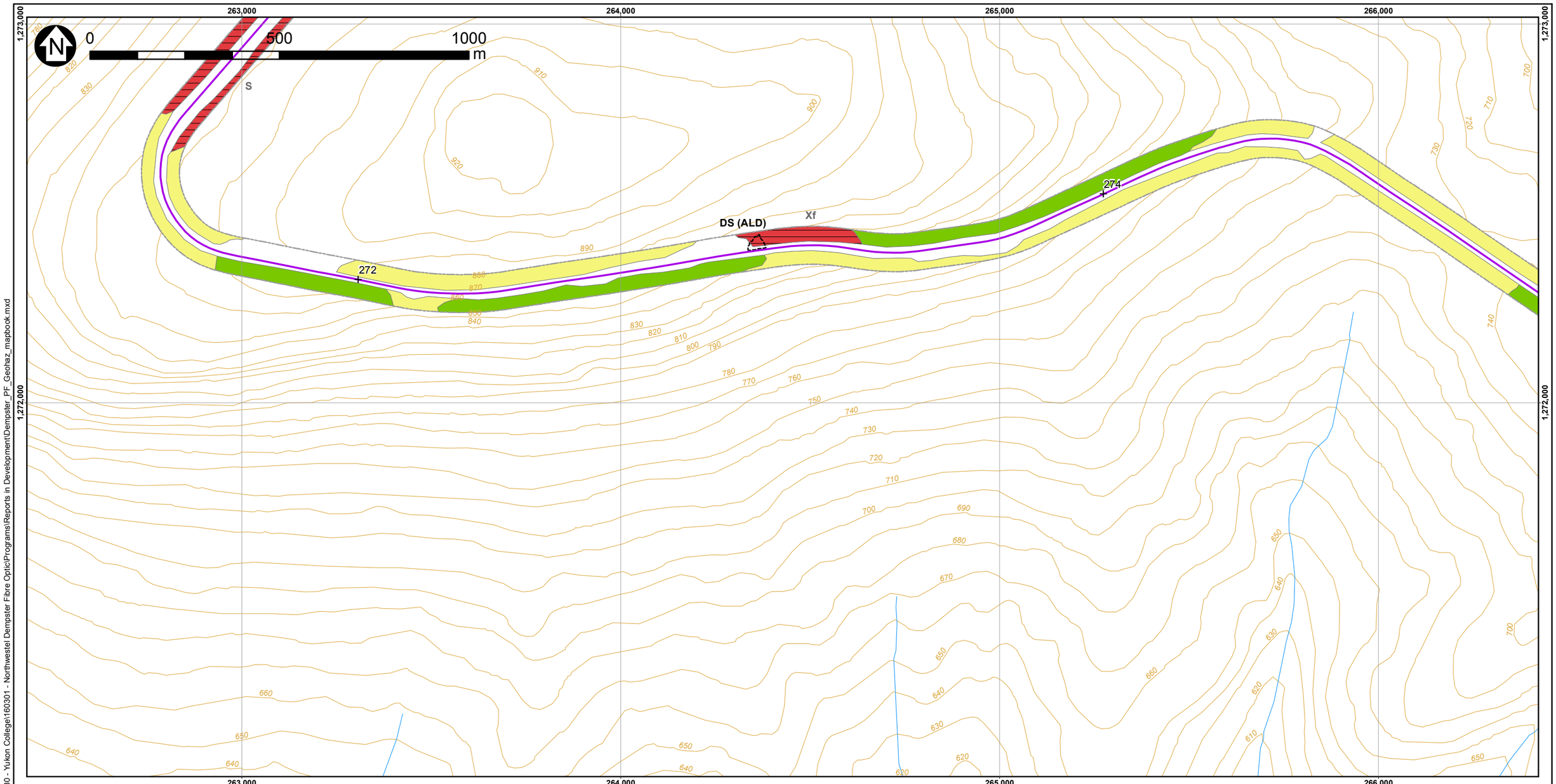
**Dempster Highway Fibre Optic Line**

**Preliminary Permafrost and Geohazard Mapping**






Document Path: C:\Egnyte\Shared\Projects\Active\160301 - Northwestel Dempster Fibre Optic\Programs\Reports in Development\Dempster_PF_Geohaz_mapbook.mxd




PREPARED BY:

PALMER ENVIRONMENTAL CONSULTING GROUP INC.

Northern Climate ExChange
YUKON RESEARCH CENTRE • Yukon College

| | |
|---|---|
| GEOLOGY | DS/RM/CB |
| DRAWN | DS |
| CHK'D | RM |
| APP'D | RM |
| REV | - |
| DATE | 20Jul'16 |

BASE MAP: http://geogratis.gc.ca/
PROJECTION: NAD 1983 Yukon Albers
COORDINATE GRID: Metres
SCALE: 1:10 000
ORIGINAL PAGE SIZE: 11"x17"

**Permafrost-related Ground Movement Potential (PGMP) Following Disturbance**

| *Symbol* | *PGMP* | *Active Layer Thickness* |
|---|---|---|
| | High | Thin |
| | High | Thick |
| | Moderate | Thin |
| | Moderate | Thick |
| | Low | Thin |
| | Low | Thick |
| | Anthropogenic | |

**Mass Movement Geohazard**

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| ***DS*** | - | Debris Slide |
| ***DS (ALD)*** | - | Debris Slide (Active Layer Detachment) |
| ***RTS*** | - | Retrogressive Thaw Slump |
| ***RF*** | - | Rockfall |
| ***DF*** | - | Debris Flow |
| ***TKs*** | - | Thermokarst Subsidence (active, >1 m relief) |
| ***TKg*** | - | Thermokarst Gully (active, >1 m relief) |

**Periglacial Process/Feature**

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| ***Xs*** | Slopewash | ***C*** | Cryoturbation |
| ***Xe*** | Thermal Erosion | ***Xf*** | Active Layer Detachment |
| ***Xp*** | Palsa | ***Xh*** | Retrogressive Thaw Slump |
| ***Xt*** | Thermokarst Subsidence | ***Xw*** | Ice-wedge Polygon |
| ***S*** | Solifluction | | |

**Potential Movement Direction**

Horizontal | Vertical | Both

PGMP Mapping Boundary
Dempster Highway
+234 Kilometre Post
Contour (m)
Watercourse

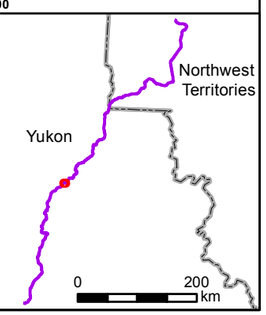
**Map Notes:**
1. Only existing/imminent mass movement geohazards with potential to impact the highway embankments or ditch are considered. Other hazards may exist that are not identified.
2. Mapping based on desktop interpretation of aerial imagery and topographic data (high-resolution in YT; low-resolution in NWT), surficial geology mapping, and pertinent publications.
3. Kilometre posts for NWT were auto-generated from last kilometre post in Yukon, and may not be depicted at actual ground location.

LEDCOR GROUP | NorthwesTel

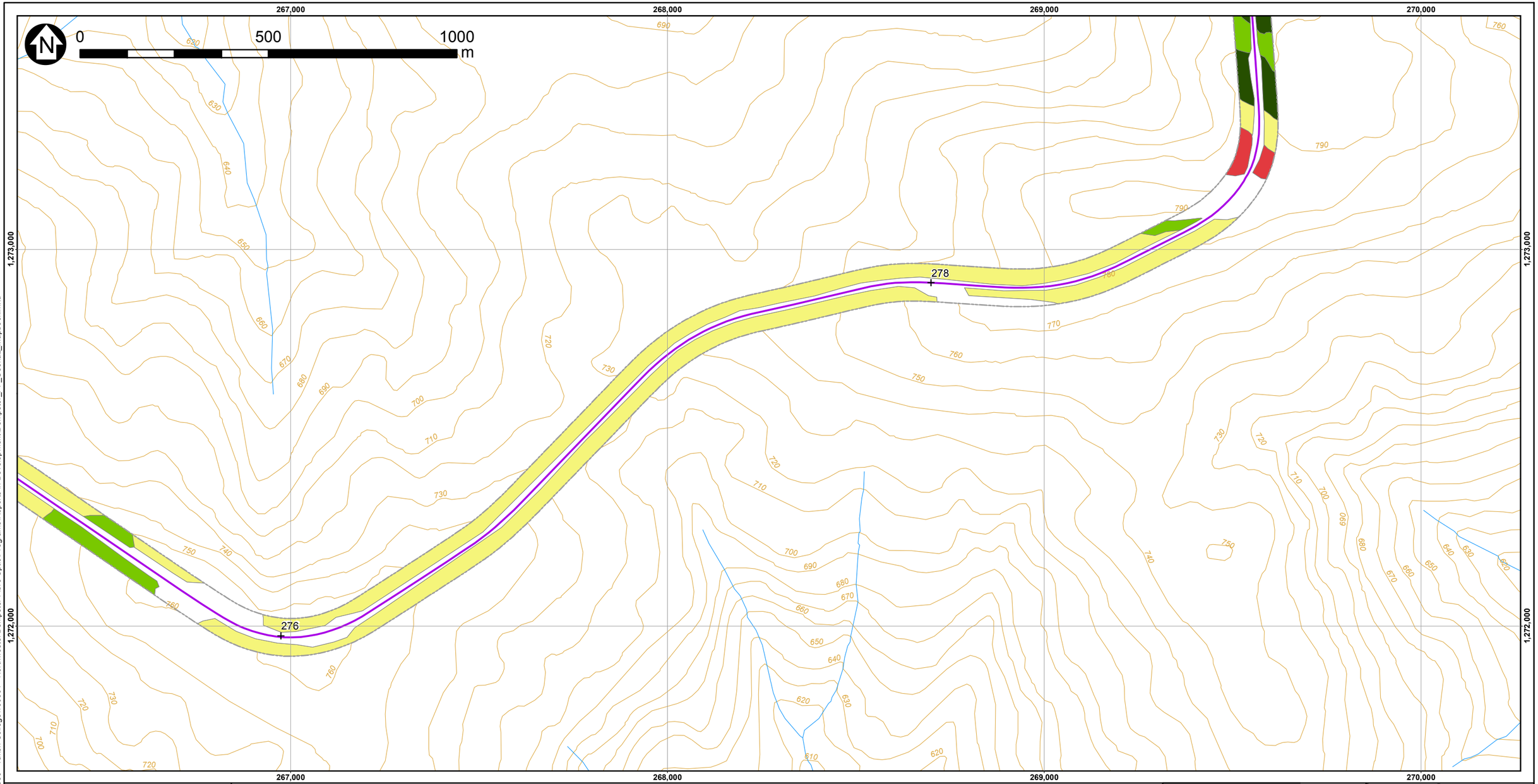
**Dempster Highway Fibre Optic Line**

**Preliminary Permafrost and Geohazard Mapping**






Document Path: C:\Egnyte\Shared\Projects\Active\16030 - Yukon College\160301 - Northwestel Dempster Fibre Optic\Programs\Reports in Development\Dempster_PF_Geohaz_mapbook.mxd




PREPARED BY:

PALMER ENVIRONMENTAL CONSULTING GROUP INC.

Northern Climate ExChange
YUKON RESEARCH CENTRE • Yukon College

| | |
|---|---|
| GEOLOGY | DS/RM/CB |
| DRAWN | DS |
| CHK'D | RM |
| APP'D | RM |
| REV | - |
| DATE | 20Jul'16 |

BASE MAP: http://geogratis.gc.ca/
PROJECTION: NAD 1983 Yukon Albers
COORDINATE GRID: Metres
SCALE: 1:10 000
ORIGINAL PAGE SIZE: 11"x17"

## Permafrost-related Ground Movement Potential (PGMP) Following Disturbance

| Symbol | PGMP | Active Layer Thickness |
|---|---|---|
| | High | Thin |
| | High | Thick |
| | Moderate | Thin |
| | Moderate | Thick |
| | Low | Thin |
| | Low | Thick |
| | Anthropogenic | |

## Mass Movement Geohazard

- ***DS*** - Debris Slide
- ***DS (ALD)*** - Debris Slide (Active Layer Detachment)
- ***RTS*** - Retrogressive Thaw Slump
- ***RF*** - Rockfall
- ***DF*** - Debris Flow
- ***TKs*** - Thermokarst Subsidence (active, >1 m relief)
- ***TKg*** - Thermokarst Gully (active, >1 m relief)

## Periglacial Process/Feature

- ***Xs*** - Slopewash
- ***Xe*** - Thermal Erosion
- ***Xp*** - Palsa
- ***Xt*** - Thermokarst Subsidence
- ***S*** - Solifluction
- ***C*** - Cryoturbation
- ***Xf*** - Active Layer Detachment
- ***Xh*** - Retrogressive Thaw Slump
- ***Xw*** - Ice-wedge Polygon

## Potential Movement Direction

Horizontal | Vertical | Both

- PGMP Mapping Boundary
- Dempster Highway
- +234 Kilometre Post
- Contour (m)
- Watercourse

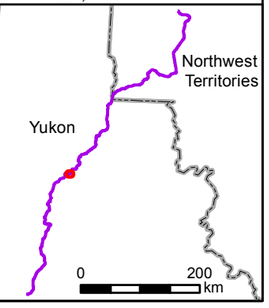
**Map Notes:**
1. Only existing/imminent mass movement geohazards with potential to impact the highway embankments or ditch are considered. Other hazards may exist that are not identified.
2. Mapping based on desktop interpretation of aerial imagery and topographic data (high-resolution in YT; low-resolution in NWT), surficial geology mapping, and pertinent publications.
3. Kilometre posts for NWT were auto-generated from last kilometre post in Yukon, and may not be depicted at actual ground location.

LEDCOR GROUP | NorthwesTel

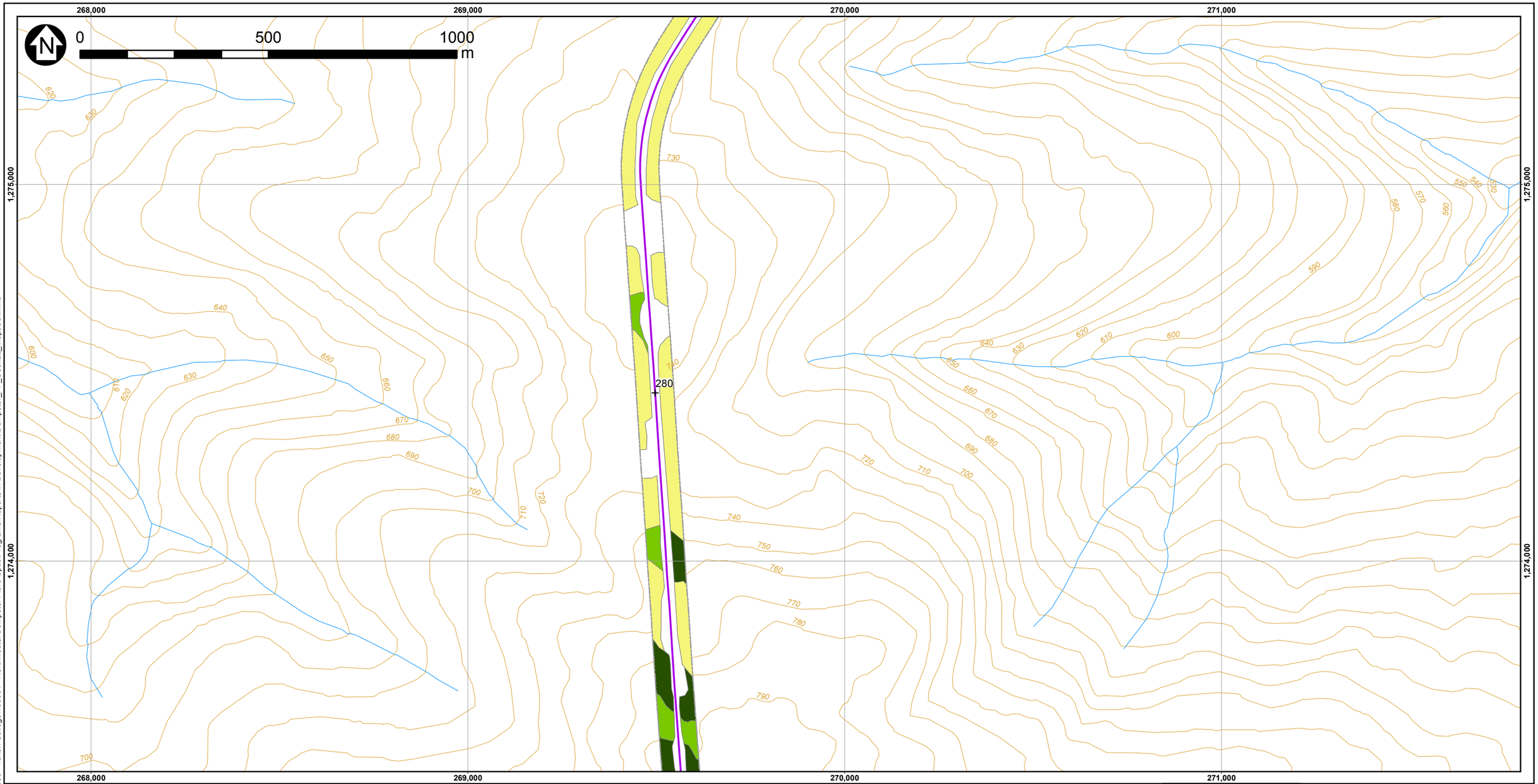
**Dempster Highway Fibre Optic Line**

**Preliminary Permafrost and Geohazard Mapping**






Document Path: C:\Egnyte\Shared\Projects\Active\16030 - Yukon College\160301 - Northwestel Dempster Fibre Optic\Programs\Reports in Development\Dempster_PF_Geohaz_mapbook.mxd




PREPARED BY:

PALMER ENVIRONMENTAL CONSULTING GROUP INC.

Northern Climate ExChange
YUKON RESEARCH CENTRE • Yukon College

| | |
|---|---|
| GEOLOGY | DS/RM/CB |
| DRAWN | DS |
| CHK'D | RM |
| APP'D | RM |
| REV | - |
| DATE | 20Jul'16 |

BASE MAP: http://geogratis.gc.ca/
PROJECTION: NAD 1983 Yukon Albers
COORDINATE GRID: Metres
SCALE: 1:10 000
ORIGINAL PAGE SIZE: 11"x17"

**Permafrost-related Ground Movement Potential (PGMP) Following Disturbance**

| *Symbol* | *PGMP* | *Active Layer Thickness* |
|---|---|---|
| | High | Thin |
| | High | Thick |
| | Moderate | Thin |
| | Moderate | Thick |
| | Low | Thin |
| | Low | Thick |
| | Anthropogenic | |

**Mass Movement Geohazard**

- ***DS*** - Debris Slide
- ***DS (ALD)*** - Debris Slide (Active Layer Detachment)
- ***RTS*** - Retrogressive Thaw Slump
- ***RF*** - Rockfall
- ***DF*** - Debris Flow
- ***TKs*** - Thermokarst Subsidence (active, >1 m relief)
- ***TKg*** - Thermokarst Gully (active, >1 m relief)

**Periglacial Process/Feature**

- ***Xs*** - Slopewash
- ***Xe*** - Thermal Erosion
- ***Xp*** - Palsa
- ***Xt*** - Thermokarst Subsidence
- ***S*** - Solifluction
- ***C*** - Cryoturbation
- ***Xf*** - Active Layer Detachment
- ***Xh*** - Retrogressive Thaw Slump
- ***Xw*** - Ice-wedge Polygon

**Potential Movement Direction**

Horizontal | Vertical | Both

- PGMP Mapping Boundary
- Dempster Highway
- +234 Kilometre Post
- Contour (m)
- Watercourse

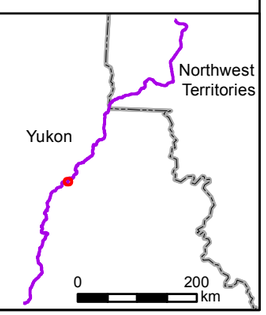
**Map Notes:**
1. Only existing/imminent mass movement geohazards with potential to impact the highway embankments or ditch are considered. Other hazards may exist that are not identified.
2. Mapping based on desktop interpretation of aerial imagery and topographic data (high-resolution in YT; low-resolution in NWT), surficial geology mapping, and pertinent publications.
3. Kilometre posts for NWT were auto-generated from last kilometre post in Yukon, and may not be depicted at actual ground location.

NorthwesTel

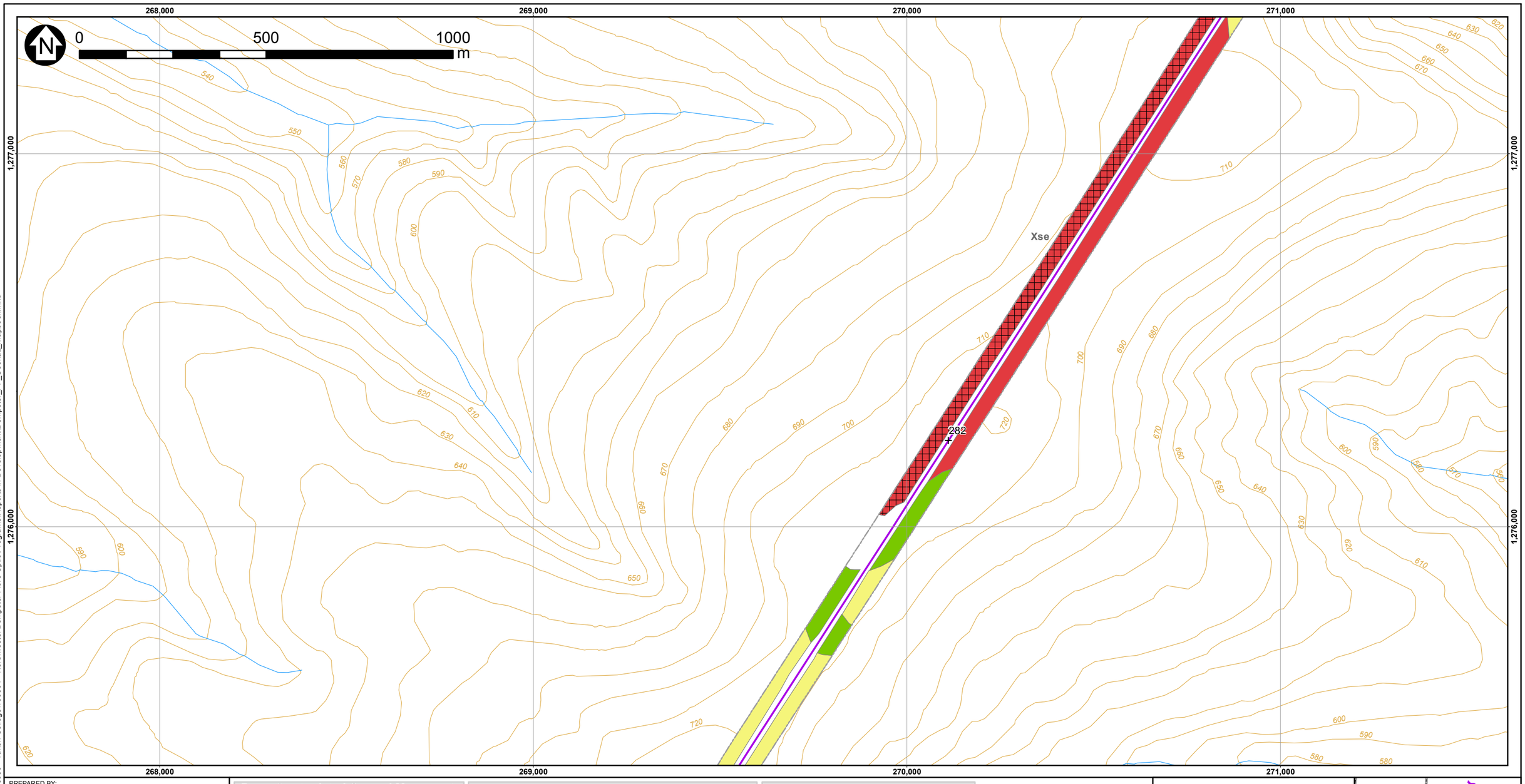
**Dempster Highway Fibre Optic Line**

**Preliminary Permafrost and Geohazard Mapping**






Document Path: C:\Egnyte\Shared\Projects\Active\16030 - Yukon College\160301 - Northwestel Dempster Fibre Optic\Programs\Reports in Development\Dempster_PF_Geohaz_mapbook.mxd




PREPARED BY:

PALMER ENVIRONMENTAL CONSULTING GROUP INC.

Northern Climate ExChange
YUKON RESEARCH CENTRE • Yukon College

| | |
|---|---|
| GEOLOGY | DS/RM/CB |
| DRAWN | DS |
| CHK'D | RM |
| APP'D | RM |
| REV | - |
| DATE | 20Jul'16 |

BASE MAP: http://geogratis.gc.ca/
PROJECTION: NAD 1983 Yukon Albers
COORDINATE GRID: Metres
SCALE: 1:10 000
ORIGINAL PAGE SIZE: 11"x17"

**Permafrost-related Ground Movement Potential (PGMP) Following Disturbance**

| *Symbol* | *PGMP* | *Active Layer Thickness* |
|---|---|---|
| | High | Thin |
| | High | Thick |
| | Moderate | Thin |
| | Moderate | Thick |
| | Low | Thin |
| | Low | Thick |
| | Anthropogenic | |

**Mass Movement Geohazard**

- ***DS*** - Debris Slide
- ***DS (ALD)*** - Debris Slide (Active Layer Detachment)
- ***RTS*** - Retrogressive Thaw Slump
- ***RF*** - Rockfall
- ***DF*** - Debris Flow
- ***TKs*** - Thermokarst Subsidence (active, >1 m relief)
- ***TKg*** - Thermokarst Gully (active, >1 m relief)

**Periglacial Process/Feature**

- ***Xs*** - Slopewash
- ***Xe*** - Thermal Erosion
- ***Xp*** - Palsa
- ***Xt*** - Thermokarst Subsidence
- ***S*** - Solifluction
- ***C*** - Cryoturbation
- ***Xf*** - Active Layer Detachment
- ***Xh*** - Retrogressive Thaw Slump
- ***Xw*** - Ice-wedge Polygon

**Potential Movement Direction**

Horizontal | Vertical | Both

- PGMP Mapping Boundary
- Dempster Highway
- +234 Kilometre Post
- Contour (m)
- Watercourse

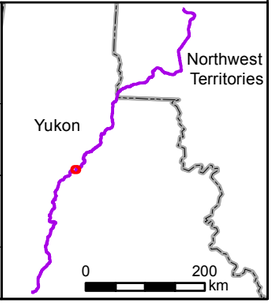
**Map Notes:**
1. Only existing/imminent mass movement geohazards with potential to impact the highway embankments or ditch are considered. Other hazards may exist that are not identified.
2. Mapping based on desktop interpretation of aerial imagery and topographic data (high-resolution in YT; low-resolution in NWT), surficial geology mapping, and pertinent publications.
3. Kilometre posts for NWT were auto-generated from last kilometre post in Yukon, and may not be depicted at actual ground location.

NorthwesTel

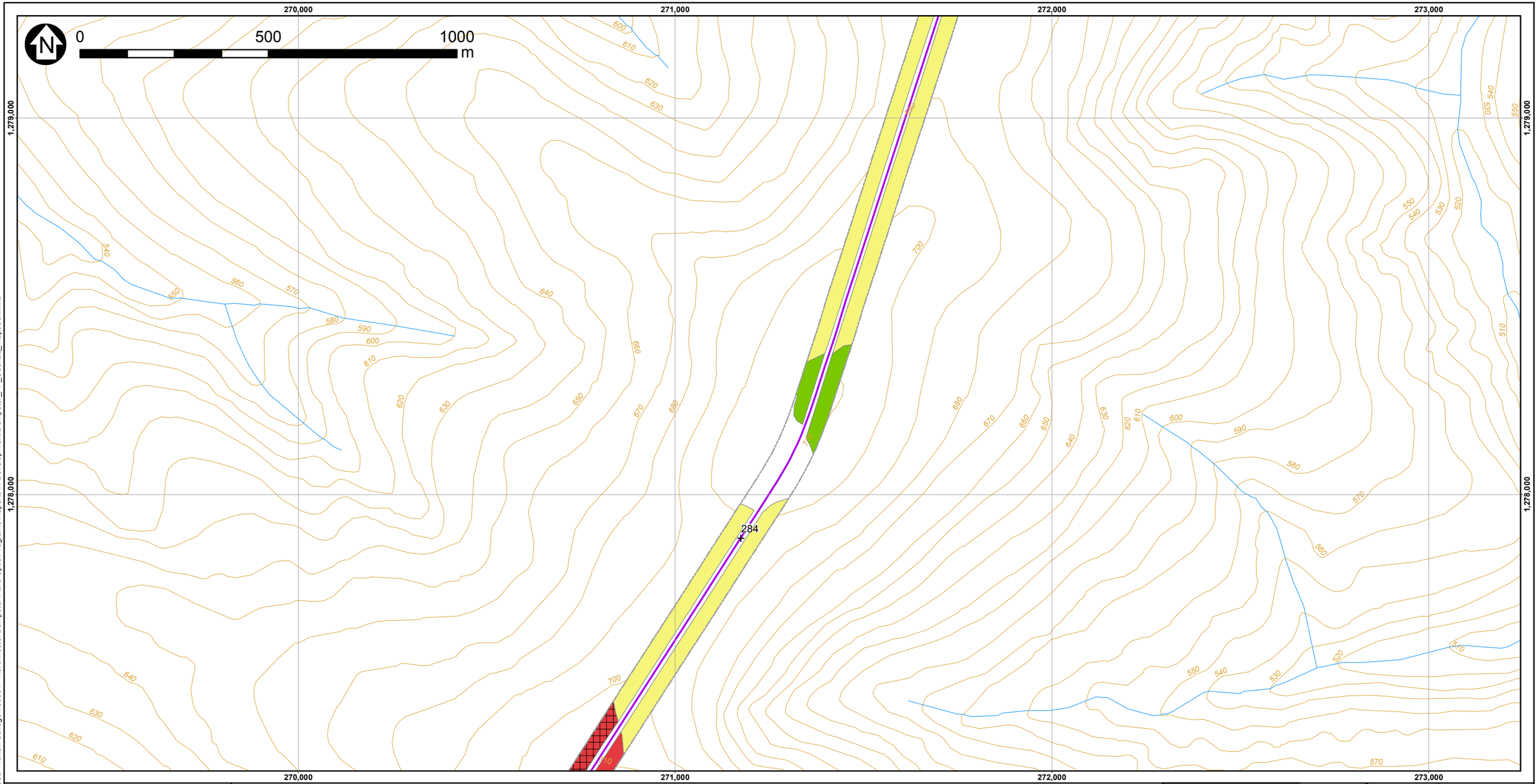
**Dempster Highway Fibre Optic Line**

**Preliminary Permafrost and Geohazard Mapping**






Document Path: C:\Egnyte\Shared\Projects\Active\160301 - Northwestel Dempster Fibre Optic\Programs\Reports in Development\Dempster_PF_Geohaz_mapbook.mxd




PREPARED BY:

PALMER ENVIRONMENTAL CONSULTING GROUP INC.

Northern Climate ExChange
YUKON RESEARCH CENTRE • Yukon College

| | |
|---|---|
| GEOLOGY | DS/RM/CB |
| DRAWN | DS |
| CHK'D | RM |
| APP'D | RM |
| REV | - |
| DATE | 20Jul'16 |

BASE MAP: http://geogratis.gc.ca/
PROJECTION: NAD 1983 Yukon Albers
COORDINATE GRID: Metres
SCALE: 1:10 000
ORIGINAL PAGE SIZE: 11"x17"

**Permafrost-related Ground Movement Potential (PGMP) Following Disturbance**

| *Symbol* | *PGMP* | *Active Layer Thickness* |
|---|---|---|
| | High | Thin |
| | High | Thick |
| | Moderate | Thin |
| | Moderate | Thick |
| | Low | Thin |
| | Low | Thick |
| | Anthropogenic | |

**Mass Movement Geohazard**

- ***DS*** - Debris Slide
- ***DS (ALD)*** - Debris Slide (Active Layer Detachment)
- ***RTS*** - Retrogressive Thaw Slump
- ***RF*** - Rockfall
- ***DF*** - Debris Flow
- ***TKs*** - Thermokarst Subsidence (active, >1 m relief)
- ***TKg*** - Thermokarst Gully (active, >1 m relief)

**Periglacial Process/Feature**

- ***Xs*** - Slopewash
- ***Xe*** - Thermal Erosion
- ***Xp*** - Palsa
- ***Xt*** - Thermokarst Subsidence
- ***S*** - Solifluction
- ***C*** - Cryoturbation
- ***Xf*** - Active Layer Detachment
- ***Xh*** - Retrogressive Thaw Slump
- ***Xw*** - Ice-wedge Polygon

**Potential Movement Direction**

Horizontal | Vertical | Both

- PGMP Mapping Boundary
- Dempster Highway
- +234 Kilometre Post
- Contour (m)
- Watercourse

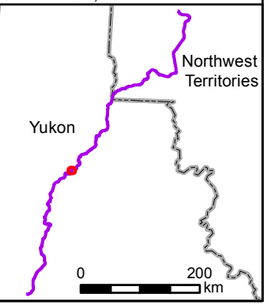
**Map Notes:**
1. Only existing/imminent mass movement geohazards with potential to impact the highway embankments or ditch are considered. Other hazards may exist that are not identified.
2. Mapping based on desktop interpretation of aerial imagery and topographic data (high-resolution in YT; low-resolution in NWT), surficial geology mapping, and pertinent publications.
3. Kilometre posts for NWT were auto-generated from last kilometre post in Yukon, and may not be depicted at actual ground location.

LEDCOR GROUP | NorthwesTel

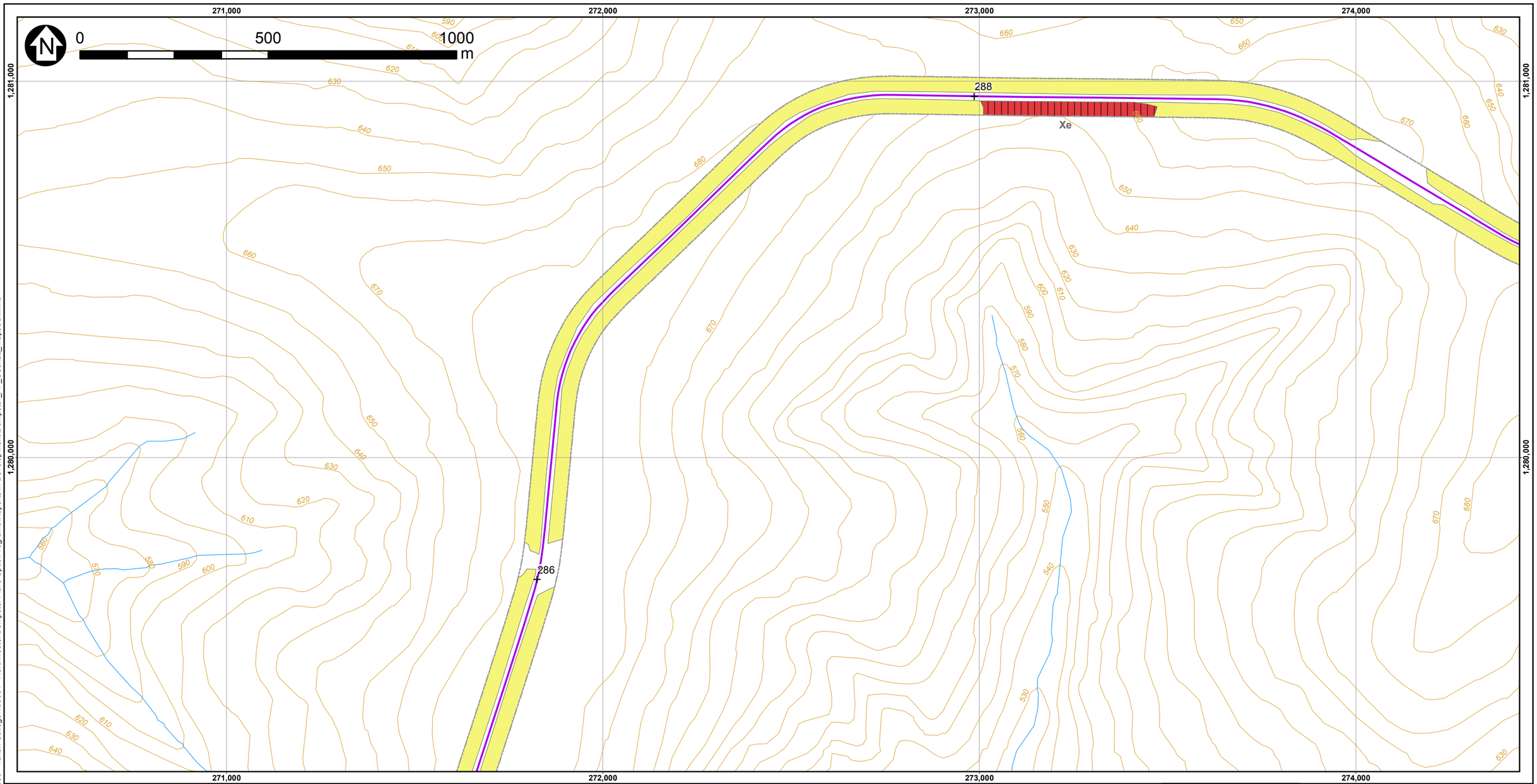
**Dempster Highway Fibre Optic Line**

**Preliminary Permafrost and Geohazard Mapping**






Document Path: C:\Egnyte\Shared\Projects\Active\16030 - Yukon College\160301 - Northwestel Dempster Fibre Optic\Programs\Reports in Development\Dempster_PF_Geohaz_mapbook.mxd




PREPARED BY:

PALMER ENVIRONMENTAL CONSULTING GROUP INC.

Northern Climate ExChange
YUKON RESEARCH CENTRE • Yukon College

| | |
|---|---|
| GEOLOGY | DS/RM/CB |
| DRAWN | DS |
| CHK'D | RM |
| APP'D | RM |
| REV | - |
| DATE | 20Jul'16 |

BASE MAP: http://geogratis.gc.ca/
PROJECTION: NAD 1983 Yukon Albers
COORDINATE GRID: Metres
SCALE: 1:10 000
ORIGINAL PAGE SIZE: 11"x17"

## Permafrost-related Ground Movement Potential (PGMP) Following Disturbance

| Symbol | PGMP | Active Layer Thickness |
|---|---|---|
| | High | Thin |
| | High | Thick |
| | Moderate | Thin |
| | Moderate | Thick |
| | Low | Thin |
| | Low | Thick |
| | Anthropogenic | |

## Mass Movement Geohazard

- **DS** - Debris Slide
- **DS (ALD)** - Debris Slide (Active Layer Detachment)
- **RTS** - Retrogressive Thaw Slump
- **RF** - Rockfall
- **DF** - Debris Flow
- **TKs** - Thermokarst Subsidence (active, >1 m relief)
- **TKg** - Thermokarst Gully (active, >1 m relief)

## Periglacial Process/Feature

- **Xs** - Slopewash
- **Xe** - Thermal Erosion
- **Xp** - Palsa
- **Xt** - Thermokarst Subsidence
- **S** - Solifluction
- **C** - Cryoturbation
- **Xf** - Active Layer Detachment
- **Xh** - Retrogressive Thaw Slump
- **Xw** - Ice-wedge Polygon

## Potential Movement Direction

Horizontal | Vertical | Both

- PGMP Mapping Boundary
- Dempster Highway
- +234 Kilometre Post
- Contour (m)
- Watercourse

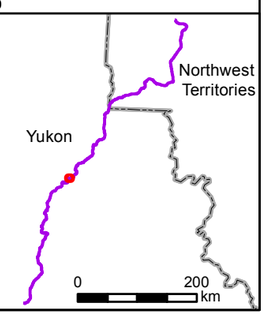
**Map Notes:**
1. Only existing/imminent mass movement geohazards with potential to impact the highway embankments or ditch are considered. Other hazards may exist that are not identified.
2. Mapping based on desktop interpretation of aerial imagery and topographic data (high-resolution in YT; low-resolution in NWT), surficial geology mapping, and pertinent publications.
3. Kilometre posts for NWT were auto-generated from last kilometre post in Yukon, and may not be depicted at actual ground location.

LEDCOR GROUP | NorthwesTel

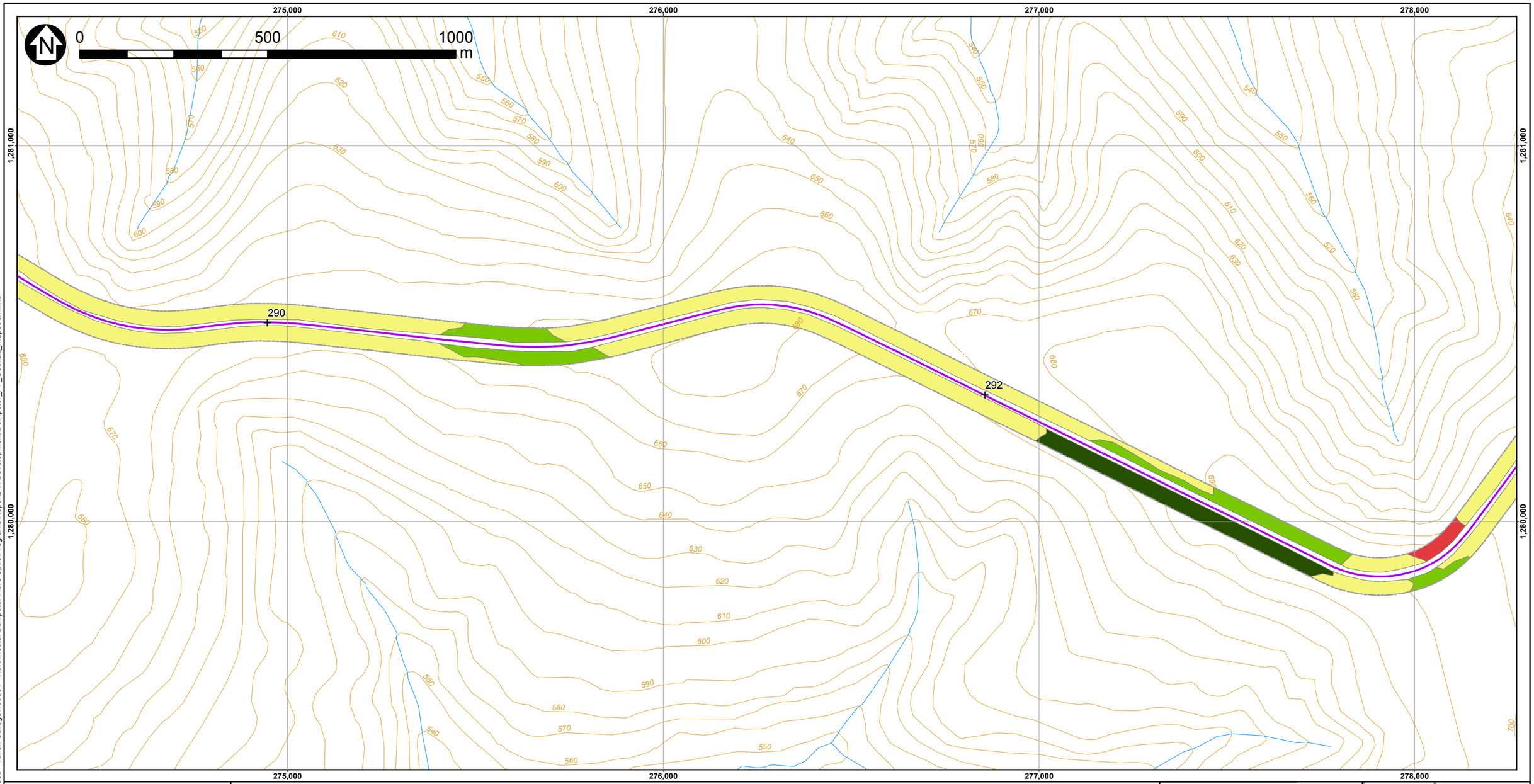
# Dempster Highway Fibre Optic Line

## Preliminary Permafrost and Geohazard Mapping






Document Path: C:\Egnyte\Shared\Projects\Active\160301 - Northwestel Dempster Fibre Optic\Programs\Reports in Development\Dempster_PF_Geohaz_mapbook.mxd




PREPARED BY:

PALMER ENVIRONMENTAL CONSULTING GROUP INC.

Northern Climate ExChange
YUKON RESEARCH CENTRE • Yukon College

| | |
|---|---|
| GEOLOGY | DS/RM/CB |
| DRAWN | DS |
| CHK'D | RM |
| APP'D | RM |
| REV | - |
| DATE | 20Jul'16 |

BASE MAP: http://geogratis.gc.ca/
PROJECTION: NAD 1983 Yukon Albers
COORDINATE GRID: Metres
SCALE: 1:10 000
ORIGINAL PAGE SIZE: 11"x17"

**Permafrost-related Ground Movement Potential (PGMP) Following Disturbance**

| *Symbol* | *PGMP* | *Active Layer Thickness* |
|---|---|---|
| | High | Thin |
| | High | Thick |
| | Moderate | Thin |
| | Moderate | Thick |
| | Low | Thin |
| | Low | Thick |
| | Anthropogenic | |

**Mass Movement Geohazard**

- ***DS*** - Debris Slide
- ***DS (ALD)*** - Debris Slide (Active Layer Detachment)
- ***RTS*** - Retrogressive Thaw Slump
- ***RF*** - Rockfall
- ***DF*** - Debris Flow
- ***TKs*** - Thermokarst Subsidence (active, >1 m relief)
- ***TKg*** - Thermokarst Gully (active, >1 m relief)

**Periglacial Process/Feature**

- ***Xs*** - Slopewash
- ***Xe*** - Thermal Erosion
- ***Xp*** - Palsa
- ***Xt*** - Thermokarst Subsidence
- ***S*** - Solifluction
- ***C*** - Cryoturbation
- ***Xf*** - Active Layer Detachment
- ***Xh*** - Retrogressive Thaw Slump
- ***Xw*** - Ice-wedge Polygon

**Potential Movement Direction**

Horizontal | Vertical | Both

- PGMP Mapping Boundary
- Dempster Highway
- +234 Kilometre Post
- Contour (m)
- Watercourse

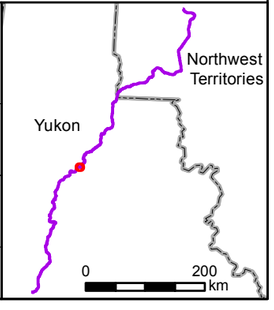
**Map Notes:**
1. Only existing/imminent mass movement geohazards with potential to impact the highway embankments or ditch are considered. Other hazards may exist that are not identified.
2. Mapping based on desktop interpretation of aerial imagery and topographic data (high-resolution in YT; low-resolution in NWT), surficial geology mapping, and pertinent publications.
3. Kilometre posts for NWT were auto-generated from last kilometre post in Yukon, and may not be depicted at actual ground location.

LEDCOR GROUP | NorthwesTel

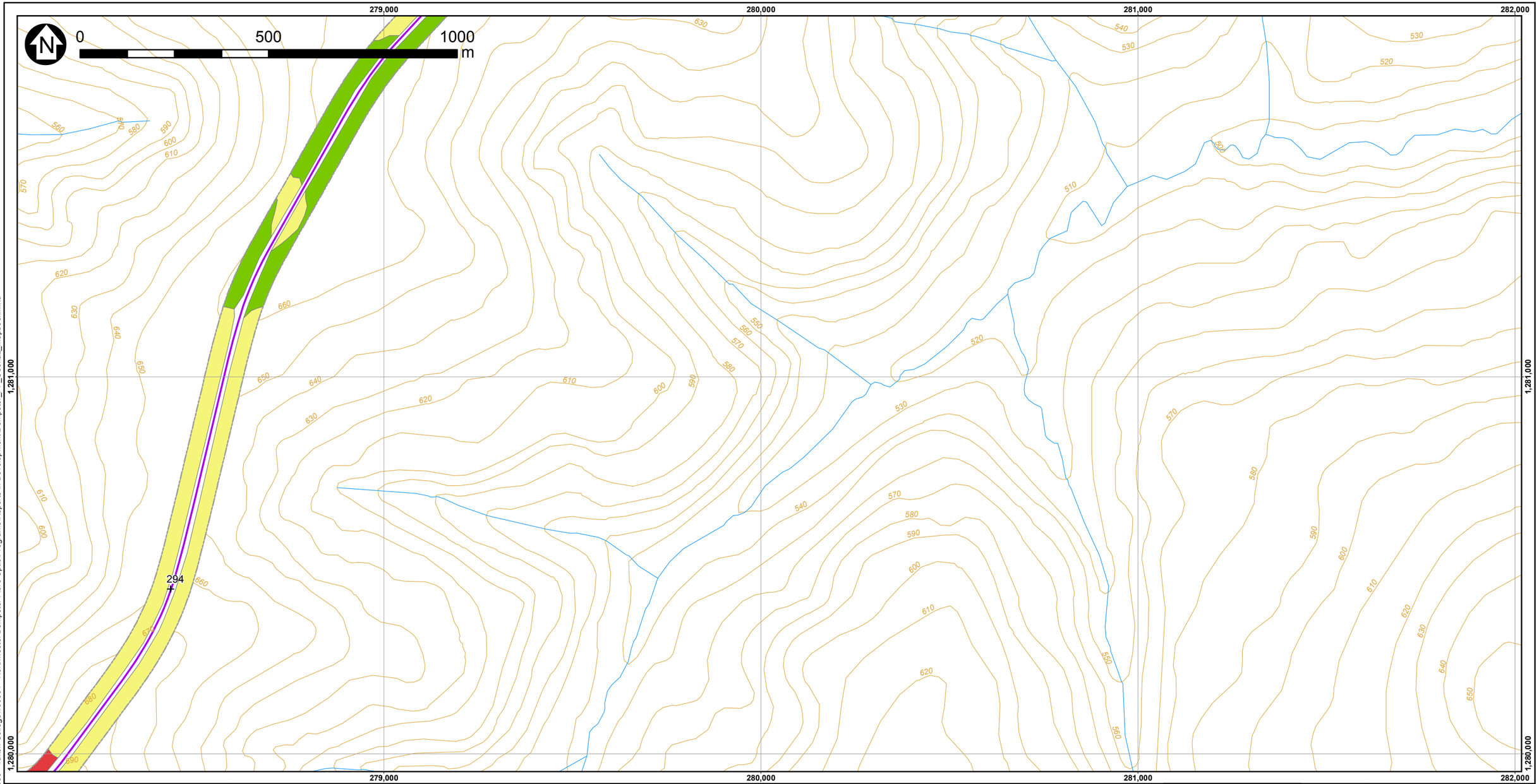
**Dempster Highway Fibre Optic Line**

**Preliminary Permafrost and Geohazard Mapping**






Document Path: C:\Egnyte\Shared\Projects\Active\16030 - Yukon College\160301 - Northwestel Dempster Fibre Optic\Programs\Reports in Development\Dempster_PF_Geohaz_mapbook.mxd




PREPARED BY:

PALMER ENVIRONMENTAL CONSULTING GROUP INC.

Northern Climate ExChange
YUKON RESEARCH CENTRE • Yukon College

| | |
|---|---|
| GEOLOGY | DS/RM/CB |
| DRAWN | DS |
| CHK'D | RM |
| APP'D | RM |
| REV | - |
| DATE | 20Jul'16 |

BASE MAP: http://geogratis.gc.ca/
PROJECTION: NAD 1983 Yukon Albers
COORDINATE GRID: Metres
SCALE: 1:10 000
ORIGINAL PAGE SIZE: 11"x17"

**Permafrost-related Ground Movement Potential (PGMP) Following Disturbance**

| *Symbol* | *PGMP* | *Active Layer Thickness* |
|---|---|---|
| | High | Thin |
| | High | Thick |
| | Moderate | Thin |
| | Moderate | Thick |
| | Low | Thin |
| | Low | Thick |
| | Anthropogenic | |

**Mass Movement Geohazard**

- ***DS*** - Debris Slide
- ***DS (ALD)*** - Debris Slide (Active Layer Detachment)
- ***RTS*** - Retrogressive Thaw Slump
- ***RF*** - Rockfall
- ***DF*** - Debris Flow
- ***TKs*** - Thermokarst Subsidence (active, >1 m relief)
- ***TKg*** - Thermokarst Gully (active, >1 m relief)

**Periglacial Process/Feature**

- ***Xs*** - Slopewash
- ***Xe*** - Thermal Erosion
- ***Xp*** - Palsa
- ***Xt*** - Thermokarst Subsidence
- ***S*** - Solifluction
- ***C*** - Cryoturbation
- ***Xf*** - Active Layer Detachment
- ***Xh*** - Retrogressive Thaw Slump
- ***Xw*** - Ice-wedge Polygon

**Potential Movement Direction**

Horizontal | Vertical | Both

- PGMP Mapping Boundary
- Dempster Highway
- +234 Kilometre Post
- Contour (m)
- Watercourse

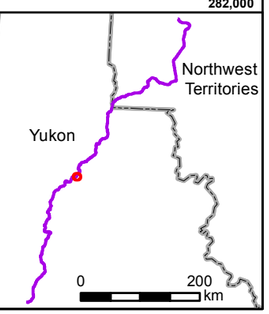
**Map Notes:**
1. Only existing/imminent mass movement geohazards with potential to impact the highway embankments or ditch are considered. Other hazards may exist that are not identified.
2. Mapping based on desktop interpretation of aerial imagery and topographic data (high-resolution in YT; low-resolution in NWT), surficial geology mapping, and pertinent publications.
3. Kilometre posts for NWT were auto-generated from last kilometre post in Yukon, and may not be depicted at actual ground location.

LEDCOR GROUP | NorthwesTel

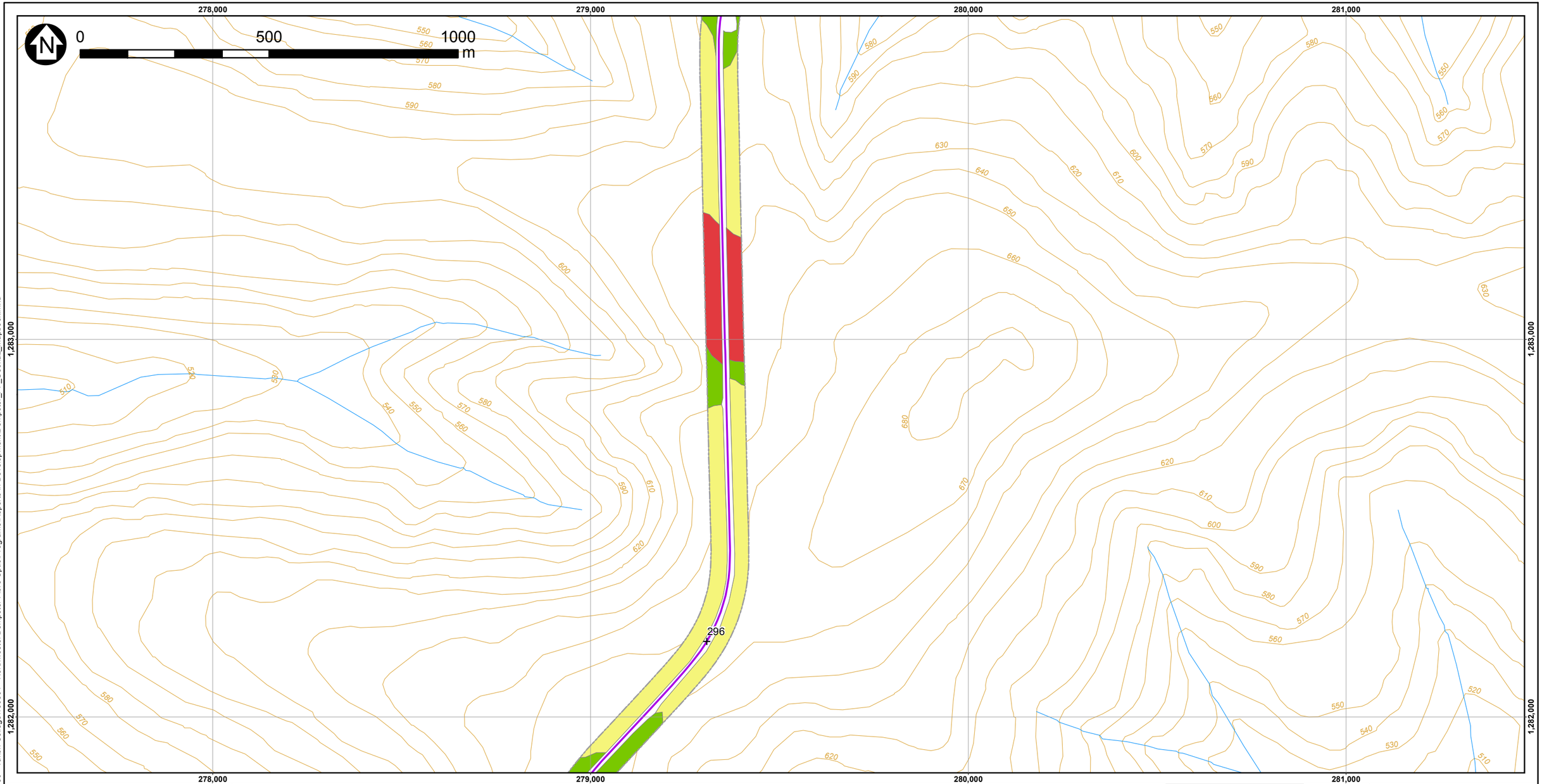
**Dempster Highway Fibre Optic Line**

**Preliminary Permafrost and Geohazard Mapping**






Document Path: C:\Egnyte\Shared\Projects\Active\16030 - Yukon College\160301 - Northwestel Dempster Fibre Optic\Programs\Reports in Development\Dempster_PF_Geohaz_mapbook.mxd




PREPARED BY:

PALMER ENVIRONMENTAL CONSULTING GROUP INC.

Northern Climate ExChange
YUKON RESEARCH CENTRE • Yukon College

| | |
|---|---|
| GEOLOGY | DS/RM/CB |
| DRAWN | DS |
| CHK'D | RM |
| APP'D | RM |
| REV | - |
| DATE | 20Jul'16 |

BASE MAP: http://geogratis.gc.ca/
PROJECTION: NAD 1983 Yukon Albers
COORDINATE GRID: Metres
SCALE: 1:10 000
ORIGINAL PAGE SIZE: 11"x17"

## Permafrost-related Ground Movement Potential (PGMP) Following Disturbance

| *Symbol* | *PGMP* | *Active Layer Thickness* |
|---|---|---|
| | High | Thin |
| | High | Thick |
| | Moderate | Thin |
| | Moderate | Thick |
| | Low | Thin |
| | Low | Thick |
| | Anthropogenic | |

## Mass Movement Geohazard

- ***DS*** - Debris Slide
- ***DS (ALD)*** - Debris Slide (Active Layer Detachment)
- ***RTS*** - Retrogressive Thaw Slump
- ***RF*** - Rockfall
- ***DF*** - Debris Flow
- ***TKs*** - Thermokarst Subsidence (active, >1 m relief)
- ***TKg*** - Thermokarst Gully (active, >1 m relief)

## Periglacial Process/Feature

- ***Xs*** - Slopewash
- ***Xe*** - Thermal Erosion
- ***Xp*** - Palsa
- ***Xt*** - Thermokarst Subsidence
- ***S*** - Solifluction
- ***C*** - Cryoturbation
- ***Xf*** - Active Layer Detachment
- ***Xh*** - Retrogressive Thaw Slump
- ***Xw*** - Ice-wedge Polygon

## Potential Movement Direction

Horizontal | Vertical | Both

- PGMP Mapping Boundary
- Dempster Highway
- +234 Kilometre Post
- Contour (m)
- Watercourse

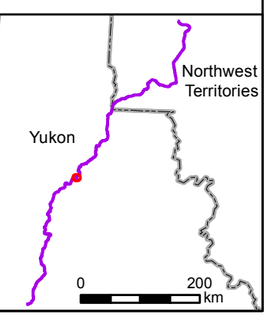
**Map Notes:**
1. Only existing/imminent mass movement geohazards with potential to impact the highway embankments or ditch are considered. Other hazards may exist that are not identified.
2. Mapping based on desktop interpretation of aerial imagery and topographic data (high-resolution in YT; low-resolution in NWT), surficial geology mapping, and pertinent publications.
3. Kilometre posts for NWT were auto-generated from last kilometre post in Yukon, and may not be depicted at actual ground location.

LEDCOR GROUP | NorthwesTel

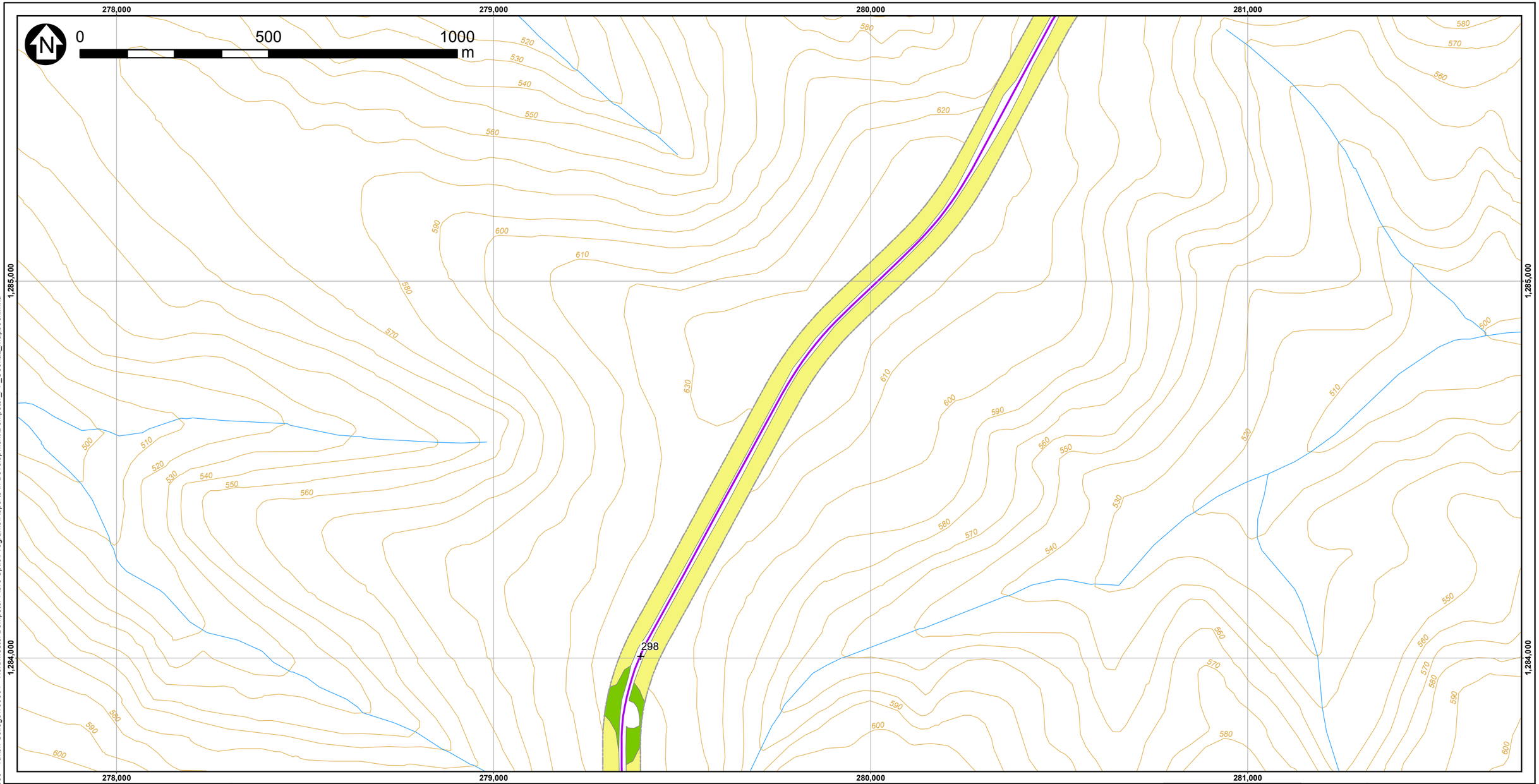
# Dempster Highway Fibre Optic Line

## Preliminary Permafrost and Geohazard Mapping






Document Path: C:\Egnyte\Shared\Projects\Active\160301 - Northwestel Dempster Fibre Optic\Programs\Reports in Development\Dempster_PF_Geohaz_mapbook.mxd




PREPARED BY:

PALMER ENVIRONMENTAL CONSULTING GROUP INC.

Northern Climate ExChange
YUKON RESEARCH CENTRE • Yukon College

| | |
|---|---|
| GEOLOGY | DS/RM/CB |
| DRAWN | DS |
| CHK'D | RM |
| APP'D | RM |
| REV | - |
| DATE | 20Jul'16 |

BASE MAP: http://geogratis.gc.ca/
PROJECTION: NAD 1983 Yukon Albers
COORDINATE GRID: Metres
SCALE: 1:10 000
ORIGINAL PAGE SIZE: 11"x17"

**Permafrost-related Ground Movement Potential (PGMP) Following Disturbance**

| Symbol | PGMP | Active Layer Thickness |
|---|---|---|
| | High | Thin |
| | High | Thick |
| | Moderate | Thin |
| | Moderate | Thick |
| | Low | Thin |
| | Low | Thick |
| | Anthropogenic | |

**Mass Movement Geohazard**

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| ***DS*** | - | Debris Slide |
| ***DS (ALD)*** | - | Debris Slide (Active Layer Detachment) |
| ***RTS*** | - | Retrogressive Thaw Slump |
| ***RF*** | - | Rockfall |
| ***DF*** | - | Debris Flow |
| ***TKs*** | - | Thermokarst Subsidence (active, >1 m relief) |
| ***TKg*** | - | Thermokarst Gully (active, >1 m relief) |

**Periglacial Process/Feature**

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| ***Xs*** | Slopewash | ***C*** | Cryoturbation |
| ***Xe*** | Thermal Erosion | ***Xf*** | Active Layer Detachment |
| ***Xp*** | Palsa | ***Xh*** | Retrogressive Thaw Slump |
| ***Xt*** | Thermokarst Subsidence | ***Xw*** | Ice-wedge Polygon |
| ***S*** | Solifluction | | |

**Potential Movement Direction**

Horizontal | Vertical | Both

PGMP Mapping Boundary
Dempster Highway
+234 Kilometre Post
Contour (m)
Watercourse

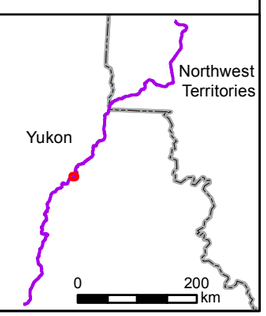
**Map Notes:**
1. Only existing/imminent mass movement geohazards with potential to impact the highway embankments or ditch are considered. Other hazards may exist that are not identified.
2. Mapping based on desktop interpretation of aerial imagery and topographic data (high-resolution in YT; low-resolution in NWT), surficial geology mapping, and pertinent publications.
3. Kilometre posts for NWT were auto-generated from last kilometre post in Yukon, and may not be depicted at actual ground location.

LEDCOR GROUP | NorthwesTel

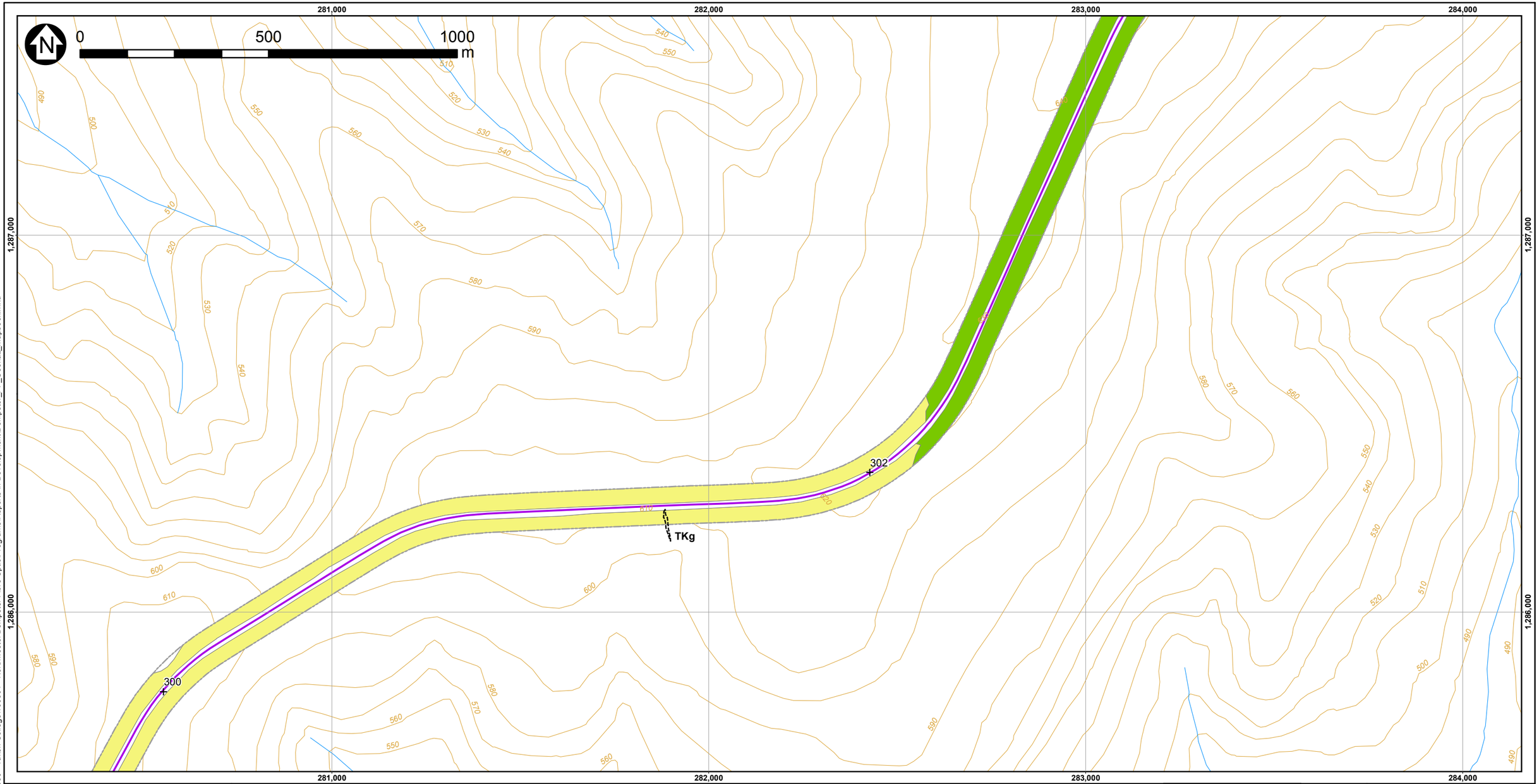
**Dempster Highway Fibre Optic Line**

**Preliminary Permafrost and Geohazard Mapping**






Document Path: C:\Egnyte\Shared\Projects\Active\160301 - Northwestel Dempster Fibre Optic\Programs\Reports in Development\Dempster_PF_Geohaz_mapbook.mxd




PREPARED BY:

PALMER ENVIRONMENTAL CONSULTING GROUP INC.

Northern Climate ExChange
YUKON RESEARCH CENTRE • Yukon College

| | |
|---|---|
| GEOLOGY | DS/RM/CB |
| DRAWN | DS |
| CHK'D | RM |
| APP'D | RM |
| REV | - |
| DATE | 20Jul'16 |

BASE MAP: http://geogratis.gc.ca/
PROJECTION: NAD 1983 Yukon Albers
COORDINATE GRID: Metres
SCALE: 1:10 000
ORIGINAL PAGE SIZE: 11"x17"

Document Path: C:\Egnyte\Shared\Projects\Active\16030 - Yukon College\160301 - Northwestel Dempster Fibre Optic\Programs\Reports in Development\Dempster_PF_Geohaz_mapbook.mxd

## Permafrost-related Ground Movement Potential (PGMP) Following Disturbance

| Symbol | PGMP | Active Layer Thickness |
|---|---|---|
| | High | Thin |
| | High | Thick |
| | Moderate | Thin |
| | Moderate | Thick |
| | Low | Thin |
| | Low | Thick |
| | Anthropogenic | |

## Mass Movement Geohazard

- ***DS*** - Debris Slide
- ***DS (ALD)*** - Debris Slide (Active Layer Detachment)
- ***RTS*** - Retrogressive Thaw Slump
- ***RF*** - Rockfall
- ***DF*** - Debris Flow
- ***TKs*** - Thermokarst Subsidence (active, >1 m relief)
- ***TKg*** - Thermokarst Gully (active, >1 m relief)

## Periglacial Process/Feature

- ***Xs*** - Slopewash
- ***Xe*** - Thermal Erosion
- ***Xp*** - Palsa
- ***Xt*** - Thermokarst Subsidence
- ***S*** - Solifluction
- ***C*** - Cryoturbation
- ***Xf*** - Active Layer Detachment
- ***Xh*** - Retrogressive Thaw Slump
- ***Xw*** - Ice-wedge Polygon

## Potential Movement Direction

Horizontal | Vertical | Both

- PGMP Mapping Boundary
- Dempster Highway
- +234 Kilometre Post
- Contour (m)
- Watercourse

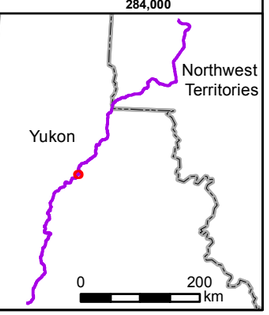
**Map Notes:**
1. Only existing/imminent mass movement geohazards with potential to impact the highway embankments or ditch are considered. Other hazards may exist that are not identified.
2. Mapping based on desktop interpretation of aerial imagery and topographic data (high-resolution in YT; low-resolution in NWT), surficial geology mapping, and pertinent publications.
3. Kilometre posts for NWT were auto-generated from last kilometre post in Yukon, and may not be depicted at actual ground location.

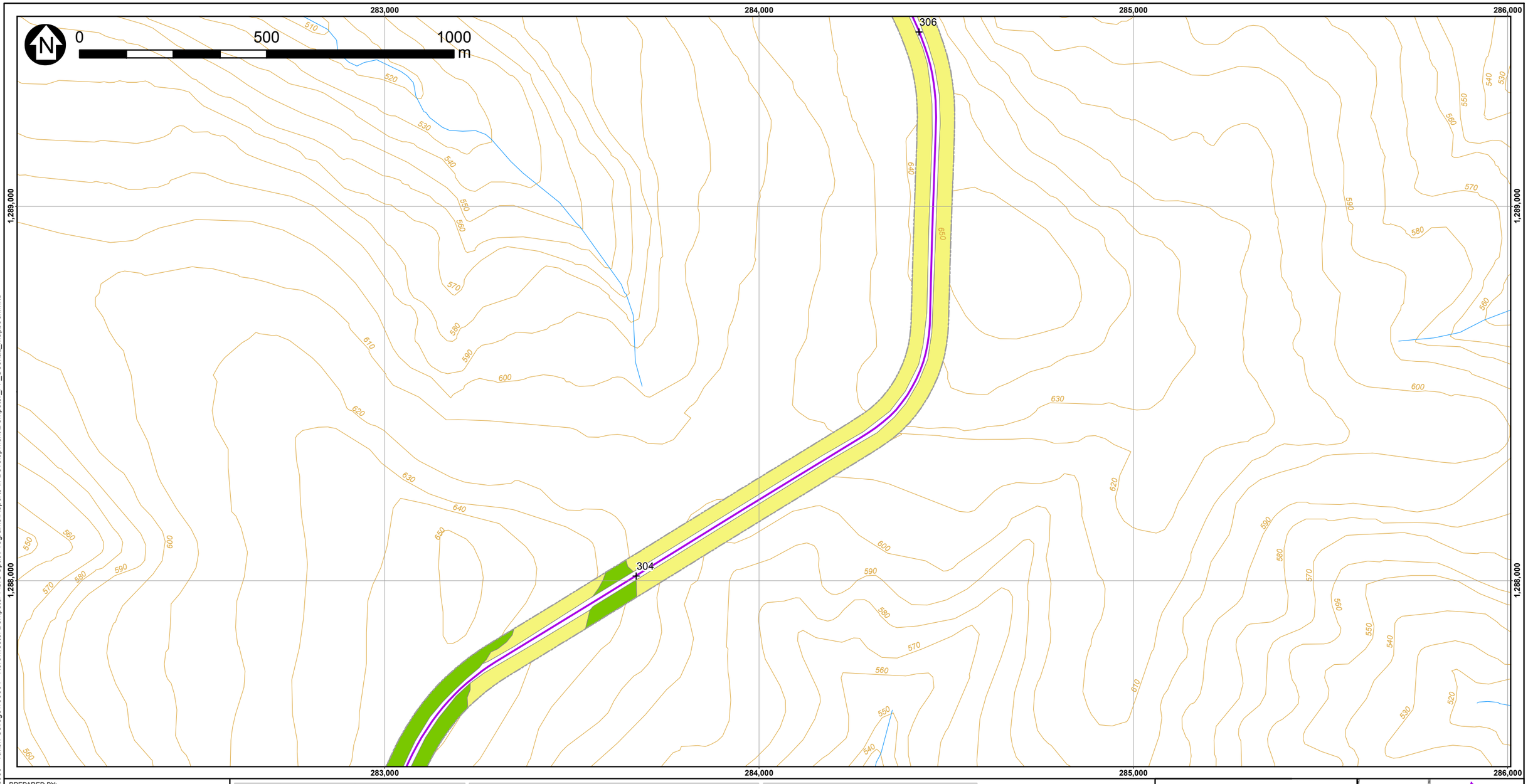
LEDCOR GROUP | NorthwesTel

# Dempster Highway Fibre Optic Line

## Preliminary Permafrost and Geohazard Mapping








PREPARED BY:

PALMER ENVIRONMENTAL CONSULTING GROUP INC.

Northern Climate ExChange
YUKON RESEARCH CENTRE • Yukon College

| | |
|---|---|
| GEOLOGY | DS/RM/CB |
| DRAWN | DS |
| CHK'D | RM |
| APP'D | RM |
| REV | - |
| DATE | 20Jul'16 |

BASE MAP: http://geogratis.gc.ca/
PROJECTION: NAD 1983 Yukon Albers
COORDINATE GRID: Metres
SCALE: 1:10 000
ORIGINAL PAGE SIZE: 11"x17"

**Permafrost-related Ground Movement Potential (PGMP) Following Disturbance**

| *Symbol* | *PGMP* | *Active Layer Thickness* |
|---|---|---|
| | High | Thin |
| | High | Thick |
| | Moderate | Thin |
| | Moderate | Thick |
| | Low | Thin |
| | Low | Thick |
| | Anthropogenic | |

**Mass Movement Geohazard**

- ***DS*** - Debris Slide
- ***DS (ALD)*** - Debris Slide (Active Layer Detachment)
- ***RTS*** - Retrogressive Thaw Slump
- ***RF*** - Rockfall
- ***DF*** - Debris Flow
- ***TKs*** - Thermokarst Subsidence (active, >1 m relief)
- ***TKg*** - Thermokarst Gully (active, >1 m relief)

**Periglacial Process/Feature**

- ***Xs*** - Slopewash
- ***Xe*** - Thermal Erosion
- ***Xp*** - Palsa
- ***Xt*** - Thermokarst Subsidence
- ***S*** - Solifluction
- ***C*** - Cryoturbation
- ***Xf*** - Active Layer Detachment
- ***Xh*** - Retrogressive Thaw Slump
- ***Xw*** - Ice-wedge Polygon

**Potential Movement Direction**

Horizontal | Vertical | Both

- PGMP Mapping Boundary
- Dempster Highway
- +234 Kilometre Post
- Contour (m)
- Watercourse

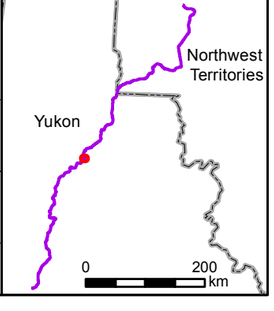
**Map Notes:**
1. Only existing/imminent mass movement geohazards with potential to impact the highway embankments or ditch are considered. Other hazards may exist that are not identified.
2. Mapping based on desktop interpretation of aerial imagery and topographic data (high-resolution in YT; low-resolution in NWT), surficial geology mapping, and pertinent publications.
3. Kilometre posts for NWT were auto-generated from last kilometre post in Yukon, and may not be depicted at actual ground location.

LEDCOR GROUP | NorthwesTel

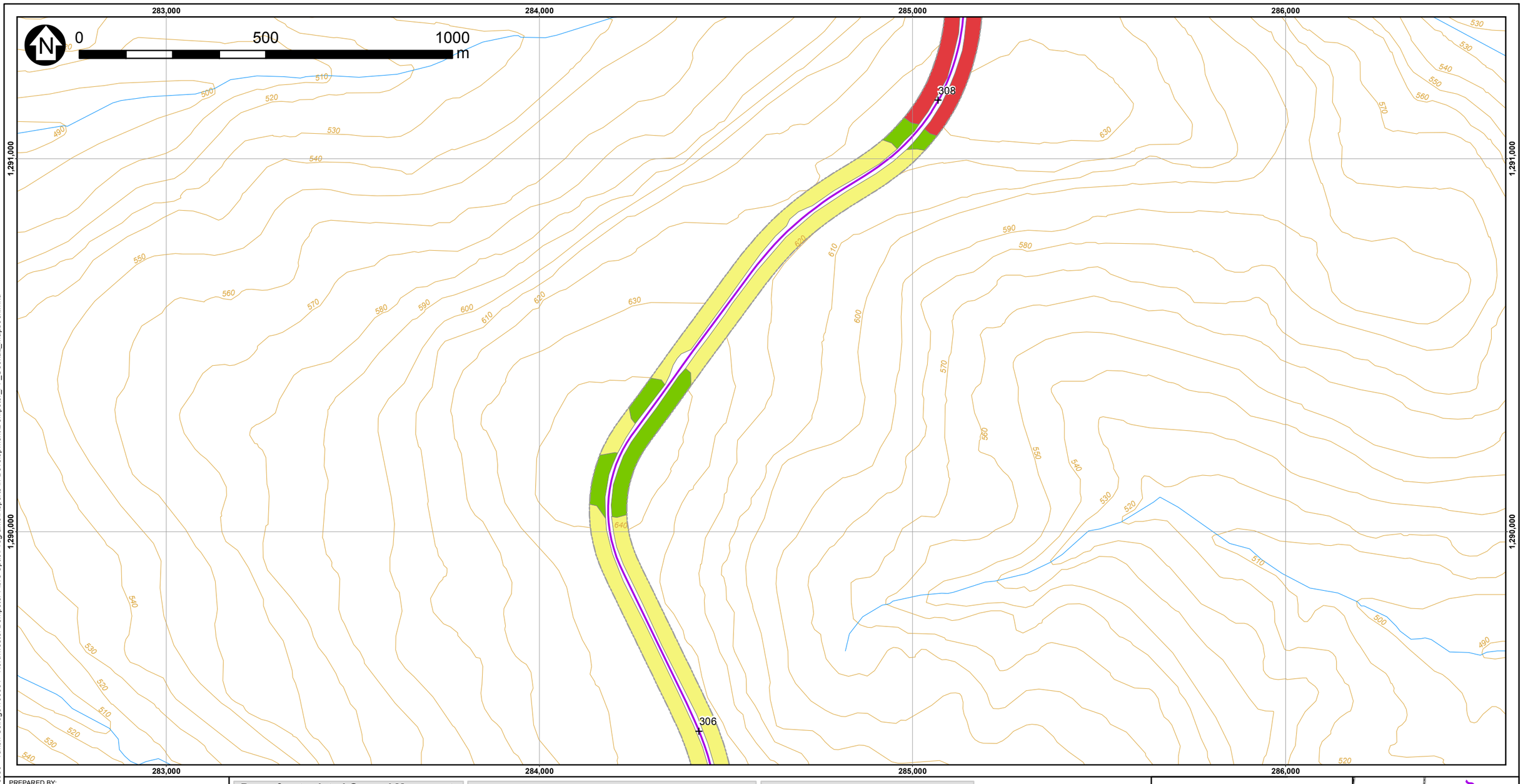
**Dempster Highway Fibre Optic Line**

**Preliminary Permafrost and Geohazard Mapping**






Document Path: C:\Egnyte\Shared\Projects\Active\160301 - Northwestel Dempster Fibre Optic\Programs\Reports in Development\160301 - Yukon College\Dempster_PF_Geohaz_mapbook.mxd




PREPARED BY:

PALMER ENVIRONMENTAL CONSULTING GROUP INC.

Northern Climate ExChange
YUKON RESEARCH CENTRE • Yukon College

| | |
|---|---|
| GEOLOGY | DS/RM/CB |
| DRAWN | DS |
| CHK'D | RM |
| APP'D | RM |
| REV | - |
| DATE | 20Jul'16 |

BASE MAP: http://geogratis.gc.ca/
PROJECTION: NAD 1983 Yukon Albers
COORDINATE GRID: Metres
SCALE: 1:10 000
ORIGINAL PAGE SIZE: 11"x17"

**Permafrost-related Ground Movement Potential (PGMP) Following Disturbance**

| *Symbol* | *PGMP* | *Active Layer Thickness* |
|---|---|---|
| | High | Thin |
| | High | Thick |
| | Moderate | Thin |
| | Moderate | Thick |
| | Low | Thin |
| | Low | Thick |
| | Anthropogenic | |

**Mass Movement Geohazard**

- ***DS*** - Debris Slide
- ***DS (ALD)*** - Debris Slide (Active Layer Detachment)
- ***RTS*** - Retrogressive Thaw Slump
- ***RF*** - Rockfall
- ***DF*** - Debris Flow
- ***TKs*** - Thermokarst Subsidence (active, >1 m relief)
- ***TKg*** - Thermokarst Gully (active, >1 m relief)

**Periglacial Process/Feature**

- ***Xs*** - Slopewash
- ***Xe*** - Thermal Erosion
- ***Xp*** - Palsa
- ***Xt*** - Thermokarst Subsidence
- ***S*** - Solifluction
- ***C*** - Cryoturbation
- ***Xf*** - Active Layer Detachment
- ***Xh*** - Retrogressive Thaw Slump
- ***Xw*** - Ice-wedge Polygon

**Potential Movement Direction**

Horizontal | Vertical | Both

- PGMP Mapping Boundary
- Dempster Highway
- +234 Kilometre Post
- Contour (m)
- Watercourse

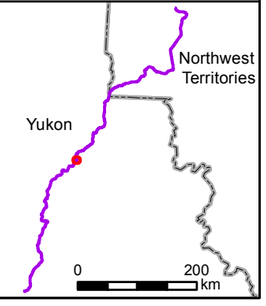
**Map Notes:**
1. Only existing/imminent mass movement geohazards with potential to impact the highway embankments or ditch are considered. Other hazards may exist that are not identified.
2. Mapping based on desktop interpretation of aerial imagery and topographic data (high-resolution in YT; low-resolution in NWT), surficial geology mapping, and pertinent publications.
3. Kilometre posts for NWT were auto-generated from last kilometre post in Yukon, and may not be depicted at actual ground location.

LEDCOR GROUP | NorthwesTel

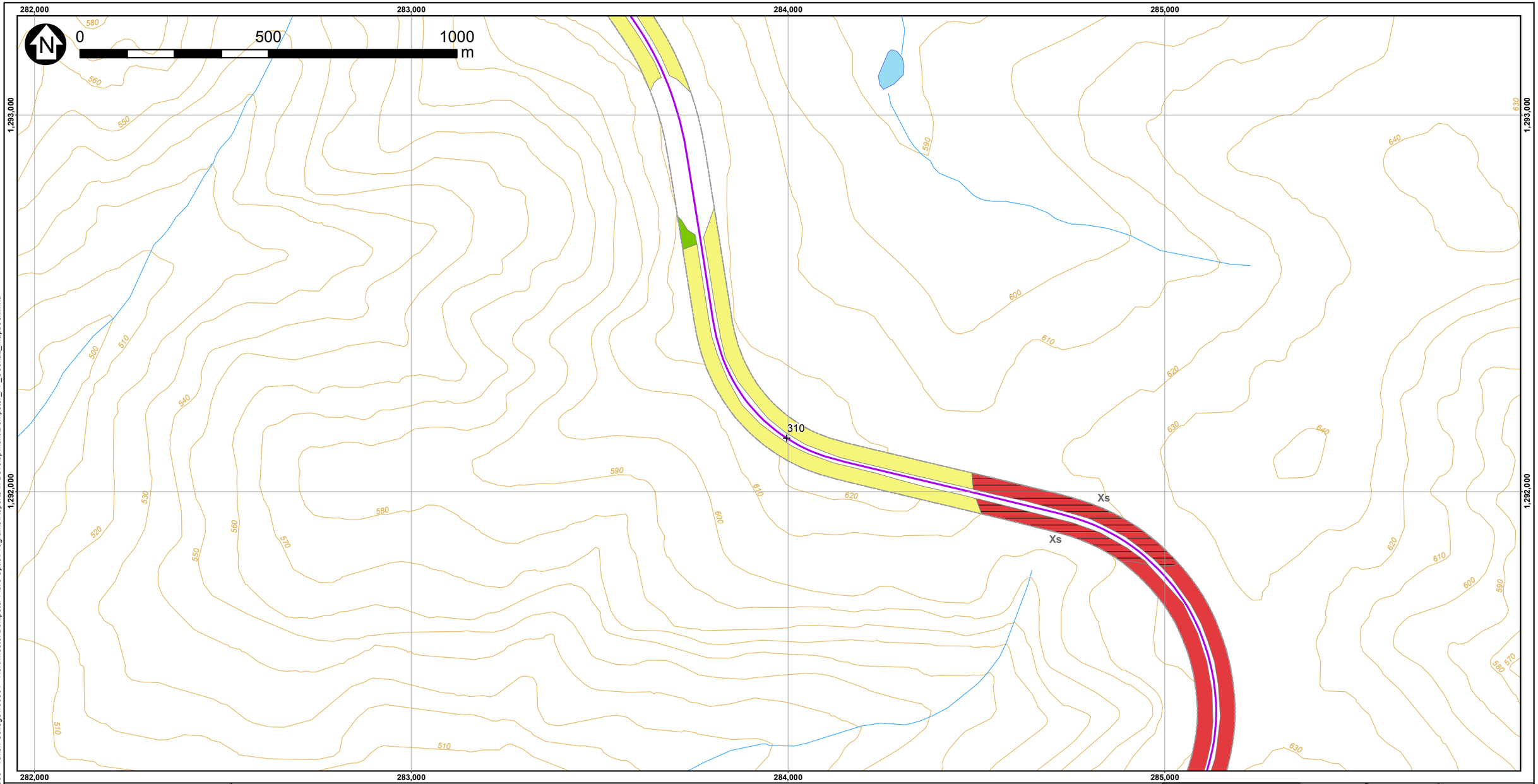
**Dempster Highway Fibre Optic Line**

**Preliminary Permafrost and Geohazard Mapping**






Document Path: C:\Egnyte\Shared\Projects\Active\16030 - Yukon College\160301 - Northwestel Dempster Fibre Optic\Programs\Reports in Development\Dempster_PF_Geohaz_mapbook.mxd




Document Path: C:\Egnyte\Shared\Projects\Active\16030 - Yukon College\160301 - Northwestel Dempster Fibre Optic\Programs\Reports in Development\Dempster_PF_Geohaz_mapbook.mxd

PREPARED BY:

PALMER ENVIRONMENTAL CONSULTING GROUP INC.

Northern Climate ExChange
YUKON RESEARCH CENTRE • Yukon College

| | |
|---|---|
| GEOLOGY | DS/RM/CB |
| DRAWN | DS |
| CHK'D | RM |
| APP'D | RM |
| REV | - |
| DATE | 20Jul'16 |

BASE MAP: http://geogratis.gc.ca/
PROJECTION: NAD 1983 Yukon Albers
COORDINATE GRID: Metres
SCALE: 1:10 000
ORIGINAL PAGE SIZE: 11"x17"

**Permafrost-related Ground Movement Potential (PGMP) Following Disturbance**

| *Symbol* | *PGMP* | *Active Layer Thickness* |
|---|---|---|
| | High | Thin |
| | High | Thick |
| | Moderate | Thin |
| | Moderate | Thick |
| | Low | Thin |
| | Low | Thick |
| | Anthropogenic | |

**Mass Movement Geohazard**

- ***DS*** - Debris Slide
- ***DS (ALD)*** - Debris Slide (Active Layer Detachment)
- ***RTS*** - Retrogressive Thaw Slump
- ***RF*** - Rockfall
- ***DF*** - Debris Flow
- ***TKs*** - Thermokarst Subsidence (active, >1 m relief)
- ***TKg*** - Thermokarst Gully (active, >1 m relief)

**Periglacial Process/Feature**

- ***Xs*** - Slopewash
- ***Xe*** - Thermal Erosion
- ***Xp*** - Palsa
- ***Xt*** - Thermokarst Subsidence
- ***S*** - Solifluction
- ***C*** - Cryoturbation
- ***Xf*** - Active Layer Detachment
- ***Xh*** - Retrogressive Thaw Slump
- ***Xw*** - Ice-wedge Polygon

**Potential Movement Direction**

Horizontal Vertical Both

PGMP Mapping Boundary
Dempster Highway
+234 Kilometre Post
Contour (m)
Watercourse

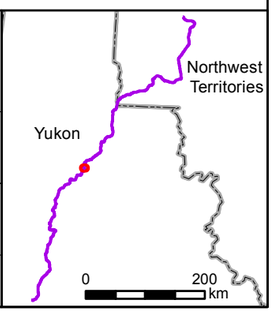
**Map Notes:**
1. Only existing/imminent mass movement geohazards with potential to impact the highway embankments or ditch are considered. Other hazards may exist that are not identified.
2. Mapping based on desktop interpretation of aerial imagery and topographic data (high-resolution in YT; low-resolution in NWT), surficial geology mapping, and pertinent publications.
3. Kilometre posts for NWT were auto-generated from last kilometre post in Yukon, and may not be depicted at actual ground location.

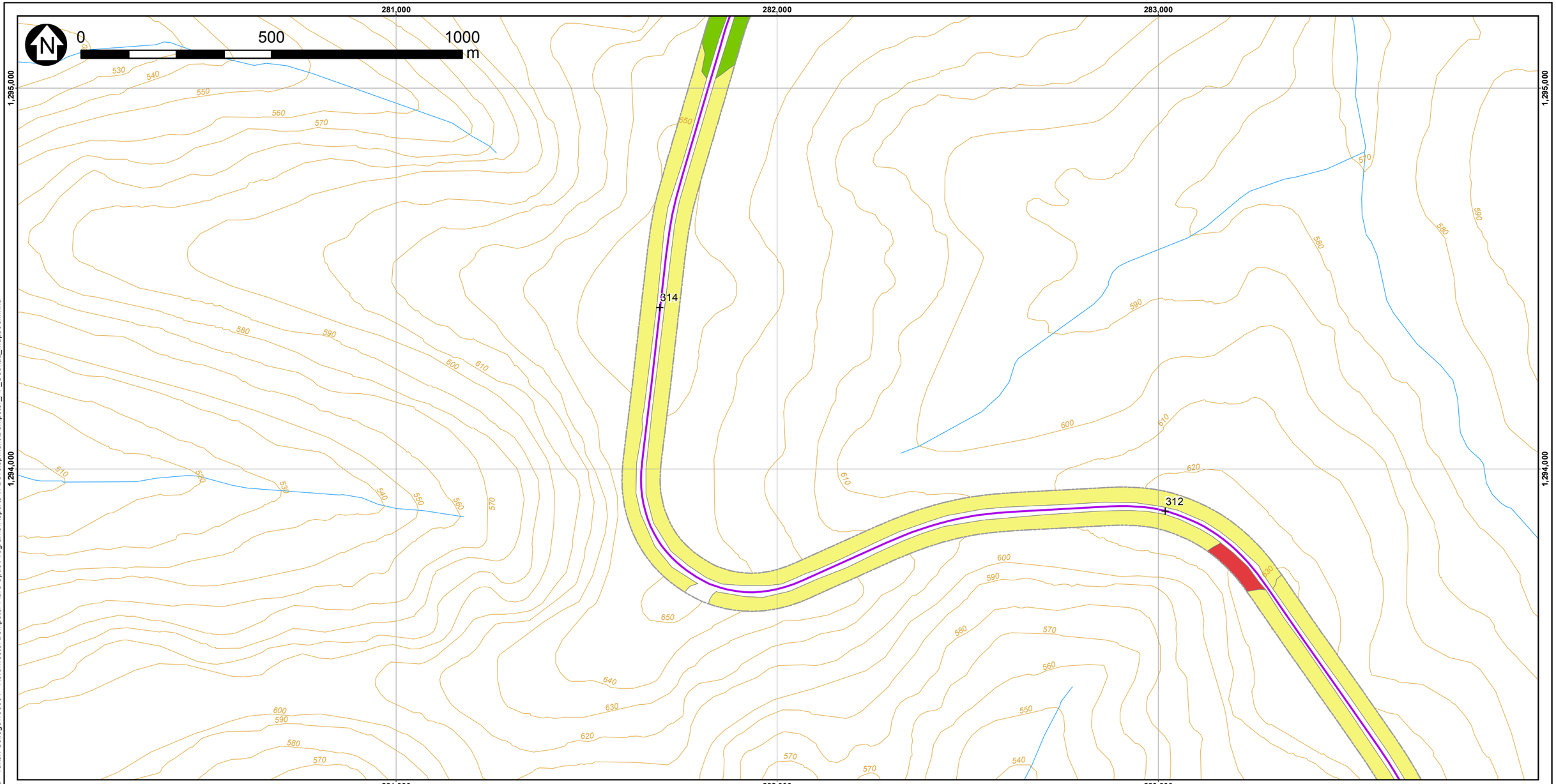
LEDCOR GROUP NorthwesTel

**Dempster Highway Fibre Optic Line**

**Preliminary Permafrost and Geohazard Mapping**








PREPARED BY:

PALMER ENVIRONMENTAL CONSULTING GROUP INC.

Northern Climate ExChange
YUKON RESEARCH CENTRE • Yukon College

| | |
|---|---|
| GEOLOGY | DS/RM/CB |
| DRAWN | DS |
| CHK'D | RM |
| APP'D | RM |
| REV | - |
| DATE | 20Jul'16 |

BASE MAP: http://geogratis.gc.ca/
PROJECTION: NAD 1983 Yukon Albers
COORDINATE GRID: Metres
SCALE: 1:10 000
ORIGINAL PAGE SIZE: 11"x17"

## Permafrost-related Ground Movement Potential (PGMP) Following Disturbance

| *Symbol* | *PGMP* | *Active Layer Thickness* |
|---|---|---|
| | High | Thin |
| | High | Thick |
| | Moderate | Thin |
| | Moderate | Thick |
| | Low | Thin |
| | Low | Thick |
| | Anthropogenic | |

## Mass Movement Geohazard

- ***DS*** - Debris Slide
- ***DS (ALD)*** - Debris Slide (Active Layer Detachment)
- ***RTS*** - Retrogressive Thaw Slump
- ***RF*** - Rockfall
- ***DF*** - Debris Flow
- ***TKs*** - Thermokarst Subsidence (active, >1 m relief)
- ***TKg*** - Thermokarst Gully (active, >1 m relief)

## Periglacial Process/Feature

- ***Xs*** - Slopewash
- ***Xe*** - Thermal Erosion
- ***Xp*** - Palsa
- ***Xt*** - Thermokarst Subsidence
- ***S*** - Solifluction
- ***C*** - Cryoturbation
- ***Xf*** - Active Layer Detachment
- ***Xh*** - Retrogressive Thaw Slump
- ***Xw*** - Ice-wedge Polygon

## Potential Movement Direction

Horizontal | Vertical | Both

- PGMP Mapping Boundary
- Dempster Highway
- +234 Kilometre Post
- Contour (m)
- Watercourse

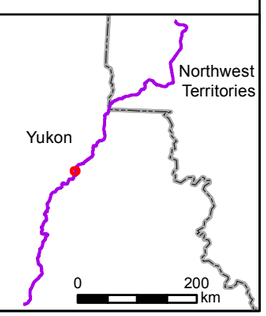
**Map Notes:**
1. Only existing/imminent mass movement geohazards with potential to impact the highway embankments or ditch are considered. Other hazards may exist that are not identified.
2. Mapping based on desktop interpretation of aerial imagery and topographic data (high-resolution in YT; low-resolution in NWT), surficial geology mapping, and pertinent publications.
3. Kilometre posts for NWT were auto-generated from last kilometre post in Yukon, and may not be depicted at actual ground location.

LEDCOR GROUP | NorthwesTel

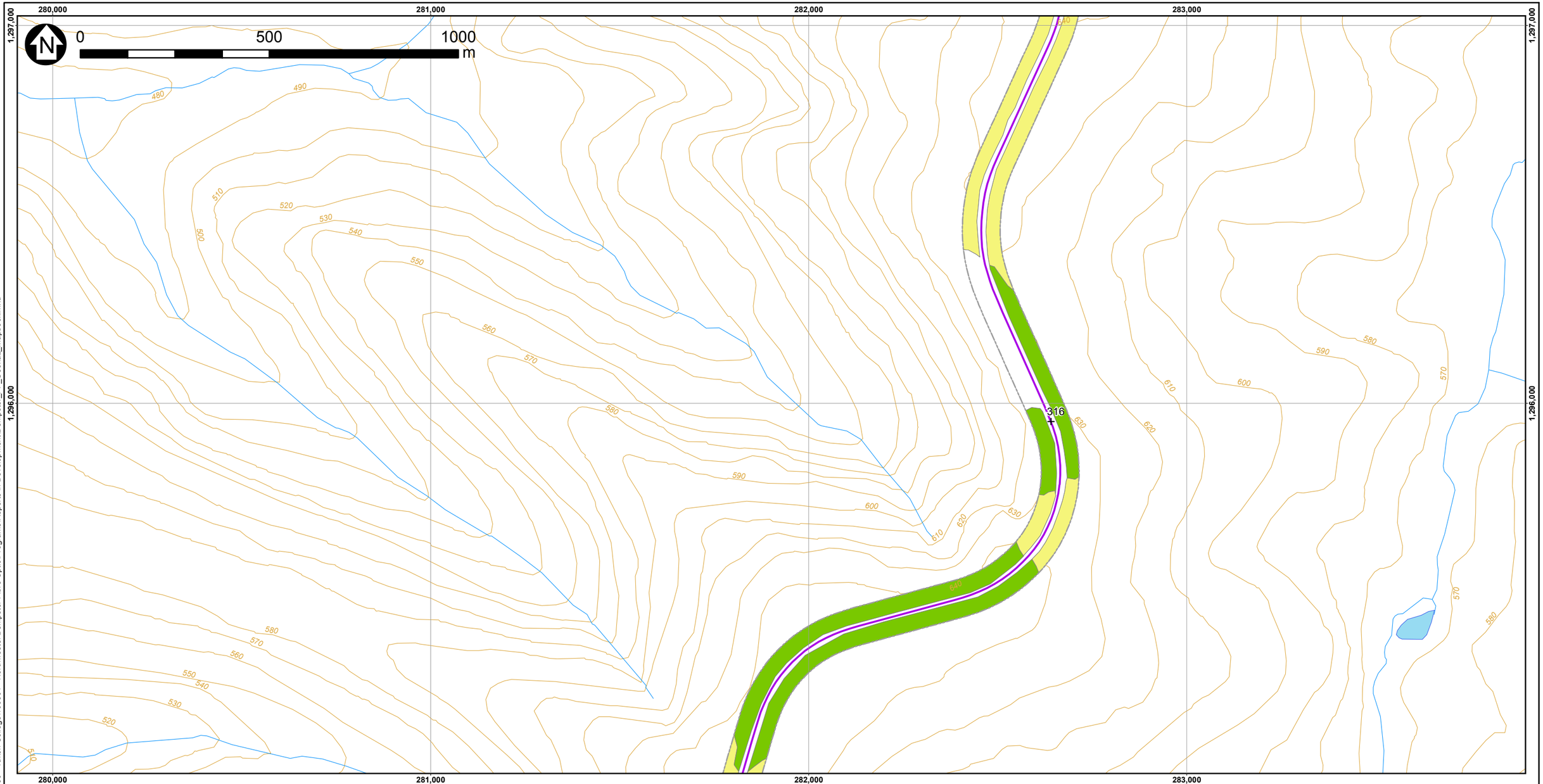
# Dempster Highway Fibre Optic Line

## Preliminary Permafrost and Geohazard Mapping






Document Path: C:\Egnyte\Shared\Projects\Active\16030 - Yukon College\160301 - Northwestel Dempster Fibre Optic\Programs\Reports in Development\Dempster_PF_Geohaz_mapbook.mxd




PREPARED BY:

PALMER ENVIRONMENTAL CONSULTING GROUP INC.

Northern Climate ExChange
YUKON RESEARCH CENTRE • Yukon College

| | |
|---|---|
| GEOLOGY | DS/RM/CB |
| DRAWN | DS |
| CHK'D | RM |
| APP'D | RM |
| REV | - |
| DATE | 20Jul'16 |

BASE MAP: http://geogratis.gc.ca/
PROJECTION: NAD 1983 Yukon Albers
COORDINATE GRID: Metres
SCALE: 1:10 000
ORIGINAL PAGE SIZE: 11"x17"

Document Path: C:\Egnyte\Shared\Projects\Active\16030 - Yukon College\160301 - Northwestel Dempster Fibre Optic\Programs\Reports in Development\Dempster_PF_Geohaz_mapbook.mxd

## Permafrost-related Ground Movement Potential (PGMP) Following Disturbance

| Symbol | PGMP | Active Layer Thickness |
|---|---|---|
| | High | Thin |
| | High | Thick |
| | Moderate | Thin |
| | Moderate | Thick |
| | Low | Thin |
| | Low | Thick |
| | Anthropogenic | |

## Mass Movement Geohazard

- ***DS*** - Debris Slide
- ***DS (ALD)*** - Debris Slide (Active Layer Detachment)
- ***RTS*** - Retrogressive Thaw Slump
- ***RF*** - Rockfall
- ***DF*** - Debris Flow
- ***TKs*** - Thermokarst Subsidence (active, >1 m relief)
- ***TKg*** - Thermokarst Gully (active, >1 m relief)

## Periglacial Process/Feature

- ***Xs*** - Slopewash
- ***Xe*** - Thermal Erosion
- ***Xp*** - Palsa
- ***Xt*** - Thermokarst Subsidence
- ***S*** - Solifluction
- ***C*** - Cryoturbation
- ***Xf*** - Active Layer Detachment
- ***Xh*** - Retrogressive Thaw Slump
- ***Xw*** - Ice-wedge Polygon

## Potential Movement Direction

Horizontal  Vertical  Both

- PGMP Mapping Boundary
- Dempster Highway
- +234 Kilometre Post
- Contour (m)
- Watercourse

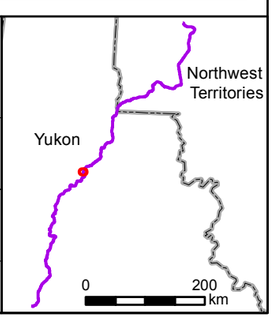
**Map Notes:**
1. Only existing/imminent mass movement geohazards with potential to impact the highway embankments or ditch are considered. Other hazards may exist that are not identified.
2. Mapping based on desktop interpretation of aerial imagery and topographic data (high-resolution in YT; low-resolution in NWT), surficial geology mapping, and pertinent publications.
3. Kilometre posts for NWT were auto-generated from last kilometre post in Yukon, and may not be depicted at actual ground location.

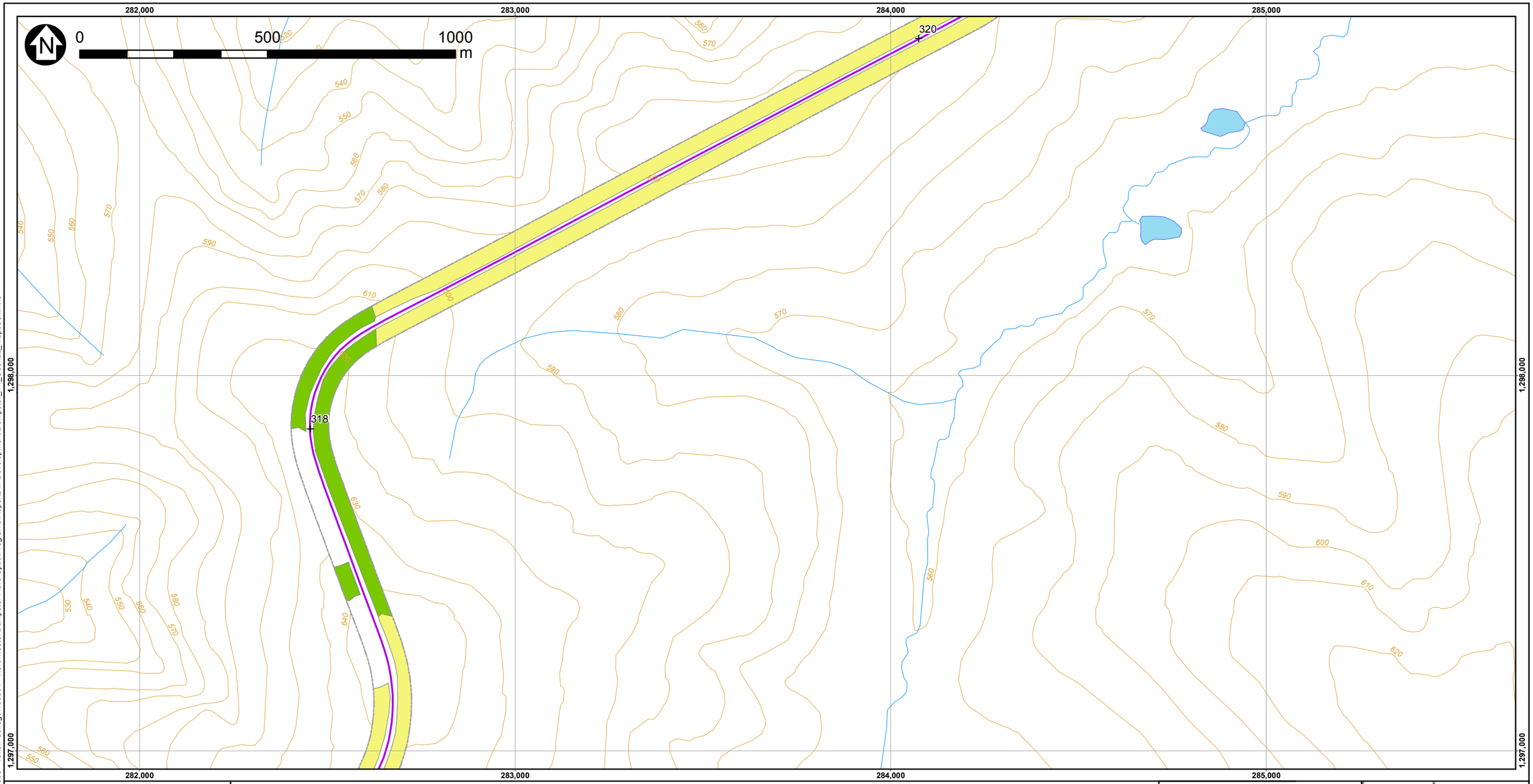
LEDCOR GROUP  NorthwesTel

# Dempster Highway Fibre Optic Line

## Preliminary Permafrost and Geohazard Mapping








PREPARED BY:

PALMER ENVIRONMENTAL CONSULTING GROUP INC.

Northern Climate ExChange
YUKON RESEARCH CENTRE • Yukon College

| | |
|---|---|
| GEOLOGY | DS/RM/CB |
| DRAWN | DS |
| CHK'D | RM |
| APP'D | RM |
| REV | - |
| DATE | 20Jul'16 |

BASE MAP: http://geogratis.gc.ca/
PROJECTION: NAD 1983 Yukon Albers
COORDINATE GRID: Metres
SCALE: 1:10 000
ORIGINAL PAGE SIZE: 11"x17"

## Permafrost-related Ground Movement Potential (PGMP) Following Disturbance

| *Symbol* | *PGMP* | *Active Layer Thickness* |
|---|---|---|
| | High | Thin |
| | High | Thick |
| | Moderate | Thin |
| | Moderate | Thick |
| | Low | Thin |
| | Low | Thick |
| | Anthropogenic | |

## Mass Movement Geohazard

- ***DS*** - Debris Slide
- ***DS (ALD)*** - Debris Slide (Active Layer Detachment)
- ***RTS*** - Retrogressive Thaw Slump
- ***RF*** - Rockfall
- ***DF*** - Debris Flow
- ***TKs*** - Thermokarst Subsidence (active, >1 m relief)
- ***TKg*** - Thermokarst Gully (active, >1 m relief)

## Periglacial Process/Feature

- ***Xs*** - Slopewash
- ***Xe*** - Thermal Erosion
- ***Xp*** - Palsa
- ***Xt*** - Thermokarst Subsidence
- ***S*** - Solifluction
- ***C*** - Cryoturbation
- ***Xf*** - Active Layer Detachment
- ***Xh*** - Retrogressive Thaw Slump
- ***Xw*** - Ice-wedge Polygon

## Potential Movement Direction

Horizontal | Vertical | Both

PGMP Mapping Boundary
Dempster Highway
234 Kilometre Post
Contour (m)
Watercourse

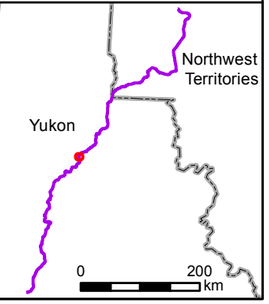
**Map Notes:**
1. Only existing/imminent mass movement geohazards with potential to impact the highway embankments or ditch are considered. Other hazards may exist that are not identified.
2. Mapping based on desktop interpretation of aerial imagery and topographic data (high-resolution in YT; low-resolution in NWT), surficial geology mapping, and pertinent publications.
3. Kilometre posts for NWT were auto-generated from last kilometre post in Yukon, and may not be depicted at actual ground location.

LEDCOR GROUP | NorthwesTel

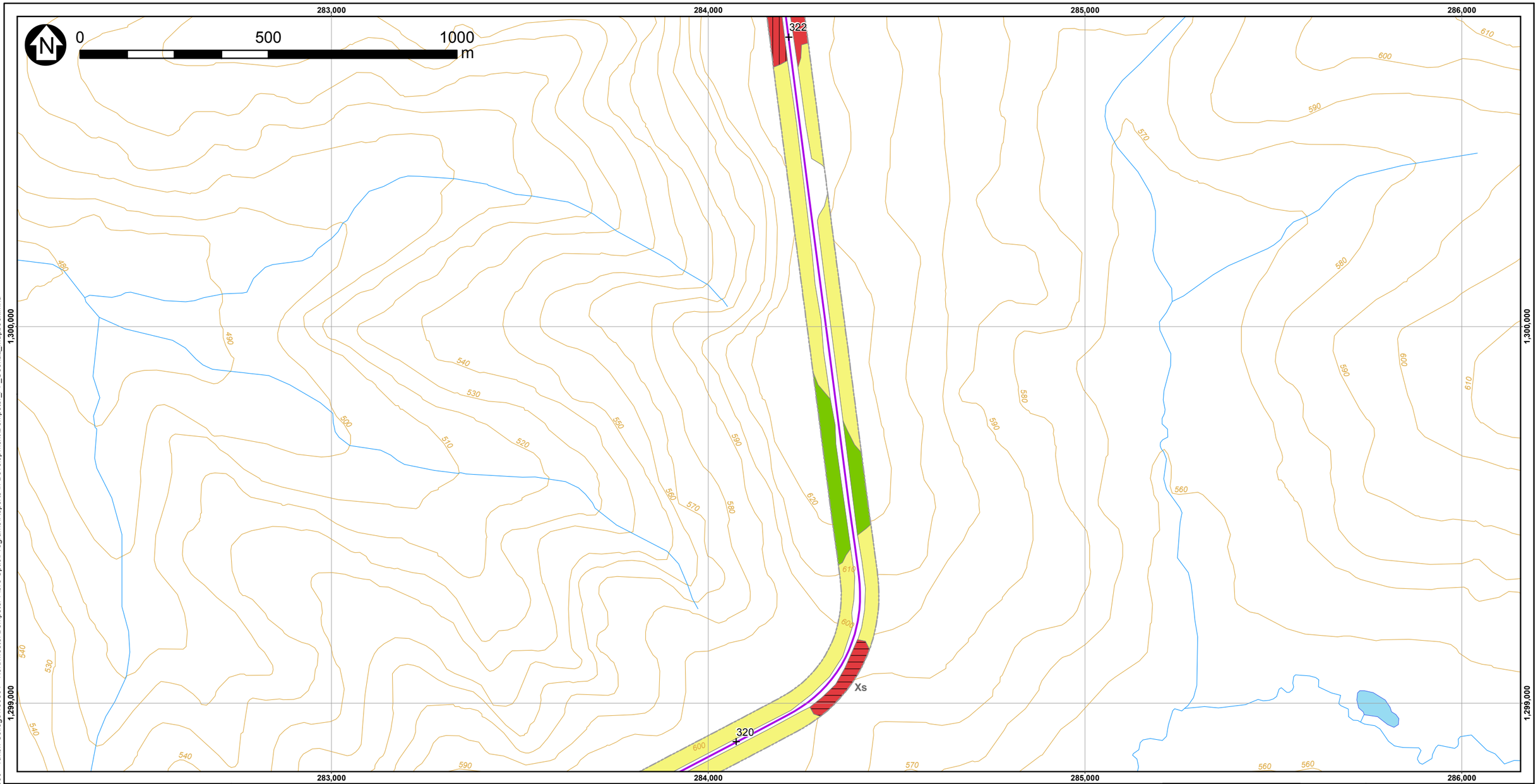
# Dempster Highway Fibre Optic Line

## Preliminary Permafrost and Geohazard Mapping






Document Path: C:\Egnyte\Shared\Projects\Active\16030 - Yukon College\160301 - Northwestel Dempster Fibre Optic\Programs\Reports in Development\Dempster_PF_Geohaz_mapbook.mxd




PREPARED BY:

PALMER ENVIRONMENTAL CONSULTING GROUP INC.

Northern Climate ExChange
YUKON RESEARCH CENTRE • Yukon College

| | |
|---|---|
| GEOLOGY | DS/RM/CB |
| DRAWN | DS |
| CHK'D | RM |
| APP'D | RM |
| REV | - |
| DATE | 20Jul'16 |

BASE MAP: http://geogratis.gc.ca/
PROJECTION: NAD 1983 Yukon Albers
COORDINATE GRID: Metres
SCALE: 1:10 000
ORIGINAL PAGE SIZE: 11"x17"

Document Path: C:\Egnyte\Shared\Projects\Active\16030 - Yukon College\160301 - Northwestel Dempster Fibre Optic\Programs\Reports in Development\Dempster_PF_Geohaz_mapbook.mxd

## Permafrost-related Ground Movement Potential (PGMP) Following Disturbance

| Symbol | PGMP | Active Layer Thickness |
|---|---|---|
| | High | Thin |
| | High | Thick |
| | Moderate | Thin |
| | Moderate | Thick |
| | Low | Thin |
| | Low | Thick |
| | Anthropogenic | |

## Mass Movement Geohazard

- ***DS*** - Debris Slide
- ***DS (ALD)*** - Debris Slide (Active Layer Detachment)
- ***RTS*** - Retrogressive Thaw Slump
- ***RF*** - Rockfall
- ***DF*** - Debris Flow
- ***TKs*** - Thermokarst Subsidence (active, >1 m relief)
- ***TKg*** - Thermokarst Gully (active, >1 m relief)

## Periglacial Process/Feature

- ***Xs*** - Slopewash
- ***Xe*** - Thermal Erosion
- ***Xp*** - Palsa
- ***Xt*** - Thermokarst Subsidence
- ***S*** - Solifluction
- ***C*** - Cryoturbation
- ***Xf*** - Active Layer Detachment
- ***Xh*** - Retrogressive Thaw Slump
- ***Xw*** - Ice-wedge Polygon

## Potential Movement Direction

Horizontal | Vertical | Both

- PGMP Mapping Boundary
- Dempster Highway
- +234 Kilometre Post
- Contour (m)
- Watercourse

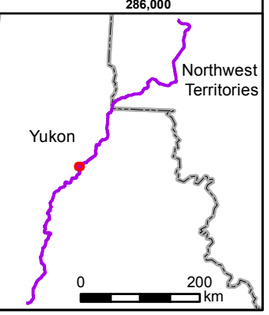
**Map Notes:**
1. Only existing/imminent mass movement geohazards with potential to impact the highway embankments or ditch are considered. Other hazards may exist that are not identified.
2. Mapping based on desktop interpretation of aerial imagery and topographic data (high-resolution in YT; low-resolution in NWT), surficial geology mapping, and pertinent publications.
3. Kilometre posts for NWT were auto-generated from last kilometre post in Yukon, and may not be depicted at actual ground location.

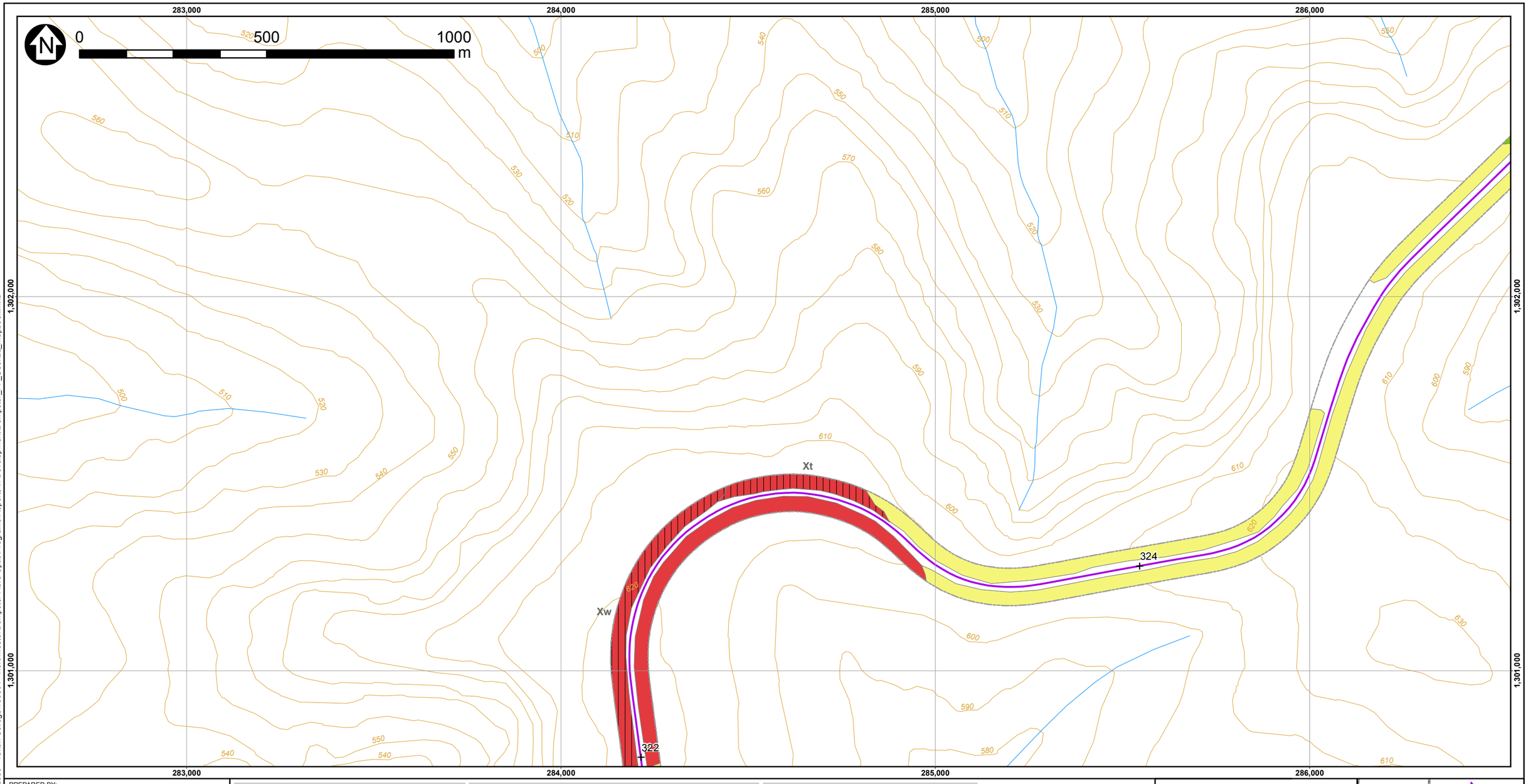
LEDCOR GROUP | NorthwesTel

# Dempster Highway Fibre Optic Line

## Preliminary Permafrost and Geohazard Mapping








Document Path: C:\Egnyte\Shared\Projects\Active\16030 - Yukon College\160301 - Northwestel Dempster Fibre Optic\Programs\Reports in Development\Dempster_PF_Geohaz_mapbook.mxd

PREPARED BY:

PALMER ENVIRONMENTAL CONSULTING GROUP INC.

Northern Climate ExChange
YUKON RESEARCH CENTRE • Yukon College

| | |
|---|---|
| GEOLOGY | DS/RM/CB |
| DRAWN | DS |
| CHK'D | RM |
| APP'D | RM |
| REV | - |
| DATE | 20Jul'16 |

BASE MAP: http://geogratis.gc.ca/
PROJECTION: NAD 1983 Yukon Albers
COORDINATE GRID: Metres
SCALE: 1:10 000
ORIGINAL PAGE SIZE: 11"x17"

**Permafrost-related Ground Movement Potential (PGMP) Following Disturbance**

| *Symbol* | *PGMP* | *Active Layer Thickness* |
|---|---|---|
| | High | Thin |
| | High | Thick |
| | Moderate | Thin |
| | Moderate | Thick |
| | Low | Thin |
| | Low | Thick |
| | Anthropogenic | |

**Mass Movement Geohazard**

- ***DS*** - Debris Slide
- ***DS (ALD)*** - Debris Slide (Active Layer Detachment)
- ***RTS*** - Retrogressive Thaw Slump
- ***RF*** - Rockfall
- ***DF*** - Debris Flow
- ***TKs*** - Thermokarst Subsidence (active, >1 m relief)
- ***TKg*** - Thermokarst Gully (active, >1 m relief)

**Periglacial Process/Feature**

- ***Xs*** - Slopewash
- ***Xe*** - Thermal Erosion
- ***Xp*** - Palsa
- ***Xt*** - Thermokarst Subsidence
- ***S*** - Solifluction
- ***C*** - Cryoturbation
- ***Xf*** - Active Layer Detachment
- ***Xh*** - Retrogressive Thaw Slump
- ***Xw*** - Ice-wedge Polygon

**Potential Movement Direction**

Horizontal | Vertical | Both

- PGMP Mapping Boundary
- Dempster Highway
- +234 Kilometre Post
- Contour (m)
- Watercourse

**Map Notes:**
1. Only existing/imminent mass movement geohazards with potential to impact the highway embankments or ditch are considered. Other hazards may exist that are not identified.
2. Mapping based on desktop interpretation of aerial imagery and topographic data (high-resolution in YT; low-resolution in NWT), surficial geology mapping, and pertinent publications.
3. Kilometre posts for NWT were auto-generated from last kilometre post in Yukon, and may not be depicted at actual ground location.

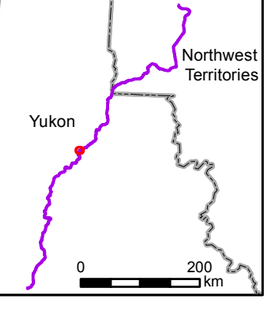
LEDCOR GROUP

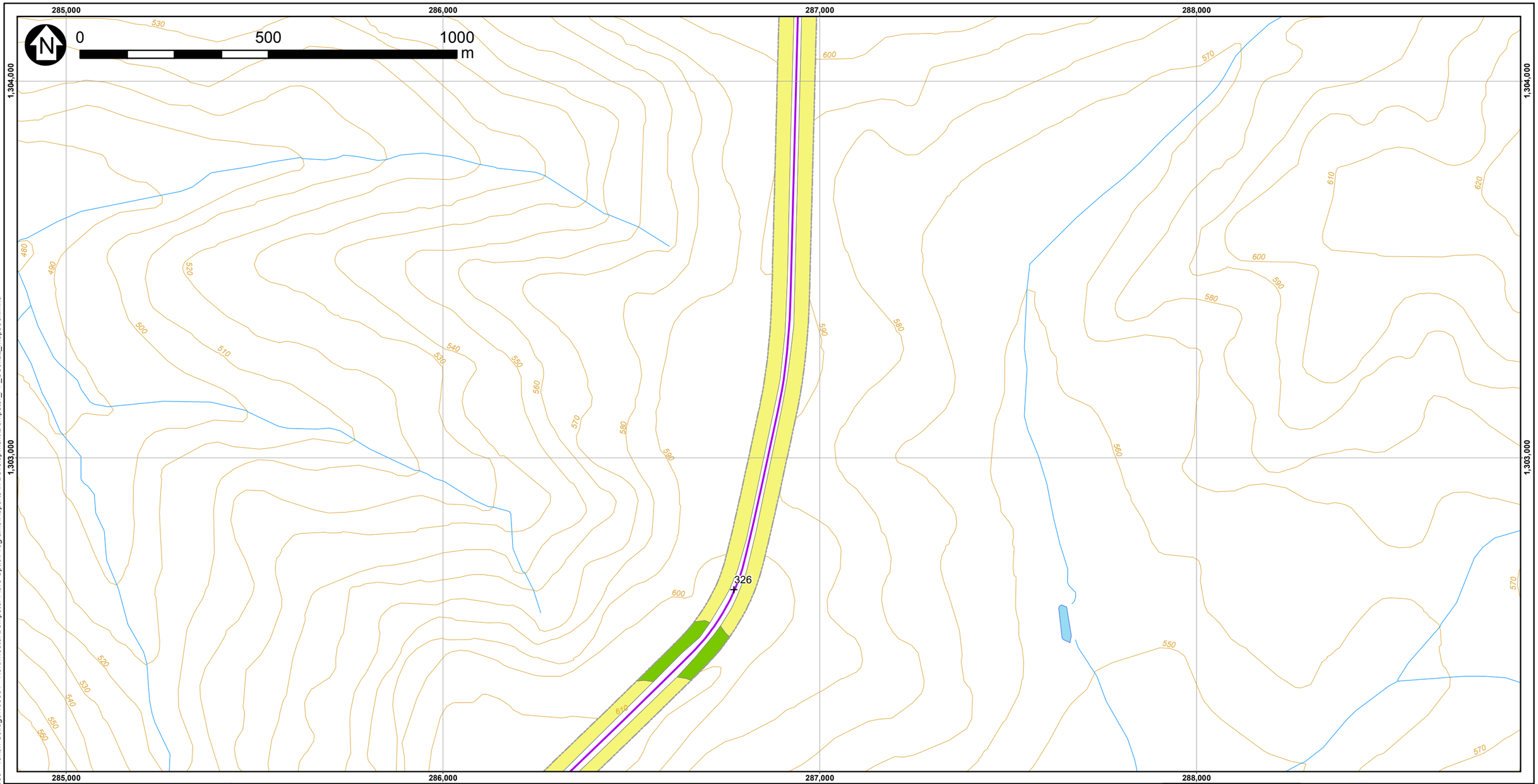
NorthwesTel

**Dempster Highway Fibre Optic Line**

**Preliminary Permafrost and Geohazard Mapping**








Document Path: C:\Egnyte\Shared\Projects\Active\16030 - Yukon College\160301 - Northwestel Dempster Fibre Optic\Programs\Reports in Development\Dempster_PF_Geohaz_mapbook.mxd

PREPARED BY:

PALMER ENVIRONMENTAL CONSULTING GROUP INC.

Northern Climate ExChange
YUKON RESEARCH CENTRE • Yukon College

| | |
|---|---|
| GEOLOGY | DS/RM/CB |
| DRAWN | DS |
| CHK'D | RM |
| APP'D | RM |
| REV | - |
| DATE | 20Jul'16 |

BASE MAP: http://geogratis.gc.ca/
PROJECTION: NAD 1983 Yukon Albers
COORDINATE GRID: Metres
SCALE: 1:10 000
ORIGINAL PAGE SIZE: 11"x17"

## Permafrost-related Ground Movement Potential (PGMP) Following Disturbance

| Symbol | PGMP | Active Layer Thickness |
|---|---|---|
| | High | Thin |
| | High | Thick |
| | Moderate | Thin |
| | Moderate | Thick |
| | Low | Thin |
| | Low | Thick |
| | Anthropogenic | |

## Mass Movement Geohazard

- **DS** - Debris Slide
- **DS (ALD)** - Debris Slide (Active Layer Detachment)
- **RTS** - Retrogressive Thaw Slump
- **RF** - Rockfall
- **DF** - Debris Flow
- **TKs** - Thermokarst Subsidence (active, >1 m relief)
- **TKg** - Thermokarst Gully (active, >1 m relief)

## Periglacial Process/Feature

- **Xs** - Slopewash
- **Xe** - Thermal Erosion
- **Xp** - Palsa
- **Xt** - Thermokarst Subsidence
- **S** - Solifluction
- **C** - Cryoturbation
- **Xf** - Active Layer Detachment
- **Xh** - Retrogressive Thaw Slump
- **Xw** - Ice-wedge Polygon

## Potential Movement Direction

Horizontal | Vertical | Both

PGMP Mapping Boundary
Dempster Highway
+234 Kilometre Post
Contour (m)
Watercourse

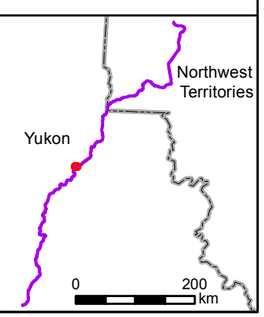
**Map Notes:**
1. Only existing/imminent mass movement geohazards with potential to impact the highway embankments or ditch are considered. Other hazards may exist that are not identified.
2. Mapping based on desktop interpretation of aerial imagery and topographic data (high-resolution in YT; low-resolution in NWT), surficial geology mapping, and pertinent publications.
3. Kilometre posts for NWT were auto-generated from last kilometre post in Yukon, and may not be depicted at actual ground location.

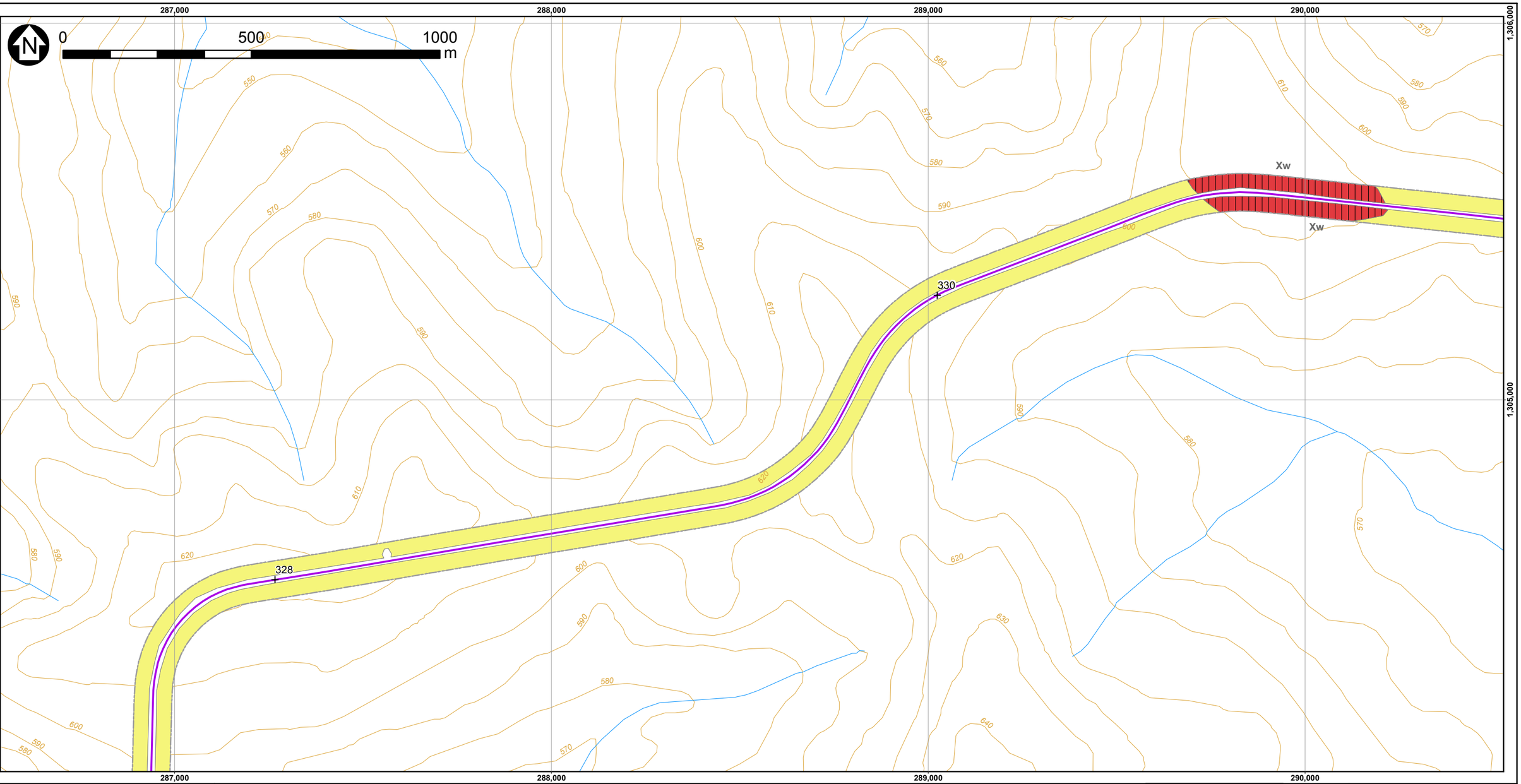
LEDCOR GROUP | NorthwesTel

**Dempster Highway Fibre Optic Line**

**Preliminary Permafrost and Geohazard Mapping**








Document Path: C:\Egnyte\Shared\Projects\Active\16030 - Yukon College\160301 - Northwestel Dempster Fibre Optic\Programs\Reports in Development\Dempster_PF_Geohaz_mapbook.mxd

PREPARED BY:

PALMER ENVIRONMENTAL CONSULTING GROUP INC.

Northern Climate ExChange
YUKON RESEARCH CENTRE • Yukon College

| | |
|---|---|
| GEOLOGY | DS/RM/CB |
| DRAWN | DS |
| CHK'D | RM |
| APP'D | RM |
| REV | - |
| DATE | 20Jul'16 |

BASE MAP: http://geogratis.gc.ca/
PROJECTION: NAD 1983 Yukon Albers
COORDINATE GRID: Metres
SCALE: 1:10 000
ORIGINAL PAGE SIZE: 11"x17"

**Permafrost-related Ground Movement Potential (PGMP) Following Disturbance**

| *Symbol* | *PGMP* | *Active Layer Thickness* |
|---|---|---|
| | High | Thin |
| | High | Thick |
| | Moderate | Thin |
| | Moderate | Thick |
| | Low | Thin |
| | Low | Thick |
| | Anthropogenic | |

**Mass Movement Geohazard**

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| ***DS*** | - | Debris Slide |
| ***DS (ALD)*** | - | Debris Slide (Active Layer Detachment) |
| ***RTS*** | - | Retrogressive Thaw Slump |
| ***RF*** | - | Rockfall |
| ***DF*** | - | Debris Flow |
| ***TKs*** | - | Thermokarst Subsidence (active, >1 m relief) |
| ***TKg*** | - | Thermokarst Gully (active, >1 m relief) |

**Periglacial Process/Feature**

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| ***Xs*** | Slopewash | ***C*** | Cryoturbation |
| ***Xe*** | Thermal Erosion | ***Xf*** | Active Layer Detachment |
| ***Xp*** | Palsa | ***Xh*** | Retrogressive Thaw Slump |
| ***Xt*** | Thermokarst Subsidence | ***Xw*** | Ice-wedge Polygon |
| ***S*** | Solifluction | | |

**Potential Movement Direction**

Horizontal Vertical Both

PGMP Mapping Boundary
Dempster Highway
+234 Kilometre Post
Contour (m)
Watercourse

**Map Notes:**
1. Only existing/imminent mass movement geohazards with potential to impact the highway embankments or ditch are considered. Other hazards may exist that are not identified.
2. Mapping based on desktop interpretation of aerial imagery and topographic data (high-resolution in YT; low-resolution in NWT), surficial geology mapping, and pertinent publications.
3. Kilometre posts for NWT were auto-generated from last kilometre post in Yukon, and may not be depicted at actual ground location.

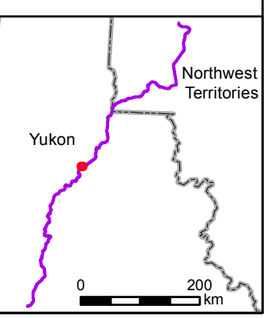
LEDCOR GROUP

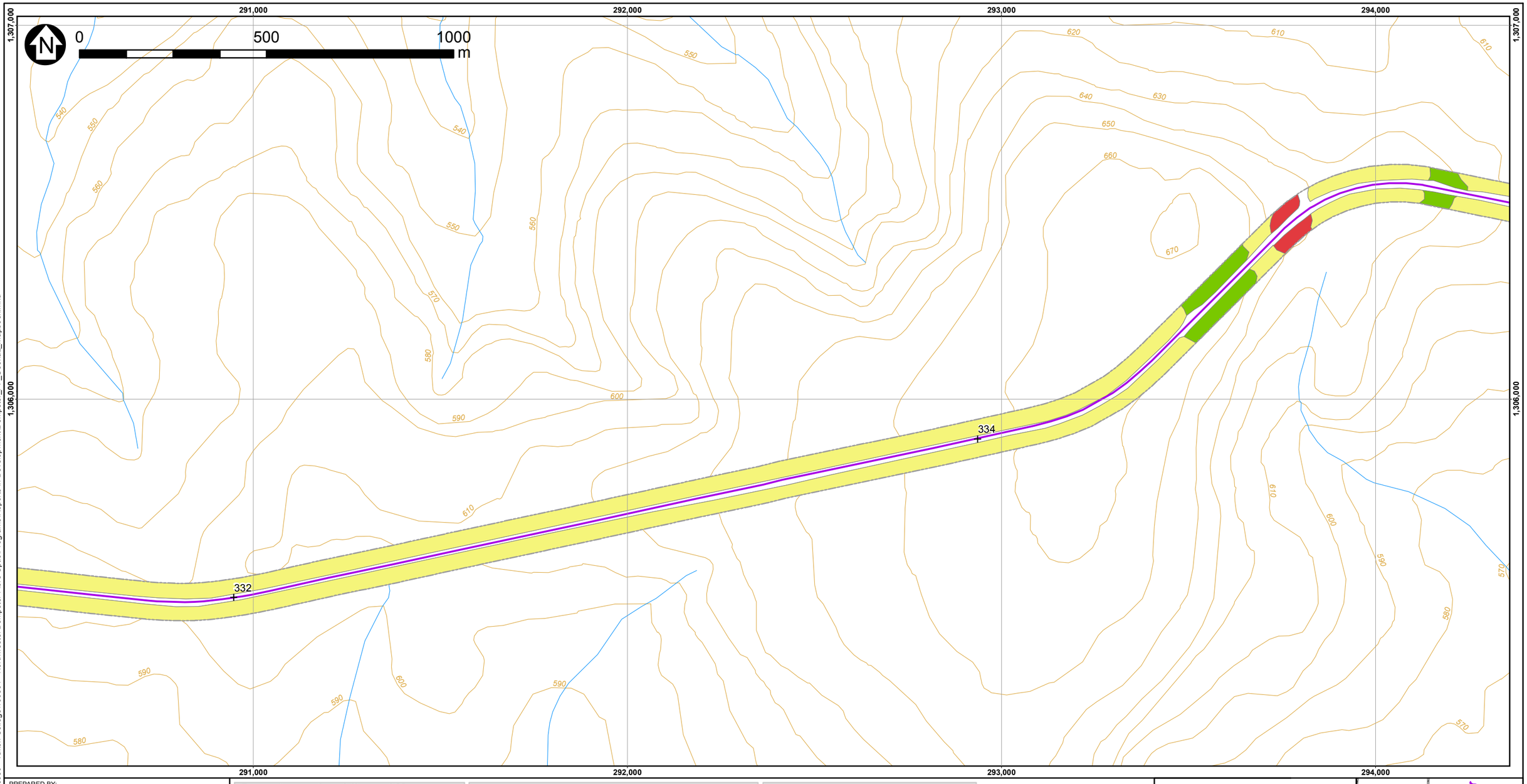
NorthwesTel

**Dempster Highway Fibre Optic Line**

**Preliminary Permafrost and Geohazard Mapping**








PREPARED BY:

PALMER ENVIRONMENTAL CONSULTING GROUP INC.

Northern Climate ExChange
YUKON RESEARCH CENTRE • Yukon College

| | |
|---|---|
| GEOLOGY | DS/RM/CB |
| DRAWN | DS |
| CHK'D | RM |
| APP'D | RM |
| REV | - |
| DATE | 20Jul'16 |

BASE MAP: http://geogratis.gc.ca/
PROJECTION: NAD 1983 Yukon Albers
COORDINATE GRID: Metres
SCALE: 1:10 000
ORIGINAL PAGE SIZE: 11"x17"

## Permafrost-related Ground Movement Potential (PGMP) Following Disturbance

| *Symbol* | *PGMP* | *Active Layer Thickness* |
|---|---|---|
| | High | Thin |
| | High | Thick |
| | Moderate | Thin |
| | Moderate | Thick |
| | Low | Thin |
| | Low | Thick |
| | Anthropogenic | |

## Mass Movement Geohazard

- ***DS*** - Debris Slide
- ***DS (ALD)*** - Debris Slide (Active Layer Detachment)
- ***RTS*** - Retrogressive Thaw Slump
- ***RF*** - Rockfall
- ***DF*** - Debris Flow
- ***TKs*** - Thermokarst Subsidence (active, >1 m relief)
- ***TKg*** - Thermokarst Gully (active, >1 m relief)

## Periglacial Process/Feature

- ***Xs*** - Slopewash
- ***Xe*** - Thermal Erosion
- ***Xp*** - Palsa
- ***Xt*** - Thermokarst Subsidence
- ***S*** - Solifluction
- ***C*** - Cryoturbation
- ***Xf*** - Active Layer Detachment
- ***Xh*** - Retrogressive Thaw Slump
- ***Xw*** - Ice-wedge Polygon

## Potential Movement Direction

Horizontal | Vertical | Both

- PGMP Mapping Boundary
- Dempster Highway
- +234 Kilometre Post
- Contour (m)
- Watercourse

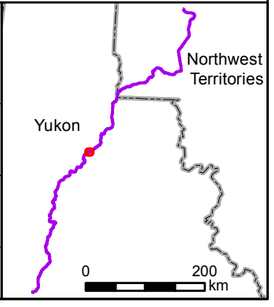
**Map Notes:**
1. Only existing/imminent mass movement geohazards with potential to impact the highway embankments or ditch are considered. Other hazards may exist that are not identified.
2. Mapping based on desktop interpretation of aerial imagery and topographic data (high-resolution in YT; low-resolution in NWT), surficial geology mapping, and pertinent publications.
3. Kilometre posts for NWT were auto-generated from last kilometre post in Yukon, and may not be depicted at actual ground location.

LEDCOR GROUP | NorthwesTel

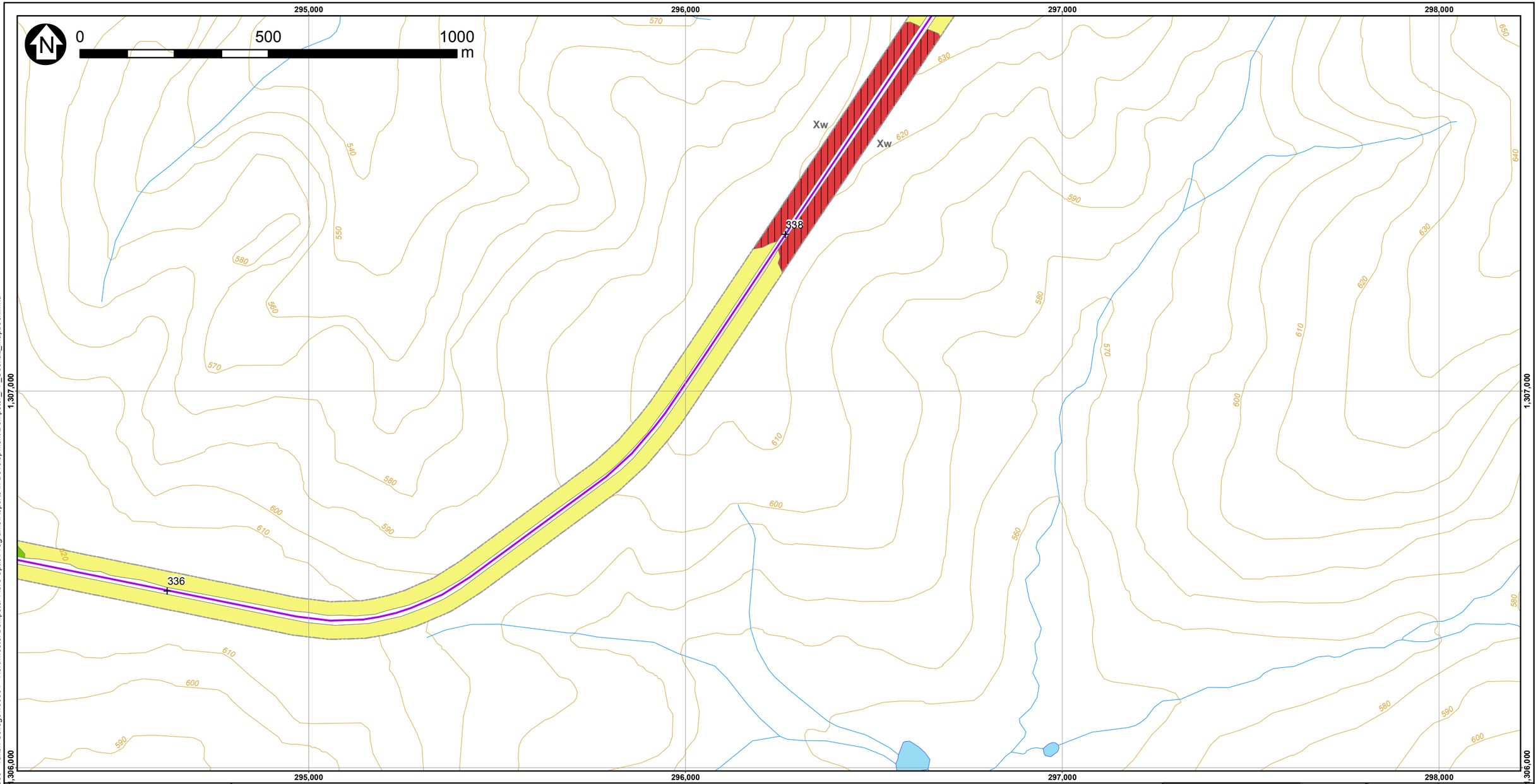
# Dempster Highway Fibre Optic Line

## Preliminary Permafrost and Geohazard Mapping






Document Path: C:\Egnyte\Shared\Projects\Active\16030 - Yukon College\160301 - Northwestel Dempster Fibre Optic\Programs\Reports in Development\Dempster_PF_Geohaz_mapbook.mxd




PREPARED BY:

PALMER ENVIRONMENTAL CONSULTING GROUP INC.

Northern Climate ExChange
YUKON RESEARCH CENTRE • Yukon College

| | |
|---|---|
| GEOLOGY | DS/RM/CB |
| DRAWN | DS |
| CHK'D | RM |
| APP'D | RM |
| REV | - |
| DATE | 20Jul'16 |

BASE MAP: http://geogratis.gc.ca/
PROJECTION: NAD 1983 Yukon Albers
COORDINATE GRID: Metres
SCALE: 1:10 000
ORIGINAL PAGE SIZE: 11"x17"

## Permafrost-related Ground Movement Potential (PGMP) Following Disturbance

| Symbol | PGMP | Active Layer Thickness |
|---|---|---|
| | High | Thin |
| | High | Thick |
| | Moderate | Thin |
| | Moderate | Thick |
| | Low | Thin |
| | Low | Thick |
| | Anthropogenic | |

## Mass Movement Geohazard

- ***DS*** - Debris Slide
- ***DS (ALD)*** - Debris Slide (Active Layer Detachment)
- ***RTS*** - Retrogressive Thaw Slump
- ***RF*** - Rockfall
- ***DF*** - Debris Flow
- ***TKs*** - Thermokarst Subsidence (active, >1 m relief)
- ***TKg*** - Thermokarst Gully (active, >1 m relief)

## Periglacial Process/Feature

- ***Xs*** - Slopewash
- ***Xe*** - Thermal Erosion
- ***Xp*** - Palsa
- ***Xt*** - Thermokarst Subsidence
- ***S*** - Solifluction
- ***C*** - Cryoturbation
- ***Xf*** - Active Layer Detachment
- ***Xh*** - Retrogressive Thaw Slump
- ***Xw*** - Ice-wedge Polygon

## Potential Movement Direction

Horizontal | Vertical | Both

- PGMP Mapping Boundary
- Dempster Highway
- +234 Kilometre Post
- Contour (m)
- Watercourse

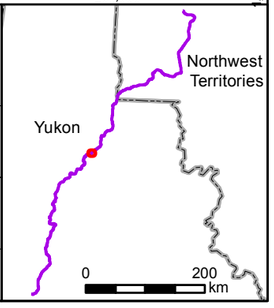
**Map Notes:**
1. Only existing/imminent mass movement geohazards with potential to impact the highway embankments or ditch are considered. Other hazards may exist that are not identified.
2. Mapping based on desktop interpretation of aerial imagery and topographic data (high-resolution in YT; low-resolution in NWT), surficial geology mapping, and pertinent publications.
3. Kilometre posts for NWT were auto-generated from last kilometre post in Yukon, and may not be depicted at actual ground location.

LEDCOR GROUP | NorthwesTel

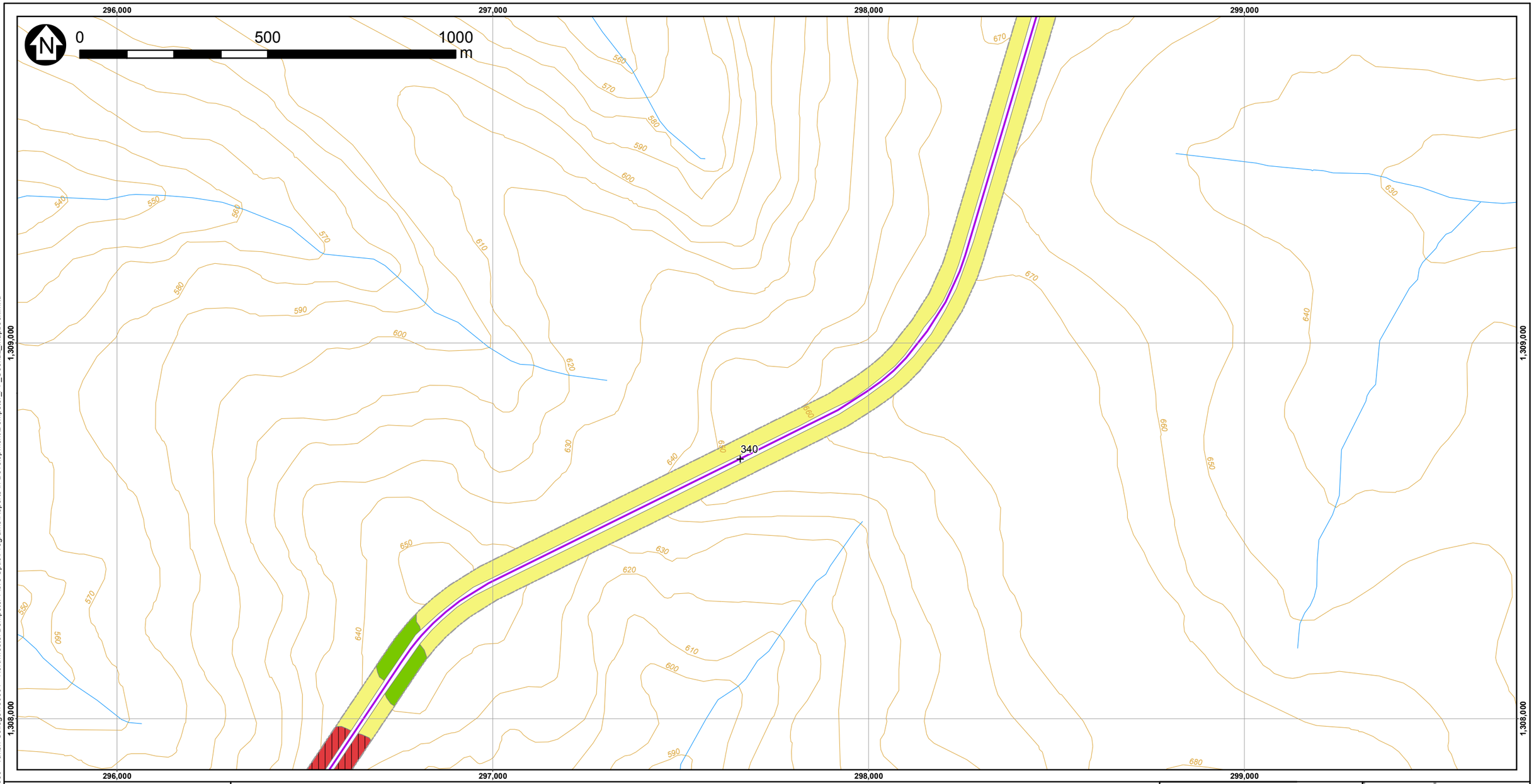
# Dempster Highway Fibre Optic Line

## Preliminary Permafrost and Geohazard Mapping






Document Path: C:\Egnyte\Shared\Projects\Active\16030 - Yukon College\160301 - Northwestel Dempster Fibre Optic\Programs\Reports in Development\Dempster_PF_Geohaz_mapbook.mxd




Document Path: C:\Egnyte\Shared\Projects\Active\16030 - Yukon College\160301 - Northwestel Dempster Fibre Optic\Programs\Reports in Development\Dempster_PF_Geohaz_mapbook.mxd

PREPARED BY:

PALMER ENVIRONMENTAL CONSULTING GROUP INC.

Northern Climate ExChange
YUKON RESEARCH CENTRE • Yukon College

| | |
|---|---|
| GEOLOGY | DS/RM/CB |
| DRAWN | DS |
| CHK'D | RM |
| APP'D | RM |
| REV | - |
| DATE | 20Jul'16 |

BASE MAP: http://geogratis.gc.ca/
PROJECTION: NAD 1983 Yukon Albers
COORDINATE GRID: Metres
SCALE: 1:10 000
ORIGINAL PAGE SIZE: 11"x17"

**Permafrost-related Ground Movement Potential (PGMP) Following Disturbance**

| *Symbol* | *PGMP* | *Active Layer Thickness* |
|---|---|---|
| | High | Thin |
| | High | Thick |
| | Moderate | Thin |
| | Moderate | Thick |
| | Low | Thin |
| | Low | Thick |
| | Anthropogenic | |

**Mass Movement Geohazard**

- ***DS*** - Debris Slide
- ***DS (ALD)*** - Debris Slide (Active Layer Detachment)
- ***RTS*** - Retrogressive Thaw Slump
- ***RF*** - Rockfall
- ***DF*** - Debris Flow
- ***TKs*** - Thermokarst Subsidence (active, >1 m relief)
- ***TKg*** - Thermokarst Gully (active, >1 m relief)

**Periglacial Process/Feature**

- ***Xs*** - Slopewash
- ***Xe*** - Thermal Erosion
- ***Xp*** - Palsa
- ***Xt*** - Thermokarst Subsidence
- ***S*** - Solifluction
- ***C*** - Cryoturbation
- ***Xf*** - Active Layer Detachment
- ***Xh*** - Retrogressive Thaw Slump
- ***Xw*** - Ice-wedge Polygon

**Potential Movement Direction**

Horizontal | Vertical | Both

- PGMP Mapping Boundary
- Dempster Highway
- +234 Kilometre Post
- Contour (m)
- Watercourse

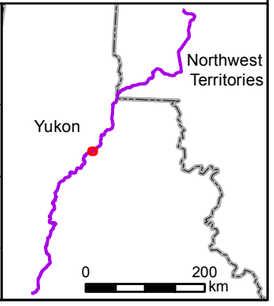
**Map Notes:**
1. Only existing/imminent mass movement geohazards with potential to impact the highway embankments or ditch are considered. Other hazards may exist that are not identified.
2. Mapping based on desktop interpretation of aerial imagery and topographic data (high-resolution in YT; low-resolution in NWT), surficial geology mapping, and pertinent publications.
3. Kilometre posts for NWT were auto-generated from last kilometre post in Yukon, and may not be depicted at actual ground location.

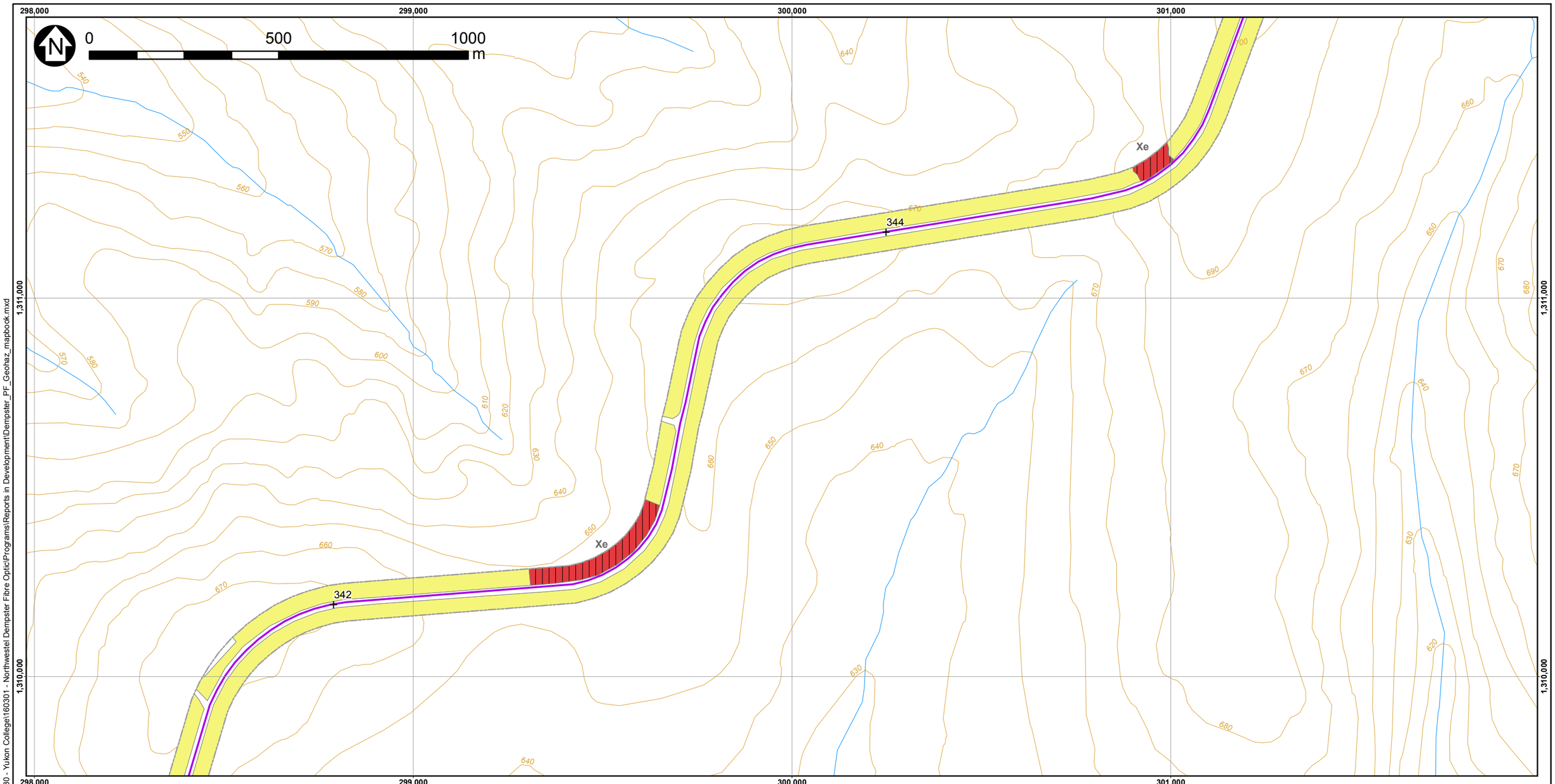
NorthwesTel

**Dempster Highway Fibre Optic Line**

**Preliminary Permafrost and Geohazard Mapping**








Document Path: C:\Egnyte\Shared\Projects\Active\16030 - Yukon College\160301 - Northwestel Dempster Fibre Optic\Programs\Reports in Development\Dempster_PF_Geohaz_mapbook.mxd

PREPARED BY:

PALMER ENVIRONMENTAL CONSULTING GROUP INC.

Northern Climate ExChange
YUKON RESEARCH CENTRE • Yukon College

| | |
|---|---|
| GEOLOGY | DS/RM/CB |
| DRAWN | DS |
| CHK'D | RM |
| APP'D | RM |
| REV | - |
| DATE | 20Jul'16 |

BASE MAP: http://geogratis.gc.ca/
PROJECTION: NAD 1983 Yukon Albers
COORDINATE GRID: Metres
SCALE: 1:10 000
ORIGINAL PAGE SIZE: 11"x17"

## Permafrost-related Ground Movement Potential (PGMP) Following Disturbance

| Symbol | PGMP | Active Layer Thickness |
|---|---|---|
| | High | Thin |
| | High | Thick |
| | Moderate | Thin |
| | Moderate | Thick |
| | Low | Thin |
| | Low | Thick |
| | Anthropogenic | |

## Mass Movement Geohazard

- ***DS*** - Debris Slide
- ***DS (ALD)*** - Debris Slide (Active Layer Detachment)
- ***RTS*** - Retrogressive Thaw Slump
- ***RF*** - Rockfall
- ***DF*** - Debris Flow
- ***TKs*** - Thermokarst Subsidence (active, >1 m relief)
- ***TKg*** - Thermokarst Gully (active, >1 m relief)

## Periglacial Process/Feature

- ***Xs*** - Slopewash
- ***Xe*** - Thermal Erosion
- ***Xp*** - Palsa
- ***Xt*** - Thermokarst Subsidence
- ***S*** - Solifluction
- ***C*** - Cryoturbation
- ***Xf*** - Active Layer Detachment
- ***Xh*** - Retrogressive Thaw Slump
- ***Xw*** - Ice-wedge Polygon

## Potential Movement Direction

Horizontal | Vertical | Both

- PGMP Mapping Boundary
- Dempster Highway
- +234 Kilometre Post
- Contour (m)
- Watercourse

**Map Notes:**
1. Only existing/imminent mass movement geohazards with potential to impact the highway embankments or ditch are considered. Other hazards may exist that are not identified.
2. Mapping based on desktop interpretation of aerial imagery and topographic data (high-resolution in YT; low-resolution in NWT), surficial geology mapping, and pertinent publications.
3. Kilometre posts for NWT were auto-generated from last kilometre post in Yukon, and may not be depicted at actual ground location.

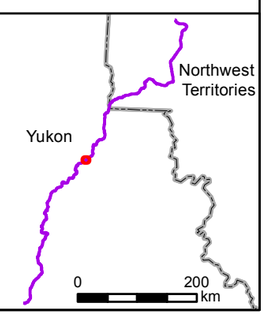
LEDCOR GROUP

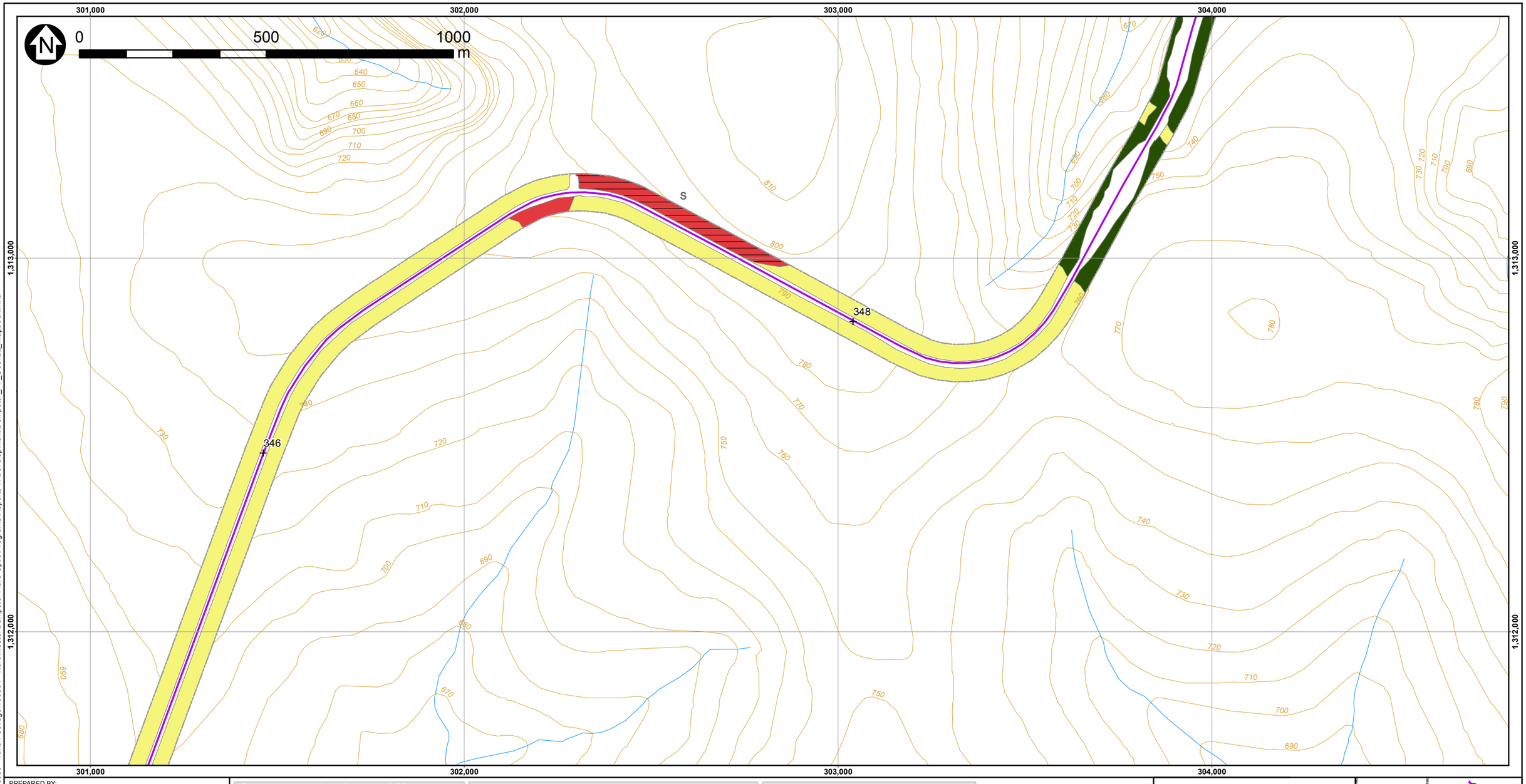
NorthwesTel

**Dempster Highway Fibre Optic Line**

**Preliminary Permafrost and Geohazard Mapping**








PREPARED BY:

PALMER ENVIRONMENTAL CONSULTING GROUP INC.

Northern Climate ExChange
YUKON RESEARCH CENTRE • Yukon College

| | |
|---|---|
| GEOLOGY | DS/RM/CB |
| DRAWN | DS |
| CHK'D | RM |
| APP'D | RM |
| REV | - |
| DATE | 20Jul'16 |

BASE MAP: http://geogratis.gc.ca/
PROJECTION: NAD 1983 Yukon Albers
COORDINATE GRID: Metres
SCALE: 1:10 000
ORIGINAL PAGE SIZE: 11"x17"

**Permafrost-related Ground Movement Potential (PGMP) Following Disturbance**

| *Symbol* | *PGMP* | *Active Layer Thickness* |
|---|---|---|
| | High | Thin |
| | High | Thick |
| | Moderate | Thin |
| | Moderate | Thick |
| | Low | Thin |
| | Low | Thick |
| | Anthropogenic | |

**Mass Movement Geohazard**

- ***DS*** - Debris Slide
- ***DS (ALD)*** - Debris Slide (Active Layer Detachment)
- ***RTS*** - Retrogressive Thaw Slump
- ***RF*** - Rockfall
- ***DF*** - Debris Flow
- ***TKs*** - Thermokarst Subsidence (active, >1 m relief)
- ***TKg*** - Thermokarst Gully (active, >1 m relief)

**Periglacial Process/Feature**

- ***Xs*** - Slopewash
- ***Xe*** - Thermal Erosion
- ***Xp*** - Palsa
- ***Xt*** - Thermokarst Subsidence
- ***S*** - Solifluction
- ***C*** - Cryoturbation
- ***Xf*** - Active Layer Detachment
- ***Xh*** - Retrogressive Thaw Slump
- ***Xw*** - Ice-wedge Polygon

**Potential Movement Direction**

Horizontal | Vertical | Both

- PGMP Mapping Boundary
- Dempster Highway
- +234 Kilometre Post
- Contour (m)
- Watercourse

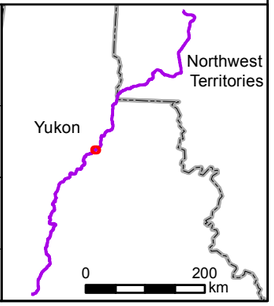
**Map Notes:**
1. Only existing/imminent mass movement geohazards with potential to impact the highway embankments or ditch are considered. Other hazards may exist that are not identified.
2. Mapping based on desktop interpretation of aerial imagery and topographic data (high-resolution in YT; low-resolution in NWT), surficial geology mapping, and pertinent publications.
3. Kilometre posts for NWT were auto-generated from last kilometre post in Yukon, and may not be depicted at actual ground location.

LEDCOR GROUP | NorthwesTel

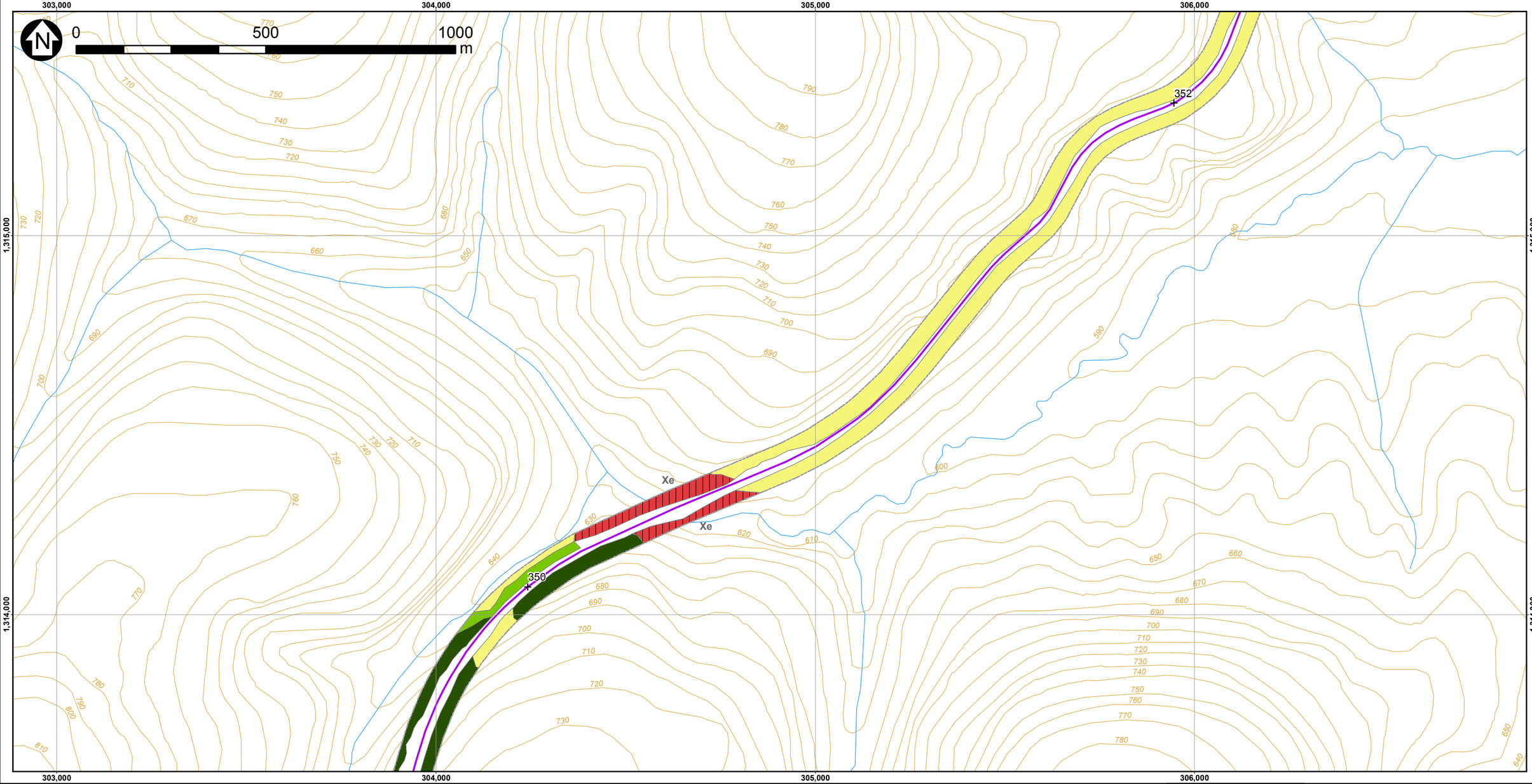
**Dempster Highway Fibre Optic Line**

**Preliminary Permafrost and Geohazard Mapping**






Document Path: C:\Egnyte\Shared\Projects\Active\16030 - Yukon College\160301 - Northwestel Dempster Fibre Optic\Programs\Reports in Development\Dempster_PF_Geohaz_mapbook.mxd




PREPARED BY:

PALMER ENVIRONMENTAL CONSULTING GROUP INC.

Northern Climate ExChange
YUKON RESEARCH CENTRE • Yukon College

| | |
|---|---|
| GEOLOGY | DS/RM/CB |
| DRAWN | DS |
| CHK'D | RM |
| APP'D | RM |
| REV | - |
| DATE | 20Jul'16 |

BASE MAP: http://geogratis.gc.ca/
PROJECTION: NAD 1983 Yukon Albers
COORDINATE GRID: Metres
SCALE: 1:10 000
ORIGINAL PAGE SIZE: 11"x17"

**Permafrost-related Ground Movement Potential (PGMP) Following Disturbance**

| *Symbol* | *PGMP* | *Active Layer Thickness* |
|---|---|---|
| | High | Thin |
| | High | Thick |
| | Moderate | Thin |
| | Moderate | Thick |
| | Low | Thin |
| | Low | Thick |
| | Anthropogenic | |

**Mass Movement Geohazard**

- ***DS*** - Debris Slide
- ***DS (ALD)*** - Debris Slide (Active Layer Detachment)
- ***RTS*** - Retrogressive Thaw Slump
- ***RF*** - Rockfall
- ***DF*** - Debris Flow
- ***TKs*** - Thermokarst Subsidence (active, >1 m relief)
- ***TKg*** - Thermokarst Gully (active, >1 m relief)

**Periglacial Process/Feature**

- ***Xs*** - Slopewash
- ***Xe*** - Thermal Erosion
- ***Xp*** - Palsa
- ***Xt*** - Thermokarst Subsidence
- ***S*** - Solifluction
- ***C*** - Cryoturbation
- ***Xf*** - Active Layer Detachment
- ***Xh*** - Retrogressive Thaw Slump
- ***Xw*** - Ice-wedge Polygon

**Potential Movement Direction**

Horizontal | Vertical | Both

- PGMP Mapping Boundary
- Dempster Highway
- +234 Kilometre Post
- Contour (m)
- Watercourse

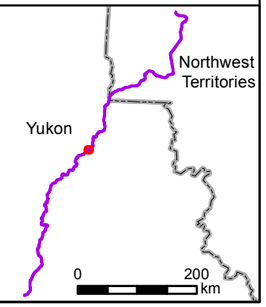
**Map Notes:**
1. Only existing/imminent mass movement geohazards with potential to impact the highway embankments or ditch are considered. Other hazards may exist that are not identified.
2. Mapping based on desktop interpretation of aerial imagery and topographic data (high-resolution in YT; low-resolution in NWT), surficial geology mapping, and pertinent publications.
3. Kilometre posts for NWT were auto-generated from last kilometre post in Yukon, and may not be depicted at actual ground location.

LEDCOR GROUP | NorthwesTel

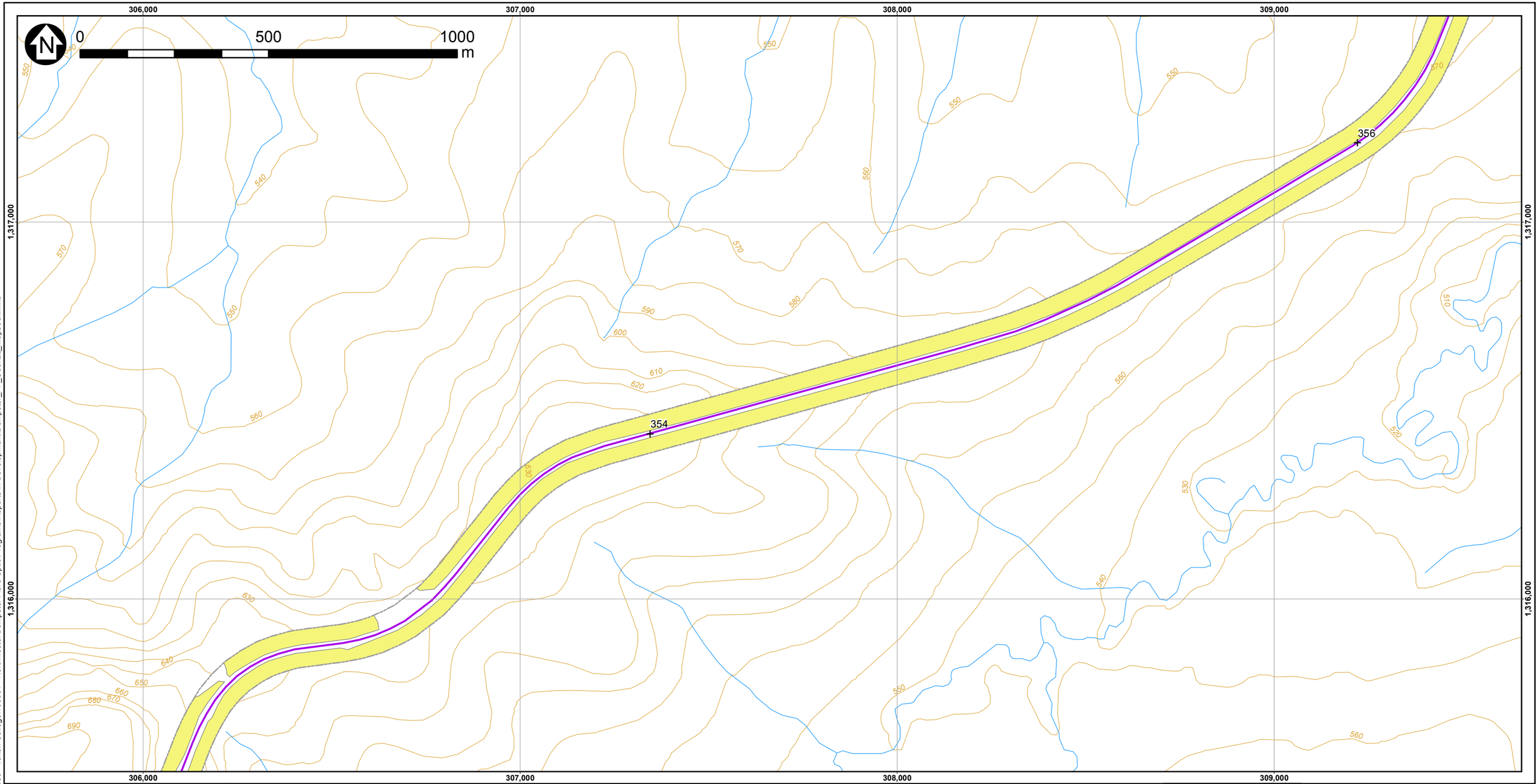
**Dempster Highway Fibre Optic Line**

**Preliminary Permafrost and Geohazard Mapping**






Document Path: C:\Egnyte\Shared\Projects\Active\16030 - Yukon College\160301 - Northwestel Dempster Fibre Optic\Programs\Reports in Development\Dempster_PF_Geohaz_mapbook.mxd




PREPARED BY:

PALMER ENVIRONMENTAL CONSULTING GROUP INC.

Northern Climate ExChange
YUKON RESEARCH CENTRE • Yukon College

| | |
|---|---|
| GEOLOGY | DS/RM/CB |
| DRAWN | DS |
| CHK'D | RM |
| APP'D | RM |
| REV | - |
| DATE | 20Jul'16 |

BASE MAP: http://geogratis.gc.ca/
PROJECTION: NAD 1983 Yukon Albers
COORDINATE GRID: Metres
SCALE: 1:10 000
ORIGINAL PAGE SIZE: 11"x17"

## Permafrost-related Ground Movement Potential (PGMP) Following Disturbance

| *Symbol* | *PGMP* | *Active Layer Thickness* |
|---|---|---|
| | High | Thin |
| | High | Thick |
| | Moderate | Thin |
| | Moderate | Thick |
| | Low | Thin |
| | Low | Thick |
| | Anthropogenic | |

## Mass Movement Geohazard

- ***DS*** - Debris Slide
- ***DS (ALD)*** - Debris Slide (Active Layer Detachment)
- ***RTS*** - Retrogressive Thaw Slump
- ***RF*** - Rockfall
- ***DF*** - Debris Flow
- ***TKs*** - Thermokarst Subsidence (active, >1 m relief)
- ***TKg*** - Thermokarst Gully (active, >1 m relief)

## Periglacial Process/Feature

- ***Xs*** - Slopewash
- ***Xe*** - Thermal Erosion
- ***Xp*** - Palsa
- ***Xt*** - Thermokarst Subsidence
- ***S*** - Solifluction
- ***C*** - Cryoturbation
- ***Xf*** - Active Layer Detachment
- ***Xh*** - Retrogressive Thaw Slump
- ***Xw*** - Ice-wedge Polygon

## Potential Movement Direction

Horizontal  Vertical  Both

- PGMP Mapping Boundary
- Dempster Highway
- +234 Kilometre Post
- Contour (m)
- Watercourse

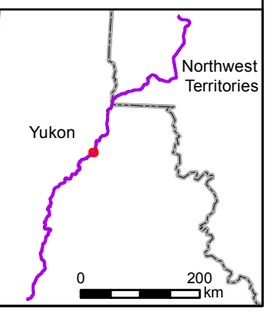
**Map Notes:**
1. Only existing/imminent mass movement geohazards with potential to impact the highway embankments or ditch are considered. Other hazards may exist that are not identified.
2. Mapping based on desktop interpretation of aerial imagery and topographic data (high-resolution in YT; low-resolution in NWT), surficial geology mapping, and pertinent publications.
3. Kilometre posts for NWT were auto-generated from last kilometre post in Yukon, and may not be depicted at actual ground location.

LEDCOR GROUP  NorthwesTel

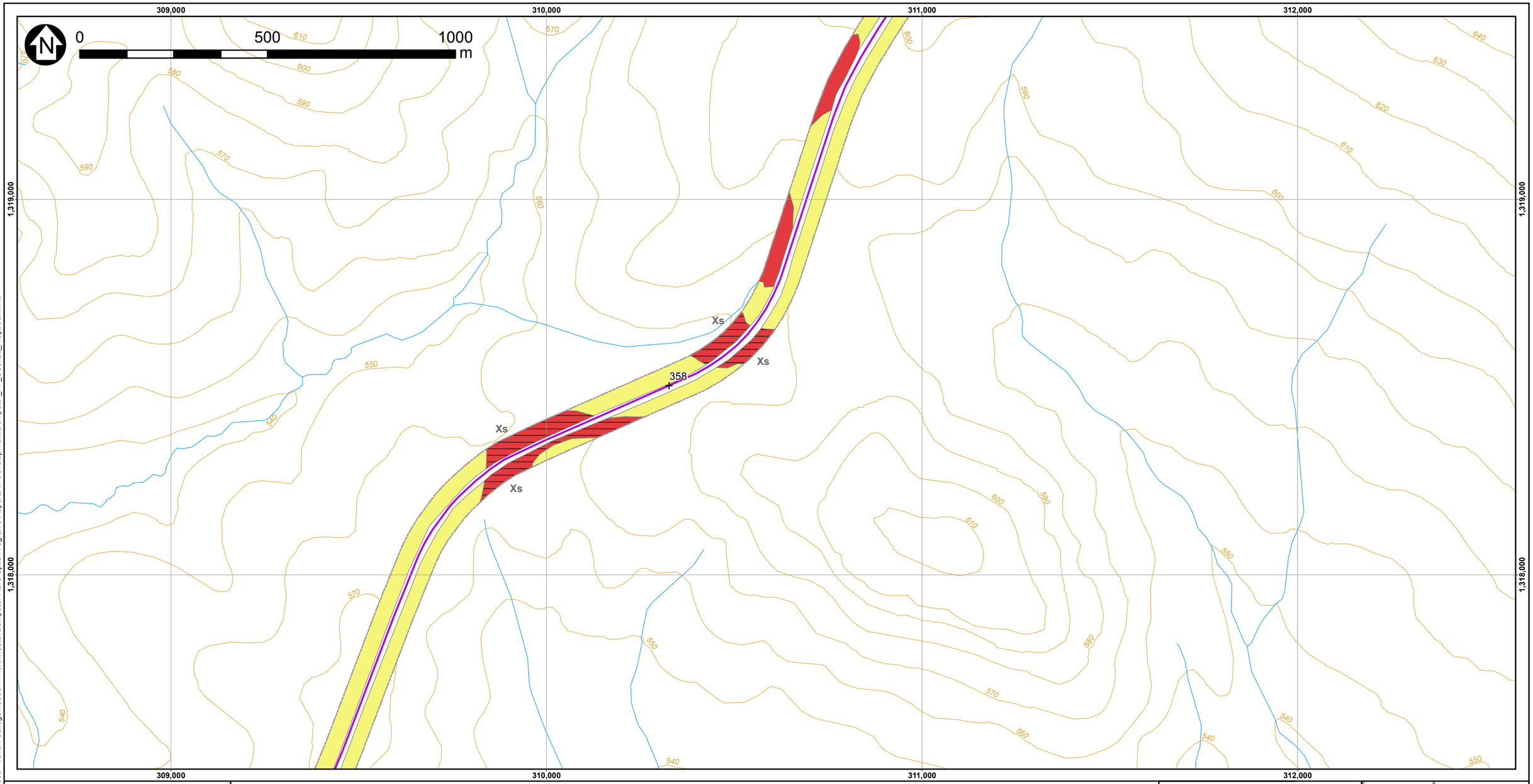
# Dempster Highway Fibre Optic Line

## Preliminary Permafrost and Geohazard Mapping






Document Path: C:\Egnyte\Shared\Projects\Active\16030 - Yukon College\160301 - Northwestel Dempster Fibre Optic\Programs\Reports in Development\Dempster_PF_Geohaz_mapbook.mxd




PREPARED BY:

PALMER ENVIRONMENTAL CONSULTING GROUP INC.

Northern Climate ExChange
YUKON RESEARCH CENTRE • Yukon College

| | |
|---|---|
| GEOLOGY | DS/RM/CB |
| DRAWN | DS |
| CHK'D | RM |
| APP'D | RM |
| REV | - |
| DATE | 20Jul'16 |

BASE MAP: http://geogratis.gc.ca/
PROJECTION: NAD 1983 Yukon Albers
COORDINATE GRID: Metres
SCALE: 1:10 000
ORIGINAL PAGE SIZE: 11"x17"

**Permafrost-related Ground Movement Potential (PGMP) Following Disturbance**

| *Symbol* | *PGMP* | *Active Layer Thickness* |
|---|---|---|
| | High | Thin |
| | High | Thick |
| | Moderate | Thin |
| | Moderate | Thick |
| | Low | Thin |
| | Low | Thick |
| | Anthropogenic | |

**Mass Movement Geohazard**

- ***DS*** - Debris Slide
- ***DS (ALD)*** - Debris Slide (Active Layer Detachment)
- ***RTS*** - Retrogressive Thaw Slump
- ***RF*** - Rockfall
- ***DF*** - Debris Flow
- ***TKs*** - Thermokarst Subsidence (active, >1 m relief)
- ***TKg*** - Thermokarst Gully (active, >1 m relief)

**Periglacial Process/Feature**

- ***Xs*** - Slopewash
- ***Xe*** - Thermal Erosion
- ***Xp*** - Palsa
- ***Xt*** - Thermokarst Subsidence
- ***S*** - Solifluction
- ***C*** - Cryoturbation
- ***Xf*** - Active Layer Detachment
- ***Xh*** - Retrogressive Thaw Slump
- ***Xw*** - Ice-wedge Polygon

**Potential Movement Direction**

Horizontal | Vertical | Both

PGMP Mapping Boundary
Dempster Highway
+234 Kilometre Post
Contour (m)
Watercourse

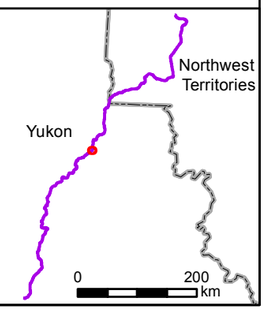
**Map Notes:**
1. Only existing/imminent mass movement geohazards with potential to impact the highway embankments or ditch are considered. Other hazards may exist that are not identified.
2. Mapping based on desktop interpretation of aerial imagery and topographic data (high-resolution in YT; low-resolution in NWT), surficial geology mapping, and pertinent publications.
3. Kilometre posts for NWT were auto-generated from last kilometre post in Yukon, and may not be depicted at actual ground location.

LEDCOR GROUP | NorthwesTel

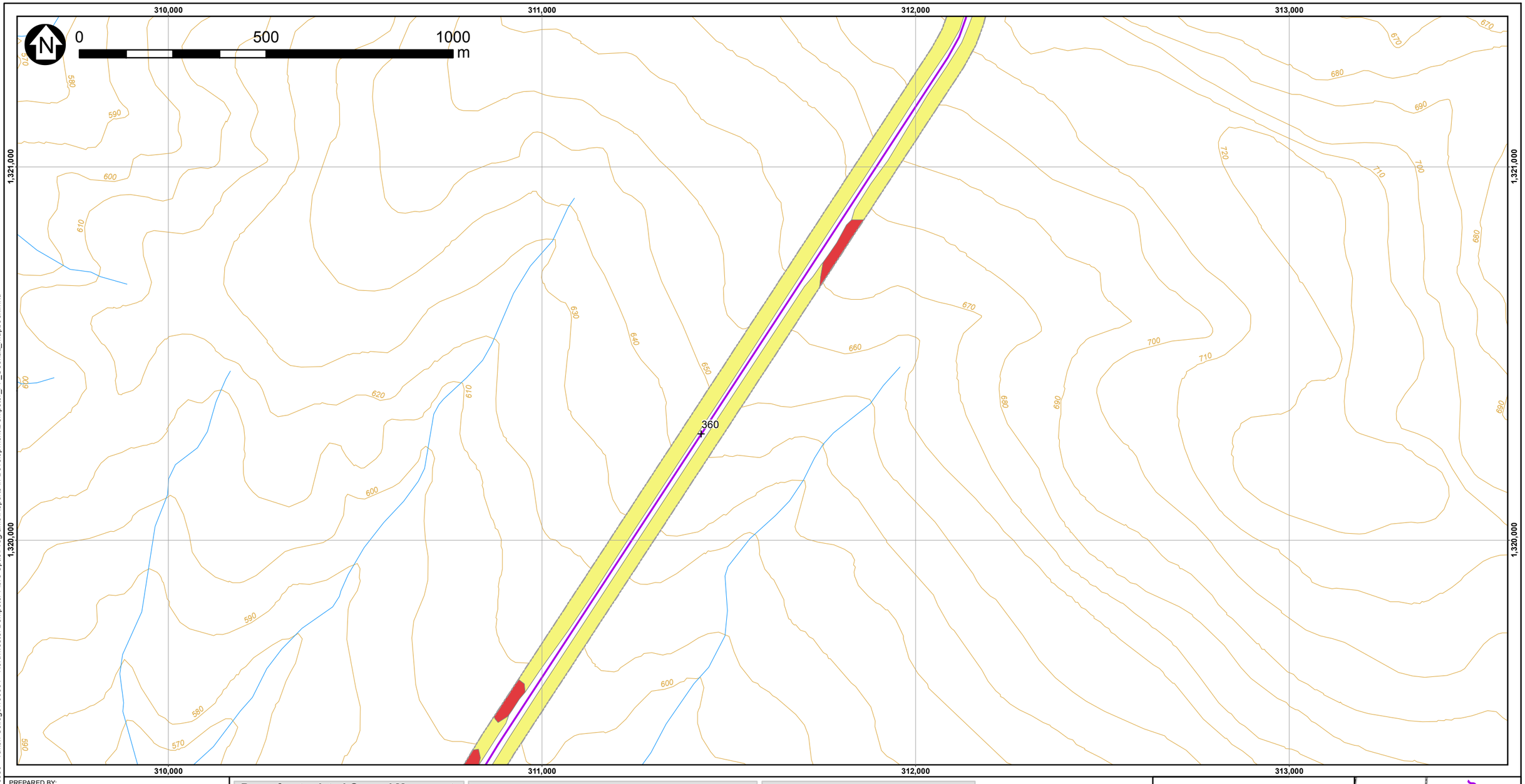
**Dempster Highway Fibre Optic Line**

**Preliminary Permafrost and Geohazard Mapping**






Document Path: C:\Egnyte\Shared\Projects\Active\16030 - Yukon College\160301 - Northwestel Dempster Fibre Optic\Programs\Reports in Development\Dempster_PF_Geohaz_mapbook.mxd




PREPARED BY:

PALMER ENVIRONMENTAL CONSULTING GROUP INC.

Northern Climate ExChange
YUKON RESEARCH CENTRE • Yukon College

| | |
|---|---|
| GEOLOGY | DS/RM/CB |
| DRAWN | DS |
| CHK'D | RM |
| APP'D | RM |
| REV | - |
| DATE | 20Jul'16 |

BASE MAP: http://geogratis.gc.ca/
PROJECTION: NAD 1983 Yukon Albers
COORDINATE GRID: Metres
SCALE: 1:10 000
ORIGINAL PAGE SIZE: 11"x17"

## Permafrost-related Ground Movement Potential (PGMP) Following Disturbance

| Symbol | PGMP | Active Layer Thickness |
|---|---|---|
| | High | Thin |
| | High | Thick |
| | Moderate | Thin |
| | Moderate | Thick |
| | Low | Thin |
| | Low | Thick |
| | Anthropogenic | |

## Mass Movement Geohazard

- ***DS*** - Debris Slide
- ***DS (ALD)*** - Debris Slide (Active Layer Detachment)
- ***RTS*** - Retrogressive Thaw Slump
- ***RF*** - Rockfall
- ***DF*** - Debris Flow
- ***TKs*** - Thermokarst Subsidence (active, >1 m relief)
- ***TKg*** - Thermokarst Gully (active, >1 m relief)

## Periglacial Process/Feature

- ***Xs*** - Slopewash
- ***Xe*** - Thermal Erosion
- ***Xp*** - Palsa
- ***Xt*** - Thermokarst Subsidence
- ***S*** - Solifluction
- ***C*** - Cryoturbation
- ***Xf*** - Active Layer Detachment
- ***Xh*** - Retrogressive Thaw Slump
- ***Xw*** - Ice-wedge Polygon

## Potential Movement Direction

Horizontal | Vertical | Both

PGMP Mapping Boundary
Dempster Highway
+234 Kilometre Post
Contour (m)
Watercourse

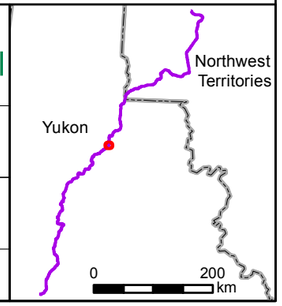
**Map Notes:**
1. Only existing/imminent mass movement geohazards with potential to impact the highway embankments or ditch are considered. Other hazards may exist that are not identified.
2. Mapping based on desktop interpretation of aerial imagery and topographic data (high-resolution in YT; low-resolution in NWT), surficial geology mapping, and pertinent publications.
3. Kilometre posts for NWT were auto-generated from last kilometre post in Yukon, and may not be depicted at actual ground location.

LEDCOR GROUP | NorthwesTel

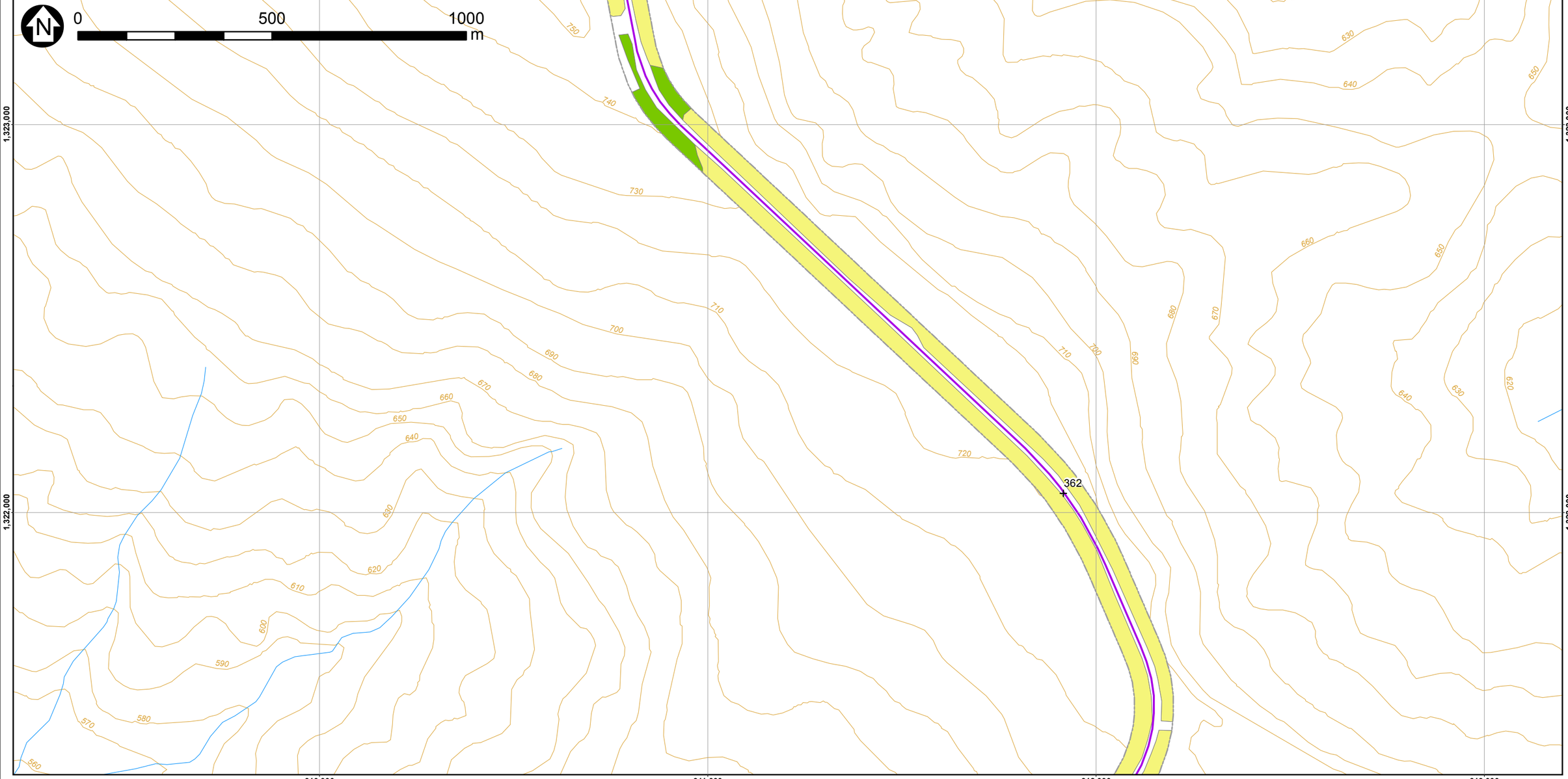
# Dempster Highway Fibre Optic Line

## Preliminary Permafrost and Geohazard Mapping






Document Path: C:\Egnyte\Shared\Projects\Active\16030 - Yukon College\160301 - Northwestel Dempster Fibre Optic\Programs\Reports in Development\Dempster_PF_Geohaz_mapbook.mxd




PREPARED BY:

PALMER ENVIRONMENTAL CONSULTING GROUP INC.

Northern Climate ExChange
YUKON RESEARCH CENTRE • Yukon College

| | |
|---|---|
| GEOLOGY | DS/RM/CB |
| DRAWN | DS |
| CHK'D | RM |
| APP'D | RM |
| REV | - |
| DATE | 20Jul'16 |

BASE MAP: http://geogratis.gc.ca/
PROJECTION: NAD 1983 Yukon Albers
COORDINATE GRID: Metres
SCALE: 1:10 000
ORIGINAL PAGE SIZE: 11"x17"

## Permafrost-related Ground Movement Potential (PGMP) Following Disturbance

| Symbol | PGMP | Active Layer Thickness |
|---|---|---|
| | High | Thin |
| | High | Thick |
| | Moderate | Thin |
| | Moderate | Thick |
| | Low | Thin |
| | Low | Thick |
| | Anthropogenic | |

## Mass Movement Geohazard

- ***DS*** - Debris Slide
- ***DS (ALD)*** - Debris Slide (Active Layer Detachment)
- ***RTS*** - Retrogressive Thaw Slump
- ***RF*** - Rockfall
- ***DF*** - Debris Flow
- ***TKs*** - Thermokarst Subsidence (active, >1 m relief)
- ***TKg*** - Thermokarst Gully (active, >1 m relief)

## Periglacial Process/Feature

- ***Xs*** - Slopewash
- ***Xe*** - Thermal Erosion
- ***Xp*** - Palsa
- ***Xt*** - Thermokarst Subsidence
- ***S*** - Solifluction
- ***C*** - Cryoturbation
- ***Xf*** - Active Layer Detachment
- ***Xh*** - Retrogressive Thaw Slump
- ***Xw*** - Ice-wedge Polygon

## Potential Movement Direction

Horizontal | Vertical | Both

- PGMP Mapping Boundary
- Dempster Highway
- +234 Kilometre Post
- Contour (m)
- Watercourse

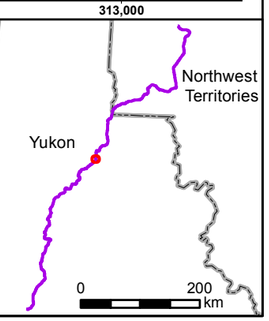
**Map Notes:**
1. Only existing/imminent mass movement geohazards with potential to impact the highway embankments or ditch are considered. Other hazards may exist that are not identified.
2. Mapping based on desktop interpretation of aerial imagery and topographic data (high-resolution in YT; low-resolution in NWT), surficial geology mapping, and pertinent publications.
3. Kilometre posts for NWT were auto-generated from last kilometre post in Yukon, and may not be depicted at actual ground location.

LEDCOR GROUP | NorthwesTel

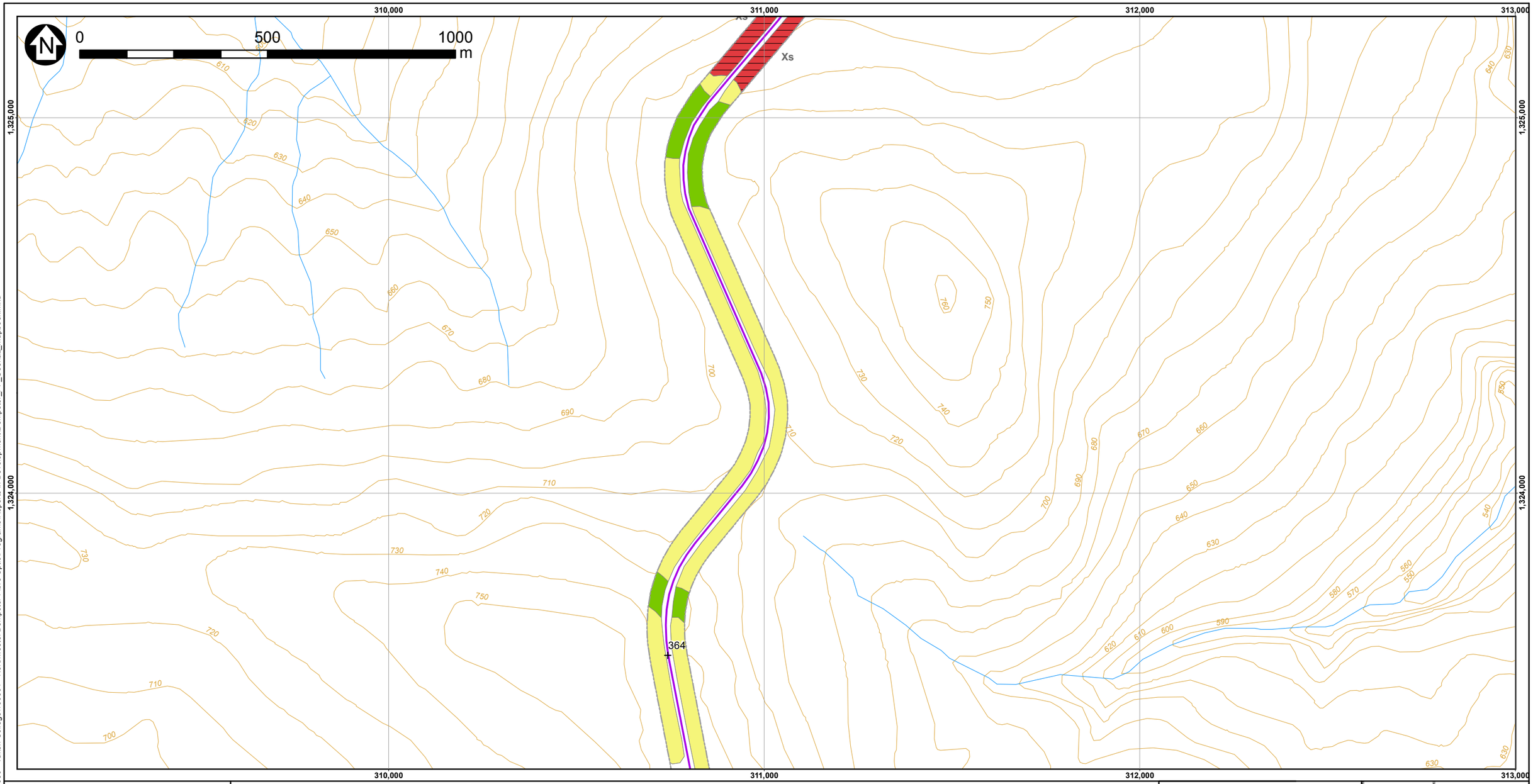
# Dempster Highway Fibre Optic Line

## Preliminary Permafrost and Geohazard Mapping






Document Path: C:\Egnyte\Shared\Projects\Active\16030 - Yukon College\160301 - Northwestel Dempster Fibre Optic\Programs\Reports in Development\Dempster_PF_Geohaz_mapbook.mxd




PREPARED BY:

PALMER ENVIRONMENTAL CONSULTING GROUP INC.

Northern Climate ExChange
YUKON RESEARCH CENTRE • Yukon College

| | |
|---|---|
| GEOLOGY | DS/RM/CB |
| DRAWN | DS |
| CHK'D | RM |
| APP'D | RM |
| REV | - |
| DATE | 20Jul'16 |

BASE MAP: http://geogratis.gc.ca/
PROJECTION: NAD 1983 Yukon Albers
COORDINATE GRID: Metres
SCALE: 1:10 000
ORIGINAL PAGE SIZE: 11"x17"

**Permafrost-related Ground Movement Potential (PGMP) Following Disturbance**

| *Symbol* | *PGMP* | *Active Layer Thickness* |
|---|---|---|
| | High | Thin |
| | High | Thick |
| | Moderate | Thin |
| | Moderate | Thick |
| | Low | Thin |
| | Low | Thick |
| | Anthropogenic | |

**Mass Movement Geohazard**

- ***DS*** - Debris Slide
- ***DS (ALD)*** - Debris Slide (Active Layer Detachment)
- ***RTS*** - Retrogressive Thaw Slump
- ***RF*** - Rockfall
- ***DF*** - Debris Flow
- ***TKs*** - Thermokarst Subsidence (active, >1 m relief)
- ***TKg*** - Thermokarst Gully (active, >1 m relief)

**Periglacial Process/Feature**

- ***Xs*** - Slopewash
- ***Xe*** - Thermal Erosion
- ***Xp*** - Palsa
- ***Xt*** - Thermokarst Subsidence
- ***S*** - Solifluction
- ***C*** - Cryoturbation
- ***Xf*** - Active Layer Detachment
- ***Xh*** - Retrogressive Thaw Slump
- ***Xw*** - Ice-wedge Polygon

**Potential Movement Direction**

Horizontal | Vertical | Both

PGMP Mapping Boundary
Dempster Highway
+234 Kilometre Post
Contour (m)
Watercourse

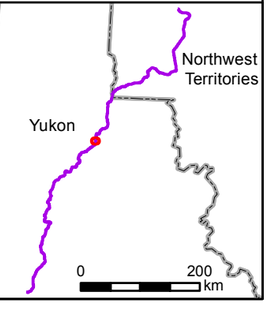
**Map Notes:**
1. Only existing/imminent mass movement geohazards with potential to impact the highway embankments or ditch are considered. Other hazards may exist that are not identified.
2. Mapping based on desktop interpretation of aerial imagery and topographic data (high-resolution in YT; low-resolution in NWT), surficial geology mapping, and pertinent publications.
3. Kilometre posts for NWT were auto-generated from last kilometre post in Yukon, and may not be depicted at actual ground location.

LEDCOR GROUP | NorthwesTel

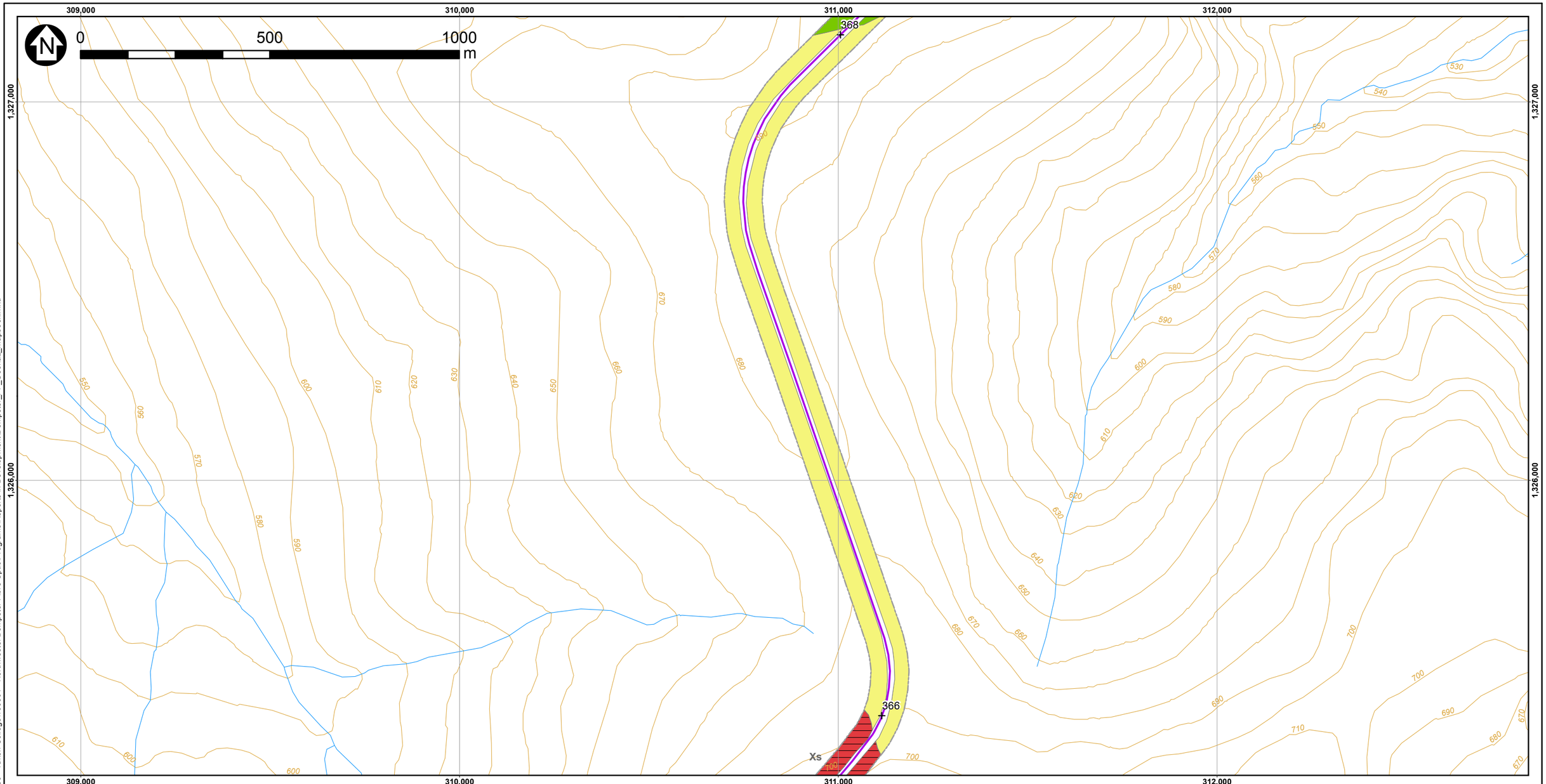
**Dempster Highway Fibre Optic Line**

**Preliminary Permafrost and Geohazard Mapping**






Document Path: C:\Egnyte\Shared\Projects\Active\16030 - Yukon College\160301 - Northwestel Dempster Fibre Optic\Programs\Reports in Development\Dempster_PF_Geohaz_mapbook.mxd




PREPARED BY:

PALMER ENVIRONMENTAL CONSULTING GROUP INC.

Northern Climate ExChange
YUKON RESEARCH CENTRE • Yukon College

| | |
|---|---|
| GEOLOGY | DS/RM/CB |
| DRAWN | DS |
| CHK'D | RM |
| APP'D | RM |
| REV | - |
| DATE | 20Jul'16 |

BASE MAP: http://geogratis.gc.ca/
PROJECTION: NAD 1983 Yukon Albers
COORDINATE GRID: Metres
SCALE: 1:10 000
ORIGINAL PAGE SIZE: 11"x17"

Document Path: C:\Egnyte\Shared\Projects\Active\16030 - Yukon College\160301 - Northwestel Dempster Fibre Optic\Programs\Reports in Development\Dempster_PF_Geohaz_mapbook.mxd

## Permafrost-related Ground Movement Potential (PGMP) Following Disturbance

| Symbol | PGMP | Active Layer Thickness |
|---|---|---|
| | High | Thin |
| | High | Thick |
| | Moderate | Thin |
| | Moderate | Thick |
| | Low | Thin |
| | Low | Thick |
| | Anthropogenic | |

## Mass Movement Geohazard

- ***DS*** - Debris Slide
- ***DS (ALD)*** - Debris Slide (Active Layer Detachment)
- ***RTS*** - Retrogressive Thaw Slump
- ***RF*** - Rockfall
- ***DF*** - Debris Flow
- ***TKs*** - Thermokarst Subsidence (active, >1 m relief)
- ***TKg*** - Thermokarst Gully (active, >1 m relief)

## Periglacial Process/Feature

- ***Xs*** - Slopewash
- ***Xe*** - Thermal Erosion
- ***Xp*** - Palsa
- ***Xt*** - Thermokarst Subsidence
- ***S*** - Solifluction
- ***C*** - Cryoturbation
- ***Xf*** - Active Layer Detachment
- ***Xh*** - Retrogressive Thaw Slump
- ***Xw*** - Ice-wedge Polygon

## Potential Movement Direction

Horizontal | Vertical | Both

- PGMP Mapping Boundary
- Dempster Highway
- +234 Kilometre Post
- Contour (m)
- Watercourse

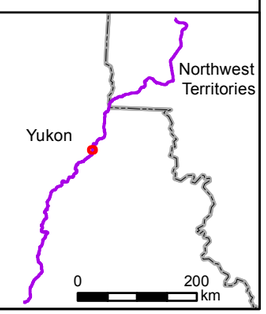
**Map Notes:**
1. Only existing/imminent mass movement geohazards with potential to impact the highway embankments or ditch are considered. Other hazards may exist that are not identified.
2. Mapping based on desktop interpretation of aerial imagery and topographic data (high-resolution in YT; low-resolution in NWT), surficial geology mapping, and pertinent publications.
3. Kilometre posts for NWT were auto-generated from last kilometre post in Yukon, and may not be depicted at actual ground location.

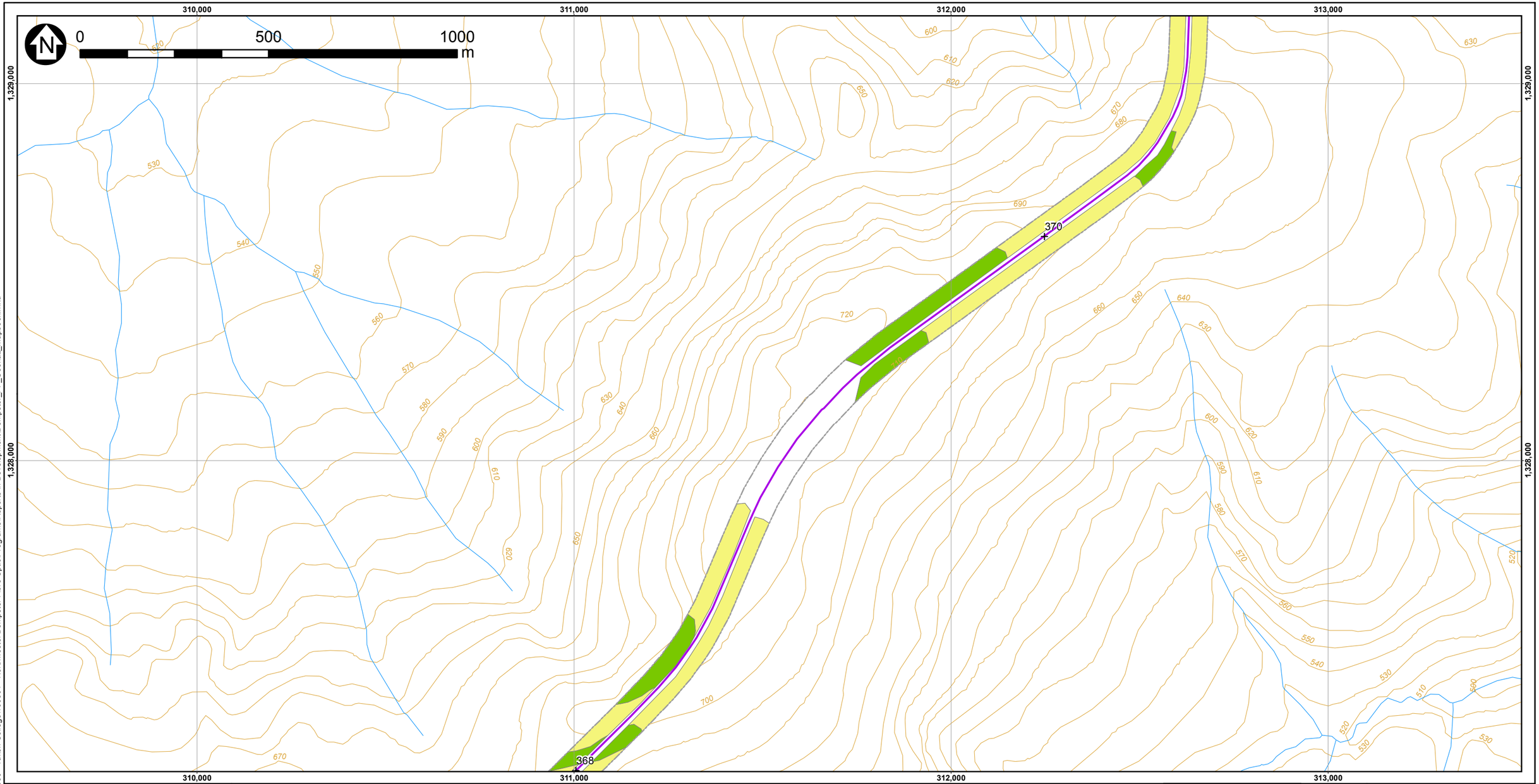
LEDCOR GROUP | NorthwesTel

# Dempster Highway Fibre Optic Line

## Preliminary Permafrost and Geohazard Mapping








PREPARED BY:

PALMER ENVIRONMENTAL CONSULTING GROUP INC.

Northern Climate ExChange
YUKON RESEARCH CENTRE • Yukon College

| | |
|---|---|
| GEOLOGY | DS/RM/CB |
| DRAWN | DS |
| CHK'D | RM |
| APP'D | RM |
| REV | - |
| DATE | 20Jul'16 |

BASE MAP: http://geogratis.gc.ca/
PROJECTION: NAD 1983 Yukon Albers
COORDINATE GRID: Metres
SCALE: 1:10 000
ORIGINAL PAGE SIZE: 11"x17"

## Permafrost-related Ground Movement Potential (PGMP) Following Disturbance

| *Symbol* | *PGMP* | *Active Layer Thickness* |
|---|---|---|
| | High | Thin |
| | High | Thick |
| | Moderate | Thin |
| | Moderate | Thick |
| | Low | Thin |
| | Low | Thick |
| | Anthropogenic | |

## Mass Movement Geohazard

- ***DS*** - Debris Slide
- ***DS (ALD)*** - Debris Slide (Active Layer Detachment)
- ***RTS*** - Retrogressive Thaw Slump
- ***RF*** - Rockfall
- ***DF*** - Debris Flow
- ***TKs*** - Thermokarst Subsidence (active, >1 m relief)
- ***TKg*** - Thermokarst Gully (active, >1 m relief)

## Periglacial Process/Feature

- ***Xs*** - Slopewash
- ***Xe*** - Thermal Erosion
- ***Xp*** - Palsa
- ***Xt*** - Thermokarst Subsidence
- ***S*** - Solifluction
- ***C*** - Cryoturbation
- ***Xf*** - Active Layer Detachment
- ***Xh*** - Retrogressive Thaw Slump
- ***Xw*** - Ice-wedge Polygon

### Potential Movement Direction

Horizontal | Vertical | Both

- PGMP Mapping Boundary
- Dempster Highway
- +234 Kilometre Post
- Contour (m)
- Watercourse

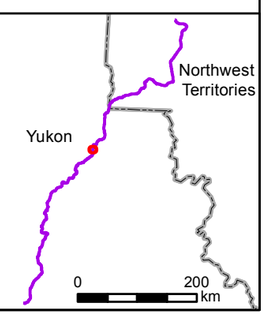
**Map Notes:**
1. Only existing/imminent mass movement geohazards with potential to impact the highway embankments or ditch are considered. Other hazards may exist that are not identified.
2. Mapping based on desktop interpretation of aerial imagery and topographic data (high-resolution in YT; low-resolution in NWT), surficial geology mapping, and pertinent publications.
3. Kilometre posts for NWT were auto-generated from last kilometre post in Yukon, and may not be depicted at actual ground location.

LEDCOR GROUP | NorthwesTel

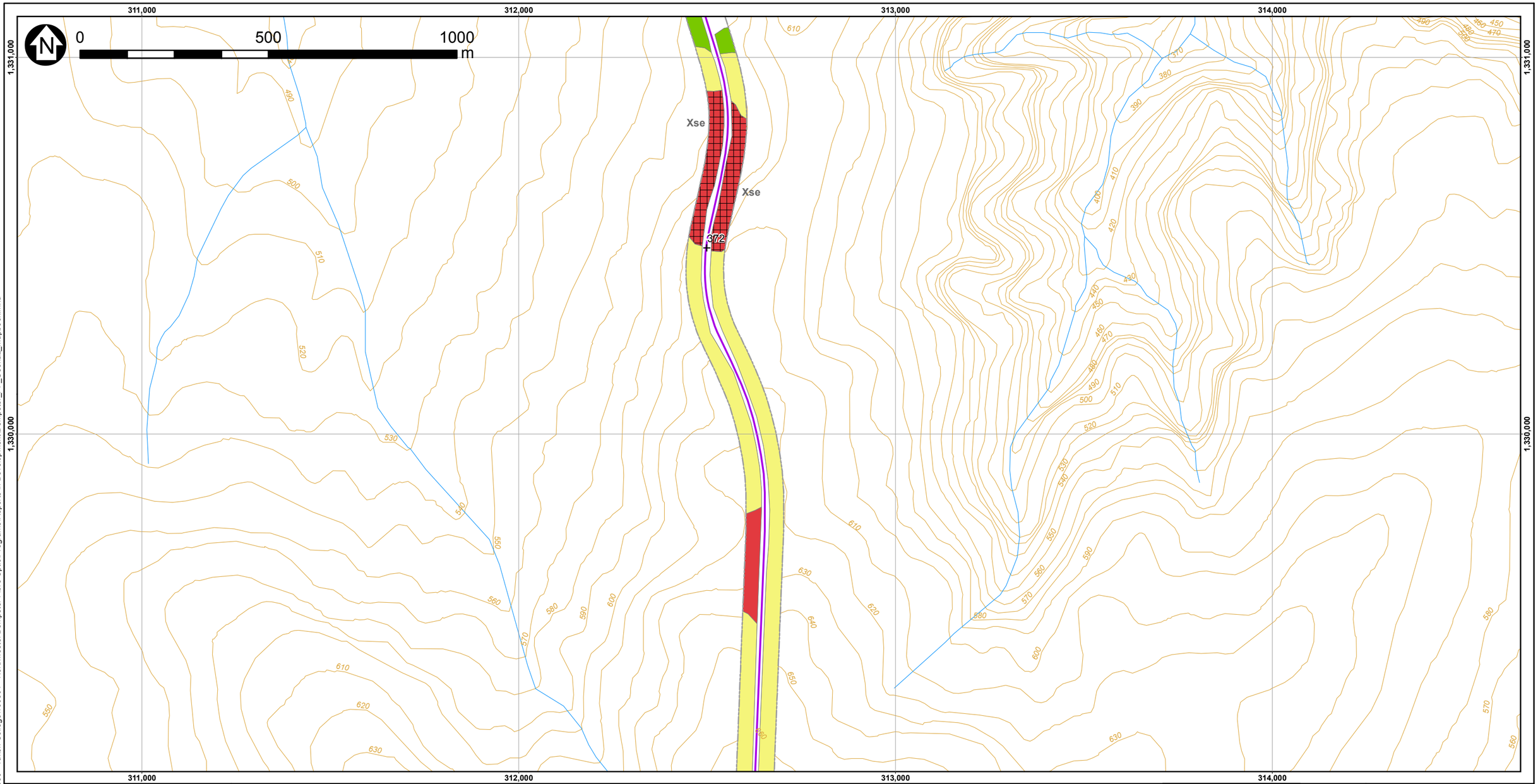
# Dempster Highway Fibre Optic Line

## Preliminary Permafrost and Geohazard Mapping






Document Path: C:\Egnyte\Shared\Projects\Active\16030 - Yukon College\160301 - Northwestel Dempster Fibre Optic\Programs\Reports in Development\Dempster_PF_Geohaz_mapbook.mxd




PREPARED BY:

PALMER ENVIRONMENTAL CONSULTING GROUP INC.

Northern Climate ExChange
YUKON RESEARCH CENTRE • Yukon College

| | |
|---|---|
| GEOLOGY | DS/RM/CB |
| DRAWN | DS |
| CHK'D | RM |
| APP'D | RM |
| REV | - |
| DATE | 20Jul'16 |

BASE MAP: http://geogratis.gc.ca/
PROJECTION: NAD 1983 Yukon Albers
COORDINATE GRID: Metres
SCALE: 1:10 000
ORIGINAL PAGE SIZE: 11"x17"

**Permafrost-related Ground Movement Potential (PGMP) Following Disturbance**

| *Symbol* | *PGMP* | *Active Layer Thickness* |
|---|---|---|
| | High | Thin |
| | High | Thick |
| | Moderate | Thin |
| | Moderate | Thick |
| | Low | Thin |
| | Low | Thick |
| | Anthropogenic | |

**Mass Movement Geohazard**

- ***DS*** - Debris Slide
- ***DS (ALD)*** - Debris Slide (Active Layer Detachment)
- ***RTS*** - Retrogressive Thaw Slump
- ***RF*** - Rockfall
- ***DF*** - Debris Flow
- ***TKs*** - Thermokarst Subsidence (active, >1 m relief)
- ***TKg*** - Thermokarst Gully (active, >1 m relief)

**Periglacial Process/Feature**

- ***Xs*** - Slopewash
- ***Xe*** - Thermal Erosion
- ***Xp*** - Palsa
- ***Xt*** - Thermokarst Subsidence
- ***S*** - Solifluction
- ***C*** - Cryoturbation
- ***Xf*** - Active Layer Detachment
- ***Xh*** - Retrogressive Thaw Slump
- ***Xw*** - Ice-wedge Polygon

**Potential Movement Direction**

Horizontal | Vertical | Both

- PGMP Mapping Boundary
- Dempster Highway
- +234 Kilometre Post
- Contour (m)
- Watercourse

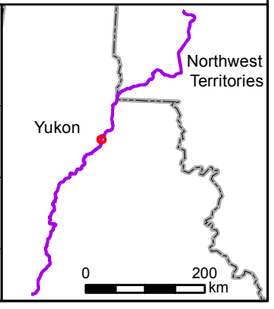
**Map Notes:**
1. Only existing/imminent mass movement geohazards with potential to impact the highway embankments or ditch are considered. Other hazards may exist that are not identified.
2. Mapping based on desktop interpretation of aerial imagery and topographic data (high-resolution in YT; low-resolution in NWT), surficial geology mapping, and pertinent publications.
3. Kilometre posts for NWT were auto-generated from last kilometre post in Yukon, and may not be depicted at actual ground location.

LEDCOR GROUP | NorthwesTel

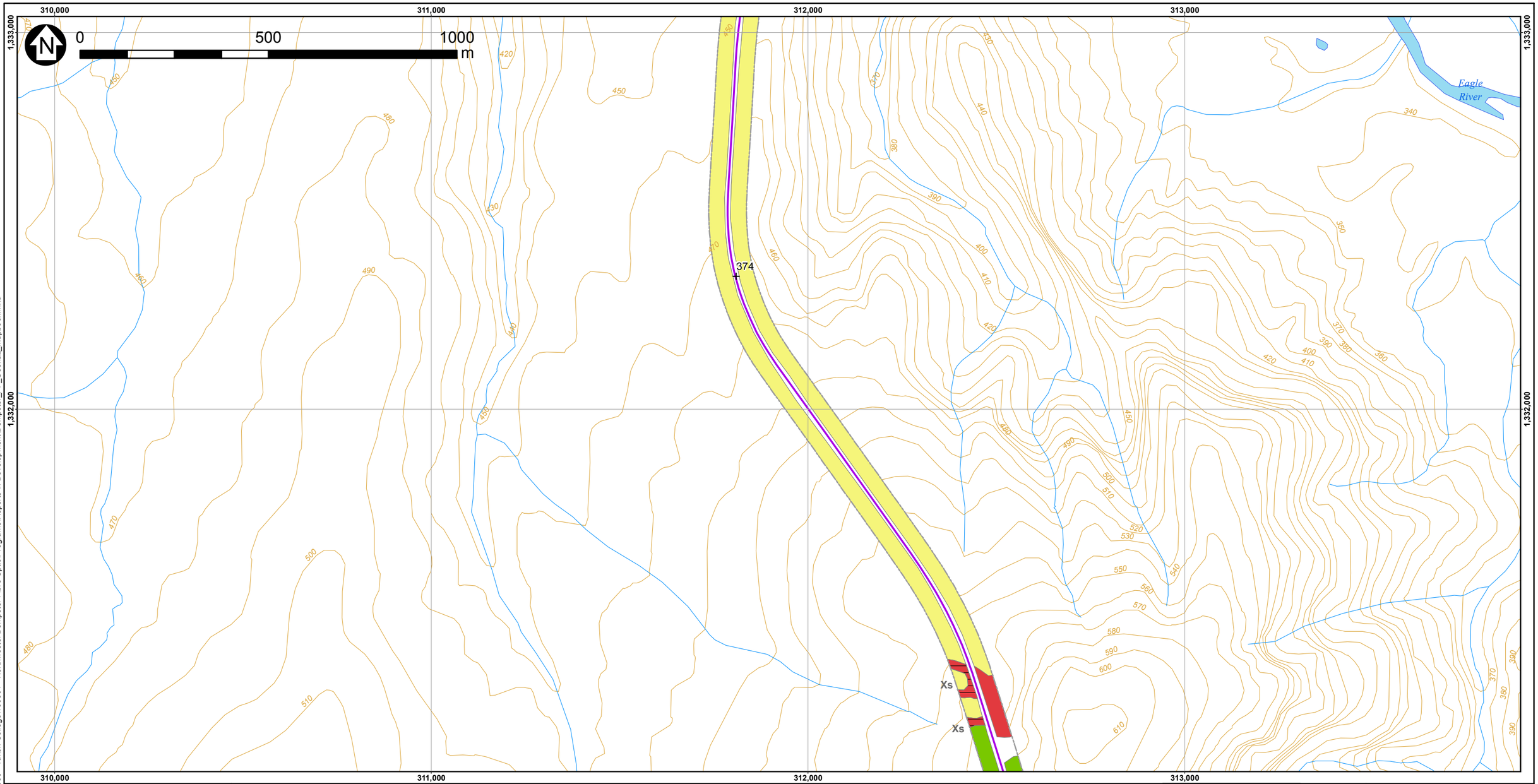
**Dempster Highway Fibre Optic Line**

**Preliminary Permafrost and Geohazard Mapping**






Document Path: C:\Egnyte\Shared\Projects\Active\16030 - Yukon College\160301 - Northwestel Dempster Fibre Optic\Programs\Reports in Development\Dempster_PF_Geohaz_mapbook.mxd




PREPARED BY:

PALMER ENVIRONMENTAL CONSULTING GROUP INC.

Northern Climate ExChange
YUKON RESEARCH CENTRE • Yukon College

| | |
|---|---|
| GEOLOGY | DS/RM/CB |
| DRAWN | DS |
| CHK'D | RM |
| APP'D | RM |
| REV | - |
| DATE | 20Jul'16 |

BASE MAP: http://geogratis.gc.ca/
PROJECTION: NAD 1983 Yukon Albers
COORDINATE GRID: Metres
SCALE: 1:10 000
ORIGINAL PAGE SIZE: 11"x17"

**Permafrost-related Ground Movement Potential (PGMP) Following Disturbance**

| *Symbol* | *PGMP* | *Active Layer Thickness* |
|---|---|---|
| | High | Thin |
| | High | Thick |
| | Moderate | Thin |
| | Moderate | Thick |
| | Low | Thin |
| | Low | Thick |
| | Anthropogenic | |

**Mass Movement Geohazard**

- ***DS*** - Debris Slide
- ***DS (ALD)*** - Debris Slide (Active Layer Detachment)
- ***RTS*** - Retrogressive Thaw Slump
- ***RF*** - Rockfall
- ***DF*** - Debris Flow
- ***TKs*** - Thermokarst Subsidence (active, >1 m relief)
- ***TKg*** - Thermokarst Gully (active, >1 m relief)

**Periglacial Process/Feature**

- ***Xs*** - Slopewash
- ***Xe*** - Thermal Erosion
- ***Xp*** - Palsa
- ***Xt*** - Thermokarst Subsidence
- ***S*** - Solifluction
- ***C*** - Cryoturbation
- ***Xf*** - Active Layer Detachment
- ***Xh*** - Retrogressive Thaw Slump
- ***Xw*** - Ice-wedge Polygon

**Potential Movement Direction**

Horizontal | Vertical | Both

- PGMP Mapping Boundary
- Dempster Highway
- +234 Kilometre Post
- Contour (m)
- Watercourse

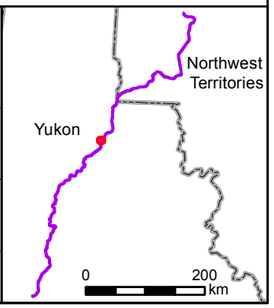
**Map Notes:**
1. Only existing/imminent mass movement geohazards with potential to impact the highway embankments or ditch are considered. Other hazards may exist that are not identified.
2. Mapping based on desktop interpretation of aerial imagery and topographic data (high-resolution in YT; low-resolution in NWT), surficial geology mapping, and pertinent publications.
3. Kilometre posts for NWT were auto-generated from last kilometre post in Yukon, and may not be depicted at actual ground location.

LEDCOR GROUP | NorthwesTel

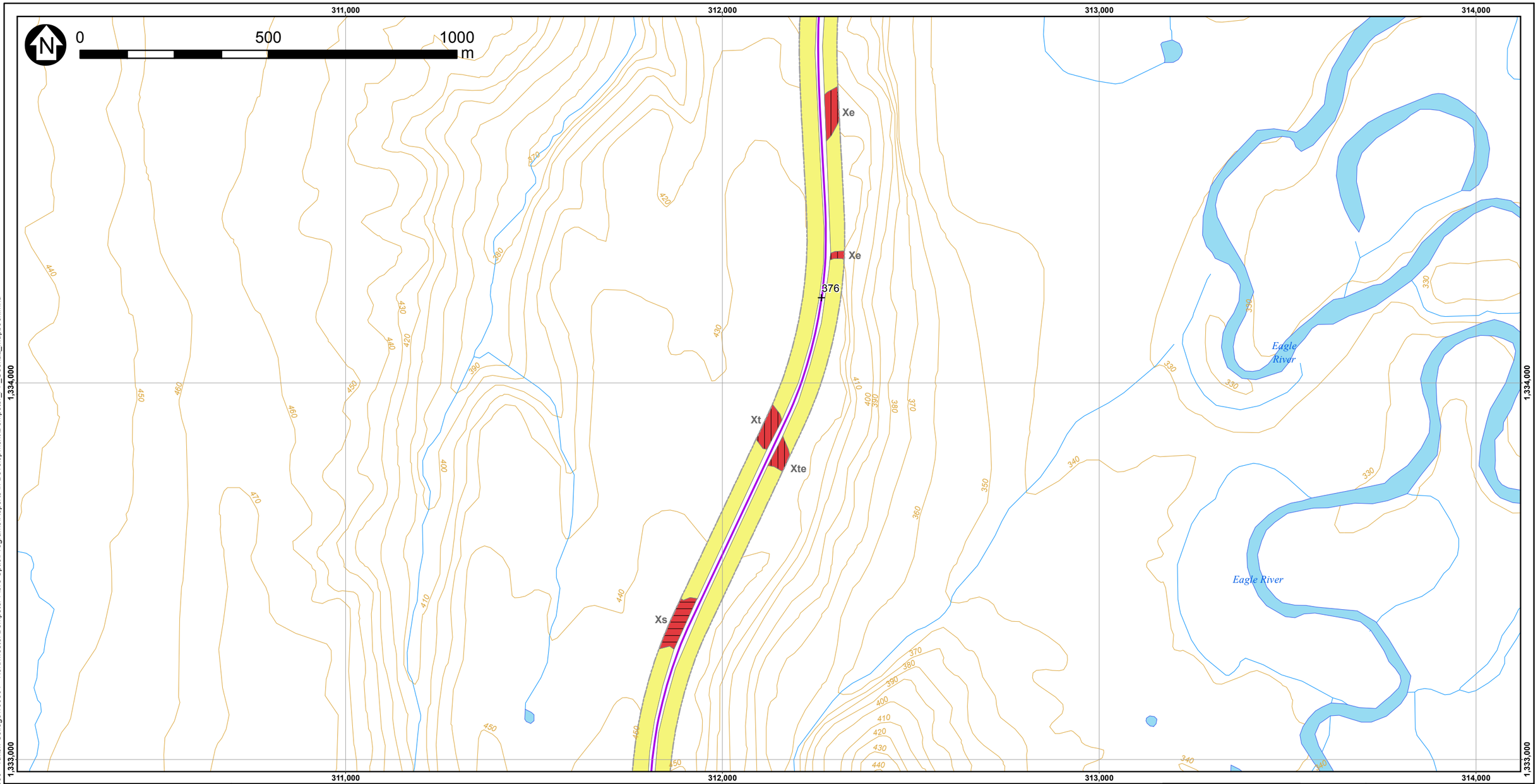
**Dempster Highway Fibre Optic Line**

**Preliminary Permafrost and Geohazard Mapping**






Document Path: C:\Egnyte\Shared\Projects\Active\16030 - Yukon College\160301 - Northwestel Dempster Fibre Optic\Programs\Reports in Development\Dempster_PF_Geohaz_mapbook.mxd




Document Path: C:\Egnyte\Shared\Projects\Active\16030 - Yukon College\160301 - Northwestel Dempster Fibre Optic\Programs\Reports in Development\Dempster_PF_Geohaz_mapbook.mxd

PREPARED BY:

PALMER ENVIRONMENTAL CONSULTING GROUP INC.

Northern Climate ExChange
YUKON RESEARCH CENTRE • Yukon College

| | |
|---|---|
| GEOLOGY | DS/RM/CB |
| DRAWN | DS |
| CHK'D | RM |
| APP'D | RM |
| REV | - |
| DATE | 20Jul'16 |

BASE MAP: http://geogratis.gc.ca/
PROJECTION: NAD 1983 Yukon Albers
COORDINATE GRID: Metres
SCALE: 1:10 000
ORIGINAL PAGE SIZE: 11"x17"

**Permafrost-related Ground Movement Potential (PGMP) Following Disturbance**

| *Symbol* | *PGMP* | *Active Layer Thickness* |
|---|---|---|
| | High | Thin |
| | High | Thick |
| | Moderate | Thin |
| | Moderate | Thick |
| | Low | Thin |
| | Low | Thick |
| | Anthropogenic | |

**Mass Movement Geohazard**

- ***DS*** - Debris Slide
- ***DS (ALD)*** - Debris Slide (Active Layer Detachment)
- ***RTS*** - Retrogressive Thaw Slump
- ***RF*** - Rockfall
- ***DF*** - Debris Flow
- ***TKs*** - Thermokarst Subsidence (active, >1 m relief)
- ***TKg*** - Thermokarst Gully (active, >1 m relief)

**Periglacial Process/Feature**

- ***Xs*** - Slopewash
- ***Xe*** - Thermal Erosion
- ***Xp*** - Palsa
- ***Xt*** - Thermokarst Subsidence
- ***S*** - Solifluction
- ***C*** - Cryoturbation
- ***Xf*** - Active Layer Detachment
- ***Xh*** - Retrogressive Thaw Slump
- ***Xw*** - Ice-wedge Polygon

**Potential Movement Direction**

Horizontal | Vertical | Both

- PGMP Mapping Boundary
- Dempster Highway
- +234 Kilometre Post
- Contour (m)
- Watercourse

**Map Notes:**
1. Only existing/imminent mass movement geohazards with potential to impact the highway embankments or ditch are considered. Other hazards may exist that are not identified.
2. Mapping based on desktop interpretation of aerial imagery and topographic data (high-resolution in YT; low-resolution in NWT), surficial geology mapping, and pertinent publications.
3. Kilometre posts for NWT were auto-generated from last kilometre post in Yukon, and may not be depicted at actual ground location.

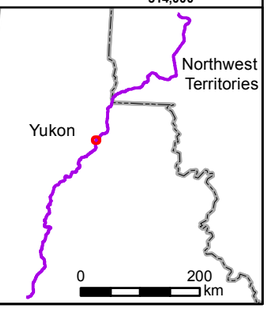
LEDCOR GROUP

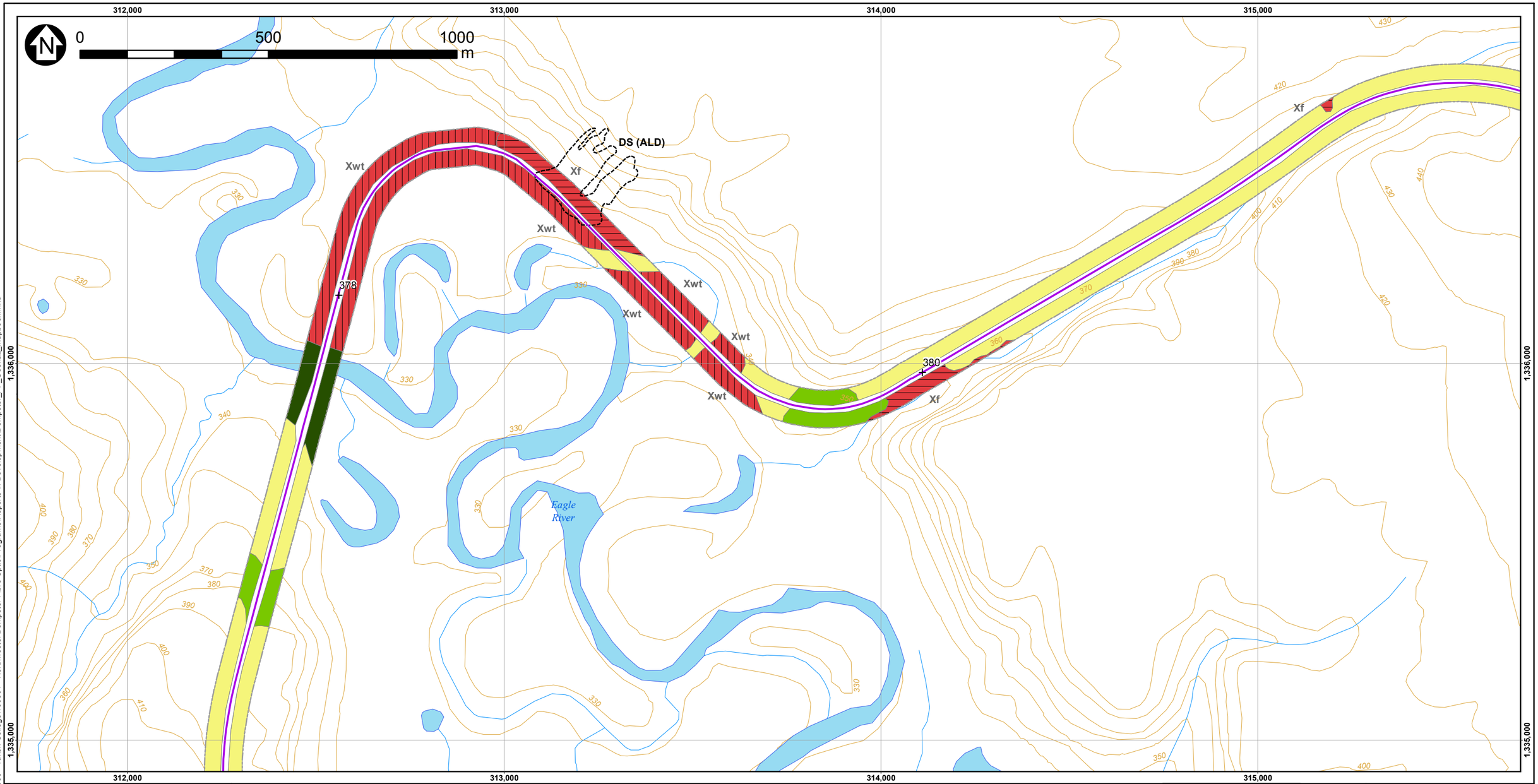
NorthwesTel

**Dempster Highway Fibre Optic Line**

**Preliminary Permafrost and Geohazard Mapping**








PREPARED BY:

PALMER ENVIRONMENTAL CONSULTING GROUP INC.

Northern Climate ExChange
YUKON RESEARCH CENTRE • Yukon College

| | |
|---|---|
| GEOLOGY | DS/RM/CB |
| DRAWN | DS |
| CHK'D | RM |
| APP'D | RM |
| REV | - |
| DATE | 20Jul'16 |

BASE MAP: http://geogratis.gc.ca/
PROJECTION: NAD 1983 Yukon Albers
COORDINATE GRID: Metres
SCALE: 1:10 000
ORIGINAL PAGE SIZE: 11"x17"

**Permafrost-related Ground Movement Potential (PGMP) Following Disturbance**

| Symbol | PGMP | Active Layer Thickness |
|---|---|---|
| | High | Thin |
| | High | Thick |
| | Moderate | Thin |
| | Moderate | Thick |
| | Low | Thin |
| | Low | Thick |
| | Anthropogenic | |

**Mass Movement Geohazard**

- ***DS*** - Debris Slide
- ***DS (ALD)*** - Debris Slide (Active Layer Detachment)
- ***RTS*** - Retrogressive Thaw Slump
- ***RF*** - Rockfall
- ***DF*** - Debris Flow
- ***TKs*** - Thermokarst Subsidence (active, >1 m relief)
- ***TKg*** - Thermokarst Gully (active, >1 m relief)

**Periglacial Process/Feature**

- ***Xs*** - Slopewash
- ***Xe*** - Thermal Erosion
- ***Xp*** - Palsa
- ***Xt*** - Thermokarst Subsidence
- ***S*** - Solifluction
- ***C*** - Cryoturbation
- ***Xf*** - Active Layer Detachment
- ***Xh*** - Retrogressive Thaw Slump
- ***Xw*** - Ice-wedge Polygon

**Potential Movement Direction**

Horizontal | Vertical | Both

- PGMP Mapping Boundary
- Dempster Highway
- +234 Kilometre Post
- Contour (m)
- Watercourse

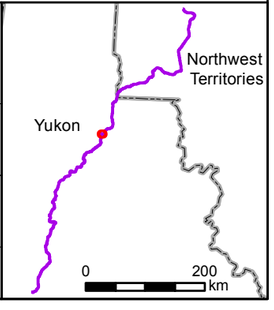
**Map Notes:**
1. Only existing/imminent mass movement geohazards with potential to impact the highway embankments or ditch are considered. Other hazards may exist that are not identified.
2. Mapping based on desktop interpretation of aerial imagery and topographic data (high-resolution in YT; low-resolution in NWT), surficial geology mapping, and pertinent publications.
3. Kilometre posts for NWT were auto-generated from last kilometre post in Yukon, and may not be depicted at actual ground location.

LEDCOR GROUP | NorthwesTel

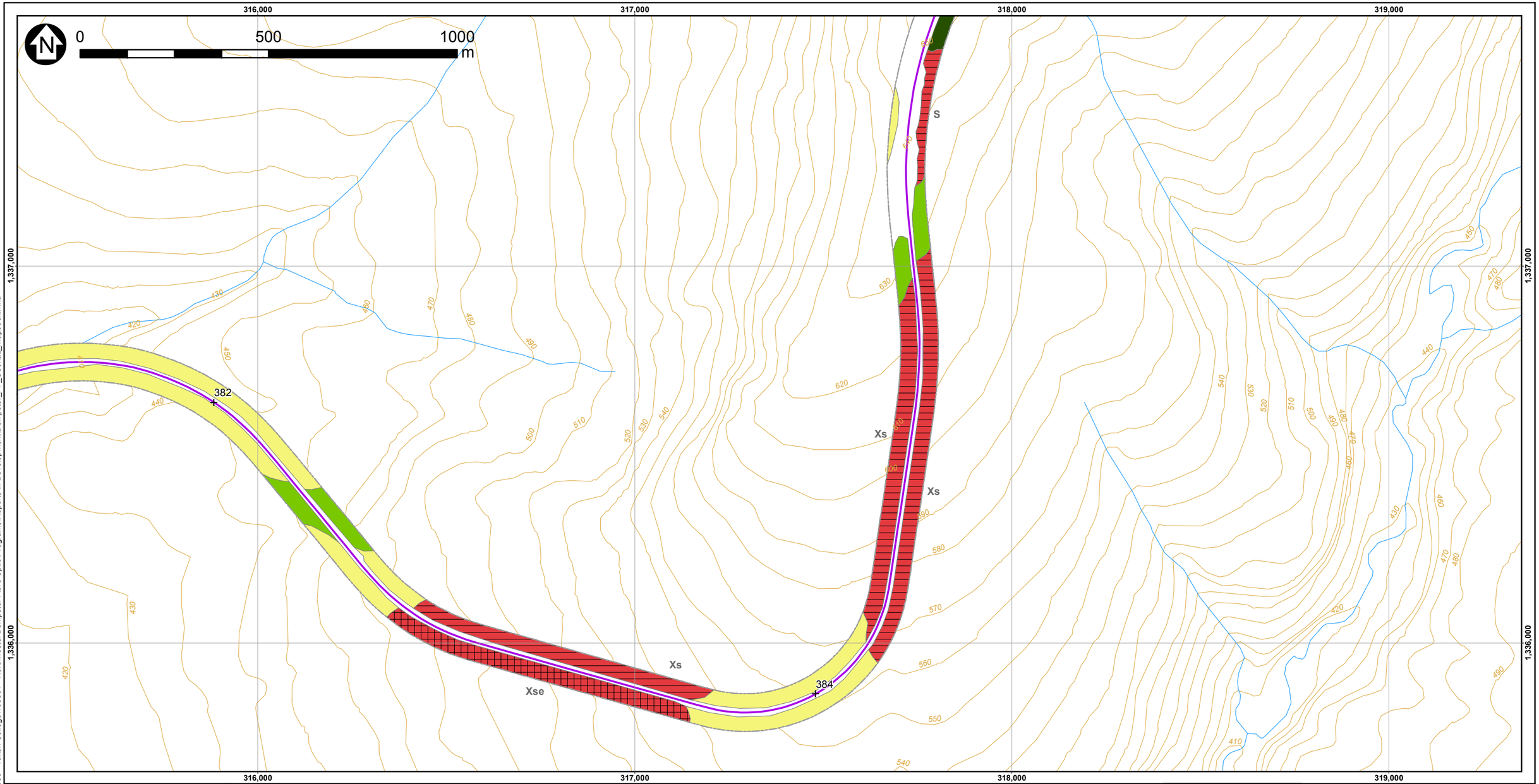
**Dempster Highway Fibre Optic Line**

**Preliminary Permafrost and Geohazard Mapping**






Document Path: C:\Egnyte\Shared\Projects\Active\16030 - Yukon College\160301 - Northwestel Dempster Fibre Optic\Programs\Reports in Development\Dempster_PF_Geohaz_mapbook.mxd




PREPARED BY:

PALMER ENVIRONMENTAL CONSULTING GROUP INC.

Northern Climate ExChange
YUKON RESEARCH CENTRE • Yukon College

| | |
|---|---|
| GEOLOGY | DS/RM/CB |
| DRAWN | DS |
| CHK'D | RM |
| APP'D | RM |
| REV | - |
| DATE | 20Jul'16 |

BASE MAP: http://geogratis.gc.ca/
PROJECTION: NAD 1983 Yukon Albers
COORDINATE GRID: Metres
SCALE: 1:10 000
ORIGINAL PAGE SIZE: 11"x17"

## Permafrost-related Ground Movement Potential (PGMP) Following Disturbance

| Symbol | PGMP | Active Layer Thickness |
|---|---|---|
| | High | Thin |
| | High | Thick |
| | Moderate | Thin |
| | Moderate | Thick |
| | Low | Thin |
| | Low | Thick |
| | Anthropogenic | |

## Mass Movement Geohazard

- ***DS*** - Debris Slide
- ***DS (ALD)*** - Debris Slide (Active Layer Detachment)
- ***RTS*** - Retrogressive Thaw Slump
- ***RF*** - Rockfall
- ***DF*** - Debris Flow
- ***TKs*** - Thermokarst Subsidence (active, >1 m relief)
- ***TKg*** - Thermokarst Gully (active, >1 m relief)

## Periglacial Process/Feature

- ***Xs*** - Slopewash
- ***Xe*** - Thermal Erosion
- ***Xp*** - Palsa
- ***Xt*** - Thermokarst Subsidence
- ***S*** - Solifluction
- ***C*** - Cryoturbation
- ***Xf*** - Active Layer Detachment
- ***Xh*** - Retrogressive Thaw Slump
- ***Xw*** - Ice-wedge Polygon

### Potential Movement Direction

Horizontal | Vertical | Both

- PGMP Mapping Boundary
- Dempster Highway
- +234 Kilometre Post
- Contour (m)
- Watercourse

**Map Notes:**
1. Only existing/imminent mass movement geohazards with potential to impact the highway embankments or ditch are considered. Other hazards may exist that are not identified.
2. Mapping based on desktop interpretation of aerial imagery and topographic data (high-resolution in YT; low-resolution in NWT), surficial geology mapping, and pertinent publications.
3. Kilometre posts for NWT were auto-generated from last kilometre post in Yukon, and may not be depicted at actual ground location.

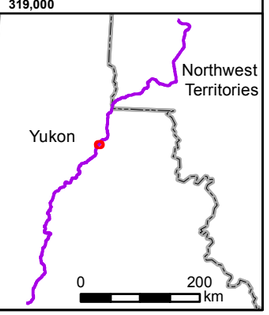
LEDCOR GROUP

NorthwesTel

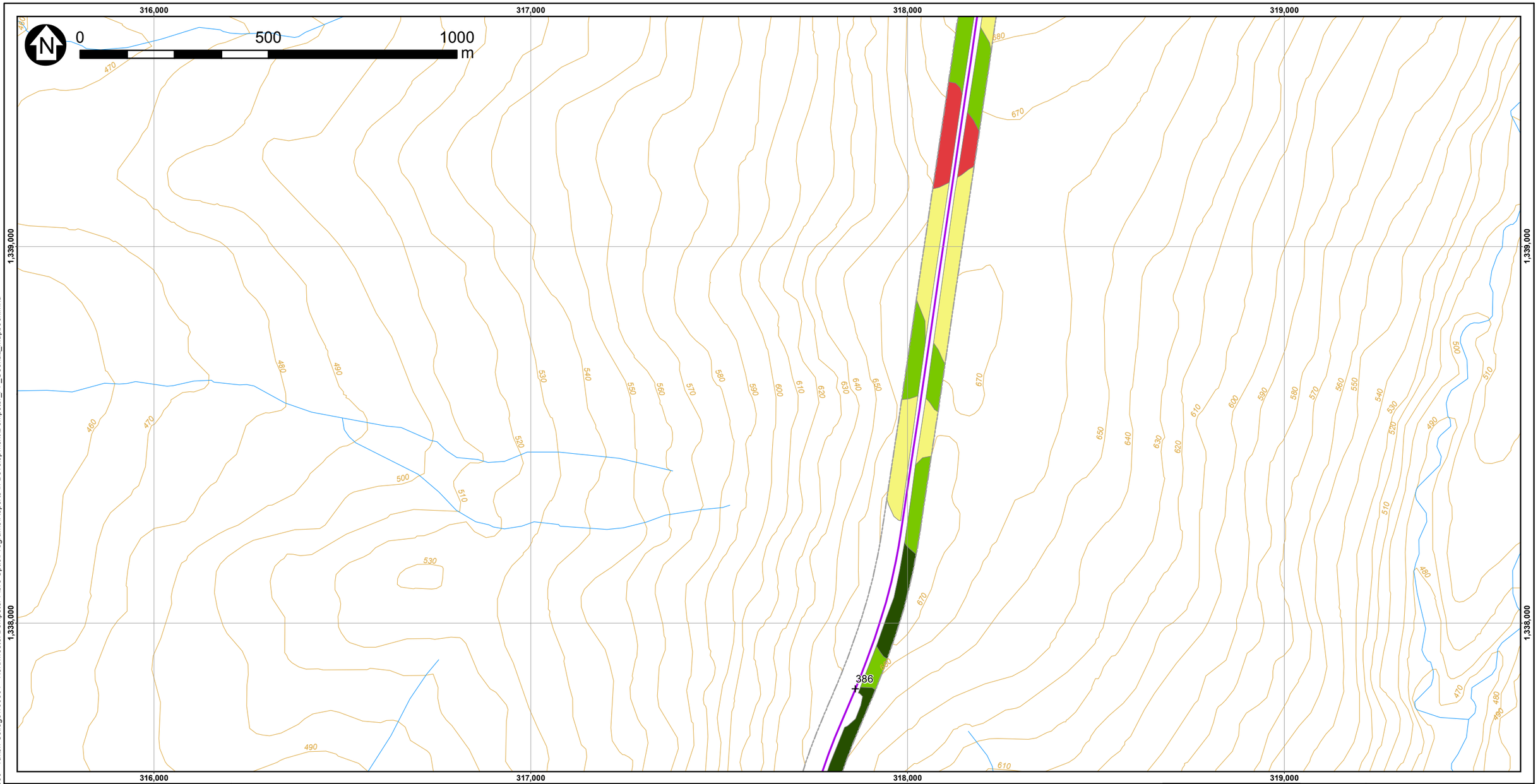
**Dempster Highway Fibre Optic Line**

**Preliminary Permafrost and Geohazard Mapping**






Document Path: C:\Egnyte\Shared\Projects\Active\16030 - Yukon College\160301 - Northwestel Dempster Fibre Optic\Programs\Reports in Development\Dempster_PF_Geohaz_mapbook.mxd




Document Path: C:\Egnyte\Shared\Projects\Active\16030 - Yukon College\160301 - Northwestel Dempster Fibre Optic\Programs\Reports in Development\Dempster_PF_Geohaz_mapbook.mxd

PREPARED BY:

PALMER ENVIRONMENTAL CONSULTING GROUP INC.

Northern Climate ExChange
YUKON RESEARCH CENTRE • Yukon College

| | |
|---|---|
| GEOLOGY | DS/RM/CB |
| DRAWN | DS |
| CHK'D | RM |
| APP'D | RM |
| REV | - |
| DATE | 20Jul'16 |

BASE MAP: http://geogratis.gc.ca/
PROJECTION: NAD 1983 Yukon Albers
COORDINATE GRID: Metres
SCALE: 1:10 000
ORIGINAL PAGE SIZE: 11"x17"

## Permafrost-related Ground Movement Potential (PGMP) Following Disturbance

| Symbol | PGMP | Active Layer Thickness |
|---|---|---|
| | High | Thin |
| | High | Thick |
| | Moderate | Thin |
| | Moderate | Thick |
| | Low | Thin |
| | Low | Thick |
| | Anthropogenic | |

## Mass Movement Geohazard

- **DS** - Debris Slide
- **DS (ALD)** - Debris Slide (Active Layer Detachment)
- **RTS** - Retrogressive Thaw Slump
- **RF** - Rockfall
- **DF** - Debris Flow
- **TKs** - Thermokarst Subsidence (active, >1 m relief)
- **TKg** - Thermokarst Gully (active, >1 m relief)

## Periglacial Process/Feature

- **Xs** - Slopewash
- **Xe** - Thermal Erosion
- **Xp** - Palsa
- **Xt** - Thermokarst Subsidence
- **S** - Solifluction
- **C** - Cryoturbation
- **Xf** - Active Layer Detachment
- **Xh** - Retrogressive Thaw Slump
- **Xw** - Ice-wedge Polygon

## Potential Movement Direction

Horizontal | Vertical | Both

PGMP Mapping Boundary
Dempster Highway
+234 Kilometre Post
Contour (m)
Watercourse

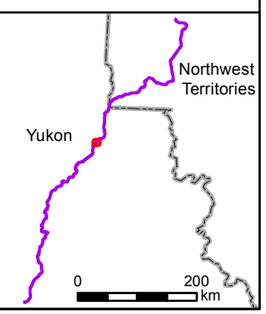
**Map Notes:**
1. Only existing/imminent mass movement geohazards with potential to impact the highway embankments or ditch are considered. Other hazards may exist that are not identified.
2. Mapping based on desktop interpretation of aerial imagery and topographic data (high-resolution in YT; low-resolution in NWT), surficial geology mapping, and pertinent publications.
3. Kilometre posts for NWT were auto-generated from last kilometre post in Yukon, and may not be depicted at actual ground location.

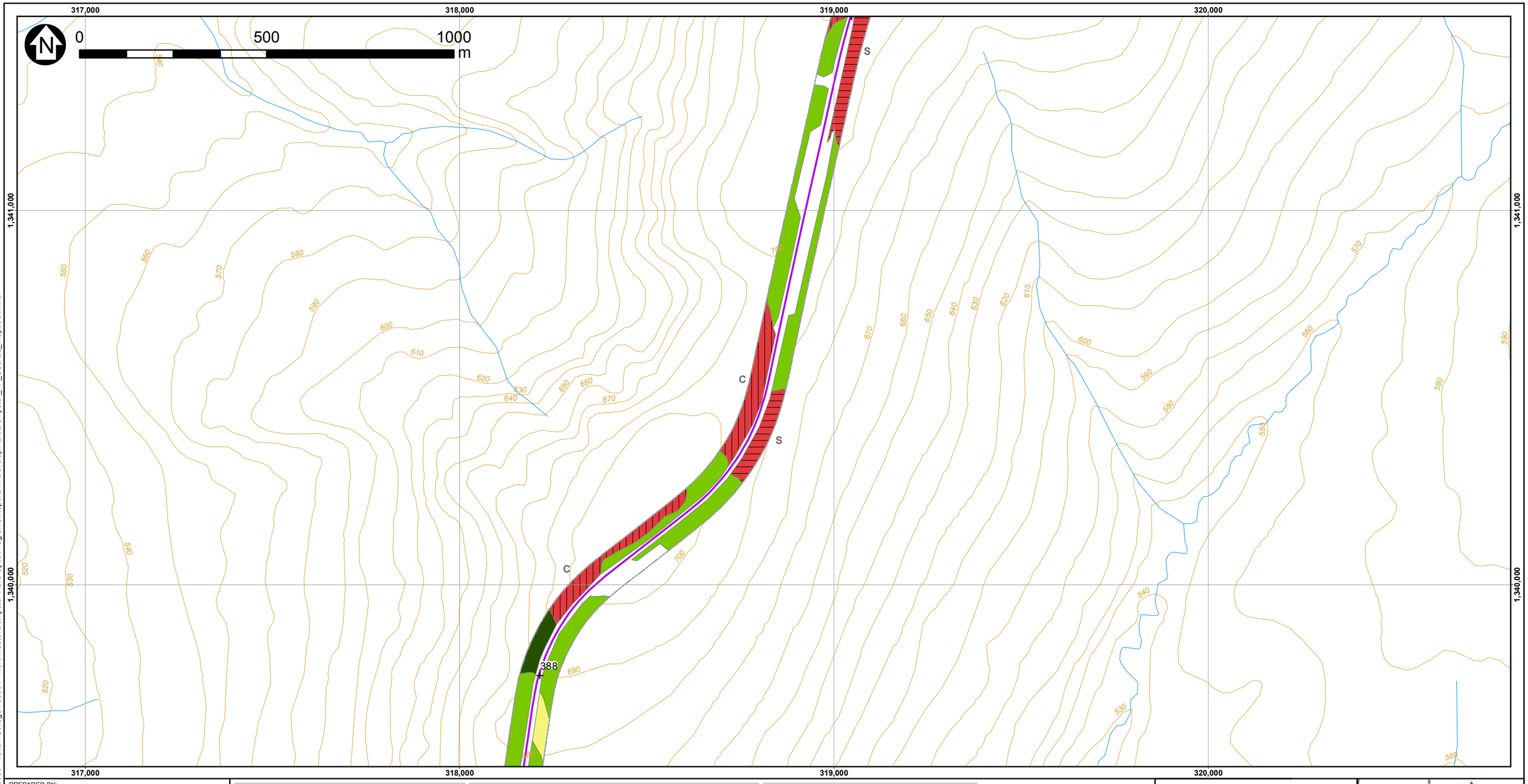
LEDCOR GROUP | NorthwesTel

# Dempster Highway Fibre Optic Line

## Preliminary Permafrost and Geohazard Mapping








PREPARED BY:

PALMER ENVIRONMENTAL CONSULTING GROUP INC.

Northern Climate ExChange
YUKON RESEARCH CENTRE • Yukon College

| | |
|---|---|
| GEOLOGY | DS/RM/CB |
| DRAWN | DS |
| CHK'D | RM |
| APP'D | RM |
| REV | - |
| DATE | 20Jul'16 |

BASE MAP: http://geogratis.gc.ca/
PROJECTION: NAD 1983 Yukon Albers
COORDINATE GRID: Metres
SCALE: 1:10 000
ORIGINAL PAGE SIZE: 11"x17"

**Permafrost-related Ground Movement Potential (PGMP) Following Disturbance**

| *Symbol* | *PGMP* | *Active Layer Thickness* |
|---|---|---|
| | High | Thin |
| | High | Thick |
| | Moderate | Thin |
| | Moderate | Thick |
| | Low | Thin |
| | Low | Thick |
| | Anthropogenic | |

**Mass Movement Geohazard**

- ***DS*** - Debris Slide
- ***DS (ALD)*** - Debris Slide (Active Layer Detachment)
- ***RTS*** - Retrogressive Thaw Slump
- ***RF*** - Rockfall
- ***DF*** - Debris Flow
- ***TKs*** - Thermokarst Subsidence (active, >1 m relief)
- ***TKg*** - Thermokarst Gully (active, >1 m relief)

**Periglacial Process/Feature**

- ***Xs*** - Slopewash
- ***Xe*** - Thermal Erosion
- ***Xp*** - Palsa
- ***Xt*** - Thermokarst Subsidence
- ***S*** - Solifluction
- ***C*** - Cryoturbation
- ***Xf*** - Active Layer Detachment
- ***Xh*** - Retrogressive Thaw Slump
- ***Xw*** - Ice-wedge Polygon

**Potential Movement Direction**

Horizontal | Vertical | Both

- PGMP Mapping Boundary
- Dempster Highway
- +234 Kilometre Post
- Contour (m)
- Watercourse

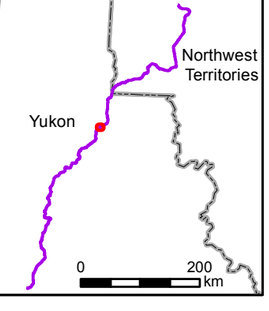
**Map Notes:**
1. Only existing/imminent mass movement geohazards with potential to impact the highway embankments or ditch are considered. Other hazards may exist that are not identified.
2. Mapping based on desktop interpretation of aerial imagery and topographic data (high-resolution in YT; low-resolution in NWT), surficial geology mapping, and pertinent publications.
3. Kilometre posts for NWT were auto-generated from last kilometre post in Yukon, and may not be depicted at actual ground location.

LEDCOR GROUP | NorthwesTel

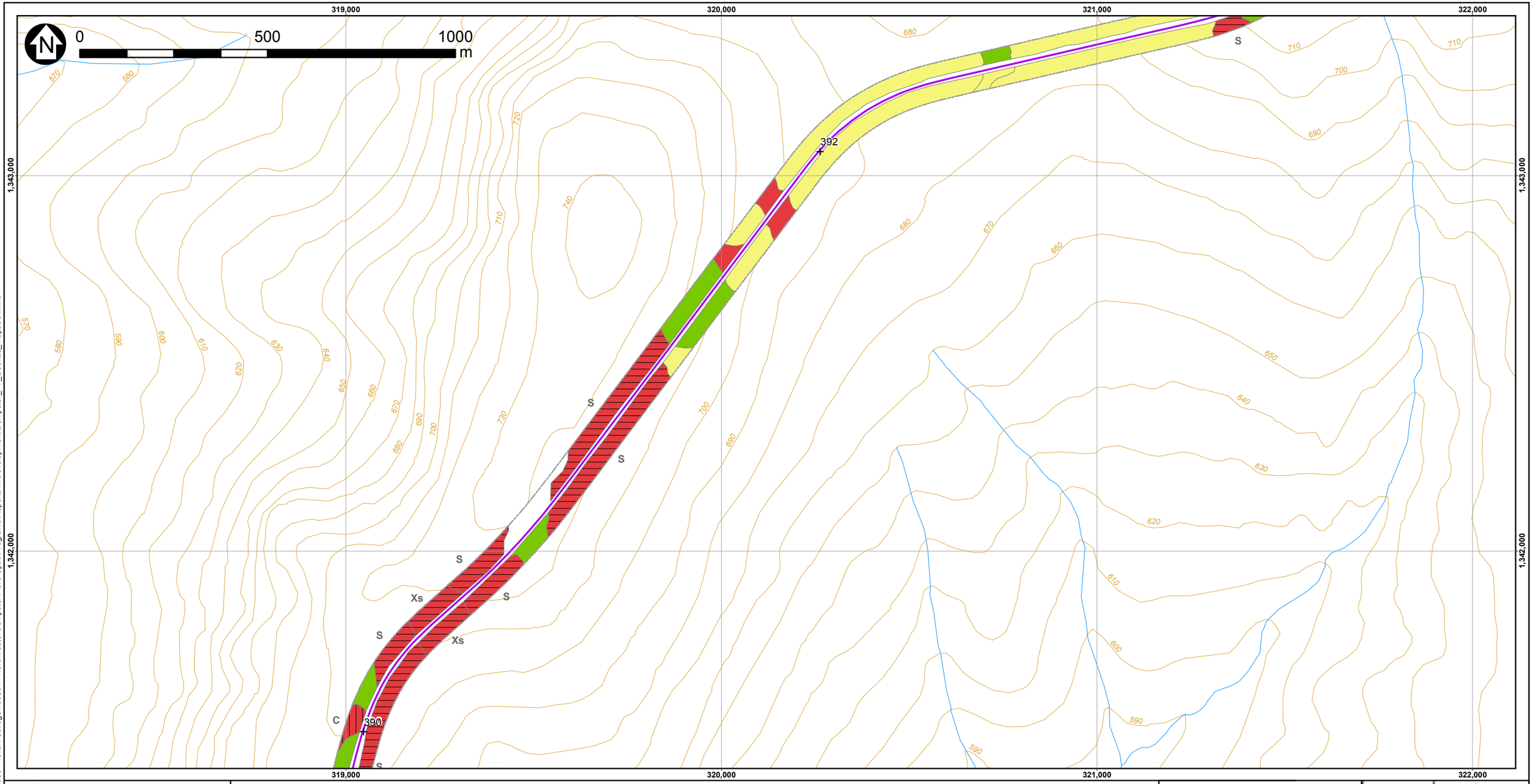
**Dempster Highway Fibre Optic Line**

**Preliminary Permafrost and Geohazard Mapping**






Document Path: C:\Egnyte\Shared\Projects\Active\16030 - Yukon College\160301 - Northwestel Dempster Fibre Optic\Programs\Reports in Development\Dempster_PF_Geohaz_mapbook.mxd




PREPARED BY:

PALMER ENVIRONMENTAL CONSULTING GROUP INC.

Northern Climate ExChange
YUKON RESEARCH CENTRE • Yukon College

| | |
|---|---|
| GEOLOGY | DS/RM/CB |
| DRAWN | DS |
| CHK'D | RM |
| APP'D | RM |
| REV | - |
| DATE | 20Jul'16 |

BASE MAP: http://geogratis.gc.ca/
PROJECTION: NAD 1983 Yukon Albers
COORDINATE GRID: Metres
SCALE: 1:10 000
ORIGINAL PAGE SIZE: 11"x17"

Document Path: C:\Egnyte\Shared\Projects\Active\16030 - Yukon College\160301 - Northwestel Dempster Fibre Optic\Programs\Reports in Development\Dempster_PF_Geohaz_mapbook.mxd

## Permafrost-related Ground Movement Potential (PGMP) Following Disturbance

| Symbol | PGMP | Active Layer Thickness |
|---|---|---|
| | High | Thin |
| | High | Thick |
| | Moderate | Thin |
| | Moderate | Thick |
| | Low | Thin |
| | Low | Thick |
| | Anthropogenic | |

## Mass Movement Geohazard

- ***DS*** - Debris Slide
- ***DS (ALD)*** - Debris Slide (Active Layer Detachment)
- ***RTS*** - Retrogressive Thaw Slump
- ***RF*** - Rockfall
- ***DF*** - Debris Flow
- ***TKs*** - Thermokarst Subsidence (active, >1 m relief)
- ***TKg*** - Thermokarst Gully (active, >1 m relief)

## Periglacial Process/Feature

- ***Xs*** - Slopewash
- ***Xe*** - Thermal Erosion
- ***Xp*** - Palsa
- ***Xt*** - Thermokarst Subsidence
- ***S*** - Solifluction
- ***C*** - Cryoturbation
- ***Xf*** - Active Layer Detachment
- ***Xh*** - Retrogressive Thaw Slump
- ***Xw*** - Ice-wedge Polygon

## Potential Movement Direction

Horizontal | Vertical | Both

- PGMP Mapping Boundary
- Dempster Highway
- +234 Kilometre Post
- Contour (m)
- Watercourse

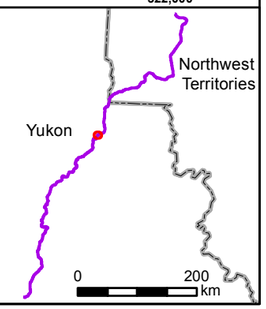
**Map Notes:**
1. Only existing/imminent mass movement geohazards with potential to impact the highway embankments or ditch are considered. Other hazards may exist that are not identified.
2. Mapping based on desktop interpretation of aerial imagery and topographic data (high-resolution in YT; low-resolution in NWT), surficial geology mapping, and pertinent publications.
3. Kilometre posts for NWT were auto-generated from last kilometre post in Yukon, and may not be depicted at actual ground location.

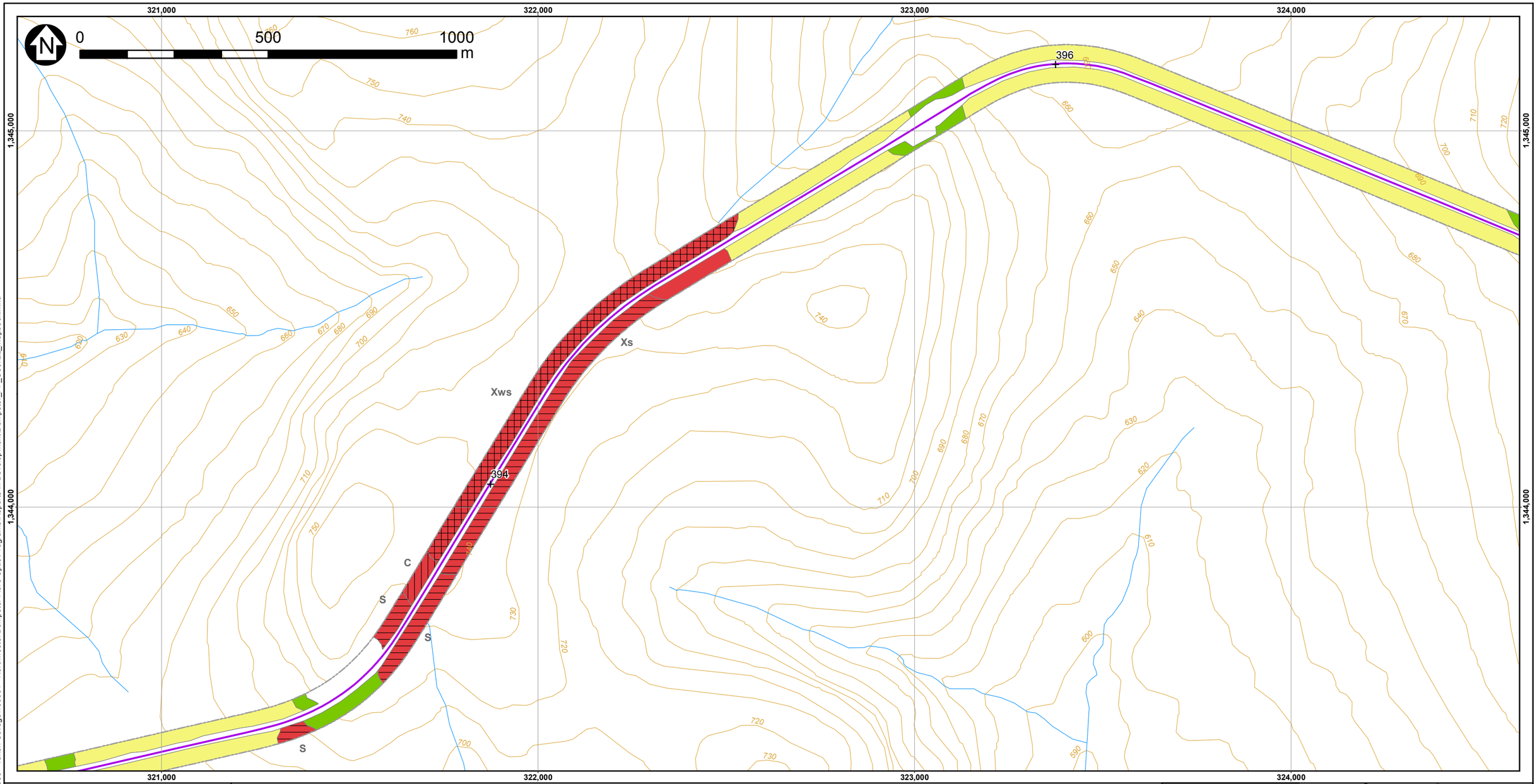
LEDCOR GROUP | NorthwesTel

**Dempster Highway Fibre Optic Line**

**Preliminary Permafrost and Geohazard Mapping**








PREPARED BY:

PALMER ENVIRONMENTAL CONSULTING GROUP INC.

Northern Climate ExChange
YUKON RESEARCH CENTRE • Yukon College

| | |
|---|---|
| GEOLOGY | DS/RM/CB |
| DRAWN | DS |
| CHK'D | RM |
| APP'D | RM |
| REV | - |
| DATE | 20Jul'16 |

BASE MAP: http://geogratis.gc.ca/
PROJECTION: NAD 1983 Yukon Albers
COORDINATE GRID: Metres
SCALE: 1:10 000
ORIGINAL PAGE SIZE: 11"x17"

**Permafrost-related Ground Movement Potential (PGMP) Following Disturbance**

| *Symbol* | *PGMP* | *Active Layer Thickness* |
|---|---|---|
| | High | Thin |
| | High | Thick |
| | Moderate | Thin |
| | Moderate | Thick |
| | Low | Thin |
| | Low | Thick |
| | Anthropogenic | |

**Mass Movement Geohazard**

- ***DS*** - Debris Slide
- ***DS (ALD)*** - Debris Slide (Active Layer Detachment)
- ***RTS*** - Retrogressive Thaw Slump
- ***RF*** - Rockfall
- ***DF*** - Debris Flow
- ***TKs*** - Thermokarst Subsidence (active, >1 m relief)
- ***TKg*** - Thermokarst Gully (active, >1 m relief)

**Periglacial Process/Feature**

- ***Xs*** - Slopewash
- ***Xe*** - Thermal Erosion
- ***Xp*** - Palsa
- ***Xt*** - Thermokarst Subsidence
- ***S*** - Solifluction
- ***C*** - Cryoturbation
- ***Xf*** - Active Layer Detachment
- ***Xh*** - Retrogressive Thaw Slump
- ***Xw*** - Ice-wedge Polygon

**Potential Movement Direction**

Horizontal | Vertical | Both

- PGMP Mapping Boundary
- Dempster Highway
- +234 Kilometre Post
- Contour (m)
- Watercourse

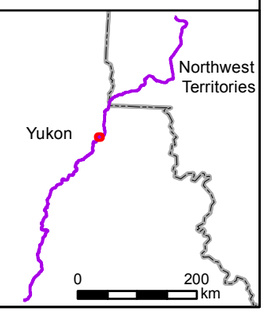
**Map Notes:**
1. Only existing/imminent mass movement geohazards with potential to impact the highway embankments or ditch are considered. Other hazards may exist that are not identified.
2. Mapping based on desktop interpretation of aerial imagery and topographic data (high-resolution in YT; low-resolution in NWT), surficial geology mapping, and pertinent publications.
3. Kilometre posts for NWT were auto-generated from last kilometre post in Yukon, and may not be depicted at actual ground location.

LEDCOR GROUP | NorthwesTel

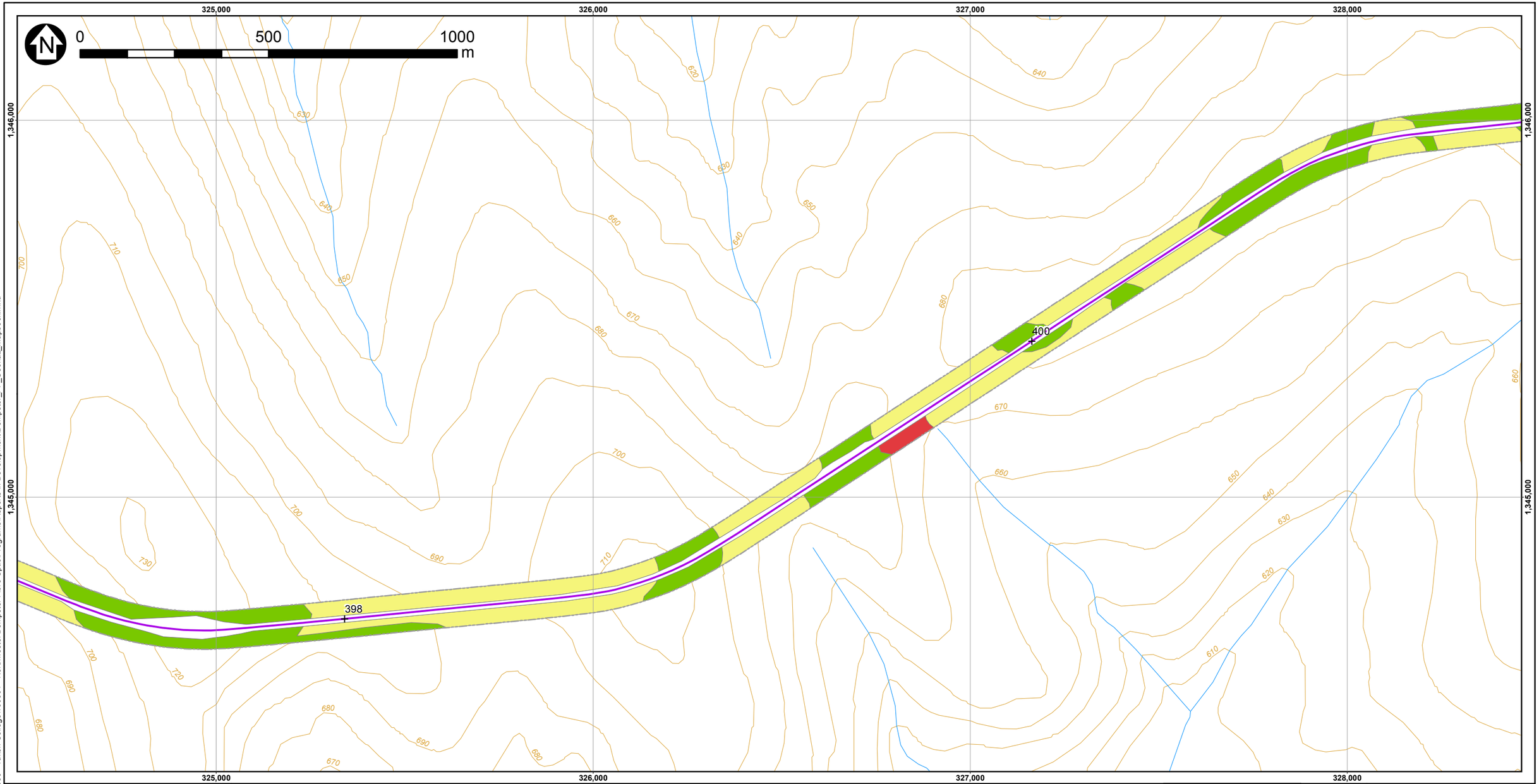
**Dempster Highway Fibre Optic Line**

**Preliminary Permafrost and Geohazard Mapping**






Document Path: C:\Egnyte\Shared\Projects\Active\16030 - Yukon College\160301 - Northwestel Dempster Fibre Optic\Programs\Reports in Development\Dempster_PF_Geohaz_mapbook.mxd




PREPARED BY:

PALMER ENVIRONMENTAL CONSULTING GROUP INC.

Northern Climate ExChange
YUKON RESEARCH CENTRE • Yukon College

| | |
|---|---|
| GEOLOGY | DS/RM/CB |
| DRAWN | DS |
| CHK'D | RM |
| APP'D | RM |
| REV | - |
| DATE | 20Jul'16 |

BASE MAP: http://geogratis.gc.ca/
PROJECTION: NAD 1983 Yukon Albers
COORDINATE GRID: Metres
SCALE: 1:10 000
ORIGINAL PAGE SIZE: 11"x17"

Document Path: C:\Egnyte\Shared\Projects\Active\16030 - Yukon College\160301 - Northwestel Dempster Fibre Optic\Programs\Reports in Development\Dempster_PF_Geohaz_mapbook.mxd

## Permafrost-related Ground Movement Potential (PGMP) Following Disturbance

| Symbol | PGMP | Active Layer Thickness |
|---|---|---|
| | High | Thin |
| | High | Thick |
| | Moderate | Thin |
| | Moderate | Thick |
| | Low | Thin |
| | Low | Thick |
| | Anthropogenic | |

## Mass Movement Geohazard

- ***DS*** - Debris Slide
- ***DS (ALD)*** - Debris Slide (Active Layer Detachment)
- ***RTS*** - Retrogressive Thaw Slump
- ***RF*** - Rockfall
- ***DF*** - Debris Flow
- ***TKs*** - Thermokarst Subsidence (active, >1 m relief)
- ***TKg*** - Thermokarst Gully (active, >1 m relief)

## Periglacial Process/Feature

- ***Xs*** - Slopewash
- ***Xe*** - Thermal Erosion
- ***Xp*** - Palsa
- ***Xt*** - Thermokarst Subsidence
- ***S*** - Solifluction
- ***C*** - Cryoturbation
- ***Xf*** - Active Layer Detachment
- ***Xh*** - Retrogressive Thaw Slump
- ***Xw*** - Ice-wedge Polygon

## Potential Movement Direction

Horizontal | Vertical | Both

- PGMP Mapping Boundary
- Dempster Highway
- +234 Kilometre Post
- Contour (m)
- Watercourse

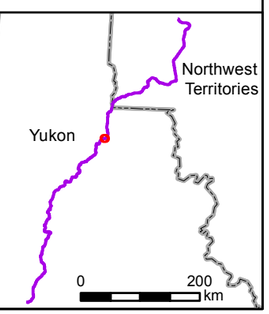
**Map Notes:**
1. Only existing/imminent mass movement geohazards with potential to impact the highway embankments or ditch are considered. Other hazards may exist that are not identified.
2. Mapping based on desktop interpretation of aerial imagery and topographic data (high-resolution in YT; low-resolution in NWT), surficial geology mapping, and pertinent publications.
3. Kilometre posts for NWT were auto-generated from last kilometre post in Yukon, and may not be depicted at actual ground location.

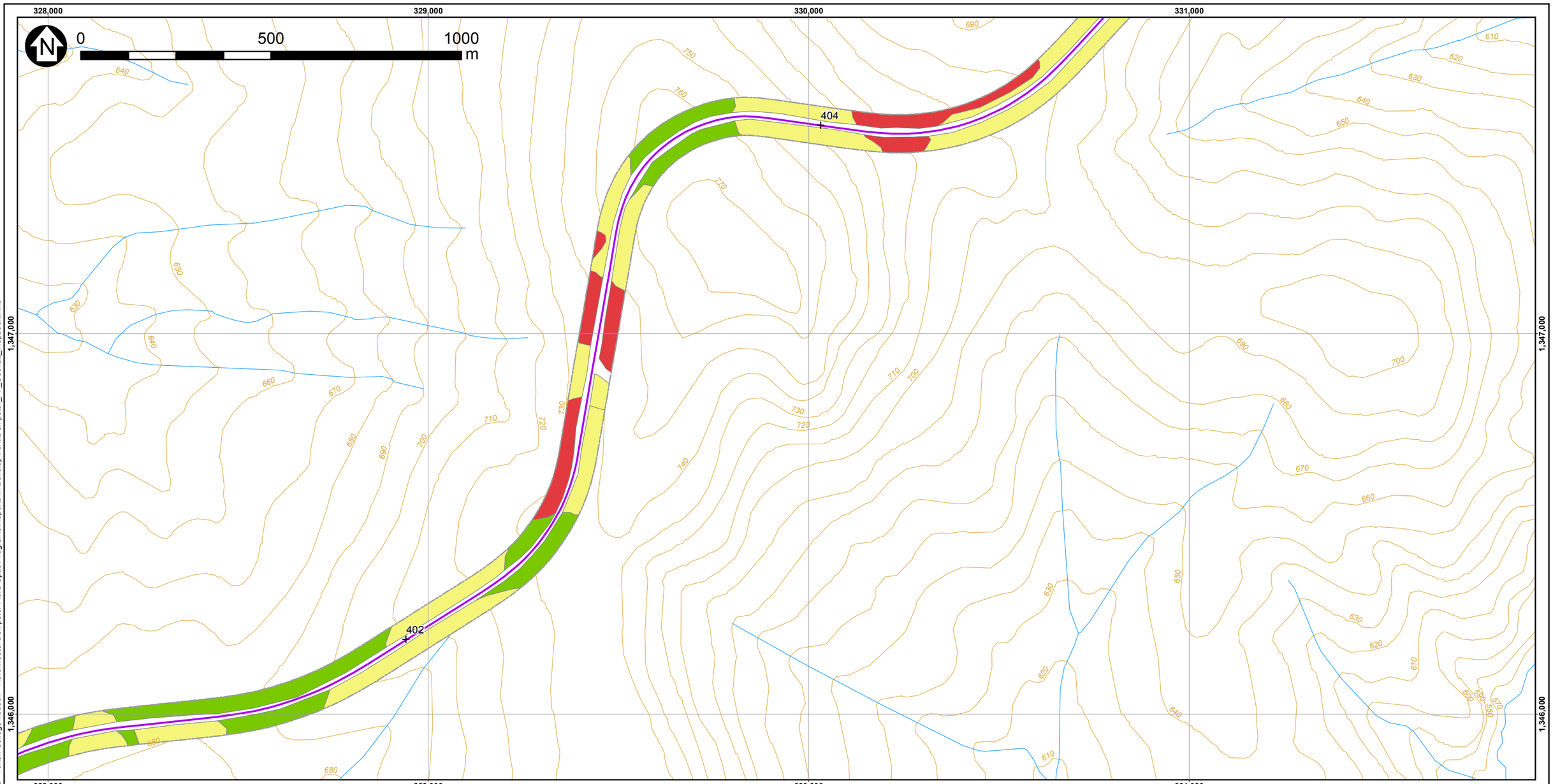
LEDCOR GROUP | NorthwesTel

**Dempster Highway Fibre Optic Line**

**Preliminary Permafrost and Geohazard Mapping**








PREPARED BY:

PALMER ENVIRONMENTAL CONSULTING GROUP INC.

Northern Climate ExChange
YUKON RESEARCH CENTRE • Yukon College

| | |
|---|---|
| GEOLOGY | DS/RM/CB |
| DRAWN | DS |
| CHK'D | RM |
| APP'D | RM |
| REV | - |
| DATE | 20Jul'16 |

BASE MAP: http://geogratis.gc.ca/
PROJECTION: NAD 1983 Yukon Albers
COORDINATE GRID: Metres
SCALE: 1:10 000
ORIGINAL PAGE SIZE: 11"x17"

## Permafrost-related Ground Movement Potential (PGMP) Following Disturbance

| Symbol | PGMP | Active Layer Thickness |
|---|---|---|
| | High | Thin |
| | High | Thick |
| | Moderate | Thin |
| | Moderate | Thick |
| | Low | Thin |
| | Low | Thick |
| | Anthropogenic | |

## Mass Movement Geohazard

- **DS** - Debris Slide
- **DS (ALD)** - Debris Slide (Active Layer Detachment)
- **RTS** - Retrogressive Thaw Slump
- **RF** - Rockfall
- **DF** - Debris Flow
- **TKs** - Thermokarst Subsidence (active, >1 m relief)
- **TKg** - Thermokarst Gully (active, >1 m relief)

## Periglacial Process/Feature

- **Xs** - Slopewash
- **Xe** - Thermal Erosion
- **Xp** - Palsa
- **Xt** - Thermokarst Subsidence
- **S** - Solifluction
- **C** - Cryoturbation
- **Xf** - Active Layer Detachment
- **Xh** - Retrogressive Thaw Slump
- **Xw** - Ice-wedge Polygon

## Potential Movement Direction

Horizontal | Vertical | Both

PGMP Mapping Boundary
Dempster Highway
+234 Kilometre Post
Contour (m)
Watercourse

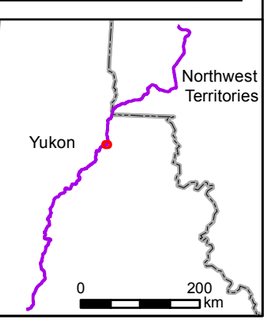
**Map Notes:**
1. Only existing/imminent mass movement geohazards with potential to impact the highway embankments or ditch are considered. Other hazards may exist that are not identified.
2. Mapping based on desktop interpretation of aerial imagery and topographic data (high-resolution in YT; low-resolution in NWT), surficial geology mapping, and pertinent publications.
3. Kilometre posts for NWT were auto-generated from last kilometre post in Yukon, and may not be depicted at actual ground location.

LEDCOR GROUP | NorthwesTel

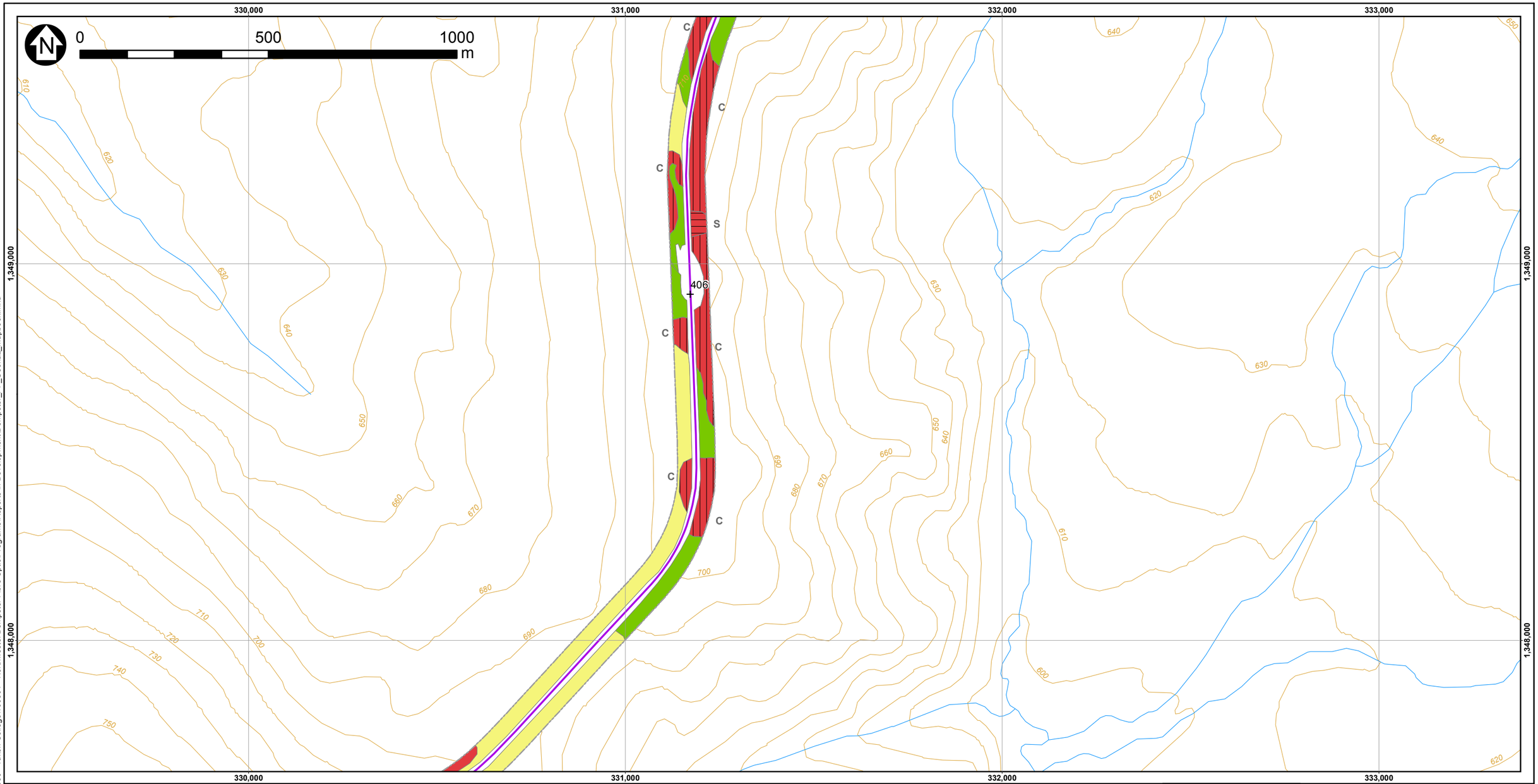
# Dempster Highway Fibre Optic Line

## Preliminary Permafrost and Geohazard Mapping






Document Path: C:\Egnyte\Shared\Projects\Active\16030 - Yukon College\160301 - Northwestel Dempster Fibre Optic\Programs\Reports in Development\Dempster_PF_Geohaz_mapbook.mxd




PREPARED BY:

PALMER ENVIRONMENTAL CONSULTING GROUP INC.

Northern Climate ExChange
YUKON RESEARCH CENTRE • Yukon College

| | |
|---|---|
| GEOLOGY | DS/RM/CB |
| DRAWN | DS |
| CHK'D | RM |
| APP'D | RM |
| REV | - |
| DATE | 20Jul'16 |

BASE MAP: http://geogratis.gc.ca/
PROJECTION: NAD 1983 Yukon Albers
COORDINATE GRID: Metres
SCALE: 1:10 000
ORIGINAL PAGE SIZE: 11"x17"

## Permafrost-related Ground Movement Potential (PGMP) Following Disturbance

| Symbol | PGMP | Active Layer Thickness |
|---|---|---|
| | High | Thin |
| | High | Thick |
| | Moderate | Thin |
| | Moderate | Thick |
| | Low | Thin |
| | Low | Thick |
| | Anthropogenic | |

## Mass Movement Geohazard

- **DS** - Debris Slide
- **DS (ALD)** - Debris Slide (Active Layer Detachment)
- **RTS** - Retrogressive Thaw Slump
- **RF** - Rockfall
- **DF** - Debris Flow
- **TKs** - Thermokarst Subsidence (active, >1 m relief)
- **TKg** - Thermokarst Gully (active, >1 m relief)

## Periglacial Process/Feature

- **Xs** - Slopewash
- **Xe** - Thermal Erosion
- **Xp** - Palsa
- **Xt** - Thermokarst Subsidence
- **S** - Solifluction
- **C** - Cryoturbation
- **Xf** - Active Layer Detachment
- **Xh** - Retrogressive Thaw Slump
- **Xw** - Ice-wedge Polygon

## Potential Movement Direction

Horizontal | Vertical | Both

PGMP Mapping Boundary
Dempster Highway
+234 Kilometre Post
Contour (m)
Watercourse

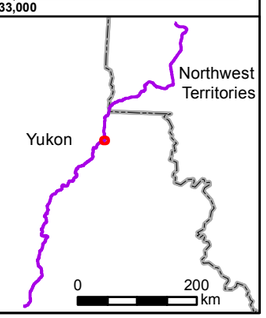
**Map Notes:**
1. Only existing/imminent mass movement geohazards with potential to impact the highway embankments or ditch are considered. Other hazards may exist that are not identified.
2. Mapping based on desktop interpretation of aerial imagery and topographic data (high-resolution in YT; low-resolution in NWT), surficial geology mapping, and pertinent publications.
3. Kilometre posts for NWT were auto-generated from last kilometre post in Yukon, and may not be depicted at actual ground location.

LEDCOR GROUP | NorthwesTel

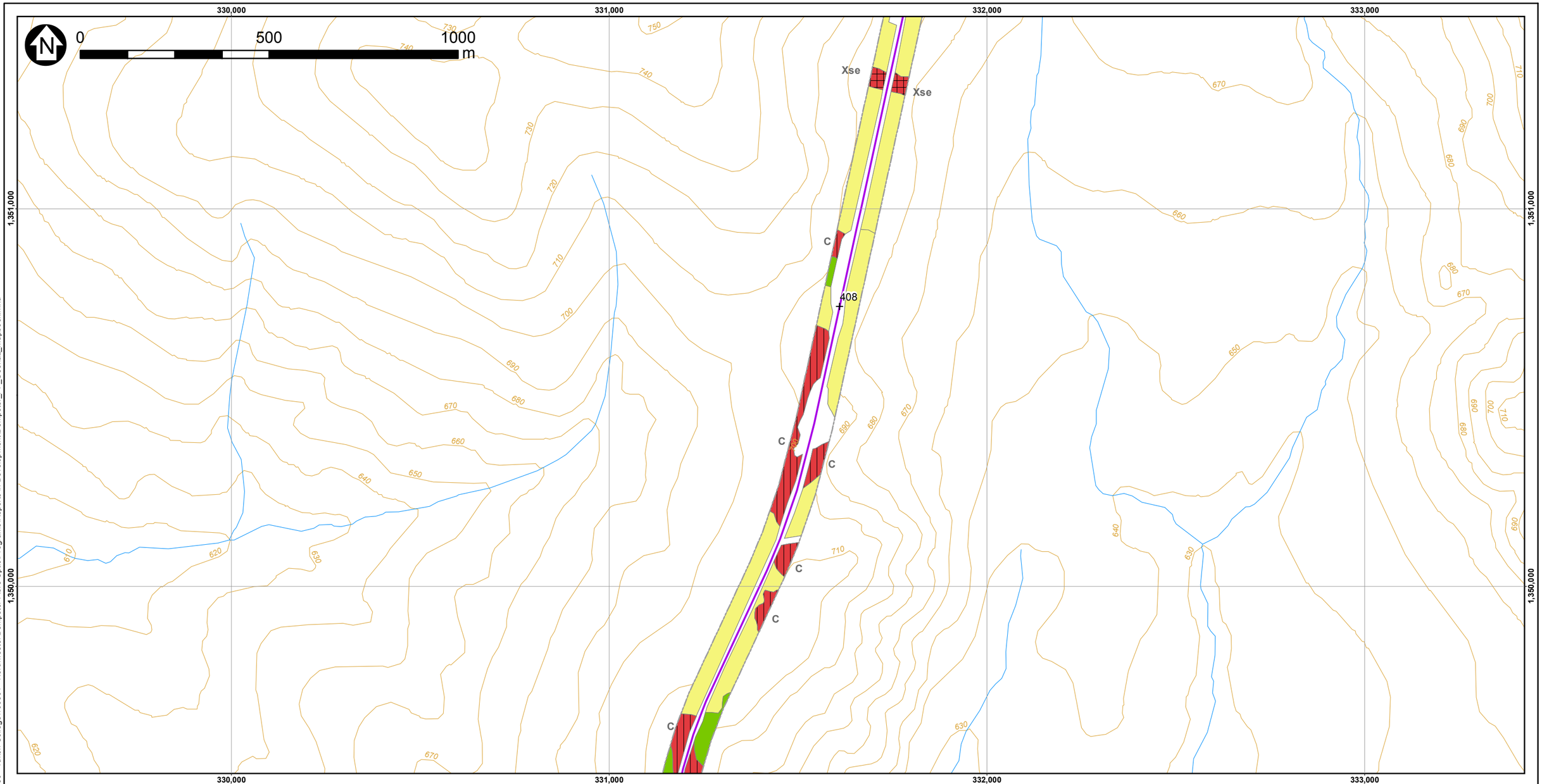
# Dempster Highway Fibre Optic Line

## Preliminary Permafrost and Geohazard Mapping






Document Path: C:\Egnyte\Shared\Projects\Active\16030 - Yukon College\160301 - Northwestel Dempster Fibre Optic\Programs\Reports in Development\Dempster_PF_Geohaz_mapbook.mxd




PREPARED BY:

PALMER ENVIRONMENTAL CONSULTING GROUP INC.

Northern Climate ExChange
YUKON RESEARCH CENTRE • Yukon College

| | |
|---|---|
| GEOLOGY | DS/RM/CB |
| DRAWN | DS |
| CHK'D | RM |
| APP'D | RM |
| REV | - |
| DATE | 20Jul'16 |

BASE MAP: http://geogratis.gc.ca/
PROJECTION: NAD 1983 Yukon Albers
COORDINATE GRID: Metres
SCALE: 1:10 000
ORIGINAL PAGE SIZE: 11"x17"

## Permafrost-related Ground Movement Potential (PGMP) Following Disturbance

| Symbol | PGMP | Active Layer Thickness |
|---|---|---|
| | High | Thin |
| | High | Thick |
| | Moderate | Thin |
| | Moderate | Thick |
| | Low | Thin |
| | Low | Thick |
| | Anthropogenic | |

## Mass Movement Geohazard

- ***DS*** - Debris Slide
- ***DS (ALD)*** - Debris Slide (Active Layer Detachment)
- ***RTS*** - Retrogressive Thaw Slump
- ***RF*** - Rockfall
- ***DF*** - Debris Flow
- ***TKs*** - Thermokarst Subsidence (active, >1 m relief)
- ***TKg*** - Thermokarst Gully (active, >1 m relief)

## Periglacial Process/Feature

- ***Xs*** - Slopewash
- ***Xe*** - Thermal Erosion
- ***Xp*** - Palsa
- ***Xt*** - Thermokarst Subsidence
- ***S*** - Solifluction
- ***C*** - Cryoturbation
- ***Xf*** - Active Layer Detachment
- ***Xh*** - Retrogressive Thaw Slump
- ***Xw*** - Ice-wedge Polygon

## Potential Movement Direction

Horizontal | Vertical | Both

- PGMP Mapping Boundary
- Dempster Highway
- +234 Kilometre Post
- Contour (m)
- Watercourse

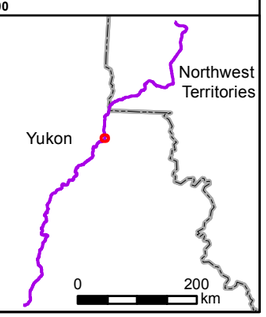
**Map Notes:**
1. Only existing/imminent mass movement geohazards with potential to impact the highway embankments or ditch are considered. Other hazards may exist that are not identified.
2. Mapping based on desktop interpretation of aerial imagery and topographic data (high-resolution in YT; low-resolution in NWT), surficial geology mapping, and pertinent publications.
3. Kilometre posts for NWT were auto-generated from last kilometre post in Yukon, and may not be depicted at actual ground location.

LEDCOR GROUP | NorthwesTel

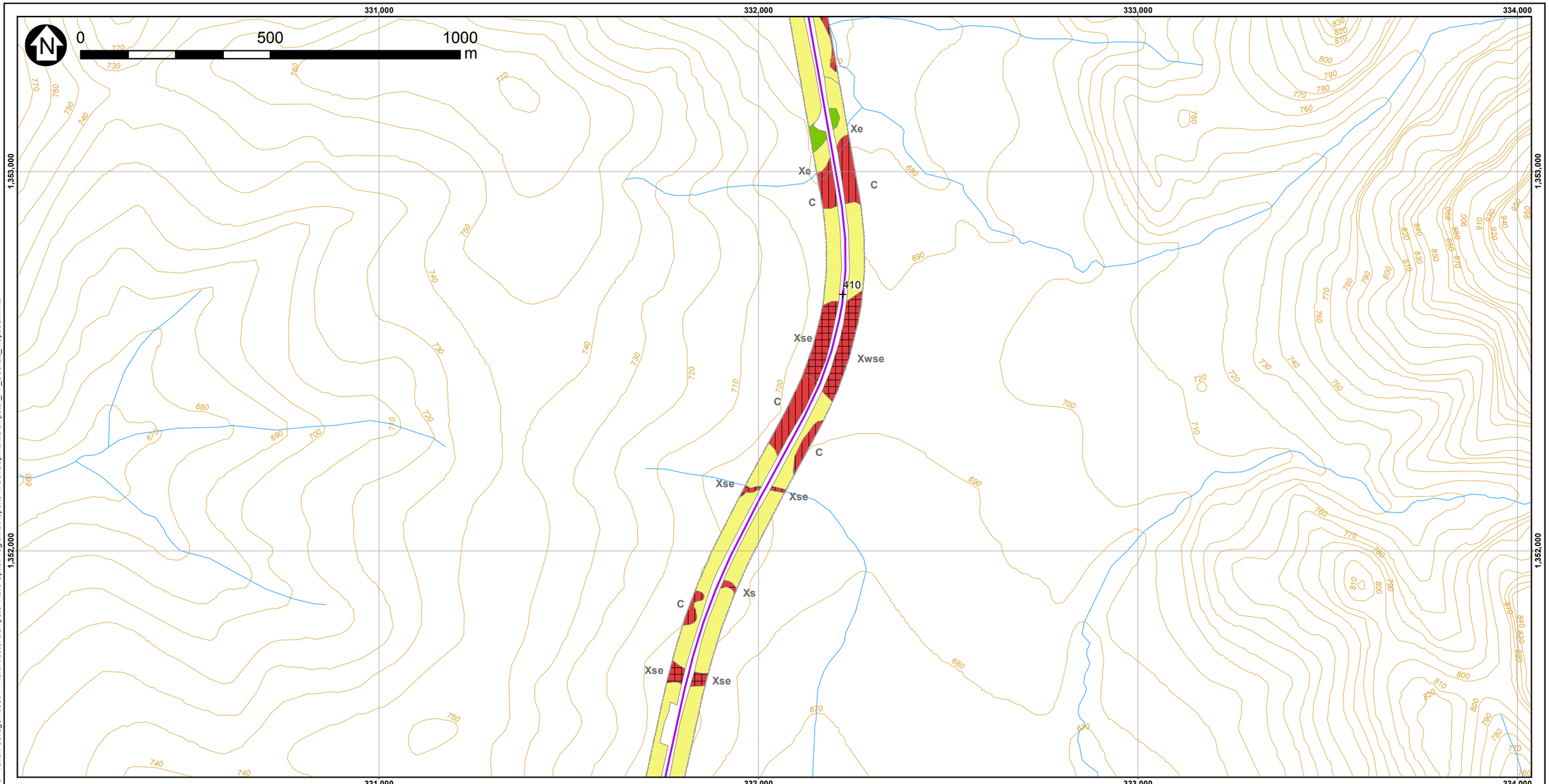
# Dempster Highway Fibre Optic Line

## Preliminary Permafrost and Geohazard Mapping






Document Path: C:\Egnyte\Shared\Projects\Active\16030 - Yukon College\160301 - Northwestel Dempster Fibre Optic\Programs\Reports in Development\Dempster_PF_Geohaz_mapbook.mxd




PREPARED BY:

PALMER ENVIRONMENTAL CONSULTING GROUP INC.

Northern Climate ExChange
YUKON RESEARCH CENTRE • Yukon College

| | |
|---|---|
| GEOLOGY | DS/RM/CB |
| DRAWN | DS |
| CHK'D | RM |
| APP'D | RM |
| REV | - |
| DATE | 20Jul'16 |

BASE MAP: http://geogratis.gc.ca/
PROJECTION: NAD 1983 Yukon Albers
COORDINATE GRID: Metres
SCALE: 1:10 000
ORIGINAL PAGE SIZE: 11"x17"

**Permafrost-related Ground Movement Potential (PGMP) Following Disturbance**

| *Symbol* | *PGMP* | *Active Layer Thickness* |
|---|---|---|
| | High | Thin |
| | High | Thick |
| | Moderate | Thin |
| | Moderate | Thick |
| | Low | Thin |
| | Low | Thick |
| | Anthropogenic | |

**Mass Movement Geohazard**

- ***DS*** - Debris Slide
- ***DS (ALD)*** - Debris Slide (Active Layer Detachment)
- ***RTS*** - Retrogressive Thaw Slump
- ***RF*** - Rockfall
- ***DF*** - Debris Flow
- ***TKs*** - Thermokarst Subsidence (active, >1 m relief)
- ***TKg*** - Thermokarst Gully (active, >1 m relief)

**Periglacial Process/Feature**

- ***Xs*** - Slopewash
- ***Xe*** - Thermal Erosion
- ***Xp*** - Palsa
- ***Xt*** - Thermokarst Subsidence
- ***S*** - Solifluction
- ***C*** - Cryoturbation
- ***Xf*** - Active Layer Detachment
- ***Xh*** - Retrogressive Thaw Slump
- ***Xw*** - Ice-wedge Polygon

**Potential Movement Direction**

Horizontal | Vertical | Both

- PGMP Mapping Boundary
- Dempster Highway
- +234 Kilometre Post
- Contour (m)
- Watercourse

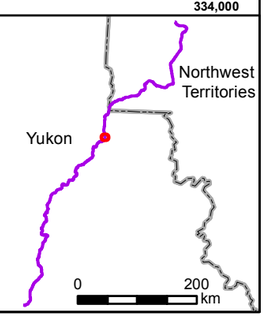
**Map Notes:**
1. Only existing/imminent mass movement geohazards with potential to impact the highway embankments or ditch are considered. Other hazards may exist that are not identified.
2. Mapping based on desktop interpretation of aerial imagery and topographic data (high-resolution in YT; low-resolution in NWT), surficial geology mapping, and pertinent publications.
3. Kilometre posts for NWT were auto-generated from last kilometre post in Yukon, and may not be depicted at actual ground location.

LEDCOR GROUP | NorthwesTel

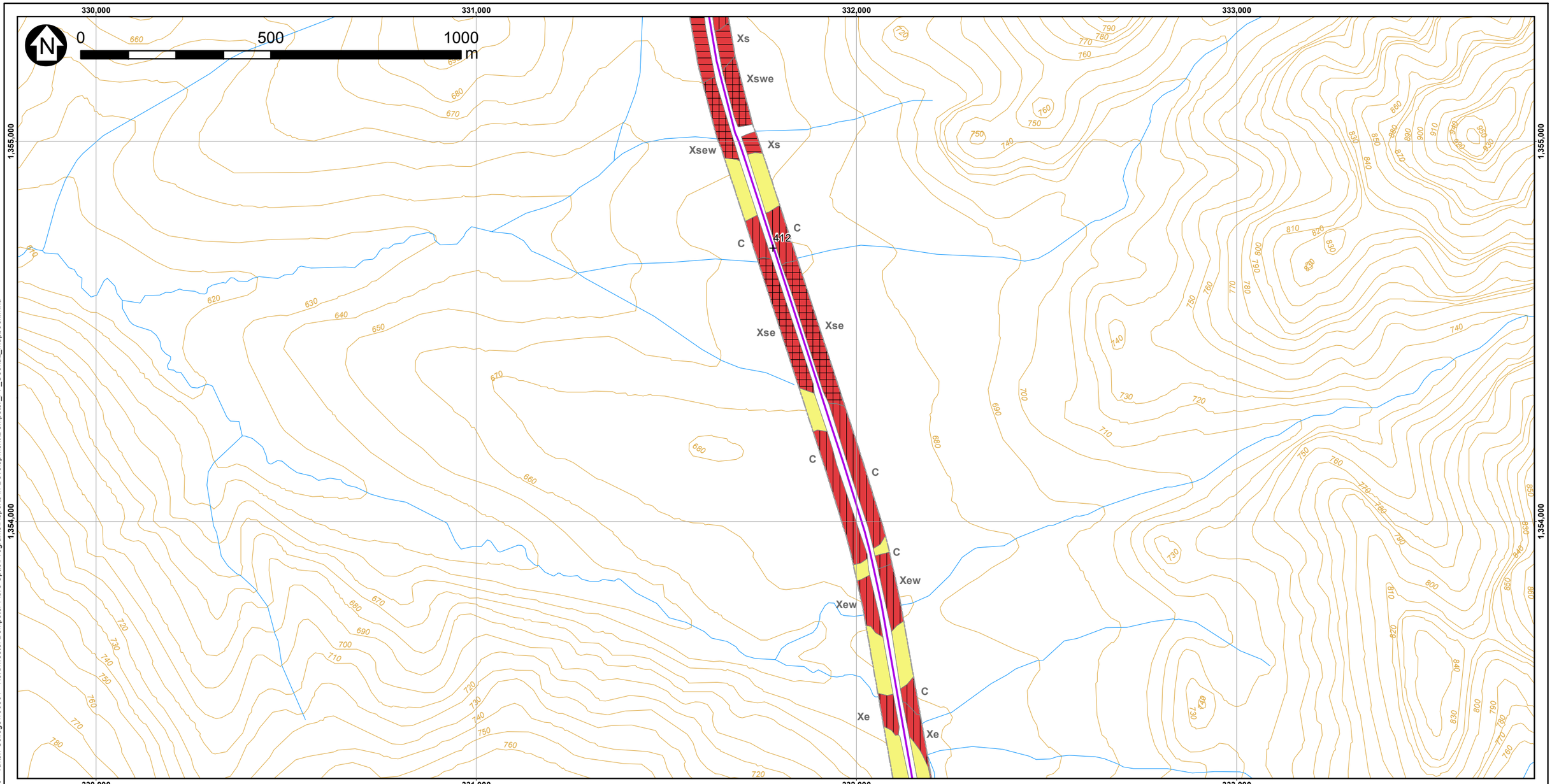
**Dempster Highway Fibre Optic Line**

**Preliminary Permafrost and Geohazard Mapping**






Document Path: C:\Egnyte\Shared\Projects\Active\16030 - Yukon College\160301 - Northwestel Dempster Fibre Optic\Programs\Reports in Development\Dempster_PF_Geohaz_mapbook.mxd




Document Path: C:\Egnyte\Shared\Projects\Active\16030 - Yukon College\160301 - Northwestel Dempster Fibre Optic\Programs\Reports in Development\Dempster_PF_Geohaz_mapbook.mxd

PREPARED BY:

PALMER ENVIRONMENTAL CONSULTING GROUP INC.

Northern Climate ExChange
YUKON RESEARCH CENTRE • Yukon College

| | |
|---|---|
| GEOLOGY | DS/RM/CB |
| DRAWN | DS |
| CHK'D | RM |
| APP'D | RM |
| REV | - |
| DATE | 20Jul'16 |

BASE MAP: http://geogratis.gc.ca/
PROJECTION: NAD 1983 Yukon Albers
COORDINATE GRID: Metres
SCALE: 1:10 000
ORIGINAL PAGE SIZE: 11"x17"

## Permafrost-related Ground Movement Potential (PGMP) Following Disturbance

| Symbol | PGMP | Active Layer Thickness |
|---|---|---|
| | High | Thin |
| | High | Thick |
| | Moderate | Thin |
| | Moderate | Thick |
| | Low | Thin |
| | Low | Thick |
| | Anthropogenic | |

## Mass Movement Geohazard

- ***DS*** - Debris Slide
- ***DS (ALD)*** - Debris Slide (Active Layer Detachment)
- ***RTS*** - Retrogressive Thaw Slump
- ***RF*** - Rockfall
- ***DF*** - Debris Flow
- ***TKs*** - Thermokarst Subsidence (active, >1 m relief)
- ***TKg*** - Thermokarst Gully (active, >1 m relief)

## Periglacial Process/Feature

- ***Xs*** - Slopewash
- ***Xe*** - Thermal Erosion
- ***Xp*** - Palsa
- ***Xt*** - Thermokarst Subsidence
- ***S*** - Solifluction
- ***C*** - Cryoturbation
- ***Xf*** - Active Layer Detachment
- ***Xh*** - Retrogressive Thaw Slump
- ***Xw*** - Ice-wedge Polygon

## Potential Movement Direction

Horizontal  Vertical  Both

- PGMP Mapping Boundary
- Dempster Highway
- +234 Kilometre Post
- Contour (m)
- Watercourse

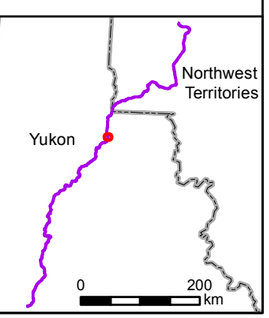
**Map Notes:**
1. Only existing/imminent mass movement geohazards with potential to impact the highway embankments or ditch are considered. Other hazards may exist that are not identified.
2. Mapping based on desktop interpretation of aerial imagery and topographic data (high-resolution in YT; low-resolution in NWT), surficial geology mapping, and pertinent publications.
3. Kilometre posts for NWT were auto-generated from last kilometre post in Yukon, and may not be depicted at actual ground location.

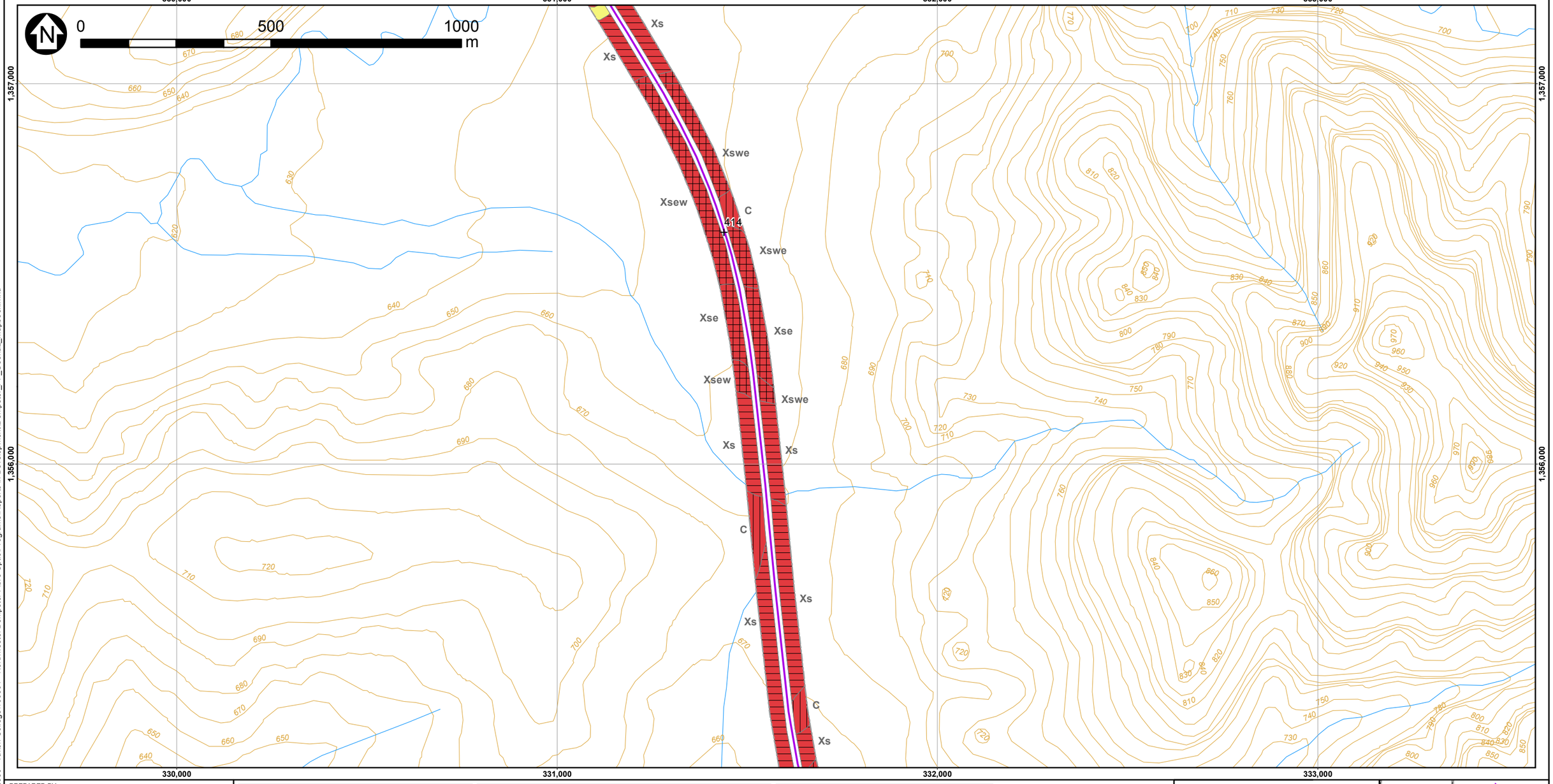
LEDCOR GROUP  NorthwesTel

# Dempster Highway Fibre Optic Line

## Preliminary Permafrost and Geohazard Mapping








PREPARED BY:

PALMER ENVIRONMENTAL CONSULTING GROUP INC.

Northern Climate ExChange
YUKON RESEARCH CENTRE • Yukon College

| | |
|---|---|
| GEOLOGY | DS/RM/CB |
| DRAWN | DS |
| CHK'D | RM |
| APP'D | RM |
| REV | - |
| DATE | 20Jul'16 |

BASE MAP: http://geogratis.gc.ca/
PROJECTION: NAD 1983 Yukon Albers
COORDINATE GRID: Metres
SCALE: 1:10 000
ORIGINAL PAGE SIZE: 11"x17"

**Permafrost-related Ground Movement Potential (PGMP) Following Disturbance**

| Symbol | PGMP | Active Layer Thickness |
|---|---|---|
| | High | Thin |
| | High | Thick |
| | Moderate | Thin |
| | Moderate | Thick |
| | Low | Thin |
| | Low | Thick |
| | Anthropogenic | |

**Mass Movement Geohazard**

- ***DS*** - Debris Slide
- ***DS (ALD)*** - Debris Slide (Active Layer Detachment)
- ***RTS*** - Retrogressive Thaw Slump
- ***RF*** - Rockfall
- ***DF*** - Debris Flow
- ***TKs*** - Thermokarst Subsidence (active, >1 m relief)
- ***TKg*** - Thermokarst Gully (active, >1 m relief)

**Periglacial Process/Feature**

- ***Xs*** - Slopewash
- ***Xe*** - Thermal Erosion
- ***Xp*** - Palsa
- ***Xt*** - Thermokarst Subsidence
- ***S*** - Solifluction
- ***C*** - Cryoturbation
- ***Xf*** - Active Layer Detachment
- ***Xh*** - Retrogressive Thaw Slump
- ***Xw*** - Ice-wedge Polygon

**Potential Movement Direction**

Horizontal | Vertical | Both

- PGMP Mapping Boundary
- Dempster Highway
- +234 Kilometre Post
- Contour (m)
- Watercourse

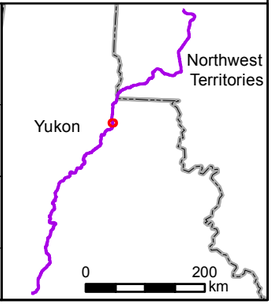
**Map Notes:**
1. Only existing/imminent mass movement geohazards with potential to impact the highway embankments or ditch are considered. Other hazards may exist that are not identified.
2. Mapping based on desktop interpretation of aerial imagery and topographic data (high-resolution in YT; low-resolution in NWT), surficial geology mapping, and pertinent publications.
3. Kilometre posts for NWT were auto-generated from last kilometre post in Yukon, and may not be depicted at actual ground location.

LEDCOR GROUP | NorthwesTel

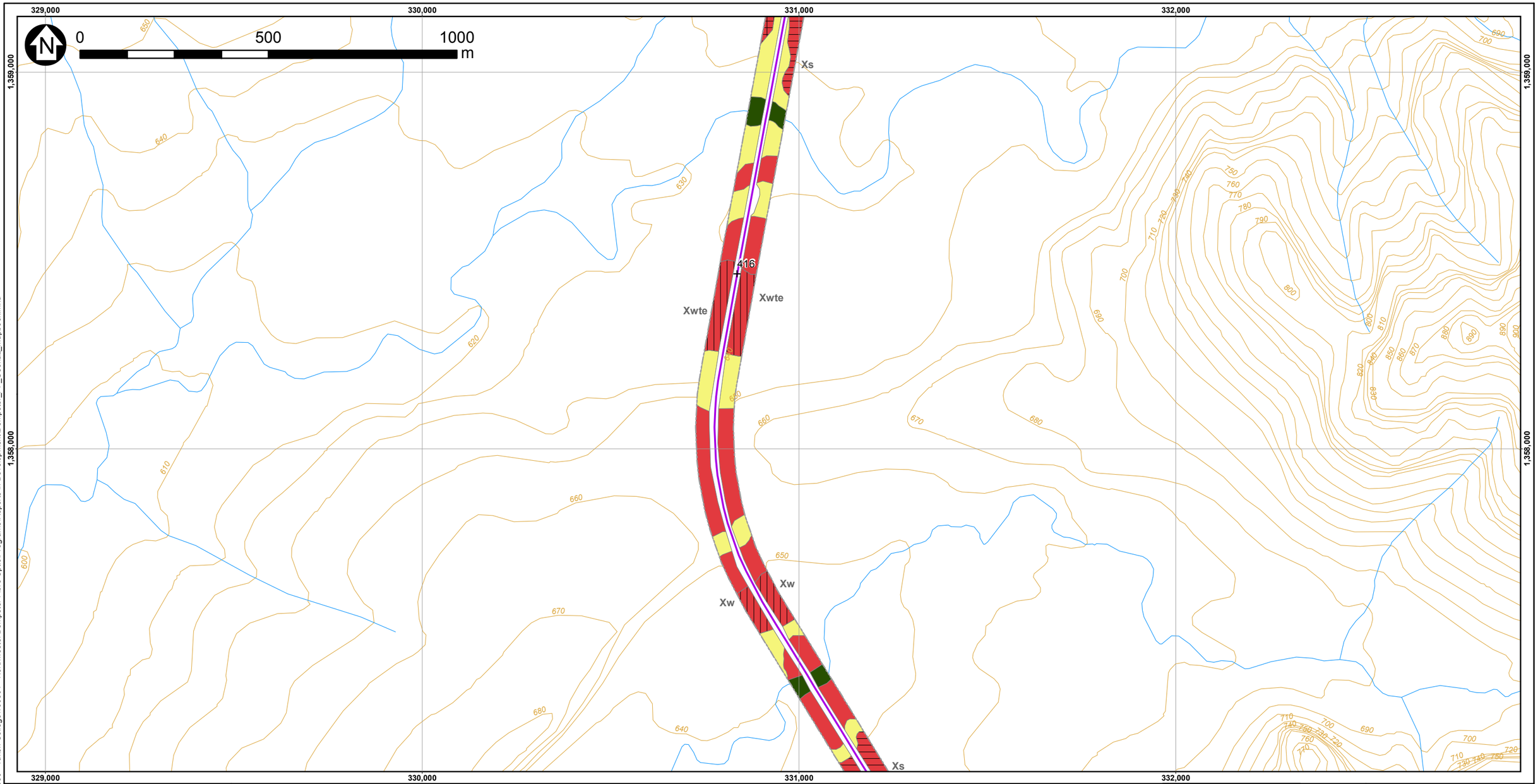
**Dempster Highway Fibre Optic Line**

**Preliminary Permafrost and Geohazard Mapping**






Document Path: C:\Egnyte\Shared\Projects\Active\16030 - Yukon College\160301 - Northwestel Dempster Fibre Optic\Programs\Reports in Development\Dempster_PF_Geohaz_mapbook.mxd




PREPARED BY:

PALMER ENVIRONMENTAL CONSULTING GROUP INC.

Northern Climate ExChange
YUKON RESEARCH CENTRE • Yukon College

| | |
|---|---|
| GEOLOGY | DS/RM/CB |
| DRAWN | DS |
| CHK'D | RM |
| APP'D | RM |
| REV | - |
| DATE | 20Jul'16 |

BASE MAP: http://geogratis.gc.ca/
PROJECTION: NAD 1983 Yukon Albers
COORDINATE GRID: Metres
SCALE: 1:10 000
ORIGINAL PAGE SIZE: 11"x17"

**Permafrost-related Ground Movement Potential (PGMP) Following Disturbance**

| *Symbol* | *PGMP* | *Active Layer Thickness* |
|---|---|---|
| | High | Thin |
| | High | Thick |
| | Moderate | Thin |
| | Moderate | Thick |
| | Low | Thin |
| | Low | Thick |
| | Anthropogenic | |

**Mass Movement Geohazard**

- ***DS*** - Debris Slide
- ***DS (ALD)*** - Debris Slide (Active Layer Detachment)
- ***RTS*** - Retrogressive Thaw Slump
- ***RF*** - Rockfall
- ***DF*** - Debris Flow
- ***TKs*** - Thermokarst Subsidence (active, >1 m relief)
- ***TKg*** - Thermokarst Gully (active, >1 m relief)

**Periglacial Process/Feature**

- ***Xs*** - Slopewash
- ***Xe*** - Thermal Erosion
- ***Xp*** - Palsa
- ***Xt*** - Thermokarst Subsidence
- ***S*** - Solifluction
- ***C*** - Cryoturbation
- ***Xf*** - Active Layer Detachment
- ***Xh*** - Retrogressive Thaw Slump
- ***Xw*** - Ice-wedge Polygon

**Potential Movement Direction**

Horizontal | Vertical | Both

- PGMP Mapping Boundary
- Dempster Highway
- +234 Kilometre Post
- Contour (m)
- Watercourse

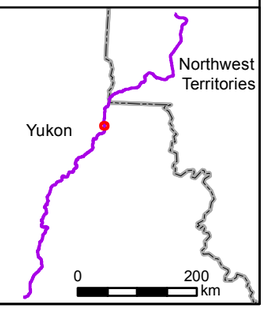
**Map Notes:**
1. Only existing/imminent mass movement geohazards with potential to impact the highway embankments or ditch are considered. Other hazards may exist that are not identified.
2. Mapping based on desktop interpretation of aerial imagery and topographic data (high-resolution in YT; low-resolution in NWT), surficial geology mapping, and pertinent publications.
3. Kilometre posts for NWT were auto-generated from last kilometre post in Yukon, and may not be depicted at actual ground location.

LEDCOR GROUP | NorthwesTel

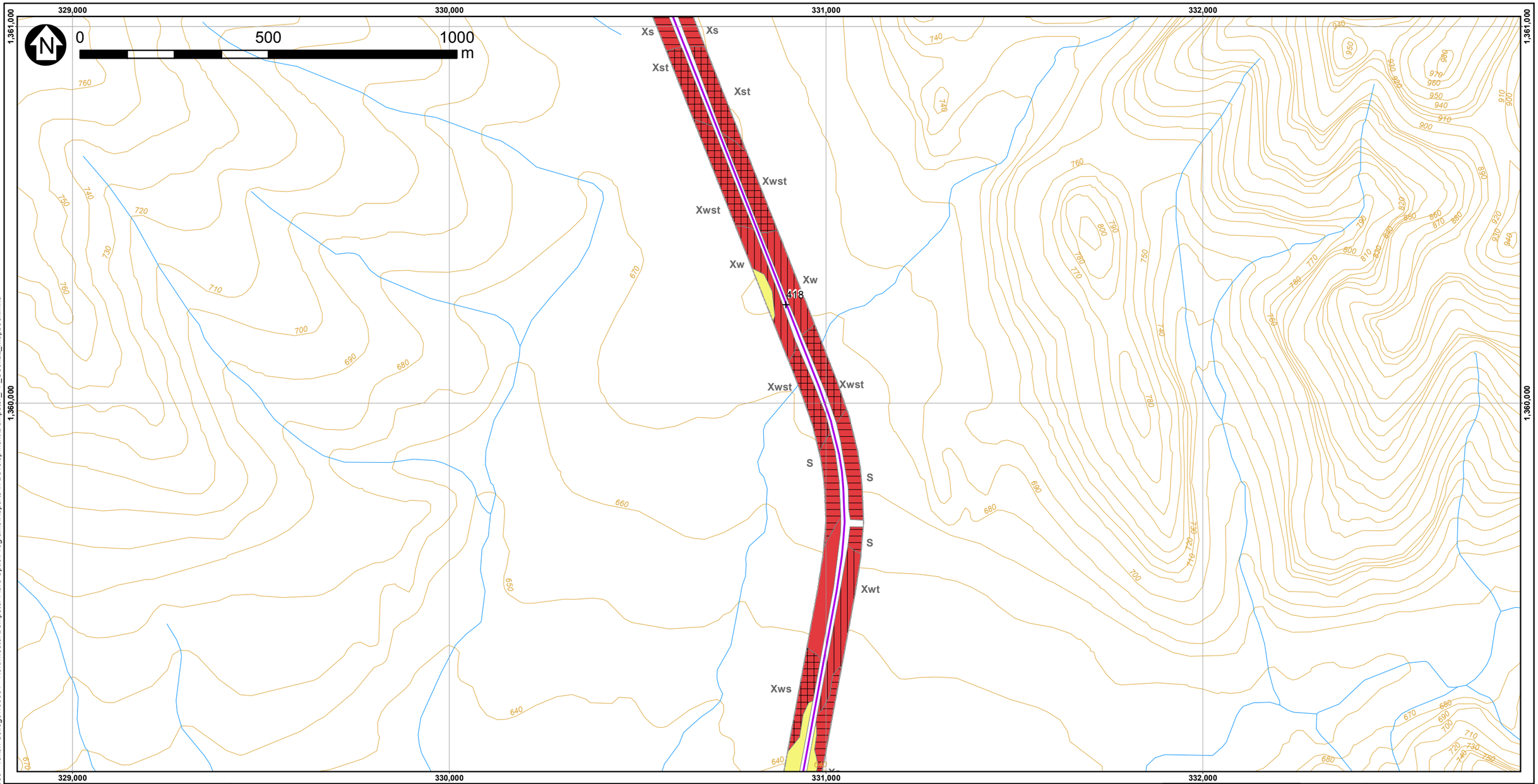
**Dempster Highway Fibre Optic Line**

**Preliminary Permafrost and Geohazard Mapping**






Document Path: C:\Egnyte\Shared\Projects\Active\160301 - Northwestel Dempster Fibre Optic\Programs\Reports in Development\Dempster_PF_Geohaz_mapbook.mxd




PREPARED BY:

PALMER ENVIRONMENTAL CONSULTING GROUP INC.

Northern Climate ExChange
YUKON RESEARCH CENTRE • Yukon College

| | |
|---|---|
| GEOLOGY | DS/RM/CB |
| DRAWN | DS |
| CHK'D | RM |
| APP'D | RM |
| REV | - |
| DATE | 20Jul'16 |

BASE MAP: http://geogratis.gc.ca/
PROJECTION: NAD 1983 Yukon Albers
COORDINATE GRID: Metres
SCALE: 1:10 000
ORIGINAL PAGE SIZE: 11"x17"

Document Path: C:\Egnyte\Shared\Projects\Active\16030 - Yukon College\160301 - Northwestel Dempster Fibre Optic\Programs\Reports in Development\Dempster_PF_Geohaz_mapbook.mxd

## Permafrost-related Ground Movement Potential (PGMP) Following Disturbance

| Symbol | PGMP | Active Layer Thickness |
|---|---|---|
| | High | Thin |
| | High | Thick |
| | Moderate | Thin |
| | Moderate | Thick |
| | Low | Thin |
| | Low | Thick |
| | Anthropogenic | |

## Mass Movement Geohazard

- ***DS*** - Debris Slide
- ***DS (ALD)*** - Debris Slide (Active Layer Detachment)
- ***RTS*** - Retrogressive Thaw Slump
- ***RF*** - Rockfall
- ***DF*** - Debris Flow
- ***TKs*** - Thermokarst Subsidence (active, >1 m relief)
- ***TKg*** - Thermokarst Gully (active, >1 m relief)

## Periglacial Process/Feature

- ***Xs*** - Slopewash
- ***Xe*** - Thermal Erosion
- ***Xp*** - Palsa
- ***Xt*** - Thermokarst Subsidence
- ***S*** - Solifluction
- ***C*** - Cryoturbation
- ***Xf*** - Active Layer Detachment
- ***Xh*** - Retrogressive Thaw Slump
- ***Xw*** - Ice-wedge Polygon

## Potential Movement Direction

Horizontal | Vertical | Both

- PGMP Mapping Boundary
- Dempster Highway
- +234 Kilometre Post
- Contour (m)
- Watercourse

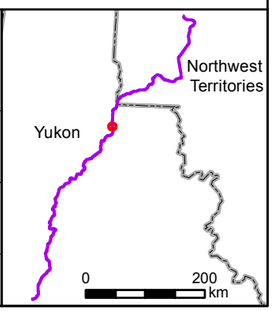
**Map Notes:**
1. Only existing/imminent mass movement geohazards with potential to impact the highway embankments or ditch are considered. Other hazards may exist that are not identified.
2. Mapping based on desktop interpretation of aerial imagery and topographic data (high-resolution in YT; low-resolution in NWT), surficial geology mapping, and pertinent publications.
3. Kilometre posts for NWT were auto-generated from last kilometre post in Yukon, and may not be depicted at actual ground location.

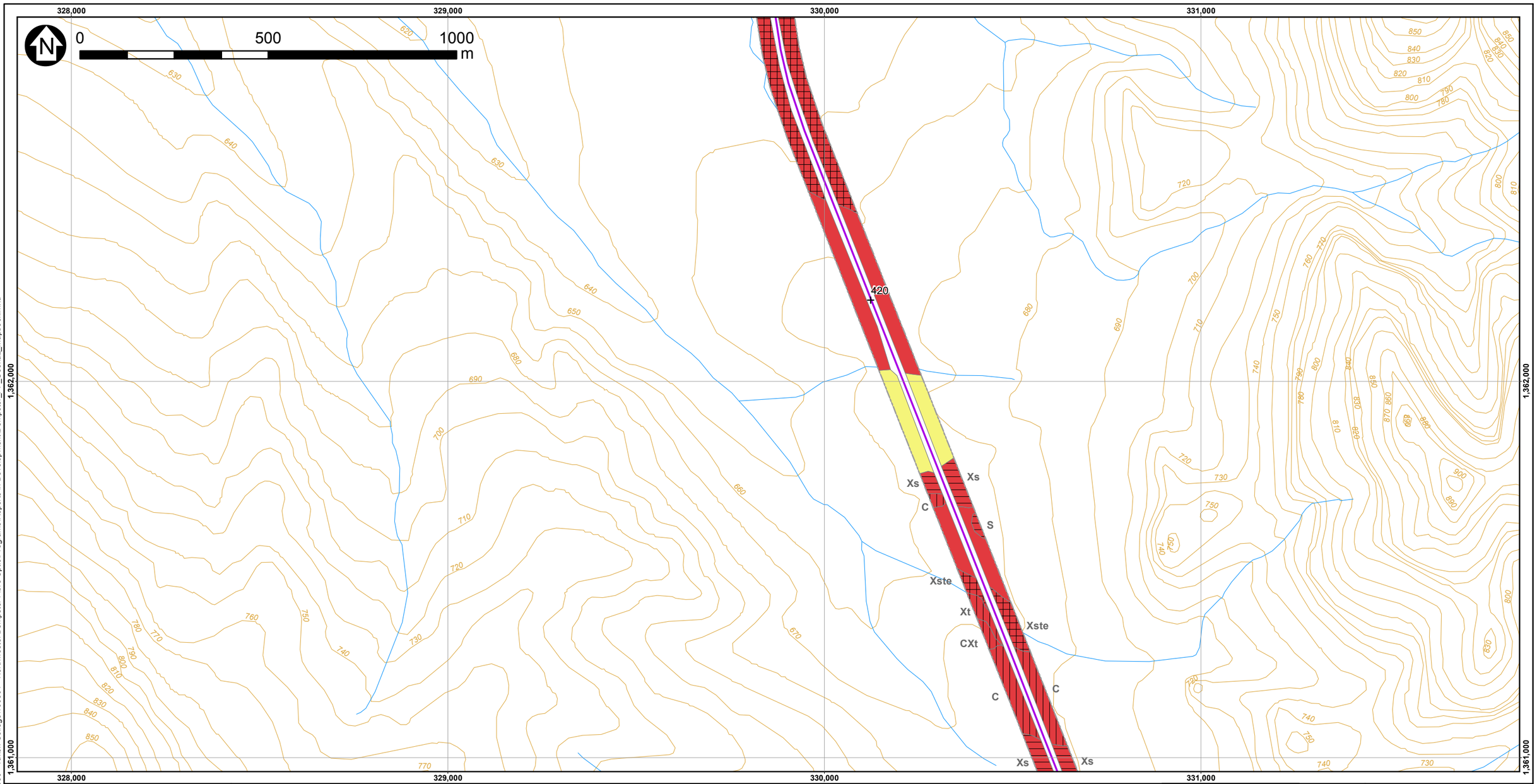
LEDCOR Group | NorthwesTel

# Dempster Highway Fibre Optic Line

## Preliminary Permafrost and Geohazard Mapping








PREPARED BY:

PALMER ENVIRONMENTAL CONSULTING GROUP INC.

Northern Climate ExChange
YUKON RESEARCH CENTRE • Yukon College

| | |
|---|---|
| GEOLOGY | DS/RM/CB |
| DRAWN | DS |
| CHK'D | RM |
| APP'D | RM |
| REV | - |
| DATE | 20Jul'16 |

BASE MAP: http://geogratis.gc.ca/
PROJECTION: NAD 1983 Yukon Albers
COORDINATE GRID: Metres
SCALE: 1:10 000
ORIGINAL PAGE SIZE: 11"x17"

**Permafrost-related Ground Movement Potential (PGMP) Following Disturbance**

| *Symbol* | *PGMP* | *Active Layer Thickness* |
|---|---|---|
| | High | Thin |
| | High | Thick |
| | Moderate | Thin |
| | Moderate | Thick |
| | Low | Thin |
| | Low | Thick |
| | Anthropogenic | |

**Mass Movement Geohazard**

- ***DS*** - Debris Slide
- ***DS (ALD)*** - Debris Slide (Active Layer Detachment)
- ***RTS*** - Retrogressive Thaw Slump
- ***RF*** - Rockfall
- ***DF*** - Debris Flow
- ***TKs*** - Thermokarst Subsidence (active, >1 m relief)
- ***TKg*** - Thermokarst Gully (active, >1 m relief)

**Periglacial Process/Feature**

- ***Xs*** - Slopewash
- ***Xe*** - Thermal Erosion
- ***Xp*** - Palsa
- ***Xt*** - Thermokarst Subsidence
- ***S*** - Solifluction
- ***C*** - Cryoturbation
- ***Xf*** - Active Layer Detachment
- ***Xh*** - Retrogressive Thaw Slump
- ***Xw*** - Ice-wedge Polygon

**Potential Movement Direction**

Horizontal Vertical Both

PGMP Mapping Boundary
Dempster Highway
+234 Kilometre Post
Contour (m)
Watercourse

**Map Notes:**
1. Only existing/imminent mass movement geohazards with potential to impact the highway embankments or ditch are considered. Other hazards may exist that are not identified.
2. Mapping based on desktop interpretation of aerial imagery and topographic data (high-resolution in YT; low-resolution in NWT), surficial geology mapping, and pertinent publications.
3. Kilometre posts for NWT were auto-generated from last kilometre post in Yukon, and may not be depicted at actual ground location.

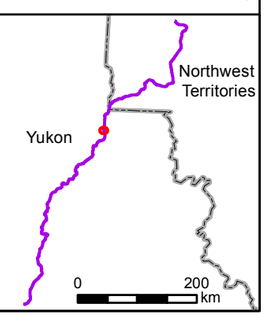
LEDCOR GROUP

NorthwesTel

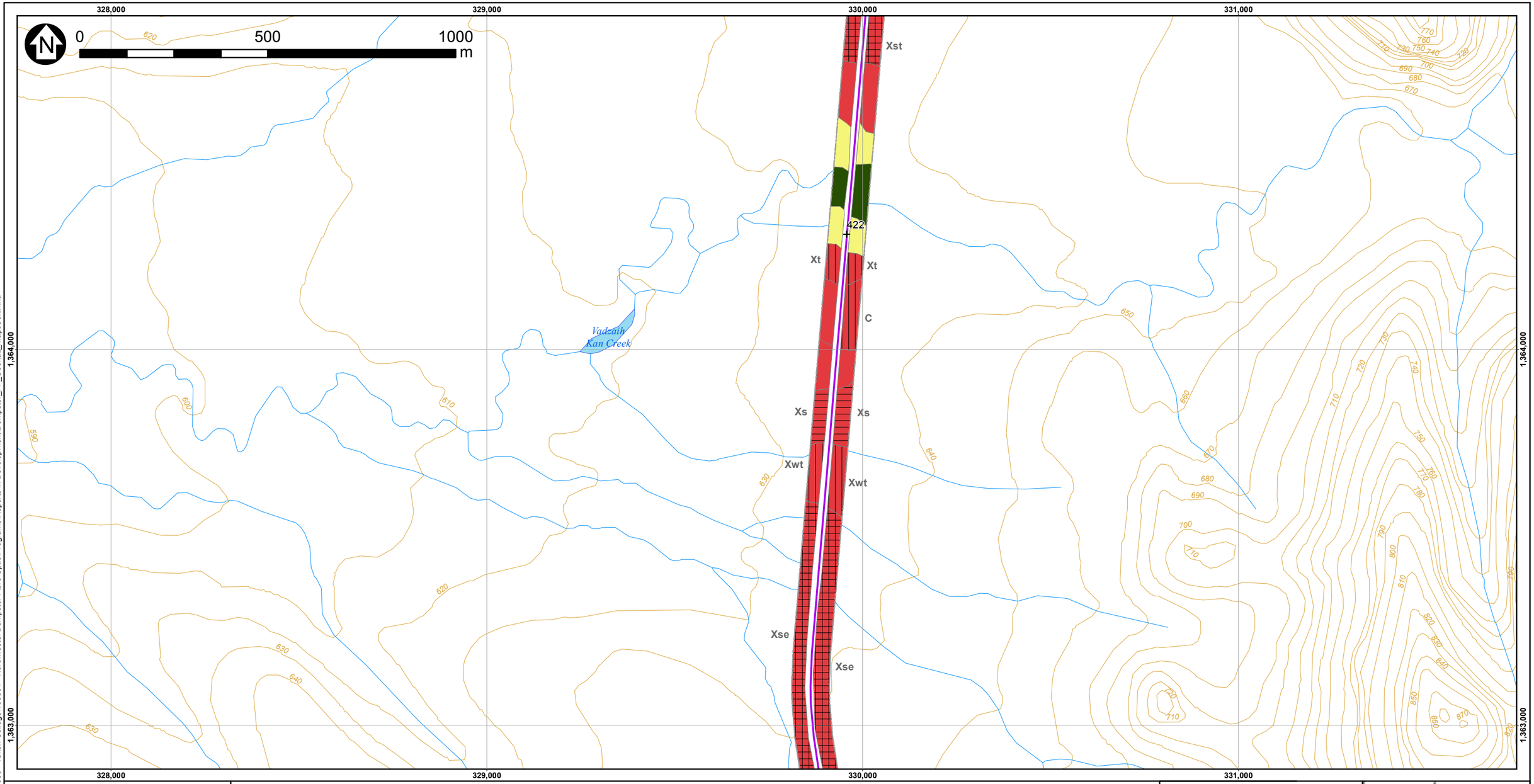
**Dempster Highway Fibre Optic Line**

**Preliminary Permafrost and Geohazard Mapping**






Document Path: C:\Egnyte\Shared\Projects\Active\16030 - Yukon College\160301 - Northwestel Dempster Fibre Optic\Programs\Reports in Development\Dempster_PF_Geohaz_mapbook.mxd




Document Path: C:\Egnyte\Shared\Projects\Active\160301 - Northwestel Dempster Fibre Optic\Programs\Reports in Development\Dempster_PF_Geohaz_mapbook.mxd

PREPARED BY:

PALMER ENVIRONMENTAL CONSULTING GROUP INC.

Northern Climate ExChange
YUKON RESEARCH CENTRE • Yukon College

| | |
|---|---|
| GEOLOGY | DS/RM/CB |
| DRAWN | DS |
| CHK'D | RM |
| APP'D | RM |
| REV | - |
| DATE | 20Jul'16 |

BASE MAP: http://geogratis.gc.ca/
PROJECTION: NAD 1983 Yukon Albers
COORDINATE GRID: Metres
SCALE: 1:10 000
ORIGINAL PAGE SIZE: 11"x17"

**Permafrost-related Ground Movement Potential (PGMP) Following Disturbance**

| *Symbol* | *PGMP* | *Active Layer Thickness* |
|---|---|---|
| | High | Thin |
| | High | Thick |
| | Moderate | Thin |
| | Moderate | Thick |
| | Low | Thin |
| | Low | Thick |
| | Anthropogenic | |

**Mass Movement Geohazard**

- ***DS*** - Debris Slide
- ***DS (ALD)*** - Debris Slide (Active Layer Detachment)
- ***RTS*** - Retrogressive Thaw Slump
- ***RF*** - Rockfall
- ***DF*** - Debris Flow
- ***TKs*** - Thermokarst Subsidence (active, >1 m relief)
- ***TKg*** - Thermokarst Gully (active, >1 m relief)

**Periglacial Process/Feature**

- ***Xs*** - Slopewash
- ***Xe*** - Thermal Erosion
- ***Xp*** - Palsa
- ***Xt*** - Thermokarst Subsidence
- ***S*** - Solifluction
- ***C*** - Cryoturbation
- ***Xf*** - Active Layer Detachment
- ***Xh*** - Retrogressive Thaw Slump
- ***Xw*** - Ice-wedge Polygon

**Potential Movement Direction**

Horizontal Vertical Both

PGMP Mapping Boundary
Dempster Highway
+234 Kilometre Post
Contour (m)
Watercourse

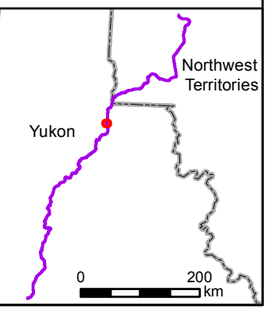
**Map Notes:**
1. Only existing/imminent mass movement geohazards with potential to impact the highway embankments or ditch are considered. Other hazards may exist that are not identified.
2. Mapping based on desktop interpretation of aerial imagery and topographic data (high-resolution in YT; low-resolution in NWT), surficial geology mapping, and pertinent publications.
3. Kilometre posts for NWT were auto-generated from last kilometre post in Yukon, and may not be depicted at actual ground location.

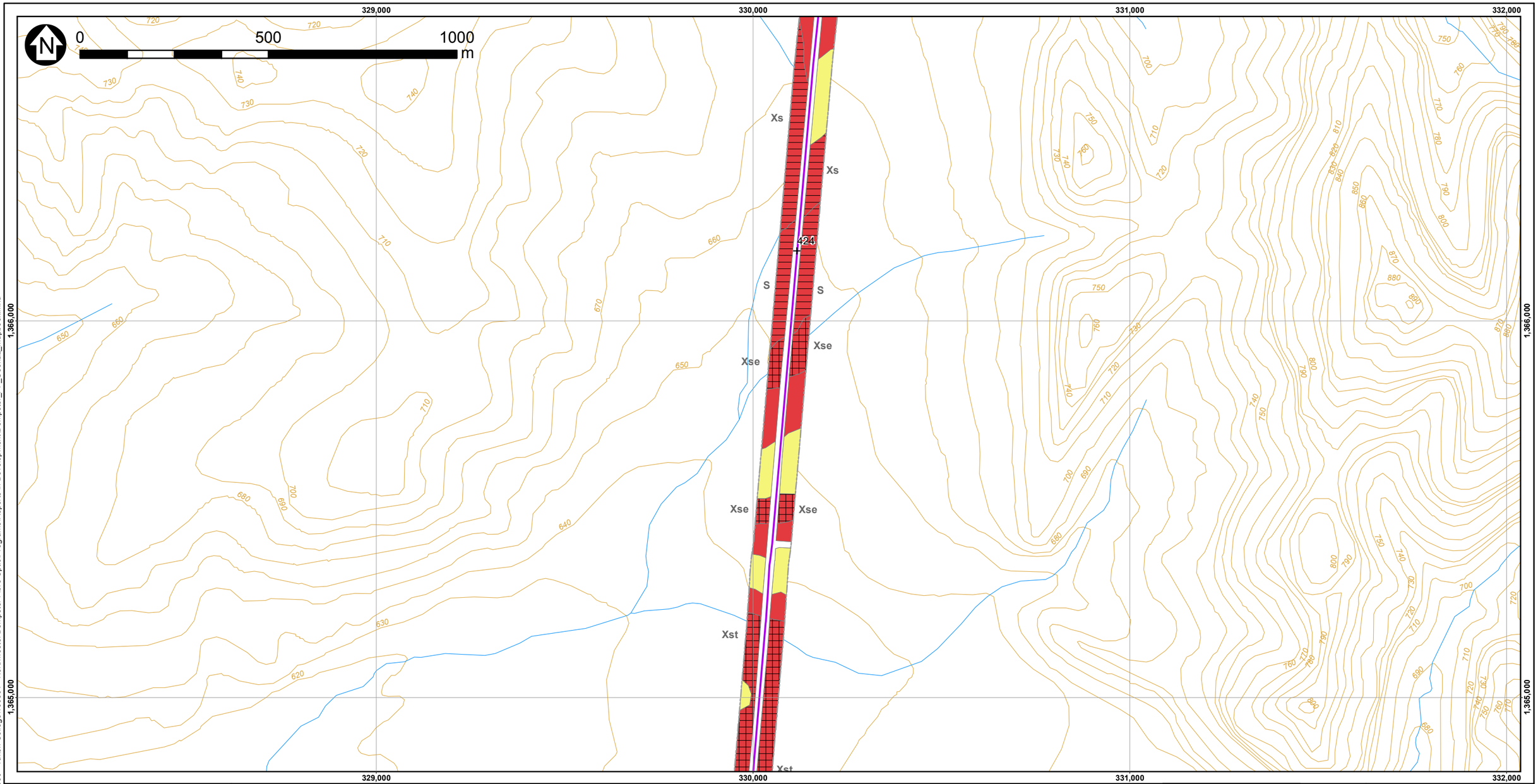
LEDCOR GROUP
NorthwesTel

**Dempster Highway Fibre Optic Line**

**Preliminary Permafrost and Geohazard Mapping**








PREPARED BY:

PALMER ENVIRONMENTAL CONSULTING GROUP INC.

Northern Climate ExChange
YUKON RESEARCH CENTRE • Yukon College

| | |
|---|---|
| GEOLOGY | DS/RM/CB |
| DRAWN | DS |
| CHK'D | RM |
| APP'D | RM |
| REV | - |
| DATE | 20Jul'16 |

BASE MAP: http://geogratis.gc.ca/
PROJECTION: NAD 1983 Yukon Albers
COORDINATE GRID: Metres
SCALE: 1:10 000
ORIGINAL PAGE SIZE: 11"x17"

**Permafrost-related Ground Movement Potential (PGMP) Following Disturbance**

| *Symbol* | *PGMP* | *Active Layer Thickness* |
|---|---|---|
| | High | Thin |
| | High | Thick |
| | Moderate | Thin |
| | Moderate | Thick |
| | Low | Thin |
| | Low | Thick |
| | Anthropogenic | |

**Mass Movement Geohazard**

- ***DS*** - Debris Slide
- ***DS (ALD)*** - Debris Slide (Active Layer Detachment)
- ***RTS*** - Retrogressive Thaw Slump
- ***RF*** - Rockfall
- ***DF*** - Debris Flow
- ***TKs*** - Thermokarst Subsidence (active, >1 m relief)
- ***TKg*** - Thermokarst Gully (active, >1 m relief)

**Periglacial Process/Feature**

- ***Xs*** - Slopewash
- ***Xe*** - Thermal Erosion
- ***Xp*** - Palsa
- ***Xt*** - Thermokarst Subsidence
- ***S*** - Solifluction
- ***C*** - Cryoturbation
- ***Xf*** - Active Layer Detachment
- ***Xh*** - Retrogressive Thaw Slump
- ***Xw*** - Ice-wedge Polygon

**Potential Movement Direction**

Horizontal | Vertical | Both

PGMP Mapping Boundary
Dempster Highway
+234 Kilometre Post
Contour (m)
Watercourse

**Map Notes:**
1. Only existing/imminent mass movement geohazards with potential to impact the highway embankments or ditch are considered. Other hazards may exist that are not identified.
2. Mapping based on desktop interpretation of aerial imagery and topographic data (high-resolution in YT; low-resolution in NWT), surficial geology mapping, and pertinent publications.
3. Kilometre posts for NWT were auto-generated from last kilometre post in Yukon, and may not be depicted at actual ground location.

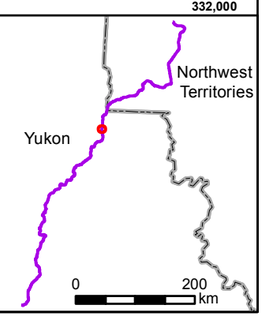
LEDCOR GROUP

NorthwesTel

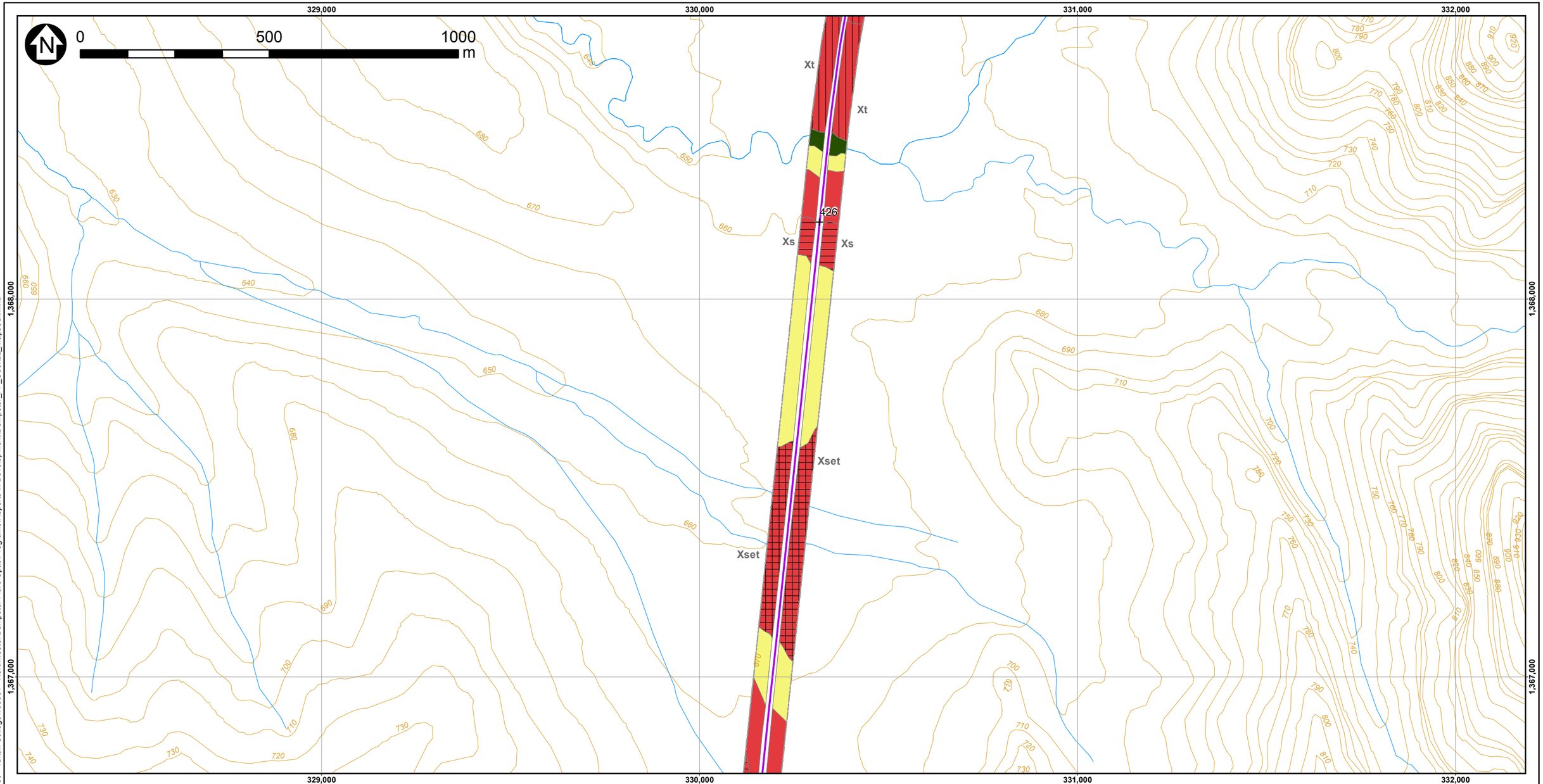
**Dempster Highway Fibre Optic Line**

**Preliminary Permafrost and Geohazard Mapping**






Document Path: C:\Egnyte\Shared\Projects\Active\160301 - Northwestel Dempster Fibre Optic\Programs\Reports in Development\Dempster_PF_Geohaz_mapbook.mxd




Document Path: C:\Egnyte\Shared\Projects\Active\16030 - Yukon College\160301 - Northwestel Dempster Fibre Optic\Programs\Reports in Development\Dempster_PF_Geohaz_mapbook.mxd

PREPARED BY:

PALMER ENVIRONMENTAL CONSULTING GROUP INC.

Northern Climate ExChange
YUKON RESEARCH CENTRE • Yukon College

| | |
|---|---|
| GEOLOGY | DS/RM/CB |
| DRAWN | DS |
| CHK'D | RM |
| APP'D | RM |
| REV | - |
| DATE | 20Jul'16 |

BASE MAP: http://geogratis.gc.ca/
PROJECTION: NAD 1983 Yukon Albers
COORDINATE GRID: Metres
SCALE: 1:10 000
ORIGINAL PAGE SIZE: 11"x17"

## Permafrost-related Ground Movement Potential (PGMP) Following Disturbance

| Symbol | PGMP | Active Layer Thickness |
|---|---|---|
| | High | Thin |
| | High | Thick |
| | Moderate | Thin |
| | Moderate | Thick |
| | Low | Thin |
| | Low | Thick |
| | Anthropogenic | |

## Mass Movement Geohazard

- **DS** - Debris Slide
- **DS (ALD)** - Debris Slide (Active Layer Detachment)
- **RTS** - Retrogressive Thaw Slump
- **RF** - Rockfall
- **DF** - Debris Flow
- **TKs** - Thermokarst Subsidence (active, >1 m relief)
- **TKg** - Thermokarst Gully (active, >1 m relief)

## Periglacial Process/Feature

- **Xs** - Slopewash
- **Xe** - Thermal Erosion
- **Xp** - Palsa
- **Xt** - Thermokarst Subsidence
- **S** - Solifluction
- **C** - Cryoturbation
- **Xf** - Active Layer Detachment
- **Xh** - Retrogressive Thaw Slump
- **Xw** - Ice-wedge Polygon

## Potential Movement Direction

Horizontal | Vertical | Both

- PGMP Mapping Boundary
- Dempster Highway
- +234 Kilometre Post
- Contour (m)
- Watercourse

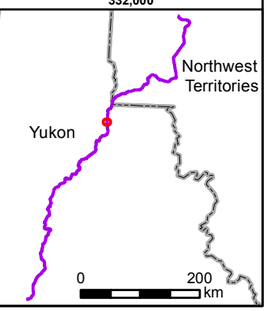
**Map Notes:**
1. Only existing/imminent mass movement geohazards with potential to impact the highway embankments or ditch are considered. Other hazards may exist that are not identified.
2. Mapping based on desktop interpretation of aerial imagery and topographic data (high-resolution in YT; low-resolution in NWT), surficial geology mapping, and pertinent publications.
3. Kilometre posts for NWT were auto-generated from last kilometre post in Yukon, and may not be depicted at actual ground location.

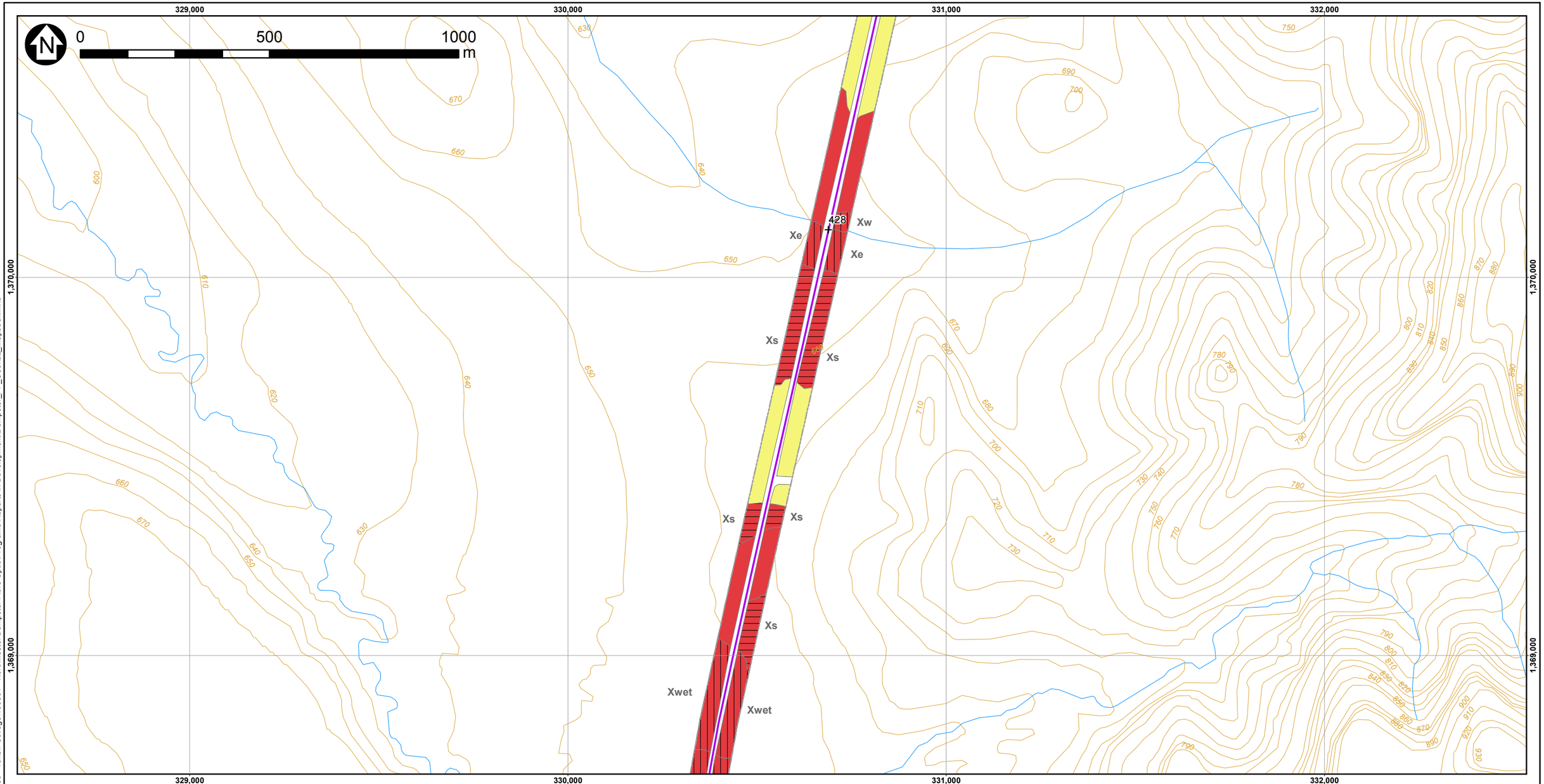
LEDCOR GROUP | NorthwesTel

# Dempster Highway Fibre Optic Line

## Preliminary Permafrost and Geohazard Mapping








Document Path: C:\Egnyte\Shared\Projects\Active\16030 - Yukon College\160301 - Northwestel Dempster Fibre Optic\Programs\Reports in Development\Dempster_PF_Geohaz_mapbook.mxd

PREPARED BY:

PALMER ENVIRONMENTAL CONSULTING GROUP INC.

Northern Climate ExChange
YUKON RESEARCH CENTRE • Yukon College

| | |
|---|---|
| GEOLOGY | DS/RM/CB |
| DRAWN | DS |
| CHK'D | RM |
| APP'D | RM |
| REV | - |
| DATE | 20Jul'16 |

BASE MAP: http://geogratis.gc.ca/
PROJECTION: NAD 1983 Yukon Albers
COORDINATE GRID: Metres
SCALE: 1:10 000
ORIGINAL PAGE SIZE: 11"x17"

**Permafrost-related Ground Movement Potential (PGMP) Following Disturbance**

| *Symbol* | *PGMP* | *Active Layer Thickness* |
|---|---|---|
| | High | Thin |
| | High | Thick |
| | Moderate | Thin |
| | Moderate | Thick |
| | Low | Thin |
| | Low | Thick |
| | Anthropogenic | |

**Mass Movement Geohazard**

- ***DS*** - Debris Slide
- ***DS (ALD)*** - Debris Slide (Active Layer Detachment)
- ***RTS*** - Retrogressive Thaw Slump
- ***RF*** - Rockfall
- ***DF*** - Debris Flow
- ***TKs*** - Thermokarst Subsidence (active, >1 m relief)
- ***TKg*** - Thermokarst Gully (active, >1 m relief)

**Periglacial Process/Feature**

- ***Xs*** - Slopewash
- ***Xe*** - Thermal Erosion
- ***Xp*** - Palsa
- ***Xt*** - Thermokarst Subsidence
- ***S*** - Solifluction
- ***C*** - Cryoturbation
- ***Xf*** - Active Layer Detachment
- ***Xh*** - Retrogressive Thaw Slump
- ***Xw*** - Ice-wedge Polygon

**Potential Movement Direction**

Horizontal | Vertical | Both

- PGMP Mapping Boundary
- Dempster Highway
- +234 Kilometre Post
- Contour (m)
- Watercourse

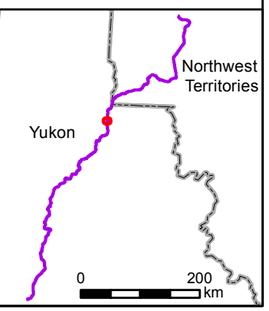
**Map Notes:**
1. Only existing/imminent mass movement geohazards with potential to impact the highway embankments or ditch are considered. Other hazards may exist that are not identified.
2. Mapping based on desktop interpretation of aerial imagery and topographic data (high-resolution in YT; low-resolution in NWT), surficial geology mapping, and pertinent publications.
3. Kilometre posts for NWT were auto-generated from last kilometre post in Yukon, and may not be depicted at actual ground location.

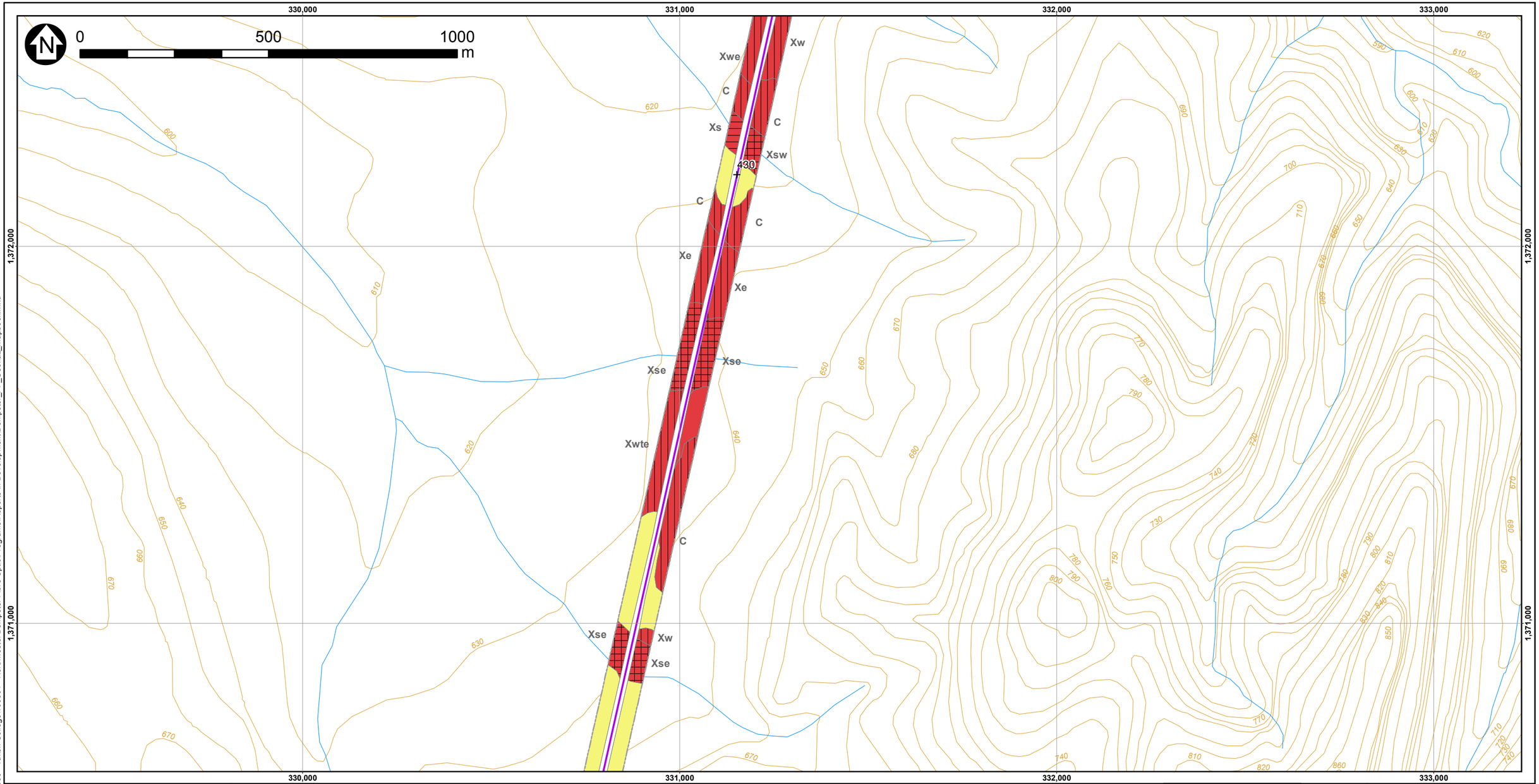
LEDCOR GROUP | NorthwesTel

**Dempster Highway Fibre Optic Line**

**Preliminary Permafrost and Geohazard Mapping**








Document Path: C:\Egnyte\Shared\Projects\Active\160301 - Northwestel Dempster Fibre Optic\Programs\Reports in Development\Dempster_PF_Geohaz_mapbook.mxd

PREPARED BY:

PALMER ENVIRONMENTAL CONSULTING GROUP INC.

Northern Climate ExChange
YUKON RESEARCH CENTRE • Yukon College

| GEOLOGY | DS/RM/CB |
|---|---|
| DRAWN | DS |
| CHK'D | RM |
| APP'D | RM |
| REV | - |
| DATE | 20Jul'16 |

BASE MAP: http://geogratis.gc.ca/
PROJECTION: NAD 1983 Yukon Albers
COORDINATE GRID: Metres
SCALE: 1:10 000
ORIGINAL PAGE SIZE: 11"x17"

## Permafrost-related Ground Movement Potential (PGMP) Following Disturbance

| Symbol | PGMP | Active Layer Thickness |
|---|---|---|
| | High | Thin |
| | High | Thick |
| | Moderate | Thin |
| | Moderate | Thick |
| | Low | Thin |
| | Low | Thick |
| | Anthropogenic | |

## Mass Movement Geohazard

- **DS** - Debris Slide
- **DS (ALD)** - Debris Slide (Active Layer Detachment)
- **RTS** - Retrogressive Thaw Slump
- **RF** - Rockfall
- **DF** - Debris Flow
- **TKs** - Thermokarst Subsidence (active, >1 m relief)
- **TKg** - Thermokarst Gully (active, >1 m relief)

## Periglacial Process/Feature

- ***Xs*** - Slopewash
- ***Xe*** - Thermal Erosion
- ***Xp*** - Palsa
- ***Xt*** - Thermokarst Subsidence
- ***S*** - Solifluction
- ***C*** - Cryoturbation
- ***Xf*** - Active Layer Detachment
- ***Xh*** - Retrogressive Thaw Slump
- ***Xw*** - Ice-wedge Polygon

## Potential Movement Direction

Horizontal | Vertical | Both

- PGMP Mapping Boundary
- Dempster Highway
- +234 Kilometre Post
- Contour (m)
- Watercourse

**Map Notes:**
1. Only existing/imminent mass movement geohazards with potential to impact the highway embankments or ditch are considered. Other hazards may exist that are not identified.
2. Mapping based on desktop interpretation of aerial imagery and topographic data (high-resolution in YT; low-resolution in NWT), surficial geology mapping, and pertinent publications.
3. Kilometre posts for NWT were auto-generated from last kilometre post in Yukon, and may not be depicted at actual ground location.

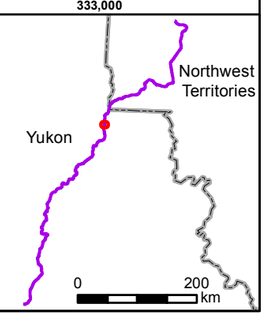
LEDCOR GROUP

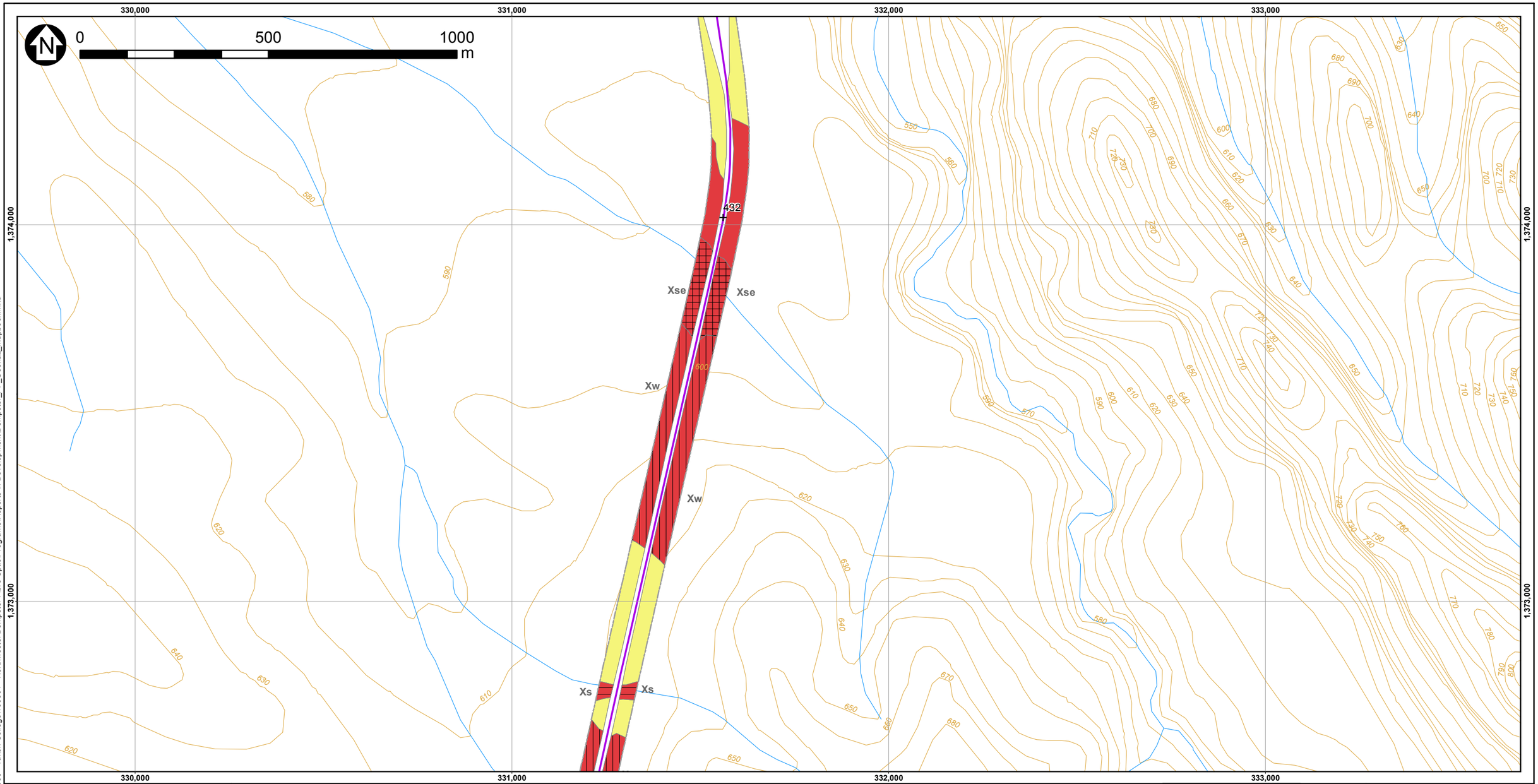
NorthwesTel

# Dempster Highway Fibre Optic Line

## Preliminary Permafrost and Geohazard Mapping








Document Path: C:\Egnyte\Shared\Projects\Active\16030 - Yukon College\160301 - Northwestel Dempster Fibre Optic\Programs\Reports in Development\Dempster_PF_Geohaz_mapbook.mxd

PREPARED BY:

PALMER ENVIRONMENTAL CONSULTING GROUP INC.

Northern Climate ExChange
YUKON RESEARCH CENTRE • Yukon College

| | |
|---|---|
| GEOLOGY | DS/RM/CB |
| DRAWN | DS |
| CHK'D | RM |
| APP'D | RM |
| REV | - |
| DATE | 20Jul'16 |

BASE MAP: http://geogratis.gc.ca/
PROJECTION: NAD 1983 Yukon Albers
COORDINATE GRID: Metres
SCALE: 1:10 000
ORIGINAL PAGE SIZE: 11"x17"

## Permafrost-related Ground Movement Potential (PGMP) Following Disturbance

| *Symbol* | *PGMP* | *Active Layer Thickness* |
|---|---|---|
| | High | Thin |
| | High | Thick |
| | Moderate | Thin |
| | Moderate | Thick |
| | Low | Thin |
| | Low | Thick |
| | Anthropogenic | |

## Mass Movement Geohazard

- ***DS*** - Debris Slide
- ***DS (ALD)*** - Debris Slide (Active Layer Detachment)
- ***RTS*** - Retrogressive Thaw Slump
- ***RF*** - Rockfall
- ***DF*** - Debris Flow
- ***TKs*** - Thermokarst Subsidence (active, >1 m relief)
- ***TKg*** - Thermokarst Gully (active, >1 m relief)

## Periglacial Process/Feature

- ***Xs*** - Slopewash
- ***Xe*** - Thermal Erosion
- ***Xp*** - Palsa
- ***Xt*** - Thermokarst Subsidence
- ***S*** - Solifluction
- ***C*** - Cryoturbation
- ***Xf*** - Active Layer Detachment
- ***Xh*** - Retrogressive Thaw Slump
- ***Xw*** - Ice-wedge Polygon

## Potential Movement Direction

Horizontal | Vertical | Both

- PGMP Mapping Boundary
- Dempster Highway
- +234 Kilometre Post
- Contour (m)
- Watercourse

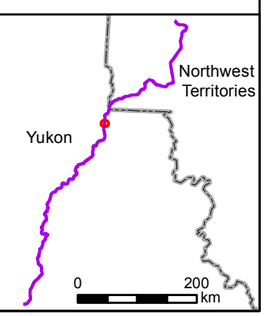
**Map Notes:**
1. Only existing/imminent mass movement geohazards with potential to impact the highway embankments or ditch are considered. Other hazards may exist that are not identified.
2. Mapping based on desktop interpretation of aerial imagery and topographic data (high-resolution in YT; low-resolution in NWT), surficial geology mapping, and pertinent publications.
3. Kilometre posts for NWT were auto-generated from last kilometre post in Yukon, and may not be depicted at actual ground location.

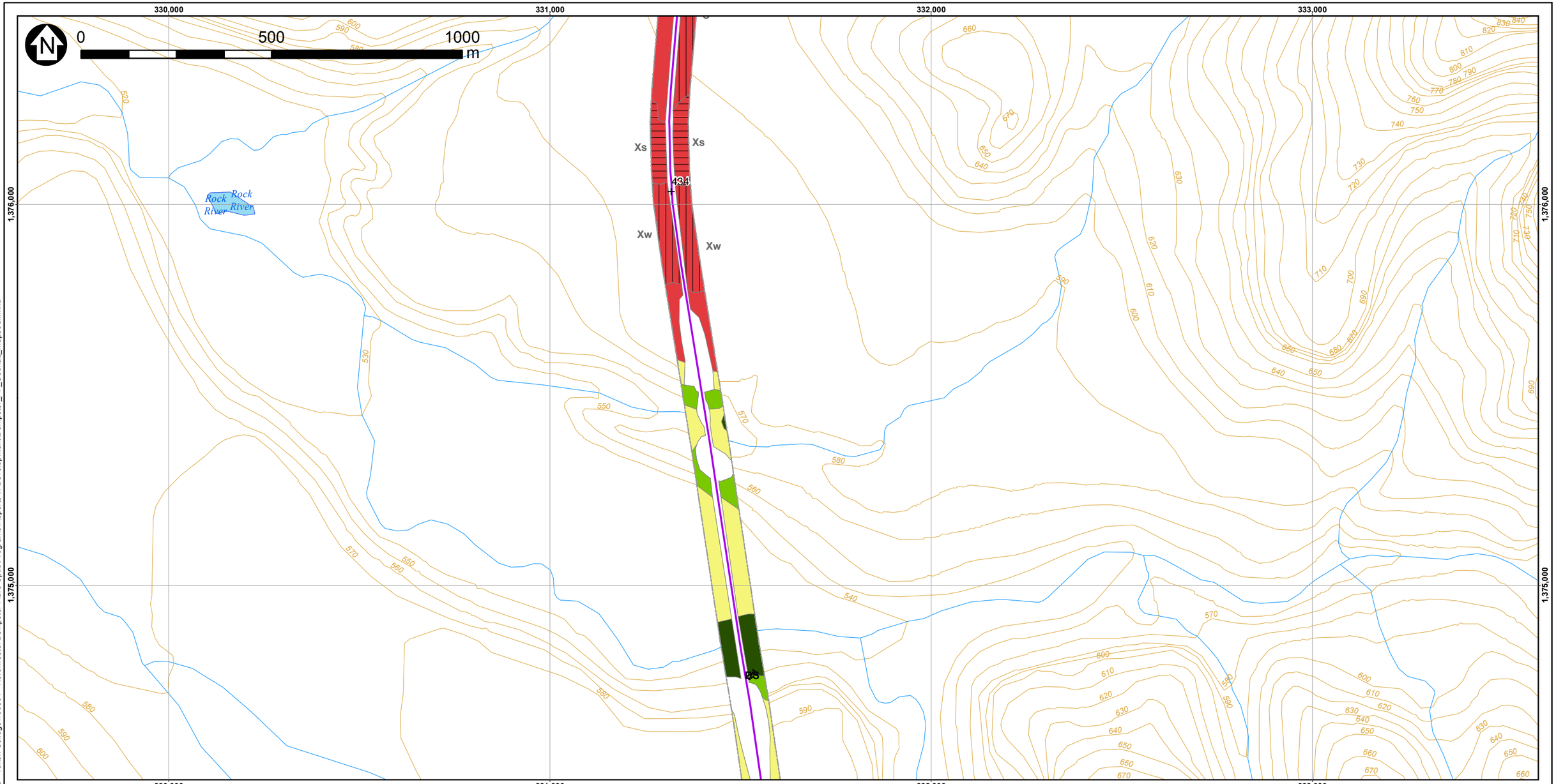
LEDCOR GROUP | NorthwesTel

# Dempster Highway Fibre Optic Line

## Preliminary Permafrost and Geohazard Mapping








PREPARED BY:

PALMER ENVIRONMENTAL CONSULTING GROUP INC.

Northern Climate ExChange
YUKON RESEARCH CENTRE • Yukon College

| | |
|---|---|
| GEOLOGY | DS/RM/CB |
| DRAWN | DS |
| CHK'D | RM |
| APP'D | RM |
| REV | - |
| DATE | 20Jul'16 |

BASE MAP: http://geogratis.gc.ca/
PROJECTION: NAD 1983 Yukon Albers
COORDINATE GRID: Metres
SCALE: 1:10 000
ORIGINAL PAGE SIZE: 11"x17"

Document Path: C:\Egnyte\Shared\Projects\Active\16030 - Yukon College\160301 - Northwestel Dempster Fibre Optic\Programs\Reports in Development\Dempster_PF_Geohaz_mapbook.mxd

## Permafrost-related Ground Movement Potential (PGMP) Following Disturbance

| Symbol | PGMP | Active Layer Thickness |
|---|---|---|
| | High | Thin |
| | High | Thick |
| | Moderate | Thin |
| | Moderate | Thick |
| | Low | Thin |
| | Low | Thick |
| | Anthropogenic | |

## Mass Movement Geohazard

- ***DS*** - Debris Slide
- ***DS (ALD)*** - Debris Slide (Active Layer Detachment)
- ***RTS*** - Retrogressive Thaw Slump
- ***RF*** - Rockfall
- ***DF*** - Debris Flow
- ***TKs*** - Thermokarst Subsidence (active, >1 m relief)
- ***TKg*** - Thermokarst Gully (active, >1 m relief)

## Periglacial Process/Feature

- ***Xs*** - Slopewash
- ***Xe*** - Thermal Erosion
- ***Xp*** - Palsa
- ***Xt*** - Thermokarst Subsidence
- ***S*** - Solifluction
- ***C*** - Cryoturbation
- ***Xf*** - Active Layer Detachment
- ***Xh*** - Retrogressive Thaw Slump
- ***Xw*** - Ice-wedge Polygon

### Potential Movement Direction

Horizontal | Vertical | Both

- PGMP Mapping Boundary
- Dempster Highway
- +234 Kilometre Post
- Contour (m)
- Watercourse

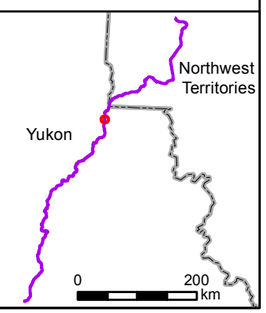
**Map Notes:**
1. Only existing/imminent mass movement geohazards with potential to impact the highway embankments or ditch are considered. Other hazards may exist that are not identified.
2. Mapping based on desktop interpretation of aerial imagery and topographic data (high-resolution in YT; low-resolution in NWT), surficial geology mapping, and pertinent publications.
3. Kilometre posts for NWT were auto-generated from last kilometre post in Yukon, and may not be depicted at actual ground location.

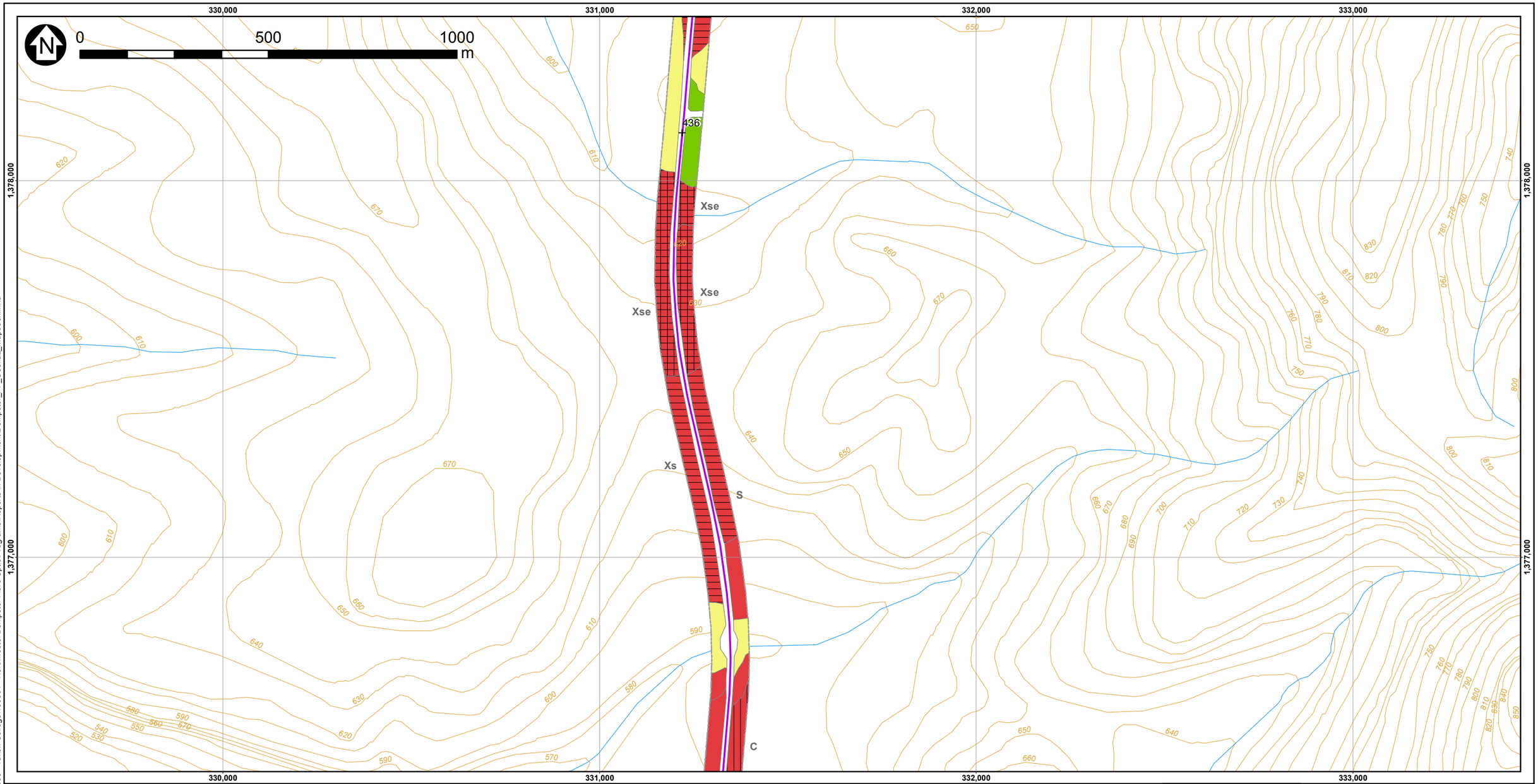
LEDCOR GROUP | NorthwesTel

# Dempster Highway Fibre Optic Line

## Preliminary Permafrost and Geohazard Mapping








PREPARED BY:

PALMER ENVIRONMENTAL CONSULTING GROUP INC.

Northern Climate ExChange
YUKON RESEARCH CENTRE • Yukon College

| | |
|---|---|
| GEOLOGY | DS/RM/CB |
| DRAWN | DS |
| CHK'D | RM |
| APP'D | RM |
| REV | - |
| DATE | 20Jul'16 |

BASE MAP: http://geogratis.gc.ca/
PROJECTION: NAD 1983 Yukon Albers
COORDINATE GRID: Metres
SCALE: 1:10 000
ORIGINAL PAGE SIZE: 11"x17"

Document Path: C:\Egnyte\Shared\Projects\Active\16030 - Yukon College\160301 - Northwestel Dempster Fibre Optic\Programs\Reports in Development\Dempster_PF_Geohaz_mapbook.mxd

### Permafrost-related Ground Movement Potential (PGMP) Following Disturbance

| Symbol | PGMP | Active Layer Thickness |
|---|---|---|
| | High | Thin |
| | High | Thick |
| | Moderate | Thin |
| | Moderate | Thick |
| | Low | Thin |
| | Low | Thick |
| | Anthropogenic | |

### Mass Movement Geohazard

- **DS** - Debris Slide
- **DS (ALD)** - Debris Slide (Active Layer Detachment)
- **RTS** - Retrogressive Thaw Slump
- **RF** - Rockfall
- **DF** - Debris Flow
- **TKs** - Thermokarst Subsidence (active, >1 m relief)
- **TKg** - Thermokarst Gully (active, >1 m relief)

### Periglacial Process/Feature

- **Xs** - Slopewash
- **Xe** - Thermal Erosion
- **Xp** - Palsa
- **Xt** - Thermokarst Subsidence
- **S** - Solifluction
- **C** - Cryoturbation
- **Xf** - Active Layer Detachment
- **Xh** - Retrogressive Thaw Slump
- **Xw** - Ice-wedge Polygon

### Potential Movement Direction

Horizontal | Vertical | Both

- PGMP Mapping Boundary
- Dempster Highway
- +234 Kilometre Post
- Contour (m)
- Watercourse

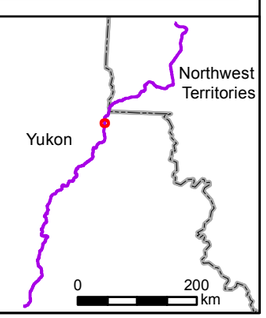
**Map Notes:**
1. Only existing/imminent mass movement geohazards with potential to impact the highway embankments or ditch are considered. Other hazards may exist that are not identified.
2. Mapping based on desktop interpretation of aerial imagery and topographic data (high-resolution in YT; low-resolution in NWT), surficial geology mapping, and pertinent publications.
3. Kilometre posts for NWT were auto-generated from last kilometre post in Yukon, and may not be depicted at actual ground location.

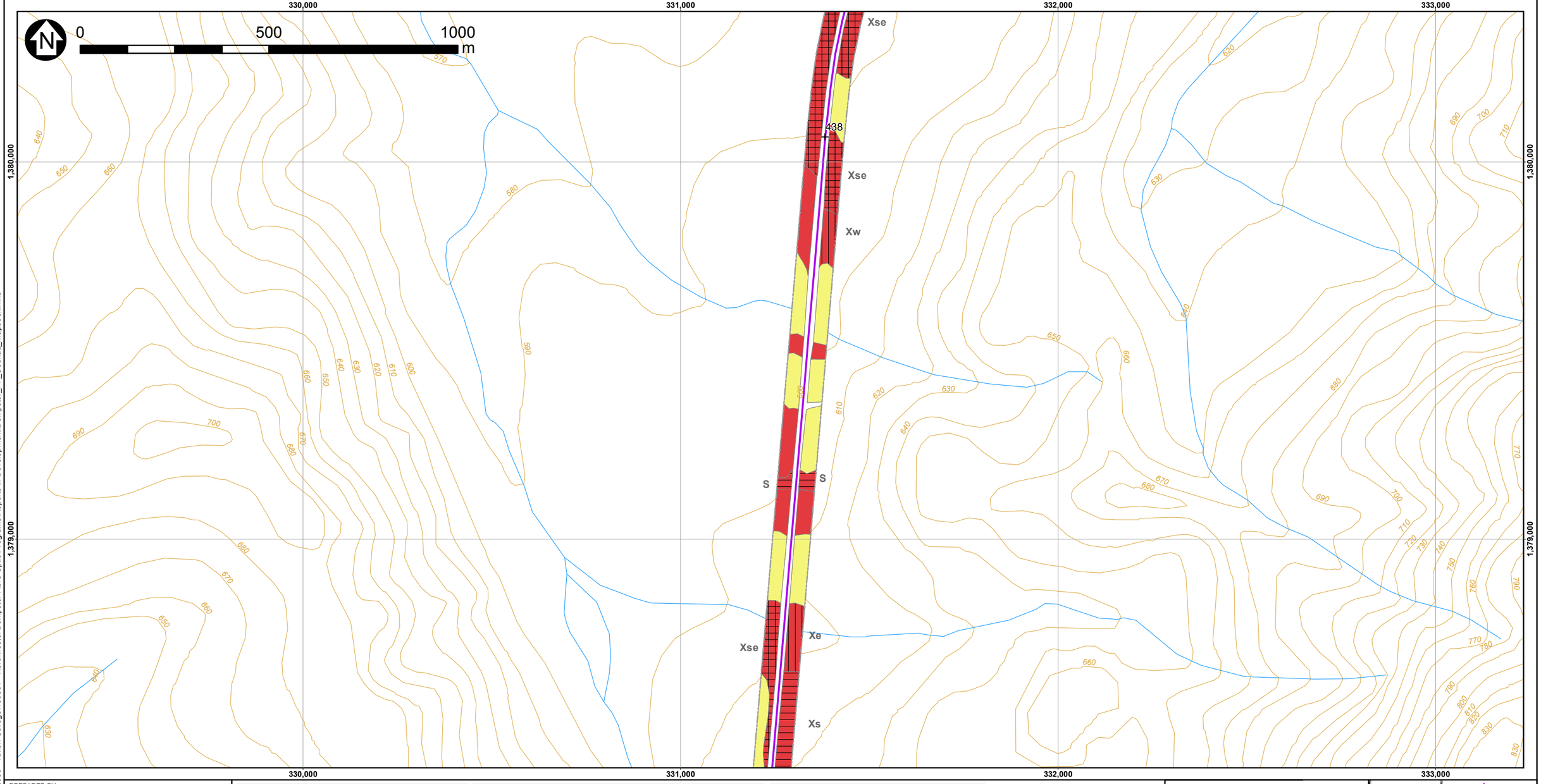
LEDCOR GROUP | NorthwesTel

# Dempster Highway Fibre Optic Line

## Preliminary Permafrost and Geohazard Mapping








PREPARED BY:

PALMER ENVIRONMENTAL CONSULTING GROUP INC.

Northern Climate ExChange
YUKON RESEARCH CENTRE • Yukon College

| | |
|---|---|
| GEOLOGY | DS/RM/CB |
| DRAWN | DS |
| CHK'D | RM |
| APP'D | RM |
| REV | - |
| DATE | 20Jul'16 |

BASE MAP: http://geogratis.gc.ca/
PROJECTION: NAD 1983 Yukon Albers
COORDINATE GRID: Metres
SCALE: 1:10 000
ORIGINAL PAGE SIZE: 11"x17"

**Permafrost-related Ground Movement Potential (PGMP) Following Disturbance**

| *Symbol* | *PGMP* | *Active Layer Thickness* |
|---|---|---|
| | High | Thin |
| | High | Thick |
| | Moderate | Thin |
| | Moderate | Thick |
| | Low | Thin |
| | Low | Thick |
| | Anthropogenic | |

**Mass Movement Geohazard**

- ***DS*** - Debris Slide
- ***DS (ALD)*** - Debris Slide (Active Layer Detachment)
- ***RTS*** - Retrogressive Thaw Slump
- ***RF*** - Rockfall
- ***DF*** - Debris Flow
- ***TKs*** - Thermokarst Subsidence (active, >1 m relief)
- ***TKg*** - Thermokarst Gully (active, >1 m relief)

**Periglacial Process/Feature**

- ***Xs*** - Slopewash
- ***Xe*** - Thermal Erosion
- ***Xp*** - Palsa
- ***Xt*** - Thermokarst Subsidence
- ***S*** - Solifluction
- ***C*** - Cryoturbation
- ***Xf*** - Active Layer Detachment
- ***Xh*** - Retrogressive Thaw Slump
- ***Xw*** - Ice-wedge Polygon

**Potential Movement Direction**

Horizontal | Vertical | Both

- PGMP Mapping Boundary
- Dempster Highway
- +234 Kilometre Post
- Contour (m)
- Watercourse

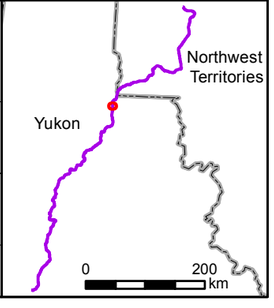
**Map Notes:**
1. Only existing/imminent mass movement geohazards with potential to impact the highway embankments or ditch are considered. Other hazards may exist that are not identified.
2. Mapping based on desktop interpretation of aerial imagery and topographic data (high-resolution in YT; low-resolution in NWT), surficial geology mapping, and pertinent publications.
3. Kilometre posts for NWT were auto-generated from last kilometre post in Yukon, and may not be depicted at actual ground location.

LEDCOR GROUP | NorthwesTel

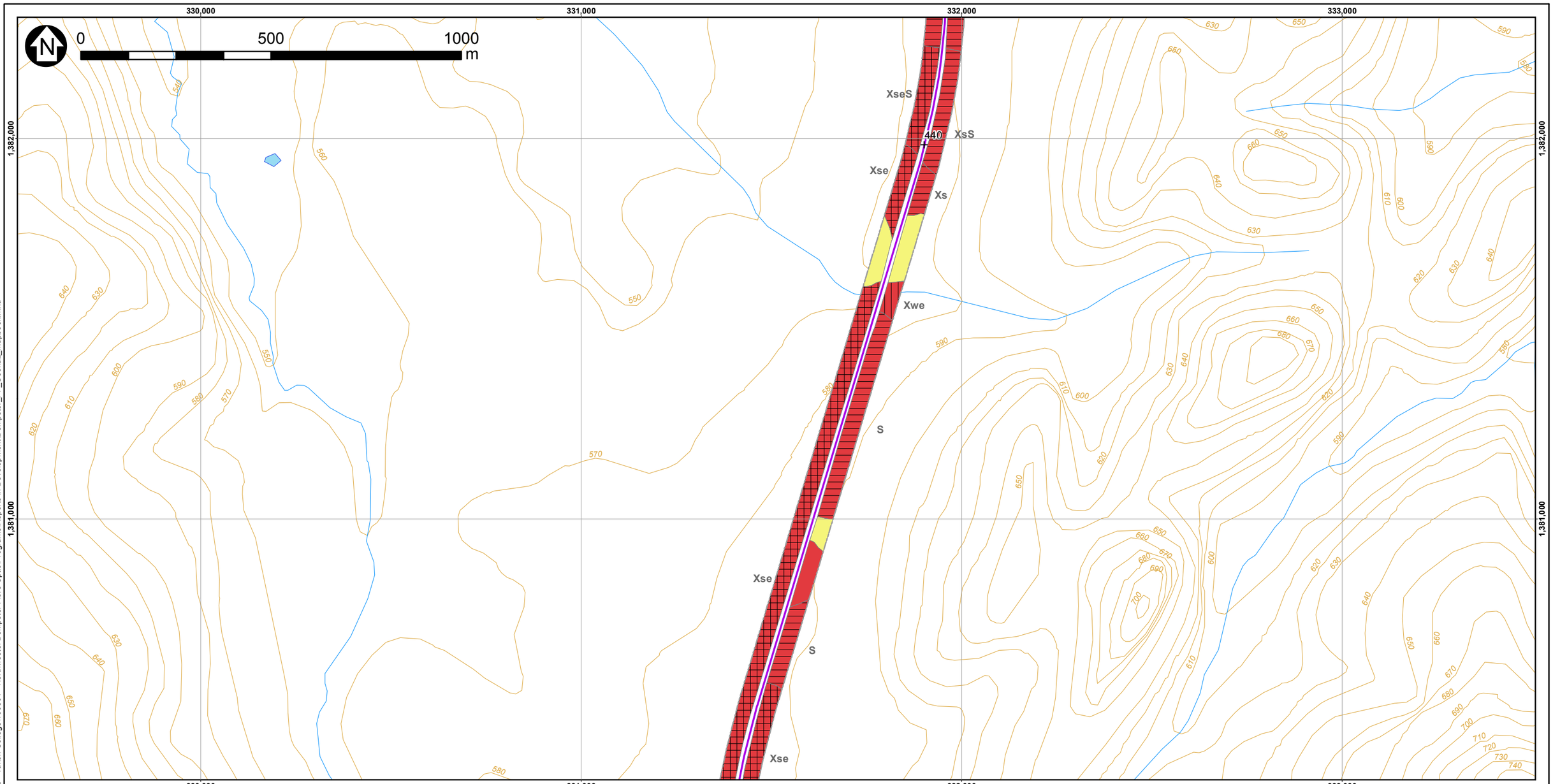
**Dempster Highway Fibre Optic Line**

**Preliminary Permafrost and Geohazard Mapping**






Document Path: C:\Egnyte\Shared\Projects\Active\16030 - Yukon College\160301 - Northwestel Dempster Fibre Optic\Programs\Reports in Development\Dempster_PF_Geohaz_mapbook.mxd




PREPARED BY:

PALMER ENVIRONMENTAL CONSULTING GROUP INC.

Northern Climate ExChange
YUKON RESEARCH CENTRE • Yukon College

| | |
|---|---|
| GEOLOGY | DS/RM/CB |
| DRAWN | DS |
| CHK'D | RM |
| APP'D | RM |
| REV | - |
| DATE | 20Jul'16 |

BASE MAP: http://geogratis.gc.ca/
PROJECTION: NAD 1983 Yukon Albers
COORDINATE GRID: Metres
SCALE: 1:10 000
ORIGINAL PAGE SIZE: 11"x17"

Document Path: C:\Egnyte\Shared\Projects\Active\16030 - Yukon College\160301 - Northwestel Dempster Fibre Optic\Programs\Reports in Development\Dempster_PF_Geohaz_mapbook.mxd

## Permafrost-related Ground Movement Potential (PGMP) Following Disturbance

| Symbol | PGMP | Active Layer Thickness |
|---|---|---|
| | High | Thin |
| | High | Thick |
| | Moderate | Thin |
| | Moderate | Thick |
| | Low | Thin |
| | Low | Thick |
| | Anthropogenic | |

## Mass Movement Geohazard

- ***DS*** - Debris Slide
- ***DS (ALD)*** - Debris Slide (Active Layer Detachment)
- ***RTS*** - Retrogressive Thaw Slump
- ***RF*** - Rockfall
- ***DF*** - Debris Flow
- ***TKs*** - Thermokarst Subsidence (active, >1 m relief)
- ***TKg*** - Thermokarst Gully (active, >1 m relief)

## Periglacial Process/Feature

- ***Xs*** - Slopewash
- ***Xe*** - Thermal Erosion
- ***Xp*** - Palsa
- ***Xt*** - Thermokarst Subsidence
- ***S*** - Solifluction
- ***C*** - Cryoturbation
- ***Xf*** - Active Layer Detachment
- ***Xh*** - Retrogressive Thaw Slump
- ***Xw*** - Ice-wedge Polygon

## Potential Movement Direction

Horizontal | Vertical | Both

- PGMP Mapping Boundary
- Dempster Highway
- +234 Kilometre Post
- Contour (m)
- Watercourse

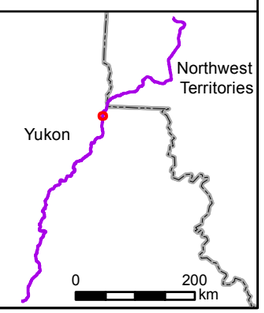
**Map Notes:**
1. Only existing/imminent mass movement geohazards with potential to impact the highway embankments or ditch are considered. Other hazards may exist that are not identified.
2. Mapping based on desktop interpretation of aerial imagery and topographic data (high-resolution in YT; low-resolution in NWT), surficial geology mapping, and pertinent publications.
3. Kilometre posts for NWT were auto-generated from last kilometre post in Yukon, and may not be depicted at actual ground location.

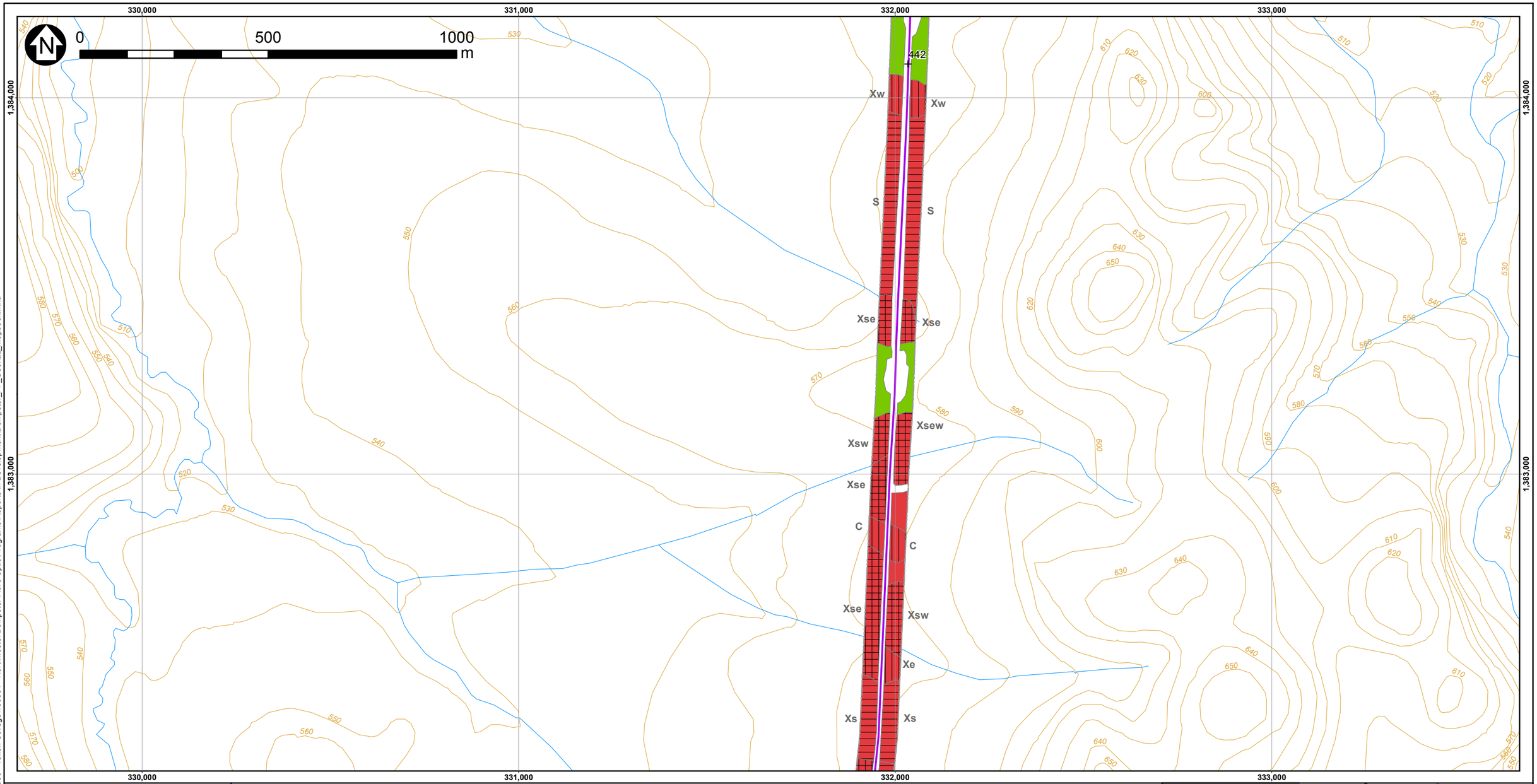
LEDCOR GROUP | NorthwesTel

# Dempster Highway Fibre Optic Line

## Preliminary Permafrost and Geohazard Mapping








PREPARED BY:

PALMER ENVIRONMENTAL CONSULTING GROUP INC.

Northern Climate ExChange
YUKON RESEARCH CENTRE • Yukon College

| | |
|---|---|
| GEOLOGY | DS/RM/CB |
| DRAWN | DS |
| CHK'D | RM |
| APP'D | RM |
| REV | - |
| DATE | 20Jul'16 |

BASE MAP: http://geogratis.gc.ca/
PROJECTION: NAD 1983 Yukon Albers
COORDINATE GRID: Metres
SCALE: 1:10 000
ORIGINAL PAGE SIZE: 11"x17"

Document Path: C:\Egnyte\Shared\Projects\Active\16030 - Yukon College\160301 - Northwestel Dempster Fibre Optic\Programs\Reports in Development\Dempster_PF_Geohaz_mapbook.mxd

## Permafrost-related Ground Movement Potential (PGMP) Following Disturbance

| Symbol | PGMP | Active Layer Thickness |
|---|---|---|
| | High | Thin |
| | High | Thick |
| | Moderate | Thin |
| | Moderate | Thick |
| | Low | Thin |
| | Low | Thick |
| | Anthropogenic | |

## Mass Movement Geohazard

- ***DS*** - Debris Slide
- ***DS (ALD)*** - Debris Slide (Active Layer Detachment)
- ***RTS*** - Retrogressive Thaw Slump
- ***RF*** - Rockfall
- ***DF*** - Debris Flow
- ***TKs*** - Thermokarst Subsidence (active, >1 m relief)
- ***TKg*** - Thermokarst Gully (active, >1 m relief)

## Periglacial Process/Feature

- ***Xs*** - Slopewash
- ***Xe*** - Thermal Erosion
- ***Xp*** - Palsa
- ***Xt*** - Thermokarst Subsidence
- ***S*** - Solifluction
- ***C*** - Cryoturbation
- ***Xf*** - Active Layer Detachment
- ***Xh*** - Retrogressive Thaw Slump
- ***Xw*** - Ice-wedge Polygon

## Potential Movement Direction

Horizontal | Vertical | Both

PGMP Mapping Boundary
Dempster Highway
+234 Kilometre Post
Contour (m)
Watercourse

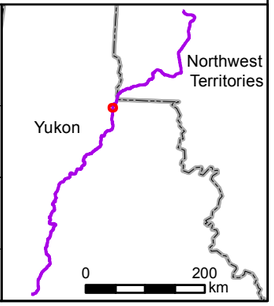
**Map Notes:**
1. Only existing/imminent mass movement geohazards with potential to impact the highway embankments or ditch are considered. Other hazards may exist that are not identified.
2. Mapping based on desktop interpretation of aerial imagery and topographic data (high-resolution in YT; low-resolution in NWT), surficial geology mapping, and pertinent publications.
3. Kilometre posts for NWT were auto-generated from last kilometre post in Yukon, and may not be depicted at actual ground location.

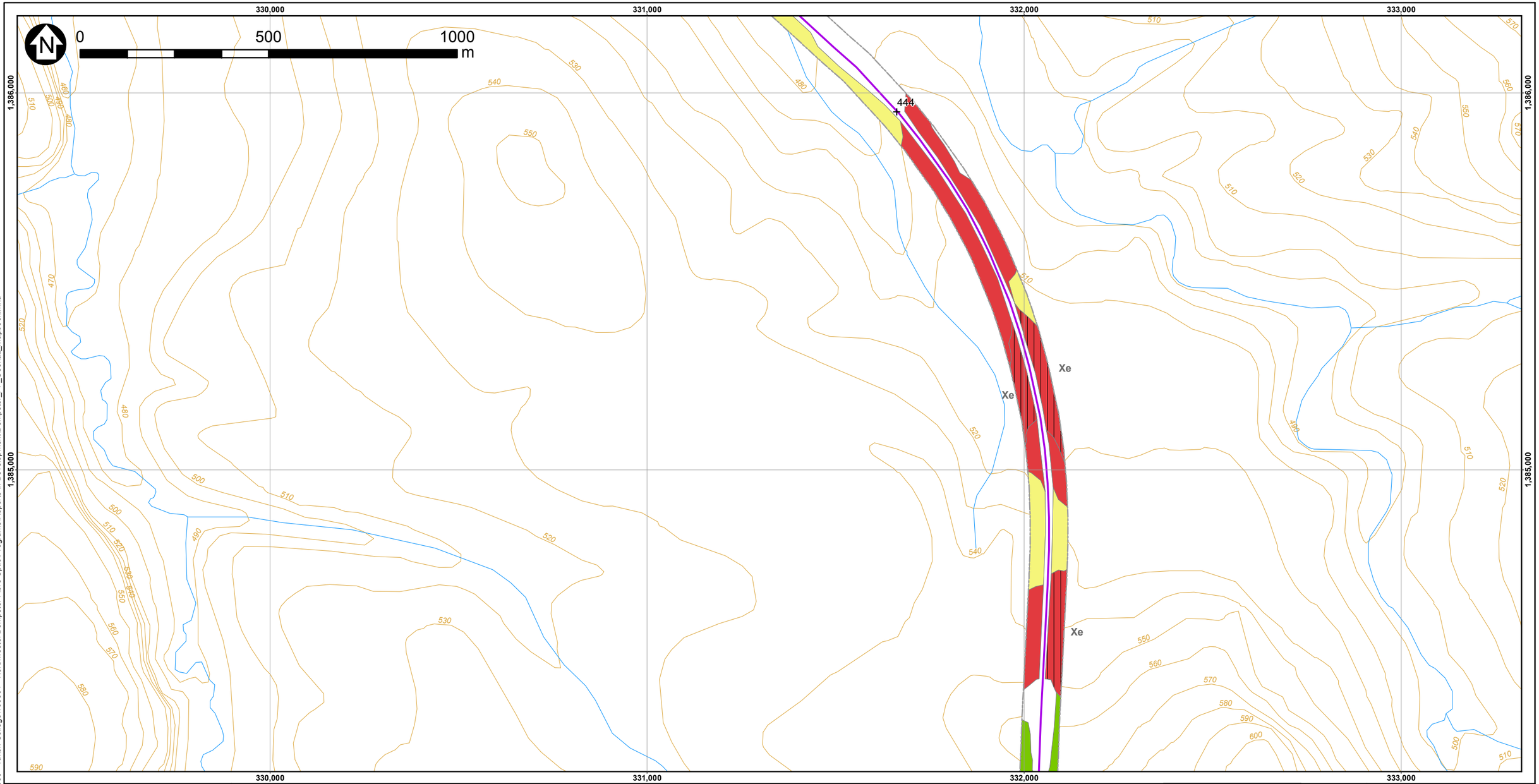
LEDCOR GROUP | NorthwesTel

# Dempster Highway Fibre Optic Line

## Preliminary Permafrost and Geohazard Mapping








PREPARED BY:

PALMER ENVIRONMENTAL CONSULTING GROUP INC.

Northern Climate ExChange
YUKON RESEARCH CENTRE • Yukon College

| | |
|---|---|
| GEOLOGY | DS/RM/CB |
| DRAWN | DS |
| CHK'D | RM |
| APP'D | RM |
| REV | - |
| DATE | 20Jul'16 |

BASE MAP: http://geogratis.gc.ca/
PROJECTION: NAD 1983 Yukon Albers
COORDINATE GRID: Metres
SCALE: 1:10 000
ORIGINAL PAGE SIZE: 11"x17"

## Permafrost-related Ground Movement Potential (PGMP) Following Disturbance

| Symbol | PGMP | Active Layer Thickness |
|---|---|---|
| | High | Thin |
| | High | Thick |
| | Moderate | Thin |
| | Moderate | Thick |
| | Low | Thin |
| | Low | Thick |
| | Anthropogenic | |

## Mass Movement Geohazard

- ***DS*** - Debris Slide
- ***DS (ALD)*** - Debris Slide (Active Layer Detachment)
- ***RTS*** - Retrogressive Thaw Slump
- ***RF*** - Rockfall
- ***DF*** - Debris Flow
- ***TKs*** - Thermokarst Subsidence (active, >1 m relief)
- ***TKg*** - Thermokarst Gully (active, >1 m relief)

## Periglacial Process/Feature

- ***Xs*** - Slopewash
- ***Xe*** - Thermal Erosion
- ***Xp*** - Palsa
- ***Xt*** - Thermokarst Subsidence
- ***S*** - Solifluction
- ***C*** - Cryoturbation
- ***Xf*** - Active Layer Detachment
- ***Xh*** - Retrogressive Thaw Slump
- ***Xw*** - Ice-wedge Polygon

## Potential Movement Direction

Horizontal Vertical Both

PGMP Mapping Boundary
Dempster Highway
+234 Kilometre Post
Contour (m)
Watercourse

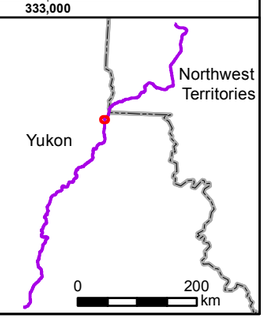
**Map Notes:**
1. Only existing/imminent mass movement geohazards with potential to impact the highway embankments or ditch are considered. Other hazards may exist that are not identified.
2. Mapping based on desktop interpretation of aerial imagery and topographic data (high-resolution in YT; low-resolution in NWT), surficial geology mapping, and pertinent publications.
3. Kilometre posts for NWT were auto-generated from last kilometre post in Yukon, and may not be depicted at actual ground location.

LEDCOR GROUP
NorthwesTel

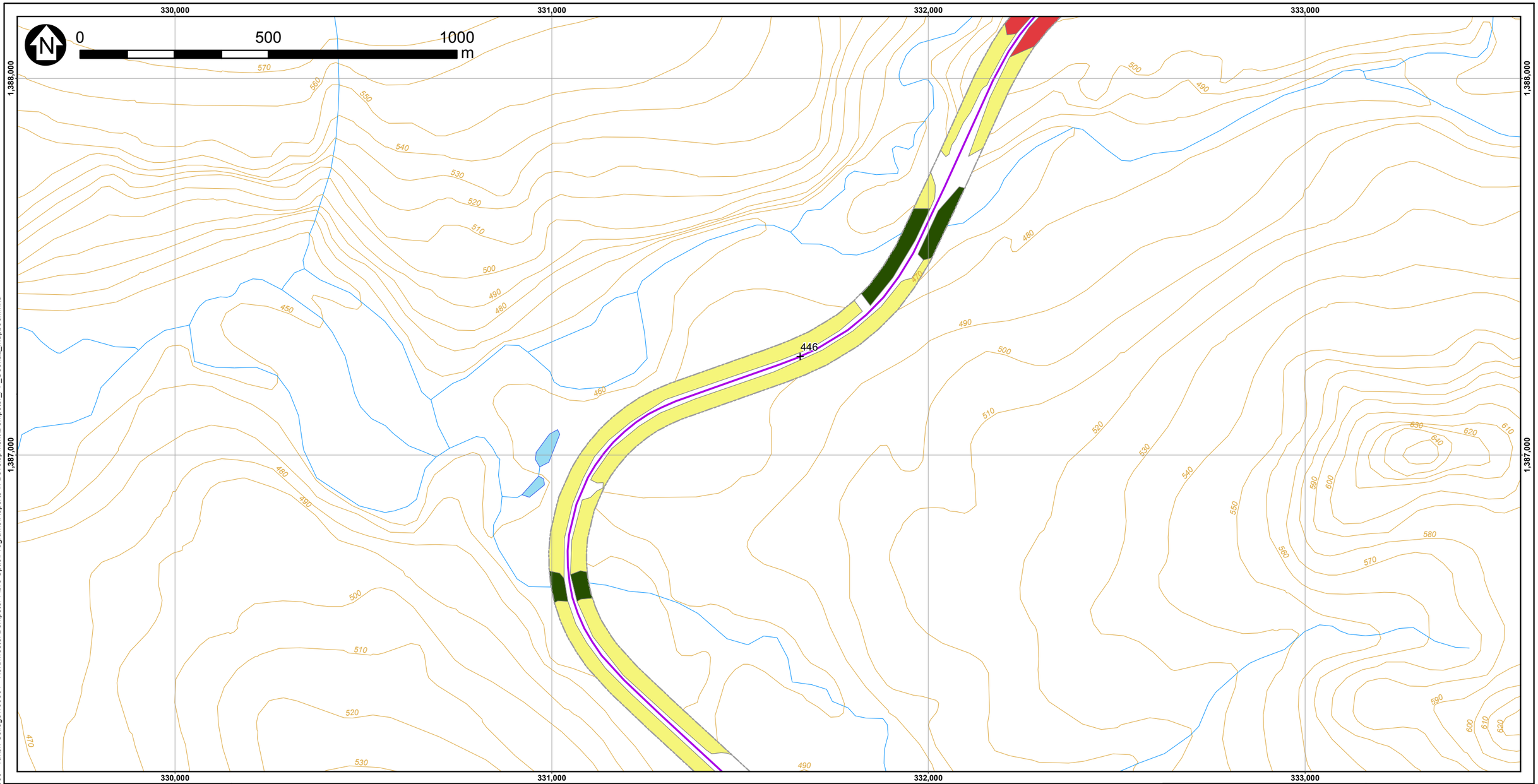
**Dempster Highway Fibre Optic Line**

**Preliminary Permafrost and Geohazard Mapping**






Document Path: C:\Egnyte\Shared\Projects\Active\16030 - Yukon College\160301 - Northwestel Dempster Fibre Optic\Programs\Reports in Development\Dempster_PF_Geohaz_mapbook.mxd




PREPARED BY:

PALMER ENVIRONMENTAL CONSULTING GROUP INC.

Northern Climate ExChange
YUKON RESEARCH CENTRE • Yukon College

| | |
|---|---|
| GEOLOGY | DS/RM/CB |
| DRAWN | DS |
| CHK'D | RM |
| APP'D | RM |
| REV | - |
| DATE | 20Jul'16 |

BASE MAP: http://geogratis.gc.ca/
PROJECTION: NAD 1983 Yukon Albers
COORDINATE GRID: Metres
SCALE: 1:10 000
ORIGINAL PAGE SIZE: 11"x17"

**Permafrost-related Ground Movement Potential (PGMP) Following Disturbance**

| *Symbol* | *PGMP* | *Active Layer Thickness* |
|---|---|---|
| | High | Thin |
| | High | Thick |
| | Moderate | Thin |
| | Moderate | Thick |
| | Low | Thin |
| | Low | Thick |
| | Anthropogenic | |

**Mass Movement Geohazard**

- ***DS*** - Debris Slide
- ***DS (ALD)*** - Debris Slide (Active Layer Detachment)
- ***RTS*** - Retrogressive Thaw Slump
- ***RF*** - Rockfall
- ***DF*** - Debris Flow
- ***TKs*** - Thermokarst Subsidence (active, >1 m relief)
- ***TKg*** - Thermokarst Gully (active, >1 m relief)

**Periglacial Process/Feature**

- ***Xs*** - Slopewash
- ***Xe*** - Thermal Erosion
- ***Xp*** - Palsa
- ***Xt*** - Thermokarst Subsidence
- ***S*** - Solifluction
- ***C*** - Cryoturbation
- ***Xf*** - Active Layer Detachment
- ***Xh*** - Retrogressive Thaw Slump
- ***Xw*** - Ice-wedge Polygon

**Potential Movement Direction**

Horizontal | Vertical | Both

- PGMP Mapping Boundary
- Dempster Highway
- +234 Kilometre Post
- Contour (m)
- Watercourse

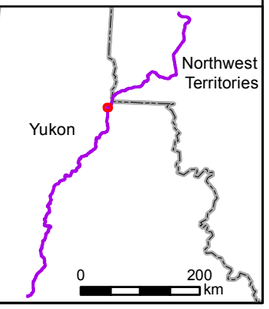
**Map Notes:**
1. Only existing/imminent mass movement geohazards with potential to impact the highway embankments or ditch are considered. Other hazards may exist that are not identified.
2. Mapping based on desktop interpretation of aerial imagery and topographic data (high-resolution in YT; low-resolution in NWT), surficial geology mapping, and pertinent publications.
3. Kilometre posts for NWT were auto-generated from last kilometre post in Yukon, and may not be depicted at actual ground location.

LEDCOR GROUP | NorthwesTel

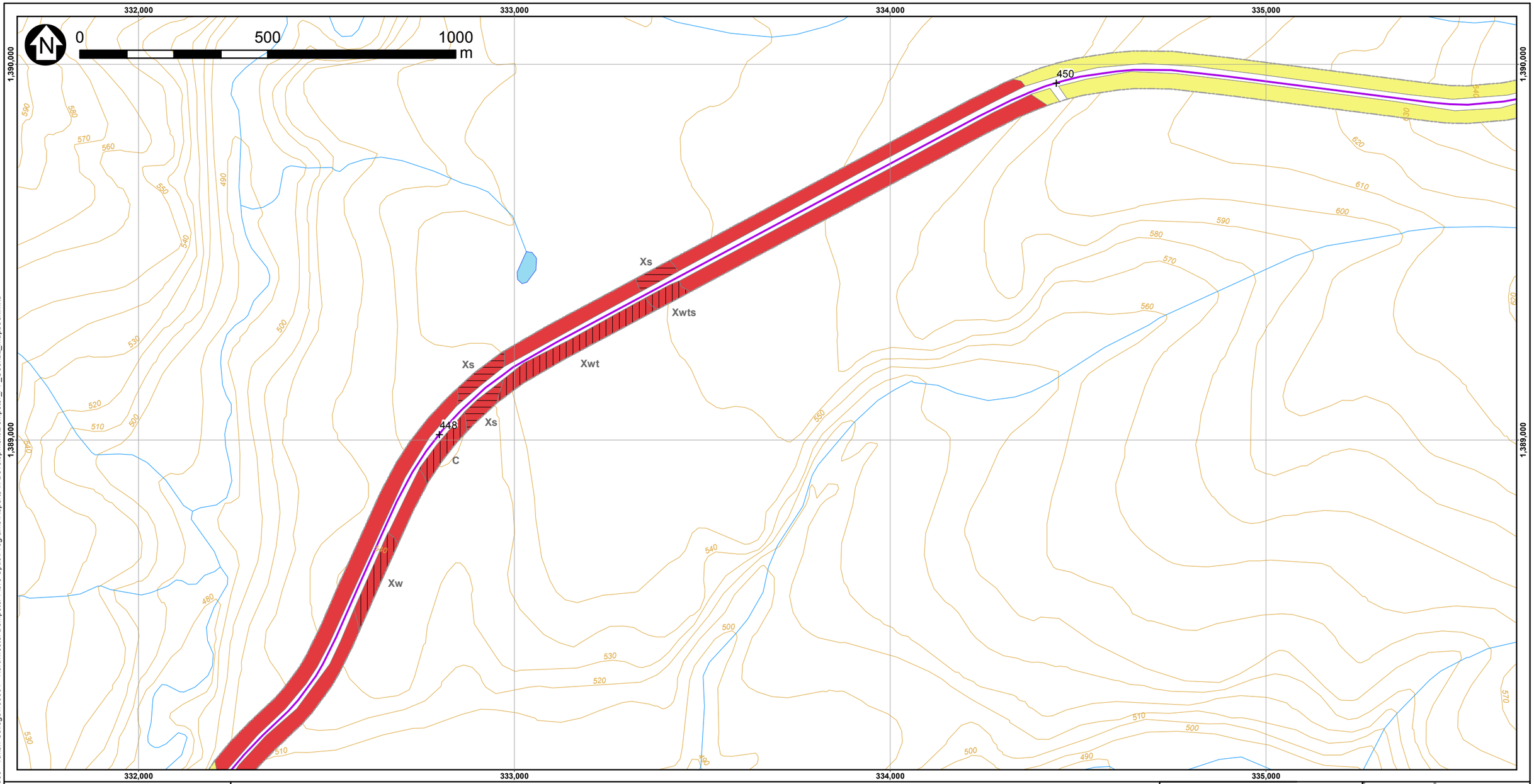
**Dempster Highway Fibre Optic Line**

**Preliminary Permafrost and Geohazard Mapping**






Document Path: C:\Egnyte\Shared\Projects\Active\16030 - Yukon College\160301 - Northwestel Dempster Fibre Optic\Programs\Reports in Development\Dempster_PF_Geohaz_mapbook.mxd




PREPARED BY:

PALMER ENVIRONMENTAL CONSULTING GROUP INC.

Northern Climate ExChange
YUKON RESEARCH CENTRE • Yukon College

| | |
|---|---|
| GEOLOGY | DS/RM/CB |
| DRAWN | DS |
| CHK'D | RM |
| APP'D | RM |
| REV | - |
| DATE | 20Jul'16 |

BASE MAP: http://geogratis.gc.ca/
PROJECTION: NAD 1983 Yukon Albers
COORDINATE GRID: Metres
SCALE: 1:10 000
ORIGINAL PAGE SIZE: 11"x17"

## Permafrost-related Ground Movement Potential (PGMP) Following Disturbance

| *Symbol* | *PGMP* | *Active Layer Thickness* |
|---|---|---|
| | High | Thin |
| | High | Thick |
| | Moderate | Thin |
| | Moderate | Thick |
| | Low | Thin |
| | Low | Thick |
| | Anthropogenic | |

## Mass Movement Geohazard

- ***DS*** - Debris Slide
- ***DS (ALD)*** - Debris Slide (Active Layer Detachment)
- ***RTS*** - Retrogressive Thaw Slump
- ***RF*** - Rockfall
- ***DF*** - Debris Flow
- ***TKs*** - Thermokarst Subsidence (active, >1 m relief)
- ***TKg*** - Thermokarst Gully (active, >1 m relief)

## Periglacial Process/Feature

- ***Xs*** - Slopewash
- ***Xe*** - Thermal Erosion
- ***Xp*** - Palsa
- ***Xt*** - Thermokarst Subsidence
- ***S*** - Solifluction
- ***C*** - Cryoturbation
- ***Xf*** - Active Layer Detachment
- ***Xh*** - Retrogressive Thaw Slump
- ***Xw*** - Ice-wedge Polygon

## Potential Movement Direction

Horizontal | Vertical | Both

- PGMP Mapping Boundary
- Dempster Highway
- +234 Kilometre Post
- Contour (m)
- Watercourse

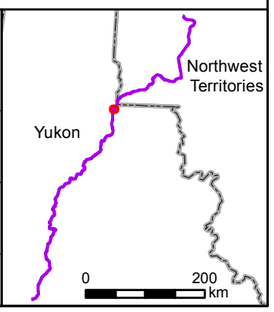
**Map Notes:**
1. Only existing/imminent mass movement geohazards with potential to impact the highway embankments or ditch are considered. Other hazards may exist that are not identified.
2. Mapping based on desktop interpretation of aerial imagery and topographic data (high-resolution in YT; low-resolution in NWT), surficial geology mapping, and pertinent publications.
3. Kilometre posts for NWT were auto-generated from last kilometre post in Yukon, and may not be depicted at actual ground location.

LEDCOR GROUP | NorthwesTel

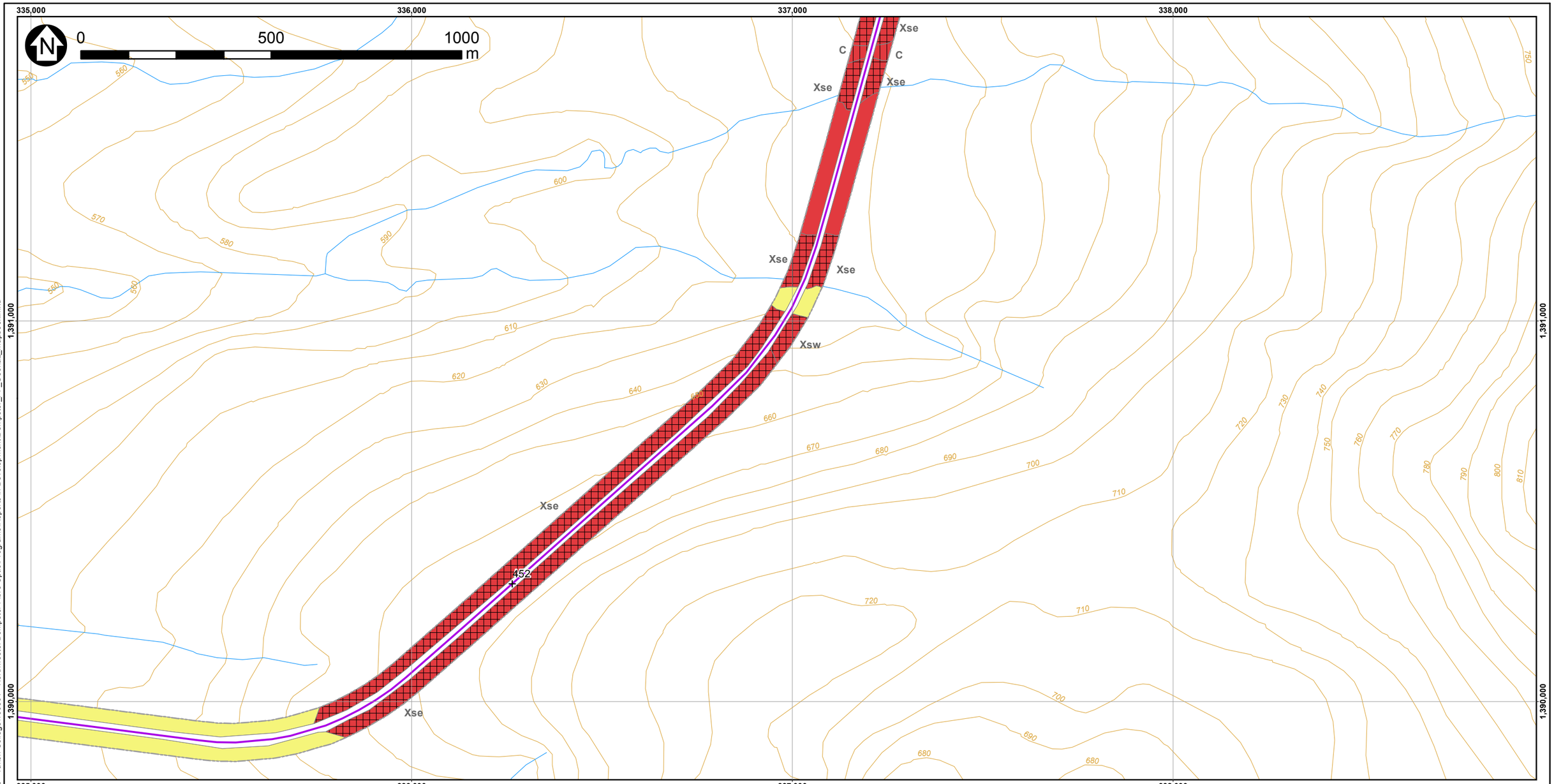
**Dempster Highway Fibre Optic Line**

**Preliminary Permafrost and Geohazard Mapping**






Document Path: C:\Egnyte\Shared\Projects\Active\160301 - Northwestel Dempster Fibre Optic\Programs\Reports in Development\Dempster_PF_Geohaz_mapbook.mxd




Document Path: C:\Egnyte\Shared\Projects\Active\16030 - Yukon College\160301 - Northwestel Dempster Fibre Optic\Programs\Reports in Development\Dempster_PF_Geohaz_mapbook.mxd

PREPARED BY:

PALMER ENVIRONMENTAL CONSULTING GROUP INC.

Northern Climate ExChange
YUKON RESEARCH CENTRE • Yukon College

| | |
|---|---|
| GEOLOGY | DS/RM/CB |
| DRAWN | DS |
| CHK'D | RM |
| APP'D | RM |
| REV | - |
| DATE | 20Jul'16 |

BASE MAP: http://geogratis.gc.ca/
PROJECTION: NAD 1983 Yukon Albers
COORDINATE GRID: Metres
SCALE: 1:10 000
ORIGINAL PAGE SIZE: 11"x17"

## Permafrost-related Ground Movement Potential (PGMP) Following Disturbance

| Symbol | PGMP | Active Layer Thickness |
|---|---|---|
| | High | Thin |
| | High | Thick |
| | Moderate | Thin |
| | Moderate | Thick |
| | Low | Thin |
| | Low | Thick |
| | Anthropogenic | |

## Mass Movement Geohazard

- ***DS*** - Debris Slide
- ***DS (ALD)*** - Debris Slide (Active Layer Detachment)
- ***RTS*** - Retrogressive Thaw Slump
- ***RF*** - Rockfall
- ***DF*** - Debris Flow
- ***TKs*** - Thermokarst Subsidence (active, >1 m relief)
- ***TKg*** - Thermokarst Gully (active, >1 m relief)

## Periglacial Process/Feature

- ***Xs*** - Slopewash
- ***Xe*** - Thermal Erosion
- ***Xp*** - Palsa
- ***Xt*** - Thermokarst Subsidence
- ***S*** - Solifluction
- ***C*** - Cryoturbation
- ***Xf*** - Active Layer Detachment
- ***Xh*** - Retrogressive Thaw Slump
- ***Xw*** - Ice-wedge Polygon

## Potential Movement Direction

Horizontal | Vertical | Both

- PGMP Mapping Boundary
- Dempster Highway
- +234 Kilometre Post
- Contour (m)
- Watercourse

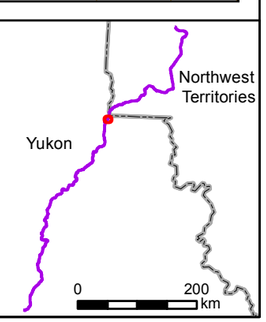
**Map Notes:**
1. Only existing/imminent mass movement geohazards with potential to impact the highway embankments or ditch are considered. Other hazards may exist that are not identified.
2. Mapping based on desktop interpretation of aerial imagery and topographic data (high-resolution in YT; low-resolution in NWT), surficial geology mapping, and pertinent publications.
3. Kilometre posts for NWT were auto-generated from last kilometre post in Yukon, and may not be depicted at actual ground location.

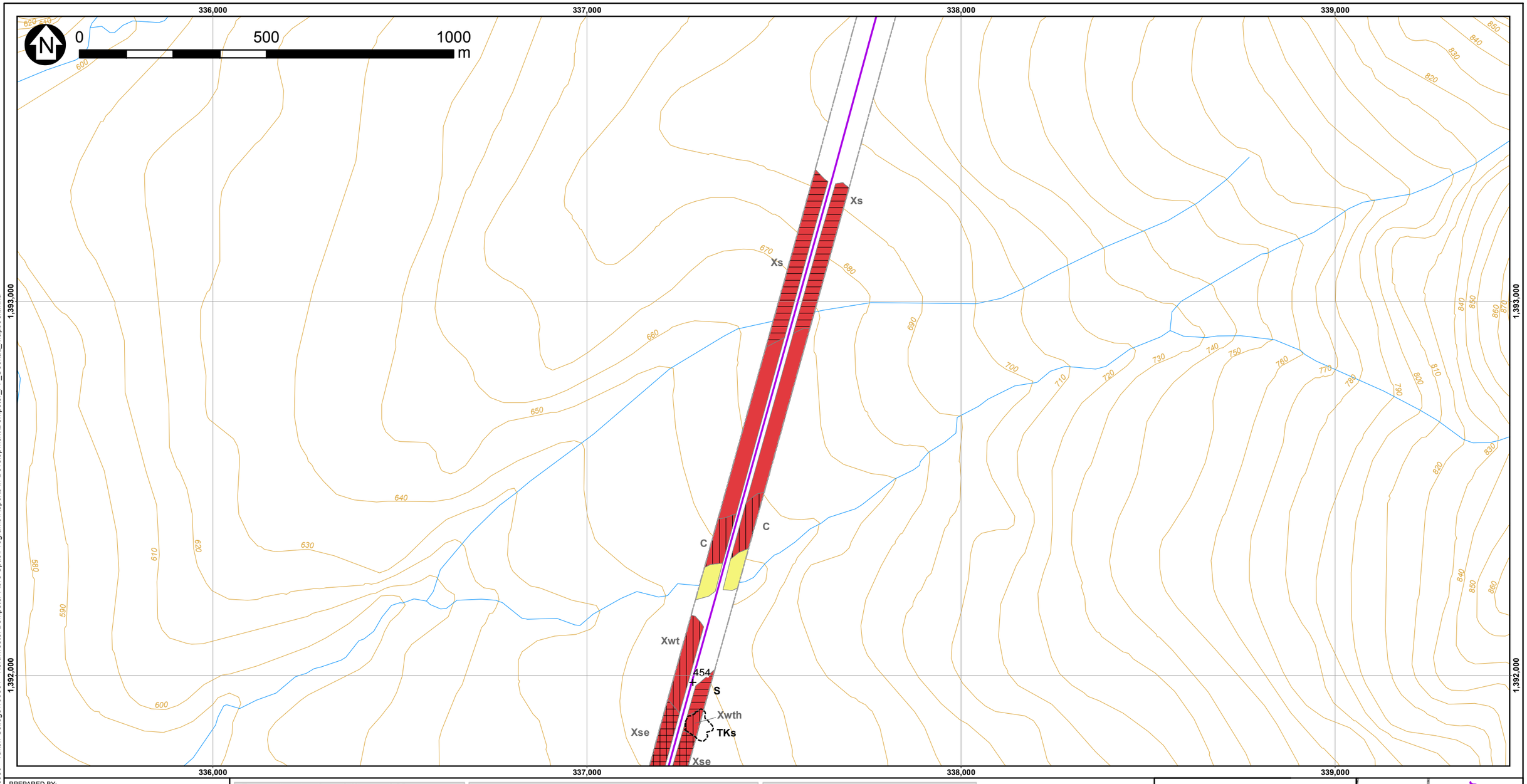
LEDCOR GROUP | NorthwesTel

# Dempster Highway Fibre Optic Line

## Preliminary Permafrost and Geohazard Mapping








PREPARED BY:

PALMER ENVIRONMENTAL CONSULTING GROUP INC.

Northern Climate ExChange
YUKON RESEARCH CENTRE • Yukon College

| | |
|---|---|
| GEOLOGY | DS/RM/CB |
| DRAWN | DS |
| CHK'D | RM |
| APP'D | RM |
| REV | - |
| DATE | 20Jul'16 |

BASE MAP: http://geogratis.gc.ca/
PROJECTION: NAD 1983 Yukon Albers
COORDINATE GRID: Metres
SCALE: 1:10 000
ORIGINAL PAGE SIZE: 11"x17"

## Permafrost-related Ground Movement Potential (PGMP) Following Disturbance

| *Symbol* | *PGMP* | *Active Layer Thickness* |
|---|---|---|
| | High | Thin |
| | High | Thick |
| | Moderate | Thin |
| | Moderate | Thick |
| | Low | Thin |
| | Low | Thick |
| | Anthropogenic | |

## Mass Movement Geohazard

- ***DS*** - Debris Slide
- ***DS (ALD)*** - Debris Slide (Active Layer Detachment)
- ***RTS*** - Retrogressive Thaw Slump
- ***RF*** - Rockfall
- ***DF*** - Debris Flow
- ***TKs*** - Thermokarst Subsidence (active, >1 m relief)
- ***TKg*** - Thermokarst Gully (active, >1 m relief)

## Periglacial Process/Feature

- ***Xs*** - Slopewash
- ***Xe*** - Thermal Erosion
- ***Xp*** - Palsa
- ***Xt*** - Thermokarst Subsidence
- ***S*** - Solifluction
- ***C*** - Cryoturbation
- ***Xf*** - Active Layer Detachment
- ***Xh*** - Retrogressive Thaw Slump
- ***Xw*** - Ice-wedge Polygon

## Potential Movement Direction

Horizontal | Vertical | Both

- PGMP Mapping Boundary
- Dempster Highway
- +234 Kilometre Post
- Contour (m)
- Watercourse

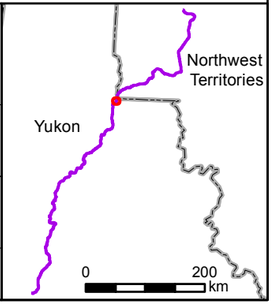
**Map Notes:**
1. Only existing/imminent mass movement geohazards with potential to impact the highway embankments or ditch are considered. Other hazards may exist that are not identified.
2. Mapping based on desktop interpretation of aerial imagery and topographic data (high-resolution in YT; low-resolution in NWT), surficial geology mapping, and pertinent publications.
3. Kilometre posts for NWT were auto-generated from last kilometre post in Yukon, and may not be depicted at actual ground location.

LEDCOR GROUP | NorthwesTel

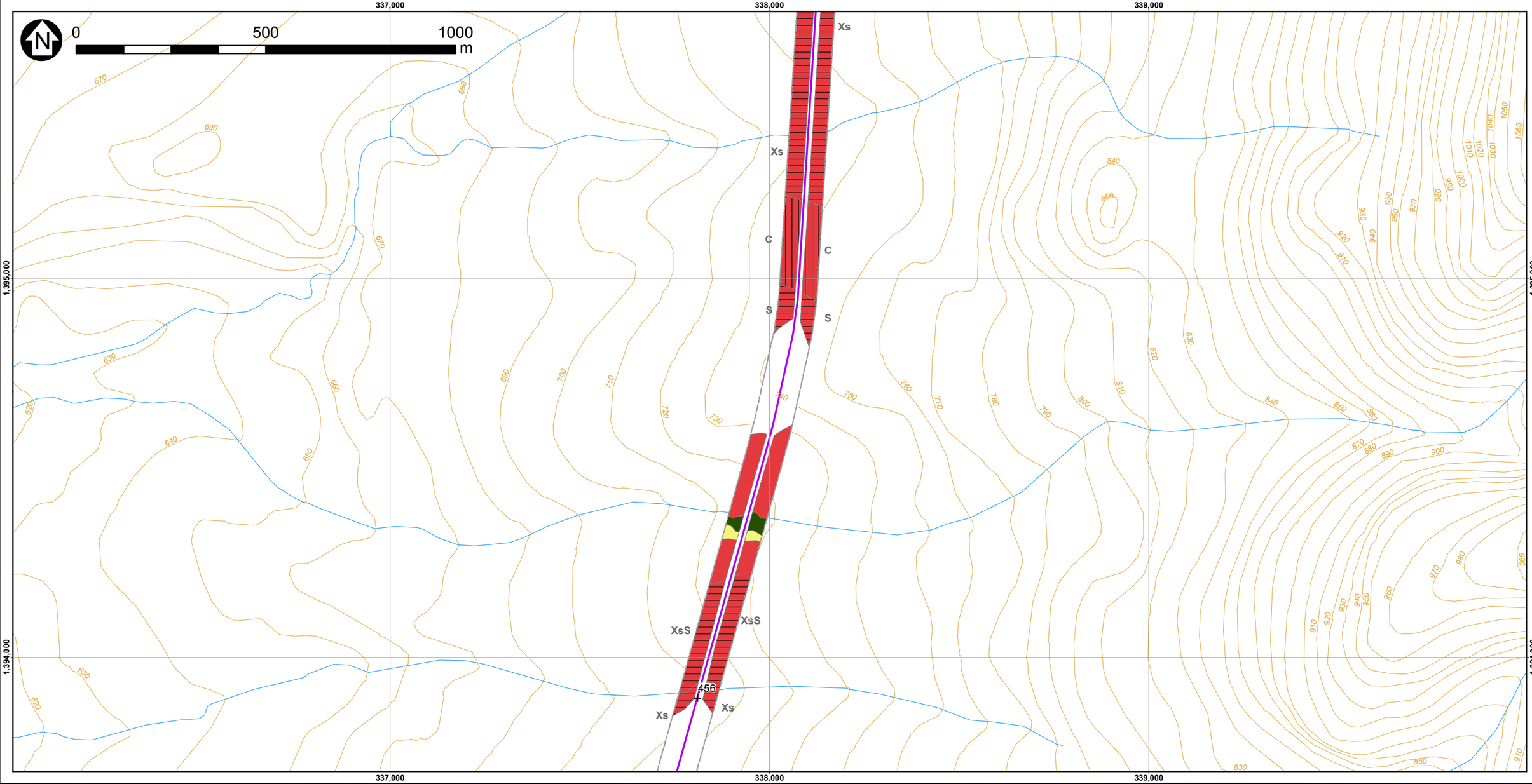
# Dempster Highway Fibre Optic Line

## Preliminary Permafrost and Geohazard Mapping






Document Path: C:\Egnyte\Shared\Projects\Active\160301 - Yukon College\160301 - Northwestel Dempster Fibre Optic\Programs\Reports in Development\Dempster_PF_Geohaz_mapbook.mxd




PREPARED BY:

PALMER ENVIRONMENTAL CONSULTING GROUP INC.

Northern Climate ExChange
YUKON RESEARCH CENTRE • Yukon College

| | |
|---|---|
| GEOLOGY | DS/RM/CB |
| DRAWN | DS |
| CHK'D | RM |
| APP'D | RM |
| REV | - |
| DATE | 20Jul'16 |

BASE MAP: http://geogratis.gc.ca/
PROJECTION: NAD 1983 Yukon Albers
COORDINATE GRID: Metres
SCALE: 1:10 000
ORIGINAL PAGE SIZE: 11"x17"

**Permafrost-related Ground Movement Potential (PGMP) Following Disturbance**

| *Symbol* | *PGMP* | *Active Layer Thickness* |
|---|---|---|
| | High | Thin |
| | High | Thick |
| | Moderate | Thin |
| | Moderate | Thick |
| | Low | Thin |
| | Low | Thick |
| | Anthropogenic | |

**Mass Movement Geohazard**

- ***DS*** - Debris Slide
- ***DS (ALD)*** - Debris Slide (Active Layer Detachment)
- ***RTS*** - Retrogressive Thaw Slump
- ***RF*** - Rockfall
- ***DF*** - Debris Flow
- ***TKs*** - Thermokarst Subsidence (active, >1 m relief)
- ***TKg*** - Thermokarst Gully (active, >1 m relief)

**Periglacial Process/Feature**

- ***Xs*** - Slopewash
- ***Xe*** - Thermal Erosion
- ***Xp*** - Palsa
- ***Xt*** - Thermokarst Subsidence
- ***S*** - Solifluction
- ***C*** - Cryoturbation
- ***Xf*** - Active Layer Detachment
- ***Xh*** - Retrogressive Thaw Slump
- ***Xw*** - Ice-wedge Polygon

**Potential Movement Direction**

Horizontal | Vertical | Both

- PGMP Mapping Boundary
- Dempster Highway
- +234 Kilometre Post
- Contour (m)
- Watercourse

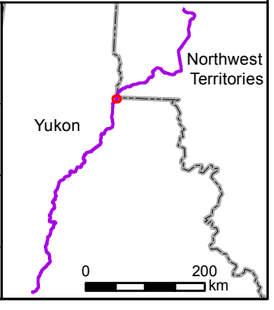
**Map Notes:**
1. Only existing/imminent mass movement geohazards with potential to impact the highway embankments or ditch are considered. Other hazards may exist that are not identified.
2. Mapping based on desktop interpretation of aerial imagery and topographic data (high-resolution in YT; low-resolution in NWT), surficial geology mapping, and pertinent publications.
3. Kilometre posts for NWT were auto-generated from last kilometre post in Yukon, and may not be depicted at actual ground location.

LEDCOR GROUP | NorthwesTel

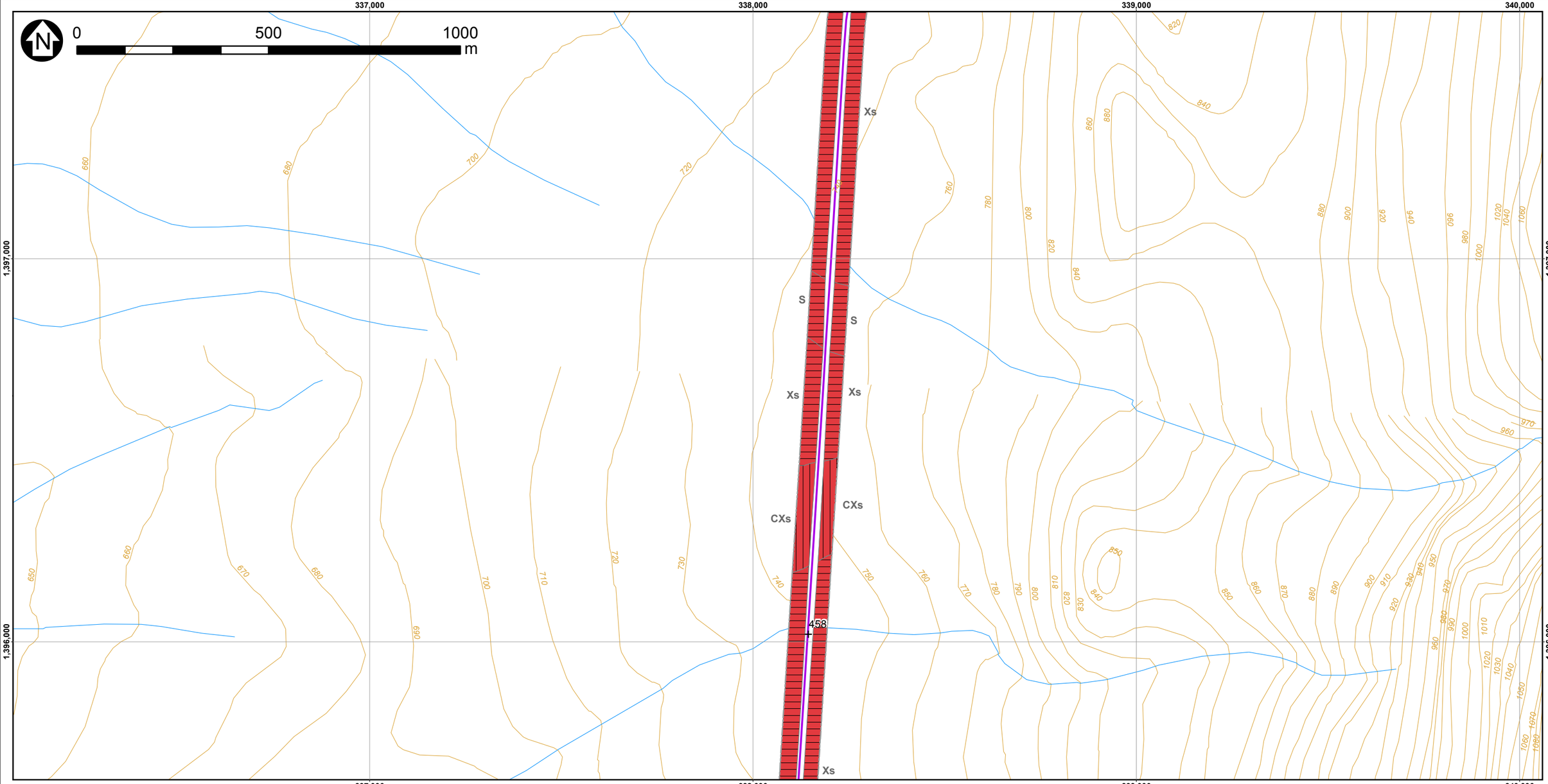
**Dempster Highway Fibre Optic Line**

**Preliminary Permafrost and Geohazard Mapping**






Document Path: C:\Egnyte\Shared\Projects\Active\16030 - Yukon College\160301 - Northwestel Dempster Fibre Optic\Programs\Reports in Development\Dempster_PF_Geohaz_mapbook.mxd




Document Path: C:\Egnyte\Shared\Projects\Active\160301 - Northwestel Dempster Fibre Optic\Programs\Reports in Development\Dempster_PF_Geohaz_mapbook.mxd

PREPARED BY:

PALMER ENVIRONMENTAL CONSULTING GROUP INC.

Northern Climate ExChange
YUKON RESEARCH CENTRE • Yukon College

| GEOLOGY | DS/RM/CB |
|---|---|
| DRAWN | DS |
| CHK'D | RM |
| APP'D | RM |
| REV | - |
| DATE | 20Jul'16 |

BASE MAP: http://geogratis.gc.ca/
PROJECTION: NAD 1983 Yukon Albers
COORDINATE GRID: Metres
SCALE: 1:10 000
ORIGINAL PAGE SIZE: 11"x17"

**Permafrost-related Ground Movement Potential (PGMP) Following Disturbance**

| Symbol | PGMP | Active Layer Thickness |
|---|---|---|
| | High | Thin |
| | High | Thick |
| | Moderate | Thin |
| | Moderate | Thick |
| | Low | Thin |
| | Low | Thick |
| | Anthropogenic | |

**Mass Movement Geohazard**

- ***DS*** - Debris Slide
- ***DS (ALD)*** - Debris Slide (Active Layer Detachment)
- ***RTS*** - Retrogressive Thaw Slump
- ***RF*** - Rockfall
- ***DF*** - Debris Flow
- ***TKs*** - Thermokarst Subsidence (active, >1 m relief)
- ***TKg*** - Thermokarst Gully (active, >1 m relief)

**Periglacial Process/Feature**

- ***Xs*** - Slopewash
- ***Xe*** - Thermal Erosion
- ***Xp*** - Palsa
- ***Xt*** - Thermokarst Subsidence
- ***S*** - Solifluction
- ***C*** - Cryoturbation
- ***Xf*** - Active Layer Detachment
- ***Xh*** - Retrogressive Thaw Slump
- ***Xw*** - Ice-wedge Polygon

**Potential Movement Direction**

Horizontal | Vertical | Both

PGMP Mapping Boundary
Dempster Highway
+234 Kilometre Post
Contour (m)
Watercourse

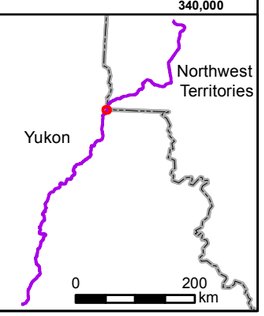
**Map Notes:**
1. Only existing/imminent mass movement geohazards with potential to impact the highway embankments or ditch are considered. Other hazards may exist that are not identified.
2. Mapping based on desktop interpretation of aerial imagery and topographic data (high-resolution in YT; low-resolution in NWT), surficial geology mapping, and pertinent publications.
3. Kilometre posts for NWT were auto-generated from last kilometre post in Yukon, and may not be depicted at actual ground location.

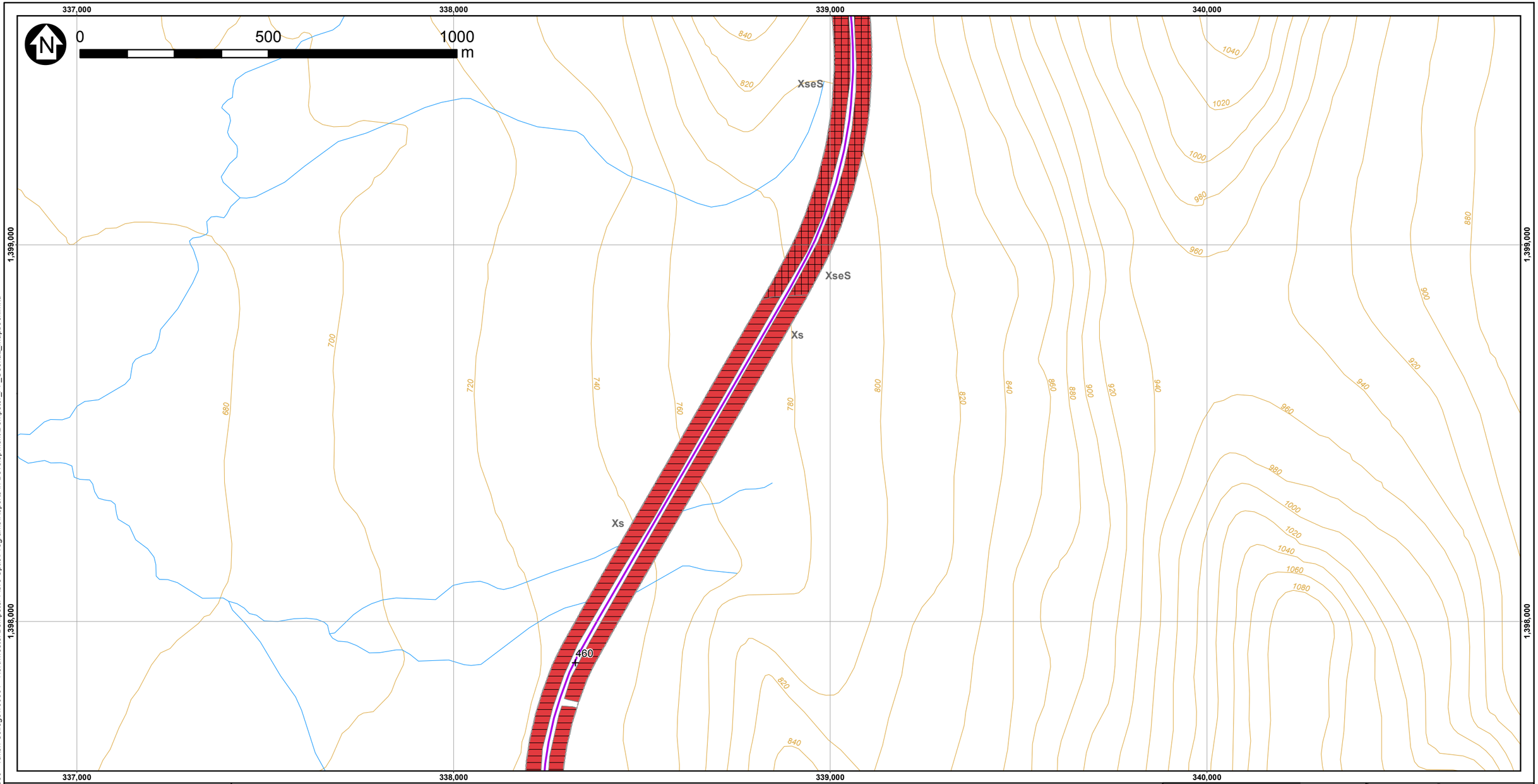
LEDCOR GROUP | NorthwesTel

**Dempster Highway Fibre Optic Line**

**Preliminary Permafrost and Geohazard Mapping**








PREPARED BY:

PALMER ENVIRONMENTAL CONSULTING GROUP INC.

Northern Climate ExChange
YUKON RESEARCH CENTRE • Yukon College

| | |
|---|---|
| GEOLOGY | DS/RM/CB |
| DRAWN | DS |
| CHK'D | RM |
| APP'D | RM |
| REV | - |
| DATE | 20Jul'16 |

BASE MAP: http://geogratis.gc.ca/
PROJECTION: NAD 1983 Yukon Albers
COORDINATE GRID: Metres
SCALE: 1:10 000
ORIGINAL PAGE SIZE: 11"x17"

**Permafrost-related Ground Movement Potential (PGMP) Following Disturbance**

| *Symbol* | *PGMP* | *Active Layer Thickness* |
|---|---|---|
| | High | Thin |
| | High | Thick |
| | Moderate | Thin |
| | Moderate | Thick |
| | Low | Thin |
| | Low | Thick |
| | Anthropogenic | |

**Mass Movement Geohazard**

- ***DS*** - Debris Slide
- ***DS (ALD)*** - Debris Slide (Active Layer Detachment)
- ***RTS*** - Retrogressive Thaw Slump
- ***RF*** - Rockfall
- ***DF*** - Debris Flow
- ***TKs*** - Thermokarst Subsidence (active, >1 m relief)
- ***TKg*** - Thermokarst Gully (active, >1 m relief)

**Periglacial Process/Feature**

- ***Xs*** - Slopewash
- ***Xe*** - Thermal Erosion
- ***Xp*** - Palsa
- ***Xt*** - Thermokarst Subsidence
- ***S*** - Solifluction
- ***C*** - Cryoturbation
- ***Xf*** - Active Layer Detachment
- ***Xh*** - Retrogressive Thaw Slump
- ***Xw*** - Ice-wedge Polygon

**Potential Movement Direction**

Horizontal | Vertical | Both

PGMP Mapping Boundary
Dempster Highway
+234 Kilometre Post
Contour (m)
Watercourse

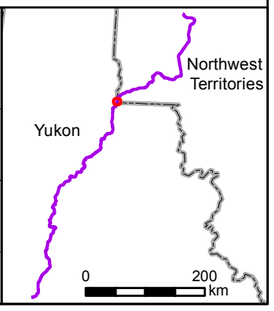
**Map Notes:**
1. Only existing/imminent mass movement geohazards with potential to impact the highway embankments or ditch are considered. Other hazards may exist that are not identified.
2. Mapping based on desktop interpretation of aerial imagery and topographic data (high-resolution in YT; low-resolution in NWT), surficial geology mapping, and pertinent publications.
3. Kilometre posts for NWT were auto-generated from last kilometre post in Yukon, and may not be depicted at actual ground location.

LEDCOR GROUP | NorthwesTel

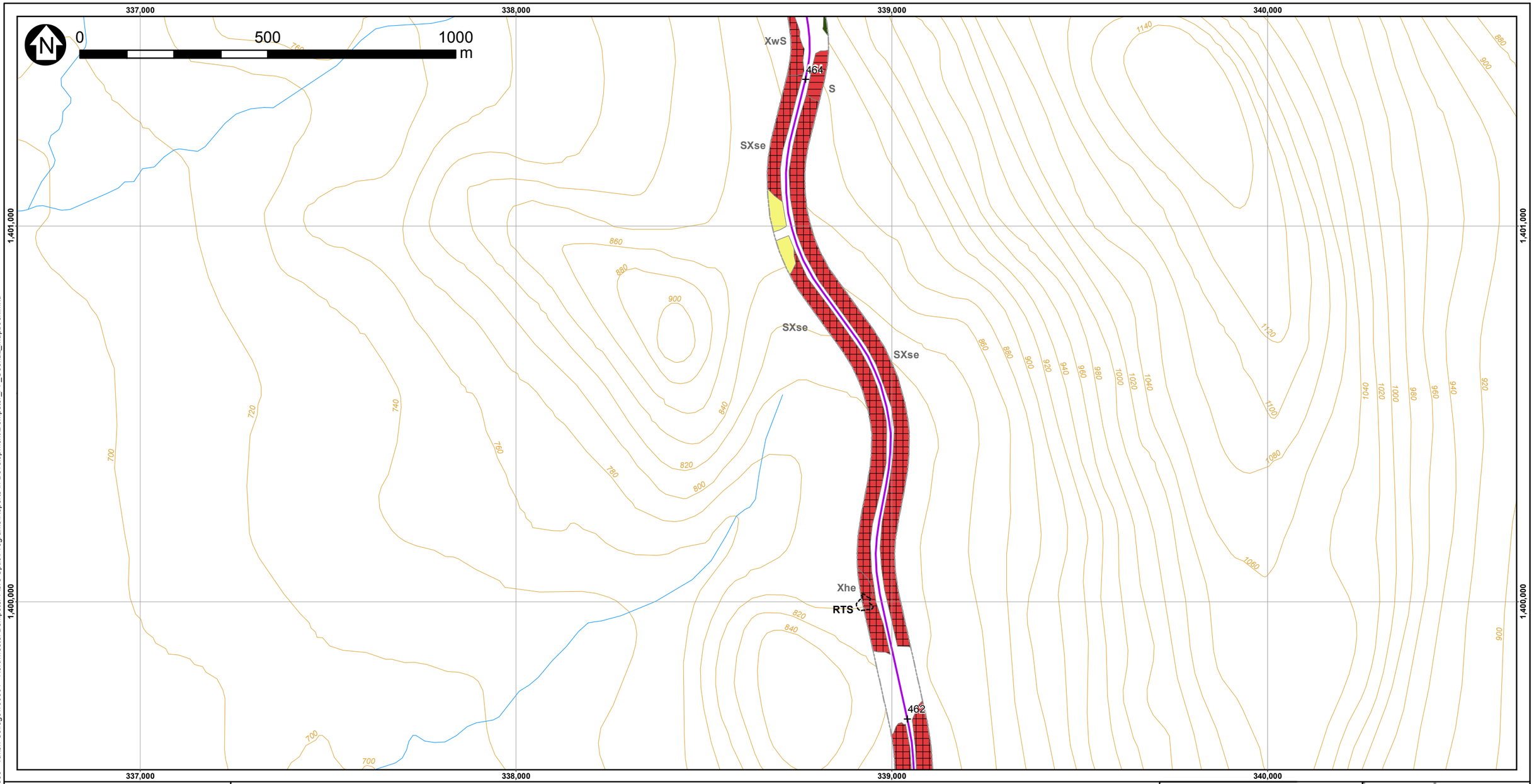
**Dempster Highway Fibre Optic Line**

**Preliminary Permafrost and Geohazard Mapping**






Document Path: C:\Egnyte\Shared\Projects\Active\16030 - Yukon College\160301 - Northwestel Dempster Fibre Optic\Programs\Reports in Development\Dempster_PF_Geohaz_mapbook.mxd




PREPARED BY:

PALMER ENVIRONMENTAL CONSULTING GROUP INC.

Northern Climate ExChange
YUKON RESEARCH CENTRE • Yukon College

| | |
|---|---|
| GEOLOGY | DS/RM/CB |
| DRAWN | DS |
| CHK'D | RM |
| APP'D | RM |
| REV | - |
| DATE | 20Jul'16 |

BASE MAP: http://geogratis.gc.ca/
PROJECTION: NAD 1983 Yukon Albers
COORDINATE GRID: Metres
SCALE: 1:10 000
ORIGINAL PAGE SIZE: 11"x17"

**Permafrost-related Ground Movement Potential (PGMP) Following Disturbance**

| *Symbol* | *PGMP* | *Active Layer Thickness* |
|---|---|---|
| | High | Thin |
| | High | Thick |
| | Moderate | Thin |
| | Moderate | Thick |
| | Low | Thin |
| | Low | Thick |
| | Anthropogenic | |

**Mass Movement Geohazard**

- ***DS*** - Debris Slide
- ***DS (ALD)*** - Debris Slide (Active Layer Detachment)
- ***RTS*** - Retrogressive Thaw Slump
- ***RF*** - Rockfall
- ***DF*** - Debris Flow
- ***TKs*** - Thermokarst Subsidence (active, >1 m relief)
- ***TKg*** - Thermokarst Gully (active, >1 m relief)

**Periglacial Process/Feature**

- ***Xs*** - Slopewash
- ***Xe*** - Thermal Erosion
- ***Xp*** - Palsa
- ***Xt*** - Thermokarst Subsidence
- ***S*** - Solifluction
- ***C*** - Cryoturbation
- ***Xf*** - Active Layer Detachment
- ***Xh*** - Retrogressive Thaw Slump
- ***Xw*** - Ice-wedge Polygon

**Potential Movement Direction**

Horizontal | Vertical | Both

- PGMP Mapping Boundary
- Dempster Highway
- +234 Kilometre Post
- Contour (m)
- Watercourse

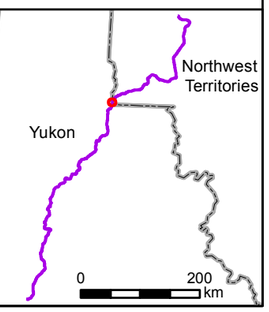
**Map Notes:**
1. Only existing/imminent mass movement geohazards with potential to impact the highway embankments or ditch are considered. Other hazards may exist that are not identified.
2. Mapping based on desktop interpretation of aerial imagery and topographic data (high-resolution in YT; low-resolution in NWT), surficial geology mapping, and pertinent publications.
3. Kilometre posts for NWT were auto-generated from last kilometre post in Yukon, and may not be depicted at actual ground location.

LEDCOR GROUP | NorthwesTel

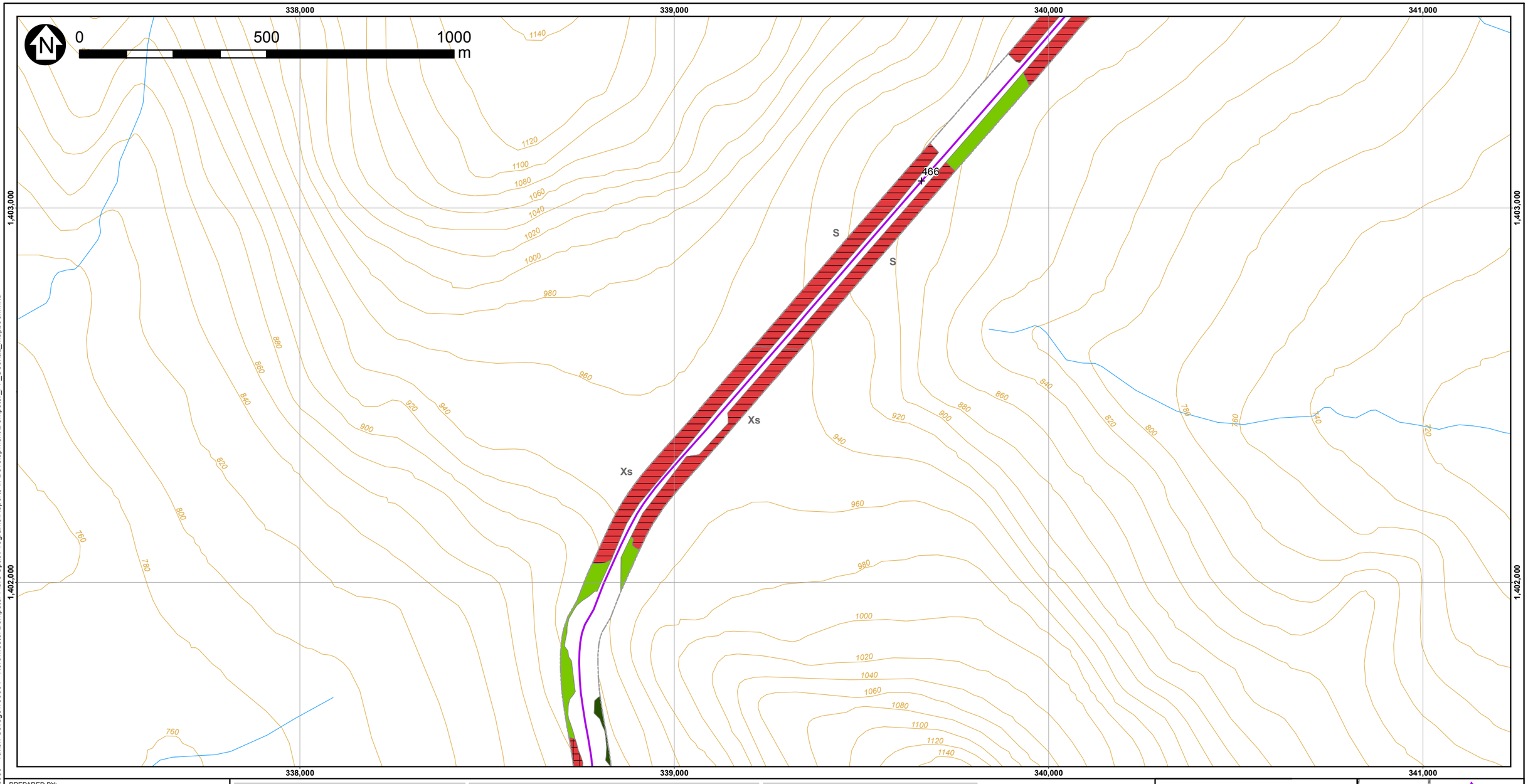
**Dempster Highway Fibre Optic Line**

**Preliminary Permafrost and Geohazard Mapping**






Document Path: C:\Egnyte\Shared\Projects\Active\160301 - Northwestel Dempster Fibre Optic\Programs\Reports in Development\Dempster_PF_Geohaz_mapbook.mxd




Document Path: C:\Egnyte\Shared\Projects\Active\16030 - Yukon College\160301 - Northwestel Dempster Fibre Optic\Programs\Reports in Development\Dempster_PF_Geohaz_mapbook.mxd

PREPARED BY:

PALMER ENVIRONMENTAL CONSULTING GROUP INC.

Northern Climate ExChange
YUKON RESEARCH CENTRE • Yukon College

| GEOLOGY | DS/RM/CB |
|---|---|
| DRAWN | DS |
| CHK'D | RM |
| APP'D | RM |
| REV | - |
| DATE | 20Jul'16 |

BASE MAP: http://geogratis.gc.ca/
PROJECTION: NAD 1983 Yukon Albers
COORDINATE GRID: Metres
SCALE: 1:10 000
ORIGINAL PAGE SIZE: 11"x17"

## Permafrost-related Ground Movement Potential (PGMP) Following Disturbance

| *Symbol* | *PGMP* | *Active Layer Thickness* |
|---|---|---|
| | High | Thin |
| | High | Thick |
| | Moderate | Thin |
| | Moderate | Thick |
| | Low | Thin |
| | Low | Thick |
| | Anthropogenic | |

## Mass Movement Geohazard

- ***DS*** - Debris Slide
- ***DS (ALD)*** - Debris Slide (Active Layer Detachment)
- ***RTS*** - Retrogressive Thaw Slump
- ***RF*** - Rockfall
- ***DF*** - Debris Flow
- ***TKs*** - Thermokarst Subsidence (active, >1 m relief)
- ***TKg*** - Thermokarst Gully (active, >1 m relief)

## Periglacial Process/Feature

- ***Xs*** - Slopewash
- ***Xe*** - Thermal Erosion
- ***Xp*** - Palsa
- ***Xt*** - Thermokarst Subsidence
- ***S*** - Solifluction
- ***C*** - Cryoturbation
- ***Xf*** - Active Layer Detachment
- ***Xh*** - Retrogressive Thaw Slump
- ***Xw*** - Ice-wedge Polygon

## Potential Movement Direction

Horizontal | Vertical | Both

- PGMP Mapping Boundary
- Dempster Highway
- +234 Kilometre Post
- Contour (m)
- Watercourse

**Map Notes:**
1. Only existing/imminent mass movement geohazards with potential to impact the highway embankments or ditch are considered. Other hazards may exist that are not identified.
2. Mapping based on desktop interpretation of aerial imagery and topographic data (high-resolution in YT; low-resolution in NWT), surficial geology mapping, and pertinent publications.
3. Kilometre posts for NWT were auto-generated from last kilometre post in Yukon, and may not be depicted at actual ground location.

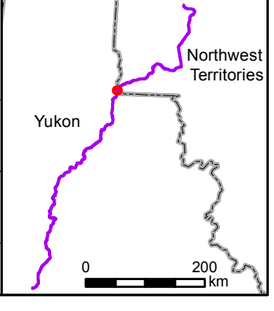
LEDCOR GROUP

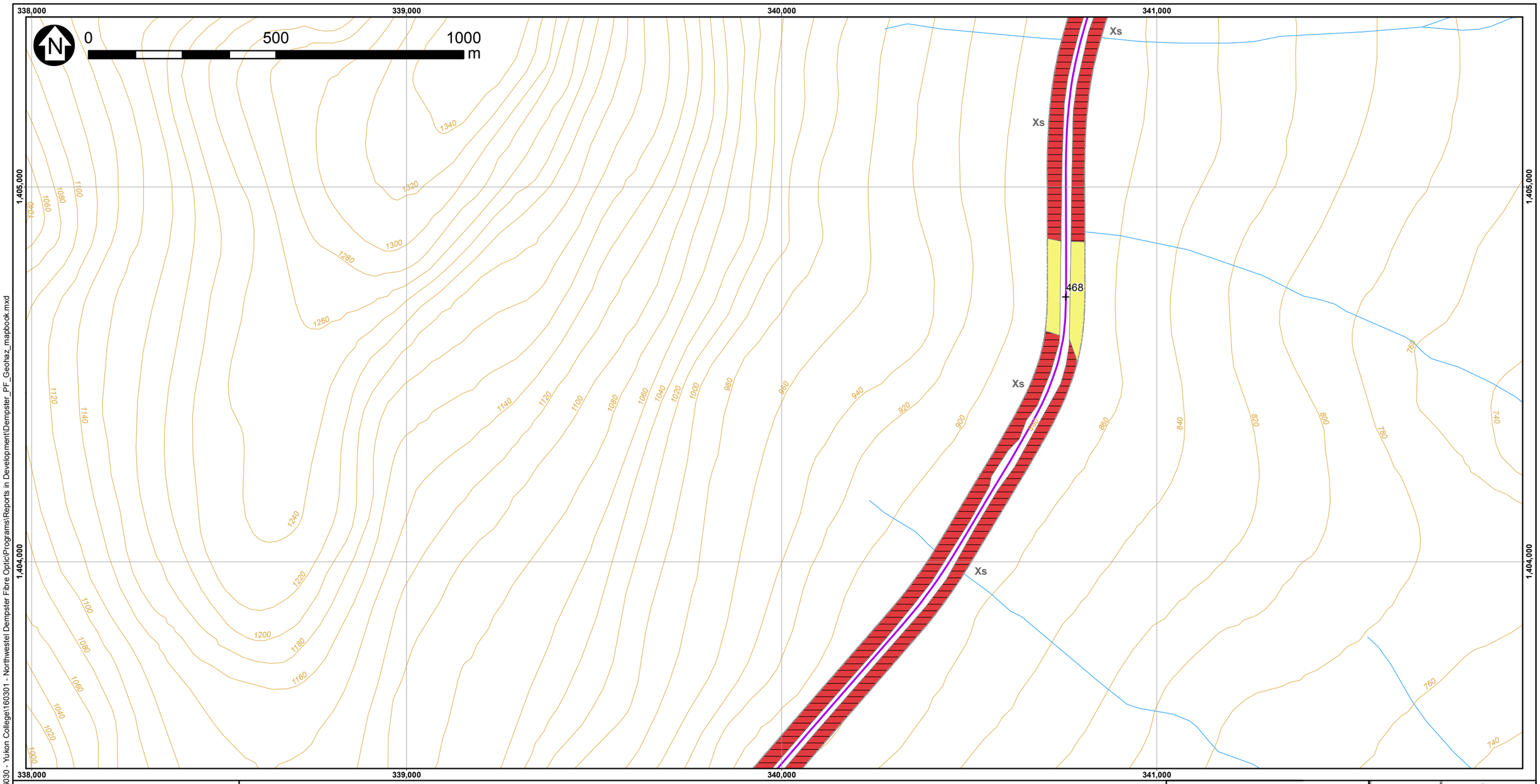
NorthwesTel

**Dempster Highway Fibre Optic Line**

**Preliminary Permafrost and Geohazard Mapping**








PREPARED BY:

PALMER ENVIRONMENTAL CONSULTING GROUP INC.

Northern Climate ExChange
YUKON RESEARCH CENTRE • Yukon College

| | |
|---|---|
| GEOLOGY | DS/RM/CB |
| DRAWN | DS |
| CHK'D | RM |
| APP'D | RM |
| REV | - |
| DATE | 20Jul'16 |

BASE MAP: http://geogratis.gc.ca/
PROJECTION: NAD 1983 Yukon Albers
COORDINATE GRID: Metres
SCALE: 1:10 000
ORIGINAL PAGE SIZE: 11"x17"

Document Path: C:\Egnyte\Shared\Projects\Active\16030 - Yukon College\160301 - Northwestel Dempster Fibre Optic\Programs\Reports in Development\Dempster_PF_Geohaz_mapbook.mxd

## Permafrost-related Ground Movement Potential (PGMP) Following Disturbance

| Symbol | PGMP | Active Layer Thickness |
|---|---|---|
| | High | Thin |
| | High | Thick |
| | Moderate | Thin |
| | Moderate | Thick |
| | Low | Thin |
| | Low | Thick |
| | Anthropogenic | |

## Mass Movement Geohazard

- **DS** - Debris Slide
- **DS (ALD)** - Debris Slide (Active Layer Detachment)
- **RTS** - Retrogressive Thaw Slump
- **RF** - Rockfall
- **DF** - Debris Flow
- **TKs** - Thermokarst Subsidence (active, >1 m relief)
- **TKg** - Thermokarst Gully (active, >1 m relief)

## Periglacial Process/Feature

- **Xs** - Slopewash
- **Xe** - Thermal Erosion
- **Xp** - Palsa
- **Xt** - Thermokarst Subsidence
- **S** - Solifluction
- **C** - Cryoturbation
- **Xf** - Active Layer Detachment
- **Xh** - Retrogressive Thaw Slump
- **Xw** - Ice-wedge Polygon

## Potential Movement Direction

Horizontal | Vertical | Both

- PGMP Mapping Boundary
- Dempster Highway
- +234 Kilometre Post
- Contour (m)
- Watercourse

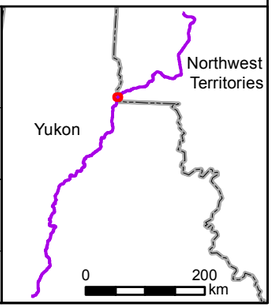
**Map Notes:**
1. Only existing/imminent mass movement geohazards with potential to impact the highway embankments or ditch are considered. Other hazards may exist that are not identified.
2. Mapping based on desktop interpretation of aerial imagery and topographic data (high-resolution in YT; low-resolution in NWT), surficial geology mapping, and pertinent publications.
3. Kilometre posts for NWT were auto-generated from last kilometre post in Yukon, and may not be depicted at actual ground location.

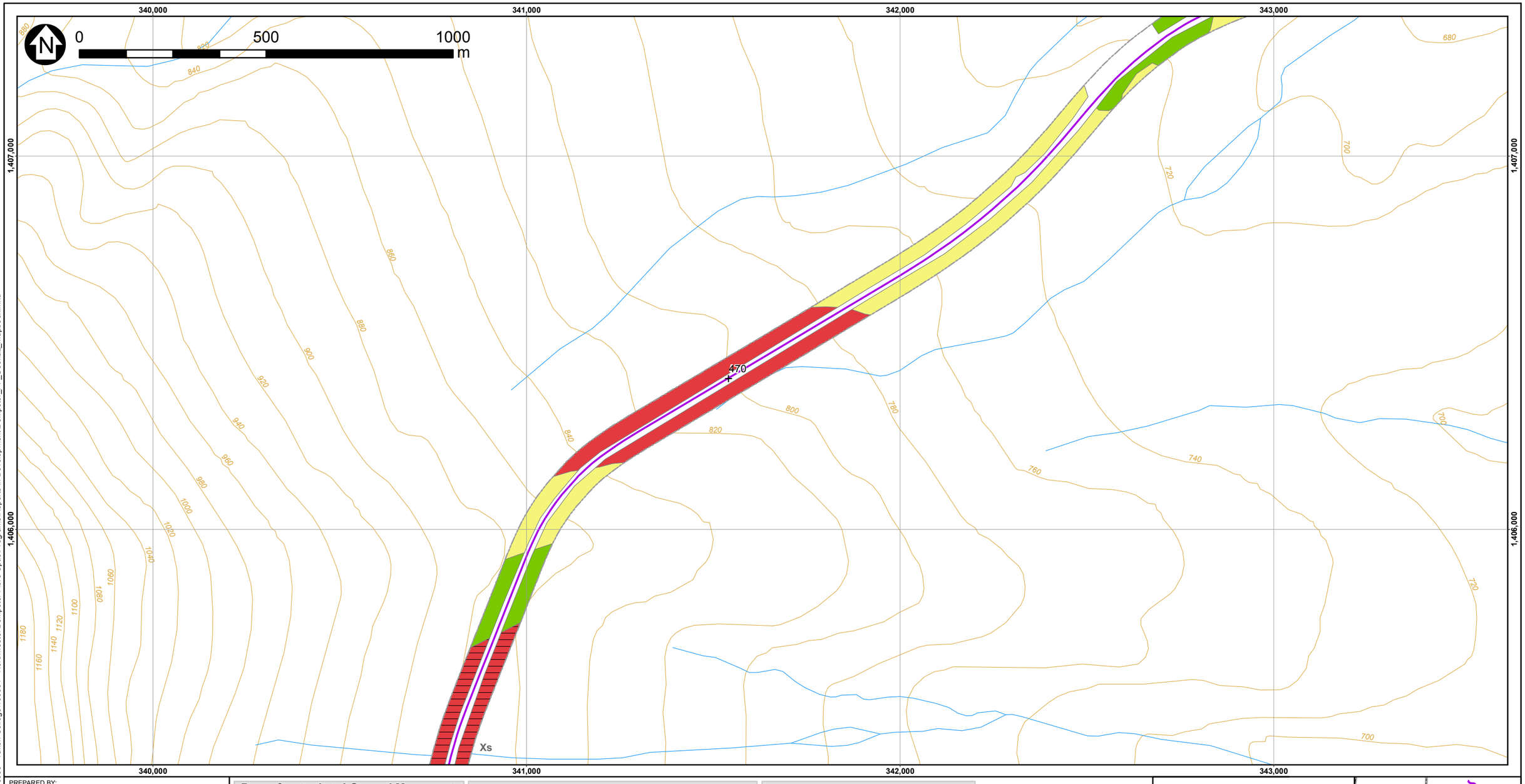
LEDCOR GROUP | NorthwesTel

# Dempster Highway Fibre Optic Line

## Preliminary Permafrost and Geohazard Mapping








PREPARED BY:

PALMER ENVIRONMENTAL CONSULTING GROUP INC.

Northern Climate ExChange
YUKON RESEARCH CENTRE • Yukon College

| | |
|---|---|
| GEOLOGY | DS/RM/CB |
| DRAWN | DS |
| CHK'D | RM |
| APP'D | RM |
| REV | - |
| DATE | 20Jul'16 |

BASE MAP: http://geogratis.gc.ca/
PROJECTION: NAD 1983 Yukon Albers
COORDINATE GRID: Metres
SCALE: 1:10 000
ORIGINAL PAGE SIZE: 11"x17"

**Permafrost-related Ground Movement Potential (PGMP) Following Disturbance**

| *Symbol* | *PGMP* | *Active Layer Thickness* |
|---|---|---|
| | High | Thin |
| | High | Thick |
| | Moderate | Thin |
| | Moderate | Thick |
| | Low | Thin |
| | Low | Thick |
| | Anthropogenic | |

**Mass Movement Geohazard**

- ***DS*** - Debris Slide
- ***DS (ALD)*** - Debris Slide (Active Layer Detachment)
- ***RTS*** - Retrogressive Thaw Slump
- ***RF*** - Rockfall
- ***DF*** - Debris Flow
- ***TKs*** - Thermokarst Subsidence (active, >1 m relief)
- ***TKg*** - Thermokarst Gully (active, >1 m relief)

**Periglacial Process/Feature**

- ***Xs*** - Slopewash
- ***Xe*** - Thermal Erosion
- ***Xp*** - Palsa
- ***Xt*** - Thermokarst Subsidence
- ***S*** - Solifluction
- ***C*** - Cryoturbation
- ***Xf*** - Active Layer Detachment
- ***Xh*** - Retrogressive Thaw Slump
- ***Xw*** - Ice-wedge Polygon

**Potential Movement Direction**

Horizontal | Vertical | Both

PGMP Mapping Boundary
Dempster Highway
234 Kilometre Post
Contour (m)
Watercourse

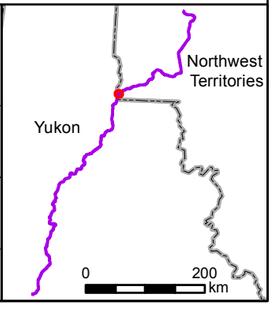
**Map Notes:**
1. Only existing/imminent mass movement geohazards with potential to impact the highway embankments or ditch are considered. Other hazards may exist that are not identified.
2. Mapping based on desktop interpretation of aerial imagery and topographic data (high-resolution in YT; low-resolution in NWT), surficial geology mapping, and pertinent publications.
3. Kilometre posts for NWT were auto-generated from last kilometre post in Yukon, and may not be depicted at actual ground location.

NorthwesTel

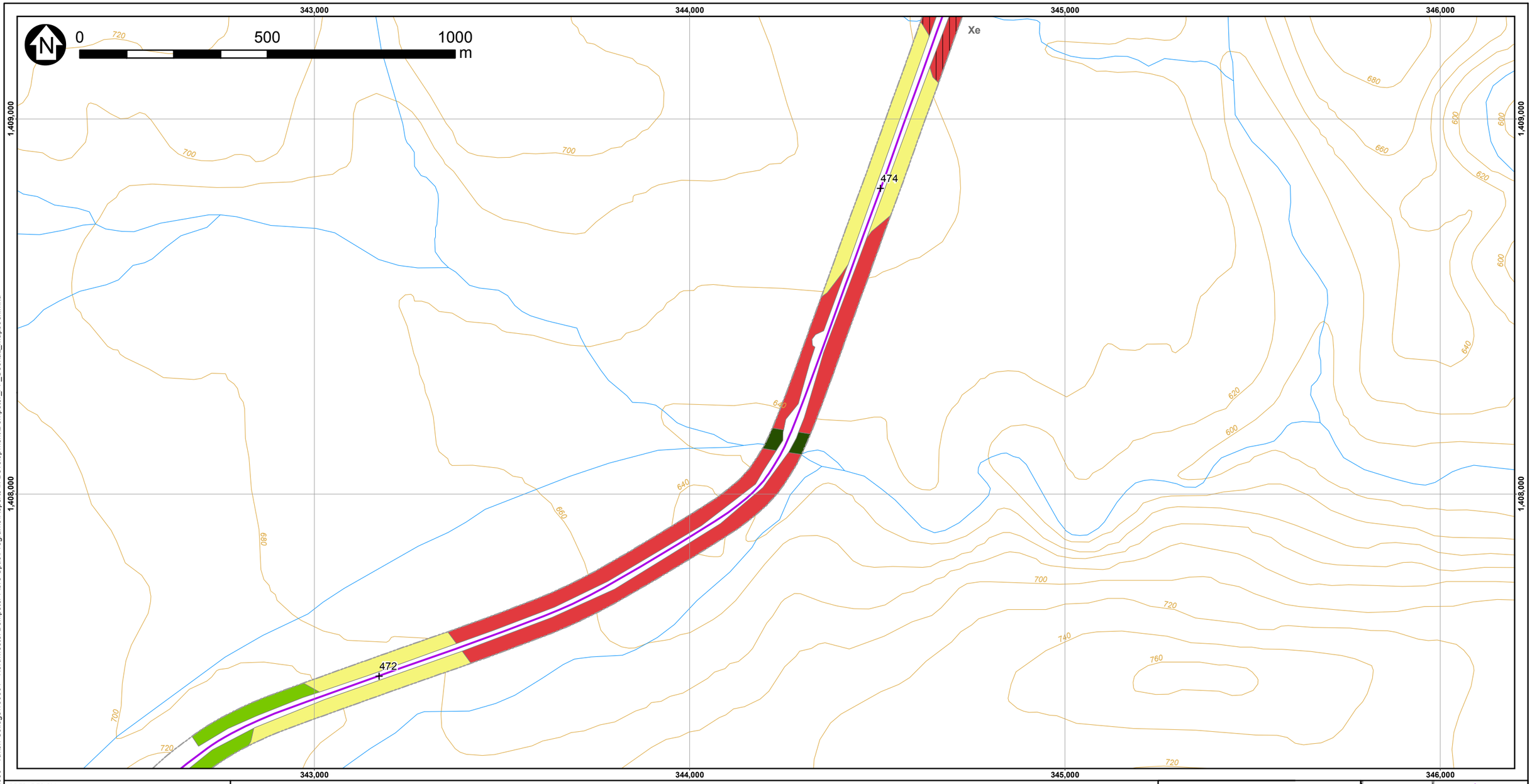
**Dempster Highway Fibre Optic Line**

**Preliminary Permafrost and Geohazard Mapping**






Document Path: C:\Egnyte\Shared\Projects\Active\16030 - Yukon College\160301 - Northwestel Dempster Fibre Optic\Programs\Reports in Development\Dempster_PF_Geohaz_mapbook.mxd




PREPARED BY:

PALMER ENVIRONMENTAL CONSULTING GROUP INC.

Northern Climate ExChange
YUKON RESEARCH CENTRE • Yukon College

| | |
|---|---|
| GEOLOGY | DS/RM/CB |
| DRAWN | DS |
| CHK'D | RM |
| APP'D | RM |
| REV | - |
| DATE | 20Jul'16 |

BASE MAP: http://geogratis.gc.ca/
PROJECTION: NAD 1983 Yukon Albers
COORDINATE GRID: Metres
SCALE: 1:10 000
ORIGINAL PAGE SIZE: 11"x17"

**Permafrost-related Ground Movement Potential (PGMP) Following Disturbance**

| *Symbol* | *PGMP* | *Active Layer Thickness* |
|---|---|---|
| | High | Thin |
| | High | Thick |
| | Moderate | Thin |
| | Moderate | Thick |
| | Low | Thin |
| | Low | Thick |
| | Anthropogenic | |

**Mass Movement Geohazard**

- ***DS*** - Debris Slide
- ***DS (ALD)*** - Debris Slide (Active Layer Detachment)
- ***RTS*** - Retrogressive Thaw Slump
- ***RF*** - Rockfall
- ***DF*** - Debris Flow
- ***TKs*** - Thermokarst Subsidence (active, >1 m relief)
- ***TKg*** - Thermokarst Gully (active, >1 m relief)

**Periglacial Process/Feature**

- ***Xs*** - Slopewash
- ***Xe*** - Thermal Erosion
- ***Xp*** - Palsa
- ***Xt*** - Thermokarst Subsidence
- ***S*** - Solifluction
- ***C*** - Cryoturbation
- ***Xf*** - Active Layer Detachment
- ***Xh*** - Retrogressive Thaw Slump
- ***Xw*** - Ice-wedge Polygon

**Potential Movement Direction**

Horizontal | Vertical | Both

- PGMP Mapping Boundary
- Dempster Highway
- +234 Kilometre Post
- Contour (m)
- Watercourse

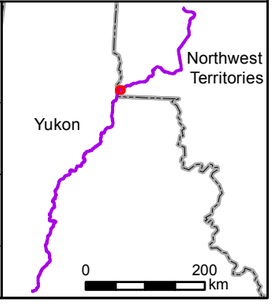
**Map Notes:**
1. Only existing/imminent mass movement geohazards with potential to impact the highway embankments or ditch are considered. Other hazards may exist that are not identified.
2. Mapping based on desktop interpretation of aerial imagery and topographic data (high-resolution in YT; low-resolution in NWT), surficial geology mapping, and pertinent publications.
3. Kilometre posts for NWT were auto-generated from last kilometre post in Yukon, and may not be depicted at actual ground location.

LEDCOR GROUP | NorthwesTel

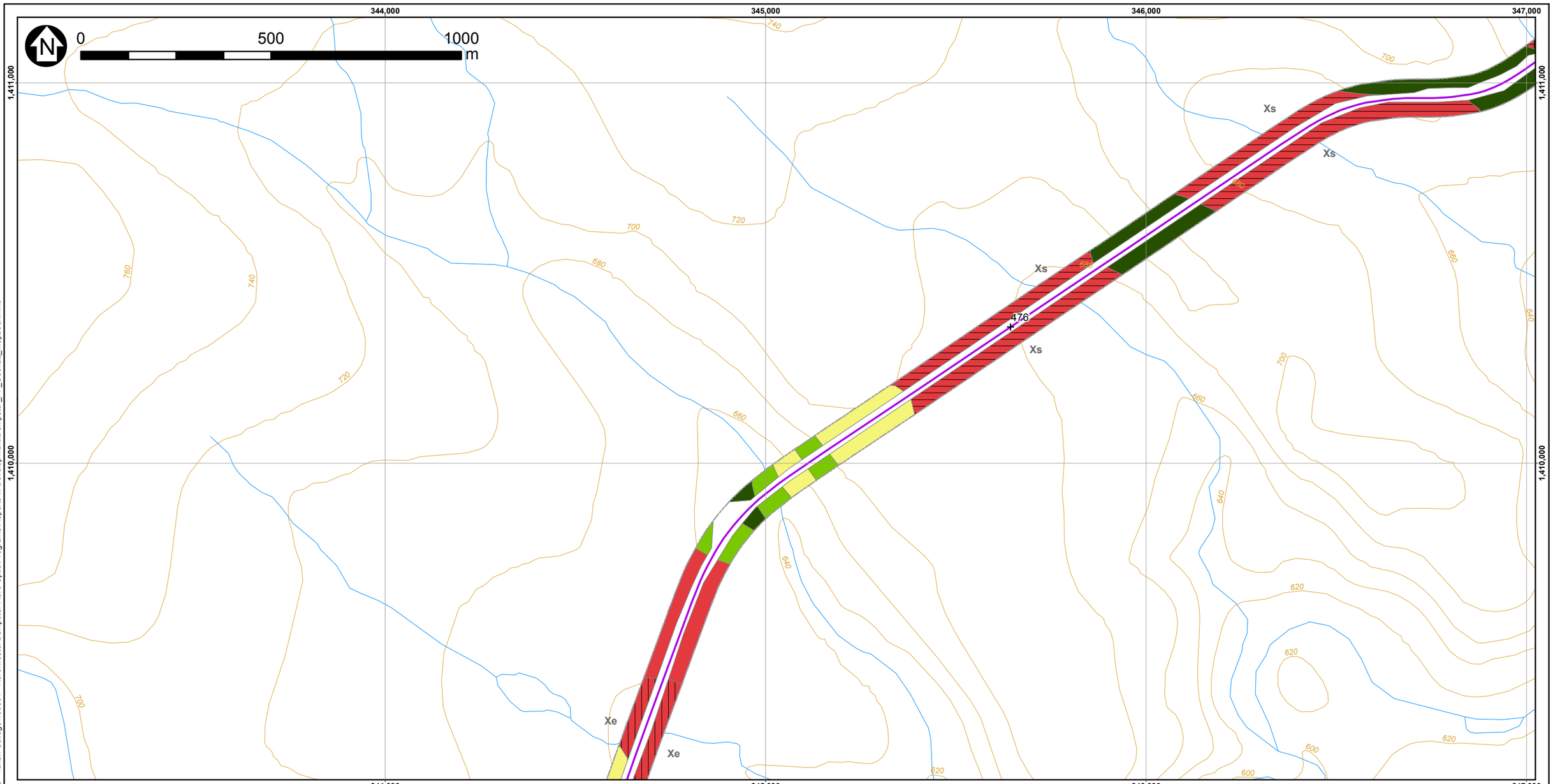
**Dempster Highway Fibre Optic Line**

**Preliminary Permafrost and Geohazard Mapping**






Document Path: C:\Egnyte\Shared\Projects\Active\16030 - Yukon College\160301 - Northwestel Dempster Fibre Optic\Programs\Reports in Development\Dempster_PF_Geohaz_mapbook.mxd




Document Path: C:\Egnyte\Shared\Projects\Active\16030 - Yukon College\160301 - Northwestel Dempster Fibre Optic\Programs\Reports in Development\Dempster_PF_Geohaz_mapbook.mxd

PREPARED BY:

PALMER ENVIRONMENTAL CONSULTING GROUP INC.

Northern Climate ExChange
YUKON RESEARCH CENTRE • Yukon College

| | |
|---|---|
| GEOLOGY | DS/RM/CB |
| DRAWN | DS |
| CHK'D | RM |
| APP'D | RM |
| REV | - |
| DATE | 20Jul'16 |

BASE MAP: http://geogratis.gc.ca/
PROJECTION: NAD 1983 Yukon Albers
COORDINATE GRID: Metres
SCALE: 1:10 000
ORIGINAL PAGE SIZE: 11"x17"

## Permafrost-related Ground Movement Potential (PGMP) Following Disturbance

| Symbol | PGMP | Active Layer Thickness |
|---|---|---|
| | High | Thin |
| | High | Thick |
| | Moderate | Thin |
| | Moderate | Thick |
| | Low | Thin |
| | Low | Thick |
| | Anthropogenic | |

## Mass Movement Geohazard

- ***DS*** - Debris Slide
- ***DS (ALD)*** - Debris Slide (Active Layer Detachment)
- ***RTS*** - Retrogressive Thaw Slump
- ***RF*** - Rockfall
- ***DF*** - Debris Flow
- ***TKs*** - Thermokarst Subsidence (active, >1 m relief)
- ***TKg*** - Thermokarst Gully (active, >1 m relief)

## Periglacial Process/Feature

- ***Xs*** - Slopewash
- ***Xe*** - Thermal Erosion
- ***Xp*** - Palsa
- ***Xt*** - Thermokarst Subsidence
- ***S*** - Solifluction
- ***C*** - Cryoturbation
- ***Xf*** - Active Layer Detachment
- ***Xh*** - Retrogressive Thaw Slump
- ***Xw*** - Ice-wedge Polygon

### Potential Movement Direction

Horizontal | Vertical | Both

- PGMP Mapping Boundary
- Dempster Highway
- +234 Kilometre Post
- Contour (m)
- Watercourse

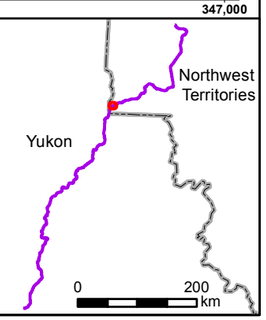
**Map Notes:**
1. Only existing/imminent mass movement geohazards with potential to impact the highway embankments or ditch are considered. Other hazards may exist that are not identified.
2. Mapping based on desktop interpretation of aerial imagery and topographic data (high-resolution in YT; low-resolution in NWT), surficial geology mapping, and pertinent publications.
3. Kilometre posts for NWT were auto-generated from last kilometre post in Yukon, and may not be depicted at actual ground location.

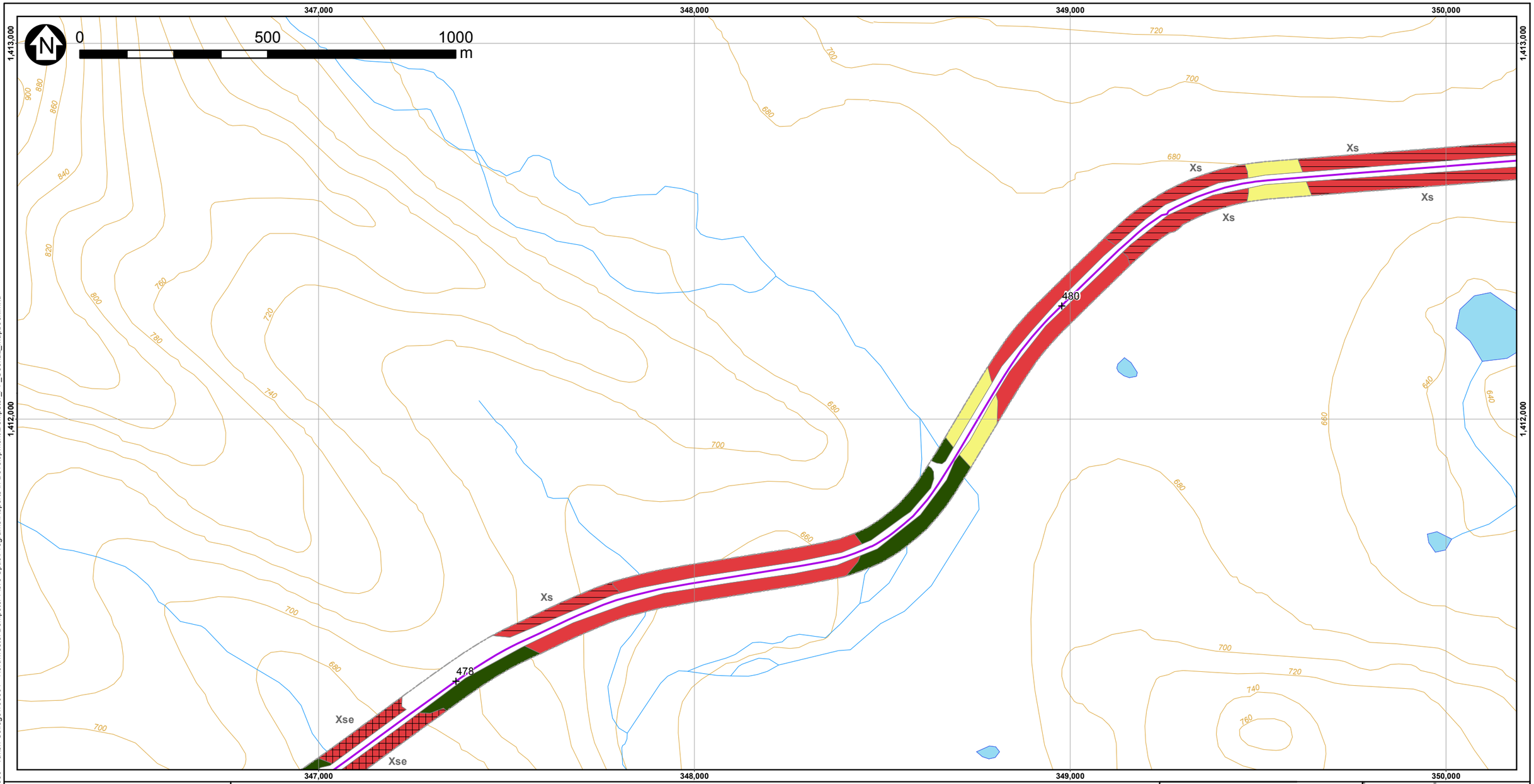
LEDCOR GROUP | NorthwesTel

**Dempster Highway Fibre Optic Line**

**Preliminary Permafrost and Geohazard Mapping**








Document Path: C:\Egnyte\Shared\Projects\Active\16030 - Yukon College\160301 - Northwestel Dempster Fibre Optic\Programs\Reports in Development\Dempster_PF_Geohaz_mapbook.mxd

PREPARED BY:

PALMER ENVIRONMENTAL CONSULTING GROUP INC.

Northern Climate ExChange
YUKON RESEARCH CENTRE • Yukon College

| | |
|---|---|
| GEOLOGY | DS/RM/CB |
| DRAWN | DS |
| CHK'D | RM |
| APP'D | RM |
| REV | - |
| DATE | 20Jul'16 |

BASE MAP: http://geogratis.gc.ca/
PROJECTION: NAD 1983 Yukon Albers
COORDINATE GRID: Metres
SCALE: 1:10 000
ORIGINAL PAGE SIZE: 11"x17"

**Permafrost-related Ground Movement Potential (PGMP) Following Disturbance**

| *Symbol* | *PGMP* | *Active Layer Thickness* |
|---|---|---|
| | High | Thin |
| | High | Thick |
| | Moderate | Thin |
| | Moderate | Thick |
| | Low | Thin |
| | Low | Thick |
| | Anthropogenic | |

**Mass Movement Geohazard**

- ***DS*** - Debris Slide
- ***DS (ALD)*** - Debris Slide (Active Layer Detachment)
- ***RTS*** - Retrogressive Thaw Slump
- ***RF*** - Rockfall
- ***DF*** - Debris Flow
- ***TKs*** - Thermokarst Subsidence (active, >1 m relief)
- ***TKg*** - Thermokarst Gully (active, >1 m relief)

**Periglacial Process/Feature**

- ***Xs*** - Slopewash
- ***Xe*** - Thermal Erosion
- ***Xp*** - Palsa
- ***Xt*** - Thermokarst Subsidence
- ***S*** - Solifluction
- ***C*** - Cryoturbation
- ***Xf*** - Active Layer Detachment
- ***Xh*** - Retrogressive Thaw Slump
- ***Xw*** - Ice-wedge Polygon

**Potential Movement Direction**

Horizontal | Vertical | Both

- PGMP Mapping Boundary
- Dempster Highway
- +234 Kilometre Post
- Contour (m)
- Watercourse

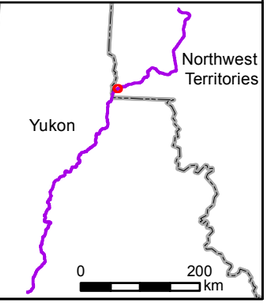
**Map Notes:**
1. Only existing/imminent mass movement geohazards with potential to impact the highway embankments or ditch are considered. Other hazards may exist that are not identified.
2. Mapping based on desktop interpretation of aerial imagery and topographic data (high-resolution in YT; low-resolution in NWT), surficial geology mapping, and pertinent publications.
3. Kilometre posts for NWT were auto-generated from last kilometre post in Yukon, and may not be depicted at actual ground location.

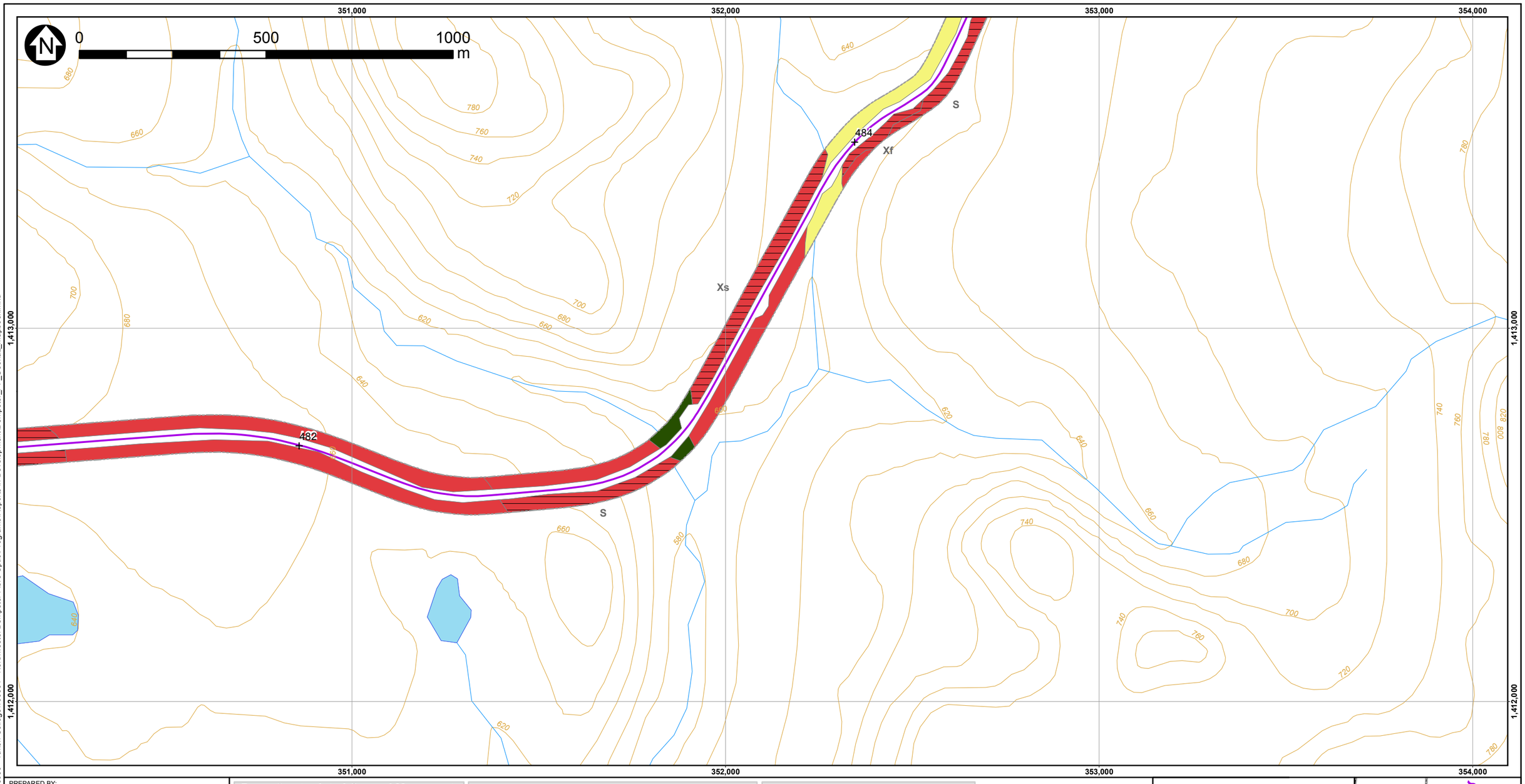
LEDCOR GROUP | NorthwesTel

**Dempster Highway Fibre Optic Line**

**Preliminary Permafrost and Geohazard Mapping**








PREPARED BY:

PALMER ENVIRONMENTAL CONSULTING GROUP INC.

Northern Climate ExChange
YUKON RESEARCH CENTRE • Yukon College

| GEOLOGY | DS/RM/CB |
|---|---|
| DRAWN | DS |
| CHK'D | RM |
| APP'D | RM |
| REV | - |
| DATE | 20Jul'16 |

BASE MAP: http://geogratis.gc.ca/
PROJECTION: NAD 1983 Yukon Albers
COORDINATE GRID: Metres
SCALE: 1:10 000
ORIGINAL PAGE SIZE: 11"x17"

Document Path: C:\Egnyte\Shared\Projects\Active\16030 - Yukon College\160301 - Northwestel Dempster Fibre Optic\Programs\Reports in Development\Dempster_PF_Geohaz_mapbook.mxd

## Permafrost-related Ground Movement Potential (PGMP) Following Disturbance

| Symbol | PGMP | Active Layer Thickness |
|---|---|---|
| | High | Thin |
| | High | Thick |
| | Moderate | Thin |
| | Moderate | Thick |
| | Low | Thin |
| | Low | Thick |
| | Anthropogenic | |

## Mass Movement Geohazard

- ***DS*** - Debris Slide
- ***DS (ALD)*** - Debris Slide (Active Layer Detachment)
- ***RTS*** - Retrogressive Thaw Slump
- ***RF*** - Rockfall
- ***DF*** - Debris Flow
- ***TKs*** - Thermokarst Subsidence (active, >1 m relief)
- ***TKg*** - Thermokarst Gully (active, >1 m relief)

## Periglacial Process/Feature

- ***Xs*** - Slopewash
- ***Xe*** - Thermal Erosion
- ***Xp*** - Palsa
- ***Xt*** - Thermokarst Subsidence
- ***S*** - Solifluction
- ***C*** - Cryoturbation
- ***Xf*** - Active Layer Detachment
- ***Xh*** - Retrogressive Thaw Slump
- ***Xw*** - Ice-wedge Polygon

## Potential Movement Direction

Horizontal | Vertical | Both

- PGMP Mapping Boundary
- Dempster Highway
- +234 Kilometre Post
- Contour (m)
- Watercourse

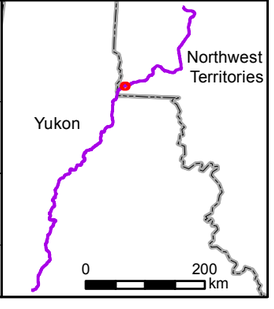
**Map Notes:**
1. Only existing/imminent mass movement geohazards with potential to impact the highway embankments or ditch are considered. Other hazards may exist that are not identified.
2. Mapping based on desktop interpretation of aerial imagery and topographic data (high-resolution in YT; low-resolution in NWT), surficial geology mapping, and pertinent publications.
3. Kilometre posts for NWT were auto-generated from last kilometre post in Yukon, and may not be depicted at actual ground location.

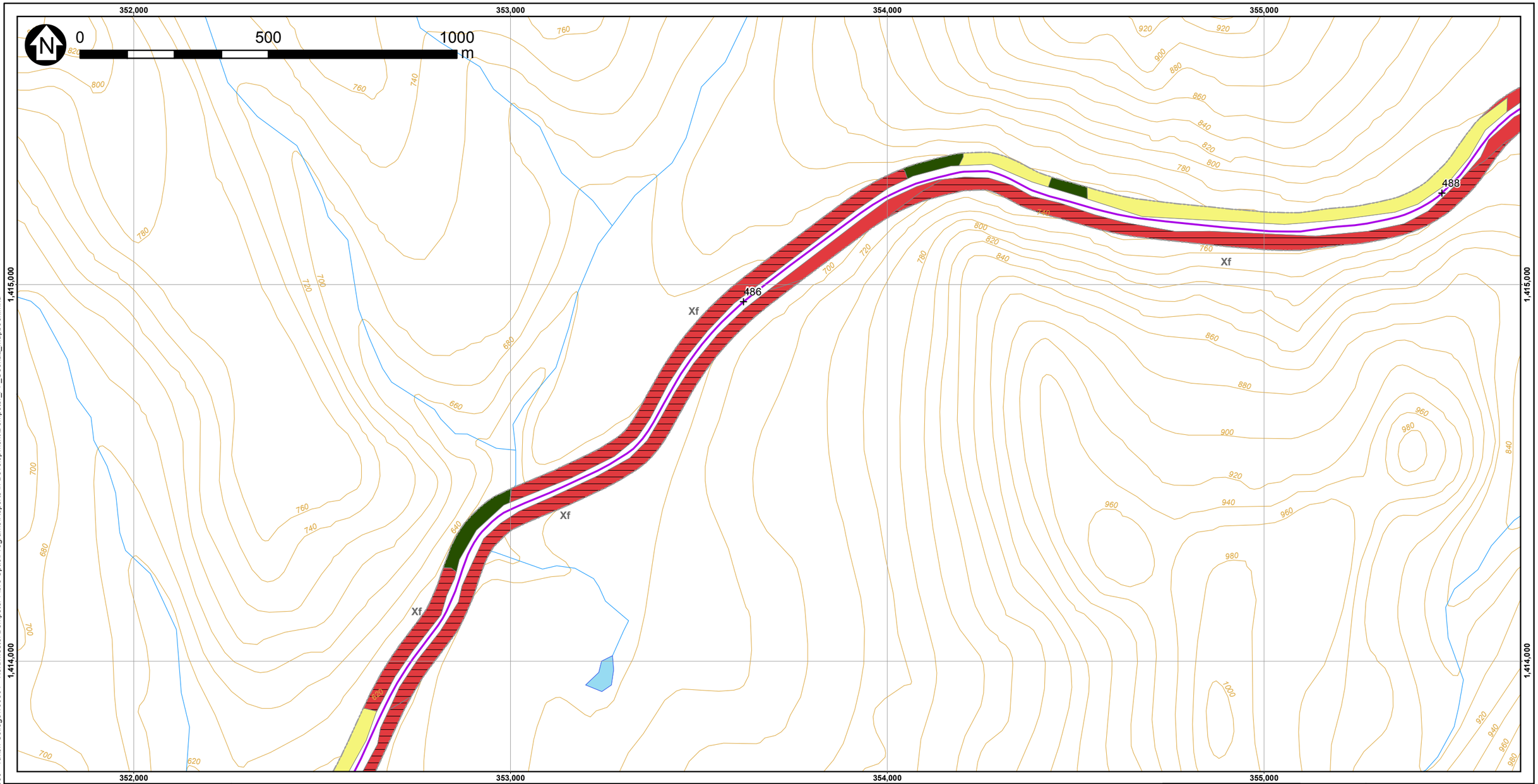
LEDCOR GROUP | NorthwesTel

**Dempster Highway Fibre Optic Line**

**Preliminary Permafrost and Geohazard Mapping**








PREPARED BY:

PALMER ENVIRONMENTAL CONSULTING GROUP INC.

Northern Climate ExChange
YUKON RESEARCH CENTRE • Yukon College

| | |
|---|---|
| GEOLOGY | DS/RM/CB |
| DRAWN | DS |
| CHK'D | RM |
| APP'D | RM |
| REV | - |
| DATE | 20Jul'16 |

BASE MAP: http://geogratis.gc.ca/
PROJECTION: NAD 1983 Yukon Albers
COORDINATE GRID: Metres
SCALE: 1:10 000
ORIGINAL PAGE SIZE: 11"x17"

Document Path: C:\Egnyte\Shared\Projects\Active\16030 - Yukon College\160301 - Northwestel Dempster Fibre Optic\Programs\Reports in Development\Dempster_PF_Geohaz_mapbook.mxd

**Permafrost-related Ground Movement Potential (PGMP) Following Disturbance**

| *Symbol* | *PGMP* | *Active Layer Thickness* |
|---|---|---|
| | High | Thin |
| | High | Thick |
| | Moderate | Thin |
| | Moderate | Thick |
| | Low | Thin |
| | Low | Thick |
| | Anthropogenic | |

**Mass Movement Geohazard**

- ***DS*** - Debris Slide
- ***DS (ALD)*** - Debris Slide (Active Layer Detachment)
- ***RTS*** - Retrogressive Thaw Slump
- ***RF*** - Rockfall
- ***DF*** - Debris Flow
- ***TKs*** - Thermokarst Subsidence (active, >1 m relief)
- ***TKg*** - Thermokarst Gully (active, >1 m relief)

**Periglacial Process/Feature**

- ***Xs*** - Slopewash
- ***Xe*** - Thermal Erosion
- ***Xp*** - Palsa
- ***Xt*** - Thermokarst Subsidence
- ***S*** - Solifluction
- ***C*** - Cryoturbation
- ***Xf*** - Active Layer Detachment
- ***Xh*** - Retrogressive Thaw Slump
- ***Xw*** - Ice-wedge Polygon

**Potential Movement Direction**

Horizontal | Vertical | Both

- PGMP Mapping Boundary
- Dempster Highway
- +234 Kilometre Post
- Contour (m)
- Watercourse

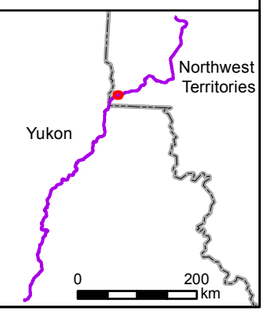
**Map Notes:**
1. Only existing/imminent mass movement geohazards with potential to impact the highway embankments or ditch are considered. Other hazards may exist that are not identified.
2. Mapping based on desktop interpretation of aerial imagery and topographic data (high-resolution in YT; low-resolution in NWT), surficial geology mapping, and pertinent publications.
3. Kilometre posts for NWT were auto-generated from last kilometre post in Yukon, and may not be depicted at actual ground location.

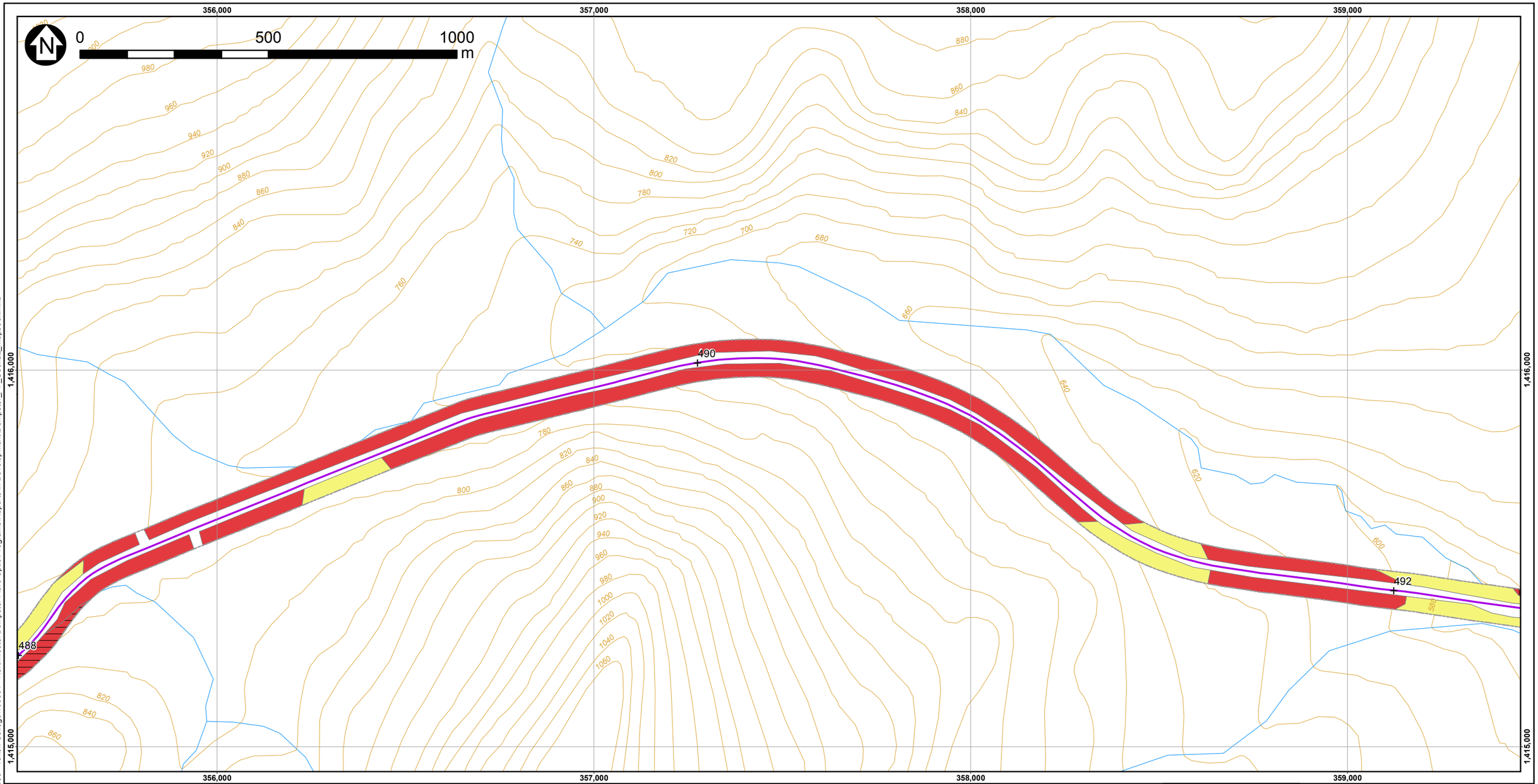
LEDCOR GROUP | NorthwesTel

**Dempster Highway Fibre Optic Line**

**Preliminary Permafrost and Geohazard Mapping**








PREPARED BY:

PALMER ENVIRONMENTAL CONSULTING GROUP INC.

Northern Climate ExChange
YUKON RESEARCH CENTRE • Yukon College

| | |
|---|---|
| GEOLOGY | DS/RM/CB |
| DRAWN | DS |
| CHK'D | RM |
| APP'D | RM |
| REV | - |
| DATE | 20Jul'16 |

BASE MAP: http://geogratis.gc.ca/
PROJECTION: NAD 1983 Yukon Albers
COORDINATE GRID: Metres
SCALE: 1:10 000
ORIGINAL PAGE SIZE: 11"x17"

**Permafrost-related Ground Movement Potential (PGMP) Following Disturbance**

| *Symbol* | *PGMP* | *Active Layer Thickness* |
|---|---|---|
| | High | Thin |
| | High | Thick |
| | Moderate | Thin |
| | Moderate | Thick |
| | Low | Thin |
| | Low | Thick |
| | Anthropogenic | |

**Mass Movement Geohazard**

- ***DS*** - Debris Slide
- ***DS (ALD)*** - Debris Slide (Active Layer Detachment)
- ***RTS*** - Retrogressive Thaw Slump
- ***RF*** - Rockfall
- ***DF*** - Debris Flow
- ***TKs*** - Thermokarst Subsidence (active, >1 m relief)
- ***TKg*** - Thermokarst Gully (active, >1 m relief)

**Periglacial Process/Feature**

- ***Xs*** - Slopewash
- ***Xe*** - Thermal Erosion
- ***Xp*** - Palsa
- ***Xt*** - Thermokarst Subsidence
- ***S*** - Solifluction
- ***C*** - Cryoturbation
- ***Xf*** - Active Layer Detachment
- ***Xh*** - Retrogressive Thaw Slump
- ***Xw*** - Ice-wedge Polygon

**Potential Movement Direction**

Horizontal | Vertical | Both

- PGMP Mapping Boundary
- Dempster Highway
- +234 Kilometre Post
- Contour (m)
- Watercourse

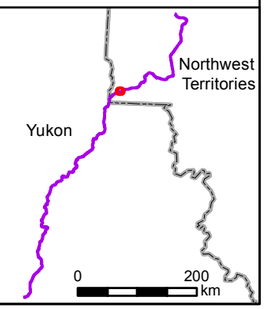
**Map Notes:**
1. Only existing/imminent mass movement geohazards with potential to impact the highway embankments or ditch are considered. Other hazards may exist that are not identified.
2. Mapping based on desktop interpretation of aerial imagery and topographic data (high-resolution in YT; low-resolution in NWT), surficial geology mapping, and pertinent publications.
3. Kilometre posts for NWT were auto-generated from last kilometre post in Yukon, and may not be depicted at actual ground location.

LEDCOR GROUP | NorthwesTel

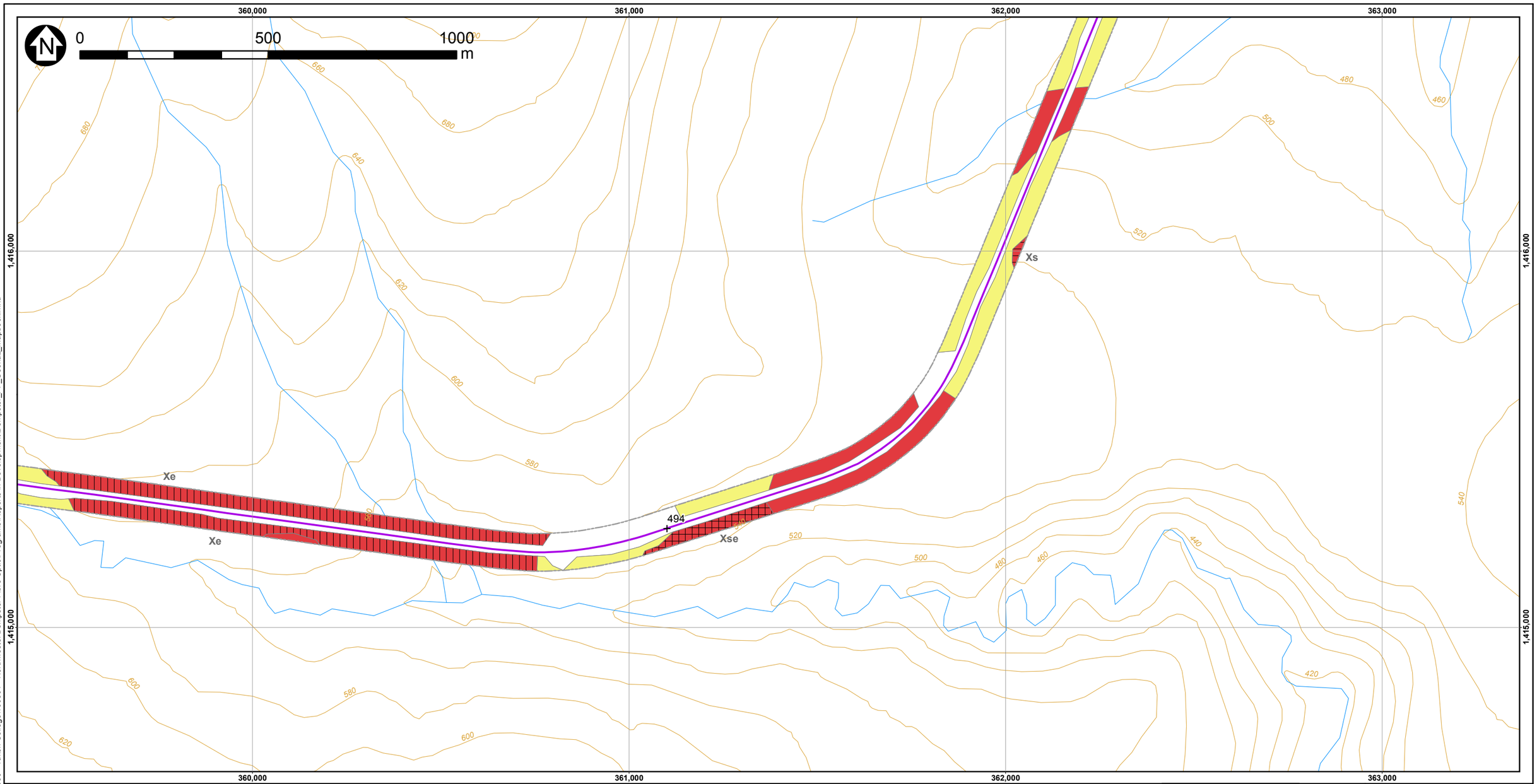
**Dempster Highway Fibre Optic Line**

**Preliminary Permafrost and Geohazard Mapping**






Document Path: C:\Egnyte\Shared\Projects\Active\160301 - Yukon College\160301 - Northwestel Dempster Fibre Optic\Programs\Reports in Development\Dempster_PF_Geohaz_mapbook.mxd




Document Path: C:\Egnyte\Shared\Projects\Active\16030 - Yukon College\160301 - Northwestel Dempster Fibre Optic\Programs\Reports in Development\Dempster_PF_Geohaz_mapbook.mxd

PREPARED BY:

PALMER ENVIRONMENTAL CONSULTING GROUP INC.

Northern Climate ExChange
YUKON RESEARCH CENTRE • Yukon College

| | |
|---|---|
| GEOLOGY | DS/RM/CB |
| DRAWN | DS |
| CHK'D | RM |
| APP'D | RM |
| REV | - |
| DATE | 20Jul'16 |

BASE MAP: http://geogratis.gc.ca/
PROJECTION: NAD 1983 Yukon Albers
COORDINATE GRID: Metres
SCALE: 1:10 000
ORIGINAL PAGE SIZE: 11"x17"

## Permafrost-related Ground Movement Potential (PGMP) Following Disturbance

| Symbol | PGMP | Active Layer Thickness |
|---|---|---|
| | High | Thin |
| | High | Thick |
| | Moderate | Thin |
| | Moderate | Thick |
| | Low | Thin |
| | Low | Thick |
| | Anthropogenic | |

## Mass Movement Geohazard

- ***DS*** - Debris Slide
- ***DS (ALD)*** - Debris Slide (Active Layer Detachment)
- ***RTS*** - Retrogressive Thaw Slump
- ***RF*** - Rockfall
- ***DF*** - Debris Flow
- ***TKs*** - Thermokarst Subsidence (active, >1 m relief)
- ***TKg*** - Thermokarst Gully (active, >1 m relief)

## Periglacial Process/Feature

- ***Xs*** - Slopewash
- ***Xe*** - Thermal Erosion
- ***Xp*** - Palsa
- ***Xt*** - Thermokarst Subsidence
- ***S*** - Solifluction
- ***C*** - Cryoturbation
- ***Xf*** - Active Layer Detachment
- ***Xh*** - Retrogressive Thaw Slump
- ***Xw*** - Ice-wedge Polygon

## Potential Movement Direction

Horizontal | Vertical | Both

- PGMP Mapping Boundary
- Dempster Highway
- +234 Kilometre Post
- Contour (m)
- Watercourse

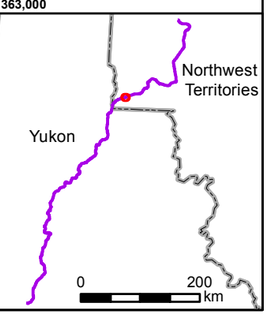
**Map Notes:**
1. Only existing/imminent mass movement geohazards with potential to impact the highway embankments or ditch are considered. Other hazards may exist that are not identified.
2. Mapping based on desktop interpretation of aerial imagery and topographic data (high-resolution in YT; low-resolution in NWT), surficial geology mapping, and pertinent publications.
3. Kilometre posts for NWT were auto-generated from last kilometre post in Yukon, and may not be depicted at actual ground location.

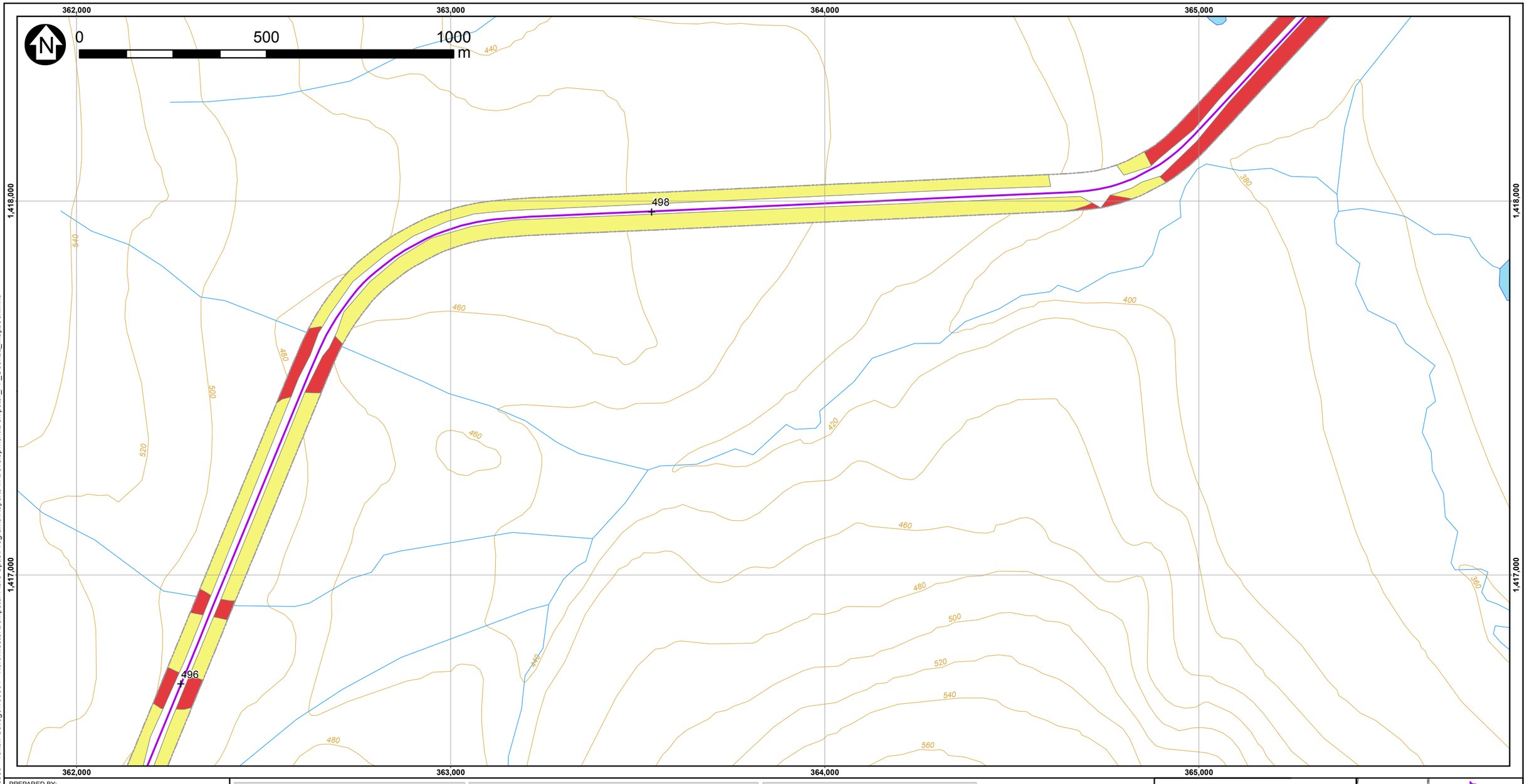
LEDCOR GROUP | NorthwesTel

# Dempster Highway Fibre Optic Line

## Preliminary Permafrost and Geohazard Mapping








Document Path: C:\Egnyte\Shared\Projects\Active\16030 - Yukon College\160301 - Northwestel Dempster Fibre Optic\Programs\Reports in Development\Dempster_PF_Geohaz_mapbook.mxd

PREPARED BY:

PALMER ENVIRONMENTAL CONSULTING GROUP INC.

Northern Climate ExChange
YUKON RESEARCH CENTRE • Yukon College

| | |
|---|---|
| GEOLOGY | DS/RM/CB |
| DRAWN | DS |
| CHK'D | RM |
| APP'D | RM |
| REV | - |
| DATE | 20Jul'16 |

BASE MAP: http://geogratis.gc.ca/
PROJECTION: NAD 1983 Yukon Albers
COORDINATE GRID: Metres
SCALE: 1:10 000
ORIGINAL PAGE SIZE: 11"x17"

## Permafrost-related Ground Movement Potential (PGMP) Following Disturbance

| Symbol | PGMP | Active Layer Thickness |
|---|---|---|
| | High | Thin |
| | High | Thick |
| | Moderate | Thin |
| | Moderate | Thick |
| | Low | Thin |
| | Low | Thick |
| | Anthropogenic | |

## Mass Movement Geohazard

- ***DS*** - Debris Slide
- ***DS (ALD)*** - Debris Slide (Active Layer Detachment)
- ***RTS*** - Retrogressive Thaw Slump
- ***RF*** - Rockfall
- ***DF*** - Debris Flow
- ***TKs*** - Thermokarst Subsidence (active, >1 m relief)
- ***TKg*** - Thermokarst Gully (active, >1 m relief)

## Periglacial Process/Feature

- ***Xs*** - Slopewash
- ***Xe*** - Thermal Erosion
- ***Xp*** - Palsa
- ***Xt*** - Thermokarst Subsidence
- ***S*** - Solifluction
- ***C*** - Cryoturbation
- ***Xf*** - Active Layer Detachment
- ***Xh*** - Retrogressive Thaw Slump
- ***Xw*** - Ice-wedge Polygon

## Potential Movement Direction

Horizontal | Vertical | Both

PGMP Mapping Boundary
Dempster Highway
234 Kilometre Post
Contour (m)
Watercourse

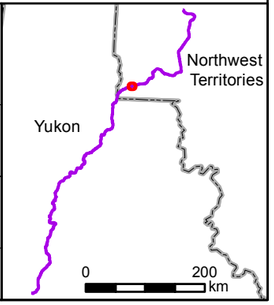
**Map Notes:**
1. Only existing/imminent mass movement geohazards with potential to impact the highway embankments or ditch are considered. Other hazards may exist that are not identified.
2. Mapping based on desktop interpretation of aerial imagery and topographic data (high-resolution in YT; low-resolution in NWT), surficial geology mapping, and pertinent publications.
3. Kilometre posts for NWT were auto-generated from last kilometre post in Yukon, and may not be depicted at actual ground location.

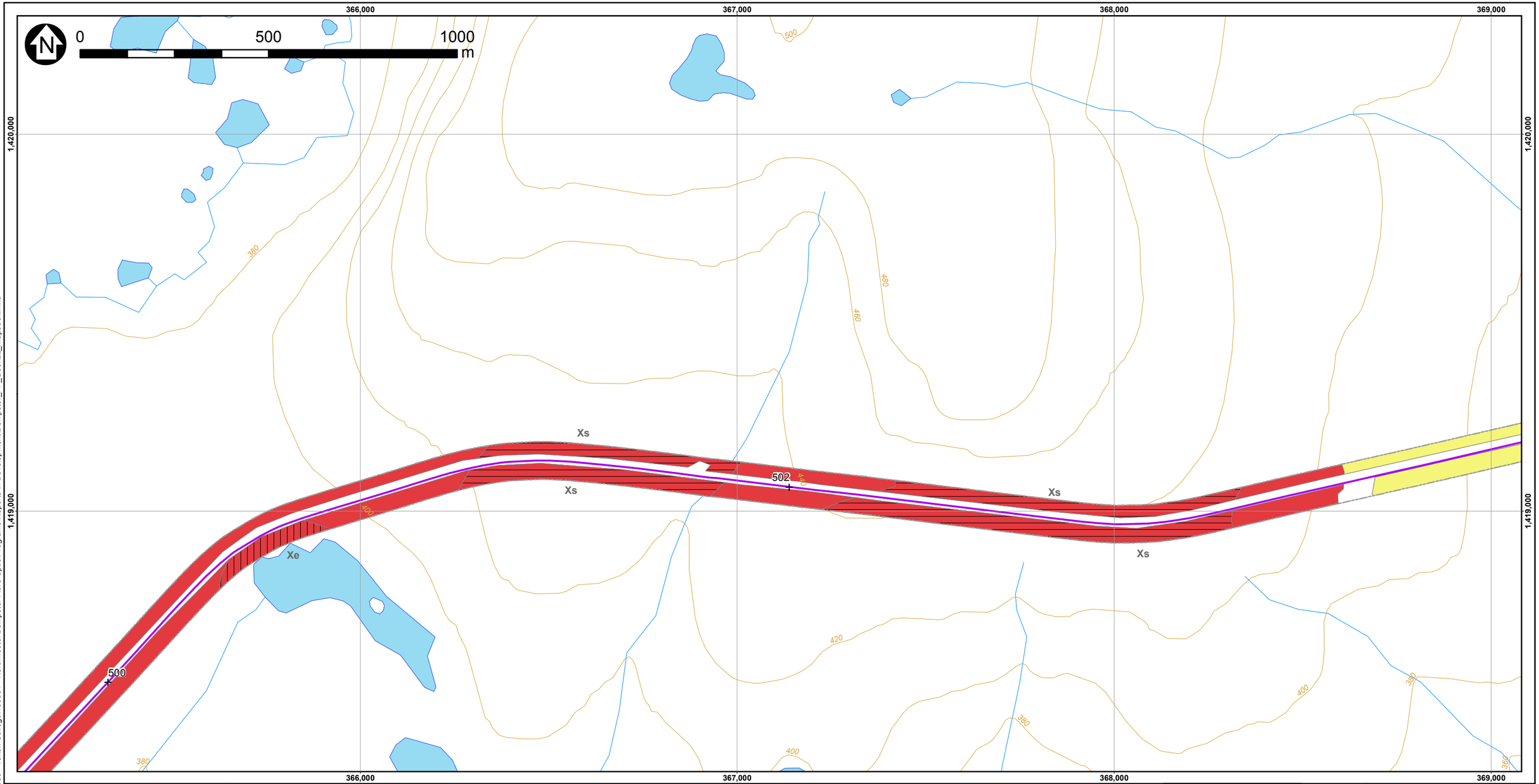
LEDCOR GROUP | NorthwesTel

# Dempster Highway Fibre Optic Line

## Preliminary Permafrost and Geohazard Mapping








PREPARED BY:

PALMER ENVIRONMENTAL CONSULTING GROUP INC.

Northern Climate ExChange
YUKON RESEARCH CENTRE • Yukon College

| | |
|---|---|
| GEOLOGY | DS/RM/CB |
| DRAWN | DS |
| CHK'D | RM |
| APP'D | RM |
| REV | - |
| DATE | 20Jul'16 |

BASE MAP: http://geogratis.gc.ca/
PROJECTION: NAD 1983 Yukon Albers
COORDINATE GRID: Metres
SCALE: 1:10 000
ORIGINAL PAGE SIZE: 11"x17"

## Permafrost-related Ground Movement Potential (PGMP) Following Disturbance

| Symbol | PGMP | Active Layer Thickness |
|---|---|---|
| | High | Thin |
| | High | Thick |
| | Moderate | Thin |
| | Moderate | Thick |
| | Low | Thin |
| | Low | Thick |
| | Anthropogenic | |

## Mass Movement Geohazard

- ***DS*** - Debris Slide
- ***DS (ALD)*** - Debris Slide (Active Layer Detachment)
- ***RTS*** - Retrogressive Thaw Slump
- ***RF*** - Rockfall
- ***DF*** - Debris Flow
- ***TKs*** - Thermokarst Subsidence (active, >1 m relief)
- ***TKg*** - Thermokarst Gully (active, >1 m relief)

## Periglacial Process/Feature

- ***Xs*** - Slopewash
- ***Xe*** - Thermal Erosion
- ***Xp*** - Palsa
- ***Xt*** - Thermokarst Subsidence
- ***S*** - Solifluction
- ***C*** - Cryoturbation
- ***Xf*** - Active Layer Detachment
- ***Xh*** - Retrogressive Thaw Slump
- ***Xw*** - Ice-wedge Polygon

### Potential Movement Direction

Horizontal  Vertical  Both

- PGMP Mapping Boundary
- Dempster Highway
- +234 Kilometre Post
- Contour (m)
- Watercourse

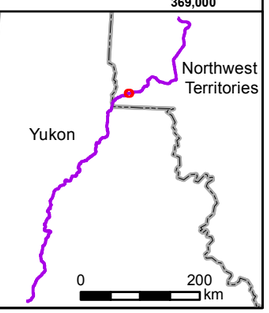
**Map Notes:**
1. Only existing/imminent mass movement geohazards with potential to impact the highway embankments or ditch are considered. Other hazards may exist that are not identified.
2. Mapping based on desktop interpretation of aerial imagery and topographic data (high-resolution in YT; low-resolution in NWT), surficial geology mapping, and pertinent publications.
3. Kilometre posts for NWT were auto-generated from last kilometre post in Yukon, and may not be depicted at actual ground location.

LEDCOR GROUP  NorthwesTel

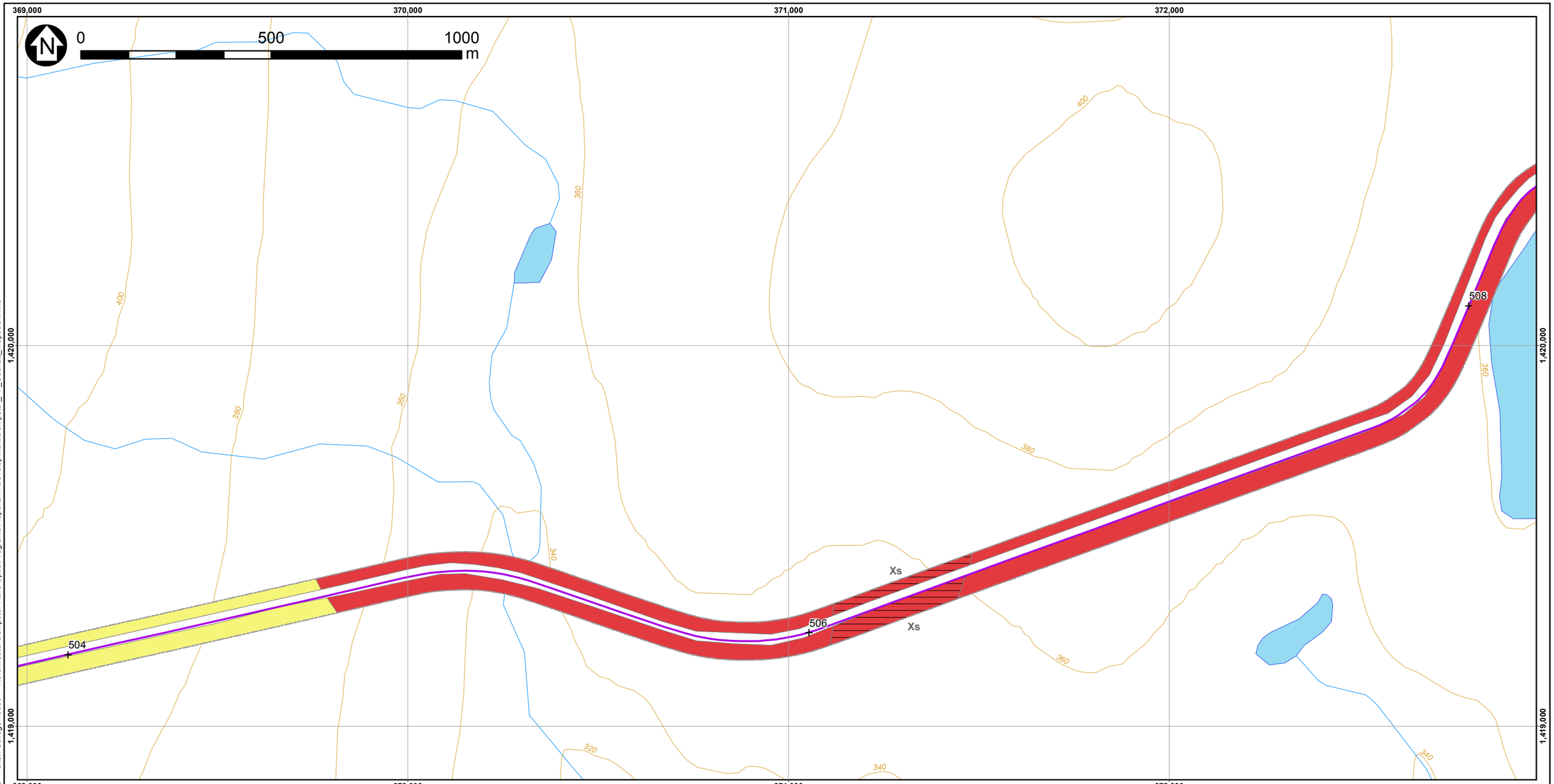
# Dempster Highway Fibre Optic Line

## Preliminary Permafrost and Geohazard Mapping






Document Path: C:\Egnyte\Shared\Projects\Active\16030 - Yukon College\160301 - Northwestel Dempster Fibre Optic\Programs\Reports in Development\Dempster_PF_Geohaz_mapbook.mxd




PREPARED BY:

PALMER ENVIRONMENTAL CONSULTING GROUP INC.

Northern Climate ExChange
YUKON RESEARCH CENTRE • Yukon College

| | |
|---|---|
| GEOLOGY | DS/RM/CB |
| DRAWN | DS |
| CHK'D | RM |
| APP'D | RM |
| REV | - |
| DATE | 20Jul'16 |

BASE MAP: http://geogratis.gc.ca/
PROJECTION: NAD 1983 Yukon Albers
COORDINATE GRID: Metres
SCALE: 1:10 000
ORIGINAL PAGE SIZE: 11"x17"

**Permafrost-related Ground Movement Potential (PGMP) Following Disturbance**

| *Symbol* | *PGMP* | *Active Layer Thickness* |
|---|---|---|
| | High | Thin |
| | High | Thick |
| | Moderate | Thin |
| | Moderate | Thick |
| | Low | Thin |
| | Low | Thick |
| | Anthropogenic | |

**Mass Movement Geohazard**

- ***DS*** - Debris Slide
- ***DS (ALD)*** - Debris Slide (Active Layer Detachment)
- ***RTS*** - Retrogressive Thaw Slump
- ***RF*** - Rockfall
- ***DF*** - Debris Flow
- ***TKs*** - Thermokarst Subsidence (active, >1 m relief)
- ***TKg*** - Thermokarst Gully (active, >1 m relief)

**Periglacial Process/Feature**

- ***Xs*** - Slopewash
- ***Xe*** - Thermal Erosion
- ***Xp*** - Palsa
- ***Xt*** - Thermokarst Subsidence
- ***S*** - Solifluction
- ***C*** - Cryoturbation
- ***Xf*** - Active Layer Detachment
- ***Xh*** - Retrogressive Thaw Slump
- ***Xw*** - Ice-wedge Polygon

**Potential Movement Direction**

Horizontal | Vertical | Both

- PGMP Mapping Boundary
- Dempster Highway
- +234 Kilometre Post
- Contour (m)
- Watercourse

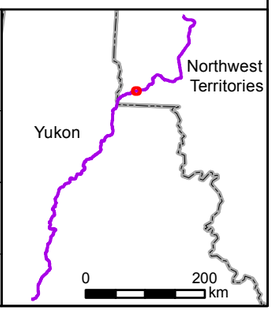
**Map Notes:**
1. Only existing/imminent mass movement geohazards with potential to impact the highway embankments or ditch are considered. Other hazards may exist that are not identified.
2. Mapping based on desktop interpretation of aerial imagery and topographic data (high-resolution in YT; low-resolution in NWT), surficial geology mapping, and pertinent publications.
3. Kilometre posts for NWT were auto-generated from last kilometre post in Yukon, and may not be depicted at actual ground location.

LEDCOR GROUP | NorthwesTel

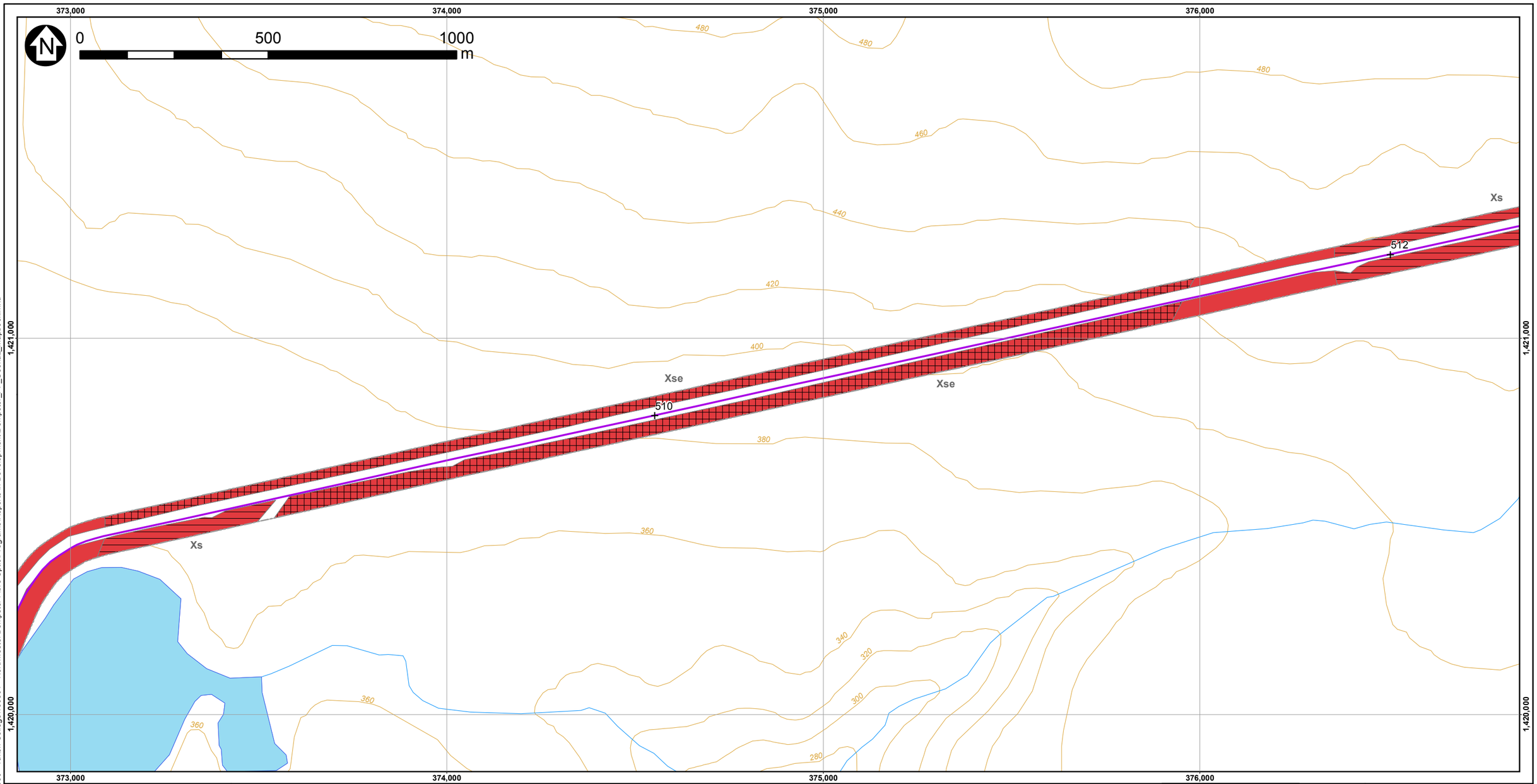
**Dempster Highway Fibre Optic Line**

**Preliminary Permafrost and Geohazard Mapping**






Document Path: C:\Egnyte\Shared\Projects\Active\160301 - Northwestel Dempster Fibre Optic\Programs\Reports in Development\Dempster_PF_Geohaz_mapbook.mxd




Document Path: C:\Egnyte\Shared\Projects\Active\16030 - Yukon College\160301 - Northwestel Dempster Fibre Optic\Programs\Reports in Development\Dempster_PF_Geohaz_mapbook.mxd

PREPARED BY:

PALMER ENVIRONMENTAL CONSULTING GROUP INC.

Northern Climate ExChange
YUKON RESEARCH CENTRE • Yukon College

| | |
|---|---|
| GEOLOGY | DS/RM/CB |
| DRAWN | DS |
| CHK'D | RM |
| APP'D | RM |
| REV | - |
| DATE | 20Jul'16 |

BASE MAP: http://geogratis.gc.ca/
PROJECTION: NAD 1983 Yukon Albers
COORDINATE GRID: Metres
SCALE: 1:10 000
ORIGINAL PAGE SIZE: 11"x17"

## Permafrost-related Ground Movement Potential (PGMP) Following Disturbance

| Symbol | PGMP | Active Layer Thickness |
|---|---|---|
| | High | Thin |
| | High | Thick |
| | Moderate | Thin |
| | Moderate | Thick |
| | Low | Thin |
| | Low | Thick |
| | Anthropogenic | |

## Mass Movement Geohazard

- ***DS*** - Debris Slide
- ***DS (ALD)*** - Debris Slide (Active Layer Detachment)
- ***RTS*** - Retrogressive Thaw Slump
- ***RF*** - Rockfall
- ***DF*** - Debris Flow
- ***TKs*** - Thermokarst Subsidence (active, >1 m relief)
- ***TKg*** - Thermokarst Gully (active, >1 m relief)

## Periglacial Process/Feature

- ***Xs*** - Slopewash
- ***Xe*** - Thermal Erosion
- ***Xp*** - Palsa
- ***Xt*** - Thermokarst Subsidence
- ***S*** - Solifluction
- ***C*** - Cryoturbation
- ***Xf*** - Active Layer Detachment
- ***Xh*** - Retrogressive Thaw Slump
- ***Xw*** - Ice-wedge Polygon

## Potential Movement Direction

Horizontal  Vertical  Both

- PGMP Mapping Boundary
- Dempster Highway
- +234 Kilometre Post
- Contour (m)
- Watercourse

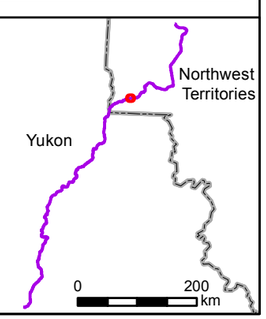
**Map Notes:**
1. Only existing/imminent mass movement geohazards with potential to impact the highway embankments or ditch are considered. Other hazards may exist that are not identified.
2. Mapping based on desktop interpretation of aerial imagery and topographic data (high-resolution in YT; low-resolution in NWT), surficial geology mapping, and pertinent publications.
3. Kilometre posts for NWT were auto-generated from last kilometre post in Yukon, and may not be depicted at actual ground location.

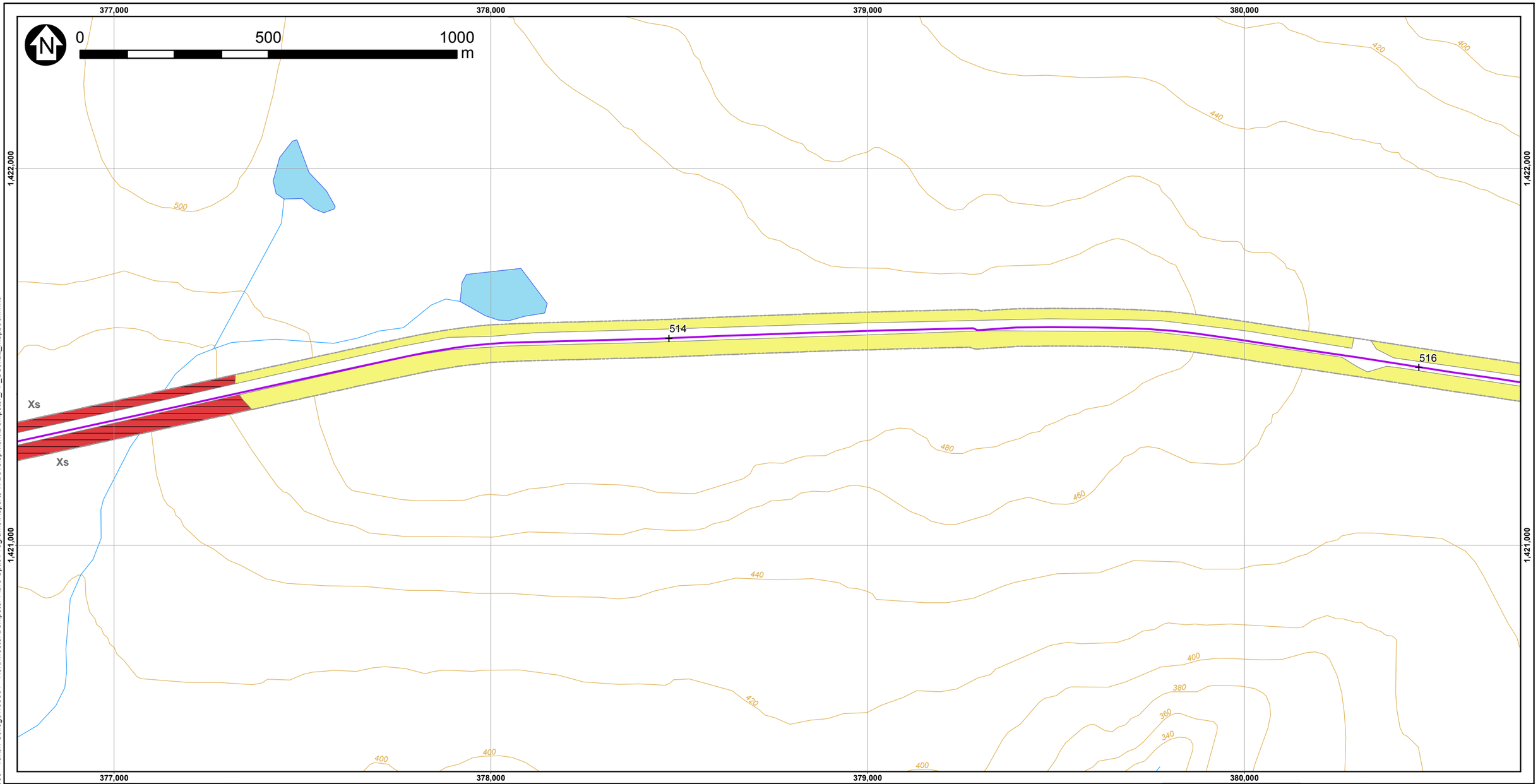
LEDCOR GROUP  NorthwesTel

**Dempster Highway Fibre Optic Line**

**Preliminary Permafrost and Geohazard Mapping**








PREPARED BY:

PALMER ENVIRONMENTAL CONSULTING GROUP INC.

Northern Climate ExChange
YUKON RESEARCH CENTRE • Yukon College

| | |
|---|---|
| GEOLOGY | DS/RM/CB |
| DRAWN | DS |
| CHK'D | RM |
| APP'D | RM |
| REV | - |
| DATE | 20Jul'16 |

BASE MAP: http://geogratis.gc.ca/
PROJECTION: NAD 1983 Yukon Albers
COORDINATE GRID: Metres
SCALE: 1:10 000
ORIGINAL PAGE SIZE: 11"x17"

**Permafrost-related Ground Movement Potential (PGMP) Following Disturbance**

| *Symbol* | *PGMP* | *Active Layer Thickness* |
|---|---|---|
| | High | Thin |
| | High | Thick |
| | Moderate | Thin |
| | Moderate | Thick |
| | Low | Thin |
| | Low | Thick |
| | Anthropogenic | |

**Mass Movement Geohazard**

- ***DS*** - Debris Slide
- ***DS (ALD)*** - Debris Slide (Active Layer Detachment)
- ***RTS*** - Retrogressive Thaw Slump
- ***RF*** - Rockfall
- ***DF*** - Debris Flow
- ***TKs*** - Thermokarst Subsidence (active, >1 m relief)
- ***TKg*** - Thermokarst Gully (active, >1 m relief)

**Periglacial Process/Feature**

- ***Xs*** - Slopewash
- ***Xe*** - Thermal Erosion
- ***Xp*** - Palsa
- ***Xt*** - Thermokarst Subsidence
- ***S*** - Solifluction
- ***C*** - Cryoturbation
- ***Xf*** - Active Layer Detachment
- ***Xh*** - Retrogressive Thaw Slump
- ***Xw*** - Ice-wedge Polygon

**Potential Movement Direction**

Horizontal | Vertical | Both

- PGMP Mapping Boundary
- Dempster Highway
- +234 Kilometre Post
- Contour (m)
- Watercourse

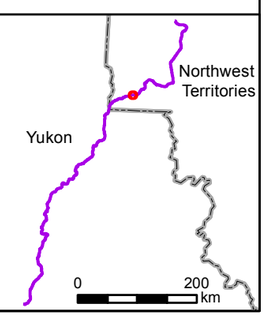
**Map Notes:**
1. Only existing/imminent mass movement geohazards with potential to impact the highway embankments or ditch are considered. Other hazards may exist that are not identified.
2. Mapping based on desktop interpretation of aerial imagery and topographic data (high-resolution in YT; low-resolution in NWT), surficial geology mapping, and pertinent publications.
3. Kilometre posts for NWT were auto-generated from last kilometre post in Yukon, and may not be depicted at actual ground location.

LEDCOR GROUP | NorthwesTel

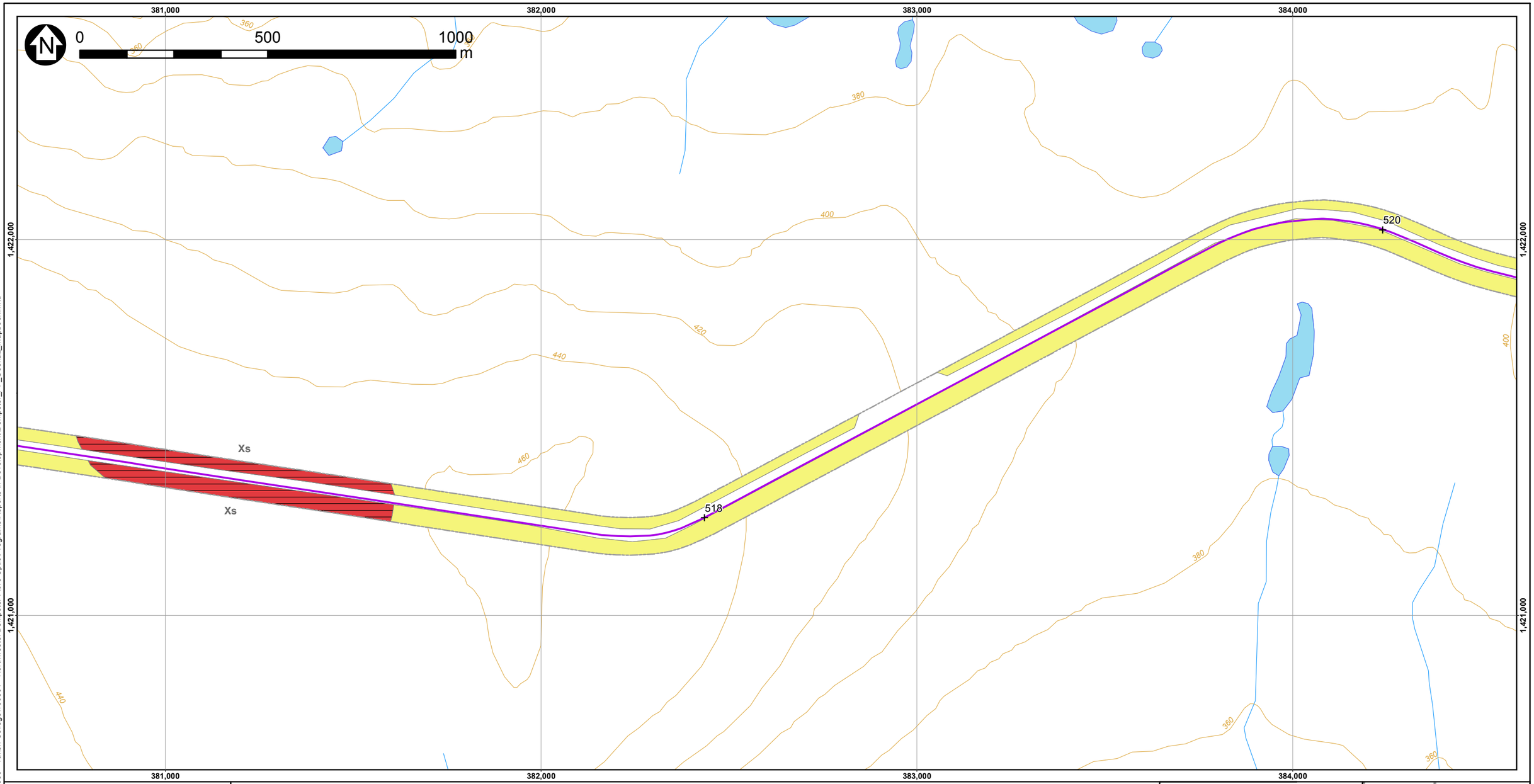
**Dempster Highway Fibre Optic Line**

**Preliminary Permafrost and Geohazard Mapping**






Document Path: C:\Egnyte\Shared\Projects\Active\16030 - Yukon College\160301 - Northwestel Dempster Fibre Optic\Programs\Reports in Development\Dempster_PF_Geohaz_mapbook.mxd




PREPARED BY:

PALMER ENVIRONMENTAL CONSULTING GROUP INC.

Northern Climate ExChange
YUKON RESEARCH CENTRE • Yukon College

| | |
|---|---|
| GEOLOGY | DS/RM/CB |
| DRAWN | DS |
| CHK'D | RM |
| APP'D | RM |
| REV | - |
| DATE | 20Jul'16 |

BASE MAP: http://geogratis.gc.ca/
PROJECTION: NAD 1983 Yukon Albers
COORDINATE GRID: Metres
SCALE: 1:10 000
ORIGINAL PAGE SIZE: 11"x17"

**Permafrost-related Ground Movement Potential (PGMP) Following Disturbance**

| *Symbol* | *PGMP* | *Active Layer Thickness* |
|---|---|---|
| | High | Thin |
| | High | Thick |
| | Moderate | Thin |
| | Moderate | Thick |
| | Low | Thin |
| | Low | Thick |
| | Anthropogenic | |

**Mass Movement Geohazard**

- ***DS*** - Debris Slide
- ***DS (ALD)*** - Debris Slide (Active Layer Detachment)
- ***RTS*** - Retrogressive Thaw Slump
- ***RF*** - Rockfall
- ***DF*** - Debris Flow
- ***TKs*** - Thermokarst Subsidence (active, >1 m relief)
- ***TKg*** - Thermokarst Gully (active, >1 m relief)

**Periglacial Process/Feature**

- ***Xs*** - Slopewash
- ***Xe*** - Thermal Erosion
- ***Xp*** - Palsa
- ***Xt*** - Thermokarst Subsidence
- ***S*** - Solifluction
- ***C*** - Cryoturbation
- ***Xf*** - Active Layer Detachment
- ***Xh*** - Retrogressive Thaw Slump
- ***Xw*** - Ice-wedge Polygon

**Potential Movement Direction**

Horizontal | Vertical | Both

- PGMP Mapping Boundary
- Dempster Highway
- +234 Kilometre Post
- Contour (m)
- Watercourse

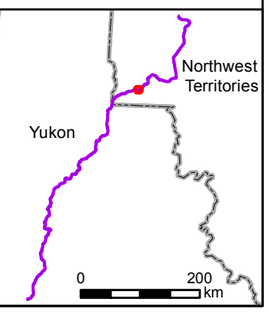
**Map Notes:**
1. Only existing/imminent mass movement geohazards with potential to impact the highway embankments or ditch are considered. Other hazards may exist that are not identified.
2. Mapping based on desktop interpretation of aerial imagery and topographic data (high-resolution in YT; low-resolution in NWT), surficial geology mapping, and pertinent publications.
3. Kilometre posts for NWT were auto-generated from last kilometre post in Yukon, and may not be depicted at actual ground location.

LEDCOR GROUP | NorthwesTel

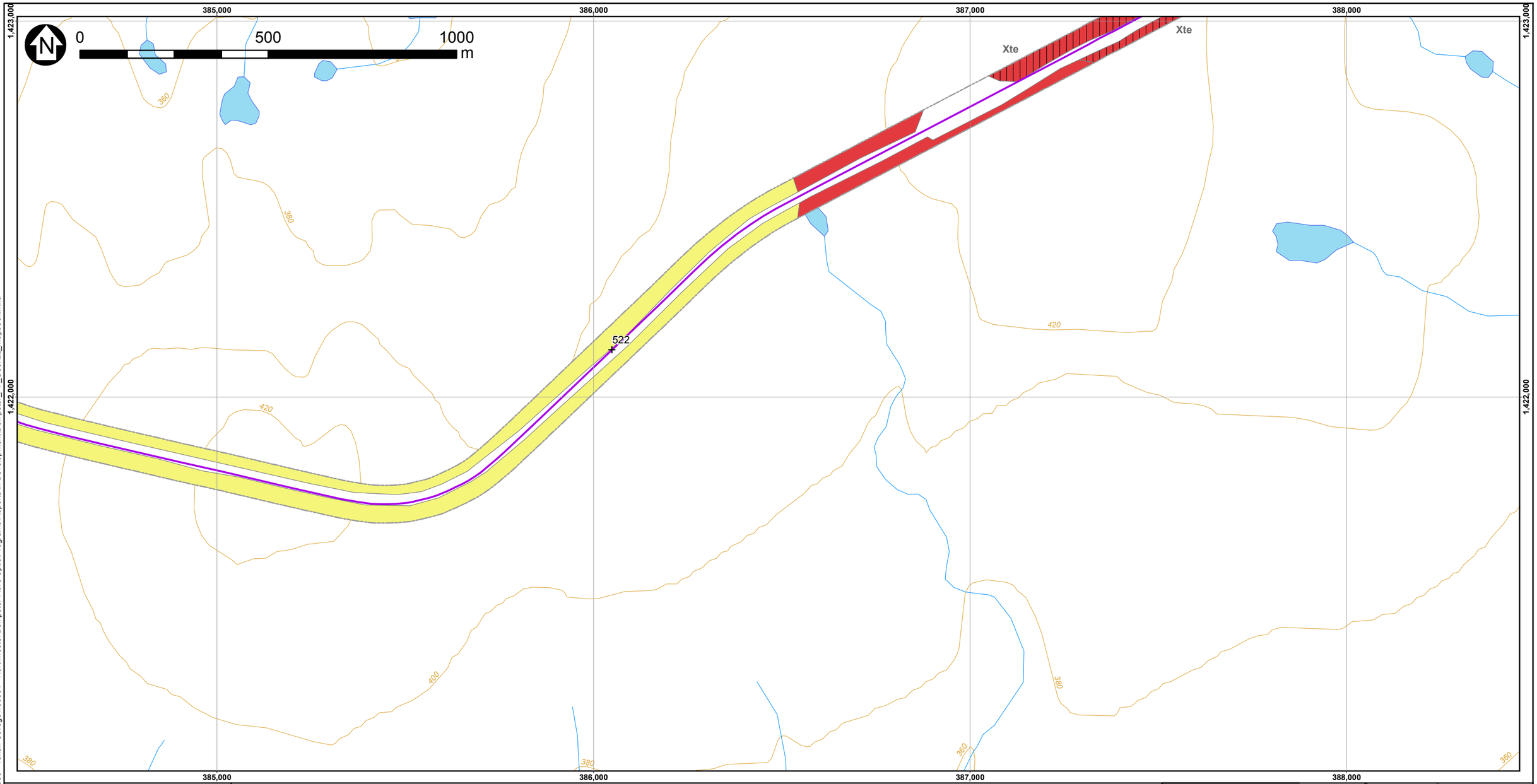
**Dempster Highway Fibre Optic Line**

**Preliminary Permafrost and Geohazard Mapping**






Document Path: C:\Egnyte\Shared\Projects\Active\160301 - Northwestel Dempster Fibre Optic\Programs\Reports in Development\Dempster_PF_Geohaz_mapbook.mxd




PREPARED BY:

PALMER ENVIRONMENTAL CONSULTING GROUP INC.

Northern Climate ExChange
YUKON RESEARCH CENTRE • Yukon College

| | |
|---|---|
| GEOLOGY | DS/RM/CB |
| DRAWN | DS |
| CHK'D | RM |
| APP'D | RM |
| REV | - |
| DATE | 20Jul'16 |

BASE MAP: http://geogratis.gc.ca/
PROJECTION: NAD 1983 Yukon Albers
COORDINATE GRID: Metres
SCALE: 1:10 000
ORIGINAL PAGE SIZE: 11"x17"

Document Path: C:\Egnyte\Shared\Projects\Active\16030 - Yukon College\160301 - Northwestel Dempster Fibre Optic\Programs\Reports in Development\Dempster_PF_Geohaz_mapbook.mxd

## Permafrost-related Ground Movement Potential (PGMP) Following Disturbance

| Symbol | PGMP | Active Layer Thickness |
|---|---|---|
| | High | Thin |
| | High | Thick |
| | Moderate | Thin |
| | Moderate | Thick |
| | Low | Thin |
| | Low | Thick |
| | Anthropogenic | |

## Mass Movement Geohazard

- ***DS*** - Debris Slide
- ***DS (ALD)*** - Debris Slide (Active Layer Detachment)
- ***RTS*** - Retrogressive Thaw Slump
- ***RF*** - Rockfall
- ***DF*** - Debris Flow
- ***TKs*** - Thermokarst Subsidence (active, >1 m relief)
- ***TKg*** - Thermokarst Gully (active, >1 m relief)

## Periglacial Process/Feature

- ***Xs*** - Slopewash
- ***Xe*** - Thermal Erosion
- ***Xp*** - Palsa
- ***Xt*** - Thermokarst Subsidence
- ***S*** - Solifluction
- ***C*** - Cryoturbation
- ***Xf*** - Active Layer Detachment
- ***Xh*** - Retrogressive Thaw Slump
- ***Xw*** - Ice-wedge Polygon

### Potential Movement Direction

Horizontal | Vertical | Both

PGMP Mapping Boundary
Dempster Highway
+234 Kilometre Post
Contour (m)
Watercourse

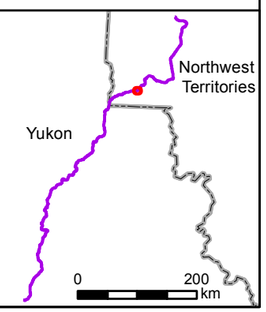
**Map Notes:**
1. Only existing/imminent mass movement geohazards with potential to impact the highway embankments or ditch are considered. Other hazards may exist that are not identified.
2. Mapping based on desktop interpretation of aerial imagery and topographic data (high-resolution in YT; low-resolution in NWT), surficial geology mapping, and pertinent publications.
3. Kilometre posts for NWT were auto-generated from last kilometre post in Yukon, and may not be depicted at actual ground location.

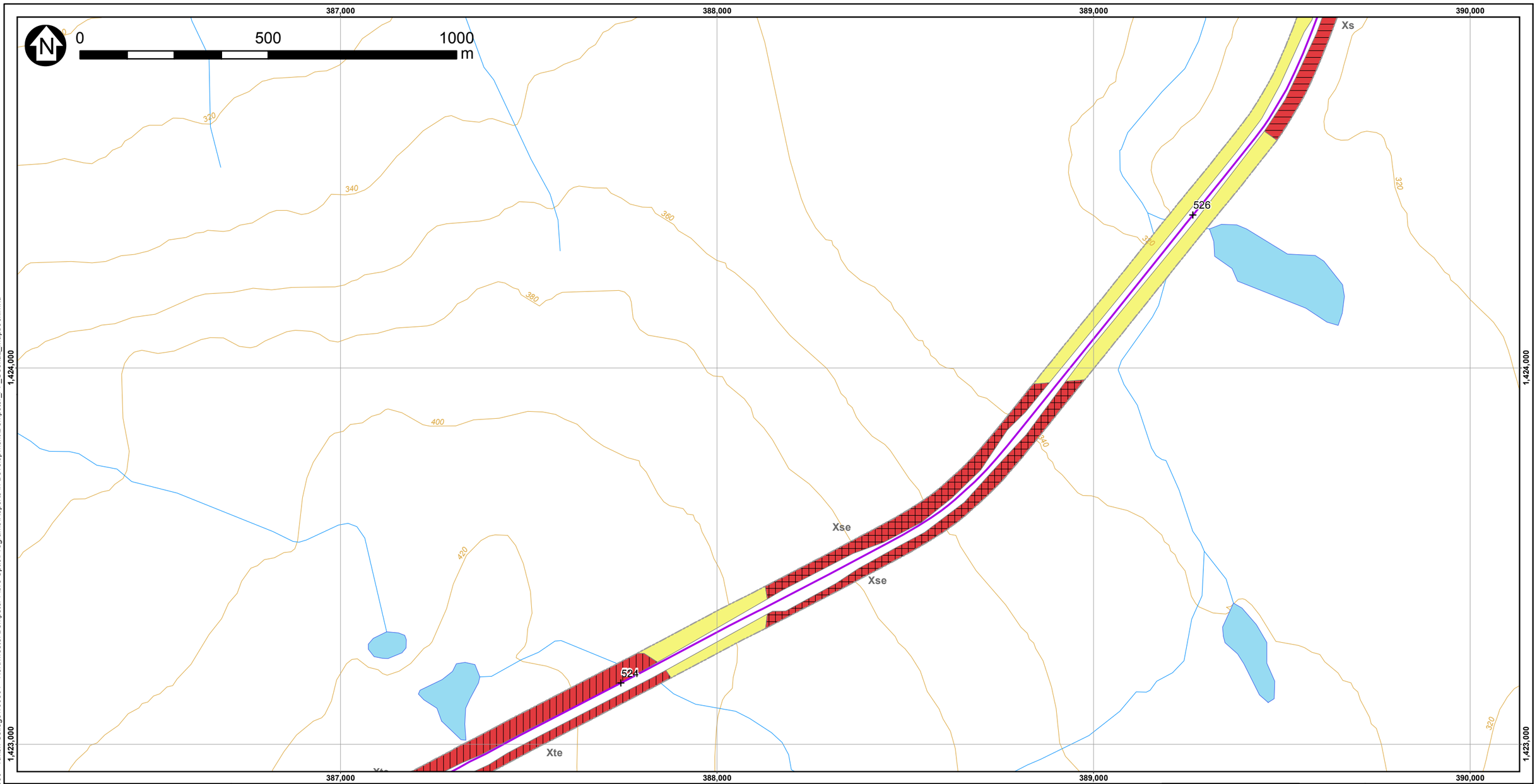
LEDCOR GROUP | NorthwesTel

**Dempster Highway Fibre Optic Line**

**Preliminary Permafrost and Geohazard Mapping**








Document Path: C:\Egnyte\Shared\Projects\Active\16030 - Yukon College\160301 - Northwestel Dempster Fibre Optic\Programs\Reports in Development\Dempster_PF_Geohaz_mapbook.mxd

PREPARED BY:

PALMER ENVIRONMENTAL CONSULTING GROUP INC.

Northern Climate ExChange
YUKON RESEARCH CENTRE • Yukon College

| | |
|---|---|
| GEOLOGY | DS/RM/CB |
| DRAWN | DS |
| CHK'D | RM |
| APP'D | RM |
| REV | - |
| DATE | 20Jul'16 |

BASE MAP: http://geogratis.gc.ca/
PROJECTION: NAD 1983 Yukon Albers
COORDINATE GRID: Metres
SCALE: 1:10 000
ORIGINAL PAGE SIZE: 11"x17"

## Permafrost-related Ground Movement Potential (PGMP) Following Disturbance

| Symbol | PGMP | Active Layer Thickness |
|---|---|---|
| | High | Thin |
| | High | Thick |
| | Moderate | Thin |
| | Moderate | Thick |
| | Low | Thin |
| | Low | Thick |
| | Anthropogenic | |

## Mass Movement Geohazard

- ***DS*** - Debris Slide
- ***DS (ALD)*** - Debris Slide (Active Layer Detachment)
- ***RTS*** - Retrogressive Thaw Slump
- ***RF*** - Rockfall
- ***DF*** - Debris Flow
- ***TKs*** - Thermokarst Subsidence (active, >1 m relief)
- ***TKg*** - Thermokarst Gully (active, >1 m relief)

## Periglacial Process/Feature

- ***Xs*** - Slopewash
- ***Xe*** - Thermal Erosion
- ***Xp*** - Palsa
- ***Xt*** - Thermokarst Subsidence
- ***S*** - Solifluction
- ***C*** - Cryoturbation
- ***Xf*** - Active Layer Detachment
- ***Xh*** - Retrogressive Thaw Slump
- ***Xw*** - Ice-wedge Polygon

## Potential Movement Direction

Horizontal | Vertical | Both

- PGMP Mapping Boundary
- Dempster Highway
- +234 Kilometre Post
- Contour (m)
- Watercourse

**Map Notes:**
1. Only existing/imminent mass movement geohazards with potential to impact the highway embankments or ditch are considered. Other hazards may exist that are not identified.
2. Mapping based on desktop interpretation of aerial imagery and topographic data (high-resolution in YT; low-resolution in NWT), surficial geology mapping, and pertinent publications.
3. Kilometre posts for NWT were auto-generated from last kilometre post in Yukon, and may not be depicted at actual ground location.

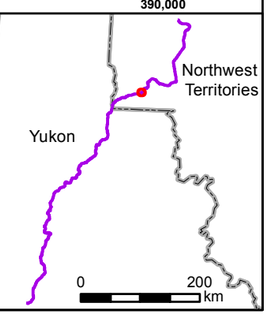
LEDCOR GROUP

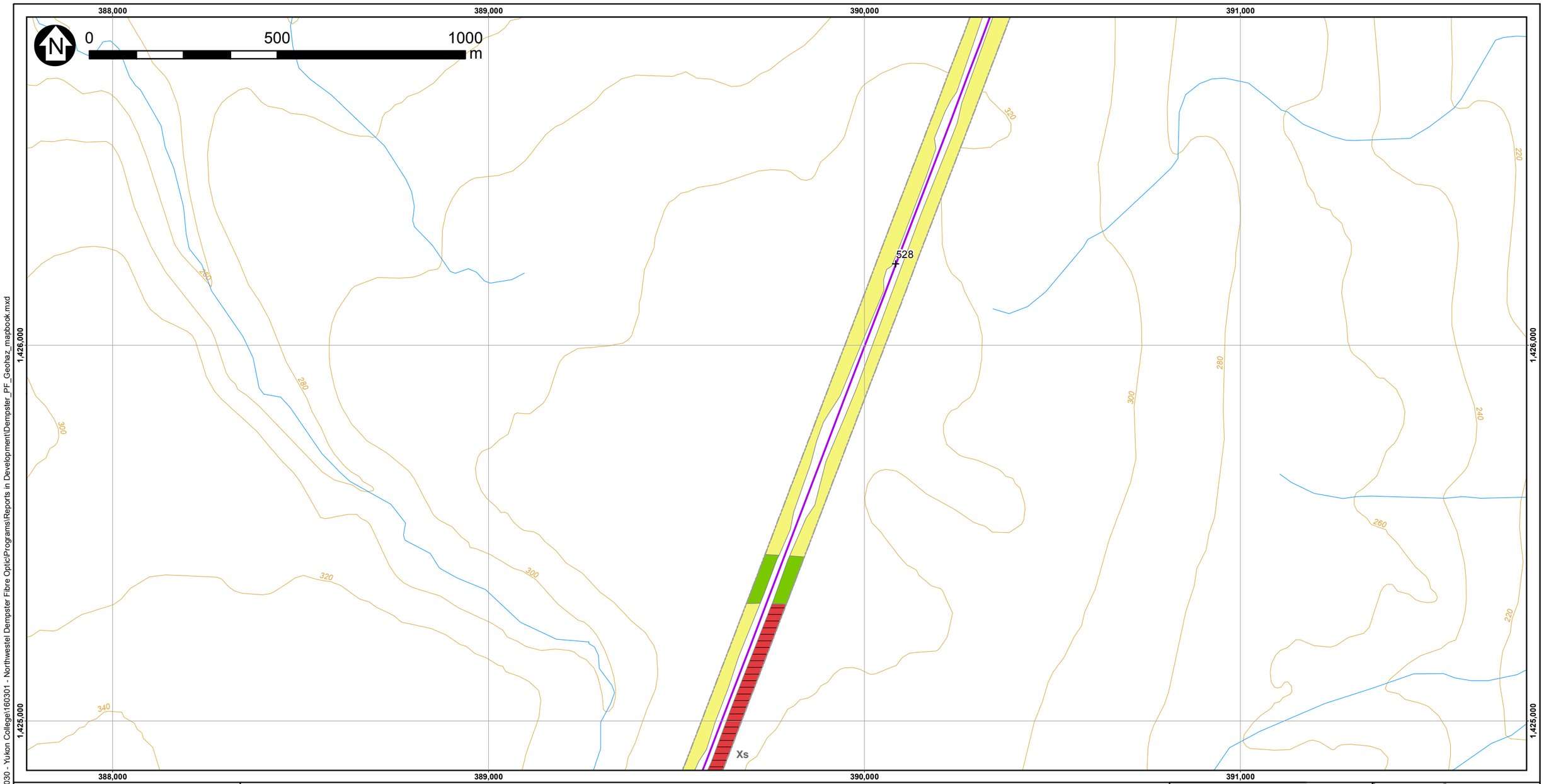
NorthwesTel

# Dempster Highway Fibre Optic Line

## Preliminary Permafrost and Geohazard Mapping








PREPARED BY:

PALMER ENVIRONMENTAL CONSULTING GROUP INC.

Northern Climate ExChange
YUKON RESEARCH CENTRE • Yukon College

| | |
|---|---|
| GEOLOGY | DS/RM/CB |
| DRAWN | DS |
| CHK'D | RM |
| APP'D | RM |
| REV | - |
| DATE | 20Jul'16 |

BASE MAP: http://geogratis.gc.ca/
PROJECTION: NAD 1983 Yukon Albers
COORDINATE GRID: Metres
SCALE: 1:10 000
ORIGINAL PAGE SIZE: 11"x17"

## Permafrost-related Ground Movement Potential (PGMP) Following Disturbance

| Symbol | PGMP | Active Layer Thickness |
|---|---|---|
| | High | Thin |
| | High | Thick |
| | Moderate | Thin |
| | Moderate | Thick |
| | Low | Thin |
| | Low | Thick |
| | Anthropogenic | |

## Mass Movement Geohazard

- **DS** - Debris Slide
- **DS (ALD)** - Debris Slide (Active Layer Detachment)
- **RTS** - Retrogressive Thaw Slump
- **RF** - Rockfall
- **DF** - Debris Flow
- **TKs** - Thermokarst Subsidence (active, >1 m relief)
- **TKg** - Thermokarst Gully (active, >1 m relief)

## Periglacial Process/Feature

- **Xs** - Slopewash
- **Xe** - Thermal Erosion
- **Xp** - Palsa
- **Xt** - Thermokarst Subsidence
- **S** - Solifluction
- **C** - Cryoturbation
- **Xf** - Active Layer Detachment
- **Xh** - Retrogressive Thaw Slump
- **Xw** - Ice-wedge Polygon

## Potential Movement Direction

Horizontal | Vertical | Both

- PGMP Mapping Boundary
- Dempster Highway
- +234 Kilometre Post
- Contour (m)
- Watercourse

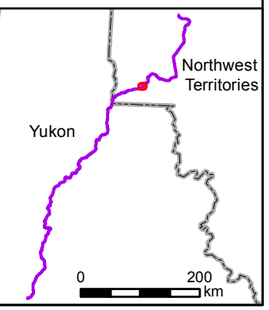
**Map Notes:**
1. Only existing/imminent mass movement geohazards with potential to impact the highway embankments or ditch are considered. Other hazards may exist that are not identified.
2. Mapping based on desktop interpretation of aerial imagery and topographic data (high-resolution in YT; low-resolution in NWT), surficial geology mapping, and pertinent publications.
3. Kilometre posts for NWT were auto-generated from last kilometre post in Yukon, and may not be depicted at actual ground location.

LEDCOR GROUP | NorthwesTel

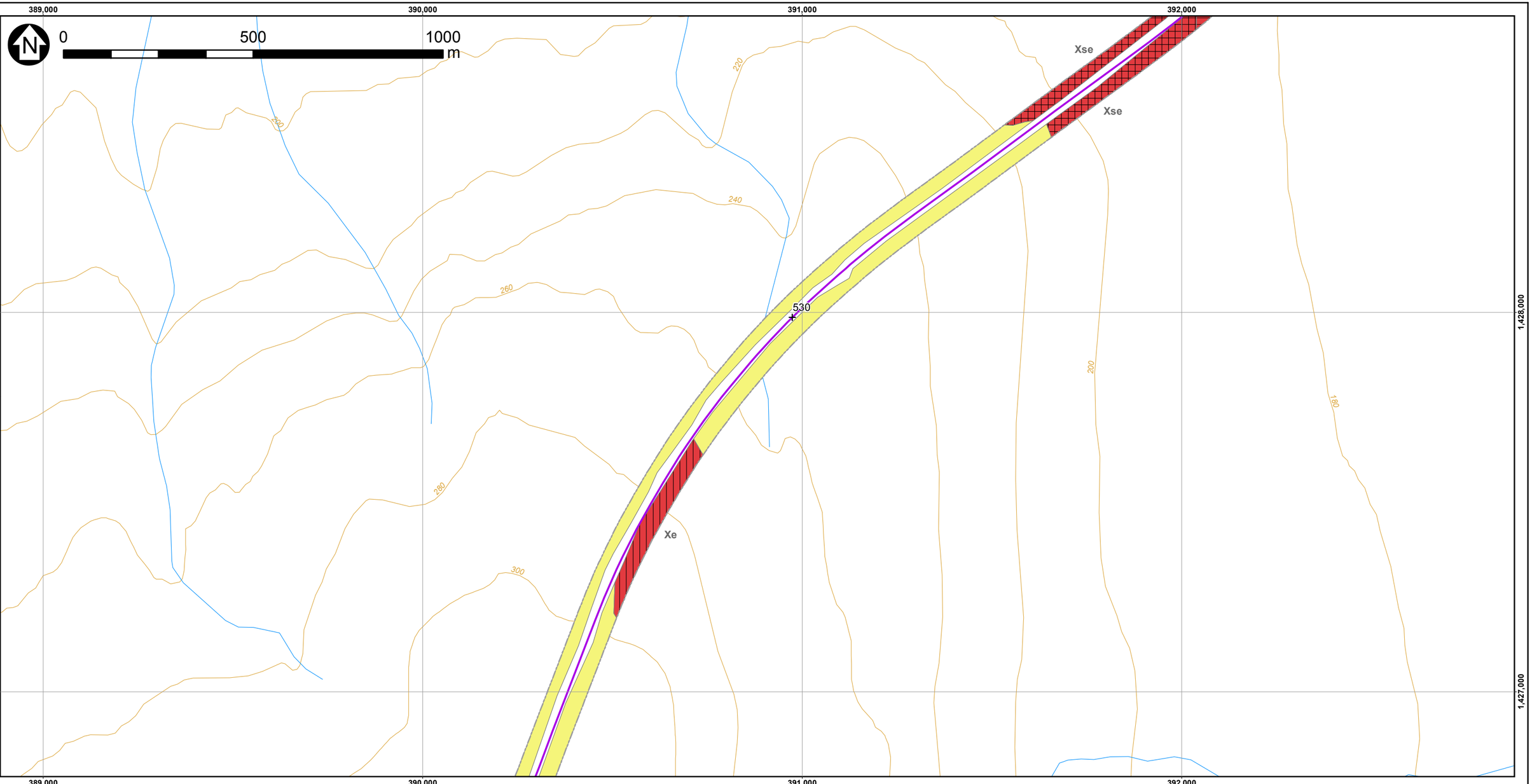
# Dempster Highway Fibre Optic Line

## Preliminary Permafrost and Geohazard Mapping






Document Path: C:\Egnyte\Shared\Projects\Active\16030 - Yukon College\160301 - Northwestel Dempster Fibre Optic\Programs\Reports\Reports in Development\Dempster_PF_Geohaz_mapbook.mxd




PREPARED BY:

PALMER ENVIRONMENTAL CONSULTING GROUP INC.

Northern Climate ExChange
YUKON RESEARCH CENTRE • Yukon College

| | |
|---|---|
| GEOLOGY | DS/RM/CB |
| DRAWN | DS |
| CHK'D | RM |
| APP'D | RM |
| REV | - |
| DATE | 20Jul'16 |

BASE MAP: http://geogratis.gc.ca/
PROJECTION: NAD 1983 Yukon Albers
COORDINATE GRID: Metres
SCALE: 1:10 000
ORIGINAL PAGE SIZE: 11"x17"

## Permafrost-related Ground Movement Potential (PGMP) Following Disturbance

| Symbol | PGMP | Active Layer Thickness |
|---|---|---|
| | High | Thin |
| | High | Thick |
| | Moderate | Thin |
| | Moderate | Thick |
| | Low | Thin |
| | Low | Thick |
| | Anthropogenic | |

## Mass Movement Geohazard

- ***DS*** - Debris Slide
- ***DS (ALD)*** - Debris Slide (Active Layer Detachment)
- ***RTS*** - Retrogressive Thaw Slump
- ***RF*** - Rockfall
- ***DF*** - Debris Flow
- ***TKs*** - Thermokarst Subsidence (active, >1 m relief)
- ***TKg*** - Thermokarst Gully (active, >1 m relief)

## Periglacial Process/Feature

- ***Xs*** - Slopewash
- ***Xe*** - Thermal Erosion
- ***Xp*** - Palsa
- ***Xt*** - Thermokarst Subsidence
- ***S*** - Solifluction
- ***C*** - Cryoturbation
- ***Xf*** - Active Layer Detachment
- ***Xh*** - Retrogressive Thaw Slump
- ***Xw*** - Ice-wedge Polygon

## Potential Movement Direction

Horizontal | Vertical | Both

- PGMP Mapping Boundary
- Dempster Highway
- +234 Kilometre Post
- Contour (m)
- Watercourse

**Map Notes:**
1. Only existing/imminent mass movement geohazards with potential to impact the highway embankments or ditch are considered. Other hazards may exist that are not identified.
2. Mapping based on desktop interpretation of aerial imagery and topographic data (high-resolution in YT; low-resolution in NWT), surficial geology mapping, and pertinent publications.
3. Kilometre posts for NWT were auto-generated from last kilometre post in Yukon, and may not be depicted at actual ground location.

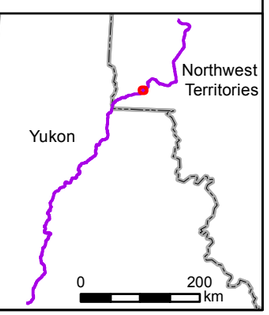
LEDCOR GROUP

NorthwesTel

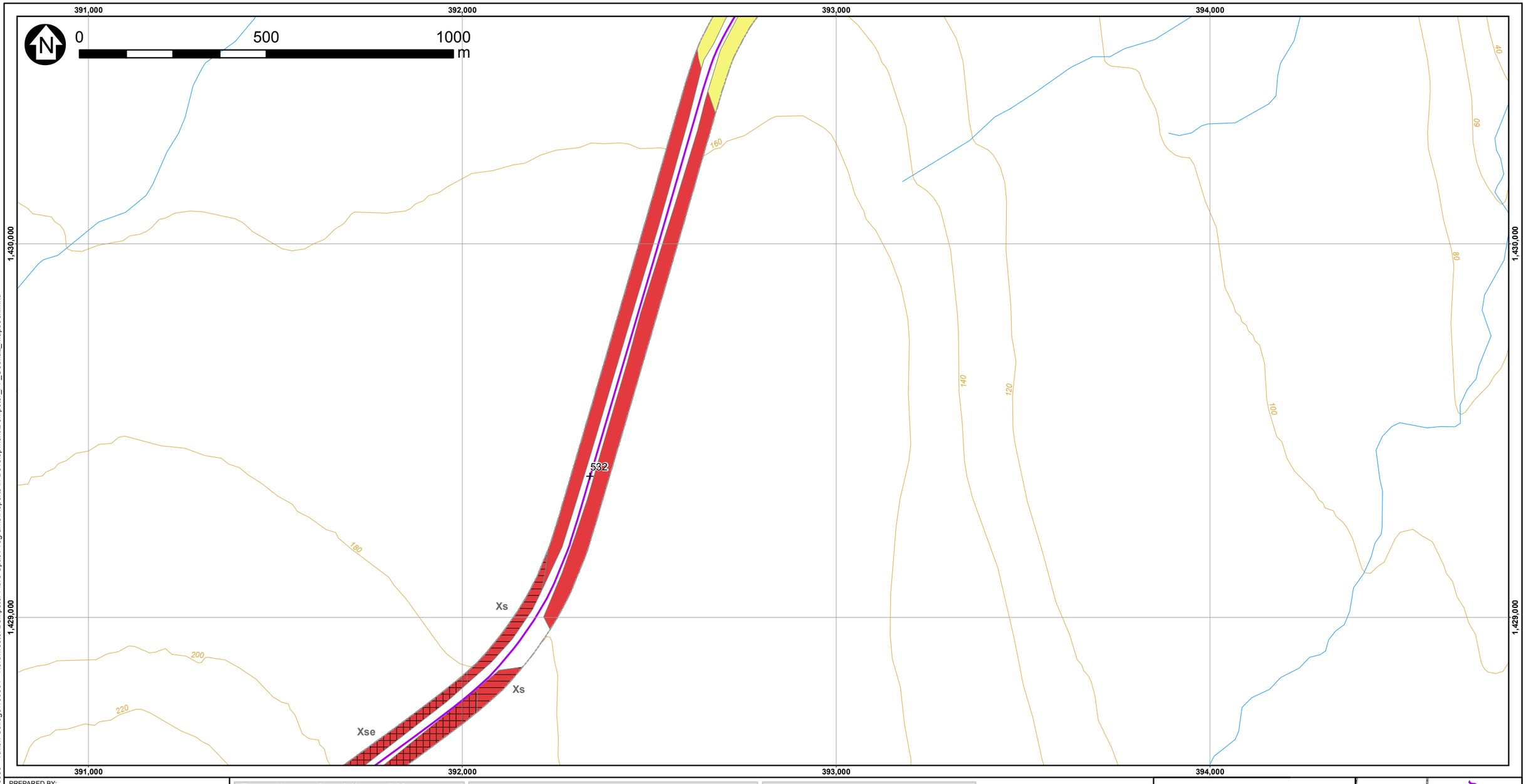
# Dempster Highway Fibre Optic Line

## Preliminary Permafrost and Geohazard Mapping






Document Path: C:\Egnyte\Shared\Projects\Active\16030 - Yukon College\160301 - Northwestel Dempster Fibre Optic\Programs\Reports in Development\Dempster_PF_Geohaz_mapbook.mxd




PREPARED BY:

PALMER ENVIRONMENTAL CONSULTING GROUP INC.

Northern Climate ExChange
YUKON RESEARCH CENTRE • Yukon College

| | |
|---|---|
| GEOLOGY | DS/RM/CB |
| DRAWN | DS |
| CHK'D | RM |
| APP'D | RM |
| REV | - |
| DATE | 20Jul'16 |

BASE MAP: http://geogratis.gc.ca/
PROJECTION: NAD 1983 Yukon Albers
COORDINATE GRID: Metres
SCALE: 1:10 000
ORIGINAL PAGE SIZE: 11"x17"

**Permafrost-related Ground Movement Potential (PGMP) Following Disturbance**

| *Symbol* | *PGMP* | *Active Layer Thickness* |
|---|---|---|
| | High | Thin |
| | High | Thick |
| | Moderate | Thin |
| | Moderate | Thick |
| | Low | Thin |
| | Low | Thick |
| | Anthropogenic | |

**Mass Movement Geohazard**

- ***DS*** - Debris Slide
- ***DS (ALD)*** - Debris Slide (Active Layer Detachment)
- ***RTS*** - Retrogressive Thaw Slump
- ***RF*** - Rockfall
- ***DF*** - Debris Flow
- ***TKs*** - Thermokarst Subsidence (active, >1 m relief)
- ***TKg*** - Thermokarst Gully (active, >1 m relief)

**Periglacial Process/Feature**

- ***Xs*** - Slopewash
- ***Xe*** - Thermal Erosion
- ***Xp*** - Palsa
- ***Xt*** - Thermokarst Subsidence
- ***S*** - Solifluction
- ***C*** - Cryoturbation
- ***Xf*** - Active Layer Detachment
- ***Xh*** - Retrogressive Thaw Slump
- ***Xw*** - Ice-wedge Polygon

**Potential Movement Direction**

Horizontal | Vertical | Both

PGMP Mapping Boundary
Dempster Highway
234 Kilometre Post
Contour (m)
Watercourse

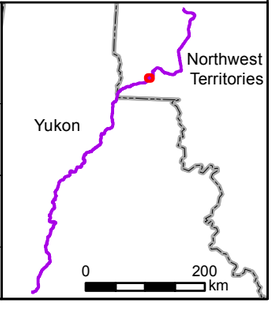
**Map Notes:**
1. Only existing/imminent mass movement geohazards with potential to impact the highway embankments or ditch are considered. Other hazards may exist that are not identified.
2. Mapping based on desktop interpretation of aerial imagery and topographic data (high-resolution in YT; low-resolution in NWT), surficial geology mapping, and pertinent publications.
3. Kilometre posts for NWT were auto-generated from last kilometre post in Yukon, and may not be depicted at actual ground location.

LEDCOR GROUP
NorthwesTel

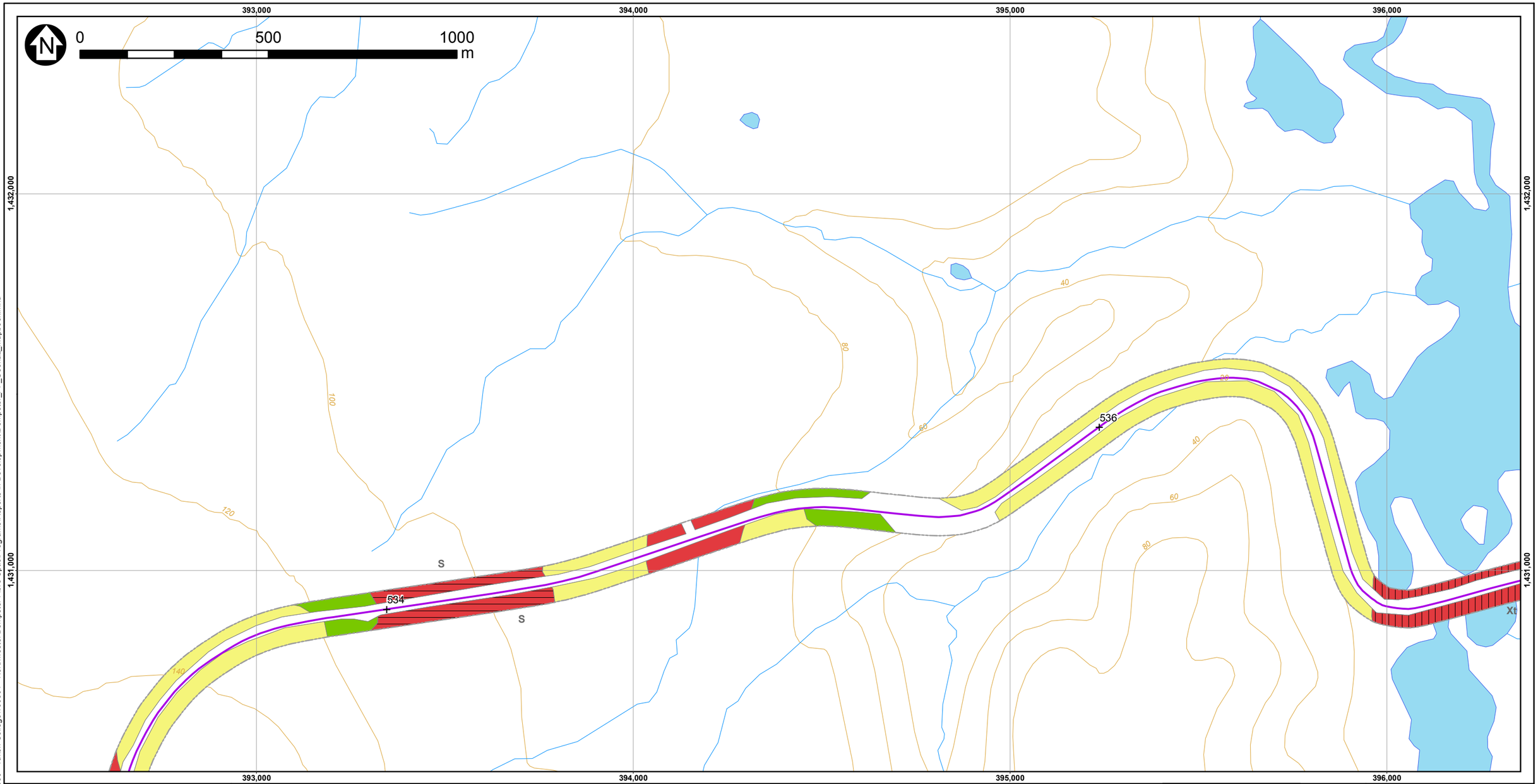
**Dempster Highway Fibre Optic Line**

**Preliminary Permafrost and Geohazard Mapping**






Document Path: C:\Egnyte\Shared\Projects\Active\16030 - Yukon College\160301 - Northwestel Dempster Fibre Optic\Programs\Reports in Development\Dempster_PF_Geohaz_mapbook.mxd




Document Path: C:\Egnyte\Shared\Projects\Active\16030 - Yukon College\160301 - Northwestel Dempster Fibre Optic\Programs\Reports in Development\Dempster_PF_Geohaz_mapbook.mxd

PREPARED BY:

PALMER ENVIRONMENTAL CONSULTING GROUP INC.

Northern Climate ExChange
YUKON RESEARCH CENTRE • Yukon College

| | |
|---|---|
| GEOLOGY | DS/RM/CB |
| DRAWN | DS |
| CHK'D | RM |
| APP'D | RM |
| REV | - |
| DATE | 20Jul'16 |

BASE MAP: http://geogratis.gc.ca/
PROJECTION: NAD 1983 Yukon Albers
COORDINATE GRID: Metres
SCALE: 1:10 000
ORIGINAL PAGE SIZE: 11"x17"

## Permafrost-related Ground Movement Potential (PGMP) Following Disturbance

| Symbol | PGMP | Active Layer Thickness |
|---|---|---|
| | High | Thin |
| | High | Thick |
| | Moderate | Thin |
| | Moderate | Thick |
| | Low | Thin |
| | Low | Thick |
| | Anthropogenic | |

## Mass Movement Geohazard

- ***DS*** - Debris Slide
- ***DS (ALD)*** - Debris Slide (Active Layer Detachment)
- ***RTS*** - Retrogressive Thaw Slump
- ***RF*** - Rockfall
- ***DF*** - Debris Flow
- ***TKs*** - Thermokarst Subsidence (active, >1 m relief)
- ***TKg*** - Thermokarst Gully (active, >1 m relief)

## Periglacial Process/Feature

- ***Xs*** - Slopewash
- ***Xe*** - Thermal Erosion
- ***Xp*** - Palsa
- ***Xt*** - Thermokarst Subsidence
- ***S*** - Solifluction
- ***C*** - Cryoturbation
- ***Xf*** - Active Layer Detachment
- ***Xh*** - Retrogressive Thaw Slump
- ***Xw*** - Ice-wedge Polygon

## Potential Movement Direction

Horizontal | Vertical | Both

PGMP Mapping Boundary
Dempster Highway
+234 Kilometre Post
Contour (m)
Watercourse

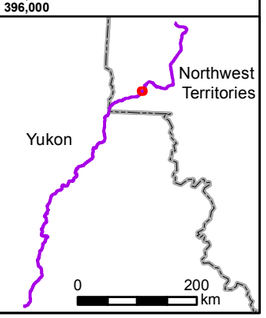
**Map Notes:**
1. Only existing/imminent mass movement geohazards with potential to impact the highway embankments or ditch are considered. Other hazards may exist that are not identified.
2. Mapping based on desktop interpretation of aerial imagery and topographic data (high-resolution in YT; low-resolution in NWT), surficial geology mapping, and pertinent publications.
3. Kilometre posts for NWT were auto-generated from last kilometre post in Yukon, and may not be depicted at actual ground location.

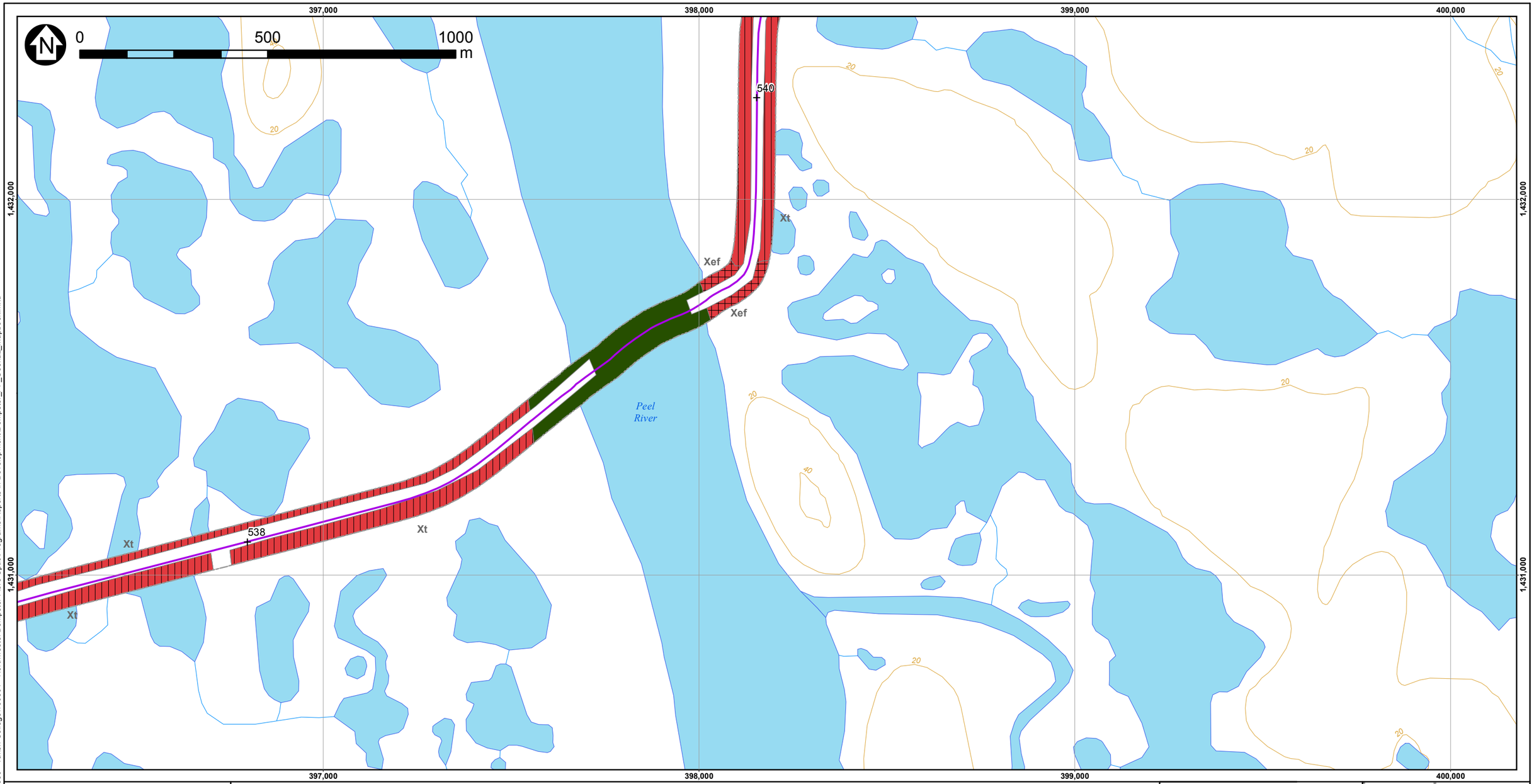
LEDCOR GROUP | NorthwesTel

**Dempster Highway Fibre Optic Line**

**Preliminary Permafrost and Geohazard Mapping**








Document Path: C:\Egnyte\Shared\Projects\Active\16030 - Yukon College\160301 - Northwestel Dempster Fibre Optic\Programs\Reports in Development\Dempster_PF_Geohaz_mapbook.mxd

PREPARED BY:

PALMER ENVIRONMENTAL CONSULTING GROUP INC.

Northern Climate ExChange
YUKON RESEARCH CENTRE • Yukon College

| | |
|---|---|
| GEOLOGY | DS/RM/CB |
| DRAWN | DS |
| CHK'D | RM |
| APP'D | RM |
| REV | - |
| DATE | 20Jul'16 |

BASE MAP: http://geogratis.gc.ca/
PROJECTION: NAD 1983 Yukon Albers
COORDINATE GRID: Metres
SCALE: 1:10 000
ORIGINAL PAGE SIZE: 11"x17"

**Permafrost-related Ground Movement Potential (PGMP) Following Disturbance**

| Symbol | PGMP | Active Layer Thickness |
|---|---|---|
| | High | Thin |
| | High | Thick |
| | Moderate | Thin |
| | Moderate | Thick |
| | Low | Thin |
| | Low | Thick |
| | Anthropogenic | |

**Mass Movement Geohazard**

- ***DS*** - Debris Slide
- ***DS (ALD)*** - Debris Slide (Active Layer Detachment)
- ***RTS*** - Retrogressive Thaw Slump
- ***RF*** - Rockfall
- ***DF*** - Debris Flow
- ***TKs*** - Thermokarst Subsidence (active, >1 m relief)
- ***TKg*** - Thermokarst Gully (active, >1 m relief)

**Periglacial Process/Feature**

- ***Xs*** - Slopewash
- ***Xe*** - Thermal Erosion
- ***Xp*** - Palsa
- ***Xt*** - Thermokarst Subsidence
- ***S*** - Solifluction
- ***C*** - Cryoturbation
- ***Xf*** - Active Layer Detachment
- ***Xh*** - Retrogressive Thaw Slump
- ***Xw*** - Ice-wedge Polygon

**Potential Movement Direction**

Horizontal | Vertical | Both

PGMP Mapping Boundary
Dempster Highway
+234 Kilometre Post
Contour (m)
Watercourse

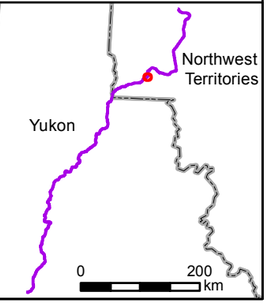
**Map Notes:**
1. Only existing/imminent mass movement geohazards with potential to impact the highway embankments or ditch are considered. Other hazards may exist that are not identified.
2. Mapping based on desktop interpretation of aerial imagery and topographic data (high-resolution in YT; low-resolution in NWT), surficial geology mapping, and pertinent publications.
3. Kilometre posts for NWT were auto-generated from last kilometre post in Yukon, and may not be depicted at actual ground location.

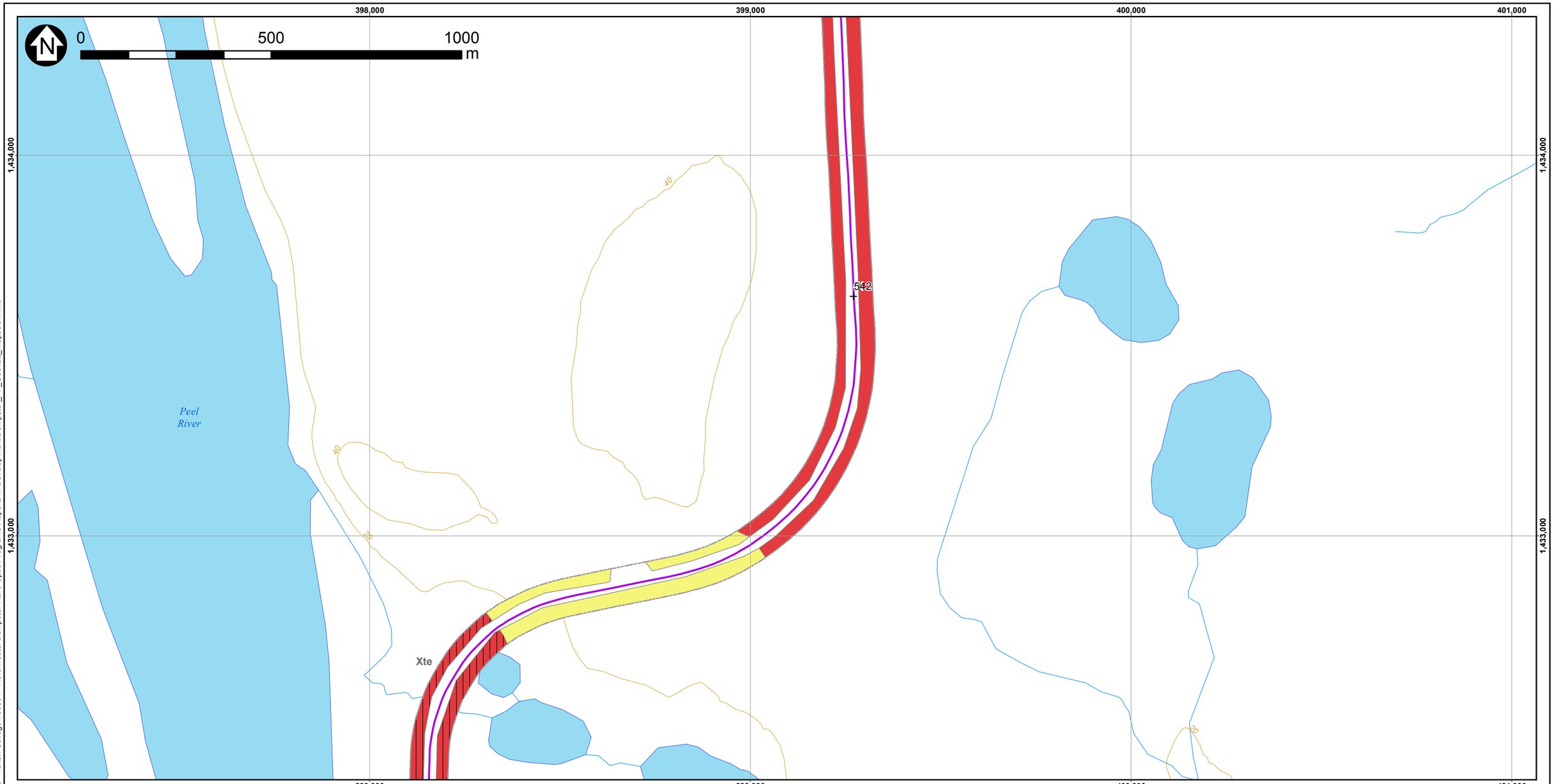
NorthwesTel

**Dempster Highway Fibre Optic Line**

**Preliminary Permafrost and Geohazard Mapping**








Document Path: C:\Egnyte\Shared\Projects\Active\16030 - Yukon College\160301 - Northwestel Dempster Fibre Optic\Programs\Reports in Development\Dempster_PF_Geohaz_mapbook.mxd

PREPARED BY:

PALMER ENVIRONMENTAL CONSULTING GROUP INC.

Northern Climate ExChange
YUKON RESEARCH CENTRE • Yukon College

| | |
|---|---|
| GEOLOGY | DS/RM/CB |
| DRAWN | DS |
| CHK'D | RM |
| APP'D | RM |
| REV | - |
| DATE | 20Jul'16 |

BASE MAP: http://geogratis.gc.ca/
PROJECTION: NAD 1983 Yukon Albers
COORDINATE GRID: Metres
SCALE: 1:10 000
ORIGINAL PAGE SIZE: 11"x17"

## Permafrost-related Ground Movement Potential (PGMP) Following Disturbance

| Symbol | PGMP | Active Layer Thickness |
|---|---|---|
| | High | Thin |
| | High | Thick |
| | Moderate | Thin |
| | Moderate | Thick |
| | Low | Thin |
| | Low | Thick |
| | Anthropogenic | |

## Mass Movement Geohazard

- ***DS*** - Debris Slide
- ***DS (ALD)*** - Debris Slide (Active Layer Detachment)
- ***RTS*** - Retrogressive Thaw Slump
- ***RF*** - Rockfall
- ***DF*** - Debris Flow
- ***TKs*** - Thermokarst Subsidence (active, >1 m relief)
- ***TKg*** - Thermokarst Gully (active, >1 m relief)

## Periglacial Process/Feature

- ***Xs*** - Slopewash
- ***Xe*** - Thermal Erosion
- ***Xp*** - Palsa
- ***Xt*** - Thermokarst Subsidence
- ***S*** - Solifluction
- ***C*** - Cryoturbation
- ***Xf*** - Active Layer Detachment
- ***Xh*** - Retrogressive Thaw Slump
- ***Xw*** - Ice-wedge Polygon

## Potential Movement Direction

Horizontal | Vertical | Both

- PGMP Mapping Boundary
- Dempster Highway
- +234 Kilometre Post
- Contour (m)
- Watercourse

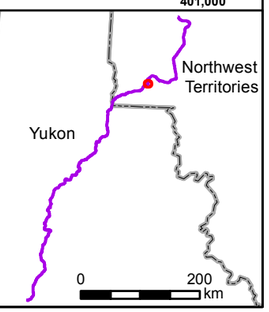
**Map Notes:**
1. Only existing/imminent mass movement geohazards with potential to impact the highway embankments or ditch are considered. Other hazards may exist that are not identified.
2. Mapping based on desktop interpretation of aerial imagery and topographic data (high-resolution in YT; low-resolution in NWT), surficial geology mapping, and pertinent publications.
3. Kilometre posts for NWT were auto-generated from last kilometre post in Yukon, and may not be depicted at actual ground location.

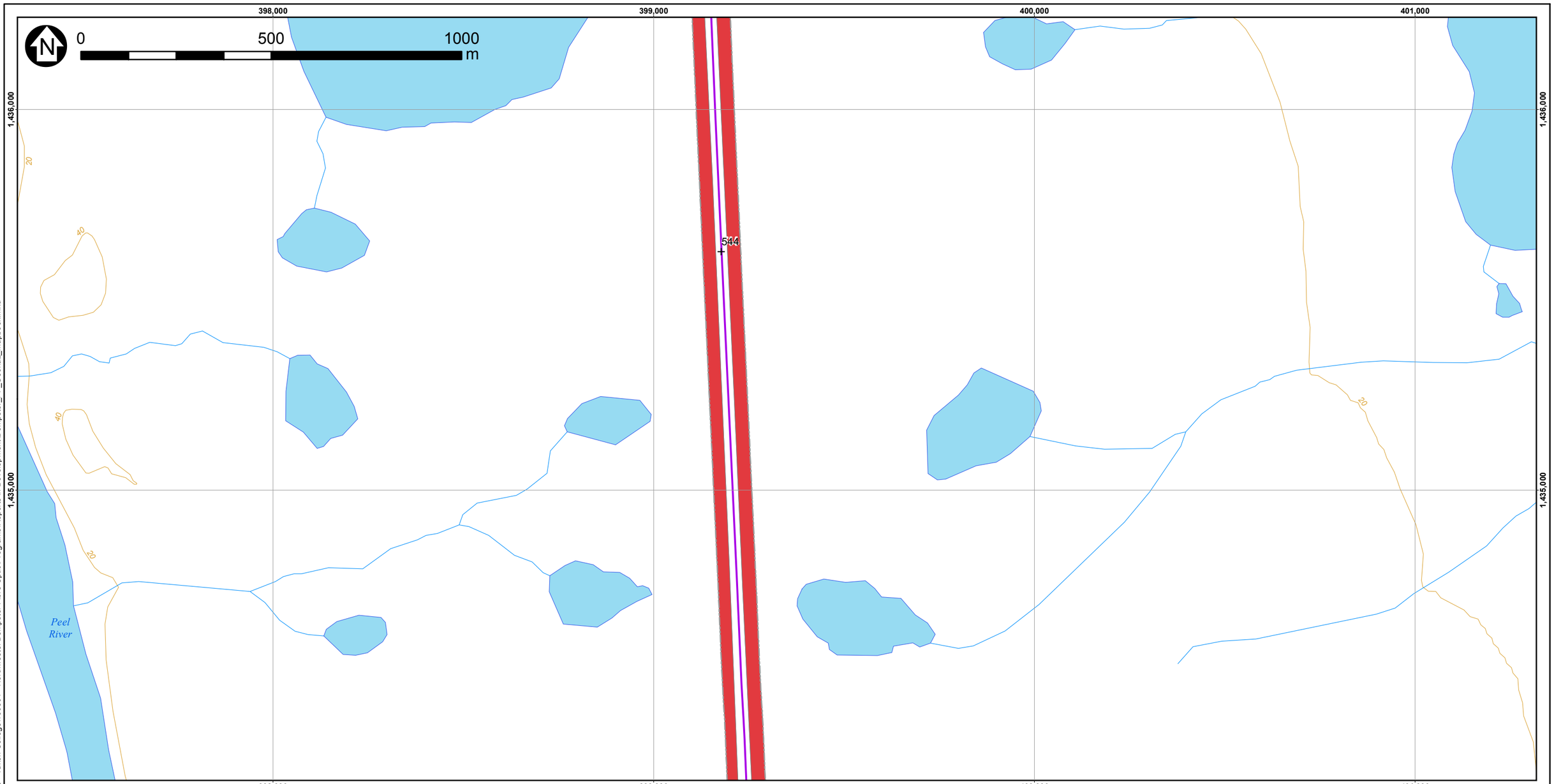
LEDCOR GROUP | NorthwesTel

# Dempster Highway Fibre Optic Line

## Preliminary Permafrost and Geohazard Mapping








PREPARED BY:

PALMER ENVIRONMENTAL CONSULTING GROUP INC.

Northern Climate ExChange
YUKON RESEARCH CENTRE • Yukon College

| | |
|---|---|
| GEOLOGY | DS/RM/CB |
| DRAWN | DS |
| CHK'D | RM |
| APP'D | RM |
| REV | - |
| DATE | 20Jul'16 |

BASE MAP: http://geogratis.gc.ca/
PROJECTION: NAD 1983 Yukon Albers
COORDINATE GRID: Metres
SCALE: 1:10 000
ORIGINAL PAGE SIZE: 11"x17"

## Permafrost-related Ground Movement Potential (PGMP) Following Disturbance

| Symbol | PGMP | Active Layer Thickness |
|---|---|---|
| | High | Thin |
| | High | Thick |
| | Moderate | Thin |
| | Moderate | Thick |
| | Low | Thin |
| | Low | Thick |
| | Anthropogenic | |

## Mass Movement Geohazard

- **DS** - Debris Slide
- **DS (ALD)** - Debris Slide (Active Layer Detachment)
- **RTS** - Retrogressive Thaw Slump
- **RF** - Rockfall
- **DF** - Debris Flow
- **TKs** - Thermokarst Subsidence (active, >1 m relief)
- **TKg** - Thermokarst Gully (active, >1 m relief)

## Periglacial Process/Feature

- **Xs** - Slopewash
- **Xe** - Thermal Erosion
- **Xp** - Palsa
- **Xt** - Thermokarst Subsidence
- **S** - Solifluction
- **C** - Cryoturbation
- **Xf** - Active Layer Detachment
- **Xh** - Retrogressive Thaw Slump
- **Xw** - Ice-wedge Polygon

## Potential Movement Direction

Horizontal | Vertical | Both

- PGMP Mapping Boundary
- Dempster Highway
- +234 Kilometre Post
- Contour (m)
- Watercourse

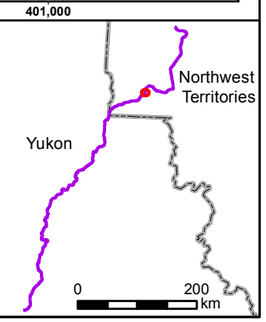
**Map Notes:**
1. Only existing/imminent mass movement geohazards with potential to impact the highway embankments or ditch are considered. Other hazards may exist that are not identified.
2. Mapping based on desktop interpretation of aerial imagery and topographic data (high-resolution in YT; low-resolution in NWT), surficial geology mapping, and pertinent publications.
3. Kilometre posts for NWT were auto-generated from last kilometre post in Yukon, and may not be depicted at actual ground location.

LEDCOR GROUP | NorthwesTel

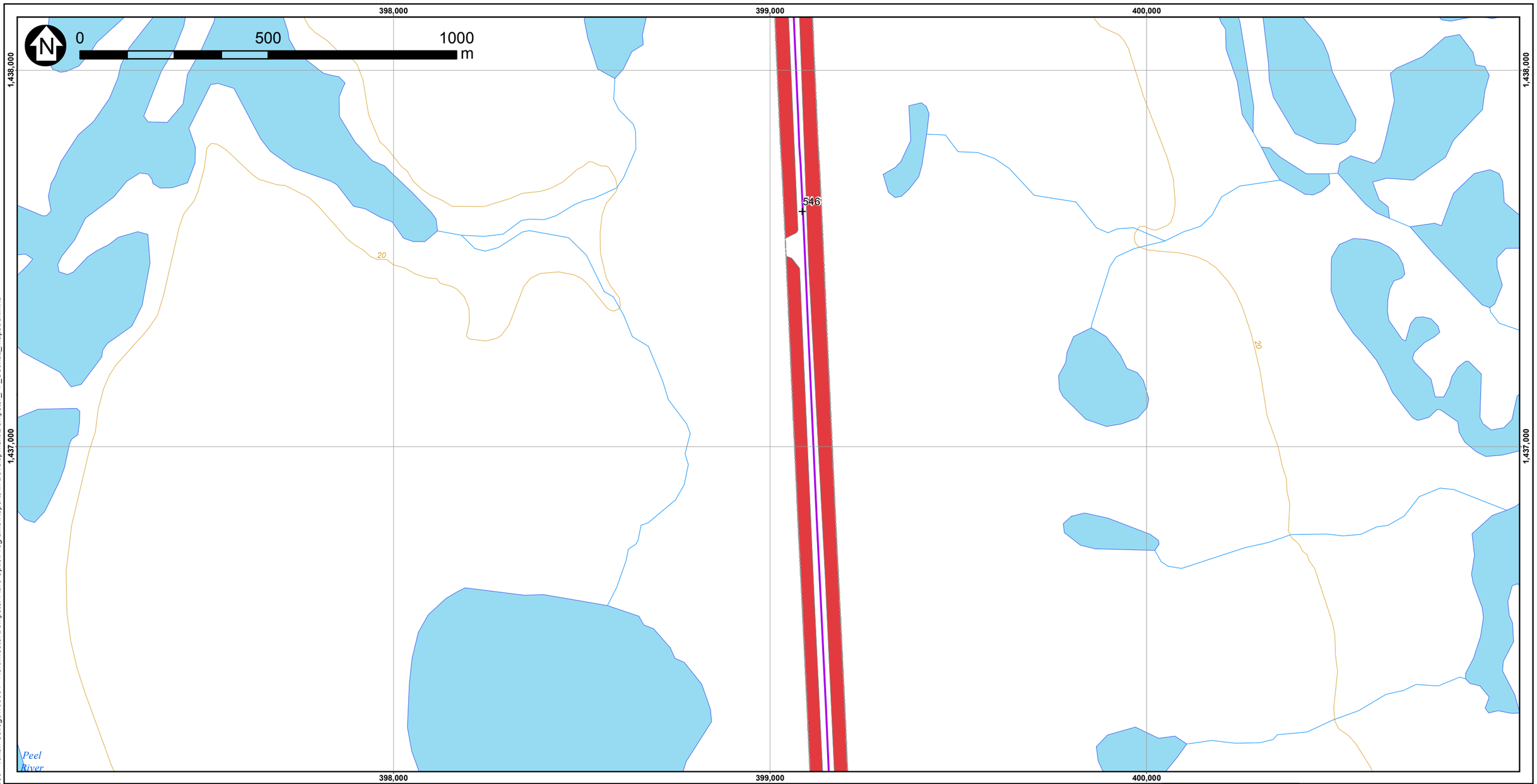
**Dempster Highway Fibre Optic Line**

**Preliminary Permafrost and Geohazard Mapping**






Document Path: C:\Egnyte\Shared\Projects\Active\16030 - Yukon College\160301 - Northwestel Dempster Fibre Optic\Programs\Reports in Development\Dempster_PF_Geohaz_mapbook.mxd




PREPARED BY:

PALMER ENVIRONMENTAL CONSULTING GROUP INC.

Northern Climate ExChange
YUKON RESEARCH CENTRE • Yukon College

| | |
|---|---|
| GEOLOGY | DS/RM/CB |
| DRAWN | DS |
| CHK'D | RM |
| APP'D | RM |
| REV | - |
| DATE | 20Jul'16 |

BASE MAP: http://geogratis.gc.ca/
PROJECTION: NAD 1983 Yukon Albers
COORDINATE GRID: Metres
SCALE: 1:10 000
ORIGINAL PAGE SIZE: 11"x17"

**Permafrost-related Ground Movement Potential (PGMP) Following Disturbance**

| *Symbol* | *PGMP* | *Active Layer Thickness* |
|---|---|---|
| | High | Thin |
| | High | Thick |
| | Moderate | Thin |
| | Moderate | Thick |
| | Low | Thin |
| | Low | Thick |
| | Anthropogenic | |

**Mass Movement Geohazard**

| | |
|---|---|
| ***DS*** | - Debris Slide |
| ***DS (ALD)*** | - Debris Slide (Active Layer Detachment) |
| ***RTS*** | - Retrogressive Thaw Slump |
| ***RF*** | - Rockfall |
| ***DF*** | - Debris Flow |
| ***TKs*** | - Thermokarst Subsidence (active, >1 m relief) |
| ***TKg*** | - Thermokarst Gully (active, >1 m relief) |

**Periglacial Process/Feature**

| | |
|---|---|
| ***Xs*** - Slopewash | ***C*** - Cryoturbation |
| ***Xe*** - Thermal Erosion | ***Xf*** - Active Layer Detachment |
| ***Xp*** - Palsa | ***Xh*** - Retrogressive Thaw Slump |
| ***Xt*** - Thermokarst Subsidence | ***Xw*** - Ice-wedge Polygon |
| ***S*** - Solifluction | |

**Potential Movement Direction**

Horizontal Vertical Both

PGMP Mapping Boundary
Dempster Highway
+234 Kilometre Post
Contour (m)
Watercourse

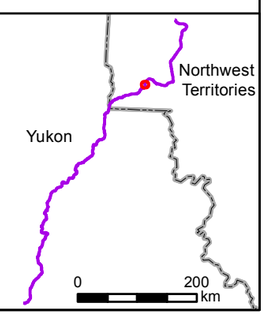
**Map Notes:**
1. Only existing/imminent mass movement geohazards with potential to impact the highway embankments or ditch are considered. Other hazards may exist that are not identified.
2. Mapping based on desktop interpretation of aerial imagery and topographic data (high-resolution in YT; low-resolution in NWT), surficial geology mapping, and pertinent publications.
3. Kilometre posts for NWT were auto-generated from last kilometre post in Yukon, and may not be depicted at actual ground location.

LEDCOR GROUP
NorthwesTel

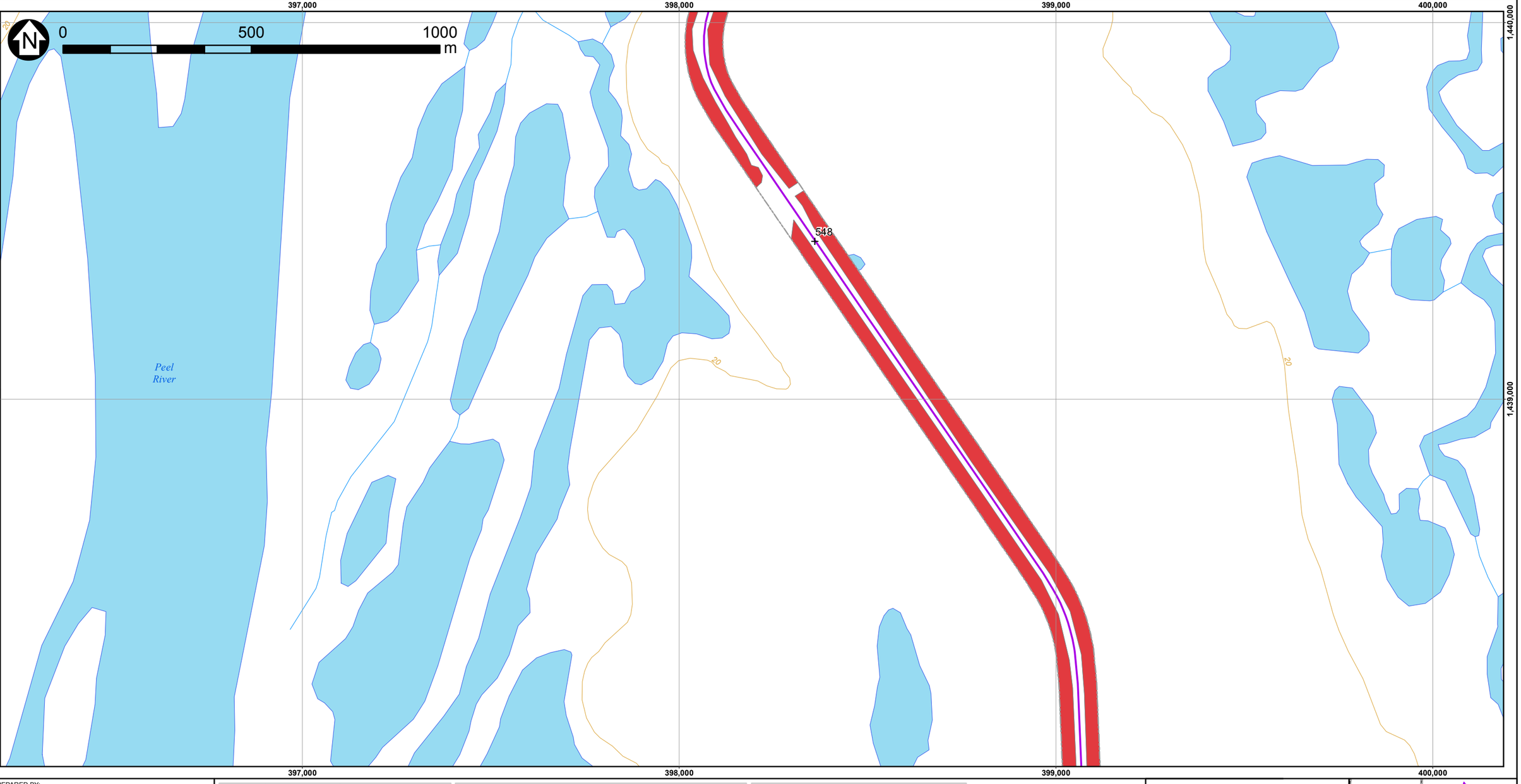
**Dempster Highway Fibre Optic Line**

**Preliminary Permafrost and Geohazard Mapping**






Document Path: C:\Egnyte\Shared\Projects\Active\16030 - Yukon College\160301 - Northwestel Dempster Fibre Optic\Programs\Reports in Development\Dempster_PF_Geohaz_mapbook.mxd




PREPARED BY:

PALMER ENVIRONMENTAL CONSULTING GROUP INC.

Northern Climate ExChange
YUKON RESEARCH CENTRE • Yukon College

| | |
|---|---|
| GEOLOGY | DS/RM/CB |
| DRAWN | DS |
| CHK'D | RM |
| APP'D | RM |
| REV | - |
| DATE | 20Jul'16 |

BASE MAP: http://geogratis.gc.ca/
PROJECTION: NAD 1983 Yukon Albers
COORDINATE GRID: Metres
SCALE: 1:10 000
ORIGINAL PAGE SIZE: 11"x17"

**Permafrost-related Ground Movement Potential (PGMP) Following Disturbance**

| *Symbol* | *PGMP* | *Active Layer Thickness* |
|---|---|---|
| | High | Thin |
| | High | Thick |
| | Moderate | Thin |
| | Moderate | Thick |
| | Low | Thin |
| | Low | Thick |
| | Anthropogenic | |

**Mass Movement Geohazard**

- ***DS*** - Debris Slide
- ***DS (ALD)*** - Debris Slide (Active Layer Detachment)
- ***RTS*** - Retrogressive Thaw Slump
- ***RF*** - Rockfall
- ***DF*** - Debris Flow
- ***TKs*** - Thermokarst Subsidence (active, >1 m relief)
- ***TKg*** - Thermokarst Gully (active, >1 m relief)

**Periglacial Process/Feature**

- ***Xs*** - Slopewash
- ***Xe*** - Thermal Erosion
- ***Xp*** - Palsa
- ***Xt*** - Thermokarst Subsidence
- ***S*** - Solifluction
- ***C*** - Cryoturbation
- ***Xf*** - Active Layer Detachment
- ***Xh*** - Retrogressive Thaw Slump
- ***Xw*** - Ice-wedge Polygon

**Potential Movement Direction**

Horizontal | Vertical | Both

PGMP Mapping Boundary
Dempster Highway
+234 Kilometre Post
Contour (m)
Watercourse

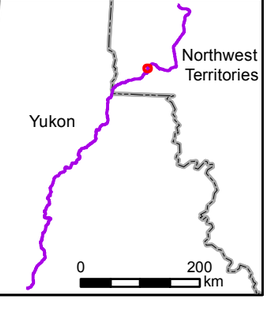
**Map Notes:**
1. Only existing/imminent mass movement geohazards with potential to impact the highway embankments or ditch are considered. Other hazards may exist that are not identified.
2. Mapping based on desktop interpretation of aerial imagery and topographic data (high-resolution in YT; low-resolution in NWT), surficial geology mapping, and pertinent publications.
3. Kilometre posts for NWT were auto-generated from last kilometre post in Yukon, and may not be depicted at actual ground location.

LEDCOR GROUP | NorthwesTel

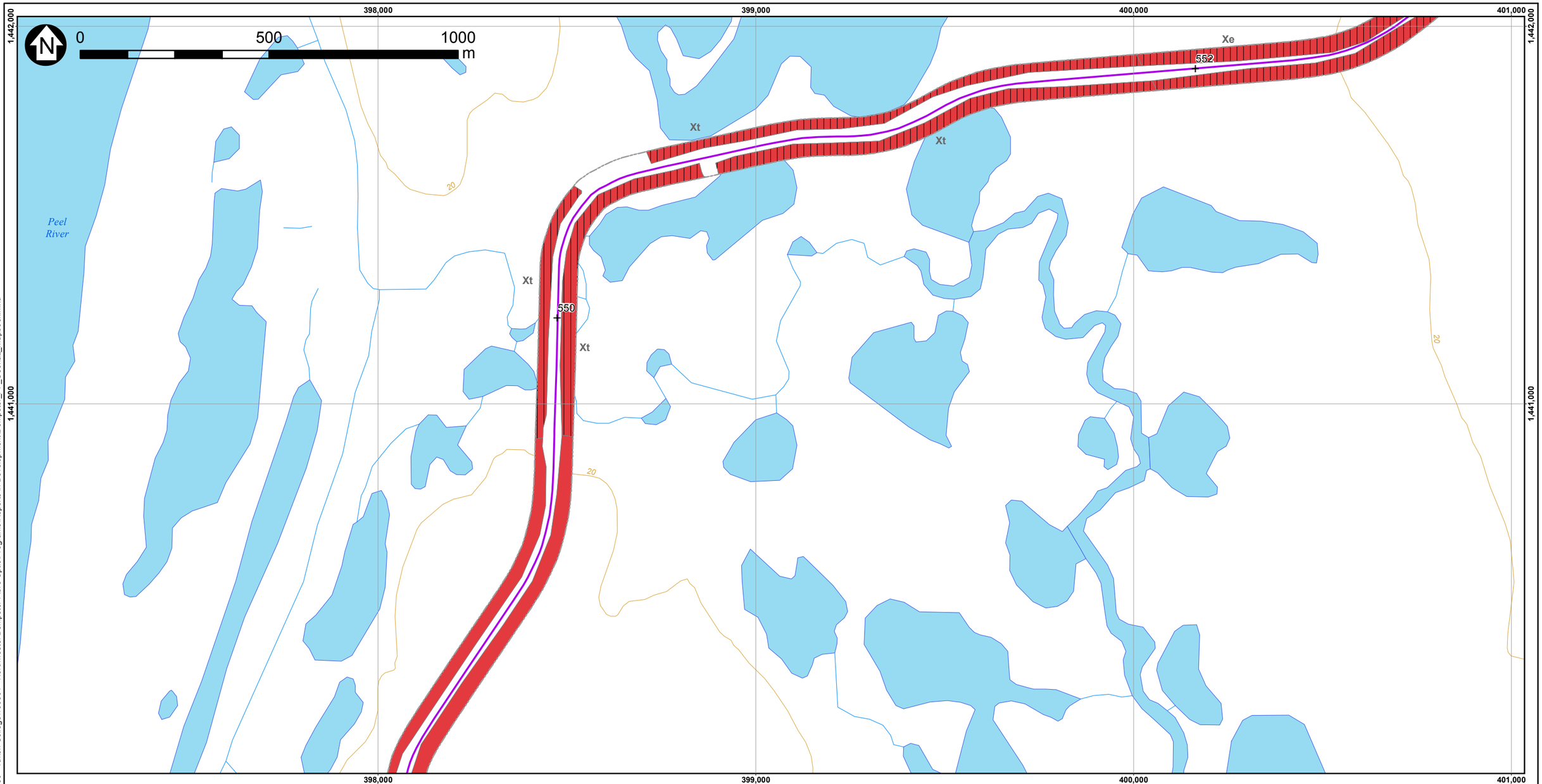
**Dempster Highway Fibre Optic Line**

**Preliminary Permafrost and Geohazard Mapping**






Document Path: C:\Egnyte\Shared\Projects\Active\16030 - Yukon College\160301 - Northwestel Dempster Fibre Optic\Programs\Reports in Development\Dempster_PF_Geohaz_mapbook.mxd




PREPARED BY:

PALMER ENVIRONMENTAL CONSULTING GROUP INC.

Northern Climate ExChange
YUKON RESEARCH CENTRE • Yukon College

| | |
|---|---|
| GEOLOGY | DS/RM/CB |
| DRAWN | DS |
| CHK'D | RM |
| APP'D | RM |
| REV | - |
| DATE | 20Jul'16 |

BASE MAP: http://geogratis.gc.ca/
PROJECTION: NAD 1983 Yukon Albers
COORDINATE GRID: Metres
SCALE: 1:10 000
ORIGINAL PAGE SIZE: 11"x17"

Document Path: C:\Egnyte\Shared\Projects\Active\16030 - Yukon College\160301 - Northwestel Dempster Fibre Optic\Programs\Reports in Development\Dempster_PF_Geohaz_mapbook.mxd

## Permafrost-related Ground Movement Potential (PGMP) Following Disturbance

| Symbol | PGMP | Active Layer Thickness |
|---|---|---|
| | High | Thin |
| | High | Thick |
| | Moderate | Thin |
| | Moderate | Thick |
| | Low | Thin |
| | Low | Thick |
| | Anthropogenic | |

## Mass Movement Geohazard

- ***DS*** - Debris Slide
- ***DS (ALD)*** - Debris Slide (Active Layer Detachment)
- ***RTS*** - Retrogressive Thaw Slump
- ***RF*** - Rockfall
- ***DF*** - Debris Flow
- ***TKs*** - Thermokarst Subsidence (active, >1 m relief)
- ***TKg*** - Thermokarst Gully (active, >1 m relief)

## Periglacial Process/Feature

- ***Xs*** - Slopewash
- ***Xe*** - Thermal Erosion
- ***Xp*** - Palsa
- ***Xt*** - Thermokarst Subsidence
- ***S*** - Solifluction
- ***C*** - Cryoturbation
- ***Xf*** - Active Layer Detachment
- ***Xh*** - Retrogressive Thaw Slump
- ***Xw*** - Ice-wedge Polygon

## Potential Movement Direction

Horizontal | Vertical | Both

- PGMP Mapping Boundary
- Dempster Highway
- +234 Kilometre Post
- Contour (m)
- Watercourse

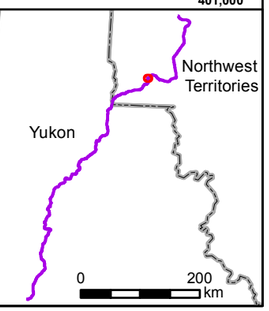
**Map Notes:**
1. Only existing/imminent mass movement geohazards with potential to impact the highway embankments or ditch are considered. Other hazards may exist that are not identified.
2. Mapping based on desktop interpretation of aerial imagery and topographic data (high-resolution in YT; low-resolution in NWT), surficial geology mapping, and pertinent publications.
3. Kilometre posts for NWT were auto-generated from last kilometre post in Yukon, and may not be depicted at actual ground location.

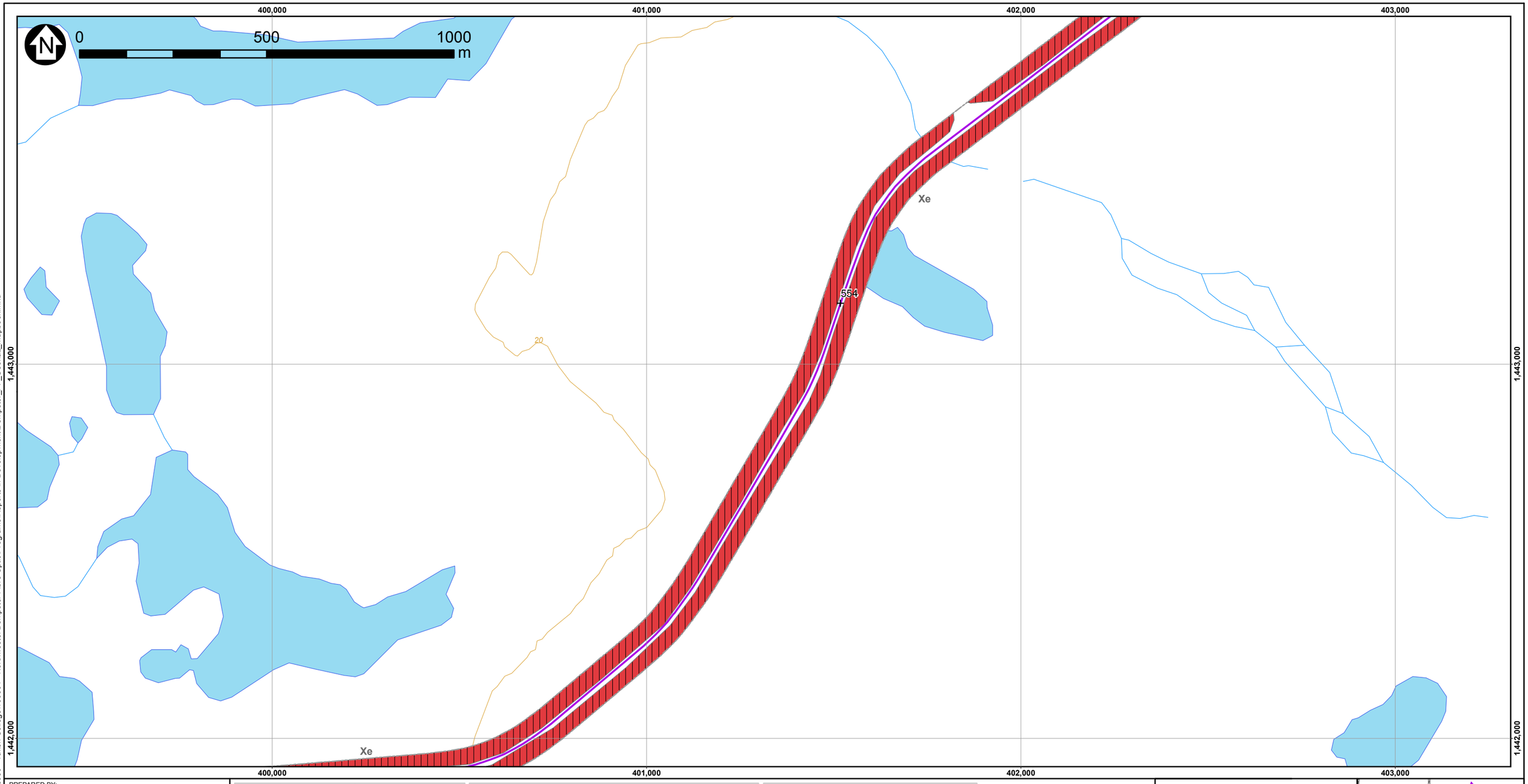
LEDCOR GROUP | NorthwesTel

**Dempster Highway Fibre Optic Line**

**Preliminary Permafrost and Geohazard Mapping**








Document Path: C:\Egnyte\Shared\Projects\Active\16030 - Yukon College\160301 - Northwestel Dempster Fibre Optic\Programs\Reports in Development\Dempster_PF_Geohaz_mapbook.mxd

PREPARED BY:

PALMER ENVIRONMENTAL CONSULTING GROUP INC.

Northern Climate ExChange
YUKON RESEARCH CENTRE • Yukon College

| GEOLOGY | DS/RM/CB |
|---|---|
| DRAWN | DS |
| CHK'D | RM |
| APP'D | RM |
| REV | - |
| DATE | 20Jul'16 |

BASE MAP: http://geogratis.gc.ca/
PROJECTION: NAD 1983 Yukon Albers
COORDINATE GRID: Metres
SCALE: 1:10 000
ORIGINAL PAGE SIZE: 11"x17"

## Permafrost-related Ground Movement Potential (PGMP) Following Disturbance

| Symbol | PGMP | Active Layer Thickness |
|---|---|---|
| | High | Thin |
| | High | Thick |
| | Moderate | Thin |
| | Moderate | Thick |
| | Low | Thin |
| | Low | Thick |
| | Anthropogenic | |

## Mass Movement Geohazard

- ***DS*** - Debris Slide
- ***DS (ALD)*** - Debris Slide (Active Layer Detachment)
- ***RTS*** - Retrogressive Thaw Slump
- ***RF*** - Rockfall
- ***DF*** - Debris Flow
- ***TKs*** - Thermokarst Subsidence (active, >1 m relief)
- ***TKg*** - Thermokarst Gully (active, >1 m relief)

## Periglacial Process/Feature

- ***Xs*** - Slopewash
- ***Xe*** - Thermal Erosion
- ***Xp*** - Palsa
- ***Xt*** - Thermokarst Subsidence
- ***S*** - Solifluction
- ***C*** - Cryoturbation
- ***Xf*** - Active Layer Detachment
- ***Xh*** - Retrogressive Thaw Slump
- ***Xw*** - Ice-wedge Polygon

### Potential Movement Direction

Horizontal  Vertical  Both

PGMP Mapping Boundary
Dempster Highway
+234 Kilometre Post
Contour (m)
Watercourse

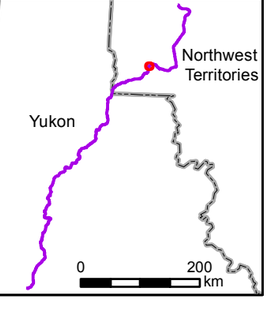
**Map Notes:**
1. Only existing/imminent mass movement geohazards with potential to impact the highway embankments or ditch are considered. Other hazards may exist that are not identified.
2. Mapping based on desktop interpretation of aerial imagery and topographic data (high-resolution in YT; low-resolution in NWT), surficial geology mapping, and pertinent publications.
3. Kilometre posts for NWT were auto-generated from last kilometre post in Yukon, and may not be depicted at actual ground location.

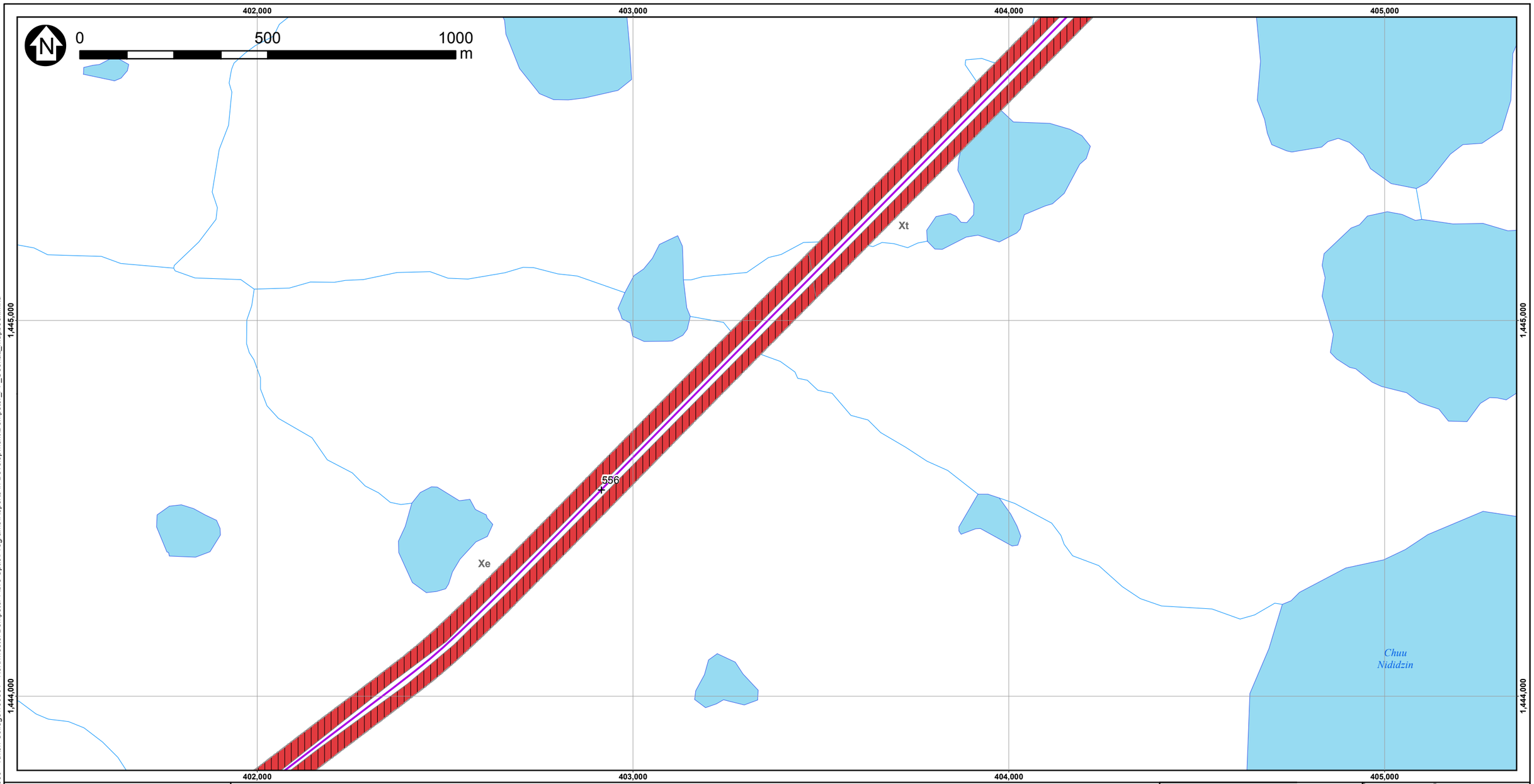
LEDCOR GROUP  NorthwesTel

**Dempster Highway Fibre Optic Line**

**Preliminary Permafrost and Geohazard Mapping**








PREPARED BY:

PALMER ENVIRONMENTAL CONSULTING GROUP INC.

Northern Climate ExChange
YUKON RESEARCH CENTRE • Yukon College

| | |
|---|---|
| GEOLOGY | DS/RM/CB |
| DRAWN | DS |
| CHK'D | RM |
| APP'D | RM |
| REV | - |
| DATE | 20Jul'16 |

BASE MAP: http://geogratis.gc.ca/
PROJECTION: NAD 1983 Yukon Albers
COORDINATE GRID: Metres
SCALE: 1:10 000
ORIGINAL PAGE SIZE: 11"x17"

**Permafrost-related Ground Movement Potential (PGMP) Following Disturbance**

| *Symbol* | *PGMP* | *Active Layer Thickness* |
|---|---|---|
| | High | Thin |
| | High | Thick |
| | Moderate | Thin |
| | Moderate | Thick |
| | Low | Thin |
| | Low | Thick |
| | Anthropogenic | |

**Mass Movement Geohazard**

- ***DS*** - Debris Slide
- ***DS (ALD)*** - Debris Slide (Active Layer Detachment)
- ***RTS*** - Retrogressive Thaw Slump
- ***RF*** - Rockfall
- ***DF*** - Debris Flow
- ***TKs*** - Thermokarst Subsidence (active, >1 m relief)
- ***TKg*** - Thermokarst Gully (active, >1 m relief)

**Periglacial Process/Feature**

- ***Xs*** - Slopewash
- ***Xe*** - Thermal Erosion
- ***Xp*** - Palsa
- ***Xt*** - Thermokarst Subsidence
- ***S*** - Solifluction
- ***C*** - Cryoturbation
- ***Xf*** - Active Layer Detachment
- ***Xh*** - Retrogressive Thaw Slump
- ***Xw*** - Ice-wedge Polygon

**Potential Movement Direction**

Horizontal | Vertical | Both

- PGMP Mapping Boundary
- Dempster Highway
- +234 Kilometre Post
- Contour (m)
- Watercourse

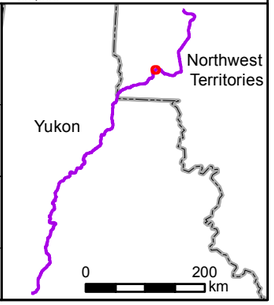
**Map Notes:**
1. Only existing/imminent mass movement geohazards with potential to impact the highway embankments or ditch are considered. Other hazards may exist that are not identified.
2. Mapping based on desktop interpretation of aerial imagery and topographic data (high-resolution in YT; low-resolution in NWT), surficial geology mapping, and pertinent publications.
3. Kilometre posts for NWT were auto-generated from last kilometre post in Yukon, and may not be depicted at actual ground location.

LEDCOR GROUP | NorthwesTel

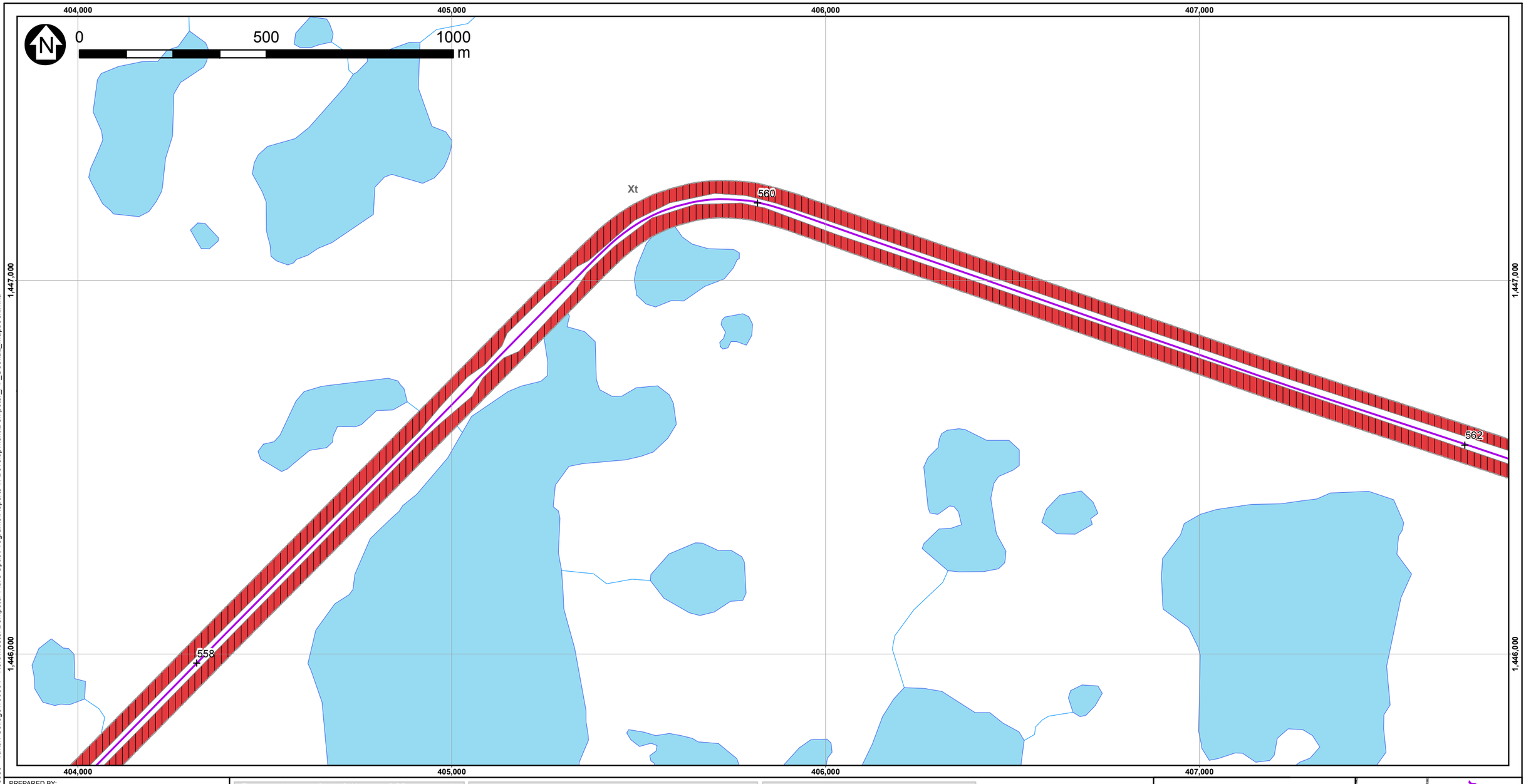
**Dempster Highway Fibre Optic Line**

**Preliminary Permafrost and Geohazard Mapping**






Document Path: C:\Egnyte\Shared\Projects\Active\160301 - Northwestel Dempster Fibre Optic\Programs\Reports in Development\Dempster_PF_Geohaz_mapbook.mxd




PREPARED BY:

PALMER ENVIRONMENTAL CONSULTING GROUP INC.

Northern Climate ExChange
YUKON RESEARCH CENTRE • Yukon College

| | |
|---|---|
| GEOLOGY | DS/RM/CB |
| DRAWN | DS |
| CHK'D | RM |
| APP'D | RM |
| REV | - |
| DATE | 20Jul'16 |

BASE MAP: http://geogratis.gc.ca/
PROJECTION: NAD 1983 Yukon Albers
COORDINATE GRID: Metres
SCALE: 1:10 000
ORIGINAL PAGE SIZE: 11"x17"

**Permafrost-related Ground Movement Potential (PGMP) Following Disturbance**

| *Symbol* | *PGMP* | *Active Layer Thickness* |
|---|---|---|
| | High | Thin |
| | High | Thick |
| | Moderate | Thin |
| | Moderate | Thick |
| | Low | Thin |
| | Low | Thick |
| | Anthropogenic | |

**Mass Movement Geohazard**

- ***DS*** - Debris Slide
- ***DS (ALD)*** - Debris Slide (Active Layer Detachment)
- ***RTS*** - Retrogressive Thaw Slump
- ***RF*** - Rockfall
- ***DF*** - Debris Flow
- ***TKs*** - Thermokarst Subsidence (active, >1 m relief)
- ***TKg*** - Thermokarst Gully (active, >1 m relief)

**Periglacial Process/Feature**

- ***Xs*** - Slopewash
- ***Xe*** - Thermal Erosion
- ***Xp*** - Palsa
- ***Xt*** - Thermokarst Subsidence
- ***S*** - Solifluction
- ***C*** - Cryoturbation
- ***Xf*** - Active Layer Detachment
- ***Xh*** - Retrogressive Thaw Slump
- ***Xw*** - Ice-wedge Polygon

**Potential Movement Direction**

Horizontal | Vertical | Both

PGMP Mapping Boundary
Dempster Highway
+234 Kilometre Post
Contour (m)
Watercourse

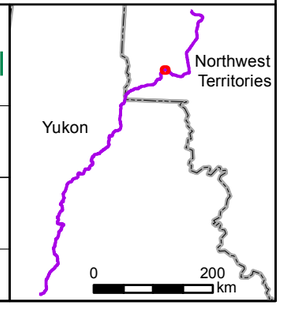
**Map Notes:**
1. Only existing/imminent mass movement geohazards with potential to impact the highway embankments or ditch are considered. Other hazards may exist that are not identified.
2. Mapping based on desktop interpretation of aerial imagery and topographic data (high-resolution in YT; low-resolution in NWT), surficial geology mapping, and pertinent publications.
3. Kilometre posts for NWT were auto-generated from last kilometre post in Yukon, and may not be depicted at actual ground location.

LEDCOR GROUP | NorthwesTel

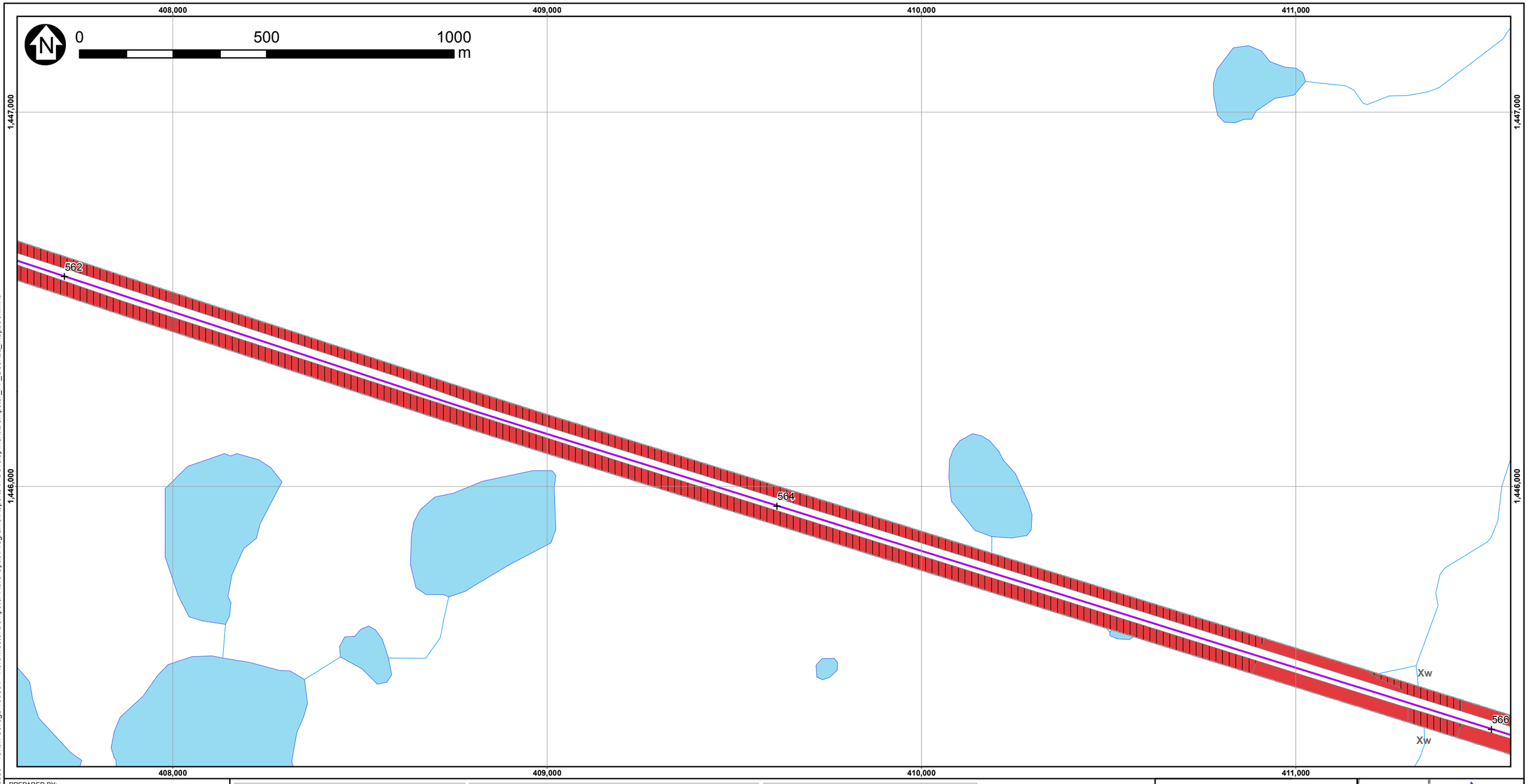
**Dempster Highway Fibre Optic Line**

**Preliminary Permafrost and Geohazard Mapping**






Document Path: C:\Egnyte\Shared\Projects\Active\160301 - Northwestel Dempster Fibre Optic\Programs\Reports in Development\Dempster_PF_Geohaz_mapbook.mxd




Document Path: C:\Egnyte\Shared\Projects\Active\16030 - Yukon College\160301 - Northwestel Dempster Fibre Optic\Programs\Reports in Development\Dempster_PF_Geohaz_mapbook.mxd

PREPARED BY:

PALMER ENVIRONMENTAL CONSULTING GROUP INC.

Northern Climate ExChange
YUKON RESEARCH CENTRE • Yukon College

| GEOLOGY | DS/RM/CB |
|---|---|
| DRAWN | DS |
| CHK'D | RM |
| APP'D | RM |
| REV | - |
| DATE | 20Jul'16 |

BASE MAP: http://geogratis.gc.ca/
PROJECTION: NAD 1983 Yukon Albers
COORDINATE GRID: Metres
SCALE: 1:10 000
ORIGINAL PAGE SIZE: 11"x17"

**Permafrost-related Ground Movement Potential (PGMP) Following Disturbance**

| Symbol | PGMP | Active Layer Thickness |
|---|---|---|
| | High | Thin |
| | High | Thick |
| | Moderate | Thin |
| | Moderate | Thick |
| | Low | Thin |
| | Low | Thick |
| | Anthropogenic | |

**Mass Movement Geohazard**

- ***DS*** - Debris Slide
- ***DS (ALD)*** - Debris Slide (Active Layer Detachment)
- ***RTS*** - Retrogressive Thaw Slump
- ***RF*** - Rockfall
- ***DF*** - Debris Flow
- ***TKs*** - Thermokarst Subsidence (active, >1 m relief)
- ***TKg*** - Thermokarst Gully (active, >1 m relief)

**Periglacial Process/Feature**

- ***Xs*** - Slopewash
- ***Xe*** - Thermal Erosion
- ***Xp*** - Palsa
- ***Xt*** - Thermokarst Subsidence
- ***S*** - Solifluction
- ***C*** - Cryoturbation
- ***Xf*** - Active Layer Detachment
- ***Xh*** - Retrogressive Thaw Slump
- ***Xw*** - Ice-wedge Polygon

**Potential Movement Direction**

Horizontal | Vertical | Both

PGMP Mapping Boundary
Dempster Highway
234 Kilometre Post
Contour (m)
Watercourse

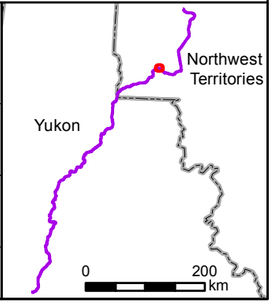
**Map Notes:**
1. Only existing/imminent mass movement geohazards with potential to impact the highway embankments or ditch are considered. Other hazards may exist that are not identified.
2. Mapping based on desktop interpretation of aerial imagery and topographic data (high-resolution in YT; low-resolution in NWT), surficial geology mapping, and pertinent publications.
3. Kilometre posts for NWT were auto-generated from last kilometre post in Yukon, and may not be depicted at actual ground location.

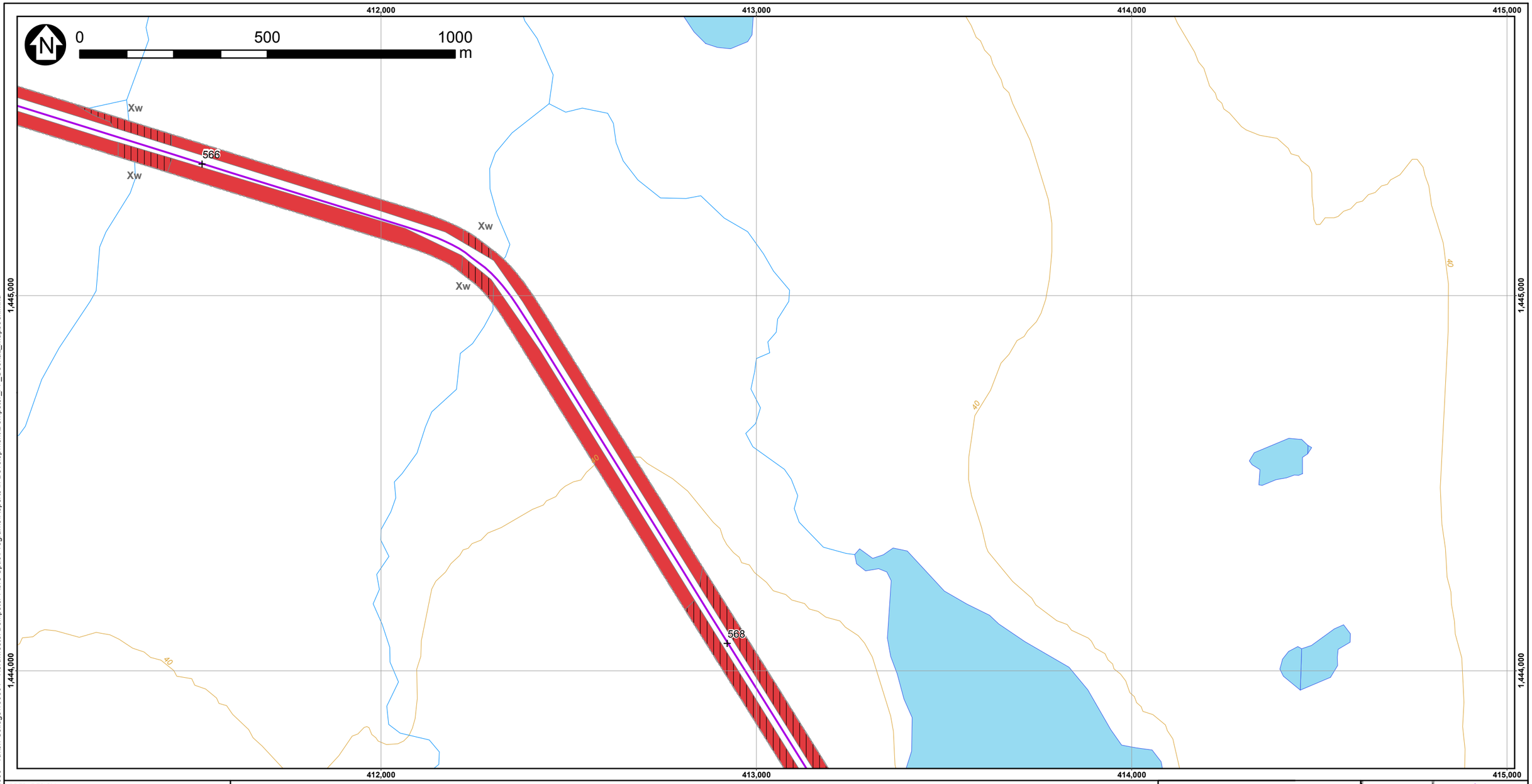
NorthwesTel

**Dempster Highway Fibre Optic Line**

**Preliminary Permafrost and Geohazard Mapping**








Document Path: C:\Egnyte\Shared\Projects\Active\16030 - Yukon College\160301 - Northwestel Dempster Fibre Optic\Programs\Reports in Development\Dempster_PF_Geohaz_mapbook.mxd

PREPARED BY:

PALMER ENVIRONMENTAL CONSULTING GROUP INC.

Northern Climate ExChange
YUKON RESEARCH CENTRE • Yukon College

| GEOLOGY | DS/RM/CB |
|---|---|
| DRAWN | DS |
| CHK'D | RM |
| APP'D | RM |
| REV | - |
| DATE | 20Jul'16 |

BASE MAP: http://geogratis.gc.ca/
PROJECTION: NAD 1983 Yukon Albers
COORDINATE GRID: Metres
SCALE: 1:10 000
ORIGINAL PAGE SIZE: 11"x17"

**Permafrost-related Ground Movement Potential (PGMP) Following Disturbance**

| *Symbol* | *PGMP* | *Active Layer Thickness* |
|---|---|---|
| | High | Thin |
| | High | Thick |
| | Moderate | Thin |
| | Moderate | Thick |
| | Low | Thin |
| | Low | Thick |
| | Anthropogenic | |

**Mass Movement Geohazard**

- ***DS*** - Debris Slide
- ***DS (ALD)*** - Debris Slide (Active Layer Detachment)
- ***RTS*** - Retrogressive Thaw Slump
- ***RF*** - Rockfall
- ***DF*** - Debris Flow
- ***TKs*** - Thermokarst Subsidence (active, >1 m relief)
- ***TKg*** - Thermokarst Gully (active, >1 m relief)

**Periglacial Process/Feature**

- ***Xs*** - Slopewash
- ***Xe*** - Thermal Erosion
- ***Xp*** - Palsa
- ***Xt*** - Thermokarst Subsidence
- ***S*** - Solifluction
- ***C*** - Cryoturbation
- ***Xf*** - Active Layer Detachment
- ***Xh*** - Retrogressive Thaw Slump
- ***Xw*** - Ice-wedge Polygon

**Potential Movement Direction**

Horizontal | Vertical | Both

PGMP Mapping Boundary
Dempster Highway
234 Kilometre Post
Contour (m)
Watercourse

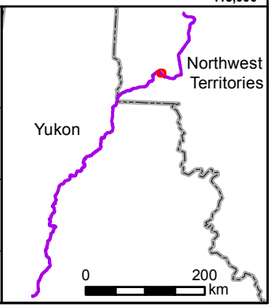
**Map Notes:**
1. Only existing/imminent mass movement geohazards with potential to impact the highway embankments or ditch are considered. Other hazards may exist that are not identified.
2. Mapping based on desktop interpretation of aerial imagery and topographic data (high-resolution in YT; low-resolution in NWT), surficial geology mapping, and pertinent publications.
3. Kilometre posts for NWT were auto-generated from last kilometre post in Yukon, and may not be depicted at actual ground location.

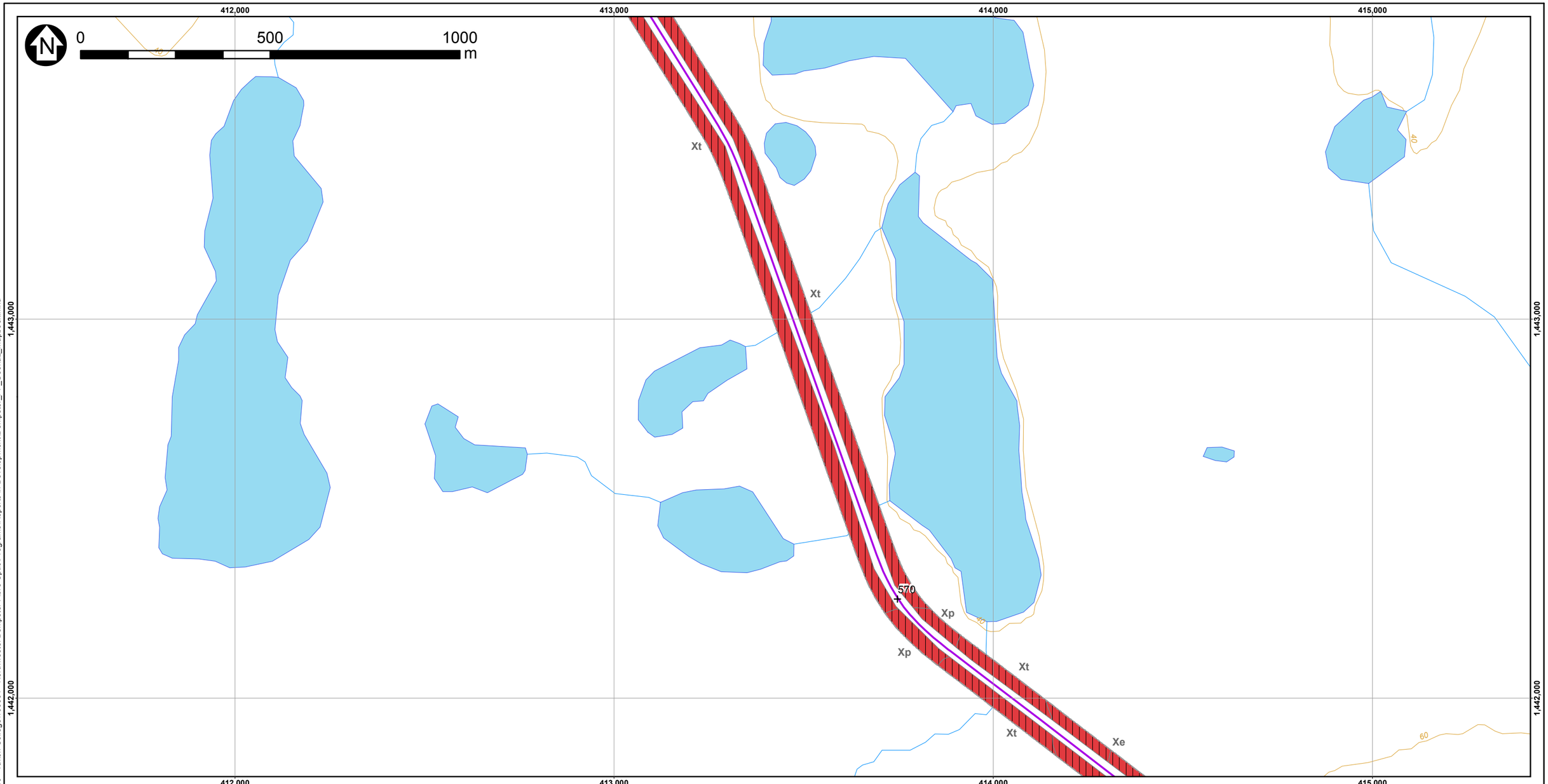
LEDCOR GROUP | NorthwesTel

**Dempster Highway Fibre Optic Line**

**Preliminary Permafrost and Geohazard Mapping**








PREPARED BY:

PALMER ENVIRONMENTAL CONSULTING GROUP INC.

Northern Climate ExChange
YUKON RESEARCH CENTRE • Yukon College

| | |
|---|---|
| GEOLOGY | DS/RM/CB |
| DRAWN | DS |
| CHK'D | RM |
| APP'D | RM |
| REV | - |
| DATE | 20Jul'16 |

BASE MAP: http://geogratis.gc.ca/
PROJECTION: NAD 1983 Yukon Albers
COORDINATE GRID: Metres
SCALE: 1:10 000
ORIGINAL PAGE SIZE: 11"x17"

## Permafrost-related Ground Movement Potential (PGMP) Following Disturbance

| Symbol | PGMP | Active Layer Thickness |
|---|---|---|
| | High | Thin |
| | High | Thick |
| | Moderate | Thin |
| | Moderate | Thick |
| | Low | Thin |
| | Low | Thick |
| | Anthropogenic | |

## Mass Movement Geohazard

- ***DS*** - Debris Slide
- ***DS (ALD)*** - Debris Slide (Active Layer Detachment)
- ***RTS*** - Retrogressive Thaw Slump
- ***RF*** - Rockfall
- ***DF*** - Debris Flow
- ***TKs*** - Thermokarst Subsidence (active, >1 m relief)
- ***TKg*** - Thermokarst Gully (active, >1 m relief)

## Periglacial Process/Feature

- ***Xs*** - Slopewash
- ***Xe*** - Thermal Erosion
- ***Xp*** - Palsa
- ***Xt*** - Thermokarst Subsidence
- ***S*** - Solifluction
- ***C*** - Cryoturbation
- ***Xf*** - Active Layer Detachment
- ***Xh*** - Retrogressive Thaw Slump
- ***Xw*** - Ice-wedge Polygon

### Potential Movement Direction

Horizontal | Vertical | Both

- PGMP Mapping Boundary
- Dempster Highway
- +234 Kilometre Post
- Contour (m)
- Watercourse

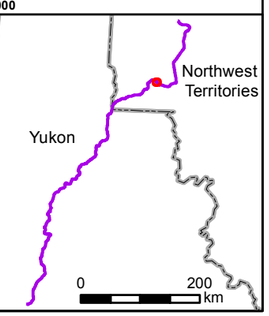
**Map Notes:**
1. Only existing/imminent mass movement geohazards with potential to impact the highway embankments or ditch are considered. Other hazards may exist that are not identified.
2. Mapping based on desktop interpretation of aerial imagery and topographic data (high-resolution in YT; low-resolution in NWT), surficial geology mapping, and pertinent publications.
3. Kilometre posts for NWT were auto-generated from last kilometre post in Yukon, and may not be depicted at actual ground location.

LEDCOR GROUP | NorthwesTel

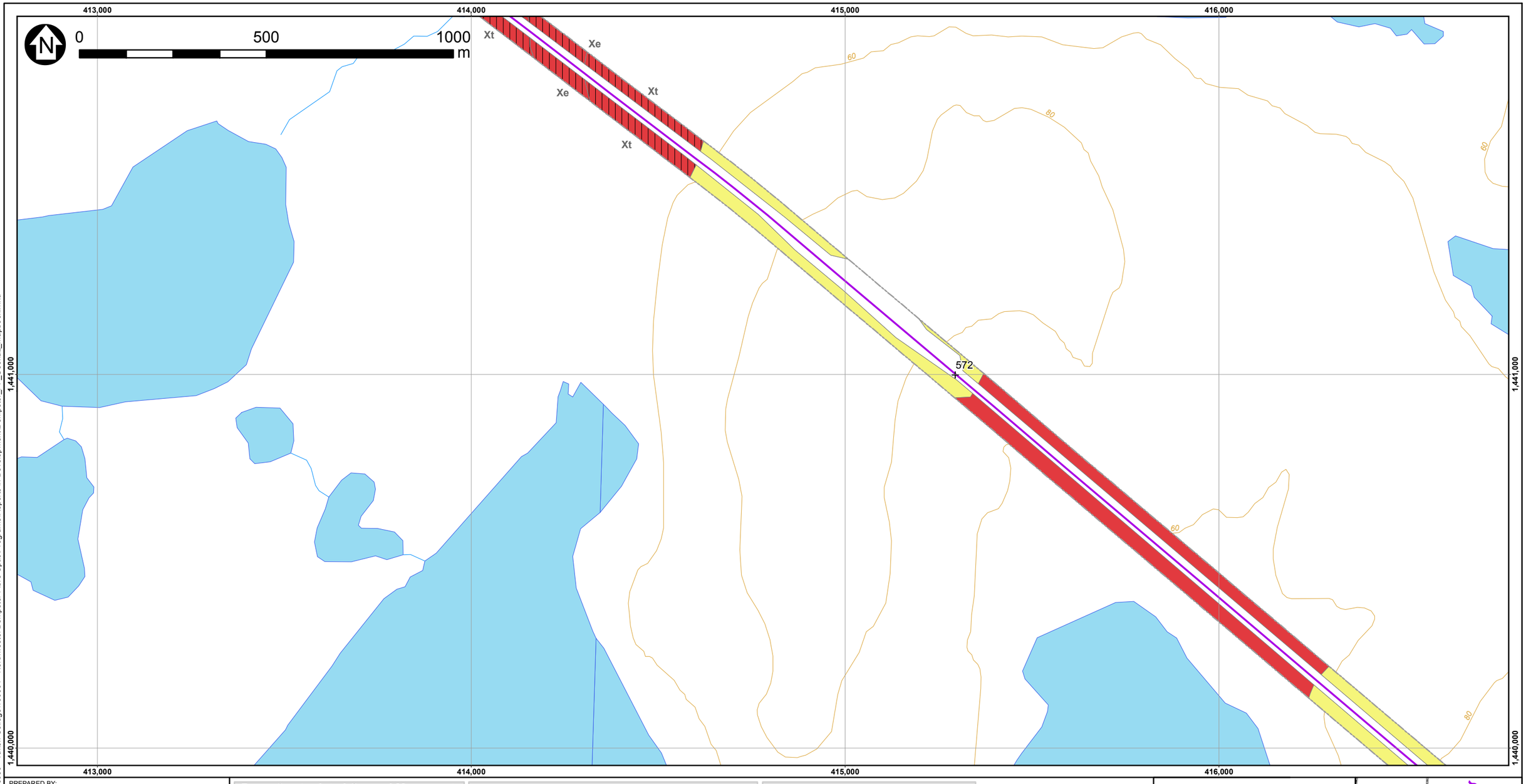
# Dempster Highway Fibre Optic Line

## Preliminary Permafrost and Geohazard Mapping






Document Path: C:\Egnyte\Shared\Projects\Active\16030 - Yukon College\160301 - Northwestel Dempster Fibre Optic\Programs\Reports in Development\Dempster_PF_Geohaz_mapbook.mxd




Document Path: C:\Egnyte\Shared\Projects\Active\16030 - Yukon College\160301 - Northwestel Dempster Fibre Optic\Programs\Reports in Development\Dempster_PF_Geohaz_mapbook.mxd

PREPARED BY:

PALMER ENVIRONMENTAL CONSULTING GROUP INC.

Northern Climate ExChange
YUKON RESEARCH CENTRE • Yukon College

| | |
|---|---|
| GEOLOGY | DS/RM/CB |
| DRAWN | DS |
| CHK'D | RM |
| APP'D | RM |
| REV | - |
| DATE | 20Jul'16 |

BASE MAP: http://geogratis.gc.ca/
PROJECTION: NAD 1983 Yukon Albers
COORDINATE GRID: Metres
SCALE: 1:10 000
ORIGINAL PAGE SIZE: 11"x17"

## Permafrost-related Ground Movement Potential (PGMP) Following Disturbance

| Symbol | PGMP | Active Layer Thickness |
|---|---|---|
| | High | Thin |
| | High | Thick |
| | Moderate | Thin |
| | Moderate | Thick |
| | Low | Thin |
| | Low | Thick |
| | Anthropogenic | |

## Mass Movement Geohazard

- ***DS*** - Debris Slide
- ***DS (ALD)*** - Debris Slide (Active Layer Detachment)
- ***RTS*** - Retrogressive Thaw Slump
- ***RF*** - Rockfall
- ***DF*** - Debris Flow
- ***TKs*** - Thermokarst Subsidence (active, >1 m relief)
- ***TKg*** - Thermokarst Gully (active, >1 m relief)

## Periglacial Process/Feature

- ***Xs*** - Slopewash
- ***Xe*** - Thermal Erosion
- ***Xp*** - Palsa
- ***Xt*** - Thermokarst Subsidence
- ***S*** - Solifluction
- ***C*** - Cryoturbation
- ***Xf*** - Active Layer Detachment
- ***Xh*** - Retrogressive Thaw Slump
- ***Xw*** - Ice-wedge Polygon

## Potential Movement Direction

Horizontal | Vertical | Both

PGMP Mapping Boundary
Dempster Highway
+234 Kilometre Post
Contour (m)
Watercourse

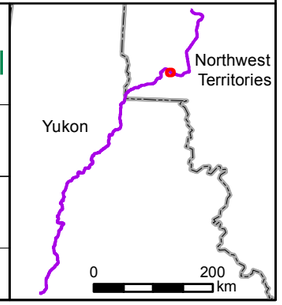
**Map Notes:**
1. Only existing/imminent mass movement geohazards with potential to impact the highway embankments or ditch are considered. Other hazards may exist that are not identified.
2. Mapping based on desktop interpretation of aerial imagery and topographic data (high-resolution in YT; low-resolution in NWT), surficial geology mapping, and pertinent publications.
3. Kilometre posts for NWT were auto-generated from last kilometre post in Yukon, and may not be depicted at actual ground location.

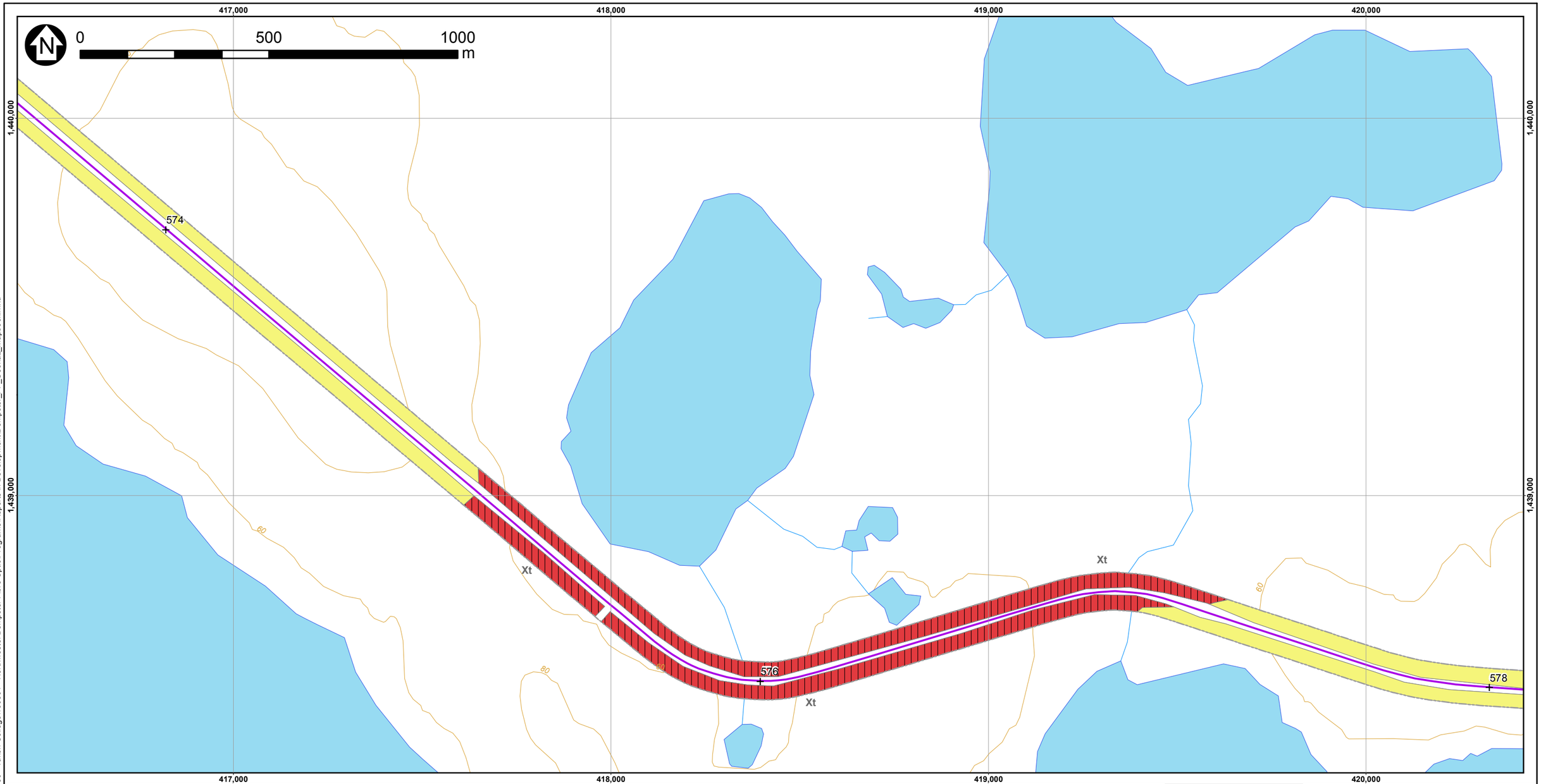
LEDCOR GROUP | NorthwesTel

# Dempster Highway Fibre Optic Line

## Preliminary Permafrost and Geohazard Mapping








PREPARED BY:

PALMER ENVIRONMENTAL CONSULTING GROUP INC.

Northern Climate ExChange
YUKON RESEARCH CENTRE • Yukon College

| | |
|---|---|
| GEOLOGY | DS/RM/CB |
| DRAWN | DS |
| CHK'D | RM |
| APP'D | RM |
| REV | - |
| DATE | 20Jul'16 |

BASE MAP: http://geogratis.gc.ca/
PROJECTION: NAD 1983 Yukon Albers
COORDINATE GRID: Metres
SCALE: 1:10 000
ORIGINAL PAGE SIZE: 11"x17"

## Permafrost-related Ground Movement Potential (PGMP) Following Disturbance

| *Symbol* | *PGMP* | *Active Layer Thickness* |
|---|---|---|
| | High | Thin |
| | High | Thick |
| | Moderate | Thin |
| | Moderate | Thick |
| | Low | Thin |
| | Low | Thick |
| | Anthropogenic | |

## Mass Movement Geohazard

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| ***DS*** | - | Debris Slide |
| ***DS (ALD)*** | - | Debris Slide (Active Layer Detachment) |
| ***RTS*** | - | Retrogressive Thaw Slump |
| ***RF*** | - | Rockfall |
| ***DF*** | - | Debris Flow |
| ***TKs*** | - | Thermokarst Subsidence (active, >1 m relief) |
| ***TKg*** | - | Thermokarst Gully (active, >1 m relief) |

## Periglacial Process/Feature

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| ***Xs*** | Slopewash | ***C*** | Cryoturbation |
| ***Xe*** | Thermal Erosion | ***Xf*** | Active Layer Detachment |
| ***Xp*** | Palsa | ***Xh*** | Retrogressive Thaw Slump |
| ***Xt*** | Thermokarst Subsidence | ***Xw*** | Ice-wedge Polygon |
| ***S*** | Solifluction | | |

## Potential Movement Direction

Horizontal  Vertical  Both

PGMP Mapping Boundary
Dempster Highway
234 Kilometre Post
Contour (m)
Watercourse

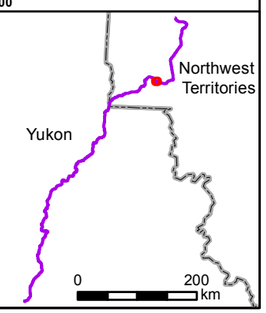
**Map Notes:**
1. Only existing/imminent mass movement geohazards with potential to impact the highway embankments or ditch are considered. Other hazards may exist that are not identified.
2. Mapping based on desktop interpretation of aerial imagery and topographic data (high-resolution in YT; low-resolution in NWT), surficial geology mapping, and pertinent publications.
3. Kilometre posts for NWT were auto-generated from last kilometre post in Yukon, and may not be depicted at actual ground location.

LEDCOR GROUP  NorthwesTel

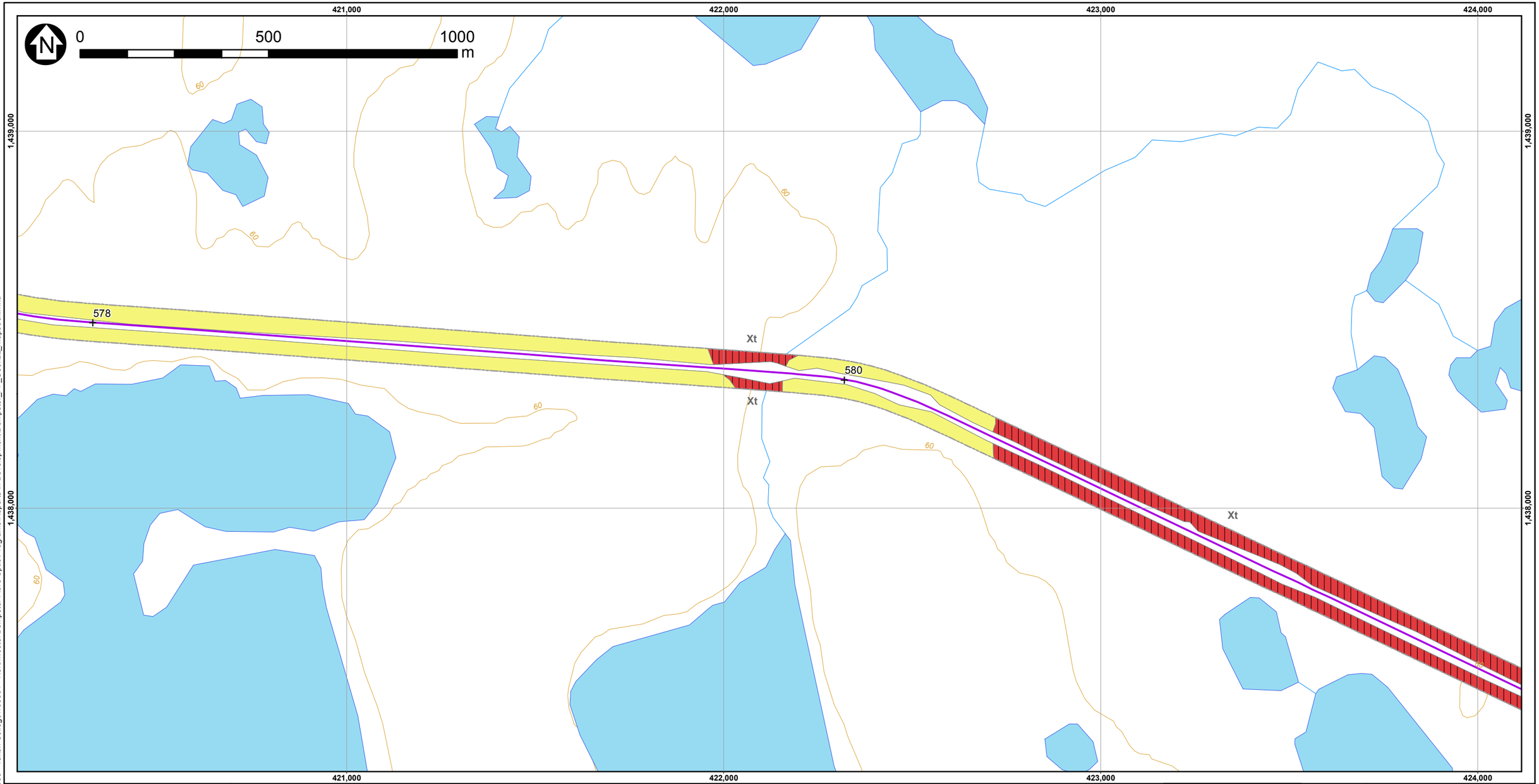
# Dempster Highway Fibre Optic Line

## Preliminary Permafrost and Geohazard Mapping






Document Path: C:\Egnyte\Shared\Projects\Active\16030 - Yukon College\160301 - Northwestel Dempster Fibre Optic\Programs\Reports in Development\Dempster_PF_Geohaz_mapbook.mxd




PREPARED BY:

PALMER ENVIRONMENTAL CONSULTING GROUP INC.

Northern Climate ExChange
YUKON RESEARCH CENTRE • Yukon College

| | |
|---|---|
| GEOLOGY | DS/RM/CB |
| DRAWN | DS |
| CHK'D | RM |
| APP'D | RM |
| REV | - |
| DATE | 20Jul'16 |

BASE MAP: http://geogratis.gc.ca/
PROJECTION: NAD 1983 Yukon Albers
COORDINATE GRID: Metres
SCALE: 1:10 000
ORIGINAL PAGE SIZE: 11"x17"

**Permafrost-related Ground Movement Potential (PGMP) Following Disturbance**

| Symbol | PGMP | Active Layer Thickness |
|---|---|---|
| | High | Thin |
| | High | Thick |
| | Moderate | Thin |
| | Moderate | Thick |
| | Low | Thin |
| | Low | Thick |
| | Anthropogenic | |

**Mass Movement Geohazard**

- ***DS*** - Debris Slide
- ***DS (ALD)*** - Debris Slide (Active Layer Detachment)
- ***RTS*** - Retrogressive Thaw Slump
- ***RF*** - Rockfall
- ***DF*** - Debris Flow
- ***TKs*** - Thermokarst Subsidence (active, >1 m relief)
- ***TKg*** - Thermokarst Gully (active, >1 m relief)

**Periglacial Process/Feature**

- ***Xs*** - Slopewash
- ***Xe*** - Thermal Erosion
- ***Xp*** - Palsa
- ***Xt*** - Thermokarst Subsidence
- ***S*** - Solifluction
- ***C*** - Cryoturbation
- ***Xf*** - Active Layer Detachment
- ***Xh*** - Retrogressive Thaw Slump
- ***Xw*** - Ice-wedge Polygon

**Potential Movement Direction**

Horizontal Vertical Both

PGMP Mapping Boundary
Dempster Highway
+234 Kilometre Post
Contour (m)
Watercourse

**Map Notes:**
1. Only existing/imminent mass movement geohazards with potential to impact the highway embankments or ditch are considered. Other hazards may exist that are not identified.
2. Mapping based on desktop interpretation of aerial imagery and topographic data (high-resolution in YT; low-resolution in NWT), surficial geology mapping, and pertinent publications.
3. Kilometre posts for NWT were auto-generated from last kilometre post in Yukon, and may not be depicted at actual ground location.

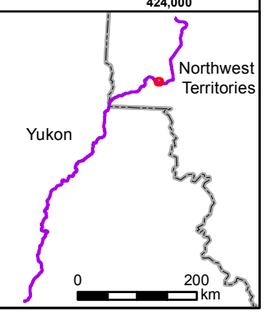
LEDCOR GROUP

NorthwesTel

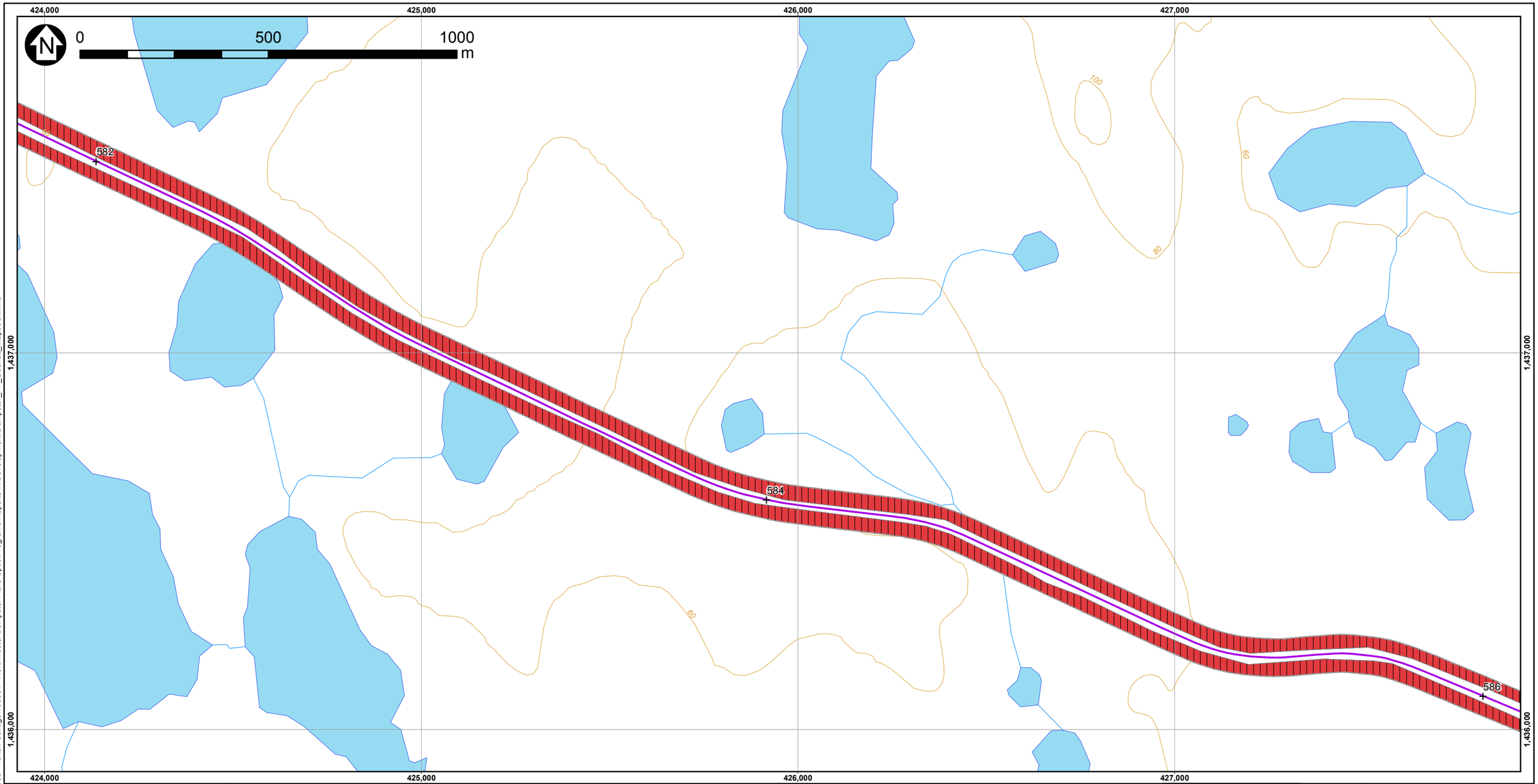
**Dempster Highway Fibre Optic Line**

**Preliminary Permafrost and Geohazard Mapping**






Document Path: C:\Egnyte\Shared\Projects\Active\16030 - Yukon College\160301 - Northwestel Dempster Fibre Optic\Programs\Reports in Development\Dempster_PF_Geohaz_mapbook.mxd




Document Path: C:\Egnyte\Shared\Projects\Active\16030 - Yukon College\160301 - Northwestel Dempster Fibre Optic\Programs\Reports in Development\Dempster_PF_Geohaz_mapbook.mxd

PREPARED BY:

PALMER ENVIRONMENTAL CONSULTING GROUP INC.

Northern Climate ExChange
YUKON RESEARCH CENTRE • Yukon College

| | |
|---|---|
| GEOLOGY | DS/RM/CB |
| DRAWN | DS |
| CHK'D | RM |
| APP'D | RM |
| REV | - |
| DATE | 20Jul'16 |

BASE MAP: http://geogratis.gc.ca/
PROJECTION: NAD 1983 Yukon Albers
COORDINATE GRID: Metres
SCALE: 1:10 000
ORIGINAL PAGE SIZE: 11"x17"

## Permafrost-related Ground Movement Potential (PGMP) Following Disturbance

| Symbol | PGMP | Active Layer Thickness |
|---|---|---|
| | High | Thin |
| | High | Thick |
| | Moderate | Thin |
| | Moderate | Thick |
| | Low | Thin |
| | Low | Thick |
| | Anthropogenic | |

## Mass Movement Geohazard

- ***DS*** - Debris Slide
- ***DS (ALD)*** - Debris Slide (Active Layer Detachment)
- ***RTS*** - Retrogressive Thaw Slump
- ***RF*** - Rockfall
- ***DF*** - Debris Flow
- ***TKs*** - Thermokarst Subsidence (active, >1 m relief)
- ***TKg*** - Thermokarst Gully (active, >1 m relief)

## Periglacial Process/Feature

- ***Xs*** - Slopewash
- ***Xe*** - Thermal Erosion
- ***Xp*** - Palsa
- ***Xt*** - Thermokarst Subsidence
- ***S*** - Solifluction
- ***C*** - Cryoturbation
- ***Xf*** - Active Layer Detachment
- ***Xh*** - Retrogressive Thaw Slump
- ***Xw*** - Ice-wedge Polygon

## Potential Movement Direction

Horizontal | Vertical | Both

- PGMP Mapping Boundary
- Dempster Highway
- +234 Kilometre Post
- Contour (m)
- Watercourse

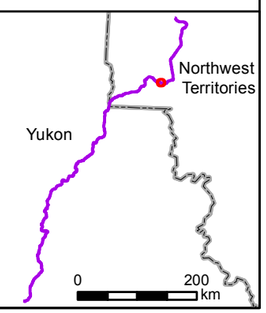
**Map Notes:**
1. Only existing/imminent mass movement geohazards with potential to impact the highway embankments or ditch are considered. Other hazards may exist that are not identified.
2. Mapping based on desktop interpretation of aerial imagery and topographic data (high-resolution in YT; low-resolution in NWT), surficial geology mapping, and pertinent publications.
3. Kilometre posts for NWT were auto-generated from last kilometre post in Yukon, and may not be depicted at actual ground location.

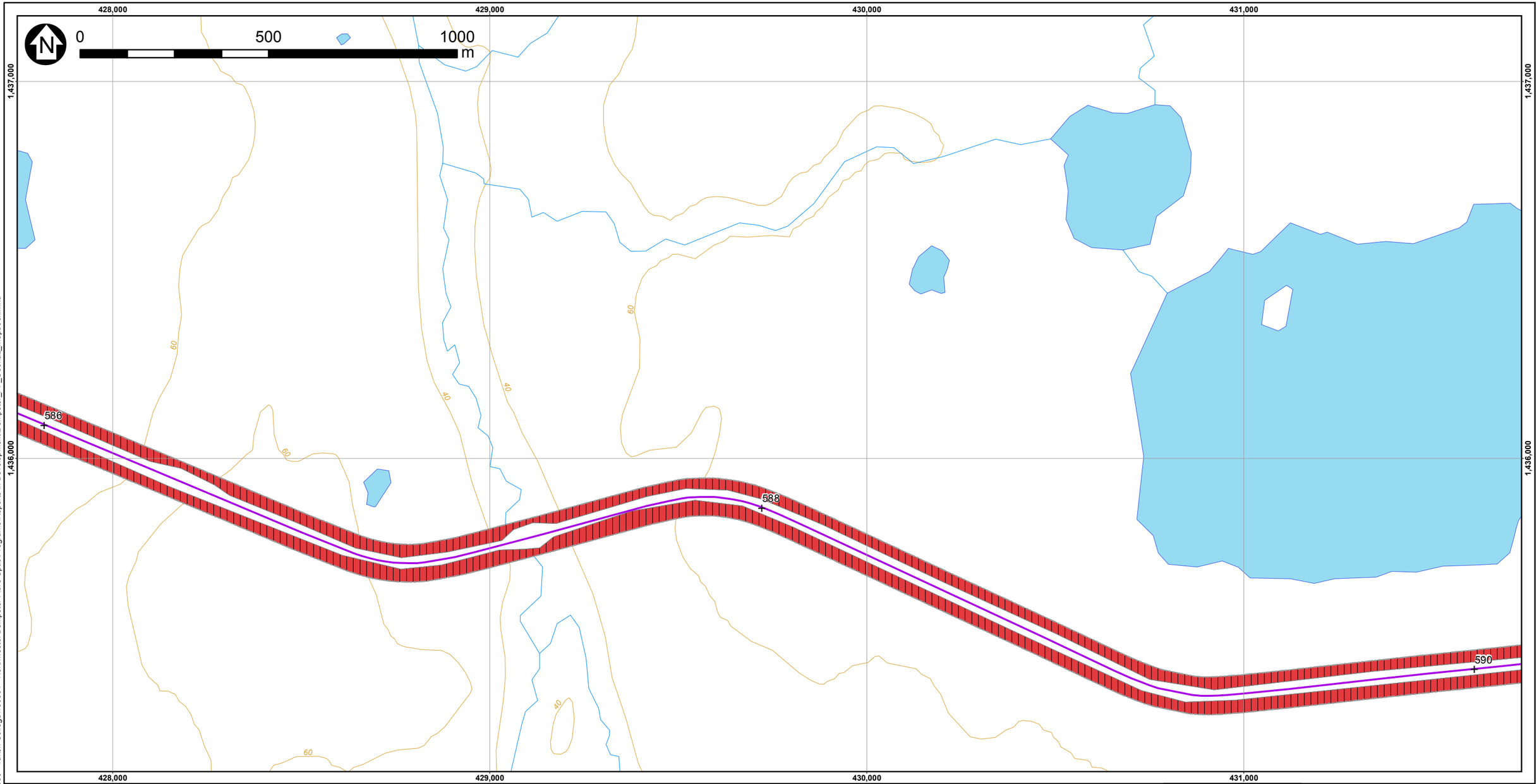
LEDCOR GROUP | NorthwesTel

# Dempster Highway Fibre Optic Line

## Preliminary Permafrost and Geohazard Mapping








PREPARED BY:

PALMER ENVIRONMENTAL CONSULTING GROUP INC.

Northern Climate ExChange
YUKON RESEARCH CENTRE • Yukon College

| | |
|---|---|
| GEOLOGY | DS/RM/CB |
| DRAWN | DS |
| CHK'D | RM |
| APP'D | RM |
| REV | - |
| DATE | 20Jul'16 |

BASE MAP: http://geogratis.gc.ca/
PROJECTION: NAD 1983 Yukon Albers
COORDINATE GRID: Metres
SCALE: 1:10 000
ORIGINAL PAGE SIZE: 11"x17"

## Permafrost-related Ground Movement Potential (PGMP) Following Disturbance

| Symbol | PGMP | Active Layer Thickness |
|---|---|---|
| | High | Thin |
| | High | Thick |
| | Moderate | Thin |
| | Moderate | Thick |
| | Low | Thin |
| | Low | Thick |
| | Anthropogenic | |

## Mass Movement Geohazard

- ***DS*** - Debris Slide
- ***DS (ALD)*** - Debris Slide (Active Layer Detachment)
- ***RTS*** - Retrogressive Thaw Slump
- ***RF*** - Rockfall
- ***DF*** - Debris Flow
- ***TKs*** - Thermokarst Subsidence (active, >1 m relief)
- ***TKg*** - Thermokarst Gully (active, >1 m relief)

## Periglacial Process/Feature

- ***Xs*** - Slopewash
- ***Xe*** - Thermal Erosion
- ***Xp*** - Palsa
- ***Xt*** - Thermokarst Subsidence
- ***S*** - Solifluction
- ***C*** - Cryoturbation
- ***Xf*** - Active Layer Detachment
- ***Xh*** - Retrogressive Thaw Slump
- ***Xw*** - Ice-wedge Polygon

### Potential Movement Direction

Horizontal | Vertical | Both

- PGMP Mapping Boundary
- Dempster Highway
- +234 Kilometre Post
- Contour (m)
- Watercourse

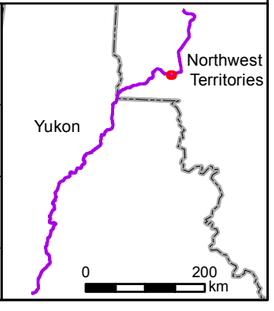
**Map Notes:**
1. Only existing/imminent mass movement geohazards with potential to impact the highway embankments or ditch are considered. Other hazards may exist that are not identified.
2. Mapping based on desktop interpretation of aerial imagery and topographic data (high-resolution in YT; low-resolution in NWT), surficial geology mapping, and pertinent publications.
3. Kilometre posts for NWT were auto-generated from last kilometre post in Yukon, and may not be depicted at actual ground location.

LEDCOR GROUP | NorthwesTel

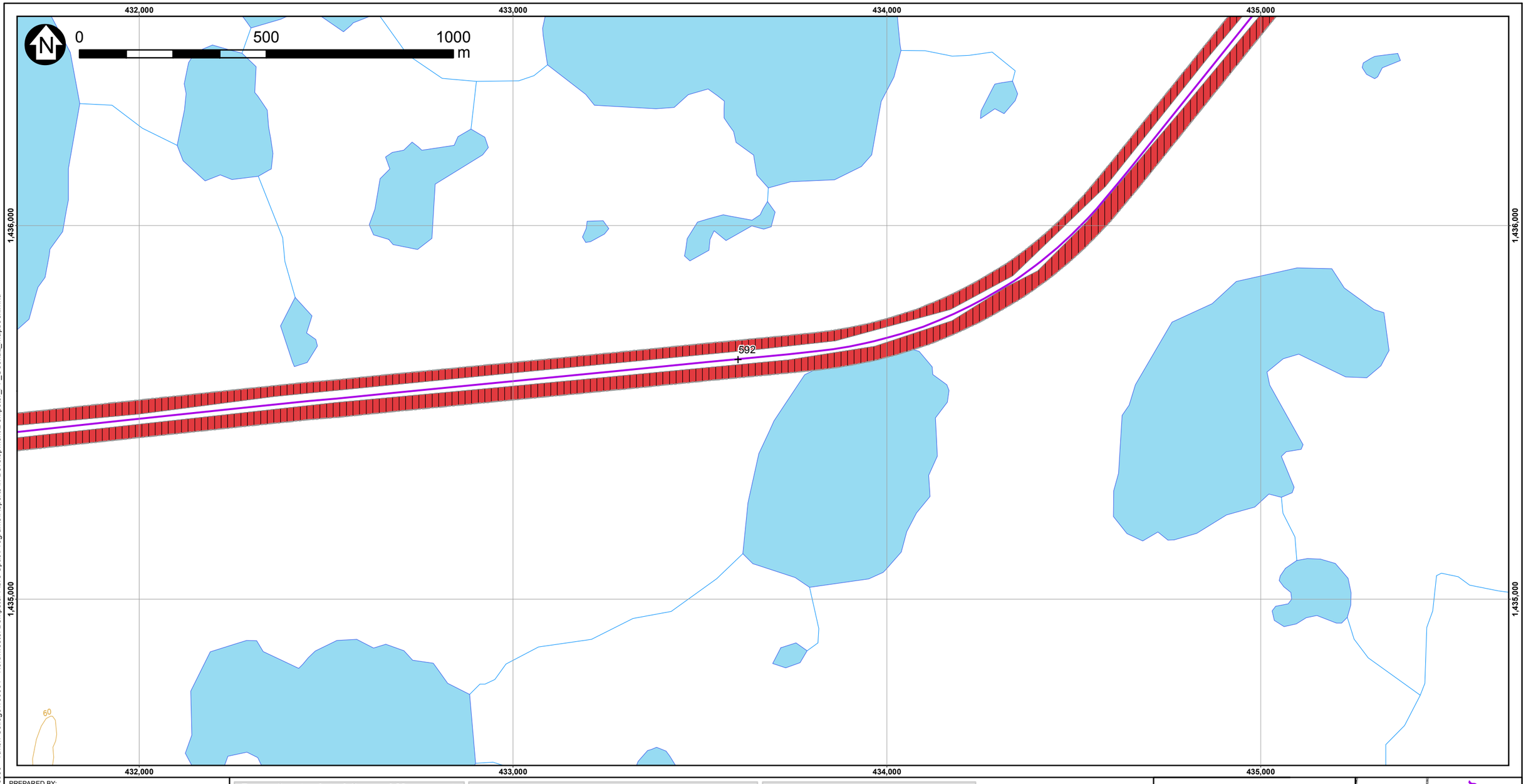
# Dempster Highway Fibre Optic Line

## Preliminary Permafrost and Geohazard Mapping






Document Path: C:\Egnyte\Shared\Projects\Active\16030 - Yukon College\160301 - Northwestel Dempster Fibre Optic\Programs\Reports in Development\Dempster_PF_Geohaz_mapbook.mxd




Document Path: C:\Egnyte\Shared\Projects\Active\16030 - Yukon College\160301 - Northwestel Dempster Fibre Optic\Programs\Reports in Development\Dempster_PF_Geohaz_mapbook.mxd

PREPARED BY:

PALMER ENVIRONMENTAL CONSULTING GROUP INC.

Northern Climate ExChange
YUKON RESEARCH CENTRE • Yukon College

| GEOLOGY | DS/RM/CB |
|---|---|
| DRAWN | DS |
| CHK'D | RM |
| APP'D | RM |
| REV | - |
| DATE | 20Jul'16 |

BASE MAP: http://geogratis.gc.ca/
PROJECTION: NAD 1983 Yukon Albers
COORDINATE GRID: Metres
SCALE: 1:10 000
ORIGINAL PAGE SIZE: 11"x17"

**Permafrost-related Ground Movement Potential (PGMP) Following Disturbance**

| *Symbol* | *PGMP* | *Active Layer Thickness* |
|---|---|---|
| | High | Thin |
| | High | Thick |
| | Moderate | Thin |
| | Moderate | Thick |
| | Low | Thin |
| | Low | Thick |
| | Anthropogenic | |

**Mass Movement Geohazard**

- ***DS*** - Debris Slide
- ***DS (ALD)*** - Debris Slide (Active Layer Detachment)
- ***RTS*** - Retrogressive Thaw Slump
- ***RF*** - Rockfall
- ***DF*** - Debris Flow
- ***TKs*** - Thermokarst Subsidence (active, >1 m relief)
- ***TKg*** - Thermokarst Gully (active, >1 m relief)

**Periglacial Process/Feature**

- ***Xs*** - Slopewash
- ***Xe*** - Thermal Erosion
- ***Xp*** - Palsa
- ***Xt*** - Thermokarst Subsidence
- ***S*** - Solifluction
- ***C*** - Cryoturbation
- ***Xf*** - Active Layer Detachment
- ***Xh*** - Retrogressive Thaw Slump
- ***Xw*** - Ice-wedge Polygon

**Potential Movement Direction**

Horizontal Vertical Both

PGMP Mapping Boundary
Dempster Highway
+234 Kilometre Post
Contour (m)
Watercourse

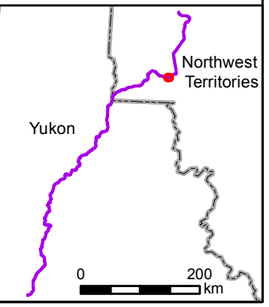
**Map Notes:**
1. Only existing/imminent mass movement geohazards with potential to impact the highway embankments or ditch are considered. Other hazards may exist that are not identified.
2. Mapping based on desktop interpretation of aerial imagery and topographic data (high-resolution in YT; low-resolution in NWT), surficial geology mapping, and pertinent publications.
3. Kilometre posts for NWT were auto-generated from last kilometre post in Yukon, and may not be depicted at actual ground location.

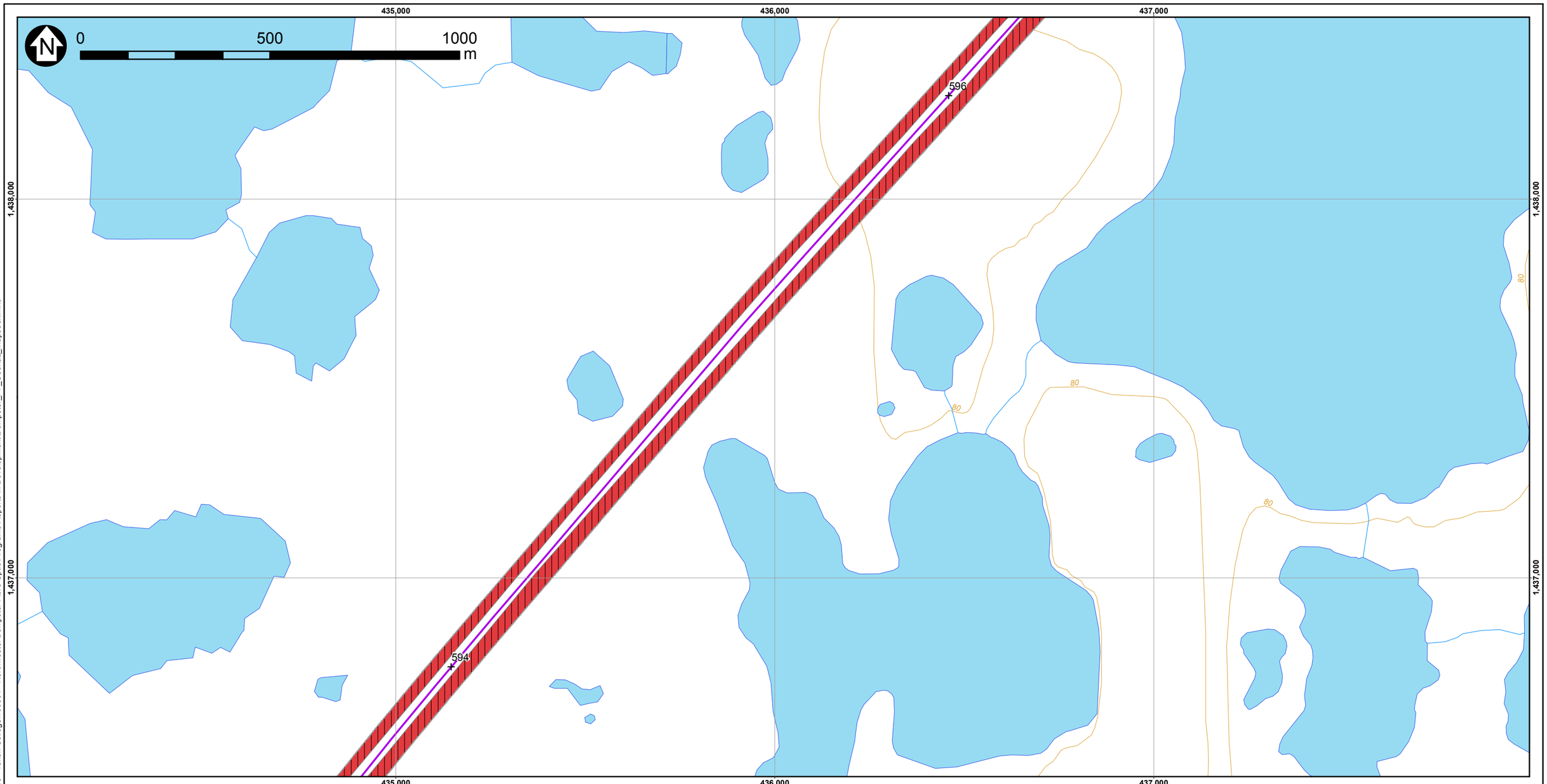
LEDCOR GROUP NorthwesTel

**Dempster Highway Fibre Optic Line**

**Preliminary Permafrost and Geohazard Mapping**








PREPARED BY:

PALMER ENVIRONMENTAL CONSULTING GROUP INC.

Northern Climate ExChange
YUKON RESEARCH CENTRE • Yukon College

| | |
|---|---|
| GEOLOGY | DS/RM/CB |
| DRAWN | DS |
| CHK'D | RM |
| APP'D | RM |
| REV | - |
| DATE | 20Jul'16 |

BASE MAP: http://geogratis.gc.ca/
PROJECTION: NAD 1983 Yukon Albers
COORDINATE GRID: Metres
SCALE: 1:10 000
ORIGINAL PAGE SIZE: 11"x17"

**Permafrost-related Ground Movement Potential (PGMP) Following Disturbance**

| *Symbol* | *PGMP* | *Active Layer Thickness* |
|---|---|---|
| | High | Thin |
| | High | Thick |
| | Moderate | Thin |
| | Moderate | Thick |
| | Low | Thin |
| | Low | Thick |
| | Anthropogenic | |

**Mass Movement Geohazard**

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| ***DS*** | - | Debris Slide |
| ***DS (ALD)*** | - | Debris Slide (Active Layer Detachment) |
| ***RTS*** | - | Retrogressive Thaw Slump |
| ***RF*** | - | Rockfall |
| ***DF*** | - | Debris Flow |
| ***TKs*** | - | Thermokarst Subsidence (active, >1 m relief) |
| ***TKg*** | - | Thermokarst Gully (active, >1 m relief) |

**Periglacial Process/Feature**

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| ***Xs*** | Slopewash | ***C*** | Cryoturbation |
| ***Xe*** | Thermal Erosion | ***Xf*** | Active Layer Detachment |
| ***Xp*** | Palsa | ***Xh*** | Retrogressive Thaw Slump |
| ***Xt*** | Thermokarst Subsidence | ***Xw*** | Ice-wedge Polygon |
| ***S*** | Solifluction | | |

**Potential Movement Direction**

Horizontal  Vertical  Both

PGMP Mapping Boundary
Dempster Highway
+234 Kilometre Post
Contour (m)
Watercourse

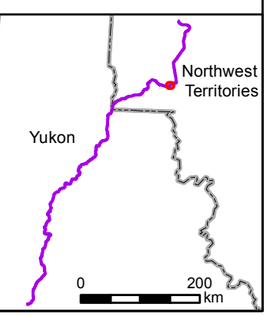
**Map Notes:**
1. Only existing/imminent mass movement geohazards with potential to impact the highway embankments or ditch are considered. Other hazards may exist that are not identified.
2. Mapping based on desktop interpretation of aerial imagery and topographic data (high-resolution in YT; low-resolution in NWT), surficial geology mapping, and pertinent publications.
3. Kilometre posts for NWT were auto-generated from last kilometre post in Yukon, and may not be depicted at actual ground location.

LEDCOR GROUP  NorthwesTel

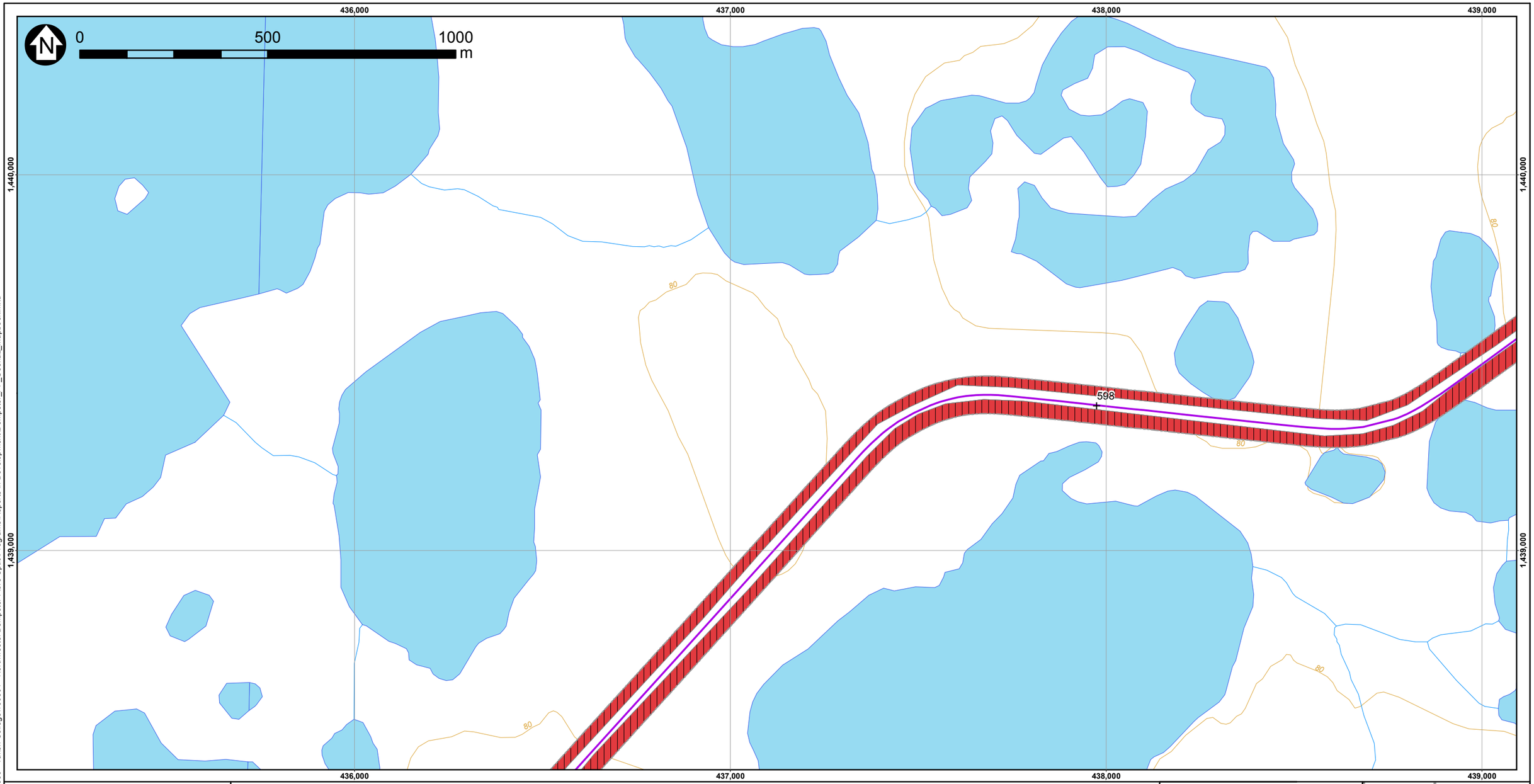
**Dempster Highway Fibre Optic Line**

**Preliminary Permafrost and Geohazard Mapping**






Document Path: C:\Egnyte\Shared\Projects\Active\16030 - Yukon College\160301 - Northwestel Dempster Fibre Optic\Programs\Reports in Development\Dempster_PF_Geohaz_mapbook.mxd




PREPARED BY:

PALMER ENVIRONMENTAL CONSULTING GROUP INC.

Northern Climate ExChange
YUKON RESEARCH CENTRE • Yukon College

| | |
|---|---|
| GEOLOGY | DS/RM/CB |
| DRAWN | DS |
| CHK'D | RM |
| APP'D | RM |
| REV | - |
| DATE | 20Jul'16 |

BASE MAP: http://geogratis.gc.ca/
PROJECTION: NAD 1983 Yukon Albers
COORDINATE GRID: Metres
SCALE: 1:10 000
ORIGINAL PAGE SIZE: 11"x17"

**Permafrost-related Ground Movement Potential (PGMP) Following Disturbance**

| *Symbol* | *PGMP* | *Active Layer Thickness* |
|---|---|---|
| | High | Thin |
| | High | Thick |
| | Moderate | Thin |
| | Moderate | Thick |
| | Low | Thin |
| | Low | Thick |
| | Anthropogenic | |

**Mass Movement Geohazard**

- ***DS*** - Debris Slide
- ***DS (ALD)*** - Debris Slide (Active Layer Detachment)
- ***RTS*** - Retrogressive Thaw Slump
- ***RF*** - Rockfall
- ***DF*** - Debris Flow
- ***TKs*** - Thermokarst Subsidence (active, >1 m relief)
- ***TKg*** - Thermokarst Gully (active, >1 m relief)

**Periglacial Process/Feature**

- ***Xs*** - Slopewash
- ***Xe*** - Thermal Erosion
- ***Xp*** - Palsa
- ***Xt*** - Thermokarst Subsidence
- ***S*** - Solifluction
- ***C*** - Cryoturbation
- ***Xf*** - Active Layer Detachment
- ***Xh*** - Retrogressive Thaw Slump
- ***Xw*** - Ice-wedge Polygon

**Potential Movement Direction**

Horizontal | Vertical | Both

PGMP Mapping Boundary
Dempster Highway
+234 Kilometre Post
Contour (m)
Watercourse

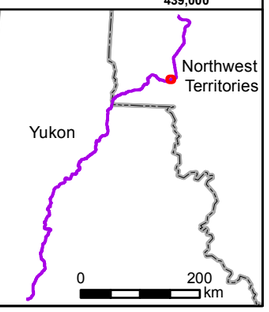
**Map Notes:**
1. Only existing/imminent mass movement geohazards with potential to impact the highway embankments or ditch are considered. Other hazards may exist that are not identified.
2. Mapping based on desktop interpretation of aerial imagery and topographic data (high-resolution in YT; low-resolution in NWT), surficial geology mapping, and pertinent publications.
3. Kilometre posts for NWT were auto-generated from last kilometre post in Yukon, and may not be depicted at actual ground location.

LEDCOR GROUP | NorthwesTel

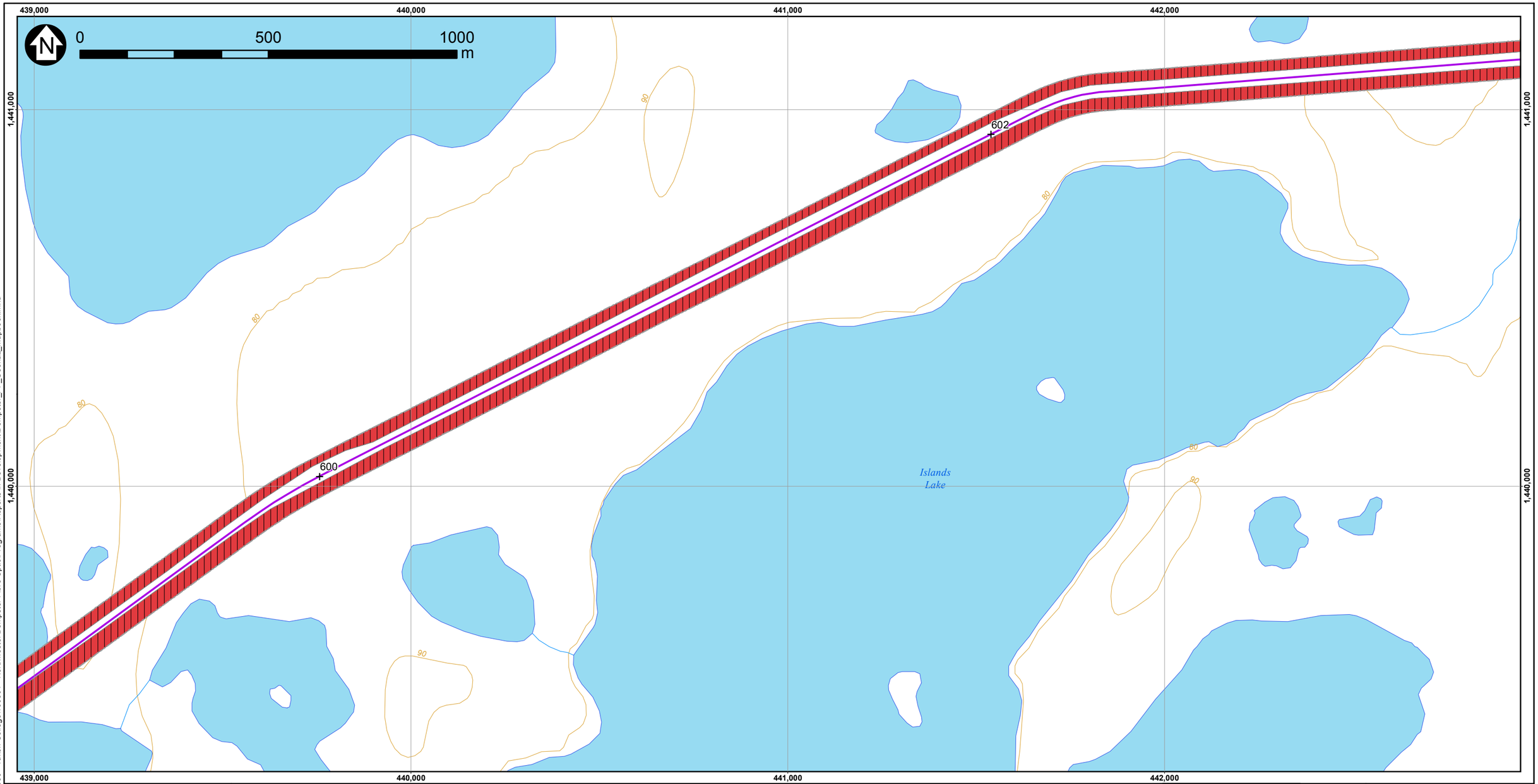
**Dempster Highway Fibre Optic Line**

**Preliminary Permafrost and Geohazard Mapping**






Document Path: C:\Egnyte\Shared\Projects\Active\160301 - Northwestel Dempster Fibre Optic\Programs\Reports in Development\Dempster_PF_Geohaz_mapbook.mxd




PREPARED BY:

PALMER ENVIRONMENTAL CONSULTING GROUP INC.

Northern Climate ExChange
YUKON RESEARCH CENTRE • Yukon College

| | |
|---|---|
| GEOLOGY | DS/RM/CB |
| DRAWN | DS |
| CHK'D | RM |
| APP'D | RM |
| REV | - |
| DATE | 20Jul'16 |

BASE MAP: http://geogratis.gc.ca/
PROJECTION: NAD 1983 Yukon Albers
COORDINATE GRID: Metres
SCALE: 1:10 000
ORIGINAL PAGE SIZE: 11"x17"

## Permafrost-related Ground Movement Potential (PGMP) Following Disturbance

| Symbol | PGMP | Active Layer Thickness |
|---|---|---|
| | High | Thin |
| | High | Thick |
| | Moderate | Thin |
| | Moderate | Thick |
| | Low | Thin |
| | Low | Thick |
| | Anthropogenic | |

## Mass Movement Geohazard

- ***DS*** - Debris Slide
- ***DS (ALD)*** - Debris Slide (Active Layer Detachment)
- ***RTS*** - Retrogressive Thaw Slump
- ***RF*** - Rockfall
- ***DF*** - Debris Flow
- ***TKs*** - Thermokarst Subsidence (active, >1 m relief)
- ***TKg*** - Thermokarst Gully (active, >1 m relief)

## Periglacial Process/Feature

- ***Xs*** - Slopewash
- ***Xe*** - Thermal Erosion
- ***Xp*** - Palsa
- ***Xt*** - Thermokarst Subsidence
- ***S*** - Solifluction
- ***C*** - Cryoturbation
- ***Xf*** - Active Layer Detachment
- ***Xh*** - Retrogressive Thaw Slump
- ***Xw*** - Ice-wedge Polygon

## Potential Movement Direction

Horizontal | Vertical | Both

- PGMP Mapping Boundary
- Dempster Highway
- +234 Kilometre Post
- Contour (m)
- Watercourse

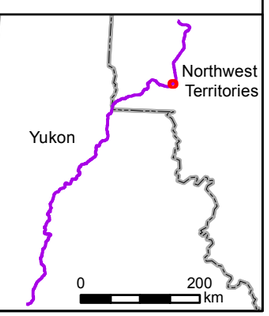
**Map Notes:**
1. Only existing/imminent mass movement geohazards with potential to impact the highway embankments or ditch are considered. Other hazards may exist that are not identified.
2. Mapping based on desktop interpretation of aerial imagery and topographic data (high-resolution in YT; low-resolution in NWT), surficial geology mapping, and pertinent publications.
3. Kilometre posts for NWT were auto-generated from last kilometre post in Yukon, and may not be depicted at actual ground location.

LEDCOR GROUP | NorthwesTel

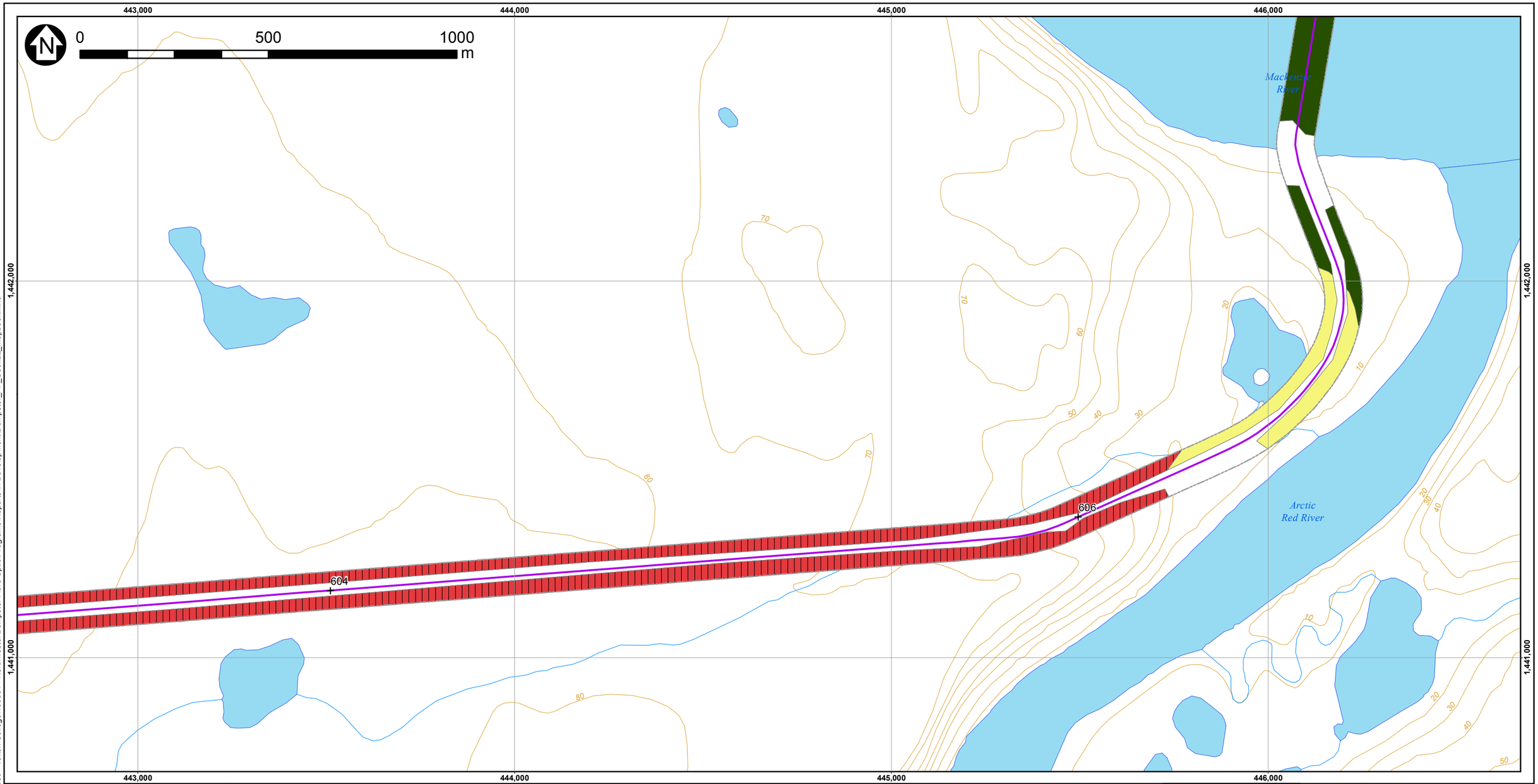
# Dempster Highway Fibre Optic Line

## Preliminary Permafrost and Geohazard Mapping






Document Path: C:\Egnyte\Shared\Projects\Active\16030 - Yukon College\160301 - Northwestel Dempster Fibre Optic\Programs\Reports in Development\Dempster_PF_Geohaz_mapbook.mxd




Document Path: C:\Egnyte\Shared\Projects\Active\160301 - Northwestel Dempster Fibre Optic\Programs\Reports in Development\Dempster_PF_Geohaz_mapbook.mxd

PREPARED BY:

PALMER ENVIRONMENTAL CONSULTING GROUP INC.

Northern Climate ExChange
YUKON RESEARCH CENTRE • Yukon College

| GEOLOGY | DS/RM/CB |
|---|---|
| DRAWN | DS |
| CHK'D | RM |
| APP'D | RM |
| REV | - |
| DATE | 20Jul'16 |

BASE MAP: http://geogratis.gc.ca/
PROJECTION: NAD 1983 Yukon Albers
COORDINATE GRID: Metres
SCALE: 1:10 000
ORIGINAL PAGE SIZE: 11"x17"

**Permafrost-related Ground Movement Potential (PGMP) Following Disturbance**

| Symbol | PGMP | Active Layer Thickness |
|---|---|---|
| | High | Thin |
| | High | Thick |
| | Moderate | Thin |
| | Moderate | Thick |
| | Low | Thin |
| | Low | Thick |
| | Anthropogenic | |

**Mass Movement Geohazard**

- ***DS*** - Debris Slide
- ***DS (ALD)*** - Debris Slide (Active Layer Detachment)
- ***RTS*** - Retrogressive Thaw Slump
- ***RF*** - Rockfall
- ***DF*** - Debris Flow
- ***TKs*** - Thermokarst Subsidence (active, >1 m relief)
- ***TKg*** - Thermokarst Gully (active, >1 m relief)

**Periglacial Process/Feature**

- ***Xs*** - Slopewash
- ***Xe*** - Thermal Erosion
- ***Xp*** - Palsa
- ***Xt*** - Thermokarst Subsidence
- ***S*** - Solifluction
- ***C*** - Cryoturbation
- ***Xf*** - Active Layer Detachment
- ***Xh*** - Retrogressive Thaw Slump
- ***Xw*** - Ice-wedge Polygon

**Potential Movement Direction**

Horizontal | Vertical | Both

PGMP Mapping Boundary
Dempster Highway
+234 Kilometre Post
Contour (m)
Watercourse

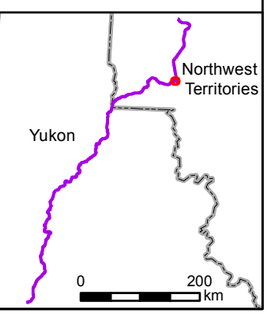
**Map Notes:**
1. Only existing/imminent mass movement geohazards with potential to impact the highway embankments or ditch are considered. Other hazards may exist that are not identified.
2. Mapping based on desktop interpretation of aerial imagery and topographic data (high-resolution in YT; low-resolution in NWT), surficial geology mapping, and pertinent publications.
3. Kilometre posts for NWT were auto-generated from last kilometre post in Yukon, and may not be depicted at actual ground location.

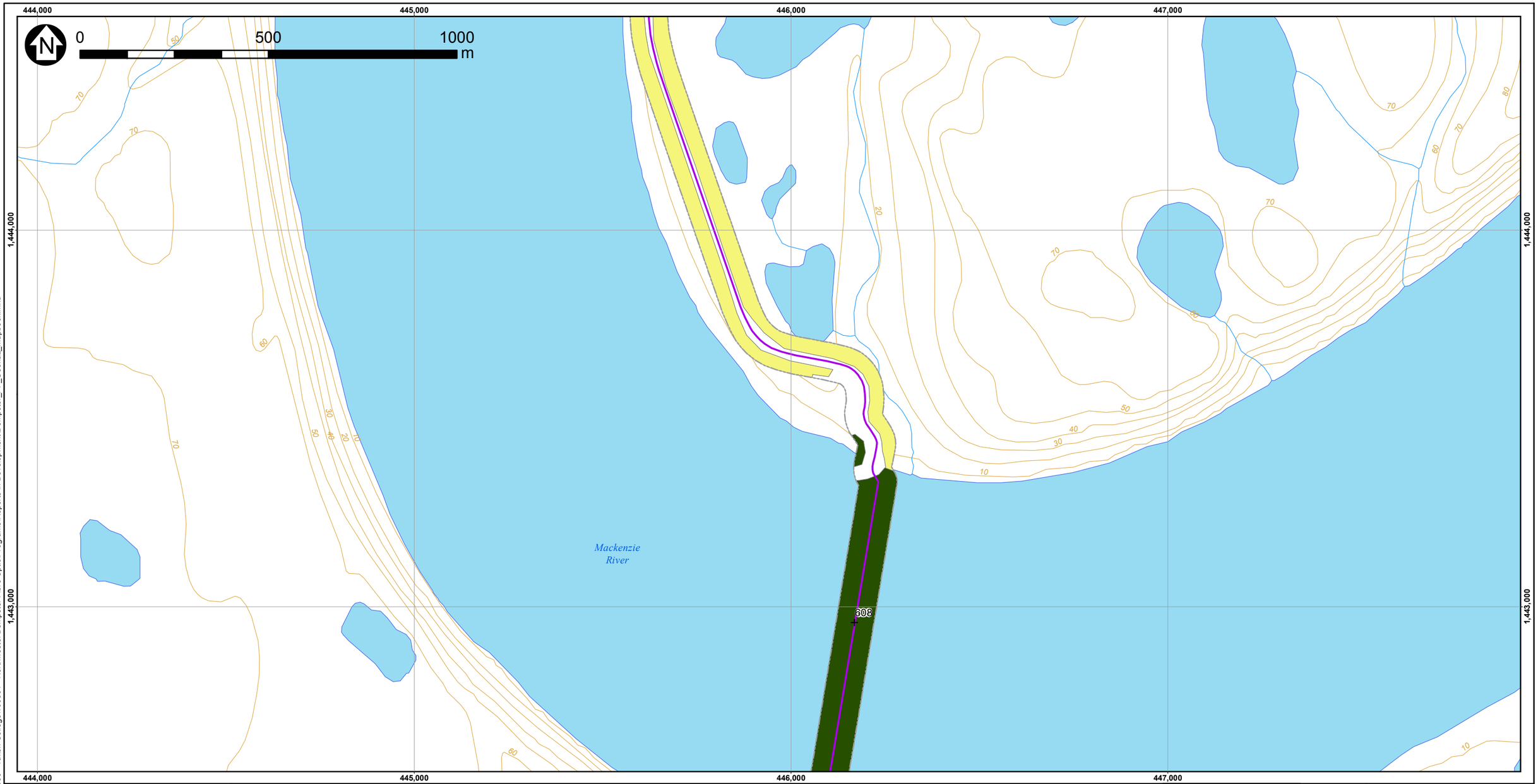
LEDCOR GROUP | NorthwesTel

# Dempster Highway Fibre Optic Line

## Preliminary Permafrost and Geohazard Mapping








Document Path: C:\Egnyte\Shared\Projects\Active\160301 - Northwestel Dempster Fibre Optic\Programs\Reports in Development\Dempster_PF_Geohaz_mapbook.mxd

PREPARED BY:

PALMER ENVIRONMENTAL CONSULTING GROUP INC.

Northern Climate ExChange
YUKON RESEARCH CENTRE • Yukon College

| | |
|---|---|
| GEOLOGY | DS/RM/CB |
| DRAWN | DS |
| CHK'D | RM |
| APP'D | RM |
| REV | - |
| DATE | 20Jul'16 |

BASE MAP: http://geogratis.gc.ca/
PROJECTION: NAD 1983 Yukon Albers
COORDINATE GRID: Metres
SCALE: 1:10 000
ORIGINAL PAGE SIZE: 11"x17"

## Permafrost-related Ground Movement Potential (PGMP) Following Disturbance

| Symbol | PGMP | Active Layer Thickness |
|---|---|---|
| | High | Thin |
| | High | Thick |
| | Moderate | Thin |
| | Moderate | Thick |
| | Low | Thin |
| | Low | Thick |
| | Anthropogenic | |

## Mass Movement Geohazard

- **DS** - Debris Slide
- **DS (ALD)** - Debris Slide (Active Layer Detachment)
- **RTS** - Retrogressive Thaw Slump
- **RF** - Rockfall
- **DF** - Debris Flow
- **TKs** - Thermokarst Subsidence (active, >1 m relief)
- **TKg** - Thermokarst Gully (active, >1 m relief)

## Periglacial Process/Feature

- **Xs** - Slopewash
- **Xe** - Thermal Erosion
- **Xp** - Palsa
- **Xt** - Thermokarst Subsidence
- **S** - Solifluction
- **C** - Cryoturbation
- **Xf** - Active Layer Detachment
- **Xh** - Retrogressive Thaw Slump
- **Xw** - Ice-wedge Polygon

## Potential Movement Direction

Horizontal | Vertical | Both

- PGMP Mapping Boundary
- Dempster Highway
- +234 Kilometre Post
- Contour (m)
- Watercourse

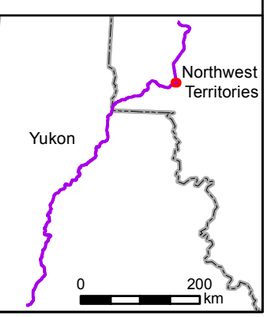
**Map Notes:**
1. Only existing/imminent mass movement geohazards with potential to impact the highway embankments or ditch are considered. Other hazards may exist that are not identified.
2. Mapping based on desktop interpretation of aerial imagery and topographic data (high-resolution in YT; low-resolution in NWT), surficial geology mapping, and pertinent publications.
3. Kilometre posts for NWT were auto-generated from last kilometre post in Yukon, and may not be depicted at actual ground location.

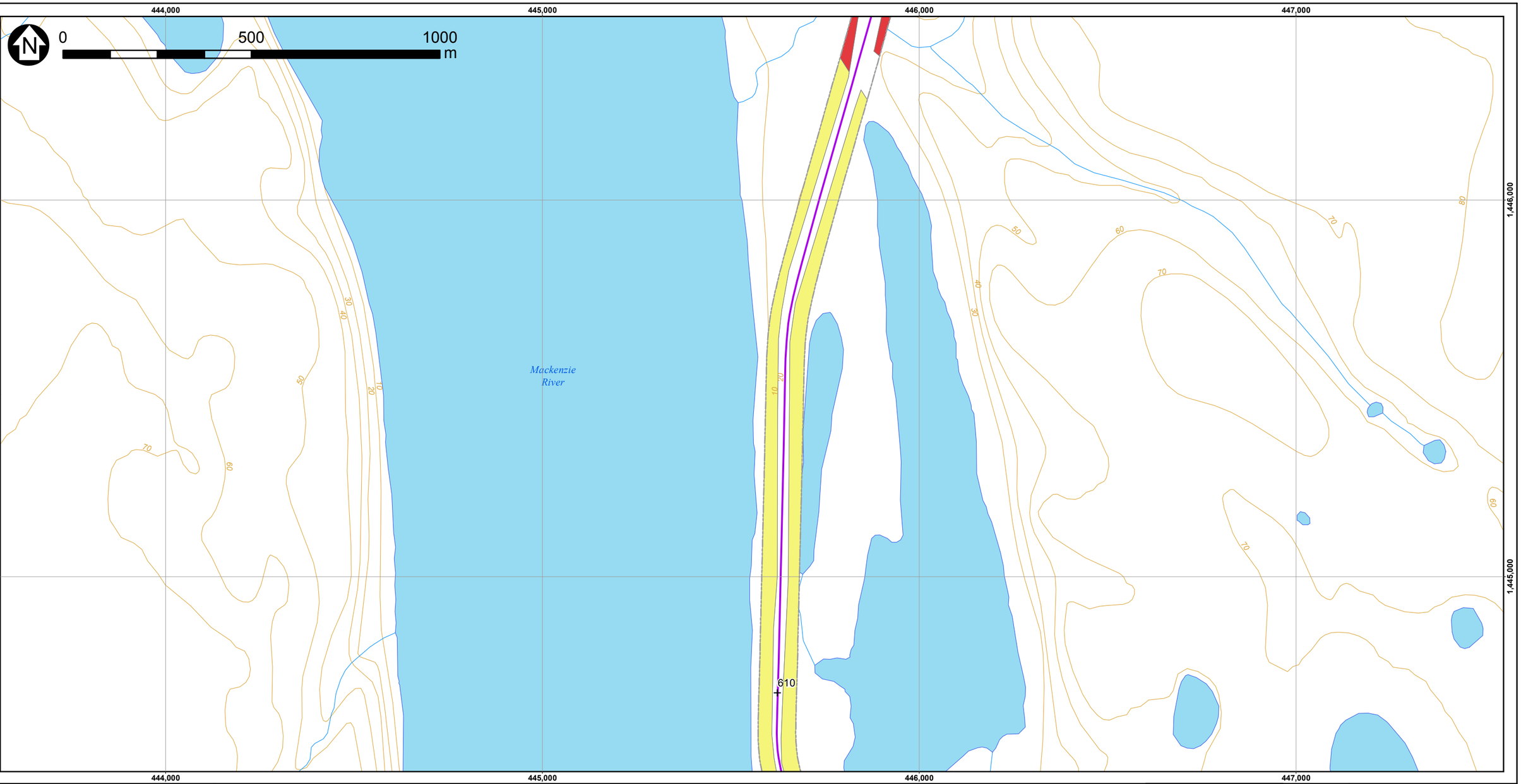
LEDCOR GROUP | NorthwesTel

# Dempster Highway Fibre Optic Line

## Preliminary Permafrost and Geohazard Mapping








Document Path: C:\Egnyte\Shared\Projects\Active\16030 - Yukon College\160301 - Northwestel Dempster Fibre Optic\Programs\Reports in Development\Dempster_PF_Geohaz_mapbook.mxd

PREPARED BY:

PALMER ENVIRONMENTAL CONSULTING GROUP INC.

Northern Climate ExChange
YUKON RESEARCH CENTRE • Yukon College

| | |
|---|---|
| GEOLOGY | DS/RM/CB |
| DRAWN | DS |
| CHK'D | RM |
| APP'D | RM |
| REV | - |
| DATE | 20Jul'16 |

BASE MAP: http://geogratis.gc.ca/
PROJECTION: NAD 1983 Yukon Albers
COORDINATE GRID: Metres
SCALE: 1:10 000
ORIGINAL PAGE SIZE: 11"x17"

## Permafrost-related Ground Movement Potential (PGMP) Following Disturbance

| Symbol | PGMP | Active Layer Thickness |
|---|---|---|
| | High | Thin |
| | High | Thick |
| | Moderate | Thin |
| | Moderate | Thick |
| | Low | Thin |
| | Low | Thick |
| | Anthropogenic | |

## Mass Movement Geohazard

- ***DS*** - Debris Slide
- ***DS (ALD)*** - Debris Slide (Active Layer Detachment)
- ***RTS*** - Retrogressive Thaw Slump
- ***RF*** - Rockfall
- ***DF*** - Debris Flow
- ***TKs*** - Thermokarst Subsidence (active, >1 m relief)
- ***TKg*** - Thermokarst Gully (active, >1 m relief)

## Periglacial Process/Feature

- ***Xs*** - Slopewash
- ***Xe*** - Thermal Erosion
- ***Xp*** - Palsa
- ***Xt*** - Thermokarst Subsidence
- ***S*** - Solifluction
- ***C*** - Cryoturbation
- ***Xf*** - Active Layer Detachment
- ***Xh*** - Retrogressive Thaw Slump
- ***Xw*** - Ice-wedge Polygon

## Potential Movement Direction

Horizontal | Vertical | Both

- PGMP Mapping Boundary
- Dempster Highway
- +234 Kilometre Post
- Contour (m)
- Watercourse

**Map Notes:**
1. Only existing/imminent mass movement geohazards with potential to impact the highway embankments or ditch are considered. Other hazards may exist that are not identified.
2. Mapping based on desktop interpretation of aerial imagery and topographic data (high-resolution in YT; low-resolution in NWT), surficial geology mapping, and pertinent publications.
3. Kilometre posts for NWT were auto-generated from last kilometre post in Yukon, and may not be depicted at actual ground location.

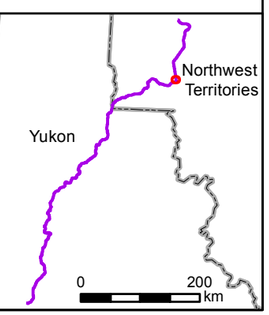
LEDCOR GROUP

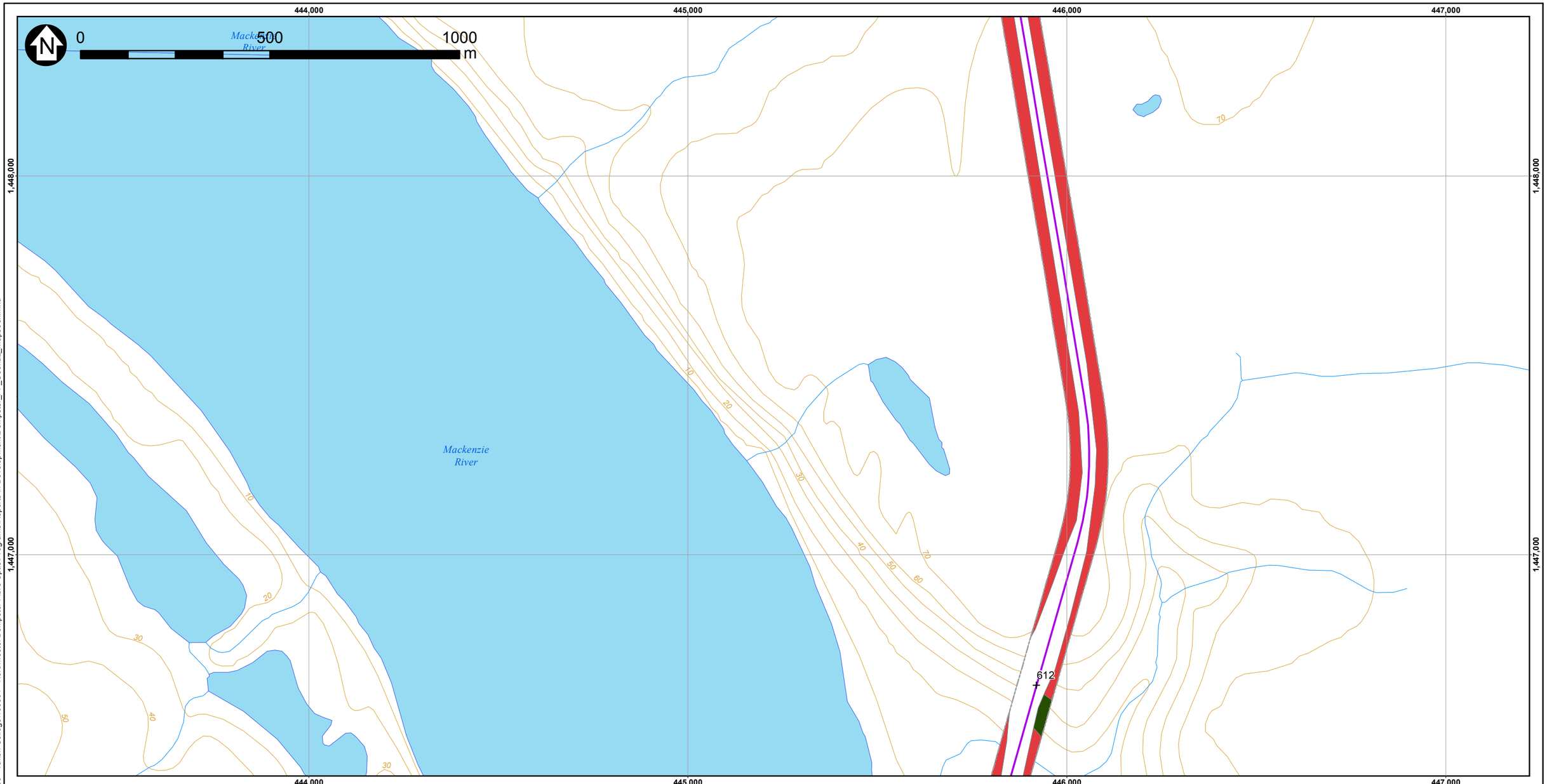
NorthwesTel

# Dempster Highway Fibre Optic Line

## Preliminary Permafrost and Geohazard Mapping








PREPARED BY:

PALMER ENVIRONMENTAL CONSULTING GROUP INC.

Northern Climate ExChange
YUKON RESEARCH CENTRE • Yukon College

| | |
|---|---|
| GEOLOGY | DS/RM/CB |
| DRAWN | DS |
| CHK'D | RM |
| APP'D | RM |
| REV | - |
| DATE | 20Jul'16 |

BASE MAP: http://geogratis.gc.ca/
PROJECTION: NAD 1983 Yukon Albers
COORDINATE GRID: Metres
SCALE: 1:10 000
ORIGINAL PAGE SIZE: 11"x17"

## Permafrost-related Ground Movement Potential (PGMP) Following Disturbance

| Symbol | PGMP | Active Layer Thickness |
|---|---|---|
| | High | Thin |
| | High | Thick |
| | Moderate | Thin |
| | Moderate | Thick |
| | Low | Thin |
| | Low | Thick |
| | Anthropogenic | |

## Mass Movement Geohazard

- ***DS*** - Debris Slide
- ***DS (ALD)*** - Debris Slide (Active Layer Detachment)
- ***RTS*** - Retrogressive Thaw Slump
- ***RF*** - Rockfall
- ***DF*** - Debris Flow
- ***TKs*** - Thermokarst Subsidence (active, >1 m relief)
- ***TKg*** - Thermokarst Gully (active, >1 m relief)

## Periglacial Process/Feature

- ***Xs*** - Slopewash
- ***Xe*** - Thermal Erosion
- ***Xp*** - Palsa
- ***Xt*** - Thermokarst Subsidence
- ***S*** - Solifluction
- ***C*** - Cryoturbation
- ***Xf*** - Active Layer Detachment
- ***Xh*** - Retrogressive Thaw Slump
- ***Xw*** - Ice-wedge Polygon

### Potential Movement Direction

Horizontal | Vertical | Both

- PGMP Mapping Boundary
- Dempster Highway
- +234 Kilometre Post
- Contour (m)
- Watercourse

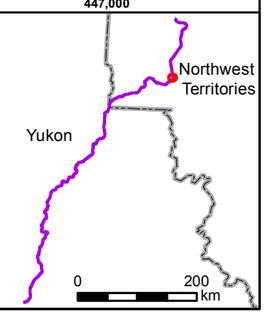
**Map Notes:**
1. Only existing/imminent mass movement geohazards with potential to impact the highway embankments or ditch are considered. Other hazards may exist that are not identified.
2. Mapping based on desktop interpretation of aerial imagery and topographic data (high-resolution in YT; low-resolution in NWT), surficial geology mapping, and pertinent publications.
3. Kilometre posts for NWT were auto-generated from last kilometre post in Yukon, and may not be depicted at actual ground location.

LEDCOR GROUP | NorthwesTel

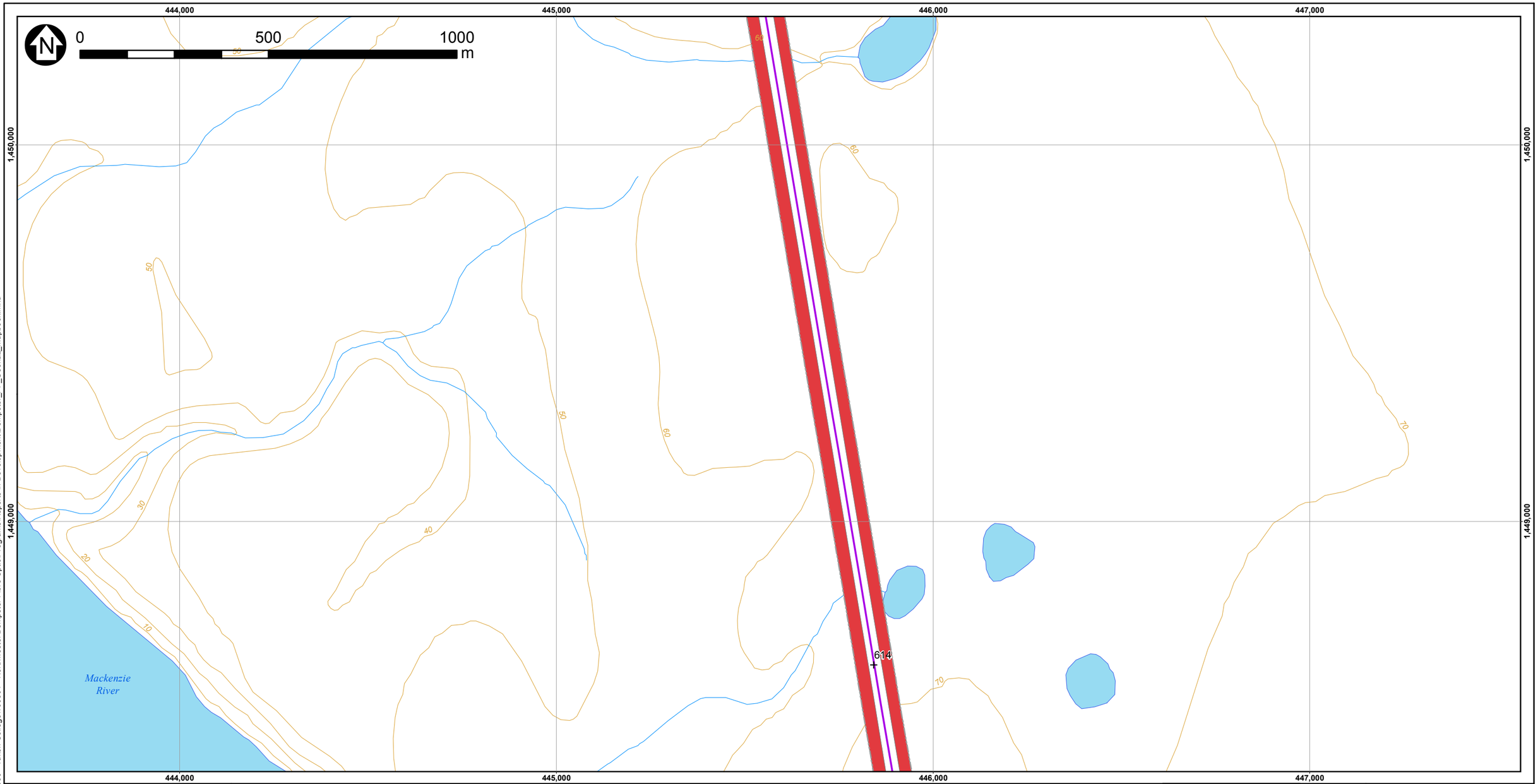
**Dempster Highway Fibre Optic Line**

**Preliminary Permafrost and Geohazard Mapping**






Document Path: C:\Egnyte\Shared\Projects\Active\16030 - Yukon College\160301 - Northwestel Dempster Fibre Optic\Programs\Reports in Development\Dempster_PF_Geohaz_mapbook.mxd




PREPARED BY:

PALMER ENVIRONMENTAL CONSULTING GROUP INC.

Northern Climate ExChange
YUKON RESEARCH CENTRE • Yukon College

| | |
|---|---|
| GEOLOGY | DS/RM/CB |
| DRAWN | DS |
| CHK'D | RM |
| APP'D | RM |
| REV | - |
| DATE | 20Jul'16 |

BASE MAP: http://geogratis.gc.ca/
PROJECTION: NAD 1983 Yukon Albers
COORDINATE GRID: Metres
SCALE: 1:10 000
ORIGINAL PAGE SIZE: 11"x17"

## Permafrost-related Ground Movement Potential (PGMP) Following Disturbance

| Symbol | PGMP | Active Layer Thickness |
|---|---|---|
| | High | Thin |
| | High | Thick |
| | Moderate | Thin |
| | Moderate | Thick |
| | Low | Thin |
| | Low | Thick |
| | Anthropogenic | |

## Mass Movement Geohazard

- ***DS*** - Debris Slide
- ***DS (ALD)*** - Debris Slide (Active Layer Detachment)
- ***RTS*** - Retrogressive Thaw Slump
- ***RF*** - Rockfall
- ***DF*** - Debris Flow
- ***TKs*** - Thermokarst Subsidence (active, >1 m relief)
- ***TKg*** - Thermokarst Gully (active, >1 m relief)

## Periglacial Process/Feature

- ***Xs*** - Slopewash
- ***C*** - Cryoturbation
- ***Xe*** - Thermal Erosion
- ***Xf*** - Active Layer Detachment
- ***Xp*** - Palsa
- ***Xh*** - Retrogressive Thaw Slump
- ***Xt*** - Thermokarst Subsidence
- ***Xw*** - Ice-wedge Polygon
- ***S*** - Solifluction

## Potential Movement Direction

Horizontal  Vertical  Both

- PGMP Mapping Boundary
- Dempster Highway
- +234 Kilometre Post
- Contour (m)
- Watercourse

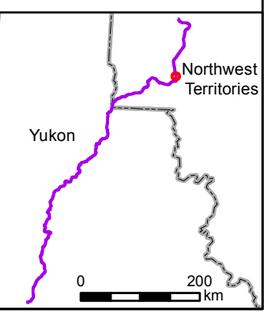
**Map Notes:**
1. Only existing/imminent mass movement geohazards with potential to impact the highway embankments or ditch are considered. Other hazards may exist that are not identified.
2. Mapping based on desktop interpretation of aerial imagery and topographic data (high-resolution in YT; low-resolution in NWT), surficial geology mapping, and pertinent publications.
3. Kilometre posts for NWT were auto-generated from last kilometre post in Yukon, and may not be depicted at actual ground location.

LEDCOR GROUP  NorthwesTel

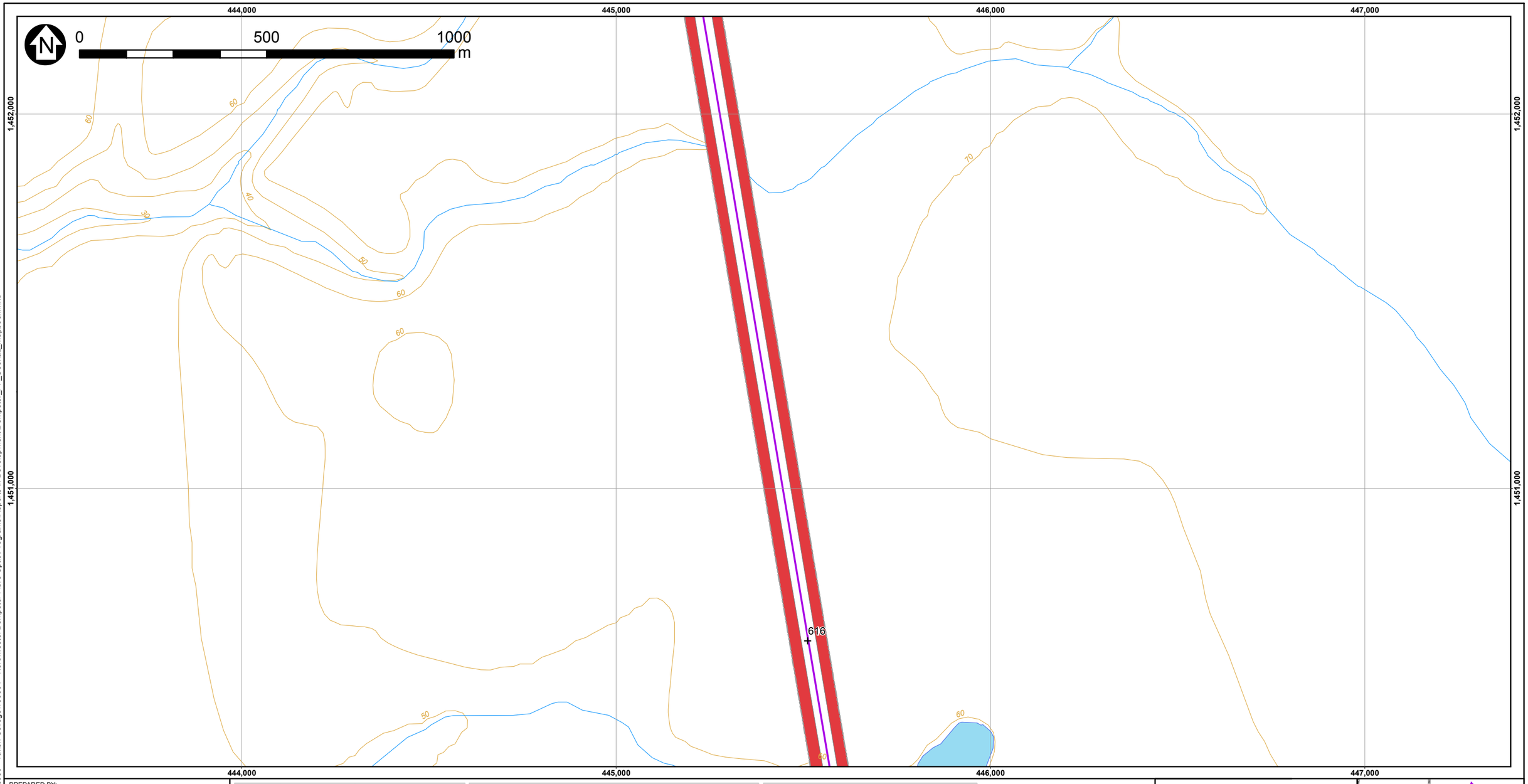
**Dempster Highway Fibre Optic Line**

**Preliminary Permafrost and Geohazard Mapping**






Document Path: C:\Egnyte\Shared\Projects\Active\16030 - Yukon College\160301 - Northwestel Dempster Fibre Optic\Programs\Reports in Development\Dempster_PF_Geohaz_mapbook.mxd




PREPARED BY:

PALMER ENVIRONMENTAL CONSULTING GROUP INC.

Northern Climate ExChange
YUKON RESEARCH CENTRE • Yukon College

| | |
|---|---|
| GEOLOGY | DS/RM/CB |
| DRAWN | DS |
| CHK'D | RM |
| APP'D | RM |
| REV | - |
| DATE | 20Jul'16 |

BASE MAP: http://geogratis.gc.ca/
PROJECTION: NAD 1983 Yukon Albers
COORDINATE GRID: Metres
SCALE: 1:10 000
ORIGINAL PAGE SIZE: 11"x17"

**Permafrost-related Ground Movement Potential (PGMP) Following Disturbance**

| *Symbol* | *PGMP* | *Active Layer Thickness* |
|---|---|---|
| | High | Thin |
| | High | Thick |
| | Moderate | Thin |
| | Moderate | Thick |
| | Low | Thin |
| | Low | Thick |
| | Anthropogenic | |

**Mass Movement Geohazard**

- ***DS*** - Debris Slide
- ***DS (ALD)*** - Debris Slide (Active Layer Detachment)
- ***RTS*** - Retrogressive Thaw Slump
- ***RF*** - Rockfall
- ***DF*** - Debris Flow
- ***TKs*** - Thermokarst Subsidence (active, >1 m relief)
- ***TKg*** - Thermokarst Gully (active, >1 m relief)

**Periglacial Process/Feature**

- ***Xs*** - Slopewash
- ***Xe*** - Thermal Erosion
- ***Xp*** - Palsa
- ***Xt*** - Thermokarst Subsidence
- ***S*** - Solifluction
- ***C*** - Cryoturbation
- ***Xf*** - Active Layer Detachment
- ***Xh*** - Retrogressive Thaw Slump
- ***Xw*** - Ice-wedge Polygon

**Potential Movement Direction**

Horizontal Vertical Both

PGMP Mapping Boundary
Dempster Highway
234 Kilometre Post
Contour (m)
Watercourse

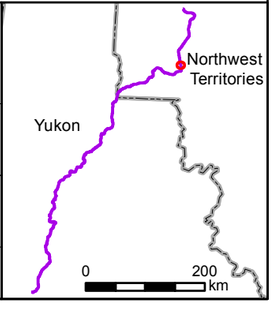
**Map Notes:**
1. Only existing/imminent mass movement geohazards with potential to impact the highway embankments or ditch are considered. Other hazards may exist that are not identified.
2. Mapping based on desktop interpretation of aerial imagery and topographic data (high-resolution in YT; low-resolution in NWT), surficial geology mapping, and pertinent publications.
3. Kilometre posts for NWT were auto-generated from last kilometre post in Yukon, and may not be depicted at actual ground location.

LEDCOR GROUP NorthwesTel

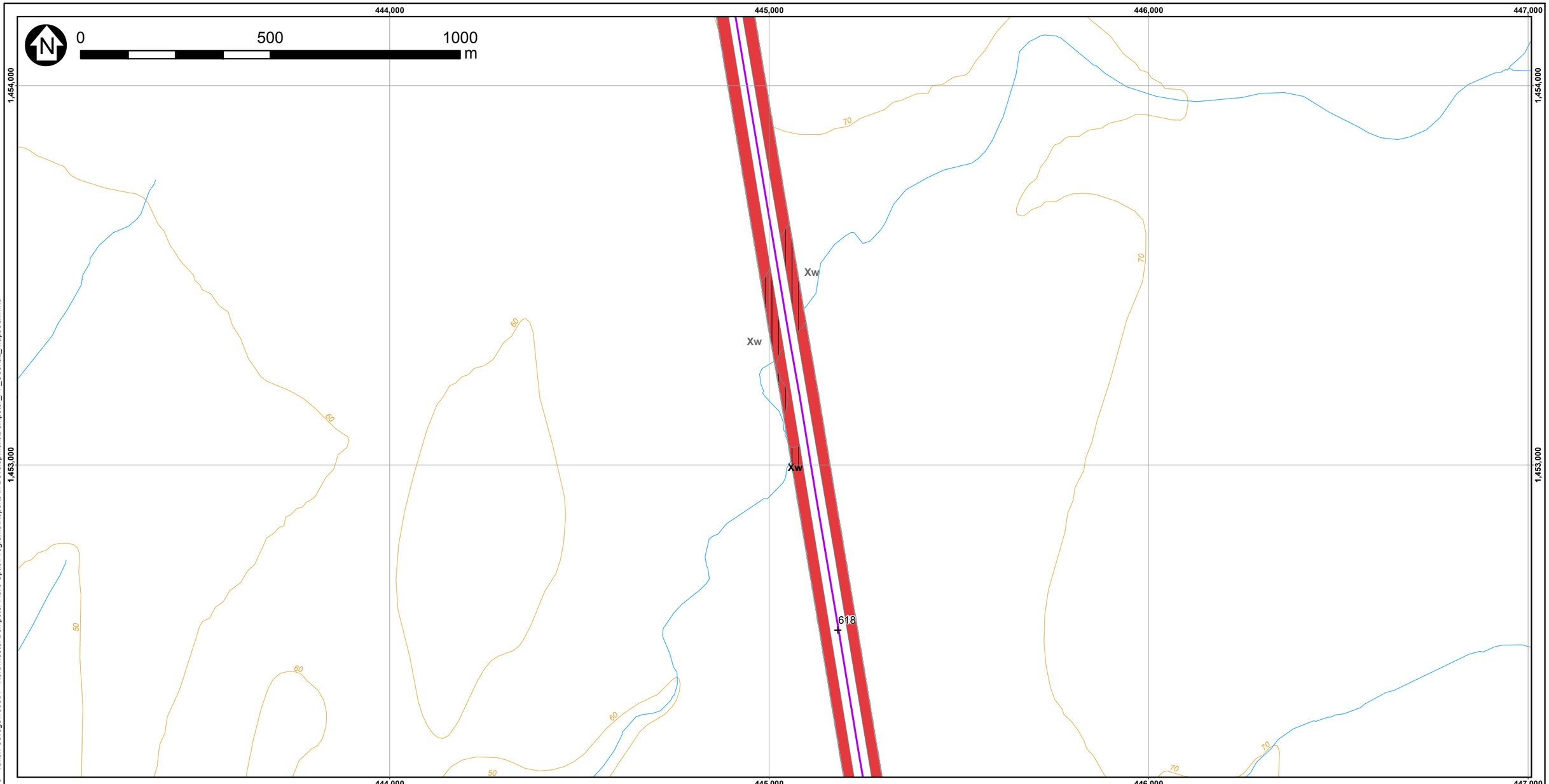
**Dempster Highway Fibre Optic Line**

**Preliminary Permafrost and Geohazard Mapping**






Document Path: C:\Egnyte\Shared\Projects\Active\16030 - Yukon College\160301 - Northwestel Dempster Fibre Optic\Programs\Reports in Development\Dempster_PF_Geohaz_mapbook.mxd




PREPARED BY:

PALMER ENVIRONMENTAL CONSULTING GROUP INC.

Northern Climate ExChange
YUKON RESEARCH CENTRE • Yukon College

| | |
|---|---|
| GEOLOGY | DS/RM/CB |
| DRAWN | DS |
| CHK'D | RM |
| APP'D | RM |
| REV | - |
| DATE | 20Jul'16 |

BASE MAP: http://geogratis.gc.ca/
PROJECTION: NAD 1983 Yukon Albers
COORDINATE GRID: Metres
SCALE: 1:10 000
ORIGINAL PAGE SIZE: 11"x17"

**Permafrost-related Ground Movement Potential (PGMP) Following Disturbance**

| *Symbol* | *PGMP* | *Active Layer Thickness* |
|---|---|---|
| | High | Thin |
| | High | Thick |
| | Moderate | Thin |
| | Moderate | Thick |
| | Low | Thin |
| | Low | Thick |
| | Anthropogenic | |

**Mass Movement Geohazard**

- ***DS*** - Debris Slide
- ***DS (ALD)*** - Debris Slide (Active Layer Detachment)
- ***RTS*** - Retrogressive Thaw Slump
- ***RF*** - Rockfall
- ***DF*** - Debris Flow
- ***TKs*** - Thermokarst Subsidence (active, >1 m relief)
- ***TKg*** - Thermokarst Gully (active, >1 m relief)

**Periglacial Process/Feature**

- ***Xs*** - Slopewash
- ***Xe*** - Thermal Erosion
- ***Xp*** - Palsa
- ***Xt*** - Thermokarst Subsidence
- ***S*** - Solifluction
- ***C*** - Cryoturbation
- ***Xf*** - Active Layer Detachment
- ***Xh*** - Retrogressive Thaw Slump
- ***Xw*** - Ice-wedge Polygon

**Potential Movement Direction**

Horizontal | Vertical | Both

PGMP Mapping Boundary
Dempster Highway
+234 Kilometre Post
Contour (m)
Watercourse

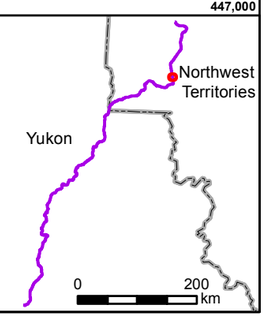
**Map Notes:**
1. Only existing/imminent mass movement geohazards with potential to impact the highway embankments or ditch are considered. Other hazards may exist that are not identified.
2. Mapping based on desktop interpretation of aerial imagery and topographic data (high-resolution in YT; low-resolution in NWT), surficial geology mapping, and pertinent publications.
3. Kilometre posts for NWT were auto-generated from last kilometre post in Yukon, and may not be depicted at actual ground location.

LEDCOR GROUP | NorthwesTel

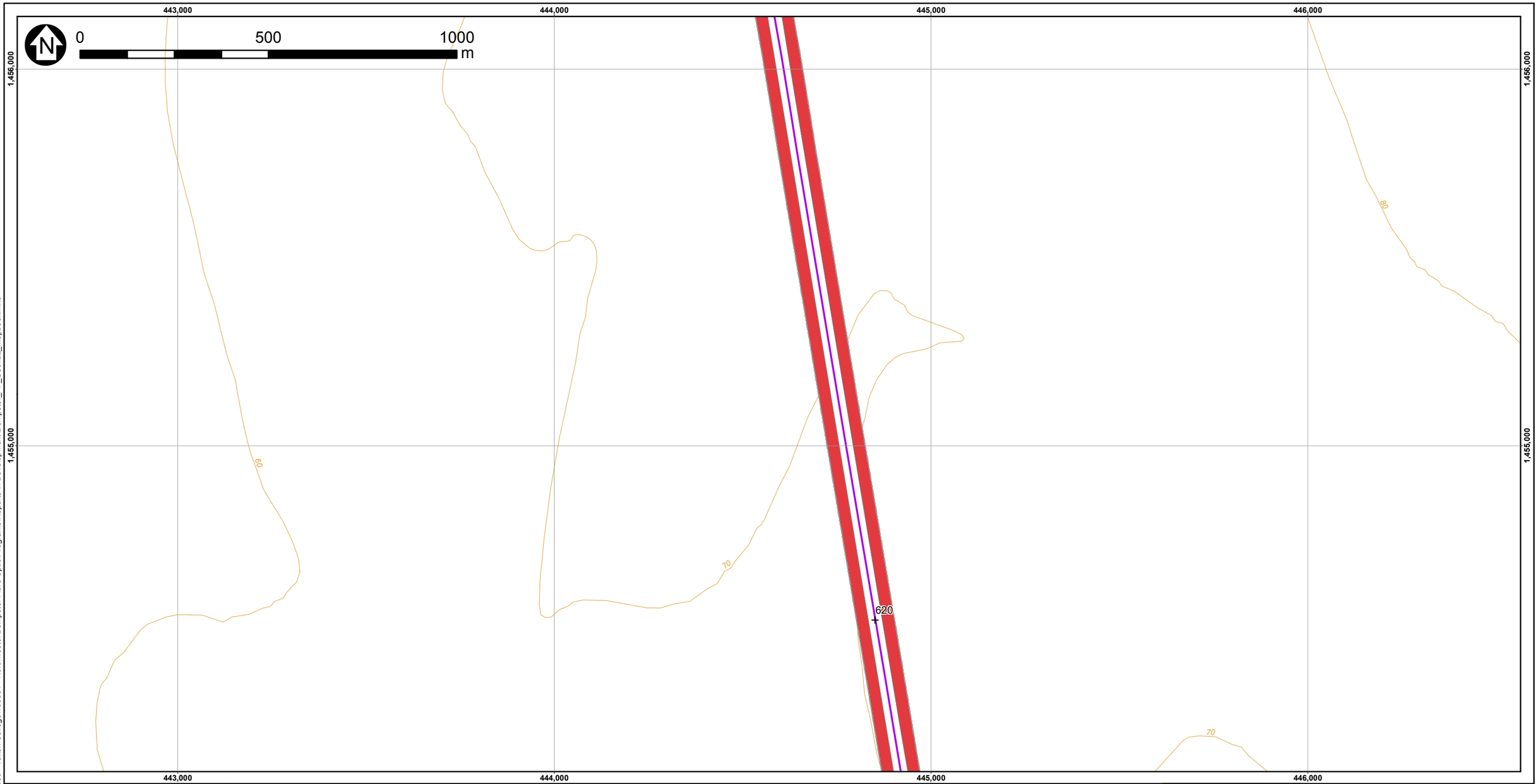
**Dempster Highway Fibre Optic Line**

**Preliminary Permafrost and Geohazard Mapping**






Document Path: C:\Egnyte\Shared\Projects\Active\16030 - Yukon College\160301 - Northwestel Dempster Fibre Optic\Programs\Reports in Development\Dempster_PF_Geohaz_mapbook.mxd




PREPARED BY:

PALMER ENVIRONMENTAL CONSULTING GROUP INC.

Northern Climate ExChange
YUKON RESEARCH CENTRE • Yukon College

| | |
|---|---|
| GEOLOGY | DS/RM/CB |
| DRAWN | DS |
| CHK'D | RM |
| APP'D | RM |
| REV | - |
| DATE | 20Jul'16 |

BASE MAP: http://geogratis.gc.ca/
PROJECTION: NAD 1983 Yukon Albers
COORDINATE GRID: Metres
SCALE: 1:10 000
ORIGINAL PAGE SIZE: 11"x17"

**Permafrost-related Ground Movement Potential (PGMP) Following Disturbance**

| *Symbol* | *PGMP* | *Active Layer Thickness* |
|---|---|---|
| | High | Thin |
| | High | Thick |
| | Moderate | Thin |
| | Moderate | Thick |
| | Low | Thin |
| | Low | Thick |
| | Anthropogenic | |

**Mass Movement Geohazard**

- ***DS*** - Debris Slide
- ***DS (ALD)*** - Debris Slide (Active Layer Detachment)
- ***RTS*** - Retrogressive Thaw Slump
- ***RF*** - Rockfall
- ***DF*** - Debris Flow
- ***TKs*** - Thermokarst Subsidence (active, >1 m relief)
- ***TKg*** - Thermokarst Gully (active, >1 m relief)

**Periglacial Process/Feature**

- ***Xs*** - Slopewash
- ***Xe*** - Thermal Erosion
- ***Xp*** - Palsa
- ***Xt*** - Thermokarst Subsidence
- ***S*** - Solifluction
- ***C*** - Cryoturbation
- ***Xf*** - Active Layer Detachment
- ***Xh*** - Retrogressive Thaw Slump
- ***Xw*** - Ice-wedge Polygon

**Potential Movement Direction**

Horizontal | Vertical | Both

- PGMP Mapping Boundary
- Dempster Highway
- +234 Kilometre Post
- Contour (m)
- Watercourse

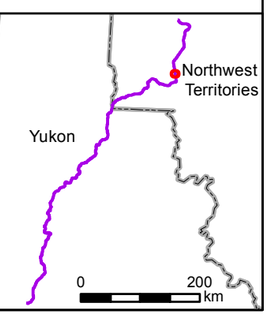
**Map Notes:**
1. Only existing/imminent mass movement geohazards with potential to impact the highway embankments or ditch are considered. Other hazards may exist that are not identified.
2. Mapping based on desktop interpretation of aerial imagery and topographic data (high-resolution in YT; low-resolution in NWT), surficial geology mapping, and pertinent publications.
3. Kilometre posts for NWT were auto-generated from last kilometre post in Yukon, and may not be depicted at actual ground location.

LEDCOR GROUP | NorthwesTel

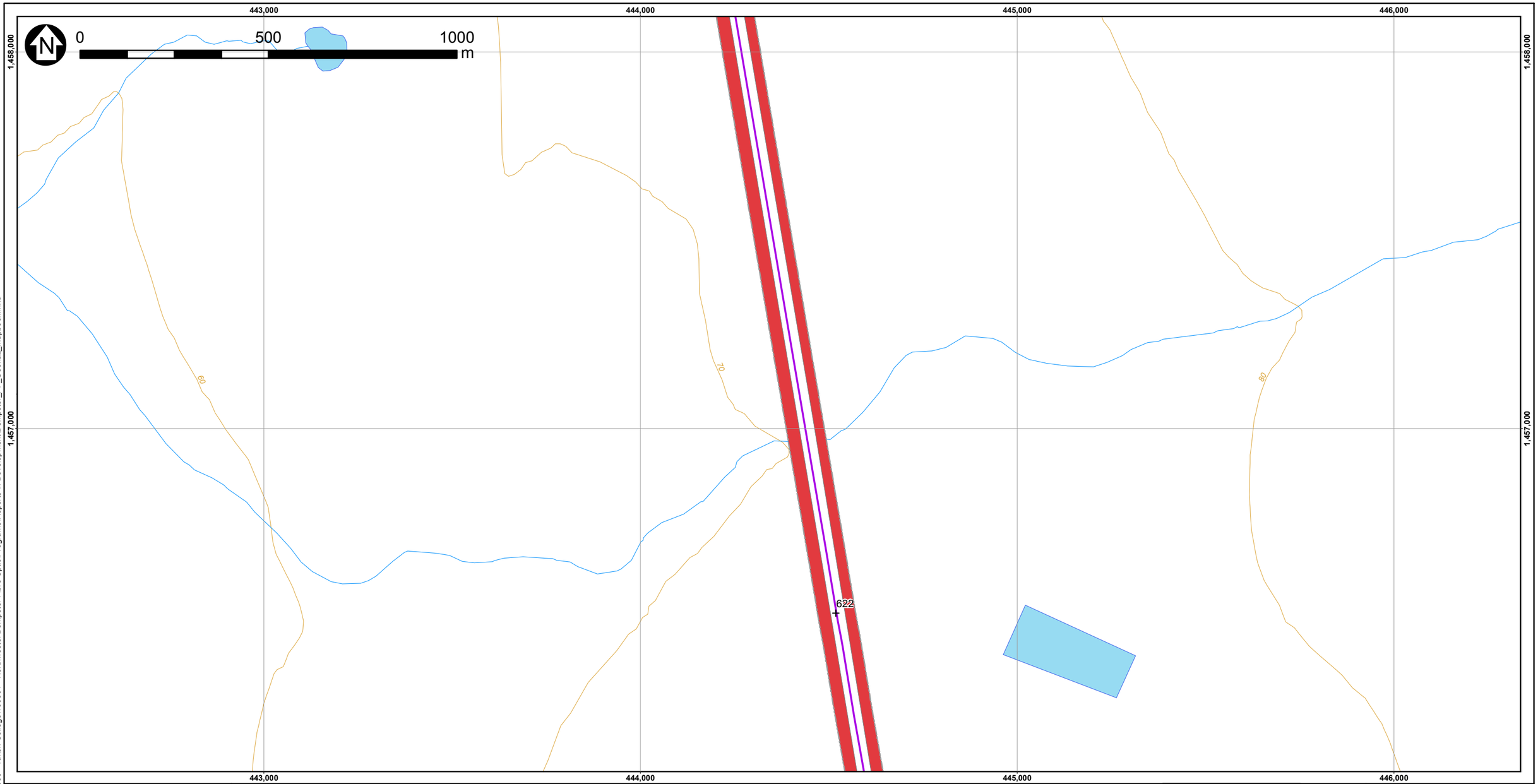
**Dempster Highway Fibre Optic Line**

**Preliminary Permafrost and Geohazard Mapping**






Document Path: C:\Egnyte\Shared\Projects\Active\16030 - Yukon College\160301 - Northwestel Dempster Fibre Optic\Programs\Reports in Development\Dempster_PF_Geohaz_mapbook.mxd




PREPARED BY:

PALMER ENVIRONMENTAL CONSULTING GROUP INC.

Northern Climate ExChange
YUKON RESEARCH CENTRE • Yukon College

| | |
|---|---|
| GEOLOGY | DS/RM/CB |
| DRAWN | DS |
| CHK'D | RM |
| APP'D | RM |
| REV | - |
| DATE | 20Jul'16 |

BASE MAP: http://geogratis.gc.ca/
PROJECTION: NAD 1983 Yukon Albers
COORDINATE GRID: Metres
SCALE: 1:10 000
ORIGINAL PAGE SIZE: 11"x17"

Document Path: C:\Egnyte\Shared\Projects\Active\16030 - Yukon College\160301 - Northwestel Dempster Fibre Optic\Programs\Reports in Development\Dempster_PF_Geohaz_mapbook.mxd

## Permafrost-related Ground Movement Potential (PGMP) Following Disturbance

| Symbol | PGMP | Active Layer Thickness |
|---|---|---|
| | High | Thin |
| | High | Thick |
| | Moderate | Thin |
| | Moderate | Thick |
| | Low | Thin |
| | Low | Thick |
| | Anthropogenic | |

## Mass Movement Geohazard

- ***DS*** - Debris Slide
- ***DS (ALD)*** - Debris Slide (Active Layer Detachment)
- ***RTS*** - Retrogressive Thaw Slump
- ***RF*** - Rockfall
- ***DF*** - Debris Flow
- ***TKs*** - Thermokarst Subsidence (active, >1 m relief)
- ***TKg*** - Thermokarst Gully (active, >1 m relief)

## Periglacial Process/Feature

- ***Xs*** - Slopewash
- ***Xe*** - Thermal Erosion
- ***Xp*** - Palsa
- ***Xt*** - Thermokarst Subsidence
- ***S*** - Solifluction
- ***C*** - Cryoturbation
- ***Xf*** - Active Layer Detachment
- ***Xh*** - Retrogressive Thaw Slump
- ***Xw*** - Ice-wedge Polygon

## Potential Movement Direction

Horizontal | Vertical | Both

PGMP Mapping Boundary
Dempster Highway
234 Kilometre Post
Contour (m)
Watercourse

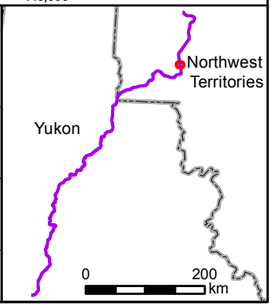
**Map Notes:**
1. Only existing/imminent mass movement geohazards with potential to impact the highway embankments or ditch are considered. Other hazards may exist that are not identified.
2. Mapping based on desktop interpretation of aerial imagery and topographic data (high-resolution in YT; low-resolution in NWT), surficial geology mapping, and pertinent publications.
3. Kilometre posts for NWT were auto-generated from last kilometre post in Yukon, and may not be depicted at actual ground location.

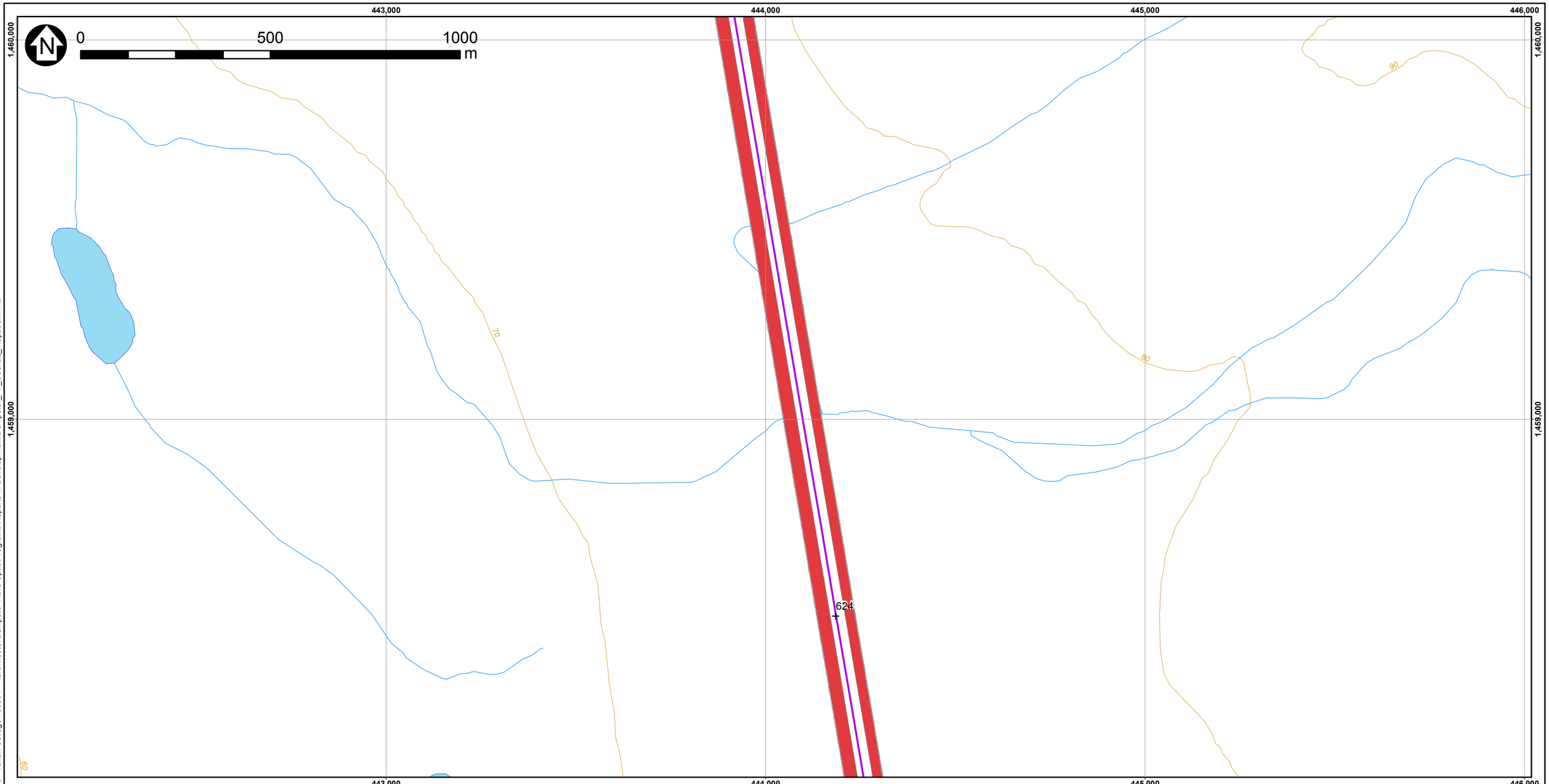
LEDCOR GROUP | NorthwesTel

# Dempster Highway Fibre Optic Line

## Preliminary Permafrost and Geohazard Mapping








PREPARED BY:

PALMER ENVIRONMENTAL CONSULTING GROUP INC.

Northern Climate ExChange
YUKON RESEARCH CENTRE • Yukon College

| | |
|---|---|
| GEOLOGY | DS/RM/CB |
| DRAWN | DS |
| CHK'D | RM |
| APP'D | RM |
| REV | - |
| DATE | 20Jul'16 |

BASE MAP: http://geogratis.gc.ca/
PROJECTION: NAD 1983 Yukon Albers
COORDINATE GRID: Metres
SCALE: 1:10 000
ORIGINAL PAGE SIZE: 11"x17"

## Permafrost-related Ground Movement Potential (PGMP) Following Disturbance

| Symbol | PGMP | Active Layer Thickness |
|---|---|---|
| | High | Thin |
| | High | Thick |
| | Moderate | Thin |
| | Moderate | Thick |
| | Low | Thin |
| | Low | Thick |
| | Anthropogenic | |

## Mass Movement Geohazard

- ***DS*** - Debris Slide
- ***DS (ALD)*** - Debris Slide (Active Layer Detachment)
- ***RTS*** - Retrogressive Thaw Slump
- ***RF*** - Rockfall
- ***DF*** - Debris Flow
- ***TKs*** - Thermokarst Subsidence (active, >1 m relief)
- ***TKg*** - Thermokarst Gully (active, >1 m relief)

## Periglacial Process/Feature

- ***Xs*** - Slopewash
- ***Xe*** - Thermal Erosion
- ***Xp*** - Palsa
- ***Xt*** - Thermokarst Subsidence
- ***S*** - Solifluction
- ***C*** - Cryoturbation
- ***Xf*** - Active Layer Detachment
- ***Xh*** - Retrogressive Thaw Slump
- ***Xw*** - Ice-wedge Polygon

## Potential Movement Direction

Horizontal | Vertical | Both

- PGMP Mapping Boundary
- Dempster Highway
- +234 Kilometre Post
- Contour (m)
- Watercourse

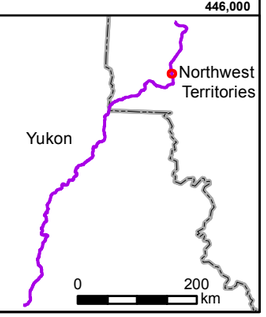
**Map Notes:**
1. Only existing/imminent mass movement geohazards with potential to impact the highway embankments or ditch are considered. Other hazards may exist that are not identified.
2. Mapping based on desktop interpretation of aerial imagery and topographic data (high-resolution in YT; low-resolution in NWT), surficial geology mapping, and pertinent publications.
3. Kilometre posts for NWT were auto-generated from last kilometre post in Yukon, and may not be depicted at actual ground location.

LEDCOR GROUP | NorthwesTel

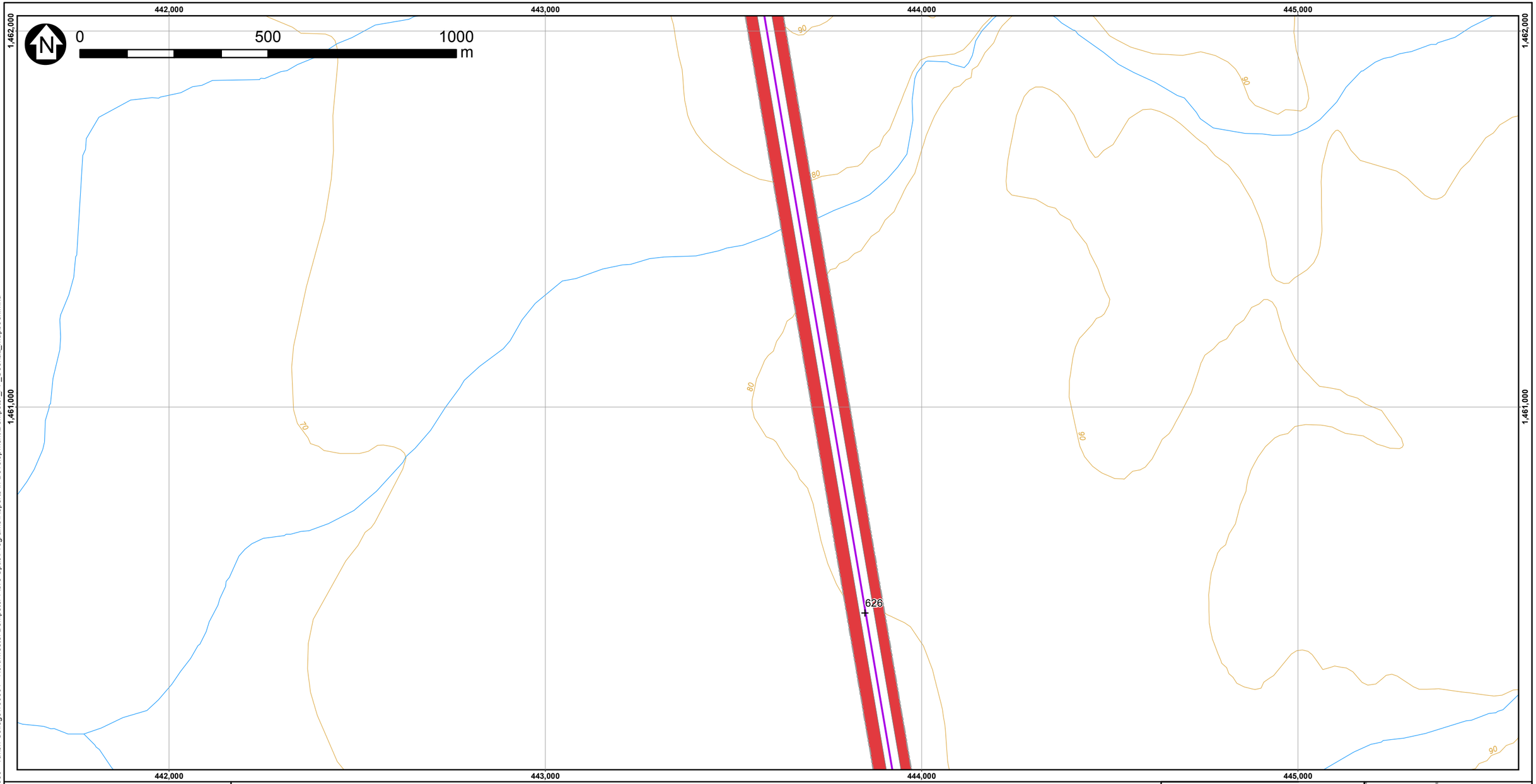
# Dempster Highway Fibre Optic Line

## Preliminary Permafrost and Geohazard Mapping






Document Path: C:\Egnyte\Shared\Projects\Active\16030 - Yukon College\160301 - Northwestel Dempster Fibre Optic\Programs\Reports in Development\Dempster_PF_Geohaz_mapbook.mxd




PREPARED BY:

PALMER ENVIRONMENTAL CONSULTING GROUP INC.

Northern Climate ExChange
YUKON RESEARCH CENTRE • Yukon College

| | |
|---|---|
| GEOLOGY | DS/RM/CB |
| DRAWN | DS |
| CHK'D | RM |
| APP'D | RM |
| REV | - |
| DATE | 20Jul'16 |

BASE MAP: http://geogratis.gc.ca/
PROJECTION: NAD 1983 Yukon Albers
COORDINATE GRID: Metres
SCALE: 1:10 000
ORIGINAL PAGE SIZE: 11"x17"

**Permafrost-related Ground Movement Potential (PGMP) Following Disturbance**

| *Symbol* | *PGMP* | *Active Layer Thickness* |
|---|---|---|
| | High | Thin |
| | High | Thick |
| | Moderate | Thin |
| | Moderate | Thick |
| | Low | Thin |
| | Low | Thick |
| | Anthropogenic | |

**Mass Movement Geohazard**

- ***DS*** - Debris Slide
- ***DS (ALD)*** - Debris Slide (Active Layer Detachment)
- ***RTS*** - Retrogressive Thaw Slump
- ***RF*** - Rockfall
- ***DF*** - Debris Flow
- ***TKs*** - Thermokarst Subsidence (active, >1 m relief)
- ***TKg*** - Thermokarst Gully (active, >1 m relief)

**Periglacial Process/Feature**

- ***Xs*** - Slopewash
- ***Xe*** - Thermal Erosion
- ***Xp*** - Palsa
- ***Xt*** - Thermokarst Subsidence
- ***S*** - Solifluction
- ***C*** - Cryoturbation
- ***Xf*** - Active Layer Detachment
- ***Xh*** - Retrogressive Thaw Slump
- ***Xw*** - Ice-wedge Polygon

**Potential Movement Direction**

Horizontal | Vertical | Both

PGMP Mapping Boundary
Dempster Highway
+234 Kilometre Post
Contour (m)
Watercourse

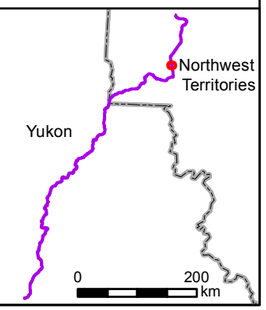
**Map Notes:**
1. Only existing/imminent mass movement geohazards with potential to impact the highway embankments or ditch are considered. Other hazards may exist that are not identified.
2. Mapping based on desktop interpretation of aerial imagery and topographic data (high-resolution in YT; low-resolution in NWT), surficial geology mapping, and pertinent publications.
3. Kilometre posts for NWT were auto-generated from last kilometre post in Yukon, and may not be depicted at actual ground location.

LEDCOR GROUP | NorthwesTel

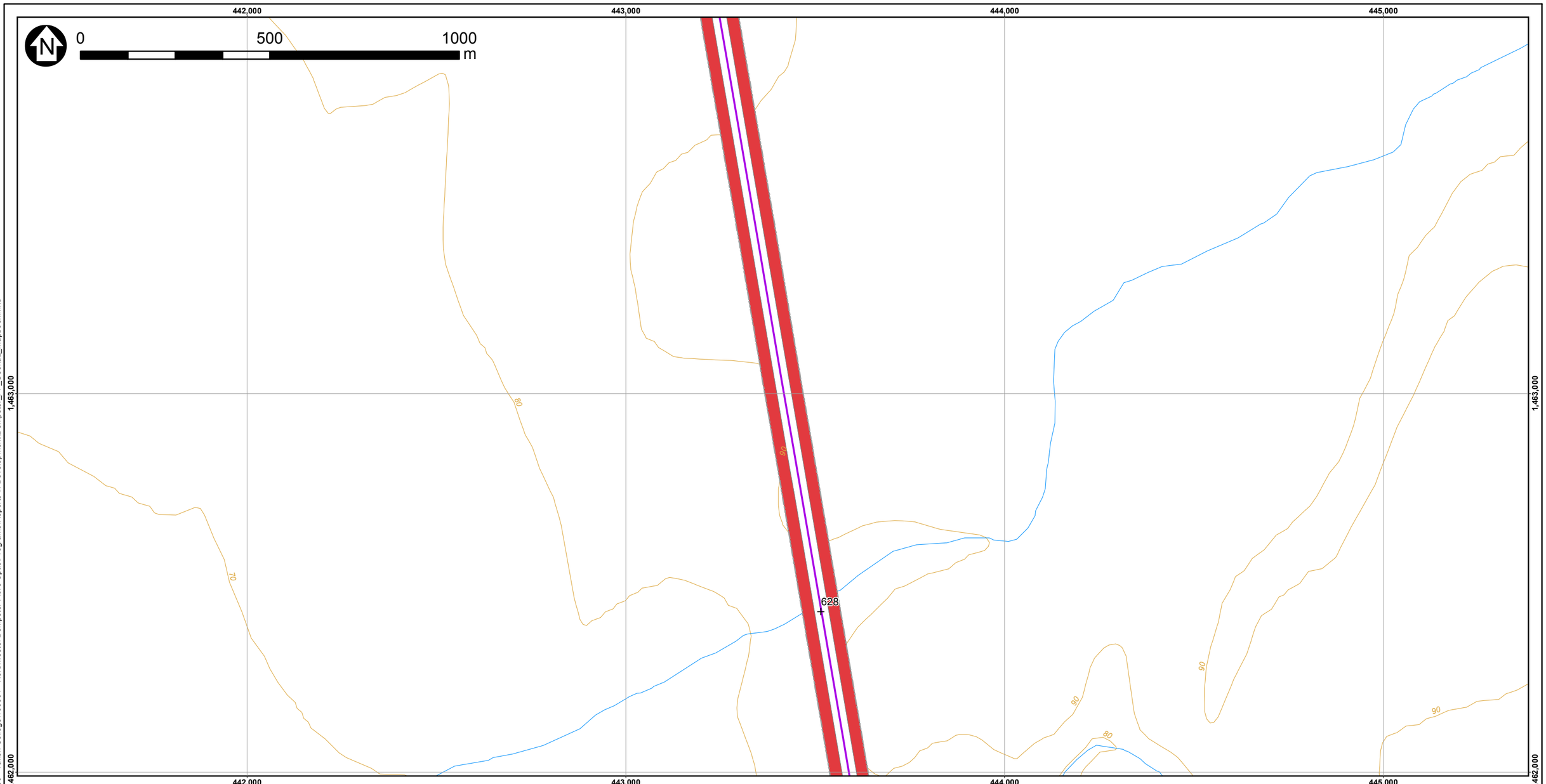
**Dempster Highway Fibre Optic Line**

**Preliminary Permafrost and Geohazard Mapping**






Document Path: C:\Egnyte\Shared\Projects\Active\16030 - Yukon College\160301 - Northwestel Dempster Fibre Optic\Programs\Reports in Development\Dempster_PF_Geohaz_mapbook.mxd




PREPARED BY:

PALMER ENVIRONMENTAL CONSULTING GROUP INC.

Northern Climate ExChange
YUKON RESEARCH CENTRE • Yukon College

| | |
|---|---|
| GEOLOGY | DS/RM/CB |
| DRAWN | DS |
| CHK'D | RM |
| APP'D | RM |
| REV | - |
| DATE | 20Jul'16 |

BASE MAP: http://geogratis.gc.ca/
PROJECTION: NAD 1983 Yukon Albers
COORDINATE GRID: Metres
SCALE: 1:10 000
ORIGINAL PAGE SIZE: 11"x17"

## Permafrost-related Ground Movement Potential (PGMP) Following Disturbance

| Symbol | PGMP | Active Layer Thickness |
|---|---|---|
| | High | Thin |
| | High | Thick |
| | Moderate | Thin |
| | Moderate | Thick |
| | Low | Thin |
| | Low | Thick |
| | Anthropogenic | |

## Mass Movement Geohazard

- ***DS*** - Debris Slide
- ***DS (ALD)*** - Debris Slide (Active Layer Detachment)
- ***RTS*** - Retrogressive Thaw Slump
- ***RF*** - Rockfall
- ***DF*** - Debris Flow
- ***TKs*** - Thermokarst Subsidence (active, >1 m relief)
- ***TKg*** - Thermokarst Gully (active, >1 m relief)

## Periglacial Process/Feature

- ***Xs*** - Slopewash
- ***Xe*** - Thermal Erosion
- ***Xp*** - Palsa
- ***Xt*** - Thermokarst Subsidence
- ***S*** - Solifluction
- ***C*** - Cryoturbation
- ***Xf*** - Active Layer Detachment
- ***Xh*** - Retrogressive Thaw Slump
- ***Xw*** - Ice-wedge Polygon

## Potential Movement Direction

Horizontal | Vertical | Both

PGMP Mapping Boundary
Dempster Highway
+234 Kilometre Post
Contour (m)
Watercourse

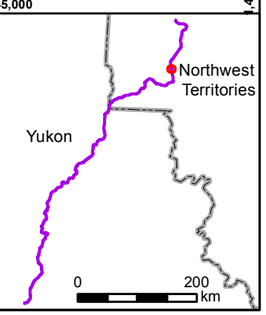
**Map Notes:**
1. Only existing/imminent mass movement geohazards with potential to impact the highway embankments or ditch are considered. Other hazards may exist that are not identified.
2. Mapping based on desktop interpretation of aerial imagery and topographic data (high-resolution in YT; low-resolution in NWT), surficial geology mapping, and pertinent publications.
3. Kilometre posts for NWT were auto-generated from last kilometre post in Yukon, and may not be depicted at actual ground location.

LEDCOR GROUP | NorthwesTel

**Dempster Highway Fibre Optic Line**

**Preliminary Permafrost and Geohazard Mapping**






Document Path: C:\Egnyte\Shared\Projects\Active\160301 - Northwestel Dempster Fibre Optic\Programs\Reports in Development\Dempster_PF_Geohaz_mapbook.mxd

Document Path: C:\Egnyte\Shared\Projects\Active\16030 - Yukon College\160301 - Northwestel Dempster Fibre Optic\Programs\Reports in Development\Dempster_PF_Geohaz_mapbook.mxd

PREPARED BY:

PALMER ENVIRONMENTAL CONSULTING GROUP INC.

Northern Climate ExChange
YUKON RESEARCH CENTRE • Yukon College

| | |
|---|---|
| GEOLOGY | DS/RM/CB |
| DRAWN | DS |
| CHK'D | RM |
| APP'D | RM |
| REV | - |
| DATE | 20Jul'16 |

BASE MAP: http://geogratis.gc.ca/
PROJECTION: NAD 1983 Yukon Albers
COORDINATE GRID: Metres
SCALE: 1:10 000
ORIGINAL PAGE SIZE: 11"x17"

**Permafrost-related Ground Movement Potential (PGMP) Following Disturbance**

| *Symbol* | *PGMP* | *Active Layer Thickness* |
|---|---|---|
| | High | Thin |
| | High | Thick |
| | Moderate | Thin |
| | Moderate | Thick |
| | Low | Thin |
| | Low | Thick |
| | Anthropogenic | |

**Mass Movement Geohazard**

- ***DS*** - Debris Slide
- ***DS (ALD)*** - Debris Slide (Active Layer Detachment)
- ***RTS*** - Retrogressive Thaw Slump
- ***RF*** - Rockfall
- ***DF*** - Debris Flow
- ***TKs*** - Thermokarst Subsidence (active, >1 m relief)
- ***TKg*** - Thermokarst Gully (active, >1 m relief)

**Periglacial Process/Feature**

- ***Xs*** - Slopewash
- ***Xe*** - Thermal Erosion
- ***Xp*** - Palsa
- ***Xt*** - Thermokarst Subsidence
- ***S*** - Solifluction
- ***C*** - Cryoturbation
- ***Xf*** - Active Layer Detachment
- ***Xh*** - Retrogressive Thaw Slump
- ***Xw*** - Ice-wedge Polygon

**Potential Movement Direction**

Horizontal | Vertical | Both

- PGMP Mapping Boundary
- Dempster Highway
- +234 Kilometre Post
- Contour (m)
- Watercourse

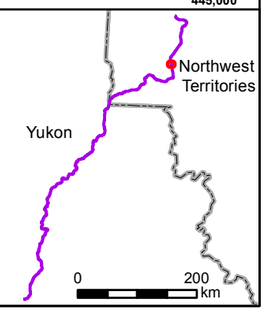
**Map Notes:**
1. Only existing/imminent mass movement geohazards with potential to impact the highway embankments or ditch are considered. Other hazards may exist that are not identified.
2. Mapping based on desktop interpretation of aerial imagery and topographic data (high-resolution in YT; low-resolution in NWT), surficial geology mapping, and pertinent publications.
3. Kilometre posts for NWT were auto-generated from last kilometre post in Yukon, and may not be depicted at actual ground location.

LEDCOR GROUP | NorthwesTel

**Dempster Highway Fibre Optic Line**

**Preliminary Permafrost and Geohazard Mapping**





PREPARED BY:

PALMER ENVIRONMENTAL CONSULTING GROUP INC.

Northern Climate ExChange
YUKON RESEARCH CENTRE • Yukon College

| | |
|---|---|
| GEOLOGY | DS/RM/CB |
| DRAWN | DS |
| CHK'D | RM |
| APP'D | RM |
| REV | - |
| DATE | 20Jul'16 |

BASE MAP: http://geogratis.gc.ca/
PROJECTION: NAD 1983 Yukon Albers
COORDINATE GRID: Metres
SCALE: 1:10 000
ORIGINAL PAGE SIZE: 11"x17"

## Permafrost-related Ground Movement Potential (PGMP) Following Disturbance

| Symbol | PGMP | Active Layer Thickness |
|---|---|---|
| | High | Thin |
| | High | Thick |
| | Moderate | Thin |
| | Moderate | Thick |
| | Low | Thin |
| | Low | Thick |
| | Anthropogenic | |

## Mass Movement Geohazard

- ***DS*** - Debris Slide
- ***DS (ALD)*** - Debris Slide (Active Layer Detachment)
- ***RTS*** - Retrogressive Thaw Slump
- ***RF*** - Rockfall
- ***DF*** - Debris Flow
- ***TKs*** - Thermokarst Subsidence (active, >1 m relief)
- ***TKg*** - Thermokarst Gully (active, >1 m relief)

## Periglacial Process/Feature

- ***Xs*** - Slopewash
- ***Xe*** - Thermal Erosion
- ***Xp*** - Palsa
- ***Xt*** - Thermokarst Subsidence
- ***S*** - Solifluction
- ***C*** - Cryoturbation
- ***Xf*** - Active Layer Detachment
- ***Xh*** - Retrogressive Thaw Slump
- ***Xw*** - Ice-wedge Polygon

## Potential Movement Direction

Horizontal | Vertical | Both

- PGMP Mapping Boundary
- Dempster Highway
- +234 Kilometre Post
- Contour (m)
- Watercourse

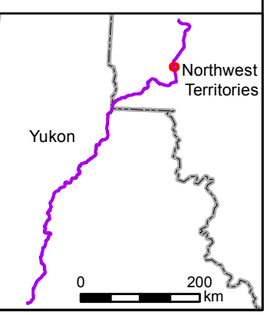
**Map Notes:**
1. Only existing/imminent mass movement geohazards with potential to impact the highway embankments or ditch are considered. Other hazards may exist that are not identified.
2. Mapping based on desktop interpretation of aerial imagery and topographic data (high-resolution in YT; low-resolution in NWT), surficial geology mapping, and pertinent publications.
3. Kilometre posts for NWT were auto-generated from last kilometre post in Yukon, and may not be depicted at actual ground location.

LEDCOR GROUP | NorthwesTel

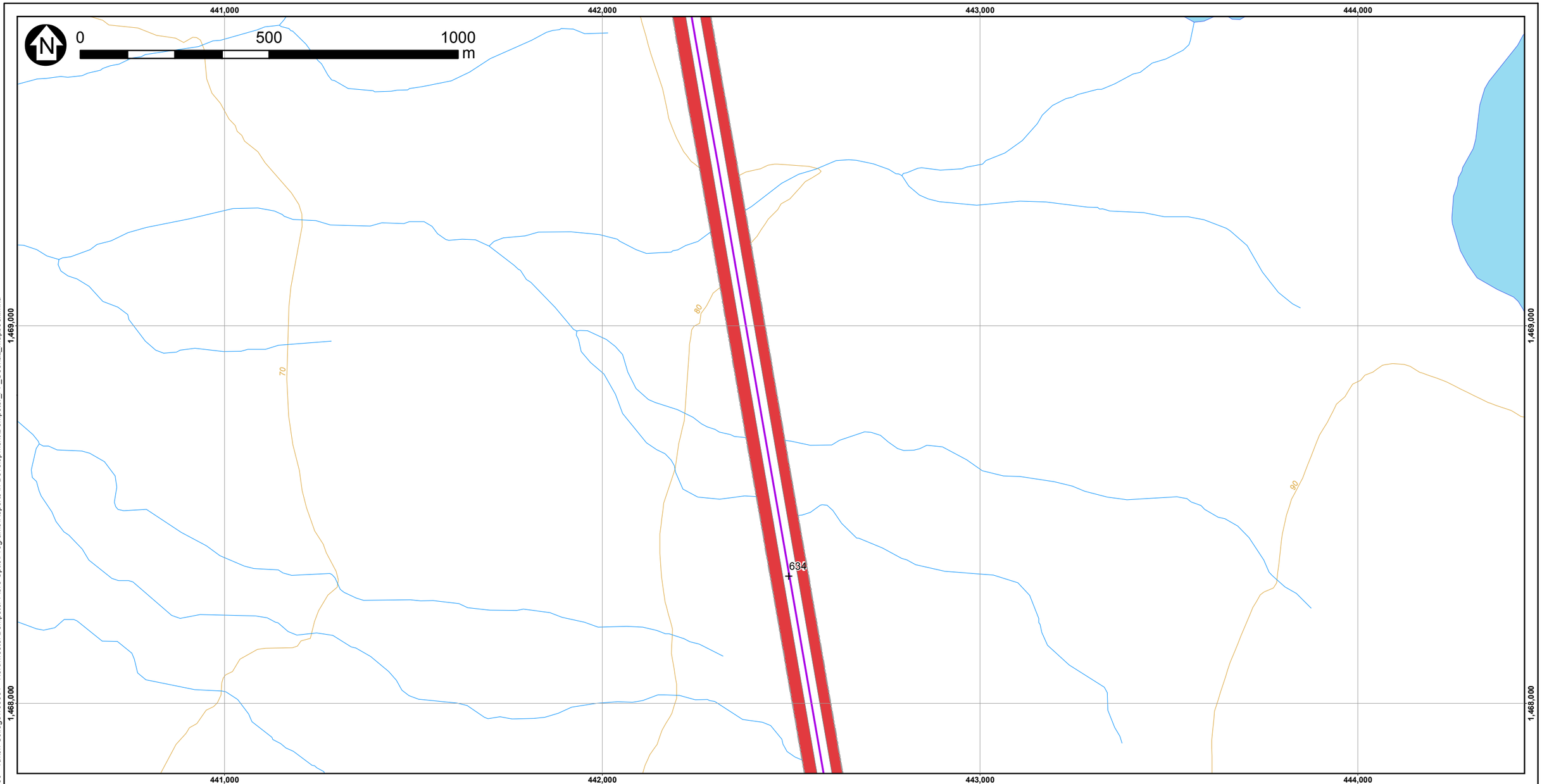
# Dempster Highway Fibre Optic Line

## Preliminary Permafrost and Geohazard Mapping






Document Path: C:\Egnyte\Shared\Projects\Active\16030 - Yukon College\160301 - Northwestel Dempster Fibre Optic\Programs\Reports in Development\Dempster_PF_Geohaz_mapbook.mxd




PREPARED BY:

PALMER ENVIRONMENTAL CONSULTING GROUP INC.

Northern Climate ExChange
YUKON RESEARCH CENTRE • Yukon College

| | |
|---|---|
| GEOLOGY | DS/RM/CB |
| DRAWN | DS |
| CHK'D | RM |
| APP'D | RM |
| REV | - |
| DATE | 20Jul'16 |

BASE MAP: http://geogratis.gc.ca/
PROJECTION: NAD 1983 Yukon Albers
COORDINATE GRID: Metres
SCALE: 1:10 000
ORIGINAL PAGE SIZE: 11"x17"

## Permafrost-related Ground Movement Potential (PGMP) Following Disturbance

| Symbol | PGMP | Active Layer Thickness |
|---|---|---|
| | High | Thin |
| | High | Thick |
| | Moderate | Thin |
| | Moderate | Thick |
| | Low | Thin |
| | Low | Thick |
| | Anthropogenic | |

## Mass Movement Geohazard

- ***DS*** - Debris Slide
- ***DS (ALD)*** - Debris Slide (Active Layer Detachment)
- ***RTS*** - Retrogressive Thaw Slump
- ***RF*** - Rockfall
- ***DF*** - Debris Flow
- ***TKs*** - Thermokarst Subsidence (active, >1 m relief)
- ***TKg*** - Thermokarst Gully (active, >1 m relief)

## Periglacial Process/Feature

- ***Xs*** - Slopewash
- ***Xe*** - Thermal Erosion
- ***Xp*** - Palsa
- ***Xt*** - Thermokarst Subsidence
- ***S*** - Solifluction
- ***C*** - Cryoturbation
- ***Xf*** - Active Layer Detachment
- ***Xh*** - Retrogressive Thaw Slump
- ***Xw*** - Ice-wedge Polygon

## Potential Movement Direction

Horizontal  Vertical  Both

- PGMP Mapping Boundary
- Dempster Highway
- +234 Kilometre Post
- Contour (m)
- Watercourse

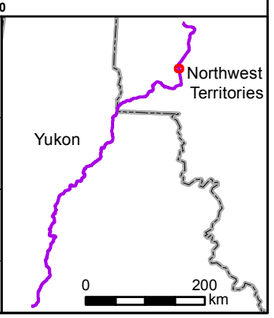
**Map Notes:**
1. Only existing/imminent mass movement geohazards with potential to impact the highway embankments or ditch are considered. Other hazards may exist that are not identified.
2. Mapping based on desktop interpretation of aerial imagery and topographic data (high-resolution in YT; low-resolution in NWT), surficial geology mapping, and pertinent publications.
3. Kilometre posts for NWT were auto-generated from last kilometre post in Yukon, and may not be depicted at actual ground location.

LEDCOR GROUP  NorthwesTel

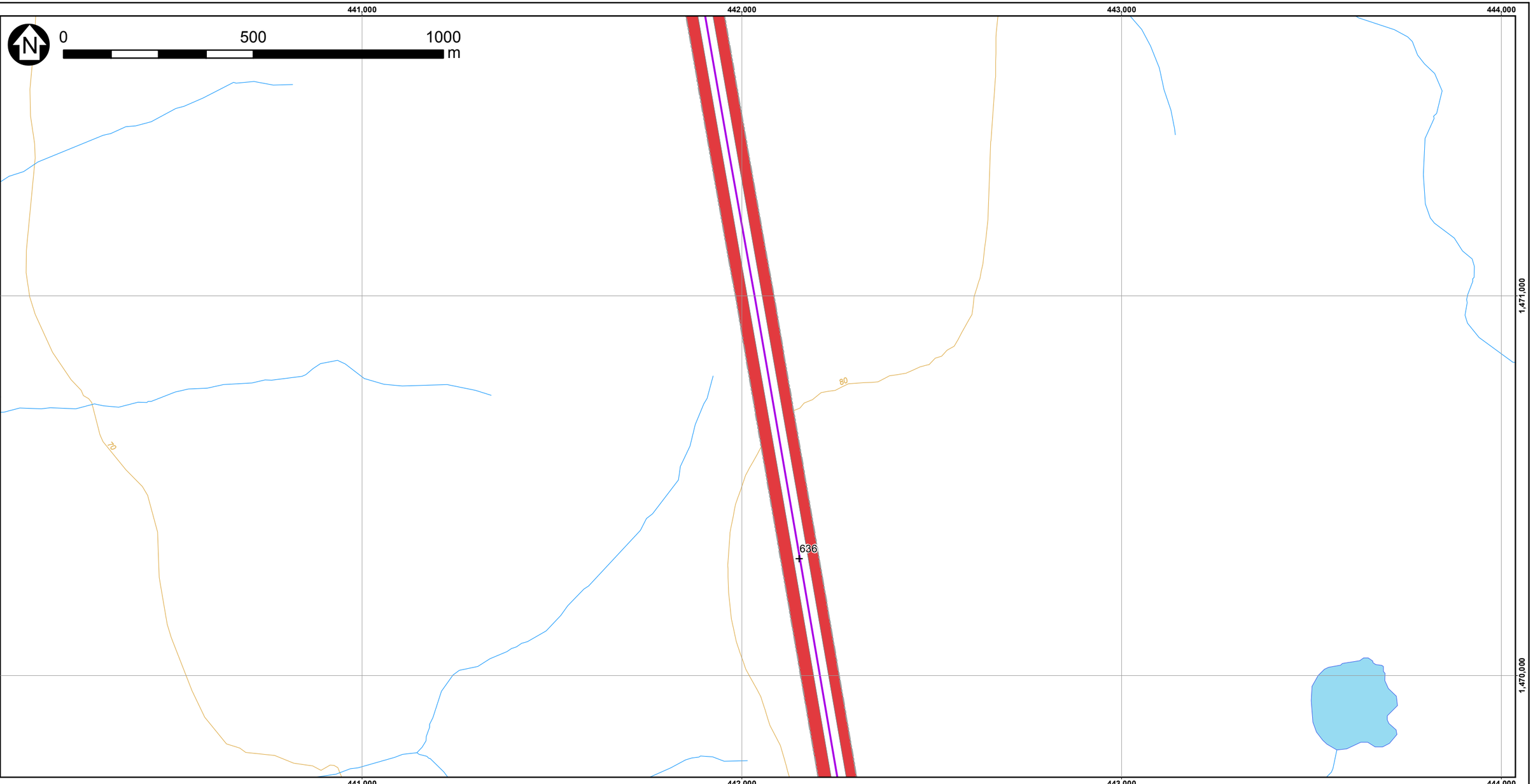
# Dempster Highway Fibre Optic Line

## Preliminary Permafrost and Geohazard Mapping






Document Path: C:\Egnyte\Shared\Projects\Active\16030 - Yukon College\160301 - Northwestel Dempster Fibre Optic\Programs\Reports in Development\Dempster_PF_Geohaz_mapbook.mxd




Document Path: C:\Egnyte\Shared\Projects\Active\160301 - Northwestel Dempster Fibre Optic\Programs\Reports in Development\Dempster_PF_Geohaz_mapbook.mxd

PREPARED BY:

PALMER ENVIRONMENTAL CONSULTING GROUP INC.

Northern Climate ExChange
YUKON RESEARCH CENTRE • Yukon College

| GEOLOGY | DS/RM/CB |
|---|---|
| DRAWN | DS |
| CHK'D | RM |
| APP'D | RM |
| REV | - |
| DATE | 20Jul'16 |

BASE MAP: http://geogratis.gc.ca/
PROJECTION: NAD 1983 Yukon Albers
COORDINATE GRID: Metres
SCALE: 1:10 000
ORIGINAL PAGE SIZE: 11"x17"

## Permafrost-related Ground Movement Potential (PGMP) Following Disturbance

| Symbol | PGMP | Active Layer Thickness |
|---|---|---|
| | High | Thin |
| | High | Thick |
| | Moderate | Thin |
| | Moderate | Thick |
| | Low | Thin |
| | Low | Thick |
| | Anthropogenic | |

## Mass Movement Geohazard

- ***DS*** - Debris Slide
- ***DS (ALD)*** - Debris Slide (Active Layer Detachment)
- ***RTS*** - Retrogressive Thaw Slump
- ***RF*** - Rockfall
- ***DF*** - Debris Flow
- ***TKs*** - Thermokarst Subsidence (active, >1 m relief)
- ***TKg*** - Thermokarst Gully (active, >1 m relief)

## Periglacial Process/Feature

- ***Xs*** - Slopewash
- ***Xe*** - Thermal Erosion
- ***Xp*** - Palsa
- ***Xt*** - Thermokarst Subsidence
- ***S*** - Solifluction
- ***C*** - Cryoturbation
- ***Xf*** - Active Layer Detachment
- ***Xh*** - Retrogressive Thaw Slump
- ***Xw*** - Ice-wedge Polygon

## Potential Movement Direction

Horizontal  Vertical  Both

- PGMP Mapping Boundary
- Dempster Highway
- +234 Kilometre Post
- Contour (m)
- Watercourse

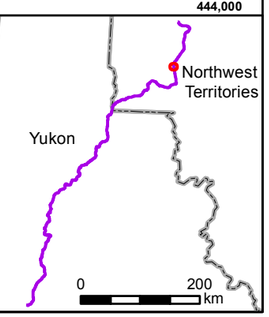
**Map Notes:**
1. Only existing/imminent mass movement geohazards with potential to impact the highway embankments or ditch are considered. Other hazards may exist that are not identified.
2. Mapping based on desktop interpretation of aerial imagery and topographic data (high-resolution in YT; low-resolution in NWT), surficial geology mapping, and pertinent publications.
3. Kilometre posts for NWT were auto-generated from last kilometre post in Yukon, and may not be depicted at actual ground location.

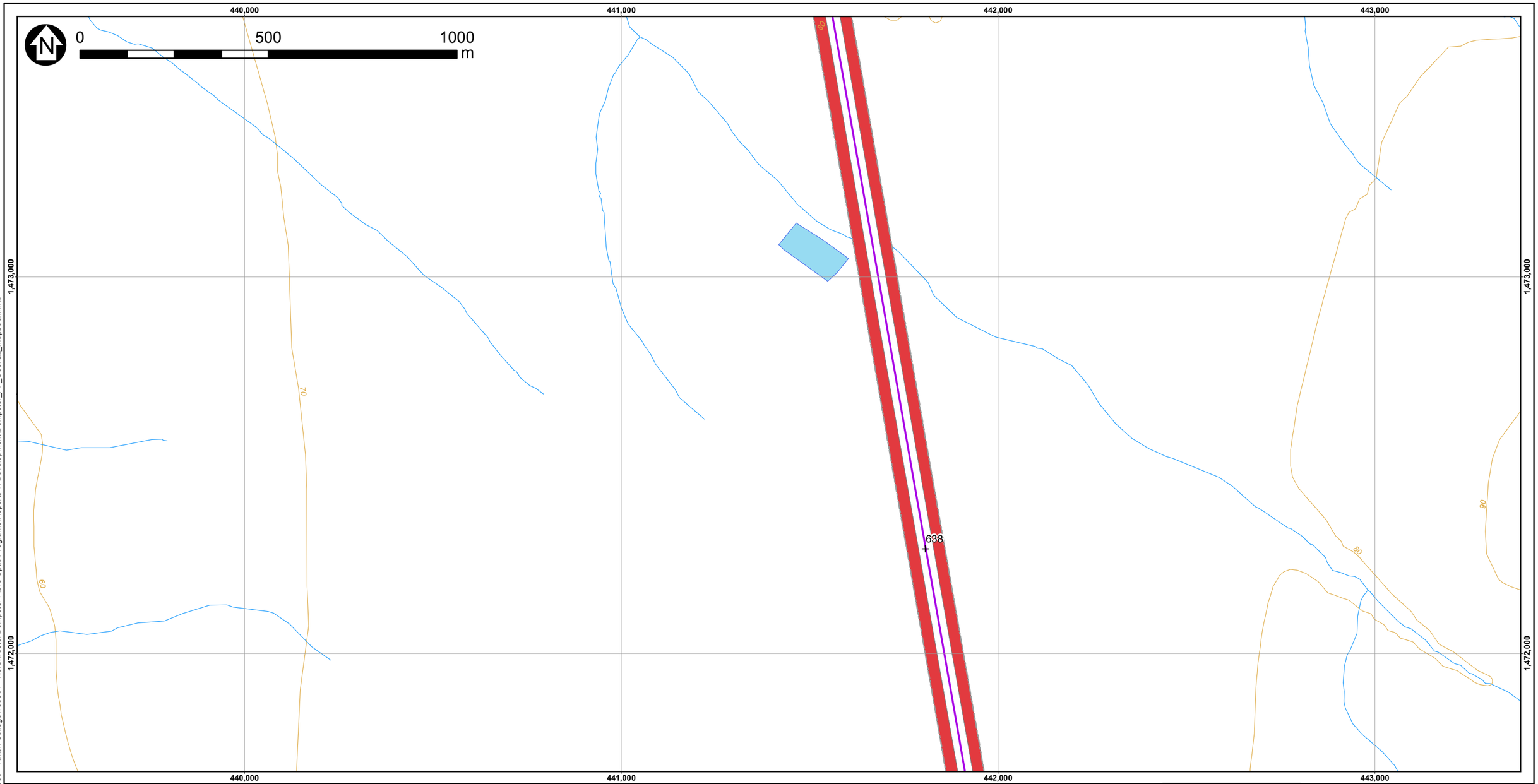
LEDCOR GROUP  NorthwesTel

# Dempster Highway Fibre Optic Line

## Preliminary Permafrost and Geohazard Mapping








Document Path: C:\Egnyte\Shared\Projects\Active\16030 - Yukon College\160301 - Northwestel Dempster Fibre Optic\Programs\Reports in Development\Dempster_PF_Geohaz_mapbook.mxd

PREPARED BY:

PALMER ENVIRONMENTAL CONSULTING GROUP INC.

Northern Climate ExChange
YUKON RESEARCH CENTRE • Yukon College

| | |
|---|---|
| GEOLOGY | DS/RM/CB |
| DRAWN | DS |
| CHK'D | RM |
| APP'D | RM |
| REV | - |
| DATE | 20Jul'16 |

BASE MAP: http://geogratis.gc.ca/
PROJECTION: NAD 1983 Yukon Albers
COORDINATE GRID: Metres
SCALE: 1:10 000
ORIGINAL PAGE SIZE: 11"x17"

## Permafrost-related Ground Movement Potential (PGMP) Following Disturbance

| *Symbol* | *PGMP* | *Active Layer Thickness* |
|---|---|---|
| | High | Thin |
| | High | Thick |
| | Moderate | Thin |
| | Moderate | Thick |
| | Low | Thin |
| | Low | Thick |
| | Anthropogenic | |

## Mass Movement Geohazard

- ***DS*** - Debris Slide
- ***DS (ALD)*** - Debris Slide (Active Layer Detachment)
- ***RTS*** - Retrogressive Thaw Slump
- ***RF*** - Rockfall
- ***DF*** - Debris Flow
- ***TKs*** - Thermokarst Subsidence (active, >1 m relief)
- ***TKg*** - Thermokarst Gully (active, >1 m relief)

## Periglacial Process/Feature

- ***Xs*** - Slopewash
- ***Xe*** - Thermal Erosion
- ***Xp*** - Palsa
- ***Xt*** - Thermokarst Subsidence
- ***S*** - Solifluction
- ***C*** - Cryoturbation
- ***Xf*** - Active Layer Detachment
- ***Xh*** - Retrogressive Thaw Slump
- ***Xw*** - Ice-wedge Polygon

## Potential Movement Direction

Horizontal  Vertical  Both

- PGMP Mapping Boundary
- Dempster Highway
- +234 Kilometre Post
- Contour (m)
- Watercourse

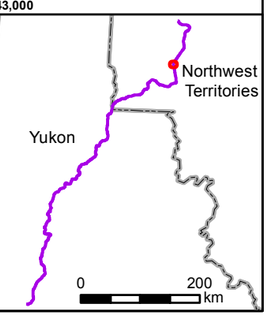
**Map Notes:**
1. Only existing/imminent mass movement geohazards with potential to impact the highway embankments or ditch are considered. Other hazards may exist that are not identified.
2. Mapping based on desktop interpretation of aerial imagery and topographic data (high-resolution in YT; low-resolution in NWT), surficial geology mapping, and pertinent publications.
3. Kilometre posts for NWT were auto-generated from last kilometre post in Yukon, and may not be depicted at actual ground location.

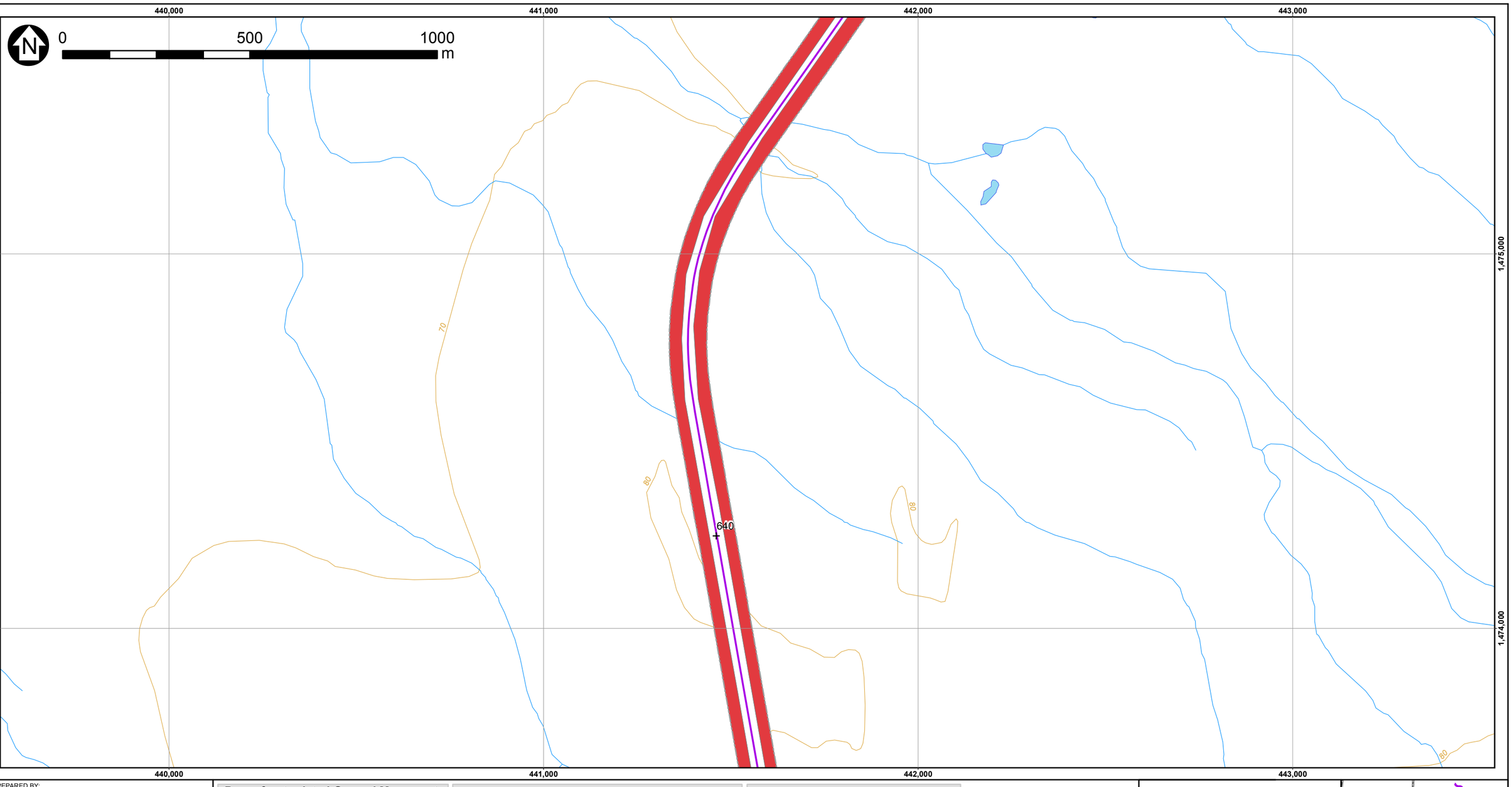
LEDCOR GROUP  NorthwesTel

**Dempster Highway Fibre Optic Line**

**Preliminary Permafrost and Geohazard Mapping**








PREPARED BY:

PALMER ENVIRONMENTAL CONSULTING GROUP INC.

Northern Climate ExChange
YUKON RESEARCH CENTRE • Yukon College

| | |
|---|---|
| GEOLOGY | DS/RM/CB |
| DRAWN | DS |
| CHK'D | RM |
| APP'D | RM |
| REV | - |
| DATE | 20Jul'16 |

BASE MAP: http://geogratis.gc.ca/
PROJECTION: NAD 1983 Yukon Albers
COORDINATE GRID: Metres
SCALE: 1:10 000
ORIGINAL PAGE SIZE: 11"x17"

**Permafrost-related Ground Movement Potential (PGMP) Following Disturbance**

| *Symbol* | *PGMP* | *Active Layer Thickness* |
|---|---|---|
| | High | Thin |
| | High | Thick |
| | Moderate | Thin |
| | Moderate | Thick |
| | Low | Thin |
| | Low | Thick |
| | Anthropogenic | |

**Mass Movement Geohazard**

- ***DS*** - Debris Slide
- ***DS (ALD)*** - Debris Slide (Active Layer Detachment)
- ***RTS*** - Retrogressive Thaw Slump
- ***RF*** - Rockfall
- ***DF*** - Debris Flow
- ***TKs*** - Thermokarst Subsidence (active, >1 m relief)
- ***TKg*** - Thermokarst Gully (active, >1 m relief)

**Periglacial Process/Feature**

- ***Xs*** - Slopewash
- ***Xe*** - Thermal Erosion
- ***Xp*** - Palsa
- ***Xt*** - Thermokarst Subsidence
- ***S*** - Solifluction
- ***C*** - Cryoturbation
- ***Xf*** - Active Layer Detachment
- ***Xh*** - Retrogressive Thaw Slump
- ***Xw*** - Ice-wedge Polygon

**Potential Movement Direction**

Horizontal | Vertical | Both

- PGMP Mapping Boundary
- Dempster Highway
- +234 Kilometre Post
- Contour (m)
- Watercourse

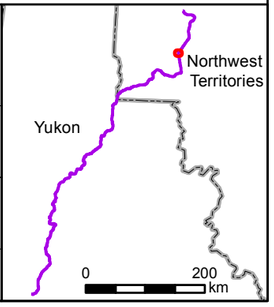
**Map Notes:**
1. Only existing/imminent mass movement geohazards with potential to impact the highway embankments or ditch are considered. Other hazards may exist that are not identified.
2. Mapping based on desktop interpretation of aerial imagery and topographic data (high-resolution in YT; low-resolution in NWT), surficial geology mapping, and pertinent publications.
3. Kilometre posts for NWT were auto-generated from last kilometre post in Yukon, and may not be depicted at actual ground location.

LEDCOR GROUP | NorthwesTel

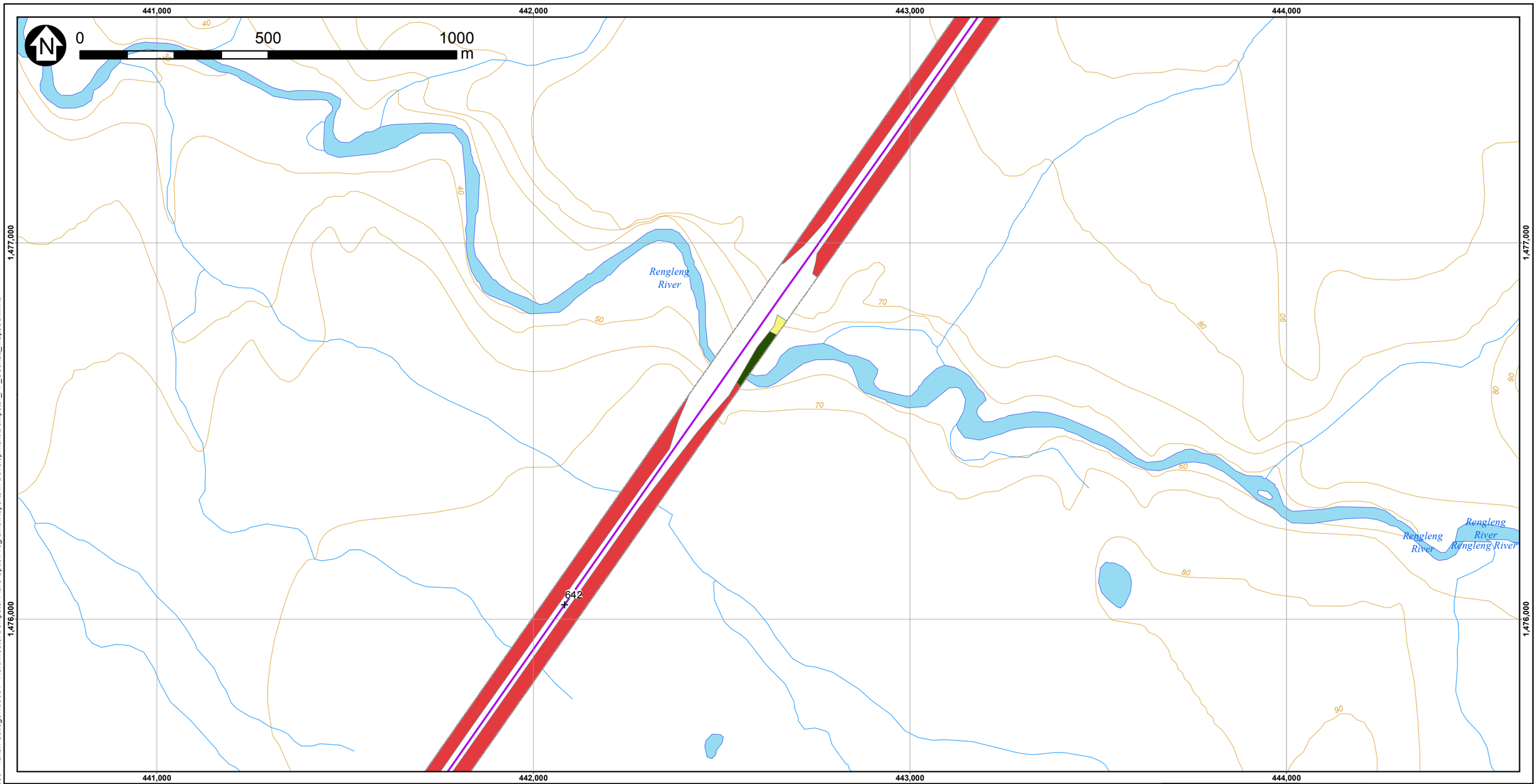
**Dempster Highway Fibre Optic Line**

**Preliminary Permafrost and Geohazard Mapping**






Document Path: C:\Egnyte\Shared\Projects\Active\16030 - Yukon College\160301 - Northwestel Dempster Fibre Optic\Programs\Reports in Development\Dempster_PF_Geohaz_mapbook.mxd




PREPARED BY:

PALMER ENVIRONMENTAL CONSULTING GROUP INC.

Northern Climate ExChange
YUKON RESEARCH CENTRE • Yukon College

| | |
|---|---|
| GEOLOGY | DS/RM/CB |
| DRAWN | DS |
| CHK'D | RM |
| APP'D | RM |
| REV | - |
| DATE | 20Jul'16 |

BASE MAP: http://geogratis.gc.ca/
PROJECTION: NAD 1983 Yukon Albers
COORDINATE GRID: Metres
SCALE: 1:10 000
ORIGINAL PAGE SIZE: 11"x17"

## Permafrost-related Ground Movement Potential (PGMP) Following Disturbance

| *Symbol* | *PGMP* | *Active Layer Thickness* |
|---|---|---|
| | High | Thin |
| | High | Thick |
| | Moderate | Thin |
| | Moderate | Thick |
| | Low | Thin |
| | Low | Thick |
| | Anthropogenic | |

## Mass Movement Geohazard

- ***DS*** - Debris Slide
- ***DS (ALD)*** - Debris Slide (Active Layer Detachment)
- ***RTS*** - Retrogressive Thaw Slump
- ***RF*** - Rockfall
- ***DF*** - Debris Flow
- ***TKs*** - Thermokarst Subsidence (active, >1 m relief)
- ***TKg*** - Thermokarst Gully (active, >1 m relief)

## Periglacial Process/Feature

- ***Xs*** - Slopewash
- ***Xe*** - Thermal Erosion
- ***Xp*** - Palsa
- ***Xt*** - Thermokarst Subsidence
- ***S*** - Solifluction
- ***C*** - Cryoturbation
- ***Xf*** - Active Layer Detachment
- ***Xh*** - Retrogressive Thaw Slump
- ***Xw*** - Ice-wedge Polygon

## Potential Movement Direction

Horizontal  Vertical  Both

- PGMP Mapping Boundary
- Dempster Highway
- +234 Kilometre Post
- Contour (m)
- Watercourse

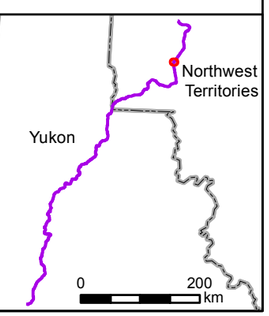
**Map Notes:**
1. Only existing/imminent mass movement geohazards with potential to impact the highway embankments or ditch are considered. Other hazards may exist that are not identified.
2. Mapping based on desktop interpretation of aerial imagery and topographic data (high-resolution in YT; low-resolution in NWT), surficial geology mapping, and pertinent publications.
3. Kilometre posts for NWT were auto-generated from last kilometre post in Yukon, and may not be depicted at actual ground location.

LEDCOR GROUP  NorthwesTel

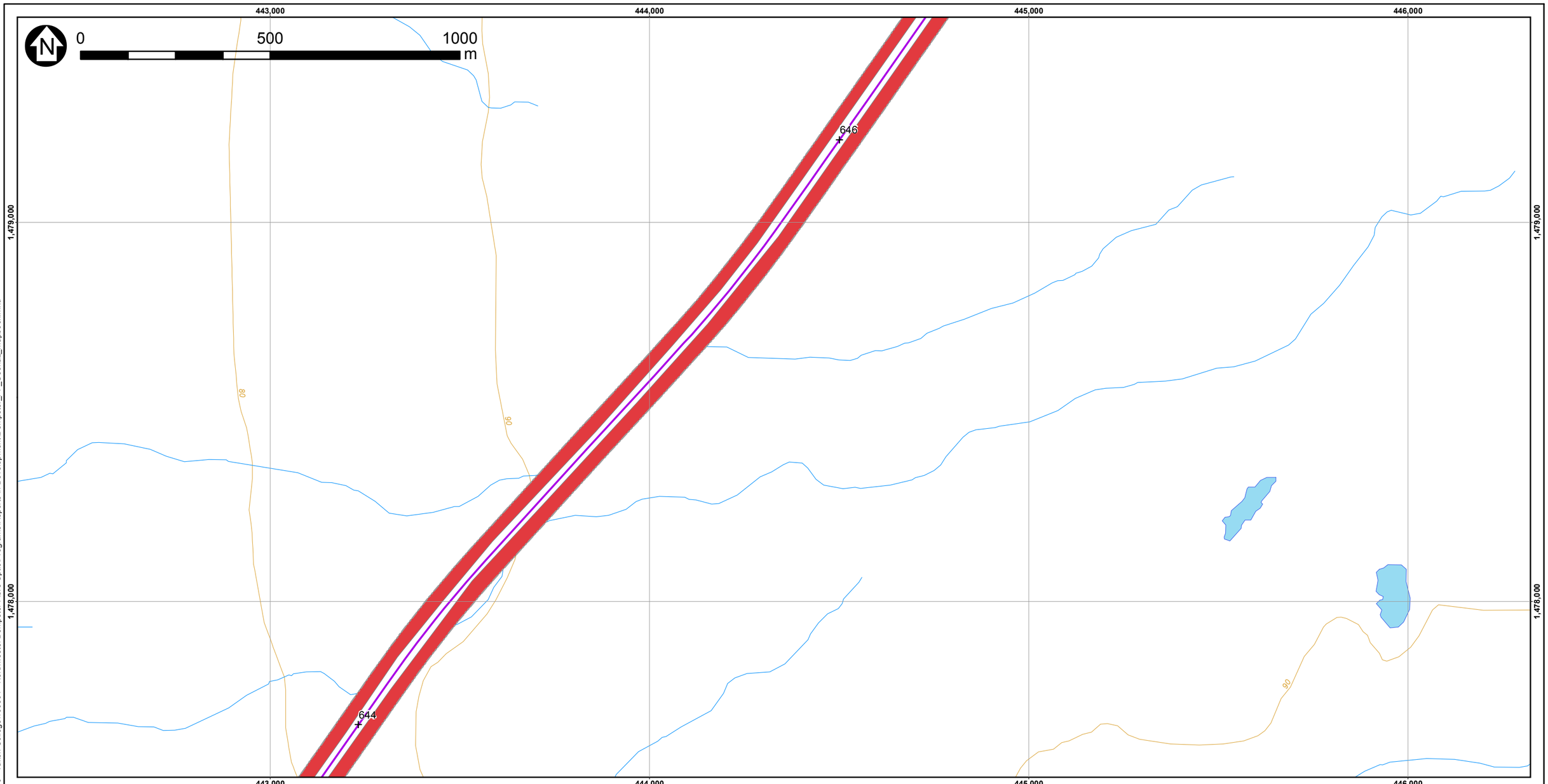
**Dempster Highway Fibre Optic Line**

**Preliminary Permafrost and Geohazard Mapping**






Document Path: C:\Egnyte\Shared\Projects\Active\16030 - Yukon College\160301 - Northwestel Dempster Fibre Optic\Programs\Reports in Development\Dempster_PF_Geohaz_mapbook.mxd




PREPARED BY:

PALMER ENVIRONMENTAL CONSULTING GROUP INC.

Northern Climate ExChange
YUKON RESEARCH CENTRE • Yukon College

| | |
|---|---|
| GEOLOGY | DS/RM/CB |
| DRAWN | DS |
| CHK'D | RM |
| APP'D | RM |
| REV | - |
| DATE | 20Jul'16 |

BASE MAP: http://geogratis.gc.ca/
PROJECTION: NAD 1983 Yukon Albers
COORDINATE GRID: Metres
SCALE: 1:10 000
ORIGINAL PAGE SIZE: 11"x17"

## Permafrost-related Ground Movement Potential (PGMP) Following Disturbance

| Symbol | PGMP | Active Layer Thickness |
|---|---|---|
| | High | Thin |
| | High | Thick |
| | Moderate | Thin |
| | Moderate | Thick |
| | Low | Thin |
| | Low | Thick |
| | Anthropogenic | |

## Mass Movement Geohazard

- ***DS*** - Debris Slide
- ***DS (ALD)*** - Debris Slide (Active Layer Detachment)
- ***RTS*** - Retrogressive Thaw Slump
- ***RF*** - Rockfall
- ***DF*** - Debris Flow
- ***TKs*** - Thermokarst Subsidence (active, >1 m relief)
- ***TKg*** - Thermokarst Gully (active, >1 m relief)

## Periglacial Process/Feature

- ***Xs*** - Slopewash
- ***Xe*** - Thermal Erosion
- ***Xp*** - Palsa
- ***Xt*** - Thermokarst Subsidence
- ***S*** - Solifluction
- ***C*** - Cryoturbation
- ***Xf*** - Active Layer Detachment
- ***Xh*** - Retrogressive Thaw Slump
- ***Xw*** - Ice-wedge Polygon

### Potential Movement Direction

Horizontal  Vertical  Both

PGMP Mapping Boundary
Dempster Highway
+234 Kilometre Post
Contour (m)
Watercourse

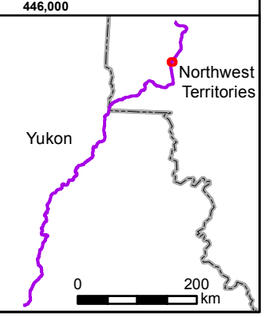
**Map Notes:**
1. Only existing/imminent mass movement geohazards with potential to impact the highway embankments or ditch are considered. Other hazards may exist that are not identified.
2. Mapping based on desktop interpretation of aerial imagery and topographic data (high-resolution in YT; low-resolution in NWT), surficial geology mapping, and pertinent publications.
3. Kilometre posts for NWT were auto-generated from last kilometre post in Yukon, and may not be depicted at actual ground location.

LEDCOR GROUP  NorthwesTel

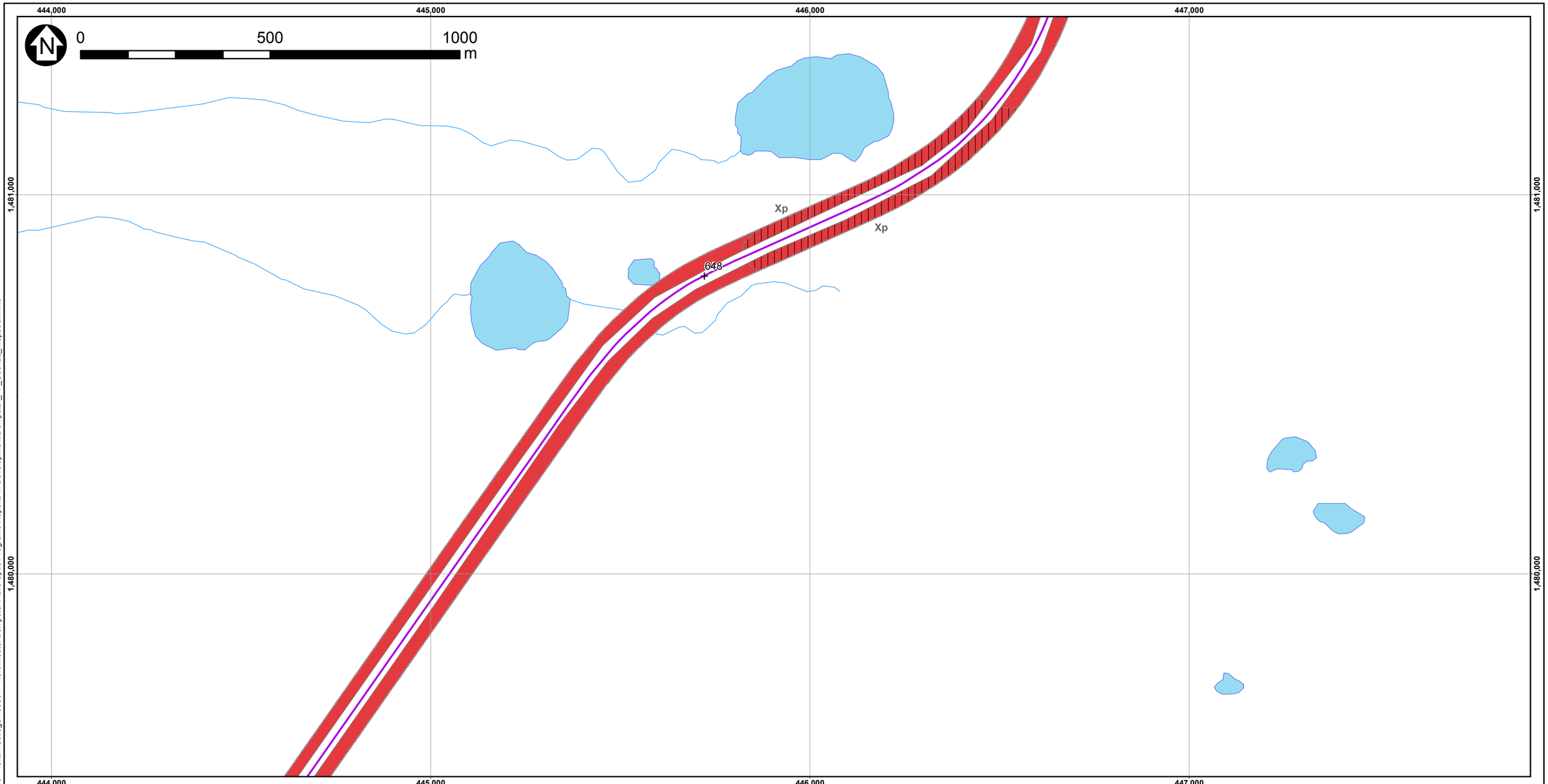
**Dempster Highway Fibre Optic Line**

**Preliminary Permafrost and Geohazard Mapping**






Document Path: C:\Egnyte\Shared\Projects\Active\16030 - Yukon College\160301 - Northwestel Dempster Fibre Optic\Programs\Reports in Development\Dempster_PF_Geohaz_mapbook.mxd




Document Path: C:\Egnyte\Shared\Projects\Active\16030 - Yukon College\160301 - Northwestel Dempster Fibre Optic\Programs\Reports in Development\Dempster_PF_Geohaz_mapbook.mxd

PREPARED BY:

PALMER ENVIRONMENTAL CONSULTING GROUP INC.

Northern Climate ExChange
YUKON RESEARCH CENTRE • Yukon College

| | |
|---|---|
| GEOLOGY | DS/RM/CB |
| DRAWN | DS |
| CHK'D | RM |
| APP'D | RM |
| REV | - |
| DATE | 20Jul'16 |

BASE MAP: http://geogratis.gc.ca/
PROJECTION: NAD 1983 Yukon Albers
COORDINATE GRID: Metres
SCALE: 1:10 000
ORIGINAL PAGE SIZE: 11"x17"

## Permafrost-related Ground Movement Potential (PGMP) Following Disturbance

| Symbol | PGMP | Active Layer Thickness |
|---|---|---|
| | High | Thin |
| | High | Thick |
| | Moderate | Thin |
| | Moderate | Thick |
| | Low | Thin |
| | Low | Thick |
| | Anthropogenic | |

## Mass Movement Geohazard

- ***DS*** - Debris Slide
- ***DS (ALD)*** - Debris Slide (Active Layer Detachment)
- ***RTS*** - Retrogressive Thaw Slump
- ***RF*** - Rockfall
- ***DF*** - Debris Flow
- ***TKs*** - Thermokarst Subsidence (active, >1 m relief)
- ***TKg*** - Thermokarst Gully (active, >1 m relief)

## Periglacial Process/Feature

- ***Xs*** - Slopewash
- ***Xe*** - Thermal Erosion
- ***Xp*** - Palsa
- ***Xt*** - Thermokarst Subsidence
- ***S*** - Solifluction
- ***C*** - Cryoturbation
- ***Xf*** - Active Layer Detachment
- ***Xh*** - Retrogressive Thaw Slump
- ***Xw*** - Ice-wedge Polygon

## Potential Movement Direction

Horizontal | Vertical | Both

PGMP Mapping Boundary
Dempster Highway
+234 Kilometre Post
Contour (m)
Watercourse

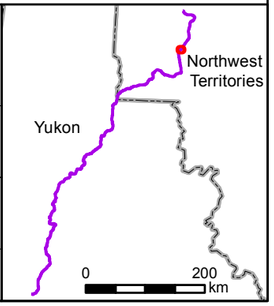
**Map Notes:**
1. Only existing/imminent mass movement geohazards with potential to impact the highway embankments or ditch are considered. Other hazards may exist that are not identified.
2. Mapping based on desktop interpretation of aerial imagery and topographic data (high-resolution in YT; low-resolution in NWT), surficial geology mapping, and pertinent publications.
3. Kilometre posts for NWT were auto-generated from last kilometre post in Yukon, and may not be depicted at actual ground location.

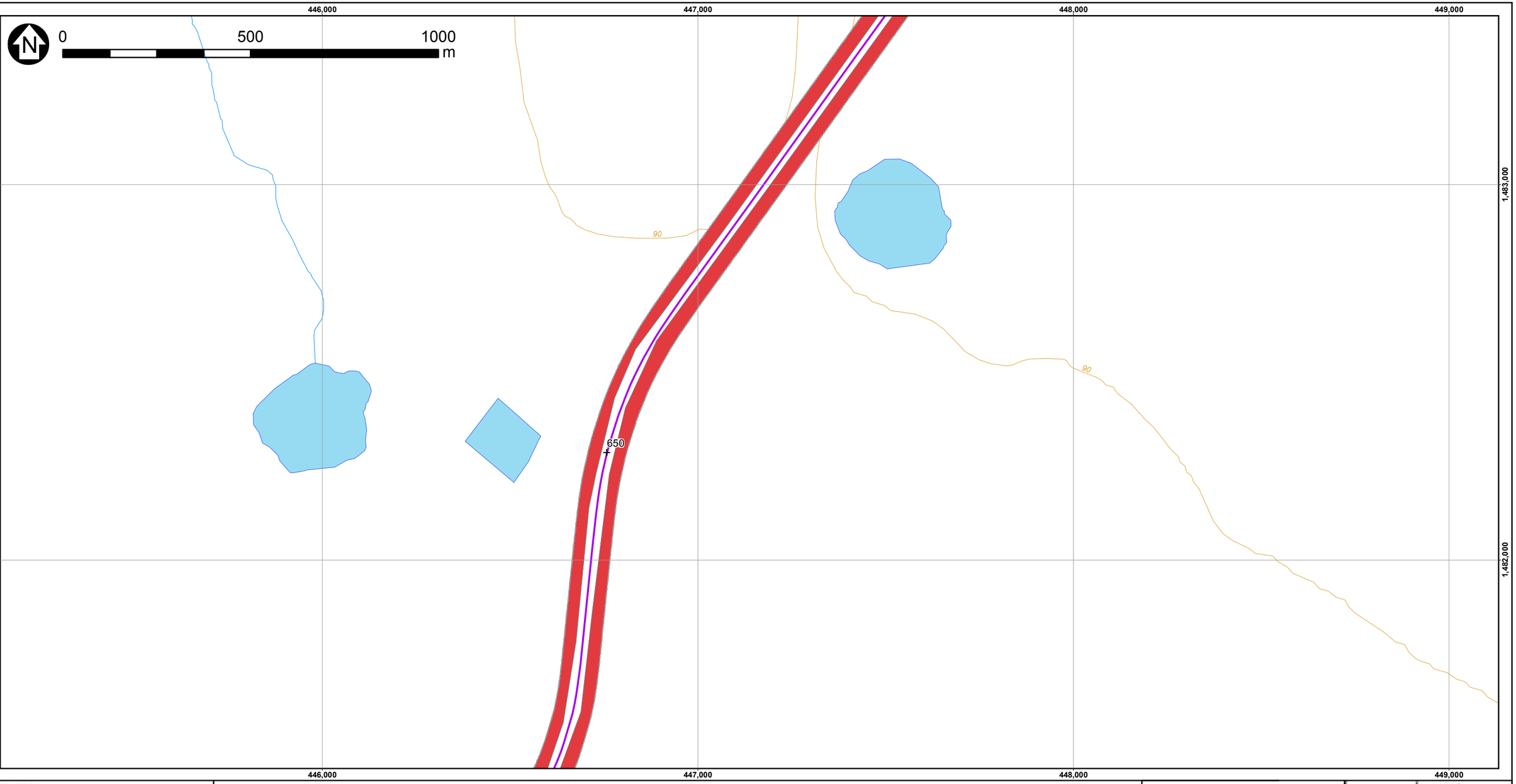
LEDCOR GROUP | NorthwesTel

# Dempster Highway Fibre Optic Line

## Preliminary Permafrost and Geohazard Mapping








PREPARED BY:

PALMER ENVIRONMENTAL CONSULTING GROUP INC.

Northern Climate ExChange
YUKON RESEARCH CENTRE • Yukon College

| | |
|---|---|
| GEOLOGY | DS/RM/CB |
| DRAWN | DS |
| CHK'D | RM |
| APP'D | RM |
| REV | - |
| DATE | 20Jul'16 |

BASE MAP: http://geogratis.gc.ca/
PROJECTION: NAD 1983 Yukon Albers
COORDINATE GRID: Metres
SCALE: 1:10 000
ORIGINAL PAGE SIZE: 11"x17"

**Permafrost-related Ground Movement Potential (PGMP) Following Disturbance**

| *Symbol* | *PGMP* | *Active Layer Thickness* |
|---|---|---|
| | High | Thin |
| | High | Thick |
| | Moderate | Thin |
| | Moderate | Thick |
| | Low | Thin |
| | Low | Thick |
| | Anthropogenic | |

**Mass Movement Geohazard**

- ***DS*** - Debris Slide
- ***DS (ALD)*** - Debris Slide (Active Layer Detachment)
- ***RTS*** - Retrogressive Thaw Slump
- ***RF*** - Rockfall
- ***DF*** - Debris Flow
- ***TKs*** - Thermokarst Subsidence (active, >1 m relief)
- ***TKg*** - Thermokarst Gully (active, >1 m relief)

**Periglacial Process/Feature**

- ***Xs*** - Slopewash
- ***Xe*** - Thermal Erosion
- ***Xp*** - Palsa
- ***Xt*** - Thermokarst Subsidence
- ***S*** - Solifluction
- ***C*** - Cryoturbation
- ***Xf*** - Active Layer Detachment
- ***Xh*** - Retrogressive Thaw Slump
- ***Xw*** - Ice-wedge Polygon

**Potential Movement Direction**

Horizontal | Vertical | Both

PGMP Mapping Boundary
Dempster Highway
+234 Kilometre Post
Contour (m)
Watercourse

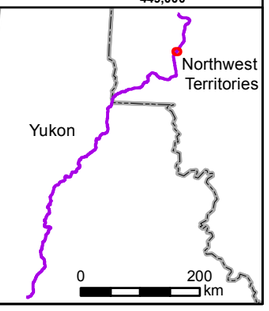
**Map Notes:**
1. Only existing/imminent mass movement geohazards with potential to impact the highway embankments or ditch are considered. Other hazards may exist that are not identified.
2. Mapping based on desktop interpretation of aerial imagery and topographic data (high-resolution in YT; low-resolution in NWT), surficial geology mapping, and pertinent publications.
3. Kilometre posts for NWT were auto-generated from last kilometre post in Yukon, and may not be depicted at actual ground location.

LEDCOR GROUP | NorthwesTel

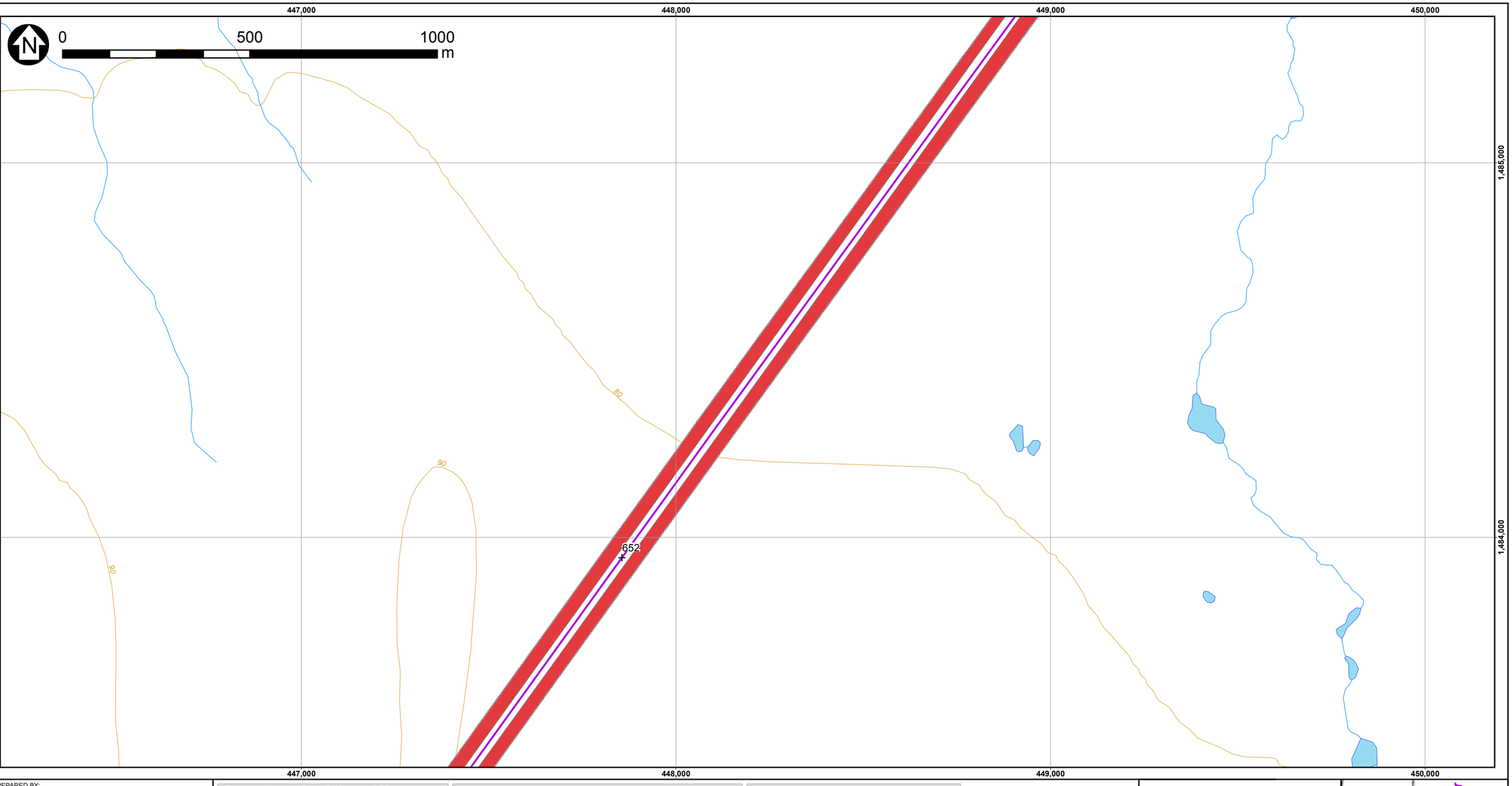
**Dempster Highway Fibre Optic Line**

**Preliminary Permafrost and Geohazard Mapping**






Document Path: C:\Egnyte\Shared\Projects\Active\16030 - Yukon College\160301 - Northwestel Dempster Fibre Optic\Programs\Reports in Development\Dempster_PF_Geohaz_mapbook.mxd




PREPARED BY:

PALMER ENVIRONMENTAL CONSULTING GROUP INC.

Northern Climate ExChange
YUKON RESEARCH CENTRE • Yukon College

| | |
|---|---|
| GEOLOGY | DS/RM/CB |
| DRAWN | DS |
| CHK'D | RM |
| APP'D | RM |
| REV | - |
| DATE | 20Jul'16 |

BASE MAP: http://geogratis.gc.ca/
PROJECTION: NAD 1983 Yukon Albers
COORDINATE GRID: Metres
SCALE: 1:10 000
ORIGINAL PAGE SIZE: 11"x17"

## Permafrost-related Ground Movement Potential (PGMP) Following Disturbance

| Symbol | PGMP | Active Layer Thickness |
|---|---|---|
| | High | Thin |
| | High | Thick |
| | Moderate | Thin |
| | Moderate | Thick |
| | Low | Thin |
| | Low | Thick |
| | Anthropogenic | |

## Mass Movement Geohazard

- ***DS*** - Debris Slide
- ***DS (ALD)*** - Debris Slide (Active Layer Detachment)
- ***RTS*** - Retrogressive Thaw Slump
- ***RF*** - Rockfall
- ***DF*** - Debris Flow
- ***TKs*** - Thermokarst Subsidence (active, >1 m relief)
- ***TKg*** - Thermokarst Gully (active, >1 m relief)

## Periglacial Process/Feature

- ***Xs*** - Slopewash
- ***Xe*** - Thermal Erosion
- ***Xp*** - Palsa
- ***Xt*** - Thermokarst Subsidence
- ***S*** - Solifluction
- ***C*** - Cryoturbation
- ***Xf*** - Active Layer Detachment
- ***Xh*** - Retrogressive Thaw Slump
- ***Xw*** - Ice-wedge Polygon

## Potential Movement Direction

Horizontal | Vertical | Both

PGMP Mapping Boundary
Dempster Highway
+234 Kilometre Post
Contour (m)
Watercourse

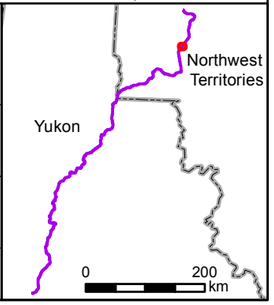
**Map Notes:**
1. Only existing/imminent mass movement geohazards with potential to impact the highway embankments or ditch are considered. Other hazards may exist that are not identified.
2. Mapping based on desktop interpretation of aerial imagery and topographic data (high-resolution in YT; low-resolution in NWT), surficial geology mapping, and pertinent publications.
3. Kilometre posts for NWT were auto-generated from last kilometre post in Yukon, and may not be depicted at actual ground location.

LEDCOR GROUP | NorthwesTel

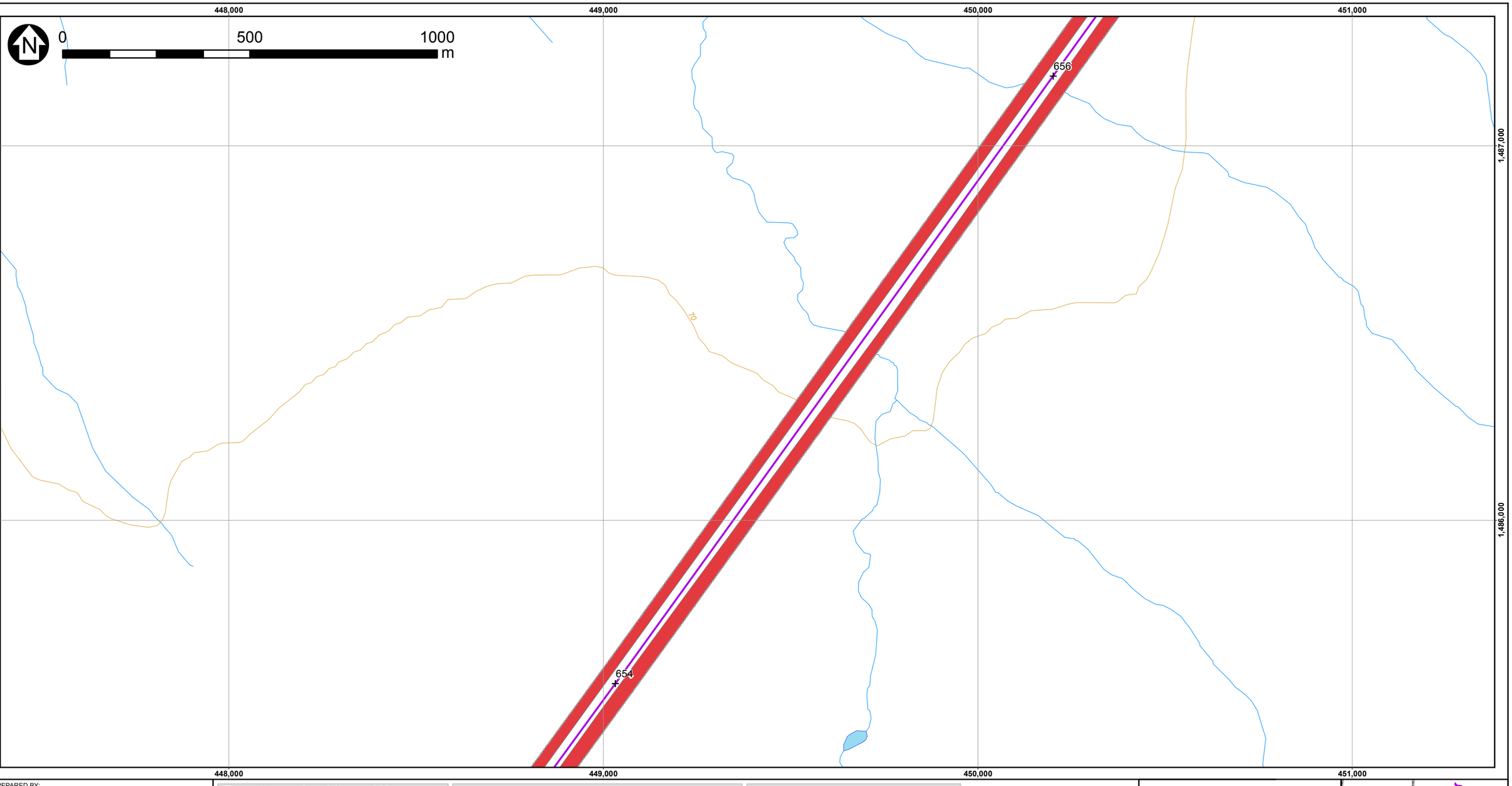
# Dempster Highway Fibre Optic Line

## Preliminary Permafrost and Geohazard Mapping






Document Path: C:\Egnyte\Shared\Projects\Active\160301 - Northwestel Dempster Fibre Optic\Programs\Reports in Development\Dempster_PF_Geohaz_mapbook.mxd




Document Path: C:\Egnyte\Shared\Projects\Active\16030 - Yukon College\160301 - Northwestel Dempster Fibre Optic\Programs\Reports in Development\Dempster_PF_Geohaz_mapbook.mxd

PREPARED BY:

PALMER ENVIRONMENTAL CONSULTING GROUP INC.

Northern Climate ExChange
YUKON RESEARCH CENTRE • Yukon College

| | |
|---|---|
| GEOLOGY | DS/RM/CB |
| DRAWN | DS |
| CHK'D | RM |
| APP'D | RM |
| REV | - |
| DATE | 20Jul'16 |

BASE MAP: http://geogratis.gc.ca/
PROJECTION: NAD 1983 Yukon Albers
COORDINATE GRID: Metres
SCALE: 1:10 000
ORIGINAL PAGE SIZE: 11"x17"

**Permafrost-related Ground Movement Potential (PGMP) Following Disturbance**

| *Symbol* | *PGMP* | *Active Layer Thickness* |
|---|---|---|
| | High | Thin |
| | High | Thick |
| | Moderate | Thin |
| | Moderate | Thick |
| | Low | Thin |
| | Low | Thick |
| | Anthropogenic | |

**Mass Movement Geohazard**

- ***DS*** - Debris Slide
- ***DS (ALD)*** - Debris Slide (Active Layer Detachment)
- ***RTS*** - Retrogressive Thaw Slump
- ***RF*** - Rockfall
- ***DF*** - Debris Flow
- ***TKs*** - Thermokarst Subsidence (active, >1 m relief)
- ***TKg*** - Thermokarst Gully (active, >1 m relief)

**Periglacial Process/Feature**

- ***Xs*** - Slopewash
- ***Xe*** - Thermal Erosion
- ***Xp*** - Palsa
- ***Xt*** - Thermokarst Subsidence
- ***S*** - Solifluction
- ***C*** - Cryoturbation
- ***Xf*** - Active Layer Detachment
- ***Xh*** - Retrogressive Thaw Slump
- ***Xw*** - Ice-wedge Polygon

**Potential Movement Direction**

Horizontal | Vertical | Both

- PGMP Mapping Boundary
- Dempster Highway
- +234 Kilometre Post
- Contour (m)
- Watercourse

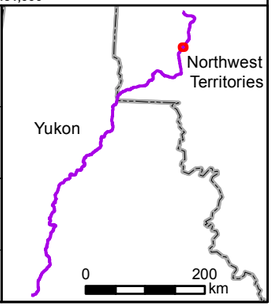
**Map Notes:**
1. Only existing/imminent mass movement geohazards with potential to impact the highway embankments or ditch are considered. Other hazards may exist that are not identified.
2. Mapping based on desktop interpretation of aerial imagery and topographic data (high-resolution in YT; low-resolution in NWT), surficial geology mapping, and pertinent publications.
3. Kilometre posts for NWT were auto-generated from last kilometre post in Yukon, and may not be depicted at actual ground location.

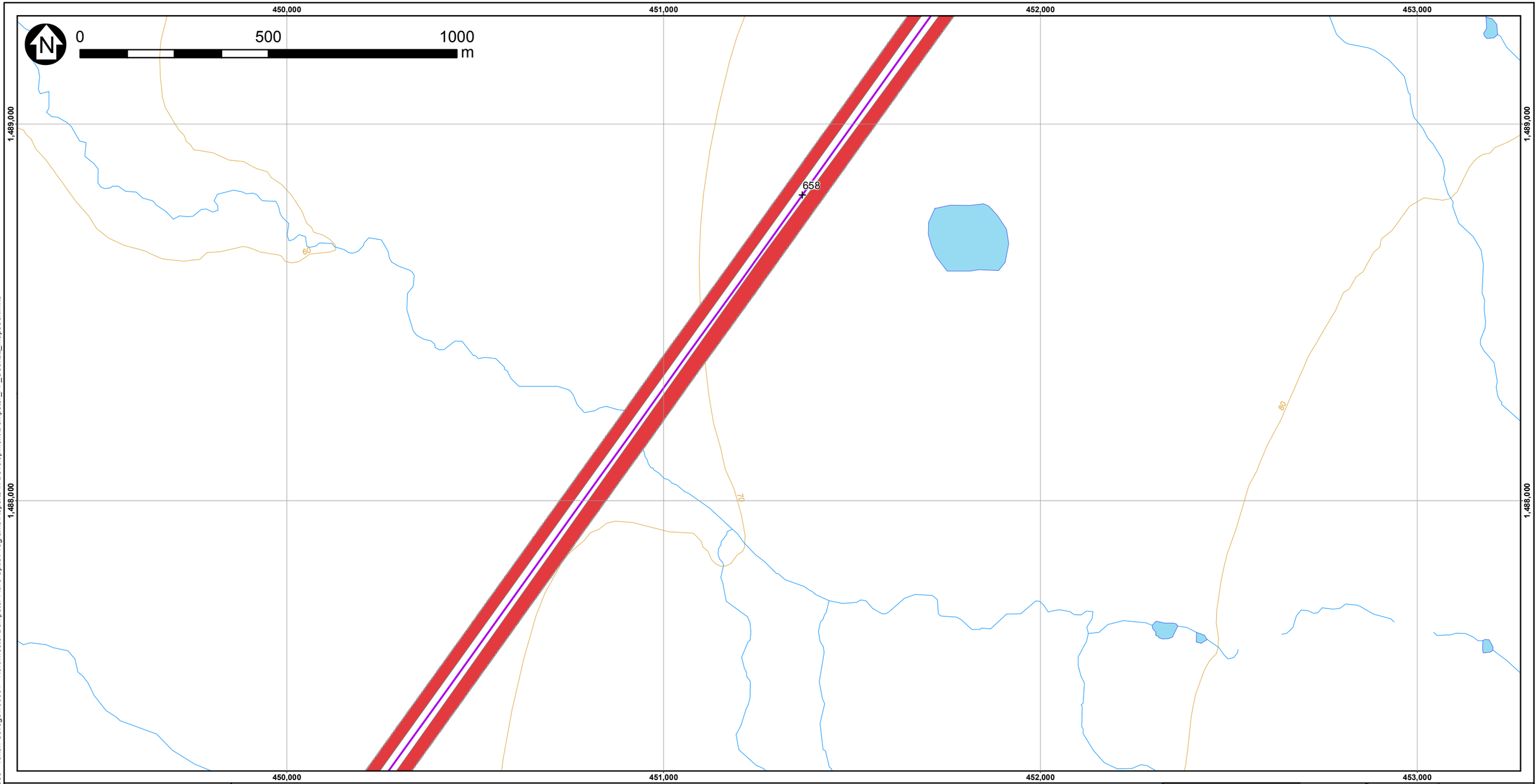
LEDCOR GROUP | NorthwesTel

**Dempster Highway Fibre Optic Line**

**Preliminary Permafrost and Geohazard Mapping**








Document Path: C:\Egnyte\Shared\Projects\Active\16030 - Yukon College\160301 - Northwestel Dempster Fibre Optic\Programs\Reports in Development\Dempster_PF_Geohaz_mapbook.mxd

PREPARED BY:

PALMER ENVIRONMENTAL CONSULTING GROUP INC.

Northern Climate ExChange
YUKON RESEARCH CENTRE • Yukon College

| | |
|---|---|
| GEOLOGY | DS/RM/CB |
| DRAWN | DS |
| CHK'D | RM |
| APP'D | RM |
| REV | - |
| DATE | 20Jul'16 |

BASE MAP: http://geogratis.gc.ca/
PROJECTION: NAD 1983 Yukon Albers
COORDINATE GRID: Metres
SCALE: 1:10 000
ORIGINAL PAGE SIZE: 11"x17"

**Permafrost-related Ground Movement Potential (PGMP) Following Disturbance**

| *Symbol* | *PGMP* | *Active Layer Thickness* |
|---|---|---|
| | High | Thin |
| | High | Thick |
| | Moderate | Thin |
| | Moderate | Thick |
| | Low | Thin |
| | Low | Thick |
| | Anthropogenic | |

**Mass Movement Geohazard**

- ***DS*** - Debris Slide
- ***DS (ALD)*** - Debris Slide (Active Layer Detachment)
- ***RTS*** - Retrogressive Thaw Slump
- ***RF*** - Rockfall
- ***DF*** - Debris Flow
- ***TKs*** - Thermokarst Subsidence (active, >1 m relief)
- ***TKg*** - Thermokarst Gully (active, >1 m relief)

**Periglacial Process/Feature**

- ***Xs*** - Slopewash
- ***Xe*** - Thermal Erosion
- ***Xp*** - Palsa
- ***Xt*** - Thermokarst Subsidence
- ***S*** - Solifluction
- ***C*** - Cryoturbation
- ***Xf*** - Active Layer Detachment
- ***Xh*** - Retrogressive Thaw Slump
- ***Xw*** - Ice-wedge Polygon

**Potential Movement Direction**

Horizontal | Vertical | Both

PGMP Mapping Boundary
Dempster Highway
+234 Kilometre Post
Contour (m)
Watercourse

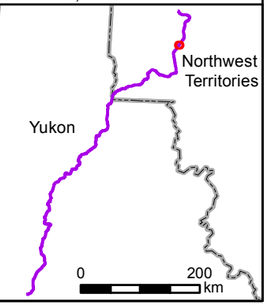
**Map Notes:**
1. Only existing/imminent mass movement geohazards with potential to impact the highway embankments or ditch are considered. Other hazards may exist that are not identified.
2. Mapping based on desktop interpretation of aerial imagery and topographic data (high-resolution in YT; low-resolution in NWT), surficial geology mapping, and pertinent publications.
3. Kilometre posts for NWT were auto-generated from last kilometre post in Yukon, and may not be depicted at actual ground location.

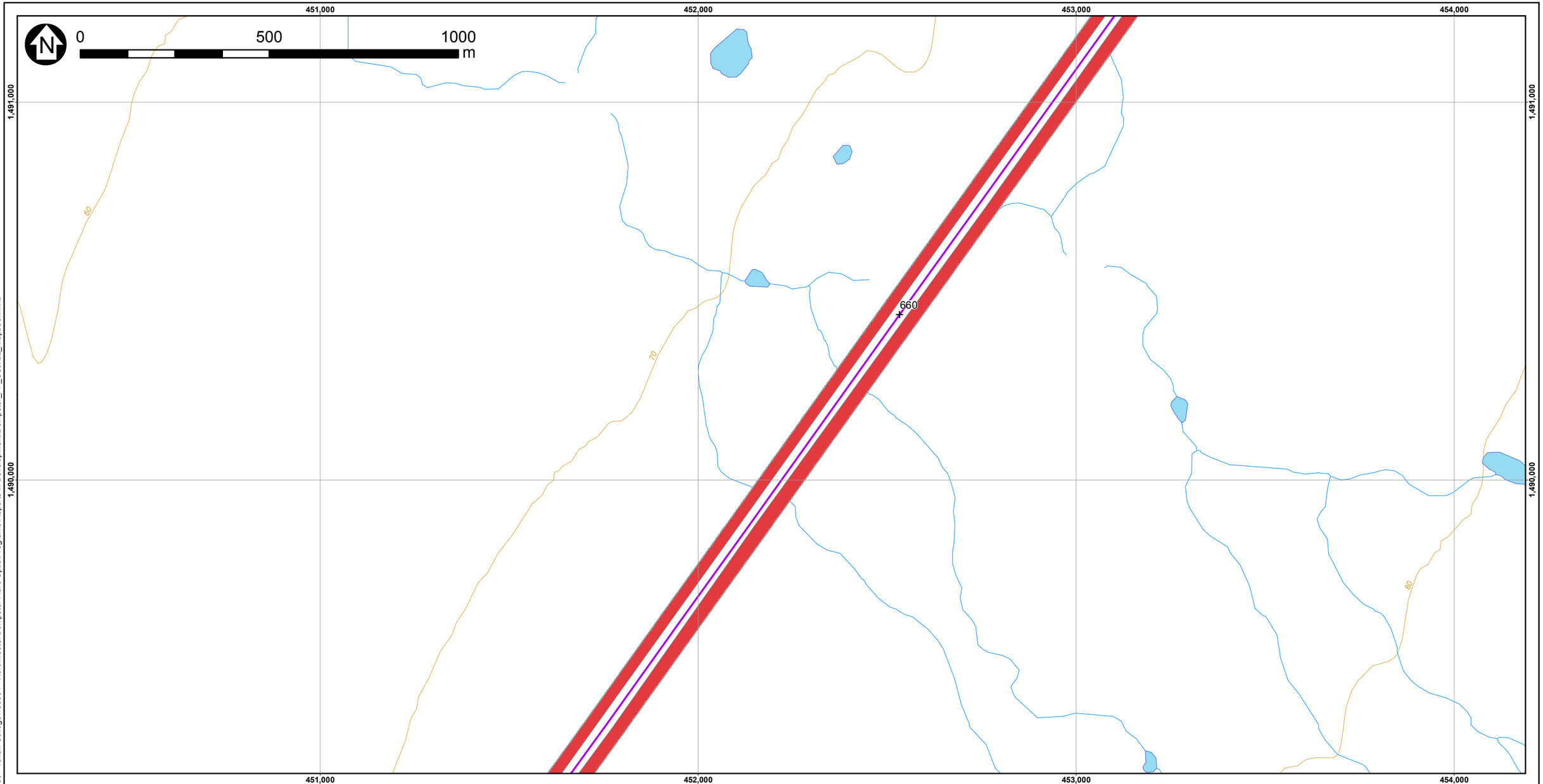
LEDCOR GROUP | NorthwesTel

**Dempster Highway Fibre Optic Line**

**Preliminary Permafrost and Geohazard Mapping**








PREPARED BY:

PALMER ENVIRONMENTAL CONSULTING GROUP INC.

Northern Climate ExChange
YUKON RESEARCH CENTRE • Yukon College

| | |
|---|---|
| GEOLOGY | DS/RM/CB |
| DRAWN | DS |
| CHK'D | RM |
| APP'D | RM |
| REV | - |
| DATE | 20Jul'16 |

BASE MAP: http://geogratis.gc.ca/
PROJECTION: NAD 1983 Yukon Albers
COORDINATE GRID: Metres
SCALE: 1:10 000
ORIGINAL PAGE SIZE: 11"x17"

## Permafrost-related Ground Movement Potential (PGMP) Following Disturbance

| Symbol | PGMP | Active Layer Thickness |
|---|---|---|
| | High | Thin |
| | High | Thick |
| | Moderate | Thin |
| | Moderate | Thick |
| | Low | Thin |
| | Low | Thick |
| | Anthropogenic | |

## Mass Movement Geohazard

- ***DS*** - Debris Slide
- ***DS (ALD)*** - Debris Slide (Active Layer Detachment)
- ***RTS*** - Retrogressive Thaw Slump
- ***RF*** - Rockfall
- ***DF*** - Debris Flow
- ***TKs*** - Thermokarst Subsidence (active, >1 m relief)
- ***TKg*** - Thermokarst Gully (active, >1 m relief)

## Periglacial Process/Feature

- ***Xs*** - Slopewash
- ***Xe*** - Thermal Erosion
- ***Xp*** - Palsa
- ***Xt*** - Thermokarst Subsidence
- ***S*** - Solifluction
- ***C*** - Cryoturbation
- ***Xf*** - Active Layer Detachment
- ***Xh*** - Retrogressive Thaw Slump
- ***Xw*** - Ice-wedge Polygon

## Potential Movement Direction

Horizontal | Vertical | Both

- PGMP Mapping Boundary
- Dempster Highway
- +234 Kilometre Post
- Contour (m)
- Watercourse

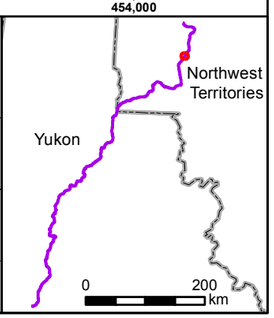
**Map Notes:**
1. Only existing/imminent mass movement geohazards with potential to impact the highway embankments or ditch are considered. Other hazards may exist that are not identified.
2. Mapping based on desktop interpretation of aerial imagery and topographic data (high-resolution in YT; low-resolution in NWT), surficial geology mapping, and pertinent publications.
3. Kilometre posts for NWT were auto-generated from last kilometre post in Yukon, and may not be depicted at actual ground location.

LEDCOR GROUP | NorthwesTel

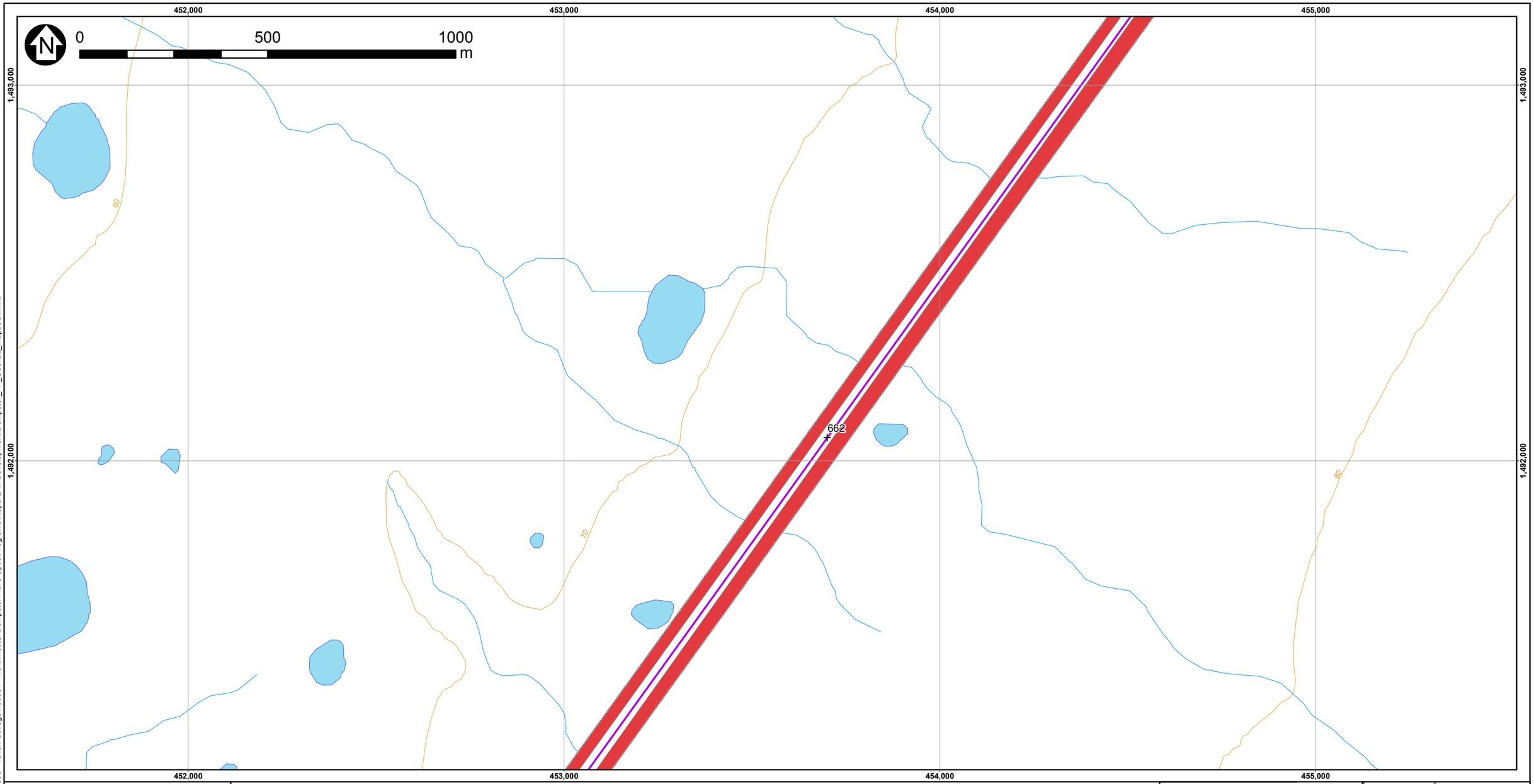
# Dempster Highway Fibre Optic Line

## Preliminary Permafrost and Geohazard Mapping






Document Path: C:\Egnyte\Shared\Projects\Active\160301 - Northwestel Dempster Fibre Optic\Programs\Reports in Development\Dempster_PF_Geohaz_mapbook.mxd




PREPARED BY:

PALMER ENVIRONMENTAL CONSULTING GROUP INC.

Northern Climate ExChange
YUKON RESEARCH CENTRE • Yukon College

| | |
|---|---|
| GEOLOGY | DS/RM/CB |
| DRAWN | DS |
| CHK'D | RM |
| APP'D | RM |
| REV | - |
| DATE | 20Jul'16 |

BASE MAP: http://geogratis.gc.ca/
PROJECTION: NAD 1983 Yukon Albers
COORDINATE GRID: Metres
SCALE: 1:10 000
ORIGINAL PAGE SIZE: 11"x17"

**Permafrost-related Ground Movement Potential (PGMP) Following Disturbance**

| *Symbol* | *PGMP* | *Active Layer Thickness* |
|---|---|---|
| | High | Thin |
| | High | Thick |
| | Moderate | Thin |
| | Moderate | Thick |
| | Low | Thin |
| | Low | Thick |
| | Anthropogenic | |

**Mass Movement Geohazard**

- ***DS*** - Debris Slide
- ***DS (ALD)*** - Debris Slide (Active Layer Detachment)
- ***RTS*** - Retrogressive Thaw Slump
- ***RF*** - Rockfall
- ***DF*** - Debris Flow
- ***TKs*** - Thermokarst Subsidence (active, >1 m relief)
- ***TKg*** - Thermokarst Gully (active, >1 m relief)

**Periglacial Process/Feature**

- ***Xs*** - Slopewash
- ***Xe*** - Thermal Erosion
- ***Xp*** - Palsa
- ***Xt*** - Thermokarst Subsidence
- ***S*** - Solifluction
- ***C*** - Cryoturbation
- ***Xf*** - Active Layer Detachment
- ***Xh*** - Retrogressive Thaw Slump
- ***Xw*** - Ice-wedge Polygon

**Potential Movement Direction**

Horizontal | Vertical | Both

- PGMP Mapping Boundary
- Dempster Highway
- +234 Kilometre Post
- Contour (m)
- Watercourse

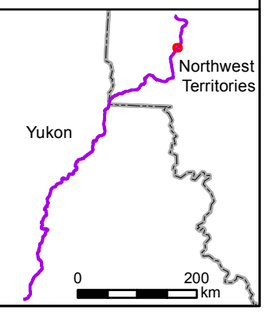
**Map Notes:**
1. Only existing/imminent mass movement geohazards with potential to impact the highway embankments or ditch are considered. Other hazards may exist that are not identified.
2. Mapping based on desktop interpretation of aerial imagery and topographic data (high-resolution in YT; low-resolution in NWT), surficial geology mapping, and pertinent publications.
3. Kilometre posts for NWT were auto-generated from last kilometre post in Yukon, and may not be depicted at actual ground location.

LEDCOR GROUP | NorthwesTel

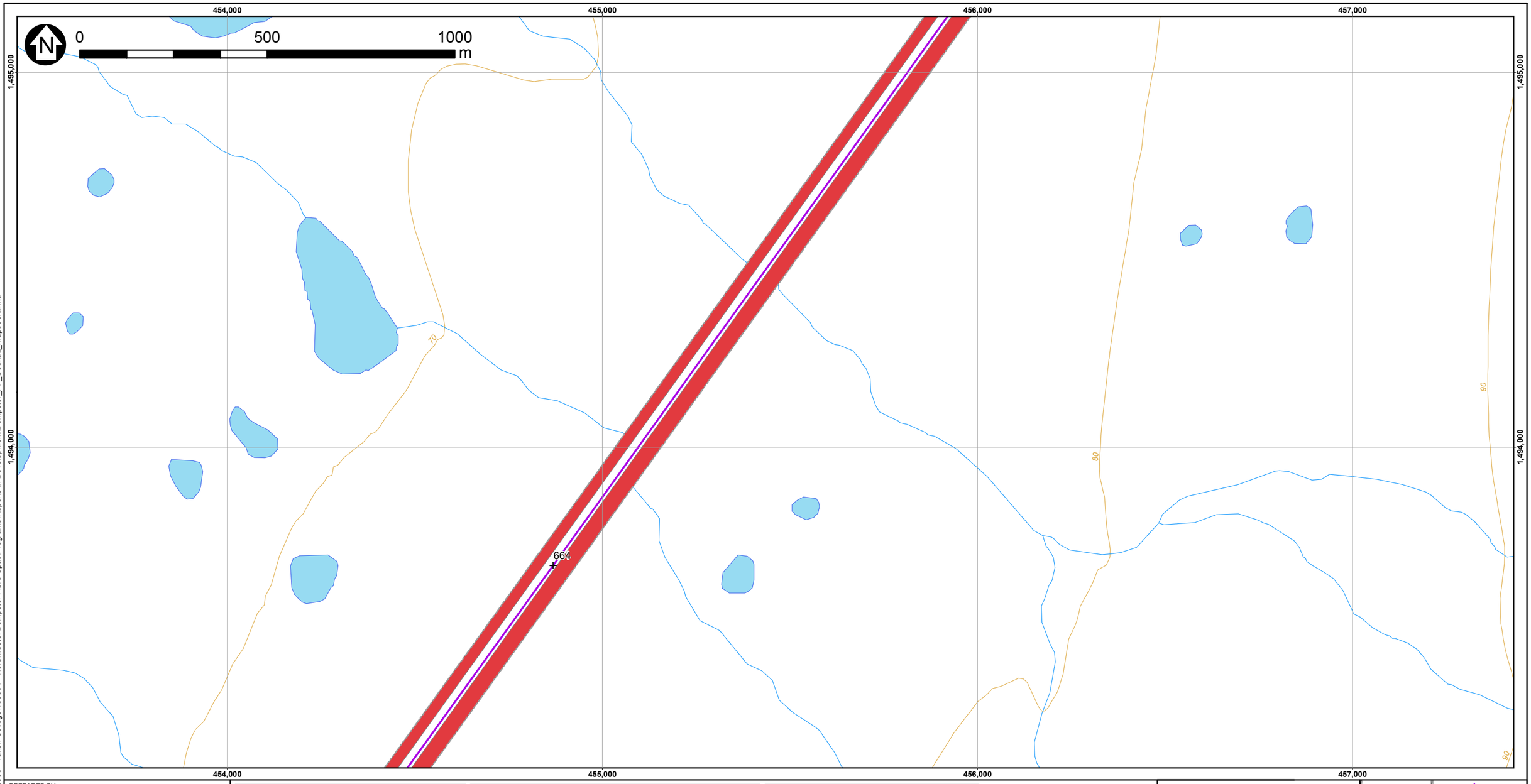
**Dempster Highway Fibre Optic Line**

**Preliminary Permafrost and Geohazard Mapping**






Document Path: C:\Egnyte\Shared\Projects\Active\160301 - Northwestel Dempster Fibre Optic\Programs\Reports in Development\Dempster_PF_Geohaz_mapbook.mxd




PREPARED BY:

PALMER ENVIRONMENTAL CONSULTING GROUP INC.

Northern Climate ExChange
YUKON RESEARCH CENTRE • Yukon College

| | |
|---|---|
| GEOLOGY | DS/RM/CB |
| DRAWN | DS |
| CHK'D | RM |
| APP'D | RM |
| REV | - |
| DATE | 20Jul'16 |

BASE MAP: http://geogratis.gc.ca/
PROJECTION: NAD 1983 Yukon Albers
COORDINATE GRID: Metres
SCALE: 1:10 000
ORIGINAL PAGE SIZE: 11"x17"

**Permafrost-related Ground Movement Potential (PGMP) Following Disturbance**

| *Symbol* | *PGMP* | *Active Layer Thickness* |
|---|---|---|
| | High | Thin |
| | High | Thick |
| | Moderate | Thin |
| | Moderate | Thick |
| | Low | Thin |
| | Low | Thick |
| | Anthropogenic | |

**Mass Movement Geohazard**

- ***DS*** - Debris Slide
- ***DS (ALD)*** - Debris Slide (Active Layer Detachment)
- ***RTS*** - Retrogressive Thaw Slump
- ***RF*** - Rockfall
- ***DF*** - Debris Flow
- ***TKs*** - Thermokarst Subsidence (active, >1 m relief)
- ***TKg*** - Thermokarst Gully (active, >1 m relief)

**Periglacial Process/Feature**

- ***Xs*** - Slopewash
- ***Xe*** - Thermal Erosion
- ***Xp*** - Palsa
- ***Xt*** - Thermokarst Subsidence
- ***S*** - Solifluction
- ***C*** - Cryoturbation
- ***Xf*** - Active Layer Detachment
- ***Xh*** - Retrogressive Thaw Slump
- ***Xw*** - Ice-wedge Polygon

**Potential Movement Direction**

Horizontal | Vertical | Both

- PGMP Mapping Boundary
- Dempster Highway
- +234 Kilometre Post
- Contour (m)
- Watercourse

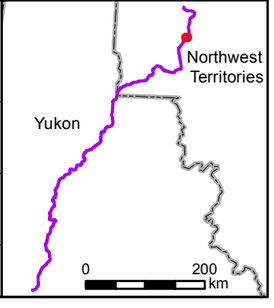
**Map Notes:**
1. Only existing/imminent mass movement geohazards with potential to impact the highway embankments or ditch are considered. Other hazards may exist that are not identified.
2. Mapping based on desktop interpretation of aerial imagery and topographic data (high-resolution in YT; low-resolution in NWT), surficial geology mapping, and pertinent publications.
3. Kilometre posts for NWT were auto-generated from last kilometre post in Yukon, and may not be depicted at actual ground location.

LEDCOR GROUP | NorthwesTel

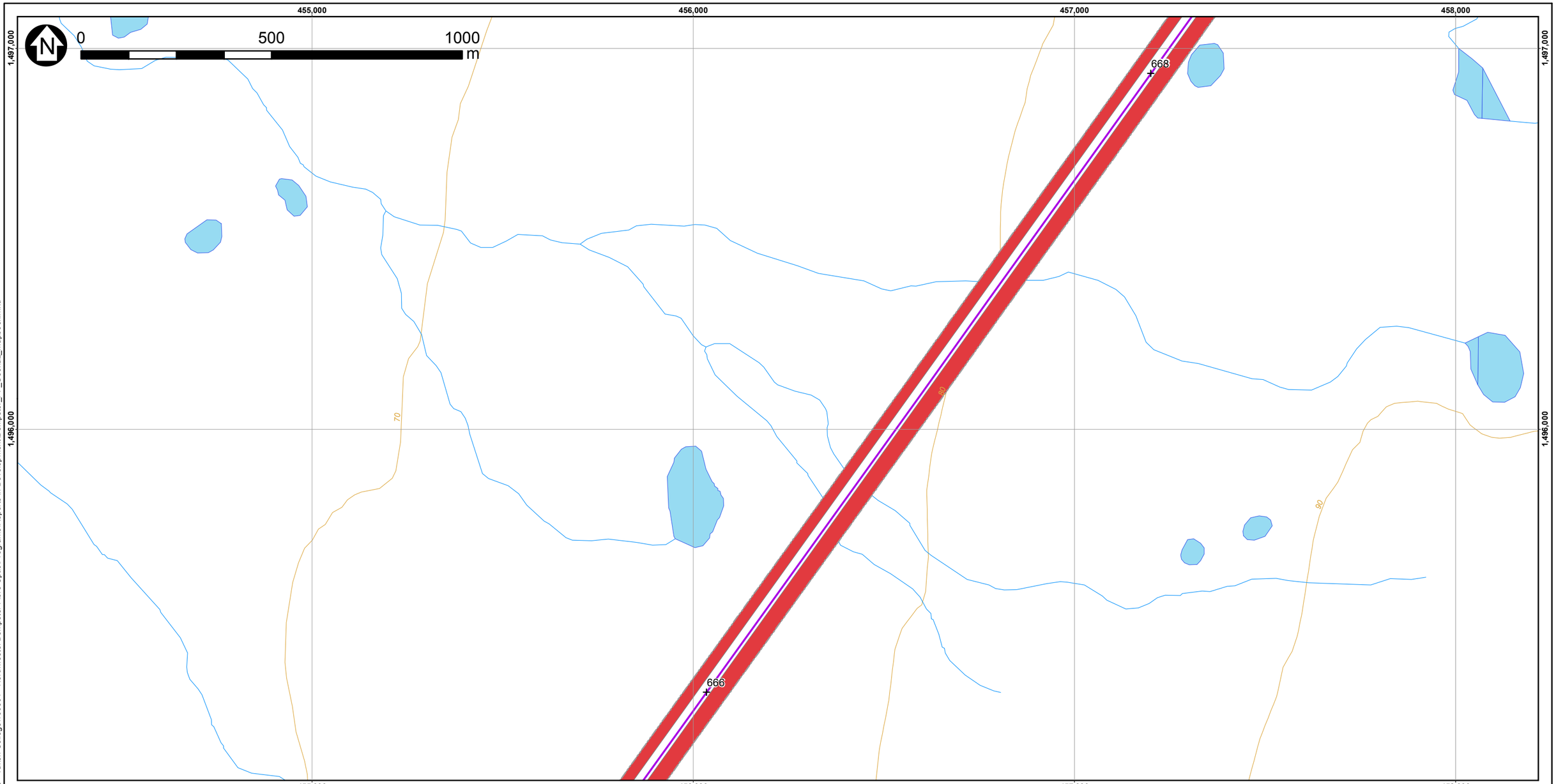
**Dempster Highway Fibre Optic Line**

**Preliminary Permafrost and Geohazard Mapping**






Document Path: C:\Egnyte\Shared\Projects\Active\16030 - Yukon College\160301 - Northwestel Dempster Fibre Optic\Programs\Reports in Development\Dempster_PF_Geohaz_mapbook.mxd




Document Path: C:\Egnyte\Shared\Projects\Active\16030 - Yukon College\160301 - Northwestel Dempster Fibre Optic\Programs\Reports in Development\Dempster_PF_Geohaz_mapbook.mxd

PREPARED BY:

PALMER ENVIRONMENTAL CONSULTING GROUP INC.

Northern Climate ExChange
YUKON RESEARCH CENTRE • Yukon College

| | |
|---|---|
| GEOLOGY | DS/RM/CB |
| DRAWN | DS |
| CHK'D | RM |
| APP'D | RM |
| REV | - |
| DATE | 20Jul'16 |

BASE MAP: http://geogratis.gc.ca/
PROJECTION: NAD 1983 Yukon Albers
COORDINATE GRID: Metres
SCALE: 1:10 000
ORIGINAL PAGE SIZE: 11"x17"

## Permafrost-related Ground Movement Potential (PGMP) Following Disturbance

| Symbol | PGMP | Active Layer Thickness |
|---|---|---|
| | High | Thin |
| | High | Thick |
| | Moderate | Thin |
| | Moderate | Thick |
| | Low | Thin |
| | Low | Thick |
| | Anthropogenic | |

## Mass Movement Geohazard

- ***DS*** - Debris Slide
- ***DS (ALD)*** - Debris Slide (Active Layer Detachment)
- ***RTS*** - Retrogressive Thaw Slump
- ***RF*** - Rockfall
- ***DF*** - Debris Flow
- ***TKs*** - Thermokarst Subsidence (active, >1 m relief)
- ***TKg*** - Thermokarst Gully (active, >1 m relief)

## Periglacial Process/Feature

- ***Xs*** - Slopewash
- ***Xe*** - Thermal Erosion
- ***Xp*** - Palsa
- ***Xt*** - Thermokarst Subsidence
- ***S*** - Solifluction
- ***C*** - Cryoturbation
- ***Xf*** - Active Layer Detachment
- ***Xh*** - Retrogressive Thaw Slump
- ***Xw*** - Ice-wedge Polygon

## Potential Movement Direction

Horizontal | Vertical | Both

- PGMP Mapping Boundary
- Dempster Highway
- +234 Kilometre Post
- Contour (m)
- Watercourse

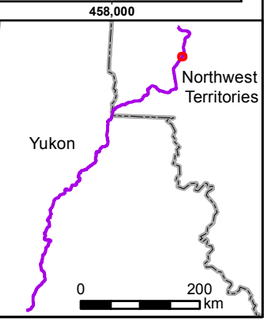
**Map Notes:**
1. Only existing/imminent mass movement geohazards with potential to impact the highway embankments or ditch are considered. Other hazards may exist that are not identified.
2. Mapping based on desktop interpretation of aerial imagery and topographic data (high-resolution in YT; low-resolution in NWT), surficial geology mapping, and pertinent publications.
3. Kilometre posts for NWT were auto-generated from last kilometre post in Yukon, and may not be depicted at actual ground location.

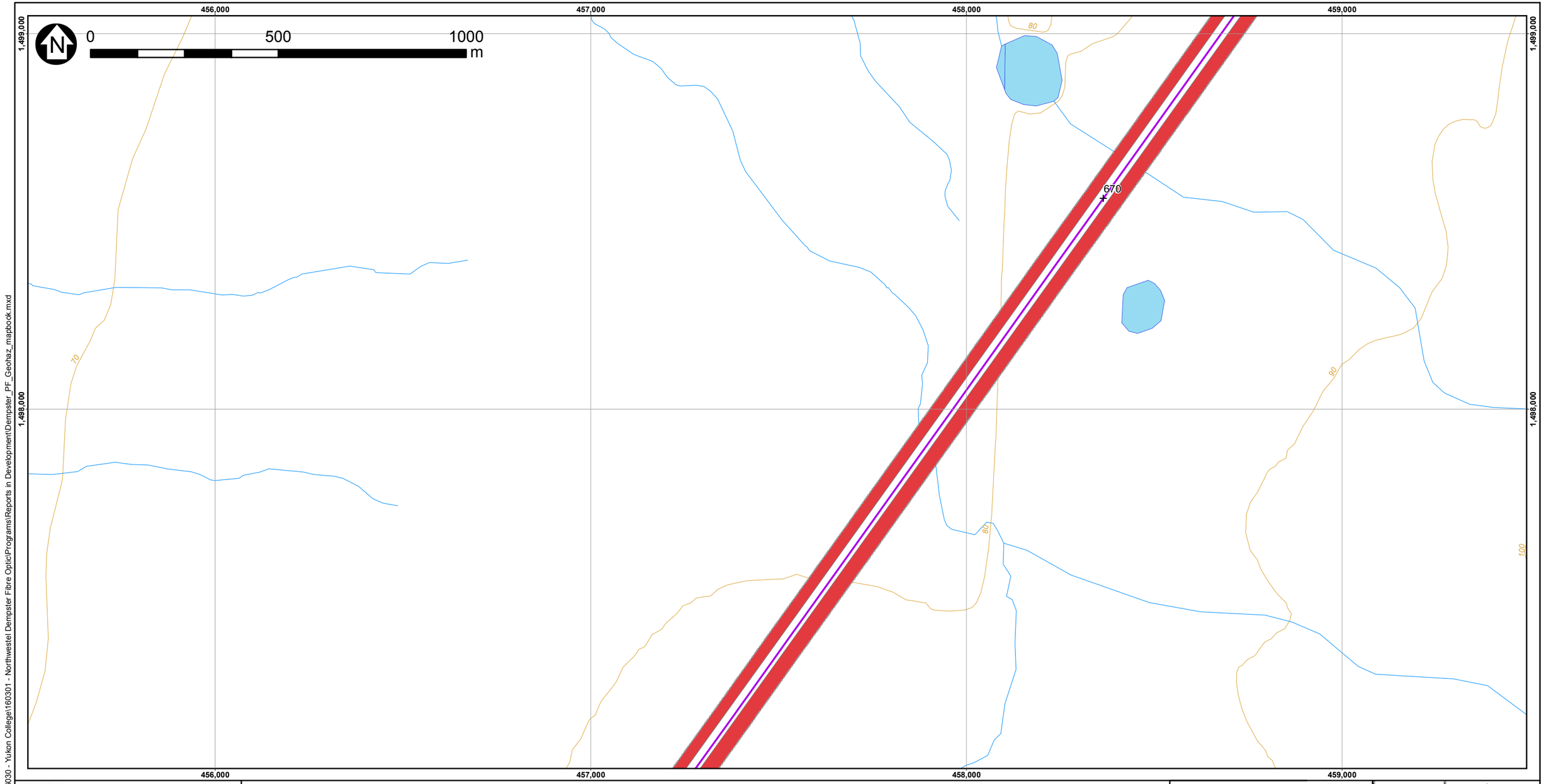
LEDCOR GROUP | NorthwesTel

# Dempster Highway Fibre Optic Line

## Preliminary Permafrost and Geohazard Mapping








PREPARED BY:

PALMER ENVIRONMENTAL CONSULTING GROUP INC.

Northern Climate ExChange
YUKON RESEARCH CENTRE • Yukon College

| | |
|---|---|
| GEOLOGY | DS/RM/CB |
| DRAWN | DS |
| CHK'D | RM |
| APP'D | RM |
| REV | - |
| DATE | 20Jul'16 |

BASE MAP: http://geogratis.gc.ca/
PROJECTION: NAD 1983 Yukon Albers
COORDINATE GRID: Metres
SCALE: 1:10 000
ORIGINAL PAGE SIZE: 11"x17"

**Permafrost-related Ground Movement Potential (PGMP) Following Disturbance**

| *Symbol* | *PGMP* | *Active Layer Thickness* |
|---|---|---|
| | High | Thin |
| | High | Thick |
| | Moderate | Thin |
| | Moderate | Thick |
| | Low | Thin |
| | Low | Thick |
| | Anthropogenic | |

**Mass Movement Geohazard**

- ***DS*** - Debris Slide
- ***DS (ALD)*** - Debris Slide (Active Layer Detachment)
- ***RTS*** - Retrogressive Thaw Slump
- ***RF*** - Rockfall
- ***DF*** - Debris Flow
- ***TKs*** - Thermokarst Subsidence (active, >1 m relief)
- ***TKg*** - Thermokarst Gully (active, >1 m relief)

**Periglacial Process/Feature**

- ***Xs*** - Slopewash
- ***Xe*** - Thermal Erosion
- ***Xp*** - Palsa
- ***Xt*** - Thermokarst Subsidence
- ***S*** - Solifluction
- ***C*** - Cryoturbation
- ***Xf*** - Active Layer Detachment
- ***Xh*** - Retrogressive Thaw Slump
- ***Xw*** - Ice-wedge Polygon

**Potential Movement Direction**

Horizontal Vertical Both

PGMP Mapping Boundary
Dempster Highway
234 Kilometre Post
Contour (m)
Watercourse

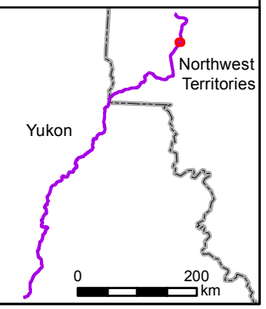
**Map Notes:**
1. Only existing/imminent mass movement geohazards with potential to impact the highway embankments or ditch are considered. Other hazards may exist that are not identified.
2. Mapping based on desktop interpretation of aerial imagery and topographic data (high-resolution in YT; low-resolution in NWT), surficial geology mapping, and pertinent publications.
3. Kilometre posts for NWT were auto-generated from last kilometre post in Yukon, and may not be depicted at actual ground location.

LEDCOR GROUP NorthwesTel

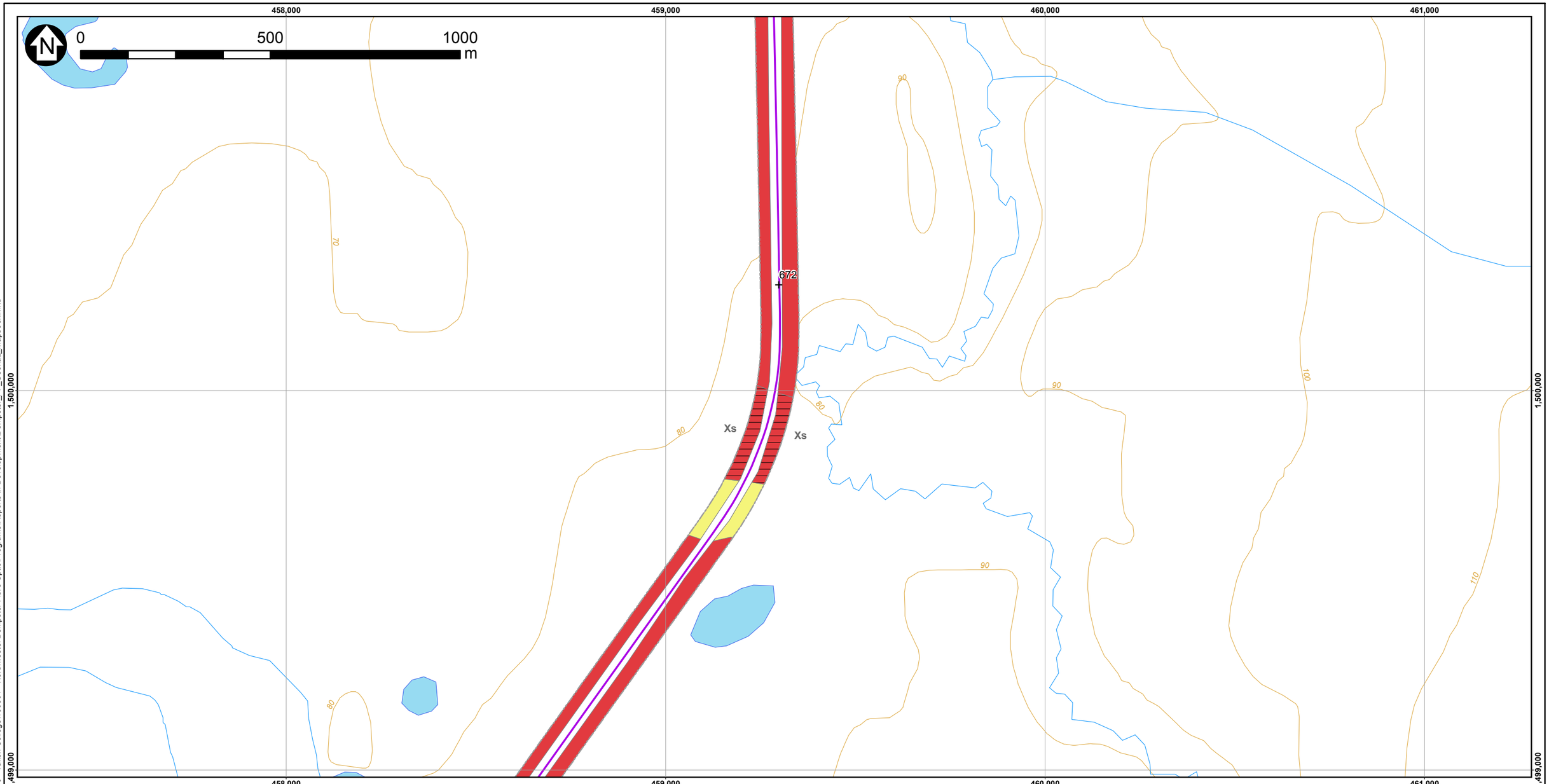
**Dempster Highway Fibre Optic Line**

**Preliminary Permafrost and Geohazard Mapping**






Document Path: C:\Egnyte\Shared\Projects\Active\16030 - Yukon College\160301 - Northwestel Dempster Fibre Optic\Programs\Reports in Development\Dempster_PF_Geohaz_mapbook.mxd




Document Path: C:\Egnyte\Shared\Projects\Active\160301 - Northwestel Dempster Fibre Optic\Programs\Reports in Development\Dempster_PF_Geohaz_mapbook.mxd

PREPARED BY:

PALMER ENVIRONMENTAL CONSULTING GROUP INC.

Northern Climate ExChange
YUKON RESEARCH CENTRE • Yukon College

| | |
|---|---|
| GEOLOGY | DS/RM/CB |
| DRAWN | DS |
| CHK'D | RM |
| APP'D | RM |
| REV | - |
| DATE | 20Jul'16 |

BASE MAP: http://geogratis.gc.ca/
PROJECTION: NAD 1983 Yukon Albers
COORDINATE GRID: Metres
SCALE: 1:10 000
ORIGINAL PAGE SIZE: 11"x17"

### Permafrost-related Ground Movement Potential (PGMP) Following Disturbance

| Symbol | PGMP | Active Layer Thickness |
|---|---|---|
| | High | Thin |
| | High | Thick |
| | Moderate | Thin |
| | Moderate | Thick |
| | Low | Thin |
| | Low | Thick |
| | Anthropogenic | |

### Mass Movement Geohazard

- ***DS*** - Debris Slide
- ***DS (ALD)*** - Debris Slide (Active Layer Detachment)
- ***RTS*** - Retrogressive Thaw Slump
- ***RF*** - Rockfall
- ***DF*** - Debris Flow
- ***TKs*** - Thermokarst Subsidence (active, >1 m relief)
- ***TKg*** - Thermokarst Gully (active, >1 m relief)

### Periglacial Process/Feature

- ***Xs*** - Slopewash
- ***Xe*** - Thermal Erosion
- ***Xp*** - Palsa
- ***Xt*** - Thermokarst Subsidence
- ***S*** - Solifluction
- ***C*** - Cryoturbation
- ***Xf*** - Active Layer Detachment
- ***Xh*** - Retrogressive Thaw Slump
- ***Xw*** - Ice-wedge Polygon

### Potential Movement Direction

Horizontal | Vertical | Both

- PGMP Mapping Boundary
- Dempster Highway
- +234 Kilometre Post
- Contour (m)
- Watercourse

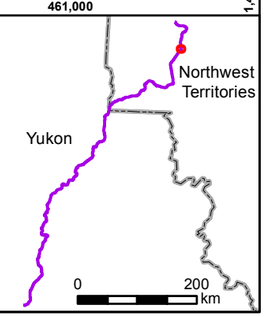
**Map Notes:**
1. Only existing/imminent mass movement geohazards with potential to impact the highway embankments or ditch are considered. Other hazards may exist that are not identified.
2. Mapping based on desktop interpretation of aerial imagery and topographic data (high-resolution in YT; low-resolution in NWT), surficial geology mapping, and pertinent publications.
3. Kilometre posts for NWT were auto-generated from last kilometre post in Yukon, and may not be depicted at actual ground location.

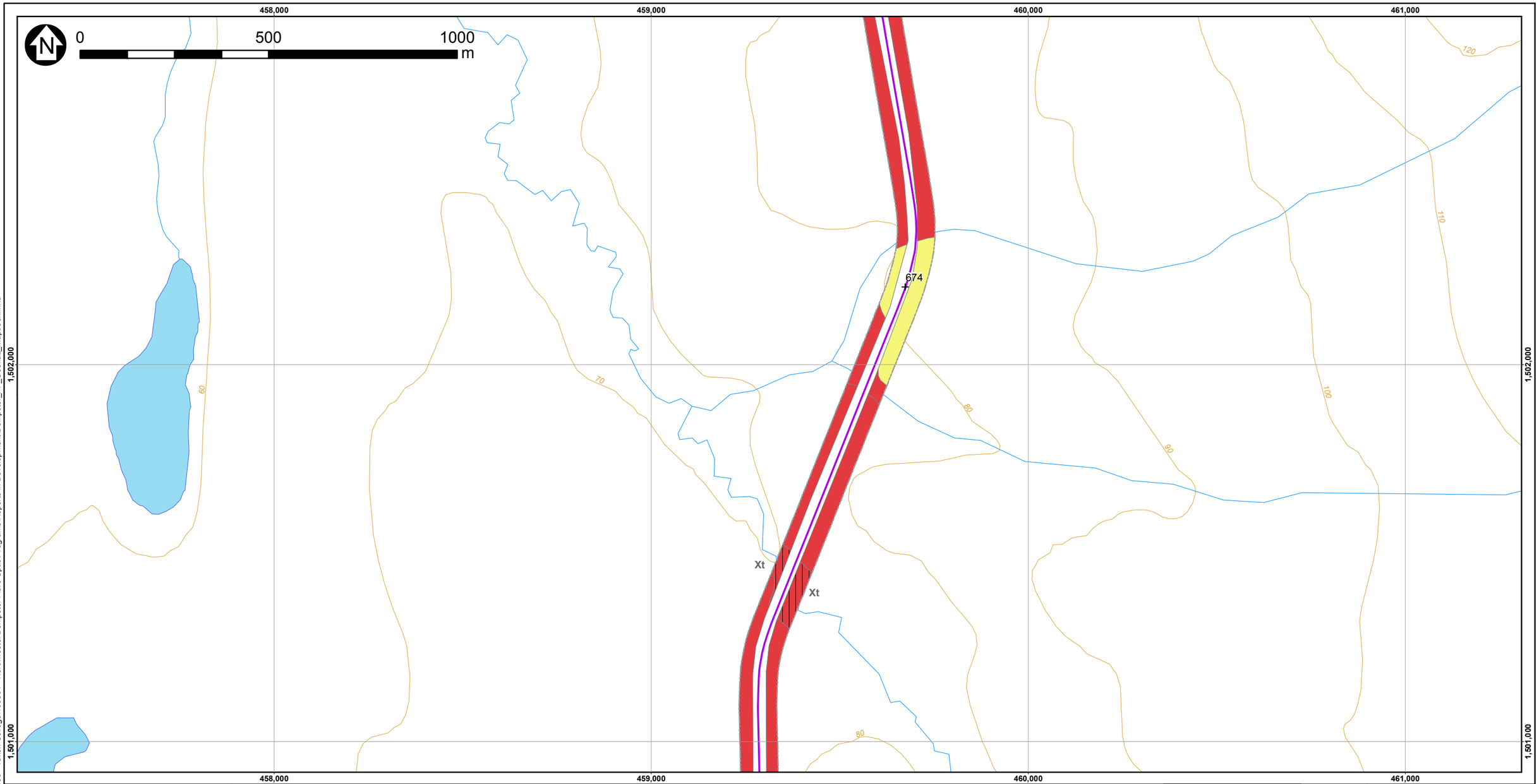
LEDCOR GROUP | NorthwesTel

# Dempster Highway Fibre Optic Line

## Preliminary Permafrost and Geohazard Mapping








PREPARED BY:

PALMER ENVIRONMENTAL CONSULTING GROUP INC.

Northern Climate ExChange
YUKON RESEARCH CENTRE • Yukon College

| | |
|---|---|
| GEOLOGY | DS/RM/CB |
| DRAWN | DS |
| CHK'D | RM |
| APP'D | RM |
| REV | - |
| DATE | 20Jul'16 |

BASE MAP: http://geogratis.gc.ca/
PROJECTION: NAD 1983 Yukon Albers
COORDINATE GRID: Metres
SCALE: 1:10 000
ORIGINAL PAGE SIZE: 11"x17"

Document Path: C:\Egnyte\Shared\Projects\Active\16030 - Yukon College\160301 - Northwestel Dempster Fibre Optic\Programs\Reports in Development\Dempster_PF_Geohaz_mapbook.mxd

## Permafrost-related Ground Movement Potential (PGMP) Following Disturbance

| *Symbol* | *PGMP* | *Active Layer Thickness* |
|---|---|---|
| | High | Thin |
| | High | Thick |
| | Moderate | Thin |
| | Moderate | Thick |
| | Low | Thin |
| | Low | Thick |
| | Anthropogenic | |

## Mass Movement Geohazard

- ***DS*** - Debris Slide
- ***DS (ALD)*** - Debris Slide (Active Layer Detachment)
- ***RTS*** - Retrogressive Thaw Slump
- ***RF*** - Rockfall
- ***DF*** - Debris Flow
- ***TKs*** - Thermokarst Subsidence (active, >1 m relief)
- ***TKg*** - Thermokarst Gully (active, >1 m relief)

## Periglacial Process/Feature

- ***Xs*** - Slopewash
- ***Xe*** - Thermal Erosion
- ***Xp*** - Palsa
- ***Xt*** - Thermokarst Subsidence
- ***S*** - Solifluction
- ***C*** - Cryoturbation
- ***Xf*** - Active Layer Detachment
- ***Xh*** - Retrogressive Thaw Slump
- ***Xw*** - Ice-wedge Polygon

## Potential Movement Direction

Horizontal | Vertical | Both

- PGMP Mapping Boundary
- Dempster Highway
- +234 Kilometre Post
- Contour (m)
- Watercourse

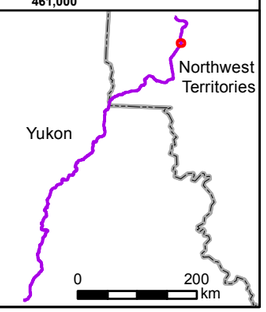
**Map Notes:**
1. Only existing/imminent mass movement geohazards with potential to impact the highway embankments or ditch are considered. Other hazards may exist that are not identified.
2. Mapping based on desktop interpretation of aerial imagery and topographic data (high-resolution in YT; low-resolution in NWT), surficial geology mapping, and pertinent publications.
3. Kilometre posts for NWT were auto-generated from last kilometre post in Yukon, and may not be depicted at actual ground location.

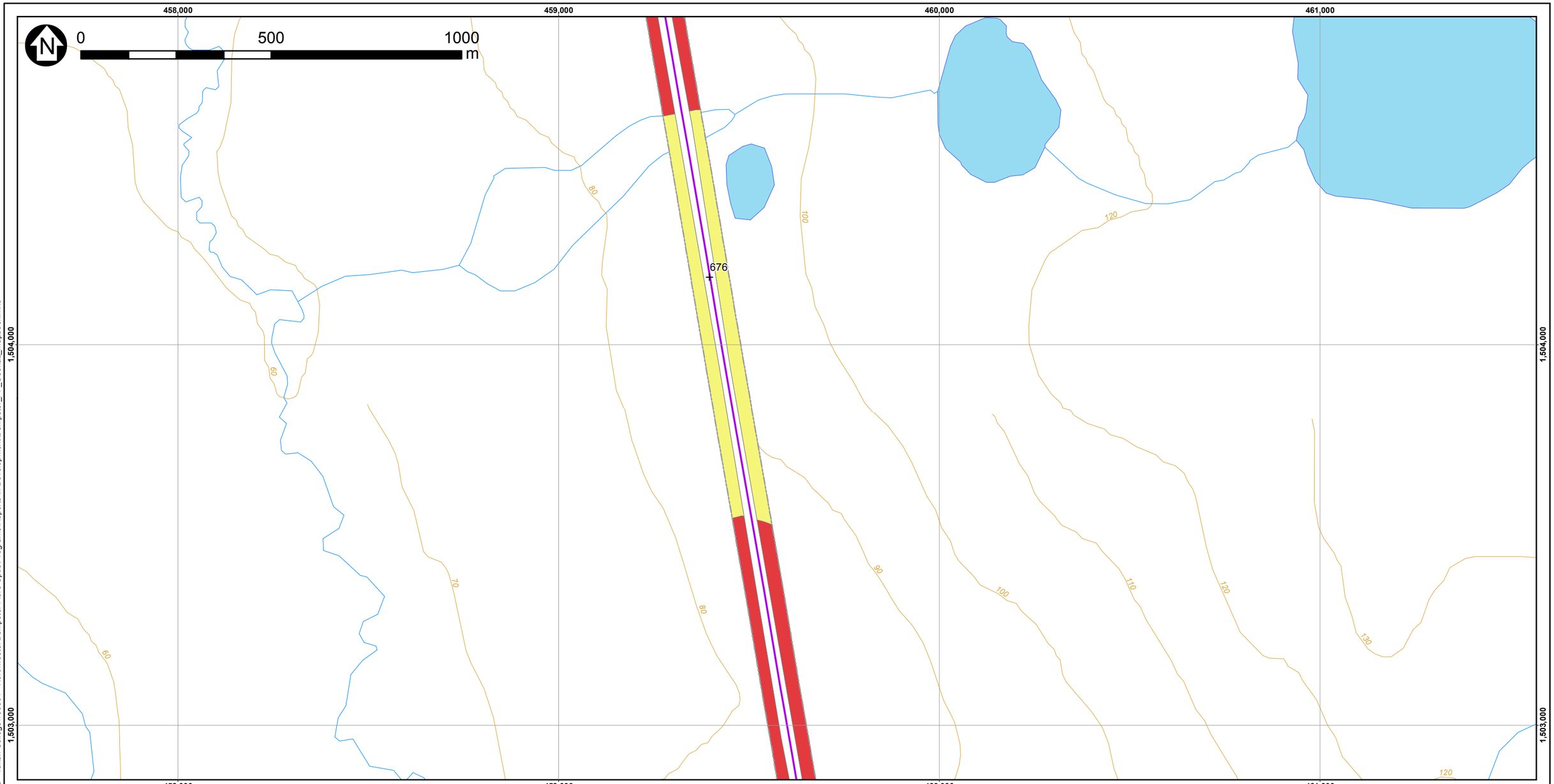
LEDCOR GROUP | NorthwesTel

**Dempster Highway Fibre Optic Line**

**Preliminary Permafrost and Geohazard Mapping**








Document Path: C:\Egnyte\Shared\Projects\Active\16030 - Yukon College\160301 - Northwestel Dempster Fibre Optic\Programs\Reports in Development\Dempster_PF_Geohaz_mapbook.mxd

PREPARED BY:

PALMER ENVIRONMENTAL CONSULTING GROUP INC.

Northern Climate ExChange
YUKON RESEARCH CENTRE • Yukon College

| | |
|---|---|
| GEOLOGY | DS/RM/CB |
| DRAWN | DS |
| CHK'D | RM |
| APP'D | RM |
| REV | - |
| DATE | 20Jul'16 |

BASE MAP: http://geogratis.gc.ca/
PROJECTION: NAD 1983 Yukon Albers
COORDINATE GRID: Metres
SCALE: 1:10 000
ORIGINAL PAGE SIZE: 11"x17"

## Permafrost-related Ground Movement Potential (PGMP) Following Disturbance

| Symbol | PGMP | Active Layer Thickness |
|---|---|---|
| | High | Thin |
| | High | Thick |
| | Moderate | Thin |
| | Moderate | Thick |
| | Low | Thin |
| | Low | Thick |
| | Anthropogenic | |

## Mass Movement Geohazard

- ***DS*** - Debris Slide
- ***DS (ALD)*** - Debris Slide (Active Layer Detachment)
- ***RTS*** - Retrogressive Thaw Slump
- ***RF*** - Rockfall
- ***DF*** - Debris Flow
- ***TKs*** - Thermokarst Subsidence (active, >1 m relief)
- ***TKg*** - Thermokarst Gully (active, >1 m relief)

## Periglacial Process/Feature

- ***Xs*** - Slopewash
- ***Xe*** - Thermal Erosion
- ***Xp*** - Palsa
- ***Xt*** - Thermokarst Subsidence
- ***S*** - Solifluction
- ***C*** - Cryoturbation
- ***Xf*** - Active Layer Detachment
- ***Xh*** - Retrogressive Thaw Slump
- ***Xw*** - Ice-wedge Polygon

### Potential Movement Direction

Horizontal  Vertical  Both

- PGMP Mapping Boundary
- Dempster Highway
- +234 Kilometre Post
- Contour (m)
- Watercourse

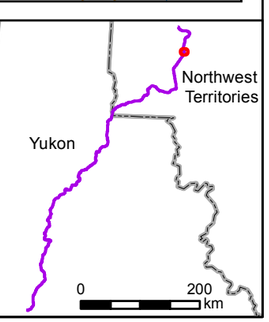
**Map Notes:**
1. Only existing/imminent mass movement geohazards with potential to impact the highway embankments or ditch are considered. Other hazards may exist that are not identified.
2. Mapping based on desktop interpretation of aerial imagery and topographic data (high-resolution in YT; low-resolution in NWT), surficial geology mapping, and pertinent publications.
3. Kilometre posts for NWT were auto-generated from last kilometre post in Yukon, and may not be depicted at actual ground location.

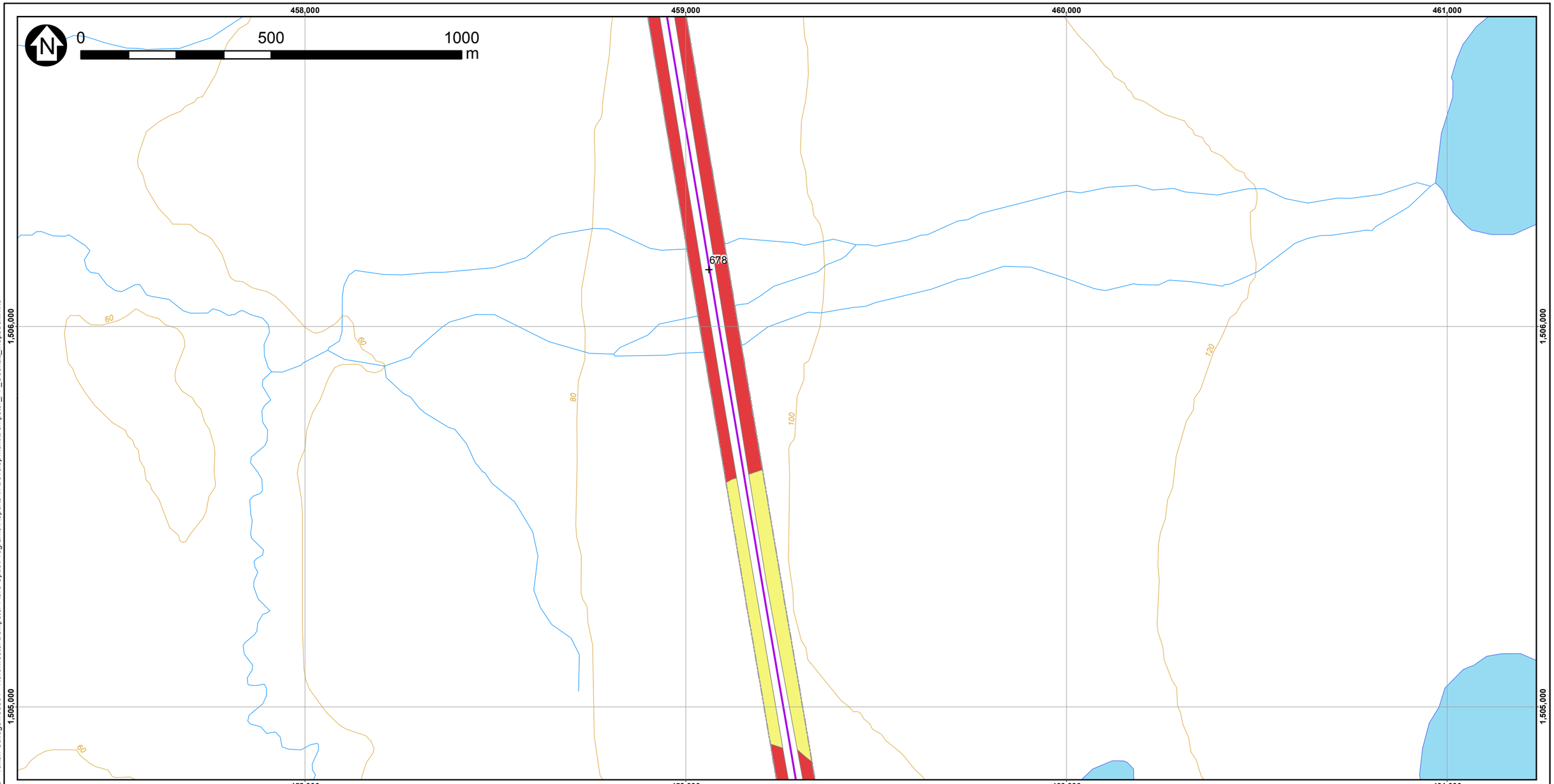
LEDCOR GROUP  NorthwesTel

**Dempster Highway Fibre Optic Line**

**Preliminary Permafrost and Geohazard Mapping**








Document Path: C:\Egnyte\Shared\Projects\Active\16030 - Yukon College\160301 - Northwestel Dempster Fibre Optic\Programs\Reports in Development\Dempster_PF_Geohaz_mapbook.mxd

PREPARED BY:

PALMER ENVIRONMENTAL CONSULTING GROUP INC.

Northern Climate ExChange
YUKON RESEARCH CENTRE • Yukon College

| | |
|---|---|
| GEOLOGY | DS/RM/CB |
| DRAWN | DS |
| CHK'D | RM |
| APP'D | RM |
| REV | - |
| DATE | 20Jul'16 |

BASE MAP: http://geogratis.gc.ca/
PROJECTION: NAD 1983 Yukon Albers
COORDINATE GRID: Metres
SCALE: 1:10 000
ORIGINAL PAGE SIZE: 11"x17"

**Permafrost-related Ground Movement Potential (PGMP) Following Disturbance**

| *Symbol* | *PGMP* | *Active Layer Thickness* |
|---|---|---|
| | High | Thin |
| | High | Thick |
| | Moderate | Thin |
| | Moderate | Thick |
| | Low | Thin |
| | Low | Thick |
| | Anthropogenic | |

**Mass Movement Geohazard**

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| ***DS*** | - | Debris Slide |
| ***DS (ALD)*** | - | Debris Slide (Active Layer Detachment) |
| ***RTS*** | - | Retrogressive Thaw Slump |
| ***RF*** | - | Rockfall |
| ***DF*** | - | Debris Flow |
| ***TKs*** | - | Thermokarst Subsidence (active, >1 m relief) |
| ***TKg*** | - | Thermokarst Gully (active, >1 m relief) |

**Periglacial Process/Feature**

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| ***Xs*** | Slopewash | ***C*** | Cryoturbation |
| ***Xe*** | Thermal Erosion | ***Xf*** | Active Layer Detachment |
| ***Xp*** | Palsa | ***Xh*** | Retrogressive Thaw Slump |
| ***Xt*** | Thermokarst Subsidence | ***Xw*** | Ice-wedge Polygon |
| ***S*** | Solifluction | | |

**Potential Movement Direction**

Horizontal  Vertical  Both

PGMP Mapping Boundary
Dempster Highway
+234 Kilometre Post
Contour (m)
Watercourse

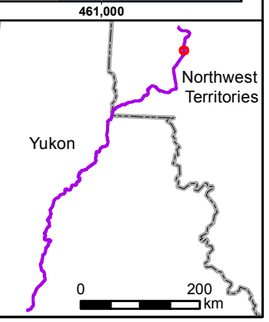
**Map Notes:**
1. Only existing/imminent mass movement geohazards with potential to impact the highway embankments or ditch are considered. Other hazards may exist that are not identified.
2. Mapping based on desktop interpretation of aerial imagery and topographic data (high-resolution in YT; low-resolution in NWT), surficial geology mapping, and pertinent publications.
3. Kilometre posts for NWT were auto-generated from last kilometre post in Yukon, and may not be depicted at actual ground location.

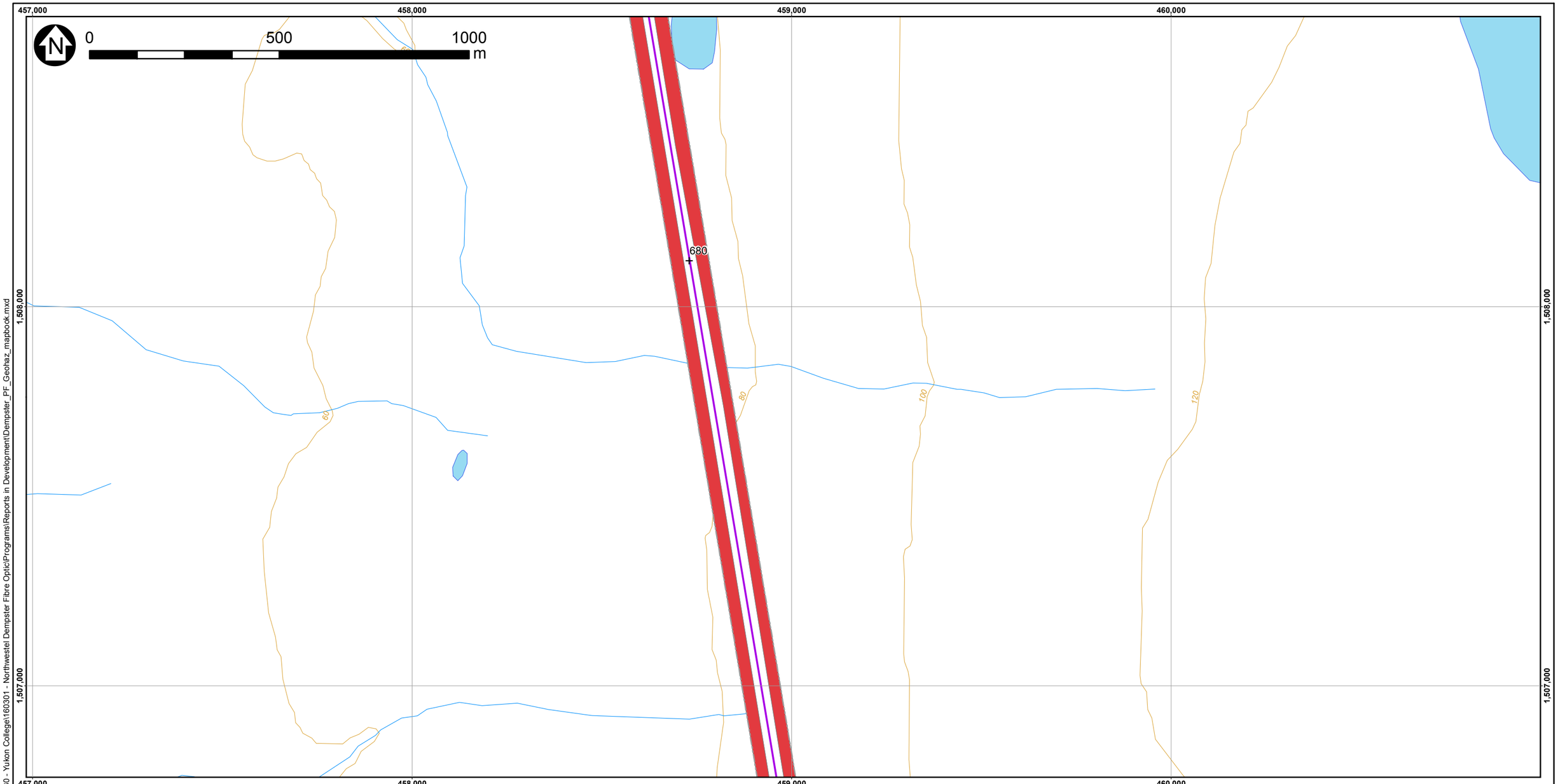
LEDCOR GROUP  NorthwesTel

**Dempster Highway Fibre Optic Line**

**Preliminary Permafrost and Geohazard Mapping**








PREPARED BY:

PALMER ENVIRONMENTAL CONSULTING GROUP INC.

Northern Climate ExChange
YUKON RESEARCH CENTRE • Yukon College

| | |
|---|---|
| GEOLOGY | DS/RM/CB |
| DRAWN | DS |
| CHK'D | RM |
| APP'D | RM |
| REV | - |
| DATE | 20Jul'16 |

BASE MAP: http://geogratis.gc.ca/
PROJECTION: NAD 1983 Yukon Albers
COORDINATE GRID: Metres
SCALE: 1:10 000
ORIGINAL PAGE SIZE: 11"x17"

**Permafrost-related Ground Movement Potential (PGMP) Following Disturbance**

| *Symbol* | *PGMP* | *Active Layer Thickness* |
|---|---|---|
| | High | Thin |
| | High | Thick |
| | Moderate | Thin |
| | Moderate | Thick |
| | Low | Thin |
| | Low | Thick |
| | Anthropogenic | |

**Mass Movement Geohazard**

- ***DS*** - Debris Slide
- ***DS (ALD)*** - Debris Slide (Active Layer Detachment)
- ***RTS*** - Retrogressive Thaw Slump
- ***RF*** - Rockfall
- ***DF*** - Debris Flow
- ***TKs*** - Thermokarst Subsidence (active, >1 m relief)
- ***TKg*** - Thermokarst Gully (active, >1 m relief)

**Periglacial Process/Feature**

- ***Xs*** - Slopewash
- ***Xe*** - Thermal Erosion
- ***Xp*** - Palsa
- ***Xt*** - Thermokarst Subsidence
- ***S*** - Solifluction
- ***C*** - Cryoturbation
- ***Xf*** - Active Layer Detachment
- ***Xh*** - Retrogressive Thaw Slump
- ***Xw*** - Ice-wedge Polygon

**Potential Movement Direction**

Horizontal | Vertical | Both

PGMP Mapping Boundary
Dempster Highway
+234 Kilometre Post
Contour (m)
Watercourse

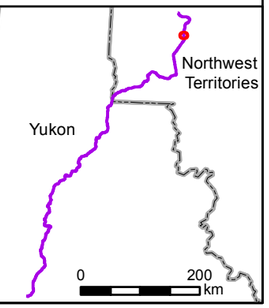
**Map Notes:**
1. Only existing/imminent mass movement geohazards with potential to impact the highway embankments or ditch are considered. Other hazards may exist that are not identified.
2. Mapping based on desktop interpretation of aerial imagery and topographic data (high-resolution in YT; low-resolution in NWT), surficial geology mapping, and pertinent publications.
3. Kilometre posts for NWT were auto-generated from last kilometre post in Yukon, and may not be depicted at actual ground location.

LEDCOR GROUP | NorthwesTel

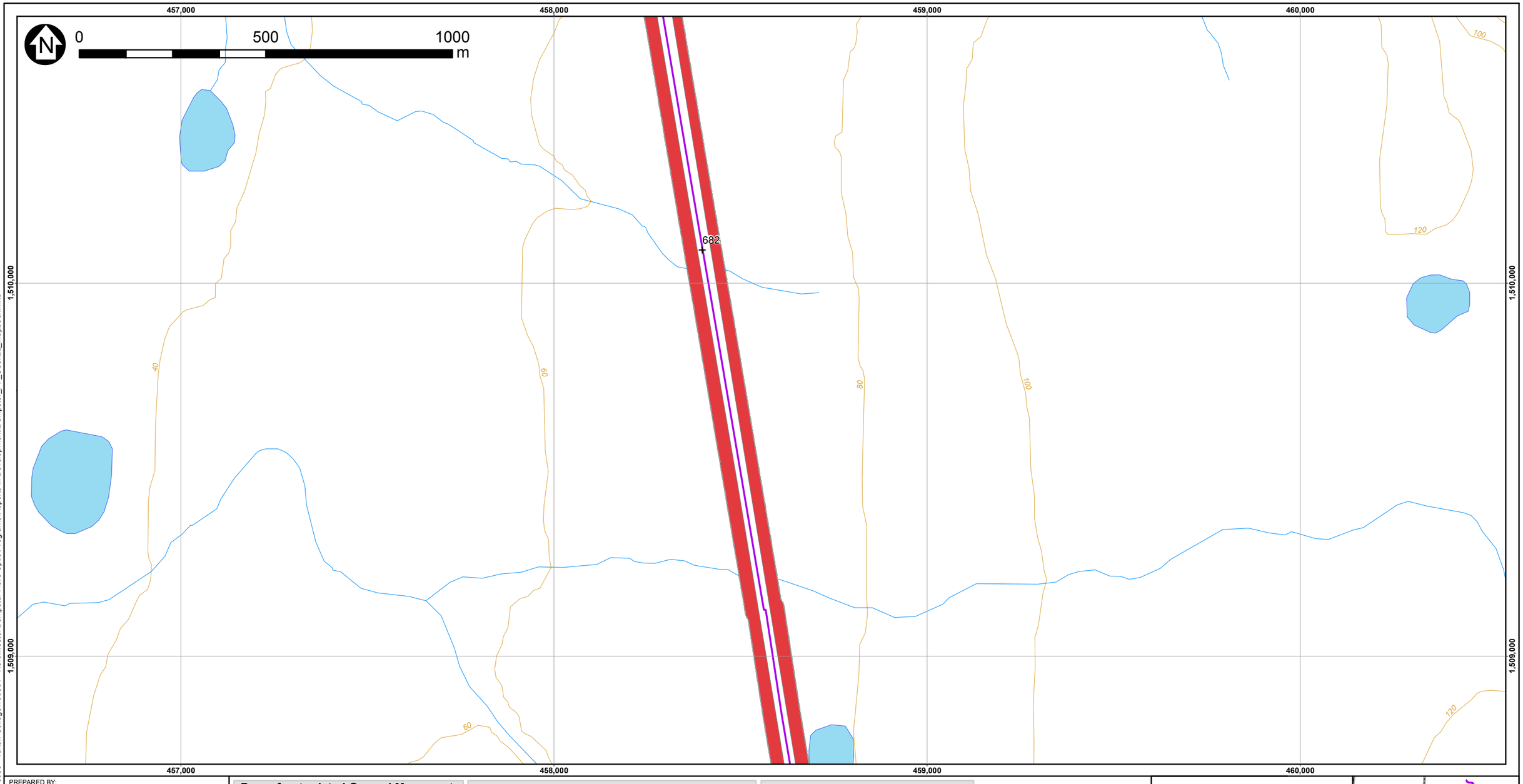
**Dempster Highway Fibre Optic Line**

**Preliminary Permafrost and Geohazard Mapping**






Document Path: C:\Egnyte\Shared\Projects\Active\16030 - Yukon College\160301 - Northwestel Dempster Fibre Optic\Programs\Reports in Development\Dempster_PF_Geohaz_mapbook.mxd




Document Path: C:\Egnyte\Shared\Projects\Active\16030 - Yukon College\160301 - Northwestel Dempster Fibre Optic\Programs\Reports in Development\Dempster_PF_Geohaz_mapbook.mxd

PREPARED BY:

PALMER ENVIRONMENTAL CONSULTING GROUP INC.

Northern Climate ExChange
YUKON RESEARCH CENTRE • Yukon College

| | |
|---|---|
| GEOLOGY | DS/RM/CB |
| DRAWN | DS |
| CHK'D | RM |
| APP'D | RM |
| REV | - |
| DATE | 20Jul'16 |

BASE MAP: http://geogratis.gc.ca/
PROJECTION: NAD 1983 Yukon Albers
COORDINATE GRID: Metres
SCALE: 1:10 000
ORIGINAL PAGE SIZE: 11"x17"

## Permafrost-related Ground Movement Potential (PGMP) Following Disturbance

| *Symbol* | *PGMP* | *Active Layer Thickness* |
|---|---|---|
| | High | Thin |
| | High | Thick |
| | Moderate | Thin |
| | Moderate | Thick |
| | Low | Thin |
| | Low | Thick |
| | Anthropogenic | |

## Mass Movement Geohazard

- ***DS*** - Debris Slide
- ***DS (ALD)*** - Debris Slide (Active Layer Detachment)
- ***RTS*** - Retrogressive Thaw Slump
- ***RF*** - Rockfall
- ***DF*** - Debris Flow
- ***TKs*** - Thermokarst Subsidence (active, >1 m relief)
- ***TKg*** - Thermokarst Gully (active, >1 m relief)

## Periglacial Process/Feature

- ***Xs*** - Slopewash
- ***Xe*** - Thermal Erosion
- ***Xp*** - Palsa
- ***Xt*** - Thermokarst Subsidence
- ***S*** - Solifluction
- ***C*** - Cryoturbation
- ***Xf*** - Active Layer Detachment
- ***Xh*** - Retrogressive Thaw Slump
- ***Xw*** - Ice-wedge Polygon

### Potential Movement Direction

Horizontal | Vertical | Both

- PGMP Mapping Boundary
- Dempster Highway
- +234 Kilometre Post
- Contour (m)
- Watercourse

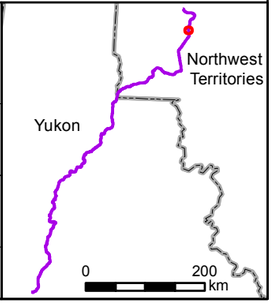
**Map Notes:**
1. Only existing/imminent mass movement geohazards with potential to impact the highway embankments or ditch are considered. Other hazards may exist that are not identified.
2. Mapping based on desktop interpretation of aerial imagery and topographic data (high-resolution in YT; low-resolution in NWT), surficial geology mapping, and pertinent publications.
3. Kilometre posts for NWT were auto-generated from last kilometre post in Yukon, and may not be depicted at actual ground location.

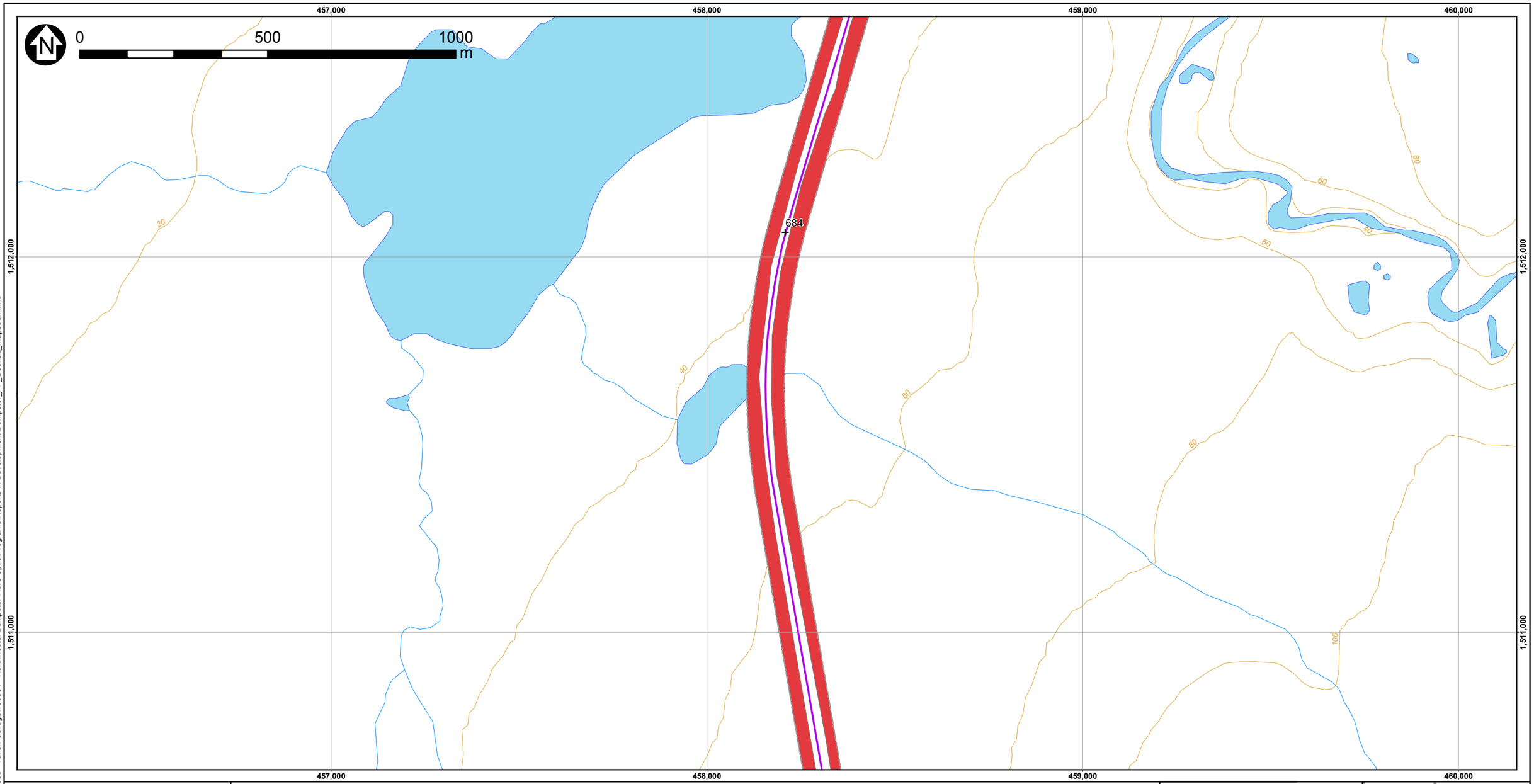
LEDCOR GROUP | NorthwesTel

**Dempster Highway Fibre Optic Line**

**Preliminary Permafrost and Geohazard Mapping**








PREPARED BY:

PALMER ENVIRONMENTAL CONSULTING GROUP INC.

Northern Climate ExChange
YUKON RESEARCH CENTRE • Yukon College

| | |
|---|---|
| GEOLOGY | DS/RM/CB |
| DRAWN | DS |
| CHK'D | RM |
| APP'D | RM |
| REV | - |
| DATE | 20Jul'16 |

BASE MAP: http://geogratis.gc.ca/
PROJECTION: NAD 1983 Yukon Albers
COORDINATE GRID: Metres
SCALE: 1:10 000
ORIGINAL PAGE SIZE: 11"x17"

**Permafrost-related Ground Movement Potential (PGMP) Following Disturbance**

| *Symbol* | *PGMP* | *Active Layer Thickness* |
|---|---|---|
| | High | Thin |
| | High | Thick |
| | Moderate | Thin |
| | Moderate | Thick |
| | Low | Thin |
| | Low | Thick |
| | Anthropogenic | |

**Mass Movement Geohazard**

- ***DS*** - Debris Slide
- ***DS (ALD)*** - Debris Slide (Active Layer Detachment)
- ***RTS*** - Retrogressive Thaw Slump
- ***RF*** - Rockfall
- ***DF*** - Debris Flow
- ***TKs*** - Thermokarst Subsidence (active, >1 m relief)
- ***TKg*** - Thermokarst Gully (active, >1 m relief)

**Periglacial Process/Feature**

- ***Xs*** - Slopewash
- ***Xe*** - Thermal Erosion
- ***Xp*** - Palsa
- ***Xt*** - Thermokarst Subsidence
- ***S*** - Solifluction
- ***C*** - Cryoturbation
- ***Xf*** - Active Layer Detachment
- ***Xh*** - Retrogressive Thaw Slump
- ***Xw*** - Ice-wedge Polygon

**Potential Movement Direction**

Horizontal | Vertical | Both

PGMP Mapping Boundary
Dempster Highway
+234 Kilometre Post
Contour (m)
Watercourse

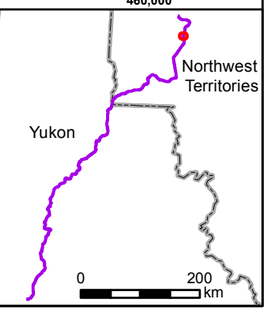
**Map Notes:**
1. Only existing/imminent mass movement geohazards with potential to impact the highway embankments or ditch are considered. Other hazards may exist that are not identified.
2. Mapping based on desktop interpretation of aerial imagery and topographic data (high-resolution in YT; low-resolution in NWT), surficial geology mapping, and pertinent publications.
3. Kilometre posts for NWT were auto-generated from last kilometre post in Yukon, and may not be depicted at actual ground location.

LEDCOR GROUP | NorthwesTel

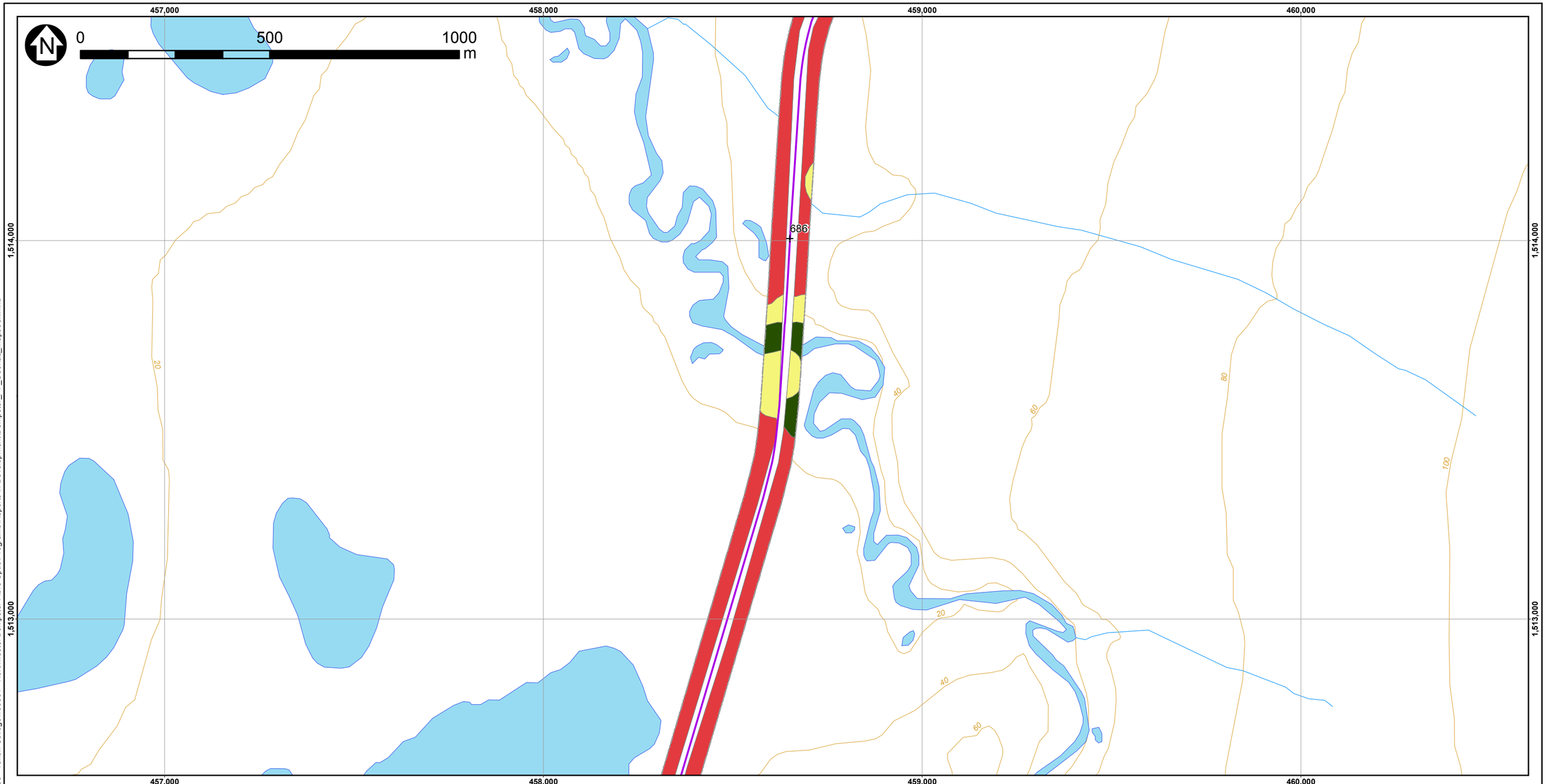
**Dempster Highway Fibre Optic Line**

**Preliminary Permafrost and Geohazard Mapping**






Document Path: C:\Egnyte\Shared\Projects\Active\160301 - Northwestel Dempster Fibre Optic\Programs\Reports in Development\Dempster_PF_Geohaz_mapbook.mxd




Document Path: C:\Egnyte\Shared\Projects\Active\16030 - Yukon College\160301 - Northwestel Dempster Fibre Optic\Programs\Reports in Development\Dempster_PF_Geohaz_mapbook.mxd

PREPARED BY:

PALMER ENVIRONMENTAL CONSULTING GROUP INC.

Northern Climate ExChange
YUKON RESEARCH CENTRE • Yukon College

| GEOLOGY | DS/RM/CB |
|---|---|
| DRAWN | DS |
| CHK'D | RM |
| APP'D | RM |
| REV | - |
| DATE | 20Jul'16 |

BASE MAP: http://geogratis.gc.ca/
PROJECTION: NAD 1983 Yukon Albers
COORDINATE GRID: Metres
SCALE: 1:10 000
ORIGINAL PAGE SIZE: 11"x17"

## Permafrost-related Ground Movement Potential (PGMP) Following Disturbance

| Symbol | PGMP | Active Layer Thickness |
|---|---|---|
| | High | Thin |
| | High | Thick |
| | Moderate | Thin |
| | Moderate | Thick |
| | Low | Thin |
| | Low | Thick |
| | Anthropogenic | |

## Mass Movement Geohazard

- ***DS*** - Debris Slide
- ***DS (ALD)*** - Debris Slide (Active Layer Detachment)
- ***RTS*** - Retrogressive Thaw Slump
- ***RF*** - Rockfall
- ***DF*** - Debris Flow
- ***TKs*** - Thermokarst Subsidence (active, >1 m relief)
- ***TKg*** - Thermokarst Gully (active, >1 m relief)

## Periglacial Process/Feature

- ***Xs*** - Slopewash
- ***Xe*** - Thermal Erosion
- ***Xp*** - Palsa
- ***Xt*** - Thermokarst Subsidence
- ***S*** - Solifluction
- ***C*** - Cryoturbation
- ***Xf*** - Active Layer Detachment
- ***Xh*** - Retrogressive Thaw Slump
- ***Xw*** - Ice-wedge Polygon

## Potential Movement Direction

Horizontal | Vertical | Both

- PGMP Mapping Boundary
- Dempster Highway
- +234 Kilometre Post
- Contour (m)
- Watercourse

**Map Notes:**
1. Only existing/imminent mass movement geohazards with potential to impact the highway embankments or ditch are considered. Other hazards may exist that are not identified.
2. Mapping based on desktop interpretation of aerial imagery and topographic data (high-resolution in YT; low-resolution in NWT), surficial geology mapping, and pertinent publications.
3. Kilometre posts for NWT were auto-generated from last kilometre post in Yukon, and may not be depicted at actual ground location.

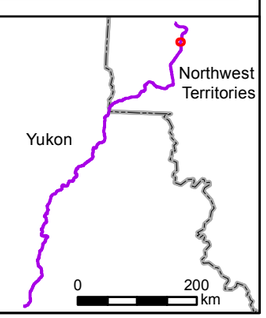
LEDCOR GROUP

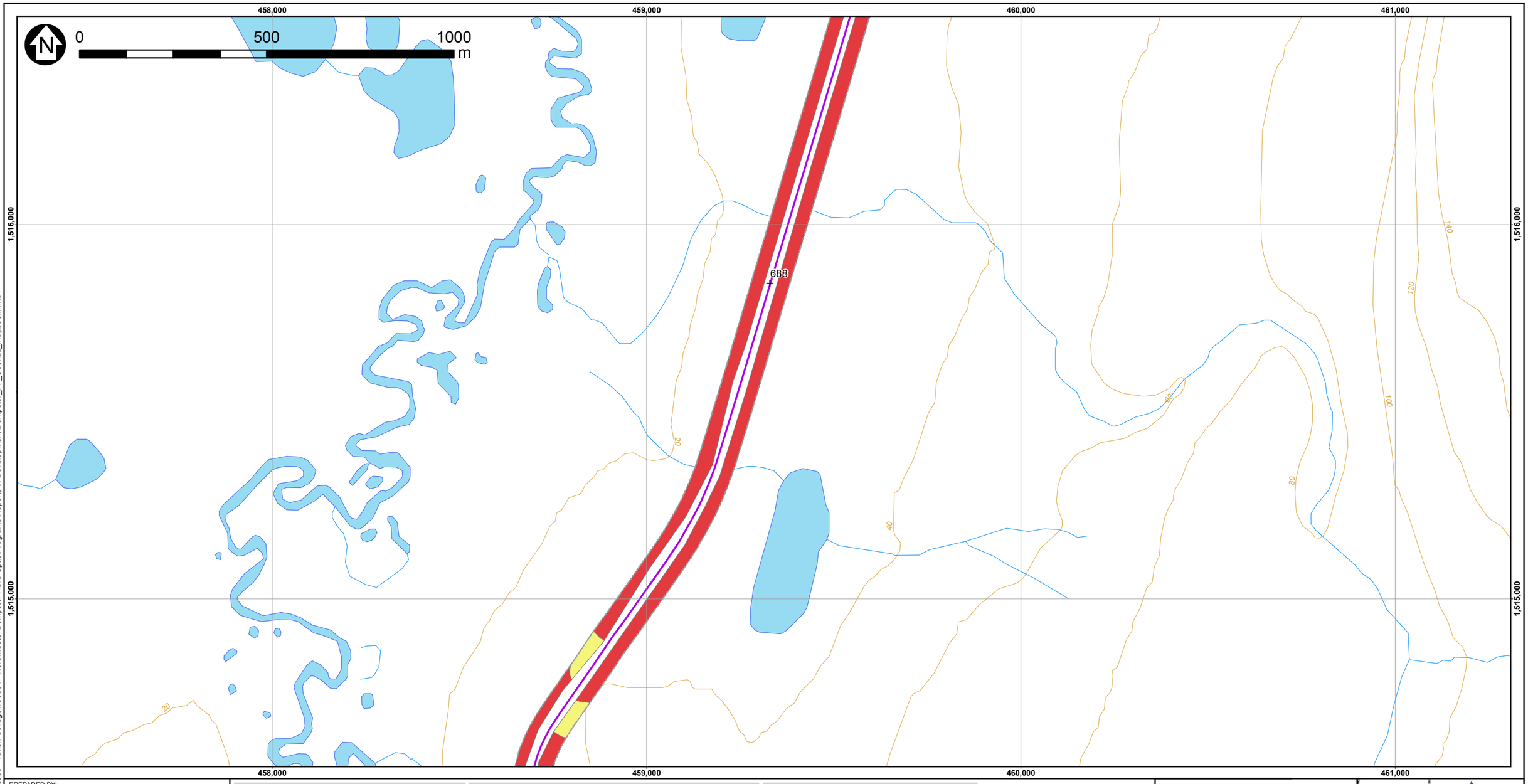
NorthwesTel

# Dempster Highway Fibre Optic Line

## Preliminary Permafrost and Geohazard Mapping








Document Path: C:\Egnyte\Shared\Projects\Active\16030 - Yukon College\160301 - Northwestel Dempster Fibre Optic\Programs\Reports in Development\Dempster_PF_Geohaz_mapbook.mxd

PREPARED BY:

PALMER ENVIRONMENTAL CONSULTING GROUP INC.

Northern Climate ExChange
YUKON RESEARCH CENTRE • Yukon College

| | |
|---|---|
| GEOLOGY | DS/RM/CB |
| DRAWN | DS |
| CHK'D | RM |
| APP'D | RM |
| REV | - |
| DATE | 20Jul'16 |

BASE MAP: http://geogratis.gc.ca/
PROJECTION: NAD 1983 Yukon Albers
COORDINATE GRID: Metres
SCALE: 1:10 000
ORIGINAL PAGE SIZE: 11"x17"

## Permafrost-related Ground Movement Potential (PGMP) Following Disturbance

| Symbol | PGMP | Active Layer Thickness |
|---|---|---|
| | High | Thin |
| | High | Thick |
| | Moderate | Thin |
| | Moderate | Thick |
| | Low | Thin |
| | Low | Thick |
| | Anthropogenic | |

## Mass Movement Geohazard

- ***DS*** - Debris Slide
- ***DS (ALD)*** - Debris Slide (Active Layer Detachment)
- ***RTS*** - Retrogressive Thaw Slump
- ***RF*** - Rockfall
- ***DF*** - Debris Flow
- ***TKs*** - Thermokarst Subsidence (active, >1 m relief)
- ***TKg*** - Thermokarst Gully (active, >1 m relief)

## Periglacial Process/Feature

- ***Xs*** - Slopewash
- ***Xe*** - Thermal Erosion
- ***Xp*** - Palsa
- ***Xt*** - Thermokarst Subsidence
- ***S*** - Solifluction
- ***C*** - Cryoturbation
- ***Xf*** - Active Layer Detachment
- ***Xh*** - Retrogressive Thaw Slump
- ***Xw*** - Ice-wedge Polygon

## Potential Movement Direction

Horizontal | Vertical | Both

- PGMP Mapping Boundary
- Dempster Highway
- +234 Kilometre Post
- Contour (m)
- Watercourse

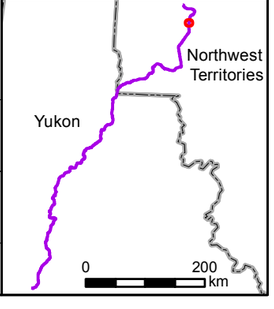
**Map Notes:**
1. Only existing/imminent mass movement geohazards with potential to impact the highway embankments or ditch are considered. Other hazards may exist that are not identified.
2. Mapping based on desktop interpretation of aerial imagery and topographic data (high-resolution in YT; low-resolution in NWT), surficial geology mapping, and pertinent publications.
3. Kilometre posts for NWT were auto-generated from last kilometre post in Yukon, and may not be depicted at actual ground location.

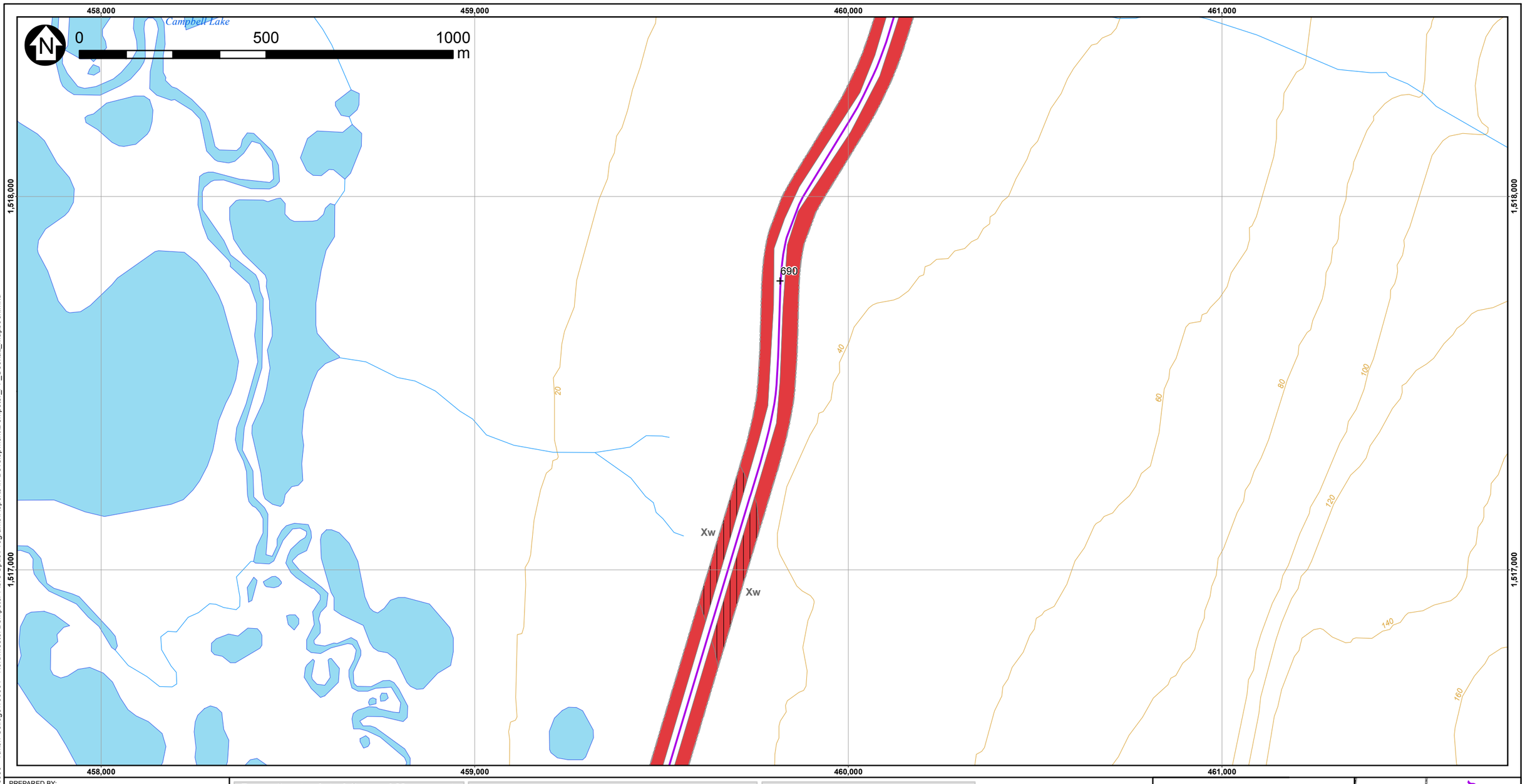
LEDCOR GROUP | NorthwesTel

# Dempster Highway Fibre Optic Line

## Preliminary Permafrost and Geohazard Mapping








Document Path: C:\Egnyte\Shared\Projects\Active\16030 - Yukon College\160301 - Northwestel Dempster Fibre Optic\Programs\Reports in Development\Dempster_PF_Geohaz_mapbook.mxd

PREPARED BY:

PALMER ENVIRONMENTAL CONSULTING GROUP INC.

Northern Climate ExChange
YUKON RESEARCH CENTRE • Yukon College

| | |
|---|---|
| GEOLOGY | DS/RM/CB |
| DRAWN | DS |
| CHK'D | RM |
| APP'D | RM |
| REV | - |
| DATE | 20Jul'16 |

BASE MAP: http://geogratis.gc.ca/
PROJECTION: NAD 1983 Yukon Albers
COORDINATE GRID: Metres
SCALE: 1:10 000
ORIGINAL PAGE SIZE: 11"x17"

## Permafrost-related Ground Movement Potential (PGMP) Following Disturbance

| Symbol | PGMP | Active Layer Thickness |
|---|---|---|
| | High | Thin |
| | High | Thick |
| | Moderate | Thin |
| | Moderate | Thick |
| | Low | Thin |
| | Low | Thick |
| | Anthropogenic | |

## Mass Movement Geohazard

- **DS** - Debris Slide
- **DS (ALD)** - Debris Slide (Active Layer Detachment)
- **RTS** - Retrogressive Thaw Slump
- **RF** - Rockfall
- **DF** - Debris Flow
- **TKs** - Thermokarst Subsidence (active, >1 m relief)
- **TKg** - Thermokarst Gully (active, >1 m relief)

## Periglacial Process/Feature

- **Xs** - Slopewash
- **Xe** - Thermal Erosion
- **Xp** - Palsa
- **Xt** - Thermokarst Subsidence
- **S** - Solifluction
- **C** - Cryoturbation
- **Xf** - Active Layer Detachment
- **Xh** - Retrogressive Thaw Slump
- **Xw** - Ice-wedge Polygon

## Potential Movement Direction

Horizontal | Vertical | Both

PGMP Mapping Boundary
Dempster Highway
+234 Kilometre Post
Contour (m)
Watercourse

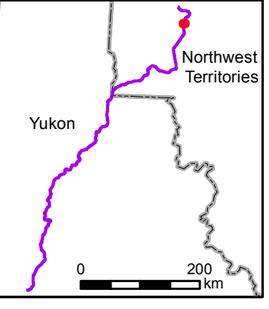
**Map Notes:**
1. Only existing/imminent mass movement geohazards with potential to impact the highway embankments or ditch are considered. Other hazards may exist that are not identified.
2. Mapping based on desktop interpretation of aerial imagery and topographic data (high-resolution in YT; low-resolution in NWT), surficial geology mapping, and pertinent publications.
3. Kilometre posts for NWT were auto-generated from last kilometre post in Yukon, and may not be depicted at actual ground location.

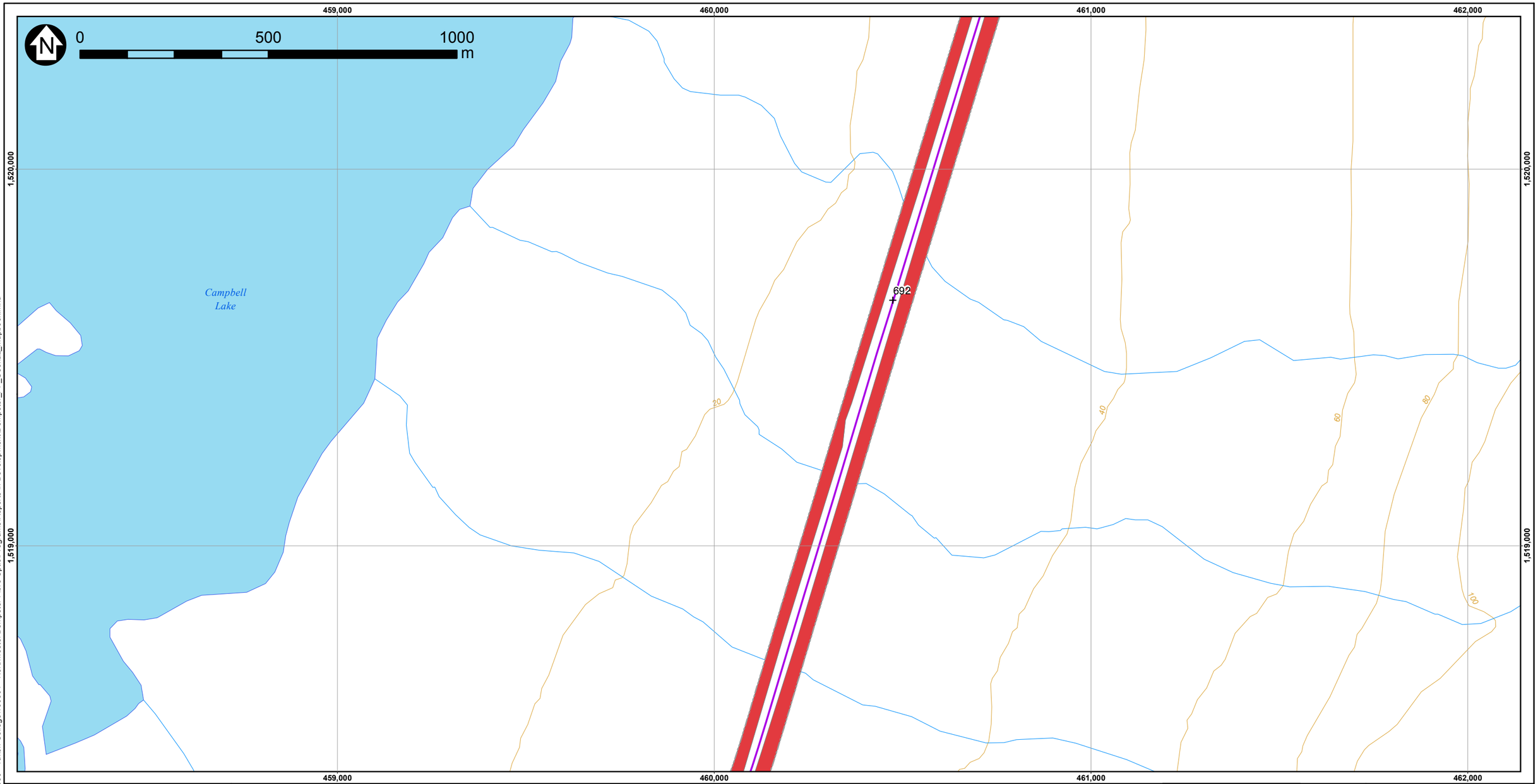
LEDCOR GROUP | NorthwesTel

# Dempster Highway Fibre Optic Line

## Preliminary Permafrost and Geohazard Mapping








Document Path: C:\Egnyte\Shared\Projects\Active\16030 - Yukon College\160301 - Northwestel Dempster Fibre Optic\Programs\Reports in Development\Dempster_PF_Geohaz_mapbook.mxd

PREPARED BY:

PALMER ENVIRONMENTAL CONSULTING GROUP INC.

Northern Climate ExChange
YUKON RESEARCH CENTRE • Yukon College

| | |
|---|---|
| GEOLOGY | DS/RM/CB |
| DRAWN | DS |
| CHK'D | RM |
| APP'D | RM |
| REV | - |
| DATE | 20Jul'16 |

BASE MAP: http://geogratis.gc.ca/
PROJECTION: NAD 1983 Yukon Albers
COORDINATE GRID: Metres
SCALE: 1:10 000
ORIGINAL PAGE SIZE: 11"x17"

**Permafrost-related Ground Movement Potential (PGMP) Following Disturbance**

| Symbol | PGMP | Active Layer Thickness |
|---|---|---|
| | High | Thin |
| | High | Thick |
| | Moderate | Thin |
| | Moderate | Thick |
| | Low | Thin |
| | Low | Thick |
| | Anthropogenic | |

**Mass Movement Geohazard**

- ***DS*** - Debris Slide
- ***DS (ALD)*** - Debris Slide (Active Layer Detachment)
- ***RTS*** - Retrogressive Thaw Slump
- ***RF*** - Rockfall
- ***DF*** - Debris Flow
- ***TKs*** - Thermokarst Subsidence (active, >1 m relief)
- ***TKg*** - Thermokarst Gully (active, >1 m relief)

**Periglacial Process/Feature**

- ***Xs*** - Slopewash
- ***Xe*** - Thermal Erosion
- ***Xp*** - Palsa
- ***Xt*** - Thermokarst Subsidence
- ***S*** - Solifluction
- ***C*** - Cryoturbation
- ***Xf*** - Active Layer Detachment
- ***Xh*** - Retrogressive Thaw Slump
- ***Xw*** - Ice-wedge Polygon

**Potential Movement Direction**

Horizontal | Vertical | Both

- PGMP Mapping Boundary
- Dempster Highway
- +234 Kilometre Post
- Contour (m)
- Watercourse

**Map Notes:**
1. Only existing/imminent mass movement geohazards with potential to impact the highway embankments or ditch are considered. Other hazards may exist that are not identified.
2. Mapping based on desktop interpretation of aerial imagery and topographic data (high-resolution in YT; low-resolution in NWT), surficial geology mapping, and pertinent publications.
3. Kilometre posts for NWT were auto-generated from last kilometre post in Yukon, and may not be depicted at actual ground location.

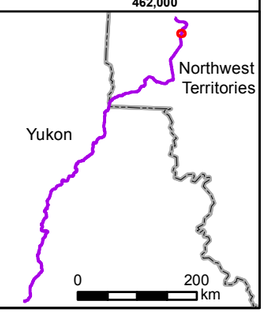
LEDCOR GROUP

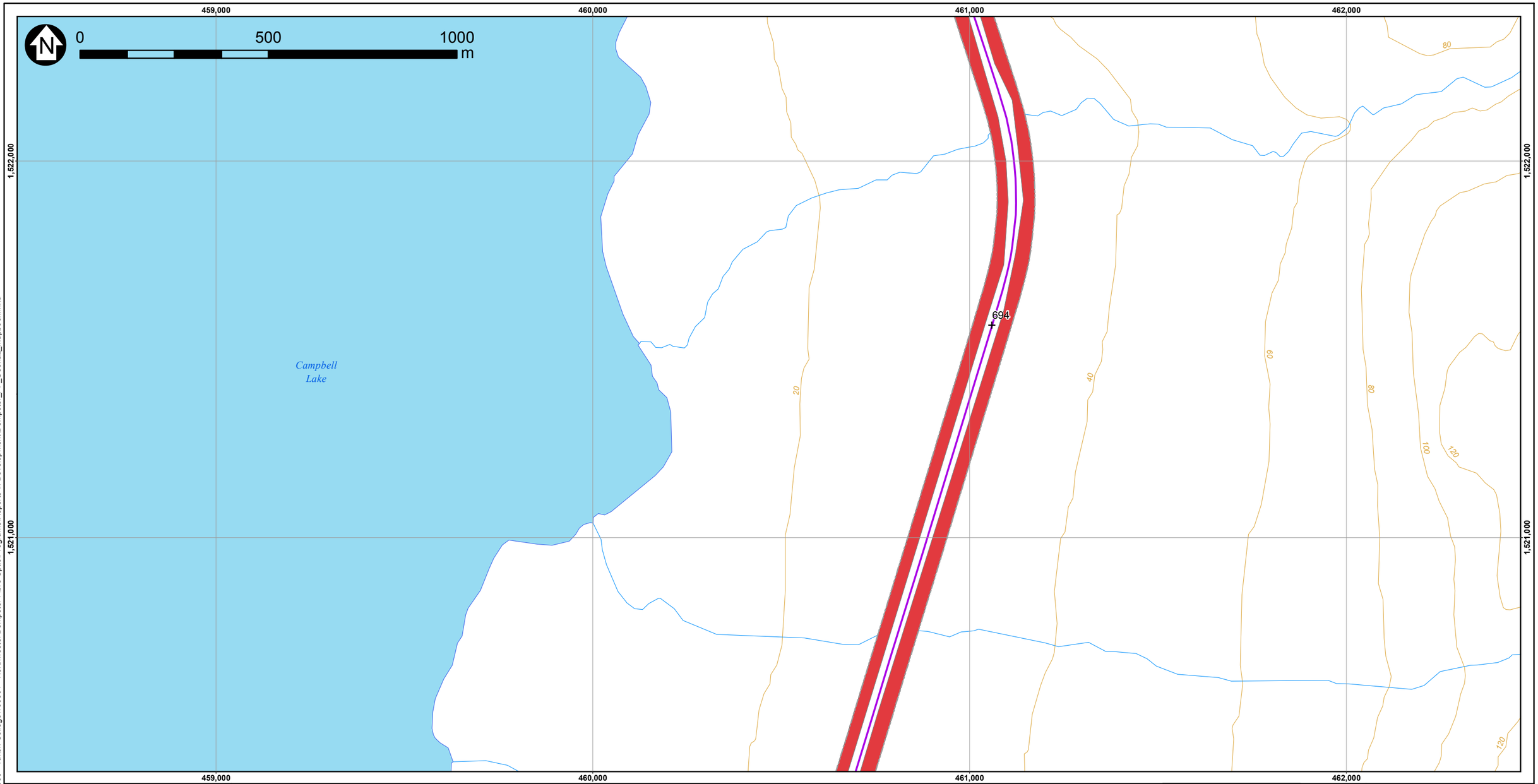
NorthwesTel

**Dempster Highway Fibre Optic Line**

**Preliminary Permafrost and Geohazard Mapping**








PREPARED BY:

PALMER ENVIRONMENTAL CONSULTING GROUP INC.

Northern Climate ExChange
YUKON RESEARCH CENTRE • Yukon College

| | |
|---|---|
| GEOLOGY | DS/RM/CB |
| DRAWN | DS |
| CHK'D | RM |
| APP'D | RM |
| REV | - |
| DATE | 20Jul'16 |

BASE MAP: http://geogratis.gc.ca/
PROJECTION: NAD 1983 Yukon Albers
COORDINATE GRID: Metres
SCALE: 1:10 000
ORIGINAL PAGE SIZE: 11"x17"

## Permafrost-related Ground Movement Potential (PGMP) Following Disturbance

| Symbol | PGMP | Active Layer Thickness |
|---|---|---|
| | High | Thin |
| | High | Thick |
| | Moderate | Thin |
| | Moderate | Thick |
| | Low | Thin |
| | Low | Thick |
| | Anthropogenic | |

## Mass Movement Geohazard

- **DS** - Debris Slide
- **DS (ALD)** - Debris Slide (Active Layer Detachment)
- **RTS** - Retrogressive Thaw Slump
- **RF** - Rockfall
- **DF** - Debris Flow
- **TKs** - Thermokarst Subsidence (active, >1 m relief)
- **TKg** - Thermokarst Gully (active, >1 m relief)

## Periglacial Process/Feature

- **Xs** - Slopewash
- **Xe** - Thermal Erosion
- **Xp** - Palsa
- **Xt** - Thermokarst Subsidence
- **S** - Solifluction
- **C** - Cryoturbation
- **Xf** - Active Layer Detachment
- **Xh** - Retrogressive Thaw Slump
- **Xw** - Ice-wedge Polygon

## Potential Movement Direction

Horizontal | Vertical | Both

- PGMP Mapping Boundary
- Dempster Highway
- +234 Kilometre Post
- Contour (m)
- Watercourse

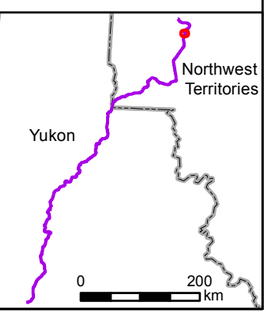
**Map Notes:**
1. Only existing/imminent mass movement geohazards with potential to impact the highway embankments or ditch are considered. Other hazards may exist that are not identified.
2. Mapping based on desktop interpretation of aerial imagery and topographic data (high-resolution in YT; low-resolution in NWT), surficial geology mapping, and pertinent publications.
3. Kilometre posts for NWT were auto-generated from last kilometre post in Yukon, and may not be depicted at actual ground location.

LEDCOR GROUP | NorthwesTel

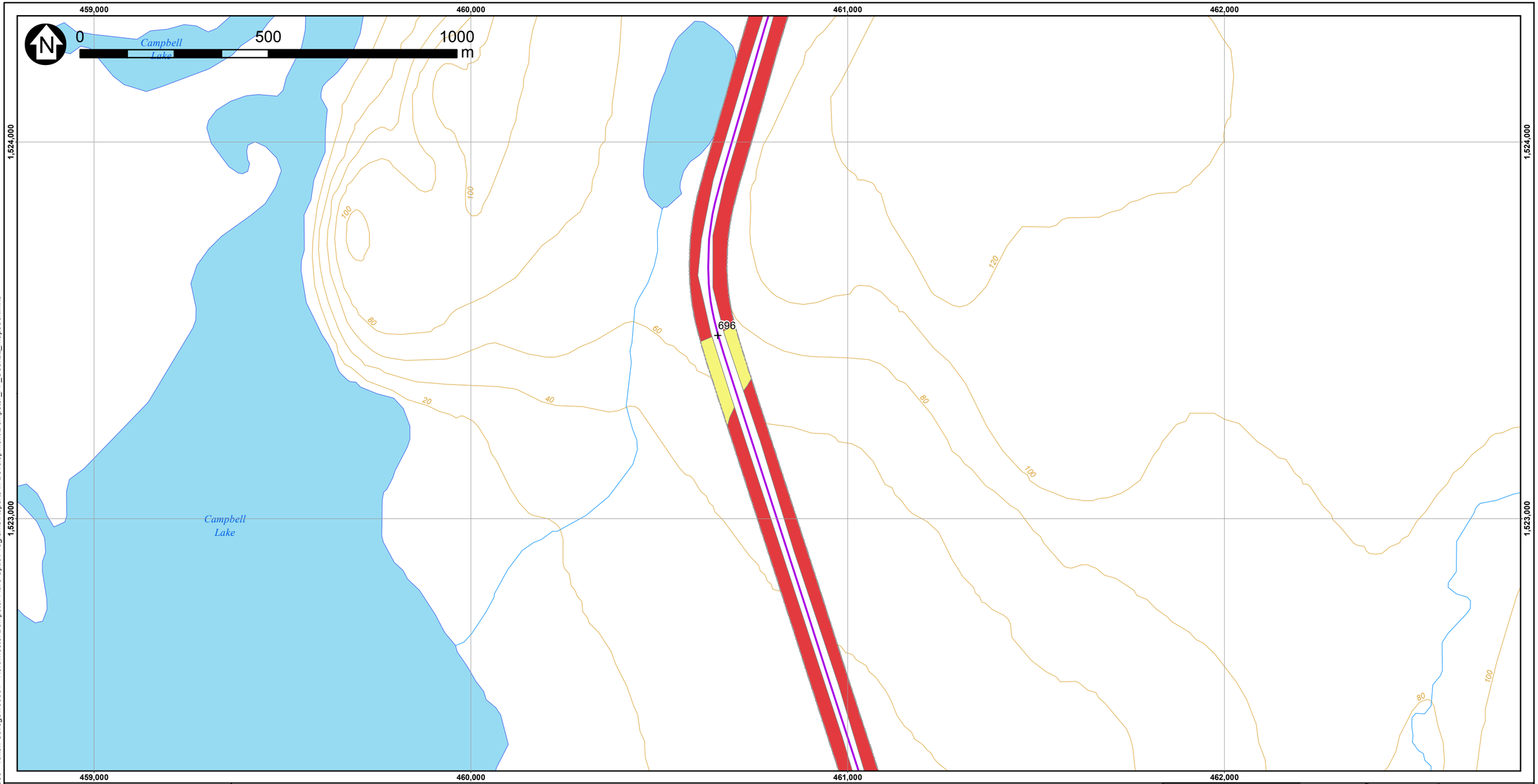
**Dempster Highway Fibre Optic Line**

**Preliminary Permafrost and Geohazard Mapping**






Document Path: C:\Egnyte\Shared\Projects\Active\16030 - Yukon College\160301 - Northwestel Dempster Fibre Optic\Programs\Reports in Development\Dempster_PF_Geohaz_mapbook.mxd




PREPARED BY:

PALMER ENVIRONMENTAL CONSULTING GROUP INC.

Northern Climate ExChange
YUKON RESEARCH CENTRE • Yukon College

| | |
|---|---|
| GEOLOGY | DS/RM/CB |
| DRAWN | DS |
| CHK'D | RM |
| APP'D | RM |
| REV | - |
| DATE | 20Jul'16 |

BASE MAP: http://geogratis.gc.ca/
PROJECTION: NAD 1983 Yukon Albers
COORDINATE GRID: Metres
SCALE: 1:10 000
ORIGINAL PAGE SIZE: 11"x17"

**Permafrost-related Ground Movement Potential (PGMP) Following Disturbance**

| *Symbol* | *PGMP* | *Active Layer Thickness* |
|---|---|---|
| | High | Thin |
| | High | Thick |
| | Moderate | Thin |
| | Moderate | Thick |
| | Low | Thin |
| | Low | Thick |
| | Anthropogenic | |

**Mass Movement Geohazard**

- ***DS*** - Debris Slide
- ***DS (ALD)*** - Debris Slide (Active Layer Detachment)
- ***RTS*** - Retrogressive Thaw Slump
- ***RF*** - Rockfall
- ***DF*** - Debris Flow
- ***TKs*** - Thermokarst Subsidence (active, >1 m relief)
- ***TKg*** - Thermokarst Gully (active, >1 m relief)

**Periglacial Process/Feature**

- ***Xs*** - Slopewash
- ***Xe*** - Thermal Erosion
- ***Xp*** - Palsa
- ***Xt*** - Thermokarst Subsidence
- ***S*** - Solifluction
- ***C*** - Cryoturbation
- ***Xf*** - Active Layer Detachment
- ***Xh*** - Retrogressive Thaw Slump
- ***Xw*** - Ice-wedge Polygon

**Potential Movement Direction**

Horizontal | Vertical | Both

PGMP Mapping Boundary
Dempster Highway
+234 Kilometre Post
Contour (m)
Watercourse

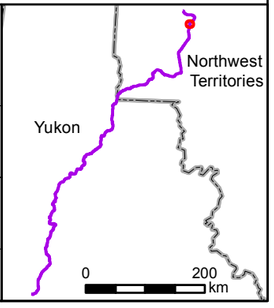
**Map Notes:**
1. Only existing/imminent mass movement geohazards with potential to impact the highway embankments or ditch are considered. Other hazards may exist that are not identified.
2. Mapping based on desktop interpretation of aerial imagery and topographic data (high-resolution in YT; low-resolution in NWT), surficial geology mapping, and pertinent publications.
3. Kilometre posts for NWT were auto-generated from last kilometre post in Yukon, and may not be depicted at actual ground location.

LEDCOR GROUP | NorthwesTel

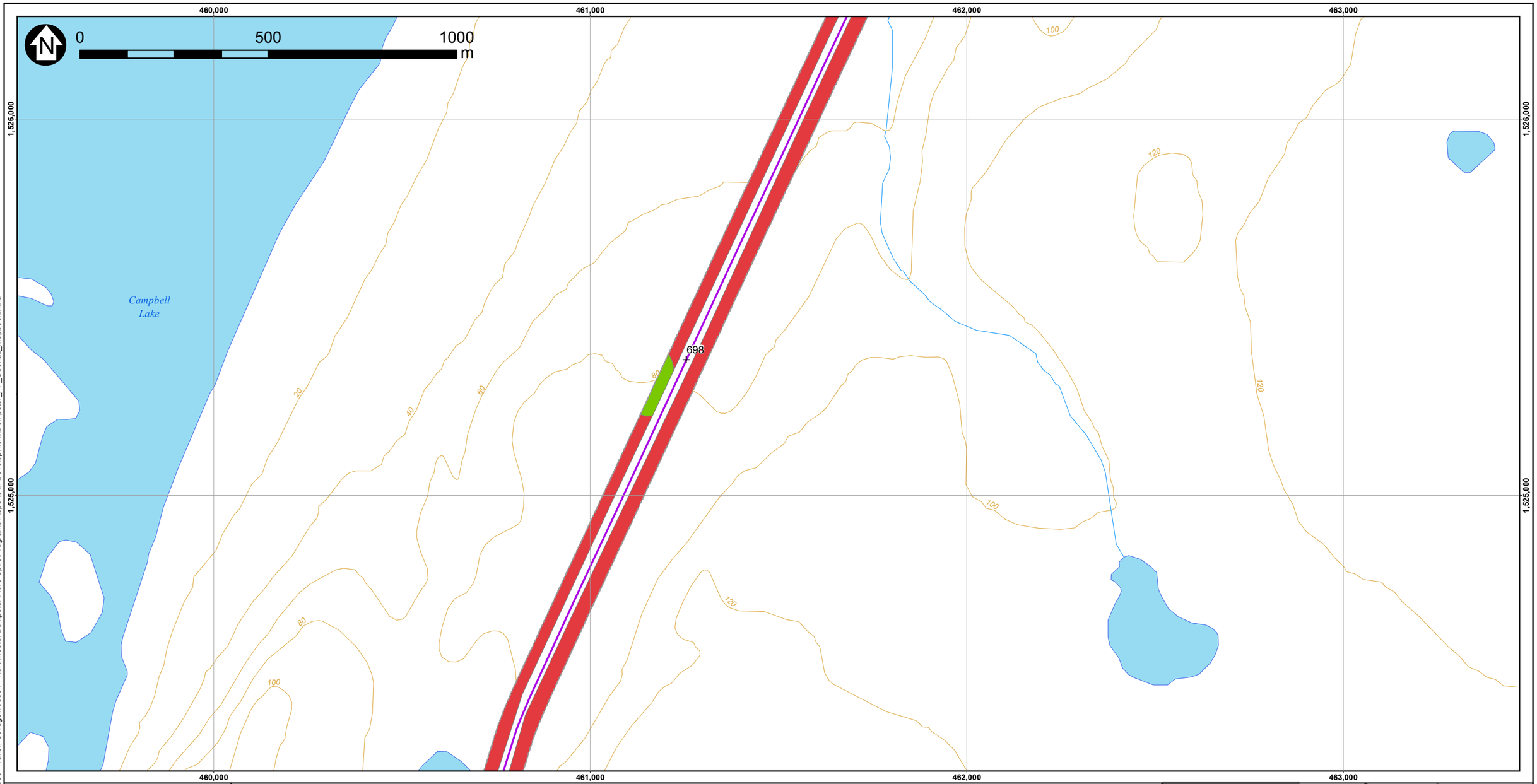
**Dempster Highway Fibre Optic Line**

**Preliminary Permafrost and Geohazard Mapping**






Document Path: C:\Egnyte\Shared\Projects\Active\16030 - Yukon College\160301 - Northwestel Dempster Fibre Optic\Programs\Reports in Development\Dempster_PF_Geohaz_mapbook.mxd




PREPARED BY:

PALMER ENVIRONMENTAL CONSULTING GROUP INC.

Northern Climate ExChange
YUKON RESEARCH CENTRE • Yukon College

| | |
|---|---|
| GEOLOGY | DS/RM/CB |
| DRAWN | DS |
| CHK'D | RM |
| APP'D | RM |
| REV | - |
| DATE | 20Jul'16 |

BASE MAP: http://geogratis.gc.ca/
PROJECTION: NAD 1983 Yukon Albers
COORDINATE GRID: Metres
SCALE: 1:10 000
ORIGINAL PAGE SIZE: 11"x17"

**Permafrost-related Ground Movement Potential (PGMP) Following Disturbance**

| *Symbol* | *PGMP* | *Active Layer Thickness* |
|---|---|---|
| | High | Thin |
| | High | Thick |
| | Moderate | Thin |
| | Moderate | Thick |
| | Low | Thin |
| | Low | Thick |
| | Anthropogenic | |

**Mass Movement Geohazard**

- ***DS*** - Debris Slide
- ***DS (ALD)*** - Debris Slide (Active Layer Detachment)
- ***RTS*** - Retrogressive Thaw Slump
- ***RF*** - Rockfall
- ***DF*** - Debris Flow
- ***TKs*** - Thermokarst Subsidence (active, >1 m relief)
- ***TKg*** - Thermokarst Gully (active, >1 m relief)

**Periglacial Process/Feature**

- ***Xs*** - Slopewash
- ***Xe*** - Thermal Erosion
- ***Xp*** - Palsa
- ***Xt*** - Thermokarst Subsidence
- ***S*** - Solifluction
- ***C*** - Cryoturbation
- ***Xf*** - Active Layer Detachment
- ***Xh*** - Retrogressive Thaw Slump
- ***Xw*** - Ice-wedge Polygon

**Potential Movement Direction**

Horizontal | Vertical | Both

PGMP Mapping Boundary
Dempster Highway
+234 Kilometre Post
Contour (m)
Watercourse

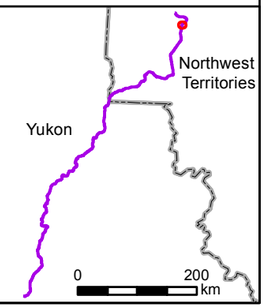
**Map Notes:**
1. Only existing/imminent mass movement geohazards with potential to impact the highway embankments or ditch are considered. Other hazards may exist that are not identified.
2. Mapping based on desktop interpretation of aerial imagery and topographic data (high-resolution in YT; low-resolution in NWT), surficial geology mapping, and pertinent publications.
3. Kilometre posts for NWT were auto-generated from last kilometre post in Yukon, and may not be depicted at actual ground location.

LEDCOR GROUP | NorthwesTel

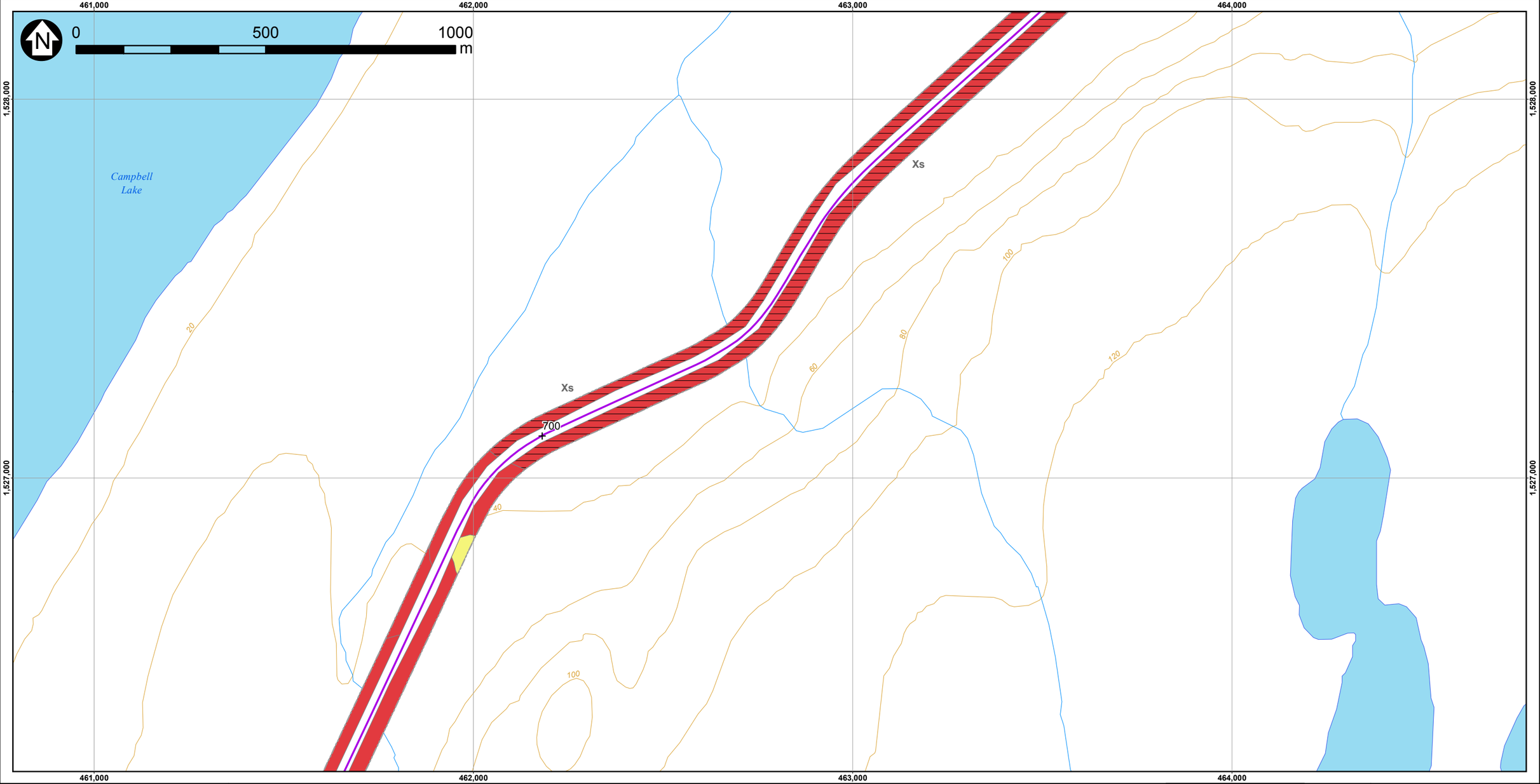
**Dempster Highway Fibre Optic Line**

**Preliminary Permafrost and Geohazard Mapping**






Document Path: C:\Egnyte\Shared\Projects\Active\16030 - Yukon College\160301 - Northwestel Dempster Fibre Optic\Programs\Reports in Development\Dempster_PF_Geohaz_mapbook.mxd




PREPARED BY:

PALMER ENVIRONMENTAL CONSULTING GROUP INC.

Northern Climate ExChange
YUKON RESEARCH CENTRE • Yukon College

| | |
|---|---|
| GEOLOGY | DS/RM/CB |
| DRAWN | DS |
| CHK'D | RM |
| APP'D | RM |
| REV | - |
| DATE | 20Jul'16 |

BASE MAP: http://geogratis.gc.ca/
PROJECTION: NAD 1983 Yukon Albers
COORDINATE GRID: Metres
SCALE: 1:10 000
ORIGINAL PAGE SIZE: 11"x17"

**Permafrost-related Ground Movement Potential (PGMP) Following Disturbance**

| *Symbol* | *PGMP* | *Active Layer Thickness* |
|---|---|---|
| | High | Thin |
| | High | Thick |
| | Moderate | Thin |
| | Moderate | Thick |
| | Low | Thin |
| | Low | Thick |
| | Anthropogenic | |

**Mass Movement Geohazard**

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| ***DS*** | - | Debris Slide |
| ***DS (ALD)*** | - | Debris Slide (Active Layer Detachment) |
| ***RTS*** | - | Retrogressive Thaw Slump |
| ***RF*** | - | Rockfall |
| ***DF*** | - | Debris Flow |
| ***TKs*** | - | Thermokarst Subsidence (active, >1 m relief) |
| ***TKg*** | - | Thermokarst Gully (active, >1 m relief) |

**Periglacial Process/Feature**

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| ***Xs*** | Slopewash | ***C*** | Cryoturbation |
| ***Xe*** | Thermal Erosion | ***Xf*** | Active Layer Detachment |
| ***Xp*** | Palsa | ***Xh*** | Retrogressive Thaw Slump |
| ***Xt*** | Thermokarst Subsidence | ***Xw*** | Ice-wedge Polygon |
| ***S*** | Solifluction | | |

**Potential Movement Direction**

Horizontal Vertical Both

PGMP Mapping Boundary
Dempster Highway
+234 Kilometre Post
Contour (m)
Watercourse

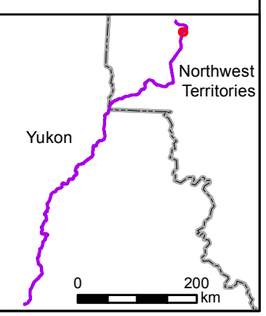
**Map Notes:**
1. Only existing/imminent mass movement geohazards with potential to impact the highway embankments or ditch are considered. Other hazards may exist that are not identified.
2. Mapping based on desktop interpretation of aerial imagery and topographic data (high-resolution in YT; low-resolution in NWT), surficial geology mapping, and pertinent publications.
3. Kilometre posts for NWT were auto-generated from last kilometre post in Yukon, and may not be depicted at actual ground location.

LEDCOR GROUP
NorthwesTel

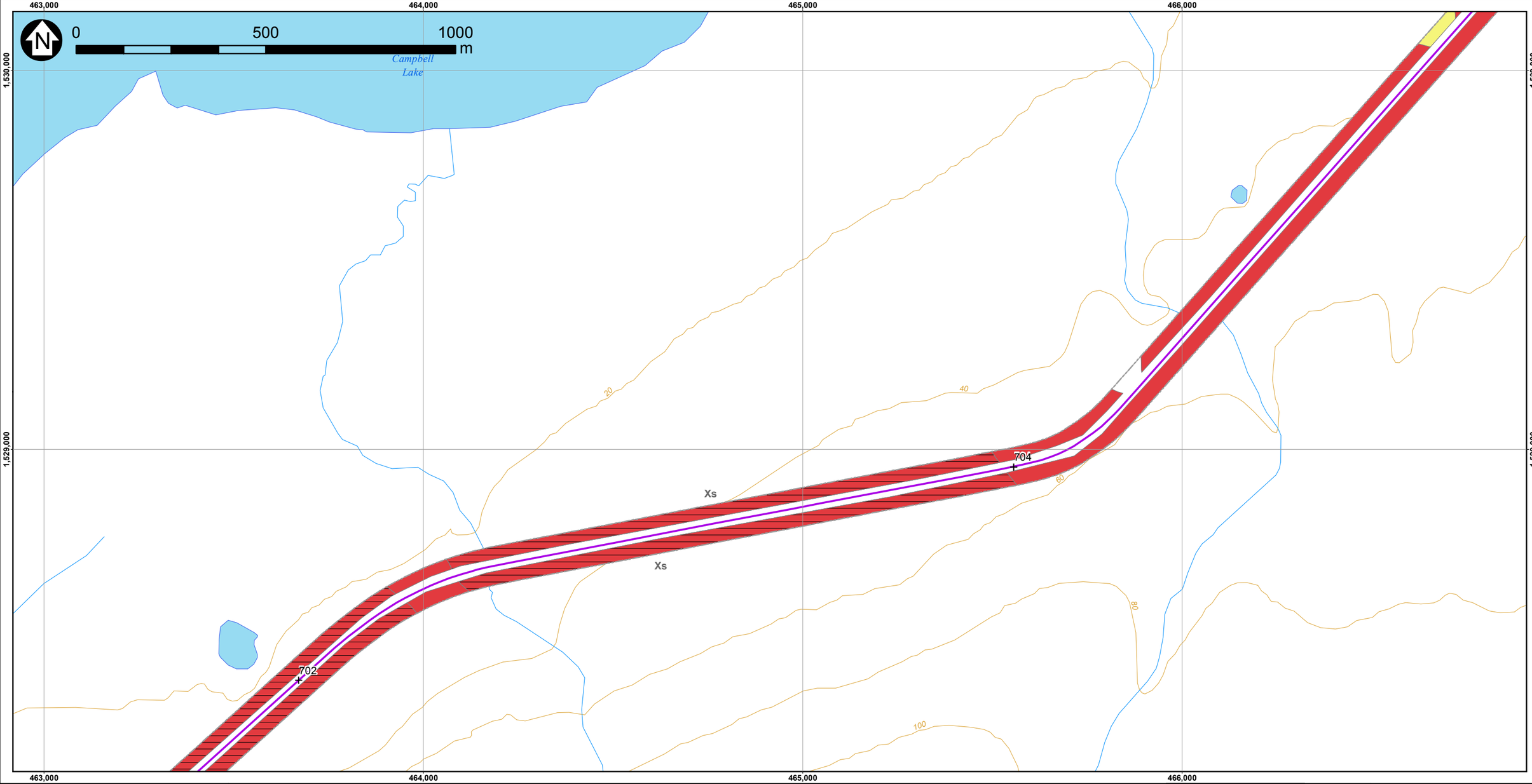
**Dempster Highway Fibre Optic Line**

**Preliminary Permafrost and Geohazard Mapping**






Document Path: C:\Egnyte\Shared\Projects\Active\160301 - Northwestel Dempster Fibre Optic\Programs\Reports in Development\Dempster_PF_Geohaz_mapbook.mxd




Document Path: C:\Egnyte\Shared\Projects\Active\16030 - Yukon College\160301 - Northwestel Dempster Fibre Optic\Programs\Reports in Development\Dempster_PF_Geohaz_mapbook.mxd

PREPARED BY:

PALMER ENVIRONMENTAL CONSULTING GROUP INC.

Northern Climate ExChange
YUKON RESEARCH CENTRE • Yukon College

| | |
|---|---|
| GEOLOGY | DS/RM/CB |
| DRAWN | DS |
| CHK'D | RM |
| APP'D | RM |
| REV | - |
| DATE | 20Jul'16 |

BASE MAP: http://geogratis.gc.ca/
PROJECTION: NAD 1983 Yukon Albers
COORDINATE GRID: Metres
SCALE: 1:10 000
ORIGINAL PAGE SIZE: 11"x17"

## Permafrost-related Ground Movement Potential (PGMP) Following Disturbance

| *Symbol* | *PGMP* | *Active Layer Thickness* |
|---|---|---|
| | High | Thin |
| | High | Thick |
| | Moderate | Thin |
| | Moderate | Thick |
| | Low | Thin |
| | Low | Thick |
| | Anthropogenic | |

## Mass Movement Geohazard

- ***DS*** - Debris Slide
- ***DS (ALD)*** - Debris Slide (Active Layer Detachment)
- ***RTS*** - Retrogressive Thaw Slump
- ***RF*** - Rockfall
- ***DF*** - Debris Flow
- ***TKs*** - Thermokarst Subsidence (active, >1 m relief)
- ***TKg*** - Thermokarst Gully (active, >1 m relief)

## Periglacial Process/Feature

- ***Xs*** - Slopewash
- ***Xe*** - Thermal Erosion
- ***Xp*** - Palsa
- ***Xt*** - Thermokarst Subsidence
- ***S*** - Solifluction
- ***C*** - Cryoturbation
- ***Xf*** - Active Layer Detachment
- ***Xh*** - Retrogressive Thaw Slump
- ***Xw*** - Ice-wedge Polygon

## Potential Movement Direction

Horizontal | Vertical | Both

- PGMP Mapping Boundary
- Dempster Highway
- +234 Kilometre Post
- Contour (m)
- Watercourse

**Map Notes:**
1. Only existing/imminent mass movement geohazards with potential to impact the highway embankments or ditch are considered. Other hazards may exist that are not identified.
2. Mapping based on desktop interpretation of aerial imagery and topographic data (high-resolution in YT; low-resolution in NWT), surficial geology mapping, and pertinent publications.
3. Kilometre posts for NWT were auto-generated from last kilometre post in Yukon, and may not be depicted at actual ground location.

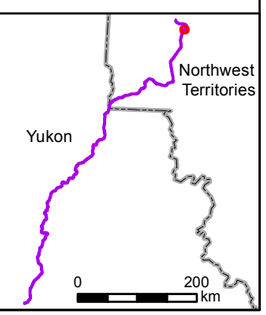
LEDCOR GROUP

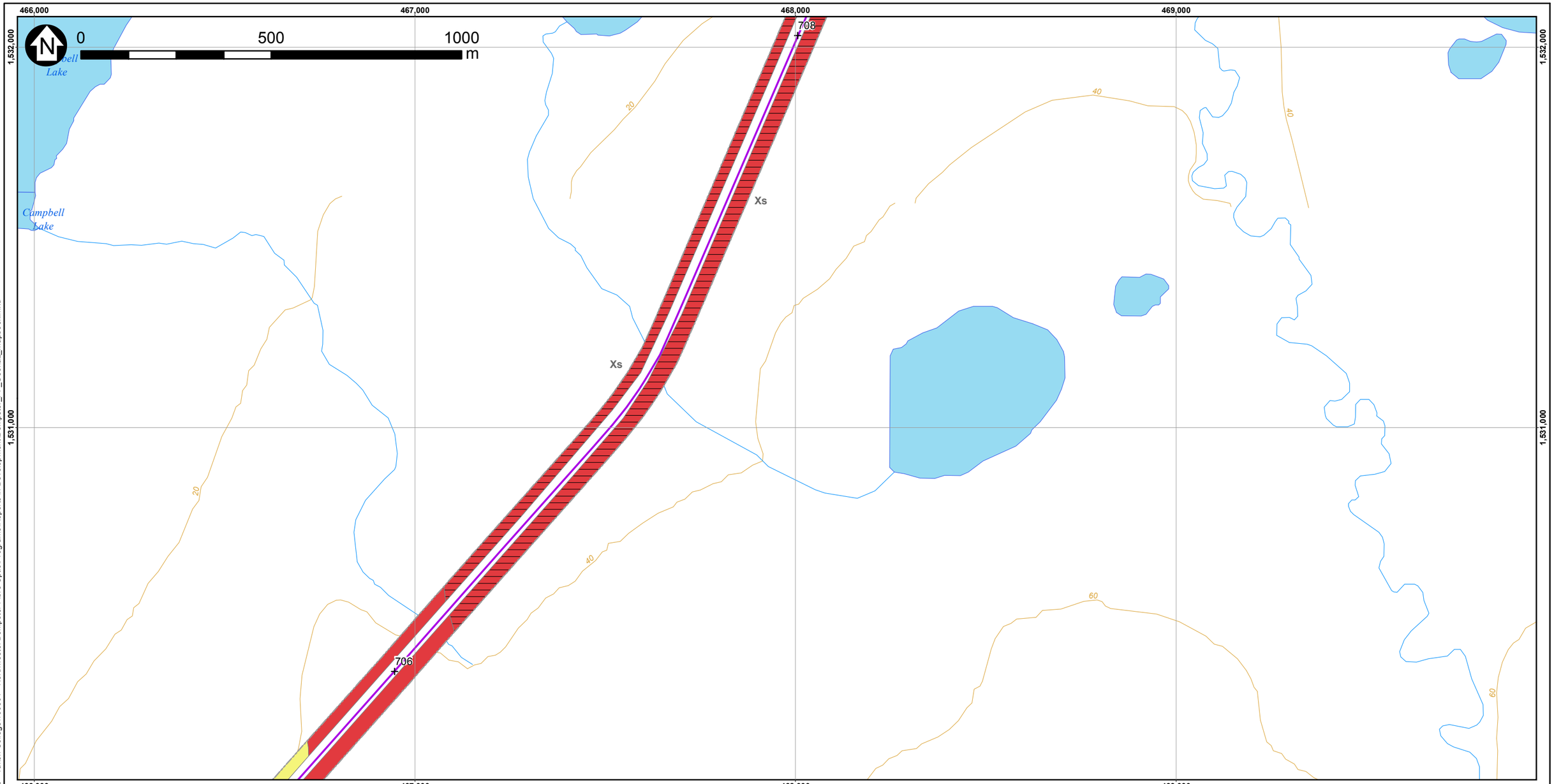
NorthwesTel

# Dempster Highway Fibre Optic Line

## Preliminary Permafrost and Geohazard Mapping








PREPARED BY:

PALMER ENVIRONMENTAL CONSULTING GROUP INC.

Northern Climate ExChange
YUKON RESEARCH CENTRE • Yukon College

| | |
|---|---|
| GEOLOGY | DS/RM/CB |
| DRAWN | DS |
| CHK'D | RM |
| APP'D | RM |
| REV | - |
| DATE | 20Jul'16 |

BASE MAP: http://geogratis.gc.ca/
PROJECTION: NAD 1983 Yukon Albers
COORDINATE GRID: Metres
SCALE: 1:10 000
ORIGINAL PAGE SIZE: 11"x17"

Document Path: C:\Egnyte\Shared\Projects\Active\16030 - Yukon College\160301 - Northwestel Dempster Fibre Optic\Programs\Reports in Development\Dempster_PF_Geohaz_mapbook.mxd

## Permafrost-related Ground Movement Potential (PGMP) Following Disturbance

| Symbol | PGMP | Active Layer Thickness |
|---|---|---|
| | High | Thin |
| | High | Thick |
| | Moderate | Thin |
| | Moderate | Thick |
| | Low | Thin |
| | Low | Thick |
| | Anthropogenic | |

## Mass Movement Geohazard

- ***DS*** - Debris Slide
- ***DS (ALD)*** - Debris Slide (Active Layer Detachment)
- ***RTS*** - Retrogressive Thaw Slump
- ***RF*** - Rockfall
- ***DF*** - Debris Flow
- ***TKs*** - Thermokarst Subsidence (active, >1 m relief)
- ***TKg*** - Thermokarst Gully (active, >1 m relief)

## Periglacial Process/Feature

- ***Xs*** - Slopewash
- ***Xe*** - Thermal Erosion
- ***Xp*** - Palsa
- ***Xt*** - Thermokarst Subsidence
- ***S*** - Solifluction
- ***C*** - Cryoturbation
- ***Xf*** - Active Layer Detachment
- ***Xh*** - Retrogressive Thaw Slump
- ***Xw*** - Ice-wedge Polygon

### Potential Movement Direction

Horizontal | Vertical | Both

- PGMP Mapping Boundary
- Dempster Highway
- +234 Kilometre Post
- Contour (m)
- Watercourse

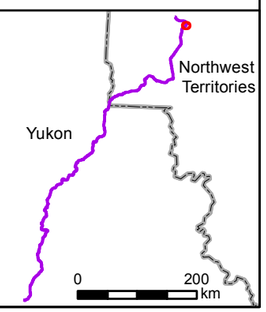
**Map Notes:**
1. Only existing/imminent mass movement geohazards with potential to impact the highway embankments or ditch are considered. Other hazards may exist that are not identified.
2. Mapping based on desktop interpretation of aerial imagery and topographic data (high-resolution in YT; low-resolution in NWT), surficial geology mapping, and pertinent publications.
3. Kilometre posts for NWT were auto-generated from last kilometre post in Yukon, and may not be depicted at actual ground location.

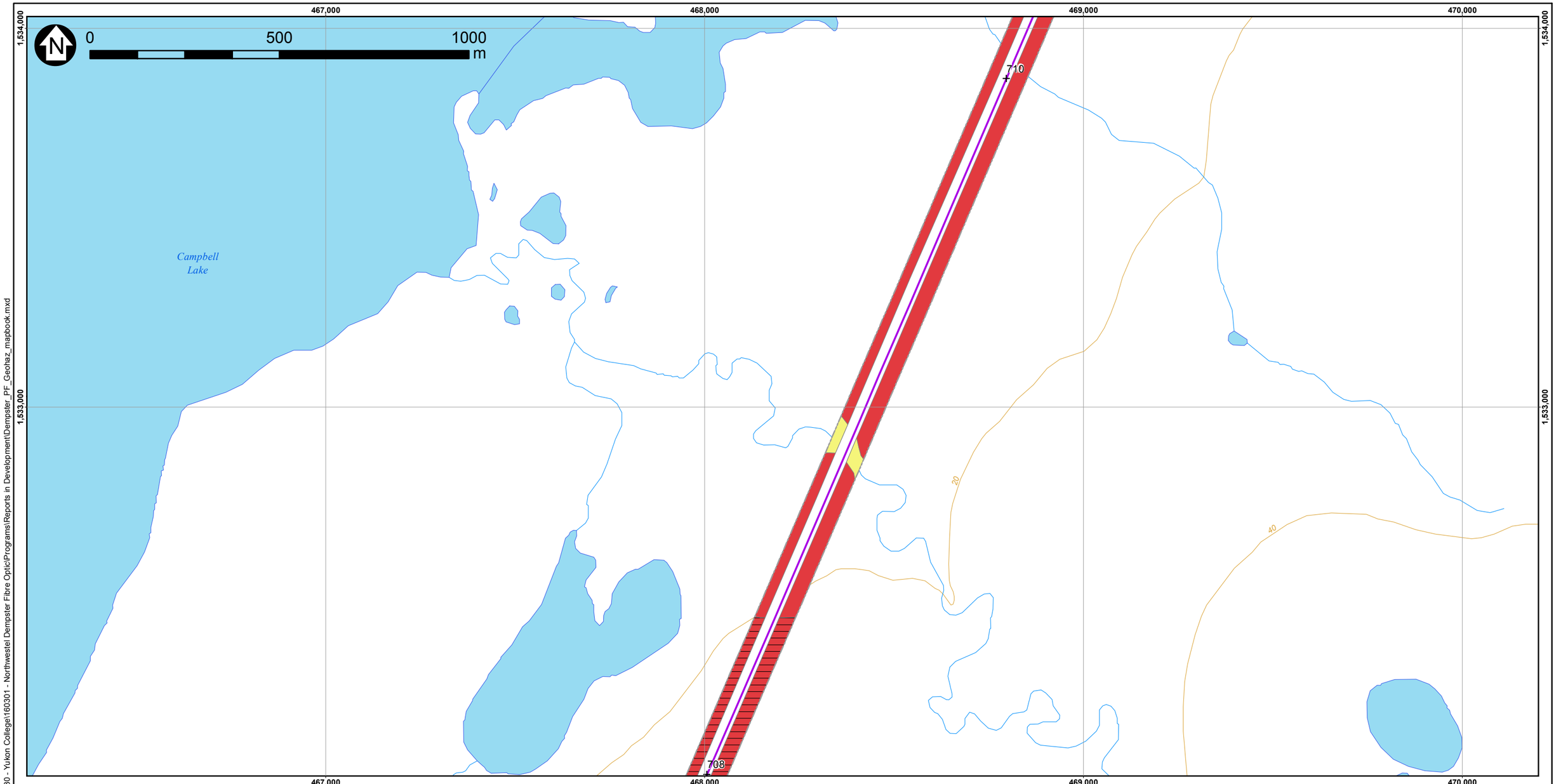
LEDCOR GROUP | NorthwesTel

**Dempster Highway Fibre Optic Line**

**Preliminary Permafrost and Geohazard Mapping**








Document Path: C:\Egnyte\Shared\Projects\Active\160301 - Northwestel Dempster Fibre Optic\Programs\Reports in Development\Dempster_PF_Geohaz_mapbook.mxd

PREPARED BY:

PALMER ENVIRONMENTAL CONSULTING GROUP INC.

Northern Climate ExChange
YUKON RESEARCH CENTRE • Yukon College

| GEOLOGY | DS/RM/CB |
|---|---|
| DRAWN | DS |
| CHK'D | RM |
| APP'D | RM |
| REV | - |
| DATE | 20Jul'16 |

BASE MAP: http://geogratis.gc.ca/
PROJECTION: NAD 1983 Yukon Albers
COORDINATE GRID: Metres
SCALE: 1:10 000
ORIGINAL PAGE SIZE: 11"x17"

**Permafrost-related Ground Movement Potential (PGMP) Following Disturbance**

| Symbol | PGMP | Active Layer Thickness |
|---|---|---|
| | High | Thin |
| | High | Thick |
| | Moderate | Thin |
| | Moderate | Thick |
| | Low | Thin |
| | Low | Thick |
| | Anthropogenic | |

**Mass Movement Geohazard**

- ***DS*** - Debris Slide
- ***DS (ALD)*** - Debris Slide (Active Layer Detachment)
- ***RTS*** - Retrogressive Thaw Slump
- ***RF*** - Rockfall
- ***DF*** - Debris Flow
- ***TKs*** - Thermokarst Subsidence (active, >1 m relief)
- ***TKg*** - Thermokarst Gully (active, >1 m relief)

**Periglacial Process/Feature**

- ***Xs*** - Slopewash
- ***Xe*** - Thermal Erosion
- ***Xp*** - Palsa
- ***Xt*** - Thermokarst Subsidence
- ***S*** - Solifluction
- ***C*** - Cryoturbation
- ***Xf*** - Active Layer Detachment
- ***Xh*** - Retrogressive Thaw Slump
- ***Xw*** - Ice-wedge Polygon

**Potential Movement Direction**

Horizontal | Vertical | Both

- PGMP Mapping Boundary
- Dempster Highway
- +234 Kilometre Post
- Contour (m)
- Watercourse

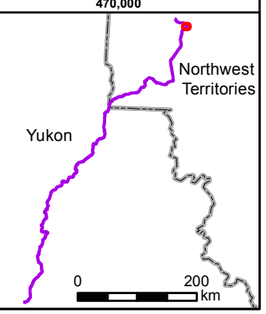
**Map Notes:**
1. Only existing/imminent mass movement geohazards with potential to impact the highway embankments or ditch are considered. Other hazards may exist that are not identified.
2. Mapping based on desktop interpretation of aerial imagery and topographic data (high-resolution in YT; low-resolution in NWT), surficial geology mapping, and pertinent publications.
3. Kilometre posts for NWT were auto-generated from last kilometre post in Yukon, and may not be depicted at actual ground location.

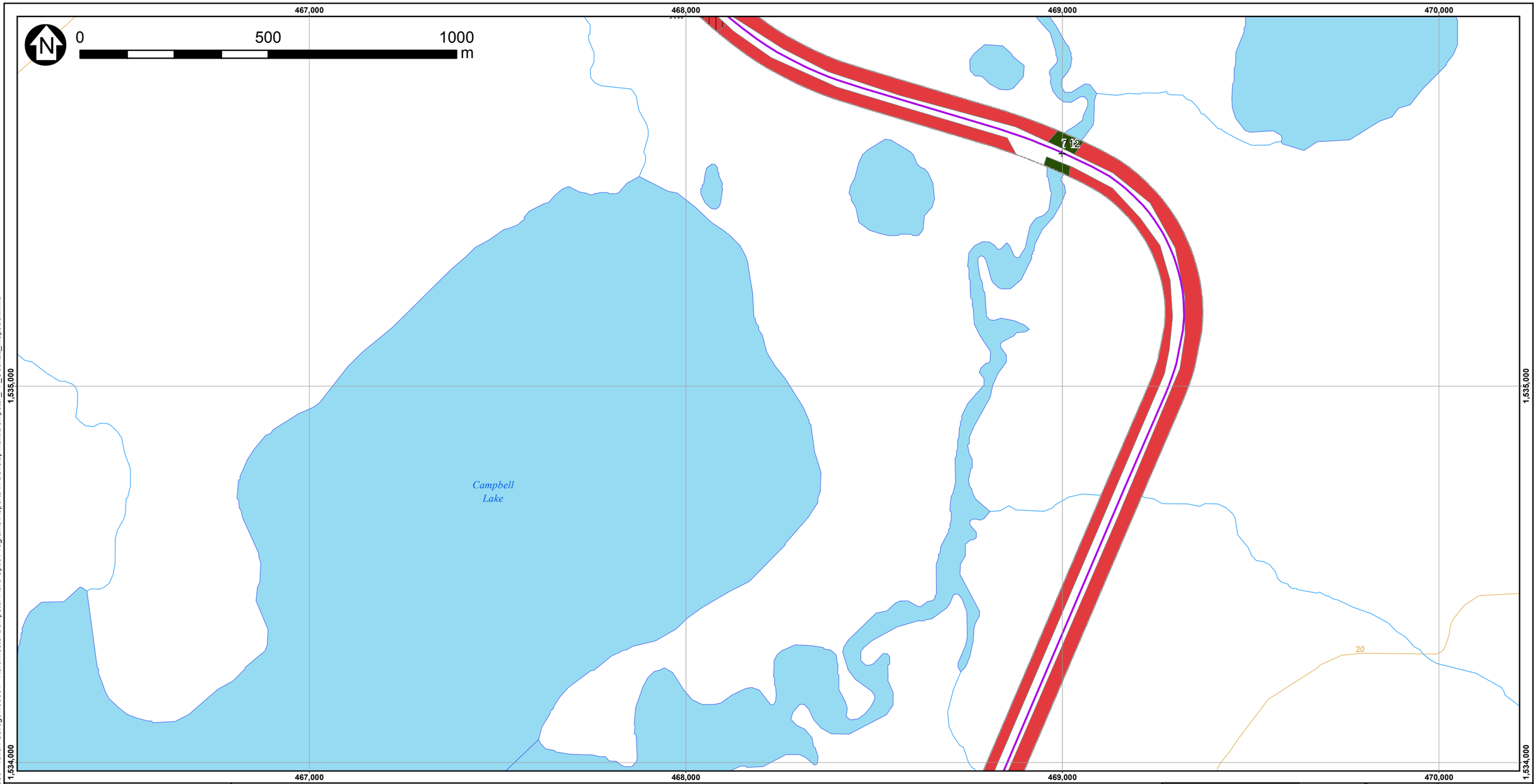
LEDCOR GROUP | NorthwesTel

**Dempster Highway Fibre Optic Line**

**Preliminary Permafrost and Geohazard Mapping**








PREPARED BY:

PALMER ENVIRONMENTAL CONSULTING GROUP INC.

Northern Climate ExChange
YUKON RESEARCH CENTRE • Yukon College

| | |
|---|---|
| GEOLOGY | DS/RM/CB |
| DRAWN | DS |
| CHK'D | RM |
| APP'D | RM |
| REV | - |
| DATE | 20Jul'16 |

BASE MAP: http://geogratis.gc.ca/
PROJECTION: NAD 1983 Yukon Albers
COORDINATE GRID: Metres
SCALE: 1:10 000
ORIGINAL PAGE SIZE: 11"x17"

Document Path: C:\Egnyte\Shared\Projects\Active\16030 - Yukon College\160301 - Northwestel Dempster Fibre Optic\Programs\Reports in Development\Dempster_PF_Geohaz_mapbook.mxd

## Permafrost-related Ground Movement Potential (PGMP) Following Disturbance

| Symbol | PGMP | Active Layer Thickness |
|---|---|---|
| | High | Thin |
| | High | Thick |
| | Moderate | Thin |
| | Moderate | Thick |
| | Low | Thin |
| | Low | Thick |
| | Anthropogenic | |

## Mass Movement Geohazard

- ***DS*** - Debris Slide
- ***DS (ALD)*** - Debris Slide (Active Layer Detachment)
- ***RTS*** - Retrogressive Thaw Slump
- ***RF*** - Rockfall
- ***DF*** - Debris Flow
- ***TKs*** - Thermokarst Subsidence (active, >1 m relief)
- ***TKg*** - Thermokarst Gully (active, >1 m relief)

## Periglacial Process/Feature

- ***Xs*** - Slopewash
- ***Xe*** - Thermal Erosion
- ***Xp*** - Palsa
- ***Xt*** - Thermokarst Subsidence
- ***S*** - Solifluction
- ***C*** - Cryoturbation
- ***Xf*** - Active Layer Detachment
- ***Xh*** - Retrogressive Thaw Slump
- ***Xw*** - Ice-wedge Polygon

## Potential Movement Direction

Horizontal | Vertical | Both

PGMP Mapping Boundary
Dempster Highway
+234 Kilometre Post
Contour (m)
Watercourse

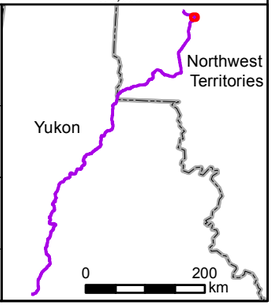
**Map Notes:**
1. Only existing/imminent mass movement geohazards with potential to impact the highway embankments or ditch are considered. Other hazards may exist that are not identified.
2. Mapping based on desktop interpretation of aerial imagery and topographic data (high-resolution in YT; low-resolution in NWT), surficial geology mapping, and pertinent publications.
3. Kilometre posts for NWT were auto-generated from last kilometre post in Yukon, and may not be depicted at actual ground location.

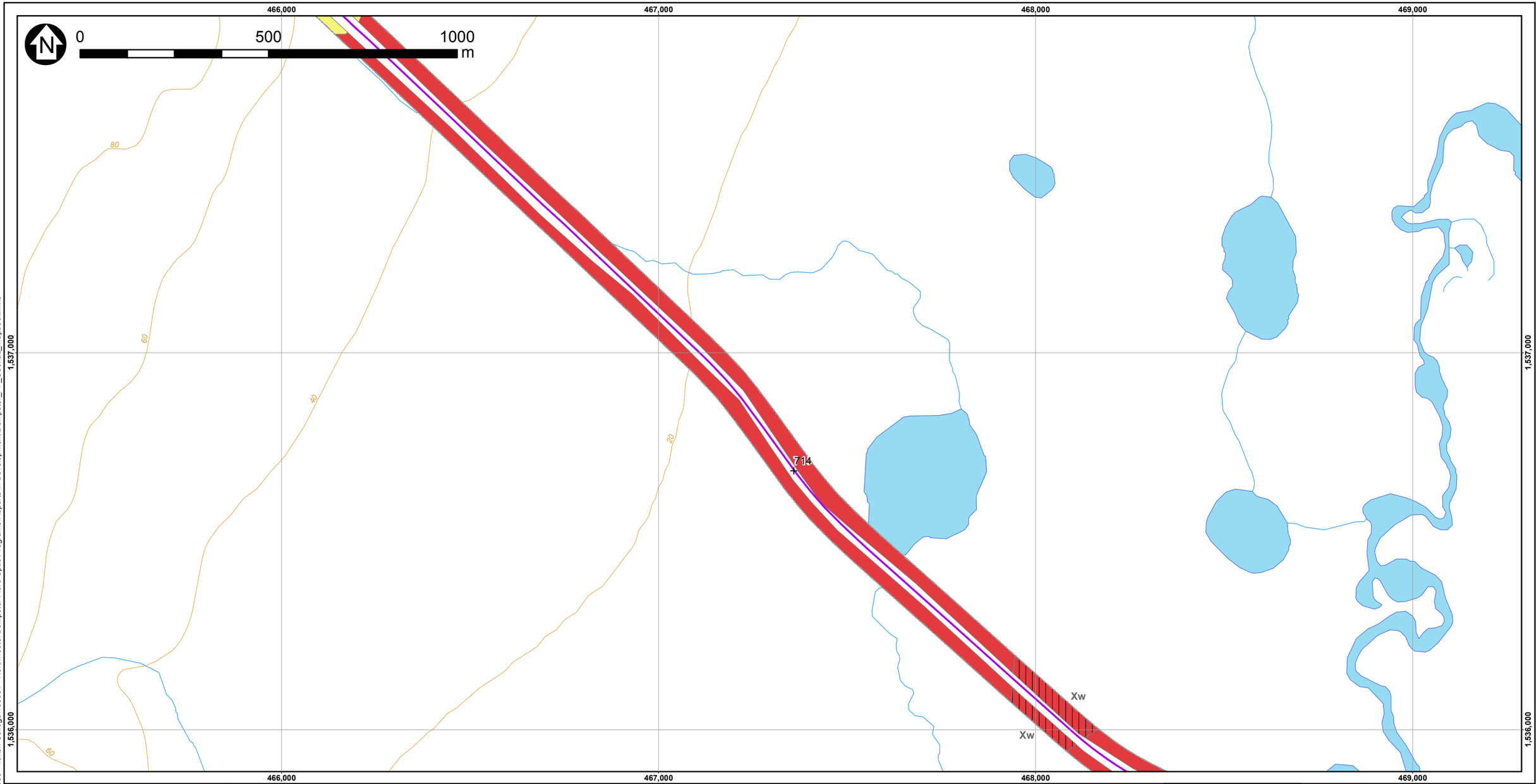
LEDCOR GROUP | NorthwesTel

# Dempster Highway Fibre Optic Line

## Preliminary Permafrost and Geohazard Mapping








Document Path: C:\Egnyte\Shared\Projects\Active\16030 - Yukon College\160301 - Northwestel Dempster Fibre Optic\Programs\Reports in Development\Dempster_PF_Geohaz_mapbook.mxd

PREPARED BY:

PALMER ENVIRONMENTAL CONSULTING GROUP INC.

Northern Climate ExChange
YUKON RESEARCH CENTRE • Yukon College

| | |
|---|---|
| GEOLOGY | DS/RM/CB |
| DRAWN | DS |
| CHK'D | RM |
| APP'D | RM |
| REV | - |
| DATE | 20Jul'16 |

BASE MAP: http://geogratis.gc.ca/
PROJECTION: NAD 1983 Yukon Albers
COORDINATE GRID: Metres
SCALE: 1:10 000
ORIGINAL PAGE SIZE: 11"x17"

**Permafrost-related Ground Movement Potential (PGMP) Following Disturbance**

| *Symbol* | *PGMP* | *Active Layer Thickness* |
|---|---|---|
| | High | Thin |
| | High | Thick |
| | Moderate | Thin |
| | Moderate | Thick |
| | Low | Thin |
| | Low | Thick |
| | Anthropogenic | |

**Mass Movement Geohazard**

- ***DS*** - Debris Slide
- ***DS (ALD)*** - Debris Slide (Active Layer Detachment)
- ***RTS*** - Retrogressive Thaw Slump
- ***RF*** - Rockfall
- ***DF*** - Debris Flow
- ***TKs*** - Thermokarst Subsidence (active, >1 m relief)
- ***TKg*** - Thermokarst Gully (active, >1 m relief)

**Periglacial Process/Feature**

- ***Xs*** - Slopewash
- ***Xe*** - Thermal Erosion
- ***Xp*** - Palsa
- ***Xt*** - Thermokarst Subsidence
- ***S*** - Solifluction
- ***C*** - Cryoturbation
- ***Xf*** - Active Layer Detachment
- ***Xh*** - Retrogressive Thaw Slump
- ***Xw*** - Ice-wedge Polygon

**Potential Movement Direction**

Horizontal | Vertical | Both

- PGMP Mapping Boundary
- Dempster Highway
- +234 Kilometre Post
- Contour (m)
- Watercourse

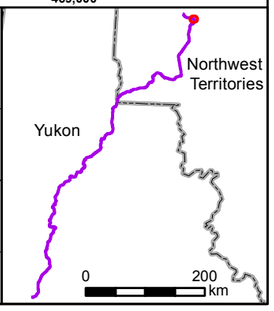
**Map Notes:**
1. Only existing/imminent mass movement geohazards with potential to impact the highway embankments or ditch are considered. Other hazards may exist that are not identified.
2. Mapping based on desktop interpretation of aerial imagery and topographic data (high-resolution in YT; low-resolution in NWT), surficial geology mapping, and pertinent publications.
3. Kilometre posts for NWT were auto-generated from last kilometre post in Yukon, and may not be depicted at actual ground location.

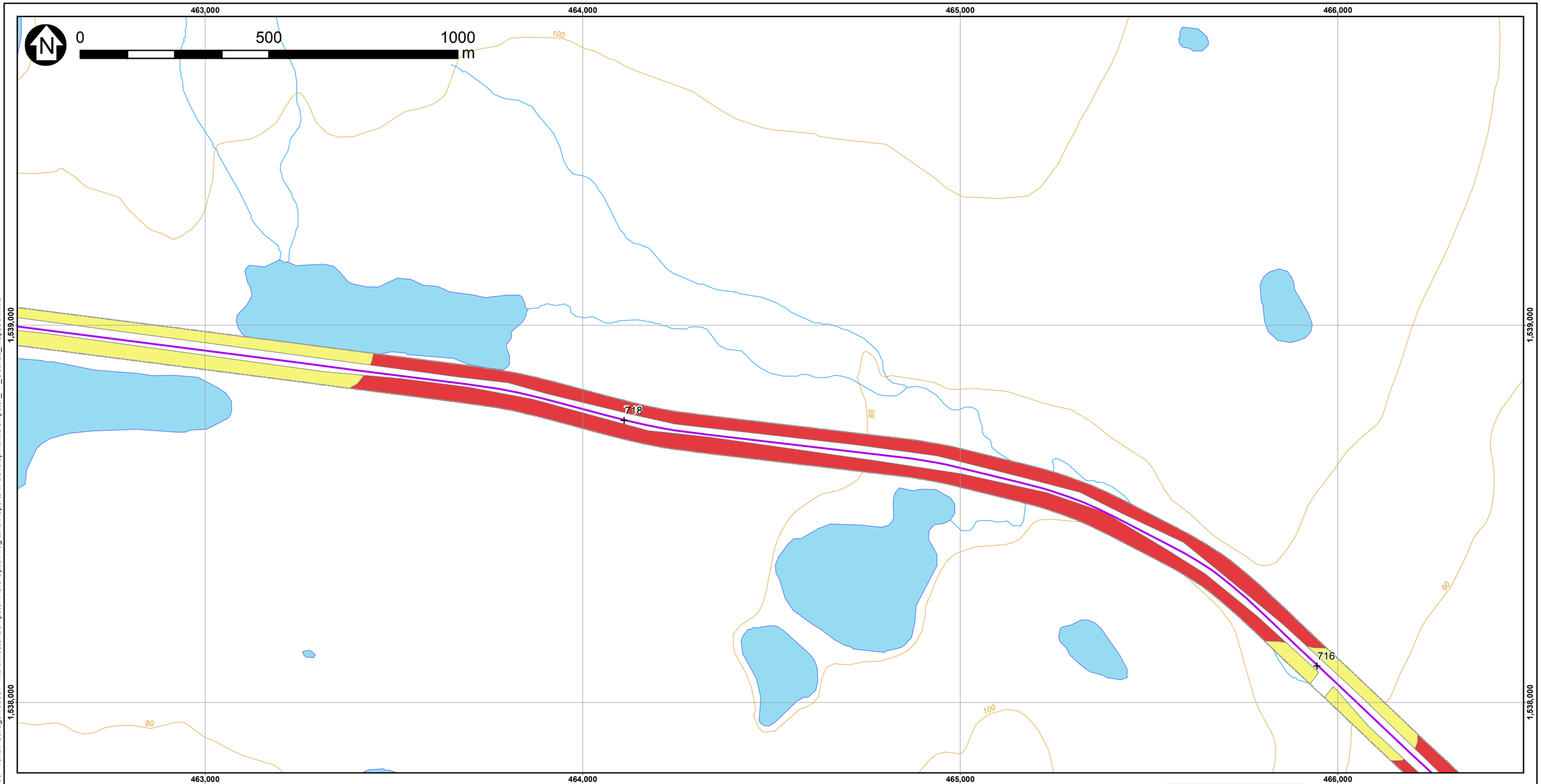
LEDCOR GROUP | NorthwesTel

**Dempster Highway Fibre Optic Line**

**Preliminary Permafrost and Geohazard Mapping**








PREPARED BY:

PALMER ENVIRONMENTAL CONSULTING GROUP INC.

Northern Climate ExChange
YUKON RESEARCH CENTRE • Yukon College

| | |
|---|---|
| GEOLOGY | DS/RM/CB |
| DRAWN | DS |
| CHK'D | RM |
| APP'D | RM |
| REV | - |
| DATE | 20Jul'16 |

BASE MAP: http://geogratis.gc.ca/
PROJECTION: NAD 1983 Yukon Albers
COORDINATE GRID: Metres
SCALE: 1:10 000
ORIGINAL PAGE SIZE: 11"x17"

Document Path: C:\Egnyte\Shared\Projects\Active\16030 - Yukon College\160301 - Northwestel Dempster Fibre Optic\Programs\Reports in Development\Dempster_PF_Geohaz_mapbook.mxd

## Permafrost-related Ground Movement Potential (PGMP) Following Disturbance

| Symbol | PGMP | Active Layer Thickness |
|---|---|---|
| | High | Thin |
| | High | Thick |
| | Moderate | Thin |
| | Moderate | Thick |
| | Low | Thin |
| | Low | Thick |
| | Anthropogenic | |

## Mass Movement Geohazard

- ***DS*** - Debris Slide
- ***DS (ALD)*** - Debris Slide (Active Layer Detachment)
- ***RTS*** - Retrogressive Thaw Slump
- ***RF*** - Rockfall
- ***DF*** - Debris Flow
- ***TKs*** - Thermokarst Subsidence (active, >1 m relief)
- ***TKg*** - Thermokarst Gully (active, >1 m relief)

## Periglacial Process/Feature

- ***Xs*** - Slopewash
- ***Xe*** - Thermal Erosion
- ***Xp*** - Palsa
- ***Xt*** - Thermokarst Subsidence
- ***S*** - Solifluction
- ***C*** - Cryoturbation
- ***Xf*** - Active Layer Detachment
- ***Xh*** - Retrogressive Thaw Slump
- ***Xw*** - Ice-wedge Polygon

## Potential Movement Direction

Horizontal | Vertical | Both

- PGMP Mapping Boundary
- Dempster Highway
- +234 Kilometre Post
- Contour (m)
- Watercourse

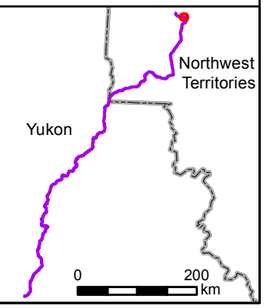
**Map Notes:**
1. Only existing/imminent mass movement geohazards with potential to impact the highway embankments or ditch are considered. Other hazards may exist that are not identified.
2. Mapping based on desktop interpretation of aerial imagery and topographic data (high-resolution in YT; low-resolution in NWT), surficial geology mapping, and pertinent publications.
3. Kilometre posts for NWT were auto-generated from last kilometre post in Yukon, and may not be depicted at actual ground location.

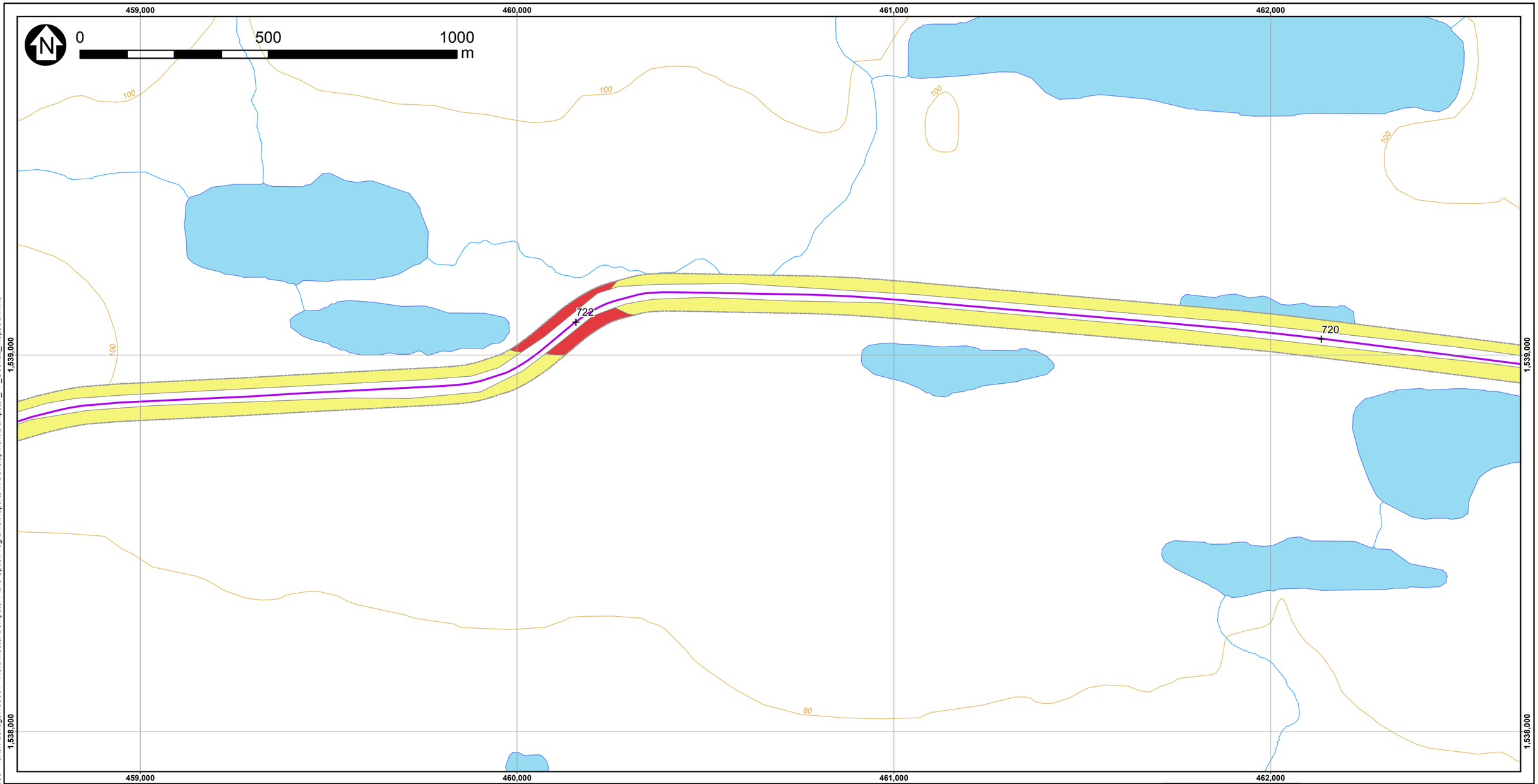
LEDCOR GROUP | NorthwesTel

**Dempster Highway Fibre Optic Line**

**Preliminary Permafrost and Geohazard Mapping**








PREPARED BY:

PALMER ENVIRONMENTAL CONSULTING GROUP INC.

Northern Climate ExChange
YUKON RESEARCH CENTRE • Yukon College

| | |
|---|---|
| GEOLOGY | DS/RM/CB |
| DRAWN | DS |
| CHK'D | RM |
| APP'D | RM |
| REV | - |
| DATE | 20Jul'16 |

BASE MAP: http://geogratis.gc.ca/
PROJECTION: NAD 1983 Yukon Albers
COORDINATE GRID: Metres
SCALE: 1:10 000
ORIGINAL PAGE SIZE: 11"x17"

## Permafrost-related Ground Movement Potential (PGMP) Following Disturbance

| Symbol | PGMP | Active Layer Thickness |
|---|---|---|
| | High | Thin |
| | High | Thick |
| | Moderate | Thin |
| | Moderate | Thick |
| | Low | Thin |
| | Low | Thick |
| | Anthropogenic | |

## Mass Movement Geohazard

- **DS** - Debris Slide
- **DS (ALD)** - Debris Slide (Active Layer Detachment)
- **RTS** - Retrogressive Thaw Slump
- **RF** - Rockfall
- **DF** - Debris Flow
- **TKs** - Thermokarst Subsidence (active, >1 m relief)
- **TKg** - Thermokarst Gully (active, >1 m relief)

## Periglacial Process/Feature

- **Xs** - Slopewash
- **Xe** - Thermal Erosion
- **Xp** - Palsa
- **Xt** - Thermokarst Subsidence
- **S** - Solifluction
- **C** - Cryoturbation
- **Xf** - Active Layer Detachment
- **Xh** - Retrogressive Thaw Slump
- **Xw** - Ice-wedge Polygon

## Potential Movement Direction

Horizontal | Vertical | Both

PGMP Mapping Boundary
Dempster Highway
+234 Kilometre Post
Contour (m)
Watercourse

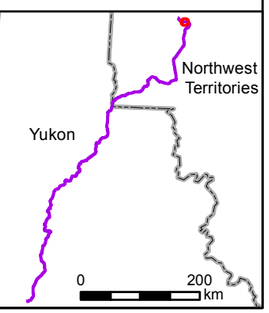
**Map Notes:**
1. Only existing/imminent mass movement geohazards with potential to impact the highway embankments or ditch are considered. Other hazards may exist that are not identified.
2. Mapping based on desktop interpretation of aerial imagery and topographic data (high-resolution in YT; low-resolution in NWT), surficial geology mapping, and pertinent publications.
3. Kilometre posts for NWT were auto-generated from last kilometre post in Yukon, and may not be depicted at actual ground location.

LEDCOR GROUP | NorthwesTel

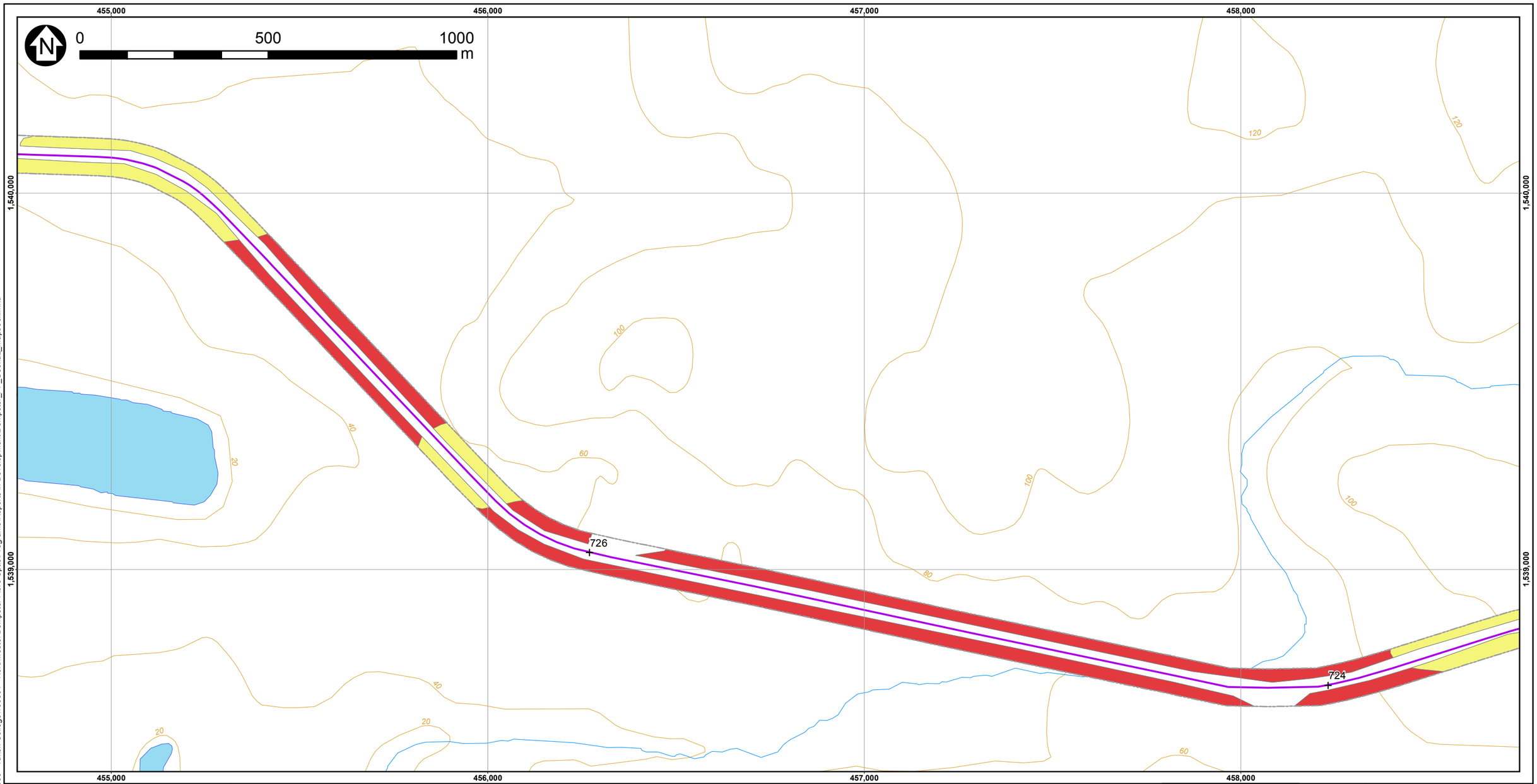
**Dempster Highway Fibre Optic Line**

**Preliminary Permafrost and Geohazard Mapping**






Document Path: C:\Egnyte\Shared\Projects\Active\16030 - Yukon College\160301 - Northwestel Dempster Fibre Optic\Programs\Reports in Development\Dempster_PF_Geohaz_mapbook.mxd




Document Path: C:\Egnyte\Shared\Projects\Active\16030 - Yukon College\160301 - Northwestel Dempster Fibre Optic\Programs\Reports in Development\Dempster_PF_Geohaz_mapbook.mxd

PREPARED BY:

PALMER ENVIRONMENTAL CONSULTING GROUP INC.

Northern Climate ExChange
YUKON RESEARCH CENTRE • Yukon College

| | |
|---|---|
| GEOLOGY | DS/RM/CB |
| DRAWN | DS |
| CHK'D | RM |
| APP'D | RM |
| REV | - |
| DATE | 20Jul'16 |

BASE MAP: http://geogratis.gc.ca/
PROJECTION: NAD 1983 Yukon Albers
COORDINATE GRID: Metres
SCALE: 1:10 000
ORIGINAL PAGE SIZE: 11"x17"

## Permafrost-related Ground Movement Potential (PGMP) Following Disturbance

| *Symbol* | *PGMP* | *Active Layer Thickness* |
|---|---|---|
| | High | Thin |
| | High | Thick |
| | Moderate | Thin |
| | Moderate | Thick |
| | Low | Thin |
| | Low | Thick |
| | Anthropogenic | |

## Mass Movement Geohazard

- ***DS*** - Debris Slide
- ***DS (ALD)*** - Debris Slide (Active Layer Detachment)
- ***RTS*** - Retrogressive Thaw Slump
- ***RF*** - Rockfall
- ***DF*** - Debris Flow
- ***TKs*** - Thermokarst Subsidence (active, >1 m relief)
- ***TKg*** - Thermokarst Gully (active, >1 m relief)

## Periglacial Process/Feature

- ***Xs*** - Slopewash
- ***Xe*** - Thermal Erosion
- ***Xp*** - Palsa
- ***Xt*** - Thermokarst Subsidence
- ***S*** - Solifluction
- ***C*** - Cryoturbation
- ***Xf*** - Active Layer Detachment
- ***Xh*** - Retrogressive Thaw Slump
- ***Xw*** - Ice-wedge Polygon

## Potential Movement Direction

Horizontal | Vertical | Both

- PGMP Mapping Boundary
- Dempster Highway
- +234 Kilometre Post
- Contour (m)
- Watercourse

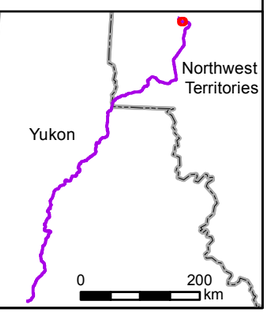
**Map Notes:**
1. Only existing/imminent mass movement geohazards with potential to impact the highway embankments or ditch are considered. Other hazards may exist that are not identified.
2. Mapping based on desktop interpretation of aerial imagery and topographic data (high-resolution in YT; low-resolution in NWT), surficial geology mapping, and pertinent publications.
3. Kilometre posts for NWT were auto-generated from last kilometre post in Yukon, and may not be depicted at actual ground location.

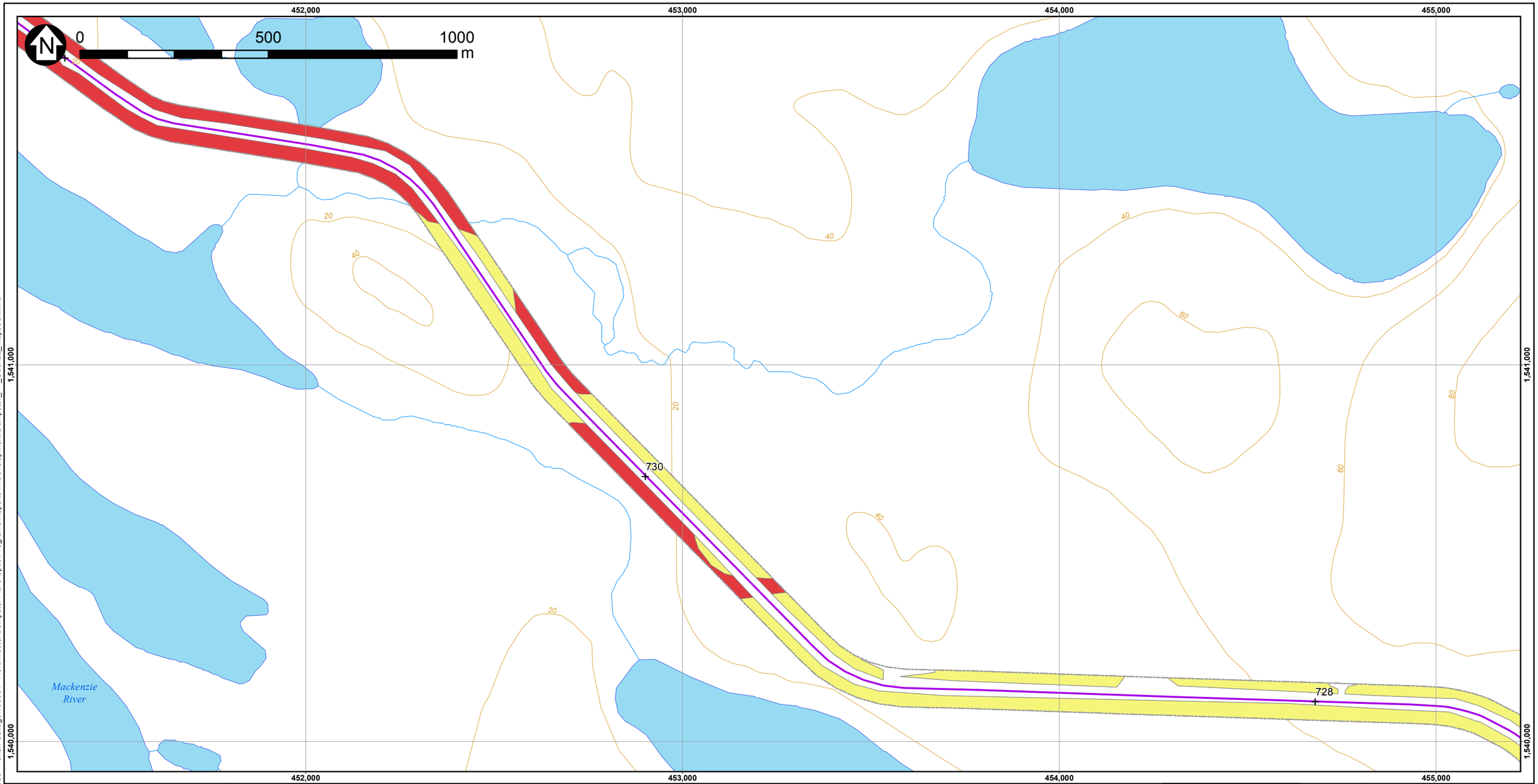
LEDCOR GROUP | NorthwesTel

# Dempster Highway Fibre Optic Line

## Preliminary Permafrost and Geohazard Mapping








PREPARED BY:

PALMER ENVIRONMENTAL CONSULTING GROUP INC.

Northern Climate ExChange
YUKON RESEARCH CENTRE • Yukon College

| | |
|---|---|
| GEOLOGY | DS/RM/CB |
| DRAWN | DS |
| CHK'D | RM |
| APP'D | RM |
| REV | - |
| DATE | 20Jul'16 |

BASE MAP: http://geogratis.gc.ca/
PROJECTION: NAD 1983 Yukon Albers
COORDINATE GRID: Metres
SCALE: 1:10 000
ORIGINAL PAGE SIZE: 11"x17"

## Permafrost-related Ground Movement Potential (PGMP) Following Disturbance

| *Symbol* | *PGMP* | *Active Layer Thickness* |
|---|---|---|
| | High | Thin |
| | High | Thick |
| | Moderate | Thin |
| | Moderate | Thick |
| | Low | Thin |
| | Low | Thick |
| | Anthropogenic | |

## Mass Movement Geohazard

- ***DS*** - Debris Slide
- ***DS (ALD)*** - Debris Slide (Active Layer Detachment)
- ***RTS*** - Retrogressive Thaw Slump
- ***RF*** - Rockfall
- ***DF*** - Debris Flow
- ***TKs*** - Thermokarst Subsidence (active, >1 m relief)
- ***TKg*** - Thermokarst Gully (active, >1 m relief)

## Periglacial Process/Feature

- ***Xs*** - Slopewash
- ***Xe*** - Thermal Erosion
- ***Xp*** - Palsa
- ***Xt*** - Thermokarst Subsidence
- ***S*** - Solifluction
- ***C*** - Cryoturbation
- ***Xf*** - Active Layer Detachment
- ***Xh*** - Retrogressive Thaw Slump
- ***Xw*** - Ice-wedge Polygon

## Potential Movement Direction

Horizontal | Vertical | Both

- PGMP Mapping Boundary
- Dempster Highway
- +234 Kilometre Post
- Contour (m)
- Watercourse

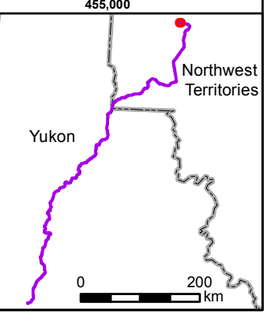
**Map Notes:**
1. Only existing/imminent mass movement geohazards with potential to impact the highway embankments or ditch are considered. Other hazards may exist that are not identified.
2. Mapping based on desktop interpretation of aerial imagery and topographic data (high-resolution in YT; low-resolution in NWT), surficial geology mapping, and pertinent publications.
3. Kilometre posts for NWT were auto-generated from last kilometre post in Yukon, and may not be depicted at actual ground location.

LEDCOR GROUP | NorthwesTel

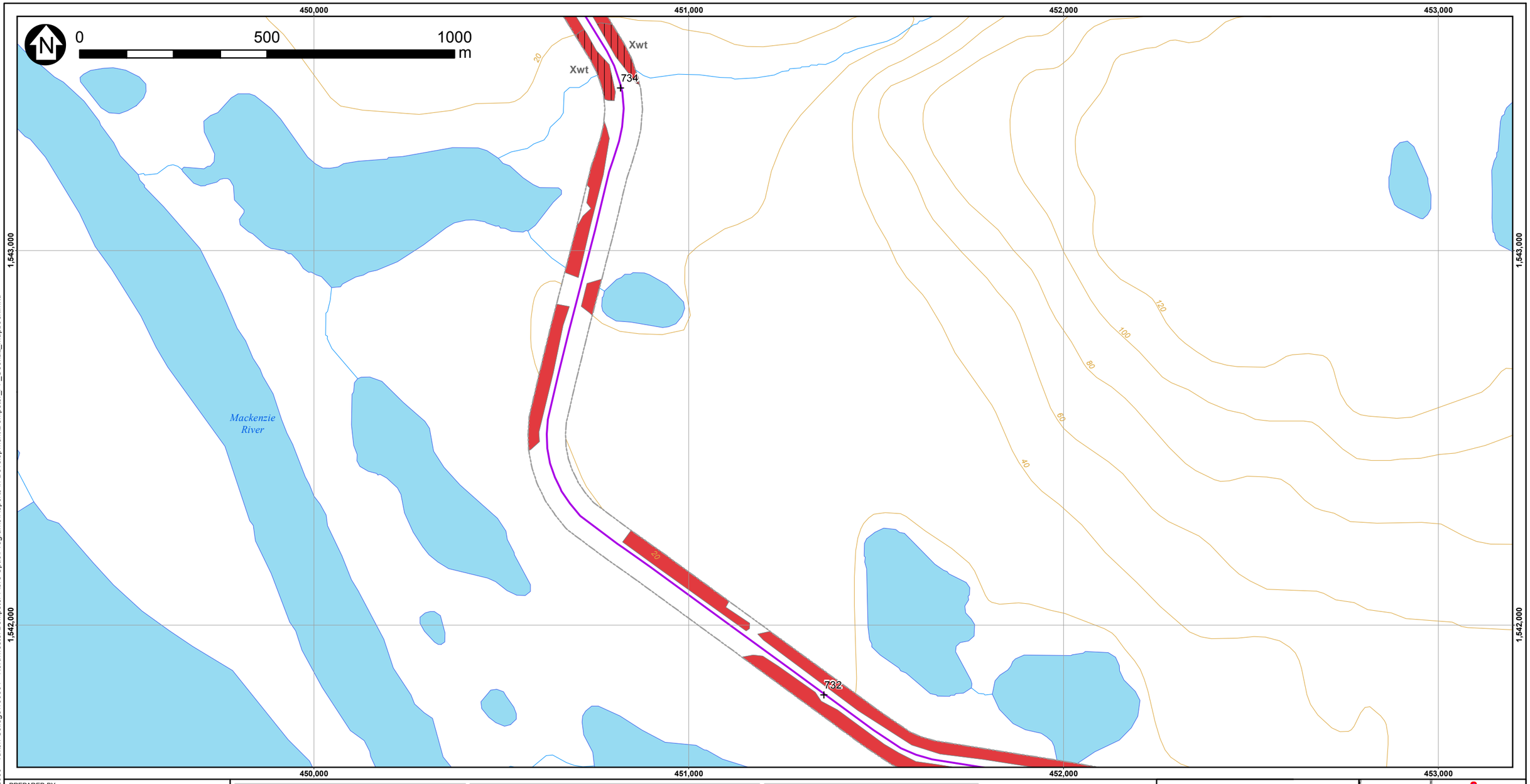
# Dempster Highway Fibre Optic Line

## Preliminary Permafrost and Geohazard Mapping






Document Path: C:\Egnyte\Shared\Projects\Active\16030 - Yukon College\160301 - Northwestel Dempster Fibre Optic\Programs\Reports in Development\Dempster_PF_Geohaz_mapbook.mxd




PREPARED BY:

PALMER ENVIRONMENTAL CONSULTING GROUP INC.

Northern Climate ExChange
YUKON RESEARCH CENTRE • Yukon College

| | |
|---|---|
| GEOLOGY | DS/RM/CB |
| DRAWN | DS |
| CHK'D | RM |
| APP'D | RM |
| REV | - |
| DATE | 20Jul'16 |

BASE MAP: http://geogratis.gc.ca/
PROJECTION: NAD 1983 Yukon Albers
COORDINATE GRID: Metres
SCALE: 1:10 000
ORIGINAL PAGE SIZE: 11"x17"

Document Path: C:\Egnyte\Shared\Projects\Active\16030 - Yukon College\160301 - Northwestel Dempster Fibre Optic\Programs\Reports in Development\Dempster_PF_Geohaz_mapbook.mxd

**Permafrost-related Ground Movement Potential (PGMP) Following Disturbance**

| *Symbol* | *PGMP* | *Active Layer Thickness* |
|---|---|---|
| | High | Thin |
| | High | Thick |
| | Moderate | Thin |
| | Moderate | Thick |
| | Low | Thin |
| | Low | Thick |
| | Anthropogenic | |

**Mass Movement Geohazard**

- ***DS*** - Debris Slide
- ***DS (ALD)*** - Debris Slide (Active Layer Detachment)
- ***RTS*** - Retrogressive Thaw Slump
- ***RF*** - Rockfall
- ***DF*** - Debris Flow
- ***TKs*** - Thermokarst Subsidence (active, >1 m relief)
- ***TKg*** - Thermokarst Gully (active, >1 m relief)

**Periglacial Process/Feature**

- ***Xs*** - Slopewash
- ***Xe*** - Thermal Erosion
- ***Xp*** - Palsa
- ***Xt*** - Thermokarst Subsidence
- ***S*** - Solifluction
- ***C*** - Cryoturbation
- ***Xf*** - Active Layer Detachment
- ***Xh*** - Retrogressive Thaw Slump
- ***Xw*** - Ice-wedge Polygon

**Potential Movement Direction**

Horizontal | Vertical | Both

- PGMP Mapping Boundary
- Dempster Highway
- +234 Kilometre Post
- Contour (m)
- Watercourse

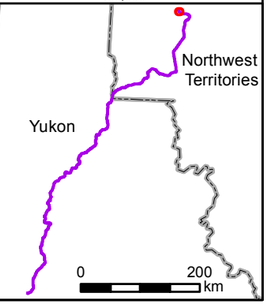
**Map Notes:**
1. Only existing/imminent mass movement geohazards with potential to impact the highway embankments or ditch are considered. Other hazards may exist that are not identified.
2. Mapping based on desktop interpretation of aerial imagery and topographic data (high-resolution in YT; low-resolution in NWT), surficial geology mapping, and pertinent publications.
3. Kilometre posts for NWT were auto-generated from last kilometre post in Yukon, and may not be depicted at actual ground location.

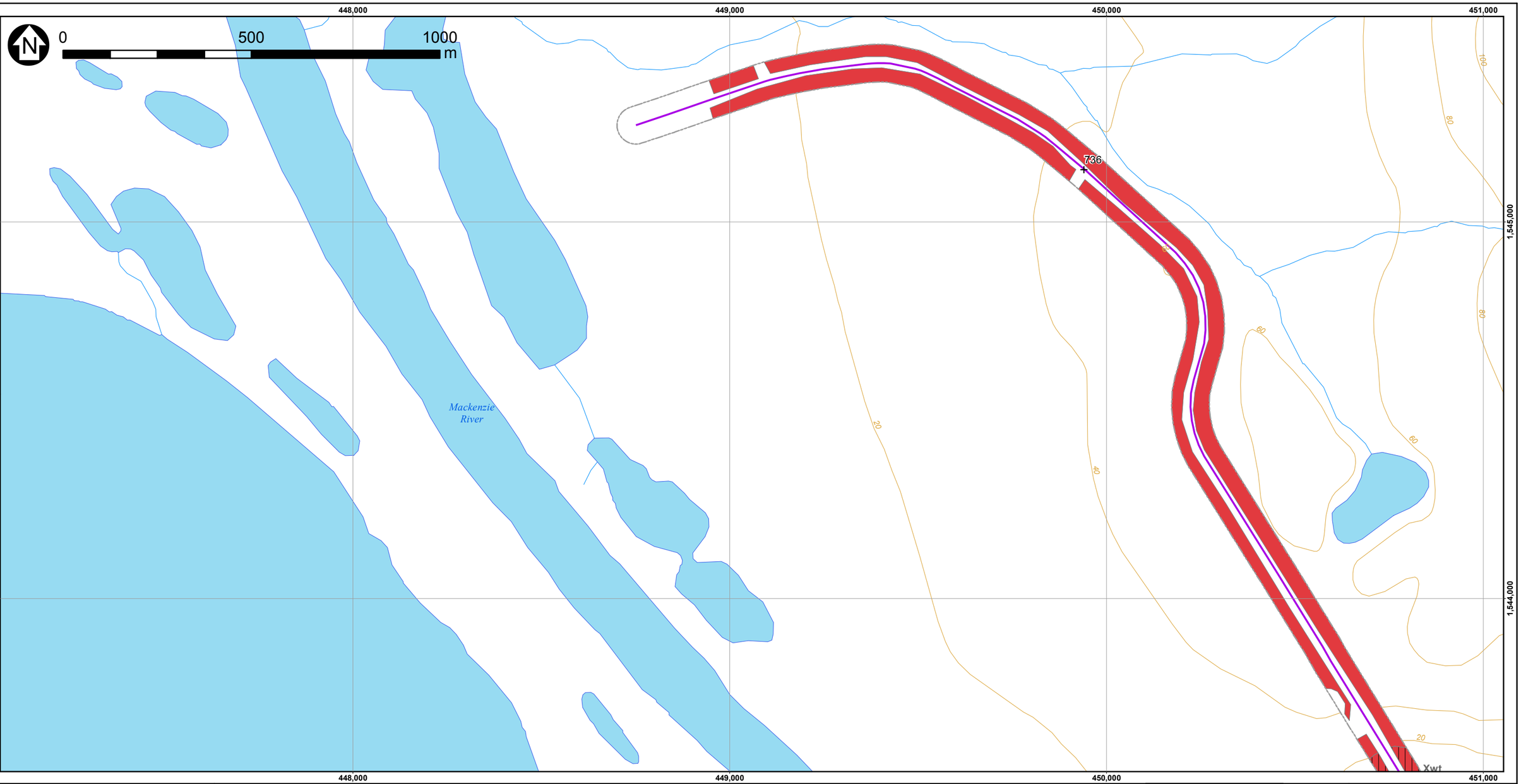
LEDCOR GROUP | NorthwesTel

**Dempster Highway Fibre Optic Line**

**Preliminary Permafrost and Geohazard Mapping**








PREPARED BY:

PALMER ENVIRONMENTAL CONSULTING GROUP INC.

Northern Climate ExChange
YUKON RESEARCH CENTRE • Yukon College

| | |
|---|---|
| GEOLOGY | DS/RM/CB |
| DRAWN | DS |
| CHK'D | RM |
| APP'D | RM |
| REV | - |
| DATE | 20Jul'16 |

BASE MAP: http://geogratis.gc.ca/
PROJECTION: NAD 1983 Yukon Albers
COORDINATE GRID: Metres
SCALE: 1:10 000
ORIGINAL PAGE SIZE: 11"x17"

**Permafrost-related Ground Movement Potential (PGMP) Following Disturbance**

| *Symbol* | *PGMP* | *Active Layer Thickness* |
|---|---|---|
| | High | Thin |
| | High | Thick |
| | Moderate | Thin |
| | Moderate | Thick |
| | Low | Thin |
| | Low | Thick |
| | Anthropogenic | |

**Mass Movement Geohazard**

- ***DS*** - Debris Slide
- ***DS (ALD)*** - Debris Slide (Active Layer Detachment)
- ***RTS*** - Retrogressive Thaw Slump
- ***RF*** - Rockfall
- ***DF*** - Debris Flow
- ***TKs*** - Thermokarst Subsidence (active, >1 m relief)
- ***TKg*** - Thermokarst Gully (active, >1 m relief)

**Periglacial Process/Feature**

- ***Xs*** - Slopewash
- ***Xe*** - Thermal Erosion
- ***Xp*** - Palsa
- ***Xt*** - Thermokarst Subsidence
- ***S*** - Solifluction
- ***C*** - Cryoturbation
- ***Xf*** - Active Layer Detachment
- ***Xh*** - Retrogressive Thaw Slump
- ***Xw*** - Ice-wedge Polygon

**Potential Movement Direction**

Horizontal | Vertical | Both

PGMP Mapping Boundary
Dempster Highway
+234 Kilometre Post
Contour (m)
Watercourse

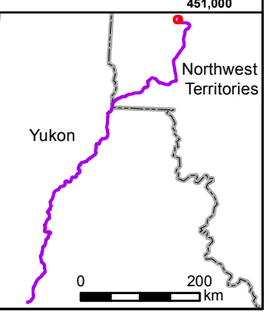
**Map Notes:**
1. Only existing/imminent mass movement geohazards with potential to impact the highway embankments or ditch are considered. Other hazards may exist that are not identified.
2. Mapping based on desktop interpretation of aerial imagery and topographic data (high-resolution in YT; low-resolution in NWT), surficial geology mapping, and pertinent publications.
3. Kilometre posts for NWT were auto-generated from last kilometre post in Yukon, and may not be depicted at actual ground location.

LEDCOR GROUP | NorthwesTel

# Dempster Highway Fibre Optic Line

## Preliminary Permafrost and Geohazard Mapping






Document Path: C:\Egnyte\Shared\Projects\Active\16030 - Yukon College\160301 - Northwestel Dempster Fibre Optic\Programs\Reports in Development\Dempster_PF_Geohaz_mapbook.mxd